

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

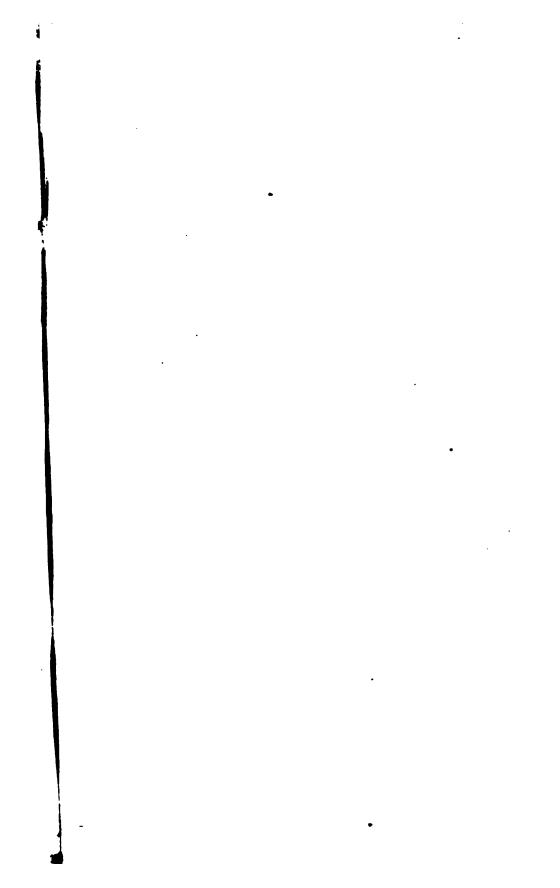
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/





. . • • . • • · . ·



ANNUAJ REPORT

OF THE

SECRETARY OF WAR

FOR

THE YEAR 1891.

IN FIVE VOLUMES.

VOLUME II-IN SIX PARTS.
PART 2.

F

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1891.

P.

LIBRARY

LELAND ES AMFORD JUNION

URWERSITY.

A.8177

WGFS dr

IVERAL SI Earbor, 1

wiense of

J THE CH. LA WAL

3 THE CH.

81.

IS THE CH .

BEACH F

IS THE CE!

R

P THE CE ETHALL

TORRE

জা (: FILLER I

at of ! Deer



CONTENTS.

[Alphabetical index will be found at the end of each part.]

PART I.

OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

INGES during year, distribution of officers, 3; officers detached, recommendations as to examinations for promotion, 4.

FORTIFICATIONS.

VERAL STATEMENT, 4; defense of Boston Harbor, Mass., 6; defense of New York arbor, N. Y., defense of Washington, D. C., 7; defense of Hampton Roads, Va., afense of San Francisco Harbor, Cal., 8.

·
PROTECTION OF SITE OF FORT NIAGARA, NEW YORK.
THE CHARGE OF CAPT. DAN C. KINGMAN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
WALL AND EMBANKMENT AT DAVIDS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR.
THE CHARGE OF COL. D. C. HOUSTON, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
SEA WALLS AT GOVERNORS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR.
THE CHARGE OF COL. D. C. HOUSTON, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
ACH PROTECTION, WATEF SUPPLY, AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM AT FORT MONROE, VIRGINIA.
THE CHARGE OF LIEUT. COL. PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS 10
REPAIR AND PRESERVATION OF FORT MARION, FLORIDA.
THE CHARGE OF CAPT. W. M. BLACK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
FIMATES OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR FORTIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR 1892-'93 11
THE BOARD OF ENGINEERS.
FIGERS constituting Board, summary of reports rendered, 11; additional dutice of individual members, 14.
ST OF WILLETS POINT, NEW YORK.—UNITED STATES ENGINEER SCHOOL.—BATTALION OF ENGINEERS.—ENGINEER DEPOT.

FICER IN COMMAND, LIEUT. COL. W. R. KING, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

gineers, 15; Engineer Depot, statement of funds, 16.

st of Willets Point, United States Engineer School, Battalion of the Corps of En-

RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS.

GENERAL STATEMENT, removal of wrecks, examinations and surveys, purchase of Portage Lake canals, Michigan, 17; harbor lines, bridges, 18; occupancy or injury of public works, engineer divisions, South Pass of the Mississippi River, 19.

ATLANTIC COAST AND GULF OF MEXICO. .

IN THE CHARGE OF LIEUT. COL. JARED A. SMITH, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

St. Croix River, Me., Lubec Channel, Me., 19; Mooseabec Bar, Me., Pleasant River, Me., 20; Narraguagus River, Me., breakwater from Mount Desert to Porcupine Island, Me., 21; Bagaduce River, Me., 22; Penobscot River, Me., Belfast Harbor, Me., 23; Camden Harbor, Me., 24; Rockport Harbor, Me., Rockland Harbor, Me., 25; Kennebec River, Me., Harraseeket River, Me., 26; Portland Harbor, Me., channel in Back Cove, Portland, Me., 27; breakwater at mouth of Saco River, Me., Saco River, Me., 28; Kennebunk River, Me., York Harbor, Me., 29; Portsmouth Harbor, N. H., Bellamy River, N. H., 30; Cocheco River, N. H., harbor of refuge at Little Harbor, N. H., 31; removing sunken vessels or eraft obstructing or endangering navigation, examinations and surveys, 32.

IN THE CHARGE OF LIEUT. COL. S. M. MANSFIELD, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Newburyport Harbor, Mass., 33; Morrimac River, Mass., 34; Powow River, Mass., Ipswich River, Mass., 35; harbor of refuge, Sandy Bay, Cape Ann, Mass., Gloncester Harbor, Mass., 36; Manchester Harbor, Mass., 37; Salem Harbor, Mass., 38; Lynn Harbor, Mass., 39; Winthrop Harbor, Mass., Boston Harbor, Mass., 40; Weymouth River, Mass., Hingham Harbor, Mass., 42; Scituate Harbor, Mass., 43; Plymouth Harbor, Mass., Wellfleet Harbor, Mass., 44; Provincetown Harbor, Mass., 45; Chatham Harbor, Mass., examinations and surveys, 46.

IN THE CHARGE OF MAJ. W. R. LIVERMORE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Harbor of refuge at Hyannis, Mass., harbor of refuge at Nantucket, Mass., 48; Marthas Vineyard inner harbor at Edgartown, Mass., 49; Vineyard Haven Harbor, Mass., Wareham Harbor, Mass., 50; New Bedford Harbor, Mass., 51; Westport Harbor, Mass., 52; Taunton River, Mass., 53; Pawtucket River, R. I., Providence River and Narragansett Bay, R. I., 54; removal of Green Jacket Shoal, Providence River, R. I., 55; Greenwich Bay, R. I., 56; cove and water-way near Coaster Harbor Island, R. I., Newport Harbor, R. I., 57; harbor of refuge at Point Judith, R. I., 58; harbor of refuge at Block Island, R. I., 59; Pawcatuck River, R. I. and Conn., harbor of refuge at Stonington, Conn., 60; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 61; examinations and surveys, 62.

In the charge of Col. D. C. Houston, Corps of Engineers-

Mystic River, Conn., Thames River, Conn., 63; New London Harbor, Conn., Connecticut River, Mass. and Conn., 64; Duck Island Harbor, Conn., Clinton Harbor, Conn., 66; New Haven Harbor, Conn., 67; breakwater & New Haven, Conn., 68; Milford Harbor, Conn., Housatonic River, Conn., 69; Bridgeport Harbor, Conn., Black Rock Harbor, Conn., 70; Norwalk Harbor, Conn., Wilson Point Harbor, Conn., 71; Five Mile River Harbor, Conn., Stamford Harbor, Conn., 72; Port Chester Harbor, N. Y., 73; Larchmont Harbor, N. Y., Echo Harbor, New Rochelle, N. Y., New Rochelle Harbor, N. Y., 74; East Chester Creek, N. Y., Greenport Harbor, N. Y., 75; harbor at Port Jefferson Inlet, N. Y., Huntington Harbor, N. Y., 76; Glen Cove Harbor, N. Y., Flushing Bay, N. Y., 77; Patchogue River, N. Y., 78; Brown's Creek, Sayville, N. Y., examinations and surveys, 79.

IN THE CHARGE OF LIEUT. COL. G. L. GILLESPIE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Hudson River, N. Y., 81; harbor at Saugerties, N. Y., 82; harbor at Rondout, N. Y., 83; Wappinger Creek, N. Y., Harlem River, N. Y., 84; removing obstructions in East River and Hell Gate, N. Y., 86; Newtown Creek, N. Y., 87; Buttermilk Channel, New York Harbor, 88; Gowanus Bay, N. Y., 89; New York Harbor, N. Y., 90; Raritan Bay, N. J., 92; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, examinations and surveys, 93.

In the charge of Capt. Thomas L. Casey, Corps of Engineers-

Sumpawanus Inlet, N. Y., 94; Canarsie Bay, N. Y., 95; Sheepshead Bay, N. Y., 96; Arthur Kill, N. Y. and N. J., 97; channel between Staten Island and New Jersey, 98; Passaic River, N. J., 99; Elizabeth River, N. J., 100; Rahway River, N. J., 101; Raritan River, N. J., 102; South River, N. J., 103; Keyport Harbor N. J., Mattawan Creek, N. J., 104; Shoal Harbor and Compton Creek, N. J., 105; Shrewsbury River, N. J., Manasquan (Squan) River, N. J., 106; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, examinations and survey, 107.

In the charge of Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers-

Delaware River, Pa. and N. J., 108; harbor between Philadelphia, Pa., and Camden, N. J., 110; Schuylkill River, Pa., 112; ice-harbor at Marqus Hook, Pa., ice-harbor at head of Delaware Bay, Del., 113; construction of iron pier in Delaware Bay near Lewes, Del., 114; harbor at Delaware Breakwater, Del., 115; Rancocas River, N. J., 116; Alloway Creek, N. J., Maurice River, N. J., 117; removal of wrecks from Delaware Bay and River, removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, examinations and surveys, 118.

IN THE CHARGE OF WILLIAM F. SMITH, UNITED STATES AGENT, MAJOR OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, RETIRED-

Wilmington Harbor, Del., 119; ice-harbor at New Castle, Del., 120; Appoquinnimink River, Del., Smyrna River, Del., 121; St. Jones River, Del., Mispillion Creek, Del., Broadkiln River, Del., 122; inland water-way from Chincoteague Bay, Va., to Delaware Bay, at or near Lewes, Del., 123; Susquehanna River, above and below Havre de Grace, Md., North East River, Md., 124; Elk River, Md., 125; Fairlee Creek, Md., Chester River, Md., from Crumpton to Jones Landing, 126; Choptank River, Md., Cambridge Harbor, Md., 127; Wicomico River, Md., 128; Manokin River, Md., Onancock Harbor, Va., 129; harbor at Cape Charles City, Va., and approaches by Chenton (Cherrystone) Inlet, 130; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, examinations and surveys, 131.

IN THE CHARGE OF COL. WILLIAM P. CRAIGHILL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Patapsco River and channel to Baltimore, Md., 132; James River, Va., 134; examination, 135.

IN THE CHARGE OF LIEUT. COL. PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Potomac River at Washington, D. C., 135; Potomac River at Mount Vernon, Va., Occoquan Creek, Va., 138; Aquia Creek, Va., 139; harbor at Breton Bay, Md., Nomini Creek, Va., 140; Patuxent River, Md., 141; Rappahannock River, Va., Urbana Creek, Va., 142; York River, Va., 143; Mattaponi River, Va., 144; Pamunkey River, Va., examinations and surveys, 145.

IN THE CHARGE OF CAPT. G. J. FIEBEGER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Harbor of Norfolk, and its approaches, Va., 146; approach to Norfolk Harbor and the United States (Norfolk) navy-yard between Lambert Point and Fort Norfolk, 147; Hampton Creek and Bar, Va., Nansemond River, Va., 148; Chickahominy River, Va., 149; Appomattox River, Va., 150; inland water route from Norfolk Harbor, Va., to Albemarle Sound, N. C., through Currituck Sound, North Landing River, Va. and N. C., 151; Currituck Sound, Coanjok Bay, and North River Bar, N. C., examinations, 152.

IN THE CHARGE OF CAPT. W. H. BIXBY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Stannton River, Va., 153; Roanoke River, Va. and N. C., 154; Pasquotank River, N. C., Mackey Creek, N. C., 155; Ocracoke Inlet, N. C., Fishing Creek, N. C., 156; Pamilico and Tar rivers, N. C., 157; Contentnia Creek, N. C., Trent River, N. C., 158; Neuse River, N. C., 159; inland water-way between New Berne and Beaufort, N. C., 160; harbor at Beaufort, N. C., 161; inland water-way between Beaufort Harbor and New River, N. C., water-way between New River and Swansboro, N. C., 162; New River, N. C., 163; North East (Cape Fear) River, N. C., Black River, N. C., 164; Cape Fear River, N. C., above Wilmington, 165; Cape Fear River, N. C., at and below Wilmington, 166; Lockwood's Folly River, N. C., Yadkin River, N. C., 167; harbor at Georgetown, S. C., 168; Winyaw Bay, S. C., removing sanken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 169; examinations, 170.

In the charge of Capt. Frederic V. Abbot, Corps of Engineers-

Waccamaw River to Waccamaw Lake, N. C. and S. C., 170; Lumber River, N. C. and S. C., Little Pedee River, S. C., 171; Great Pedee River, S. C., Clark River, S. C., 172; Mingo Creek, S. C., Santee River, S. C., 173; Wateree River, S. C., Congarce River, S. C., 174; Charleston Harbor, S. C., 175; Ashley River, S. C., Wappoo Cut, S. C., 176; Edisto River, S. C., 177; Salkahatchie River, S. C., Beaufort River, S. C., removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 178; examination, 179.

IN THE CHARGE OF CAPT. O. M. CARTER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Savannah River and Harbor, Ga., 179; Savannah River, Ga., Darien Harbor, Ga., 180; Altamaha River, Ga., Oconee River, Ga., 181; Ocmulgee River, Ga., Brunswick Harbor, Ga., 182; Jekyl Creek, Ga., 183; Cumberland Sound, Ga. and Fla., removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, examinations and surveys, 184.

IN THE CHARGE OF CAPT. W. M. BLACK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

St. Johns River, Fla., 185; Ocklawaha River, Fla., 186; Volusia Bar, Fla., 187; harbor at St. Augustine, Fla., northwest entrance, Key West Harbor, Fla., 188; Caloosahatchee River, Fla., 189; channel of Charlotte Harbor and Pease Creek, Fla., 190; Sarasota Bay, Fla., Manatee River, Fla., 191; Tampa Bay, Fla., 192; Withlacoochee River, Fla., harbor at Cedar Keys, Fla., 193; Suwanee River, Fla., 194; examinations, 195.

In the charge of Capt. Philip M. Price, Corps of Engineers-

Apalachicola Bay, Fla., 196; Apalachicola River, Fla., including Lee Slough, 197; Flint River, Ga., 198; Chattahoochee River, Ga. and Ala., 199; La Grange Bayou and Holmes River, Fla., 200; Choctawhatchee River, Fla. and Ala., 201; harbor at Pensacola, Fla., 202; Escambia and Conecuh rivers, Fla. and Ala., 203; Alabama River, Ala., 204; Tallapoosa River, Ala., 206; Coosa River, Ga. and Ala., 207; operating and care of canals and other works of navigation on Coosa River, Ga. and Ala., Cahaba River, Ala., 210; examinations, 211.

In the charge of Maj. A. N. Damrell, Corps of Engineers-

Mobile Harbor, Ala., 211; Warrior and Tombigbee rivers, Ala. and Miss., 212; Black Warrior River, Ala., from Tuscaloosa to Daniels Creek, 215; Noxubee River, Miss., Pascagoula River, Miss., 217; Chickasahay River, Miss., Bluff Creek, Miss., Leaf River, Miss., 218; harbor at Biloxi, Miss., Pearl River, Miss., below Jackson, 219; Pearl River, Miss., between Jackson and Carthage, Pearl River, Miss., between Edinburg and Carthage, Bogue Chitto, La., 220; examination, 221.

In the charge of Maj. James B. Quinn, Corps of Engineers-

Inspection of the improvement of the South Pass of the Mississippi River, 221; Chefuncte (Tchefuncte) River and Bogue Falia, La., Tickfaw River and its tributaries, La., 222; Amite River and Bayou Manchac, La., 223; Bayou La Fourche, La., Bayou Terrebonne, La., 224; Bayou Plaquemine, La., Bayou Courtableau, La., 225; Bayou Teche, La., mouth and passes of Calcasieu River, La., 226; harbor at Sabine Pass, Tex., 227; Sabine River, Tex., Neches River, Tex., removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 228; examinations and survey, 229.

In the charge of Lieut. John Millis, Corps of Engineers-

Securing mouth of Bayou Plaquemine, La., from further caving, removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation of New Orleans Harbor, La., 231.

IN THE CHARGE OF MAJ. CHARLES J. ALLEN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Entrance to Galveston Harbor, Tex., 231; ship channel in Galveston Bay, Tex., 232; Trinity River, Tex., Cedar Bayou, Tex., 233; Buffalo Bayou, Tex., harbor at Brazos Santiago, Tex., 234; examinations and survey, 235.

WESTERN RIVERS.

In the charge of Capt. J. H. Willard, Corps of Engineers-

Red River, La. and Ark., 236; Red River above Fulton, Ark., 237; Ouachita and Black rivers, Ark. and La., 238; Ouachita River above Camden, Ark., 239; Bayou D'Arbonne, La., Bayou Bartholomew, La. and Ark., 240; Bayou Bœuf (Bœuf River) La., Tensas River and Bayou Maçon, La., 241; bayous Rondeway and Vidal, La., Big Black River, Miss., 242; Yazoo River, Miss., 243; Tchula Lake, Miss., Tallahatchee River, Miss., Steele Bayou and Washington Bayou, Miss., 244; Big Sunflower River, Miss., 245; Big Hatchee River, Tenn., Forked Deer River, Tenn., water gauges on Mississippi River and its principal tributaries, 246; survey of Cypress Bayou and the lakes between Jefferson, Tex., and Shreveport, La., 248; examinations, 249.

IN THE CHARGE OF CAPT. H. S. TABER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Removing obstructions in Arkansas River, Ark., Ind. Ter., and Kans., 249; Arkansas River, Ark., Ind. Ter., and Kans., 250; Fourche River, Ark., 251; Petit Jean River, Ark., White River, Ark., 252; Cache River, Ark., 253; Little Red River, Ark., Black River, Ark. and Mo., 254; Black River, Mo., St. Francis River, Ark., 255; St. Francis River, Mo., Little River, Mo. and Ark., 256; examinations and survey, 257.

IN THE CHARGE OF CAPT. S. W. ROESSLER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Examinations of Mississippi River, at Memphis Harbor, Tenn.; from Lake County, Tenn., to Fulton County, Ky., north and west of Reelfoot Lake, 257.

IN THE CHARGE OF MAJ. A. M. MILLER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Removing snags and wrecks from Mississippi River, 258; Mississippi River between the Ohio and Illinois rivers, 259; harbor at St. Louis, Mo., 260; Gasconade River, Mo., 261; Osage River, Mo., 262; Kaskaskia River, Ill., 263.

IN THE CHARGE OF MAJ. E. H. RUFFNER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Mississippi River between Bes Moines Rapids and mouth of Illinois River, 263; examination, 264.

In the charge of Maj. A. Mackenzie, Corps of Engineers-

Operating snag boats and dredge boats on Upper Mississippi River, 264; Mississippi River between Minneapolis and Des Moines Rapids, 265; Des Moines Rapids, Mississippi River, operating and care of Des Moines Rapids Canal and Dry Dock, 266; examinations and survey, 267.

In the charge of Maj. W. A. Jones, Corps of Engineers-

Mississippi River above Falls of St. Anthony, Minn., reservoirs at headwaters of Mississippi River, 268; Chippewa River, including Yellow Banks, Wis., 270; St. Croix River, Wis. and Minn., Minnesota River, Minn., 271; Red River of the North, Minn. and N. Dak., 272; gauging Mississippi River at or near St. Paul, Minn., 273; examinations and survey, 274.

IN THE CHARGE OF LIEUT. COL. CHARLES R. SUTER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Examination of Missouri River, from the old mouth of Platte River, Little Point, to a point opposite Leavenworth; and at Weston, Mo., 275.

IN THE CHARGE OF CAPT. CHAS. F. POWELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Missouri River between the Great Falls, Mont., and Sioux City, Iowa, 275; Yellowstone River, Mont. and N. Dak., 276; examinations and surveys, 277.

IN THE CHARGE OF LIEUT. COL. J. W. BARLOW, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Tennessee River above Chattanooga, Tenn., and below Bee Tree Shoal, Ala., 278; Hiawassee River, Tenn., French Broad River, Tenn., 280; Clinch River, Tenn., 281; Cumberland River, Tenn. and Ky., 282; Caney Fork River, Tenn., 284; South Fork of Cumberland River, Ky., examinations and survey, 285.

- In the charge of Lieut. George W. Goethals, Corps of Engineers-
- Tennessee River between Chattanooga, Tenn., and foot of Bee Tree Shoals, Ala., 286; operating and care of Muscle Shoals Canal, Tennessee River, 287; examination, 288.
- In the charge of Lieut. Col. William E. Merrill, Corps of Engineers-
- Ohio River, 288; operating snag boats on Ohio River, operating and care of Davis Island Dam, Ohio River, movable dam in Ohio River near mouth of Beaver River, Pa., Monongahela River, W. Va. and Pa., 290; operating and care of locks and dams Nos. 8 and 9, Monongahela River, purchase of Lock and Dam No. 7, Monongahela River, purchase of Lock and Dam No. 6, Monongahela River, Cheat River, W. Va., 291; Allegheny River, Pa., dam at Herr Island; Allegheny River, 292; ice-harbor at mouth of Muskingum River, Ohio, Muskingum River, Ohio, operating and care of locks and dams on Muskingum River, Ohio, 293; examinations, 294.
- IN THE CHARGE OF MAJ. G. J. LYDECKER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-
- Falls of the Ohio River, Louisville, Ky., 295; Indiana Chute, Falls of the Ohio River, operating and care of Louisville and Portland Canal, Ky., 296; Wabash River, Ind. and Ill., 297; White River, Ind., examination, 298.
- IN THE CHARGE OF COL. WILLIAM P. CRAIGHILL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-
- Great Kanawha River, W. Va., 299; operating and care of locks and dams on Great Kanawha River, W. Va., Elk River, W. Va., 300; Gauley River, W. Va., 301; New River, from the mouth of Wilson, in Grayson County, Va., to the mouth of Greenbriar River, W. Va., 302; examination, 303.
- In the charge of Maj. D. W. Lockwood, Corps of Engineers-
- Tradewater River, Ky., operating and keeping in repair locks and dams on Green and Barren rivers, Ky., 301; Rough River, Ky., Kentucky River, Ky., 305; operating and keeping in repair locks and dams on Kentucky River, Ky., Licking River, Ky., from Farmer to West Liberty, 306; Big Sandy River, W. Va. and Ky., Levisa Fork, Big Sandy River, Ky., 307; Tug Fork, Big Sandy River, W. Va. and Ky., Guyandotte River, W. Va., Little Kanawha River, W. Va., 308; Buckhannon River, W. Va., examinations, 309.

LAKE HARBORS AND RIVERS.

- IN THE CHARGE OF CAPT. W. L. FISK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-
- Harbor at Grand Marais, Minn., 310; harbor at Agate Bay, Minn., harbor at Duluth, Minn., 311; harbor at Superior Bay and St. Louis Bay, Wis., 312; Minnesota Point, at Superior, Wis., harbor at Ashland, Wis., 313; harbor at Ontonagon, Mich., 314; Eagle Harbor, Mich., harbor at Marquette, Mich., 315; harbor of refuge at Grand Marais, Mich., resurvey and relocation of harbor line in Portage Lake, Houghton County, Mich., examinations and survey, 316.
- IN THE CHARGE OF MAJ. CHARLES E. L. B. DAVIS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-
- Manistique Harbor, Mich., 317; Cedar River Harbor, Mich., Menomonee Harbor, Mich. and Wis., Menomonee River, Mich. and Wis., 318; Oconto Harbor, Wis., Pensaukee Harbor, Wis., 319; Green Bay Harbor, Wis., 320; harbor of refuge at entrance of Sturgeon Bay Canal, Wis., Ahnapce Harbor, Wis., 321; Kewaunee Harbor, Wis., Two Rivers Harbor, Wis., 322; Manitowoc Harbor, Wis., Sheboygan Harbor, Wis., 323; Port Washington Harbor, Wis., 324; harbor of refuge at Milwaukee Bay, Wis., Milwaukee Harbor, Wis., 325; Racine Harbor, Wis., Kenosha Harbor, Wis., 326; Waukegan Harbor, Ill., 327; Fox and Wisconsin rivers, Wis., 328; operating and care of locks and dams on Fox River, Wis., 329.
- IN THE CHARGE OF CAPT. W. L. MARSHALL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-
- Chicago Harbor, Ill., 329; Calumet Harbor, Ill., 330; Calumet River, Ill. and Ind., 331; Illinois River, Ill., 332; operating and care of La Grange Lock, Illinois River, Ill., 333; Illinois and Mississippi Canal, 334; examination and survey, 335.

In the charge of Maj. William Ludlow, Corps of Engineers-

Petoskey Harbor, Mich., Charlevoix Harbor and entrance to Pine Lake, Mich., 336; Krankfort Harbor, Mich., harbor of refuge at Portage Lake, Mich., 337; Manistee Harbor, Mich., Ludington Harbor, Mich., 338; Pentwater Harbor, Mich., White River Harbor, Mich., 339; Muskegon Harbor, Mich., Grand Haven Harbor, Mich., 340; Holland (Black Lake) Harbor, Mich., 341; Saugatuck Harbor, Mich., South Haven Harbor, Mich., 342; St. Joseph Harbor, Mich., St. Joseph River, Mich., 343; Michigan City Harbor, Ind., 344; examination and survey, 345.

In the charge of Col. O. M. Poe, Corps of Engineers-

St. Marys River, Mich., 345; operating and care of St. Marys Falls Canal, Mich., dry dock at St. Marys Falls Canal, Mich., 346; Hay Lake Channel, St. Marys River, Mich., 347; harbor at Cheboygan, Mich., harbor at Thunder Bay, Mich., 348; Thunder Bay River, Mich., 350; harbor at Au Sable, Mich., Saginaw River, Mich., 351; harbor of refuge at Sand Beach, Lake Huron, Mich., 353; Black River at Port Huron, Mich., 354; mouth of Black River, Mich., 355; St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., 356; operating and care of St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., Clinton River, Mich., 358; Grosse Pointe Channel, Mich., 359; Rouge River, Mich., 360; Detroit River, Mich., removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 361; examinations, 362.

In the charge of Maj. L. Cooper Overman, Corps of Engineers-

Monroe Harbor, Mich., 363; Toledo Harbor, Ohio, 364; Port Clinton Harbor, Ohio, 365; Sandusky City Harbor, Ohio, Sandusky River, Ohio, 366; Huron Harbor, Ohio, 367; Vermillion Harbor, Ohio, 368; Black River Harbor, Ohio, 369; Cleveland Harbor, Ohio, 370; Fairport Harbor, Ohio, 371; Ashtabula Harbor, Ohio, 372; examinations and surveys, 373.

IN THE CHARGE OF MAJ. AMOS STICKNEY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Erie Harbor, Pa., 373; preservation and protection of peninsula at Presque Isle, Erie Harbor, Pa., Dunkirk Harbor, N. Y., 374; Buffalo Harbor, N. Y., 375; Tonawanda Harbor and Niagara River, N. Y., Wilson Harbor, N. Y., 376; Olcott Harbor, N. Y., Oak Orchard Harbor, N. Y., 377; examination and survey, 378.

IN THE CHARGE OF CAPT. DAN C. KINGMAN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Charlotte Harbor, N. Y., 378; Pultneyville Harbor, N. Y., 379; harbor at Great Sodus Bay, N. Y., harbor at Little Sodus Bay, N. Y., 380; Oswego Harbor, N. Y., 381; harbor at Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., 382.

LN THE CHARGE OF MAJ. M. B. ADAMS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Shoal between Sister Islands and Cross-over Light, St. Lawrence River, N. Y., Ogdensburg Harbor, N. Y., 383; Grass River, N. Y., breakwater at Rouse Point, Lake Champlain, N. Y., 384; Great Chazy River, N. Y., breakwater at Gordon Landing, Lake Champlain, Vt., Plattsburg Harbor, N. Y., 385; Burlington Harbor, Vt., Otter Creek, Vt., 386; Ticonderoga River, N. Y., Narrows of Lake Champlain, N. Y. and Vt., 387; examinations, 388.

PACIFIC COAST.

IN THE CHARGE OF COL. G. H. MENDELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Oakland Harbor, Cal., 388; survey of San Francisco Harbor, San Pablo and Suisun bays, Strait of Carquinez, and mouths of San Joaquin and Sacramento rivers, Cal., 389.

IN THE CHARGE OF LIEUT. COL. W. H. H. BENYAURD, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Napa River, Cal., 389; Redwood Harbor, Cal., Redwood Creek, Cal., 390; San Luis Obispo Harbor, Cal., Wilmington Harbor, Cal., 391; San Diego Harbor, Cal., 392; examinations, 393.

IN THE CHARGE OF MAJ. W. H. HEUER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Ban Joaquin River, Cal., 394; Mokelumne River, Cal., 395; Sacramento and Feather rivers, Cal., 396; Petaluma Creek, Cal., Humboldt Harbor and Bay, Cal., 397; examination and survey, investigation of mining-débris question in State of California, 399.

IN THE CHARGE OF CAPT. THOMAS W. SYMONS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS-

Coquille River, Oregon, 399; entrance to Coos Bay and Harbor, Oregon, 401; Umpqua River, Oregon, Siuslaw River, Oregon, 402; Yaquina Bay. Oregon, 403; Tillamook Bay and Bar, Oregon, 404; Nehalem Bay, Oregon, Upper Columbia and Snake rivers, Oregon and Wash., 405; Columbia River between head of Rock Island Rapids and foot of Priest Rapids, Wash., 406; Chehalis River, Wash., 407; Skagit, Stellaquamish, Nootsack, Snohomish, and Snoqualmie rivers, Wash., 408; examinations and surveys, 409.

In the charge of Maj. Thomas H. Handbury, Corps of Engineers-

Mouth of Columbia River, Oregon and Wash., 412; construction of canal at the Cascades, Columbia River, Oregon, 414; Columbia and Lower Willamette rivers below Portland, Oregon, 416; Willamette River above Portland, Oregon, 417; Cowlitz River, Wash., 418; Young's and Klaskuine rivers, Oregon, gauging waters of Columbia River, Oregon and Wash., 419; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, examinations and surveys, 420.

EXAMINATIONS, SURVEYS, AND CONTINGENCIES OF RIVERS AND HARBORS
SUPERVISION OF THE HARBOR OF NEW YORK 422
MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION 422
. MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION 423
HARBOR LINES 423

Lubec, Me., Kennebec River at Bath, Me., Boston Harbor, Mass., New York Harbor and its adjacent waters, 424; Philadelphia, Pa., New Castle, Del., St. Augustine Harbor, Fla., 425; Duluth Harbor, Bay of St. Louis, Superior Bay and adjagent waters, Minn. and Wis., Portage Lake, Mich., Chicago Harbor, Ill., San Francisco Harbor and adjacent waters, Cal., San Pedro, Wilmington Harbor, Cal., 426; Humboldt Bay, Cal., Astoria Harbor, Oregon, 427.

BRIDGING NAVIGABLE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES.

(1) Bridge of Winena and Southwestern Railway Company across Mississippi River at Winona, Minn.; (2) bridge across Powow River, between the towns of Amesbury and Salisbury, Mass., 427; (3) bridge of Clinton and Illinois Bridge Company across Mississippi River near Clinton, Iowa; (4) bridge of Leavenworth and Platte County Bridge Company across Missouri River, between Leavenworth, Kans., and Platte County, Mo., 428; (5) bridge of Charleston and South Side Bridge Company across Great Kanawha River at Charlestown, W. Va.; (6) bridge of Oregon Railway Extensions Company across Columbia River near Vancouver, Wash.; (7) bridge of The South Bound Railroad Company across Savannah River near Sister Ferry, Effingham County, Ga.; (8) bridge of Houston, Central Arkansas and Northern Railroad Company across Little River, La.; (9) bridge of Wrightsville and Tennille (Tennville) Railroad Company across Oconee River near Dublin, Ga., 429; (10) bridge of Houston, Central Arkansas and Northern Railroad Company across Ouachita River near Columbia, La.; (11) bridge of Kansas City Terminal Railway Company across Missouri River near Quindaro, Kans.; (12) bridge of city of St. Paul, Minn., across Missoir River at St. Paul, Minn.; (13) bridge of Cable City Bridge Construction Company across Arkansas River at Dardanelle, Ark.; (14) bridge of Houston, Central Arkansas and Northern Railroad Company across Red River at Upper Falls, near Alexandria, La.; (15) bridge of Macon, Dublin and Savannah Railroad Company across Oconee River at Dublin, Ga.; (16) bridges of Tacoma, Olympia and Grays Harbor Railroad Company across Chehalis River between Aberdeen and Cosmopolis, Wash., and across Johns River near its confluence with Grays Harbor, Wash., 430; (17) bridges of Norfolk and Western Railroad Company across Tug Fork of Big Sandy River, 91 and 95; miles above Catlettsburg, Ky.; (18) bridge of Port View Bridge Company across Youghioghony River at McKeesport, Pa.; (19) bridge of Inter-State Bridge and Street Railway Company across Missouri River

and Palouse Railway Company across Clearwater River, about 11 miles above Lewiston, Idaho; (22) bridge of Allegheny Bridge Company across Allegheny River, at Sixth street, Pittsburg, Pa.; (23) bridge of Messrs. Frederick W. Dickinson et al. across channel separating Little Island from mainland at Osterville, in town of Barnstable, Mass.; (24) bridge of city of Winona, Minn., across Missispipi River at Winona, Minn., 431; (25) bridge of Missouri River and Land Improvement and Construction Company across Missouri River near mouth of Kansas River; (26) bridge of Coos Bay, Roseburg and Eastern Railroad and Navigation Company across Coal Bank Slough, in Coos County, Oregon; (27) bridge of St. Clair, Madison and St. Louis Belt Railroad Company across Mississippi River at Alton, Ill.; (28) temporary and permanent bridges of Chicago and North-Western Railway Company across North Brauch of Chicago River near Kinzie street, Chicago, Ill.; (29) bridge of The Upper Bridge Company across Monongahela River near Pittsburg, Pa.; (30) bridge of Chicago and North Michigan Railroad Company across Pine Lake, near Charlevoix, Mich.; (31) bridge of commissioners of public parks of the city of New York across Harlem River at 155th street and McComb Dam Road, New York City, 432; (32) bridge of North River Bridge Company across Hudson River at New York City, 433.

BRIDGES OBSTRUCTING NAVIGATION.

(1) Bridge across Ashley River, S. C.; (2) bridge across Swinomish Slough, Wash., 433; (3) bridge across Green River (below Lock No. 1), at Spottsville, Ky.; (4) bridge across Muskingum River, between Marietta and Harmar, Ohio; (5) bridge across Muskingum River, between Taylorsville and Duncan Falls, Ohio; (6) bridge across canal of Muskingum River at foot of Main street, Zanesville, Ohio; (7) bridge across Bayou Plaquemine, La., 434; (8) bridge across channel leading to Back Cove, Portland Harbor, Me.; (9) bridge across Savannah River below Augusta, Ga.; (10) bridge across Tennessee River at Florence, Ala.; (11) bridge across Little Tennessee River, near Niles Ferry, Tenn.; (12) bridge across Spuyten Duyvil Creek, N. Y.; (13) bridge across Trout Creek, Fla., 435; (14) bridge across Chicago River at Canal street, Chicago, Ill.; (15) bridge across Kentucky River at Frankfort, Ky., 436.

OCCUPANCY OF AND INJURY TO PUBLIC WORKS BY CORPORATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS...... 436

MISCELLANEOUS.

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT.

LOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK.

In the charge of Maj. William A. Jones, Corps of Engineers 447

MILITARY AND OTHER MAPS...... 449

RECONNAISSANCES AND EXPLORATIONS.

Officers on duty at headquarters of military divisions and departments, operations in Division of the Missouri, 449; operations in Department of the Columbia, Department of the Platte, Division of the Pacific, 450.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICERS in charge of divisions, 451.

STATEMENT SHOWING RANK AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1891... 453

FORTIFICATIONS, ETC.

APPENDIX No. 1.

REPORT OF CAPT. DAN C. KINGMAN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

PROTECTION of site of Fort Niagara, N. Y., 517.

APPENDIX No. 2.

REPORT OF COL. D. C. HOUSTON, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Sea wall and embankment at Davids Island, New York Harbor, 521; sea walls on Governors Island, New York Harbor, 524.

APPENDIX No. 3.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Beach protection at Fort Monroe, Va., 529; water supply at Fort Monroe, Va., 530; sewerage system at Fort Monroe, Va., 531.

APPENDIX No. 4.

REPORT OF CAPT. W. M. BLACK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

REPAIR and preservation of Fort Marion, St. Augustine, Fla., 533.

APPENDIX No. 5.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. W. R. KING, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Post of Willets Point, N. Y., 537; United States Engineer School, 539; Battalion of Engineers, 540; Engineer Depot, 547; experiments, 550; statement of funds, 551; estimates, 553. Appendixes: B, programme of study and instruction for winter season, 553; C, programme of study and instruction for summer season, 556; D, tests of explosives, 559; E, tests of building materials, 565.

RIVERS AND HARBORS, ETC.

APPENDIX A.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. JARED A. SMITH, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—St. Croix River, Me., 570; Lubec Channel, Me., 571; Mooseabec Bar, Me., 572; Pleasant River, Me., 573; Narraguagus River, Me., 574; breakwater from Mount Desert to Porcupine Island, Me., 576; Bagaduce River, Me., 578; Penobscot River, Me., 579; Belfast Harbor, Me., 586; Camden Harbor, Me., 587; Rockport Harbor, Me., 588; Rockland Harbor, Me., 589; Kennebec River, Me., 590; Harraseeket River, Me., 594; Portland Harbor, Me., 595; channel in Back Cove, Portland, Me., 597; breakwater at mouth of Saco River, Me., 598; Saco River, Me., 599; Kennebunk River, Me., 601; York Harbor, Me., 602; Portsmouth Harbor, N. H., 604; Bellamy River, N. H., 605; Cocheco River, N. H., 607; harbor of refuge at Little Harbor, N. H., 608; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 609. gering navigation, 609.

EXAMINATIONS.—Harbor of Blue Hill, Me., 611; Pepperell Cove, Me., 614; Lubec Channel, Me., 616; Sullivan Falls, Me., 619.

HARBOR LINES.—Establishment of harbor lines at Lubec, Me., 621; establishment of harbor lines in Kennebec River at Bath, Me., 622.

APPENDIX B.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. S. M. MANSFIELD, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Newburyport Harbor, Mass., 626; Merrimac River, Mass., 628; Powow River, Mass., 630; Ipswich River, Mass., 631; harbor of refuge, Sandy Bay, Cape Aun, Mass., 632; Gloucester Harbor, Mass., 635; Manchester Harbor, Mass., 638; Salem Harbor, Mass., 639; Lynn Harbor, Mass., 641; Wintrop Harbor, Mass., 639; Lynn Harbor, Mass., 641; Wintrop Harbor, Mass., 644; Boston Harbor, Mass., 645; Weymouth River, Mass., 655; Hingham Harbor, Mass., 656; Scituate Harbor, Mass., 658; Plymouth Harbor, Mass., 660; Wellfleet Harbor, Mass., 663; Provincetown Harbor, Mass., 665, Chatham Harbor, Mass., 667.

Examinations and Surveys.—North River, Salem, Mass., 668; shouls at the mouth of North River, Mass., 670; Mystic and Malden rivers, Mass., 672; Essex River, Mass., 676; Town River, Mass., 679; Weymouth Back River, Mass., 682; Kingston Harbor, Mass., 685. HARBOR LINES.—Establishment of harbor lines in Boston Harbor, Mass., 688.

APPENDIX C.

REPORT OF MAJ. W. R. LIVERMORE, COMPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Harbor of refuge at Hyannis, Mars., 694; harbor of refuge at Nantucket, Mass. 696; Marthas Vineyard, inner harbor at Edgartown, Mass., 698; Vineyard Haven Harbor, Mass., 700; Wareham Harbor, Mass., 701; New Bedford Harbor, Mass., 704; Westport Harbor, Mass., 706; Tuunton River, Mass., 707; Pawtucket River, R. I., 709; Providence River and Marragansett Bay, R. I., 712; removal of Green Jacket Shoal, Providence River, R. I., 715; Greenwich Bay, R. I., 716; cove and water way near Coaster Harbor Island, R. I., 718; Newport Harbor, R. I., 719; harbor of refuge at Point Judith, R. I., 722; harbor of refuge at Block Island, R. I., 723; Pawcatuck River, R. I. and Conn., 726; harbor of refuge at Stonington, Conn., 728; removing sunken vessels of craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 781.

Examinations.—Nurragansett Bay Channel, R. I., between Starve Goat Island and the mainland, 733; Watch Hill Cove, R. I., 735; Newport Harbor, R. I., south of Goat Island, 736.

.Goat Island, 736.

APPENDIX D.

REPORT OF COL. D. C. HOUSTON, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Mystic River, Conn., 740: Thames River, Conn., 742; New London MPROVEMENTS.—Mystic River, Conn., 740: Thames River, Conn., 742; New London Harbor, Conn., 746; Connecticut River, Mass. and Conn., 748; harbor of refuge at Duck Island Harbor, Conn., 757; Clinton Harbor, Conn., 759; New Haven Harbor, Conn., 761; breakwater at New Haven, Conn., 766; Mifford Harbor, Conn., 770; Housatonic River, Conn., 773; Bridgeport Harbor, Conn., 778; Black Rock Harbor, Conn., 784; Norwalk Harbor, Conn., 786; harbor at Wilson Point, Conn., 789; Five Mile River Harbor, Conn., 792; Stamford Harbor, Conn., 795; Port Chester Harbor, N. Y., 797; Larchmont Harbor, N. Y., 800; Echo Harbor, New Rochelle, N. Y., 802; New Rochelle Harbor, N. Y., 804; East Chester Creek, N. Y., 806; Greenport Harbor, N. Y., 811; Port Jefferson Harbor, N. Y., 814; Huntington Harbor, N. Y., 817; Glen Cove Harlor, N. Y., 820; Flushing Bay, N. Y., 822; Patchogue River, N. Y., 825; Browns Creek, Sayville, N. Y., 828.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.—Stony Creek River at Stony Creek, Conn., 831; Shaw Cove, New London Harbor, Conn., 833; Connecticut River, below Hartford, Conn., 836; Saugatuck River, Conn., 840; Mattituck Bay, N. Y., 843: Stamford Harbor, Conn., 848; Cos Cob or Miamus River, Conn., 852; Peconic River, N. Y., 855; Sag Harbor, N. Y., 859.

APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. G. L. GILLESPIE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Hudson River, N. Y., 864; harbor at Saugerties, N. Y., 879; harbor at Rondout, N. Y., 882; Wappinger Creek, N. Y., 885; Harlem River, N. Y., 886; removing obstructions in East River and Hell Gate, N. Y., 899; Newtown Creek, N. Y., 906; Buttermilk Channel, New York Harbor, 911; Gowanus Bay, N. Y., 914; New York Harbor, N. Y., 922; Raritan Bay, N. J., 931; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 937.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.—Buttermilk and Gowanus Bay Channels, New York Harbor, 937; Bay Ridge Channel, N. Y., 940; Channelin Creek, N. Y., 942; Hudson River and Moodna River (Murderers Creek) at Cornwall, N. Y., 944; Bronx

River, N. Y., 949; Westchester Creek, N. Y., 954.

HARBOR LINES.—Establishment of harbor lines in New York Harbor and its adjacent waters, 958.

PART II.

APPENDIX F.

REPORT OF CAPT. THOS. L. CASEY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Sumpawanus Inlet, N. Y., 978; Canarsie Bay, N. Y., 980; Sheepshead Bay, N. Y., 982; Arthur Kill, N. Y. and N. J., 983; channel between Staten Island and New Jersey, 986; Passaic River, N. J., 988; Elizabeth River, N. J., 993; Rahway River, N. J., 995; Raritan River, N. J., 996; South River, N. J., 999; Keyport Harbor, N. J., 1001; Mattawan Creek, N. J., 1003; Shoal Harbor and Compton Creek, N. J., 1004; Shrewsbury River, N. J., 1007; Manasquan (Squan) River, N. J., 1009; Shrewsbury River, N. J., 1007; Manasquan (Squan) River, N. J., 1009; Shrewsbury River, N. J., 1007; Manasquan (Squan) River, N. J., 1009; Shrewsbury River, N. J. 1010; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 1013. Examinations and Survey.—Princess Bay, Staten Island, N. Y., 1013; Hackensack River, N. J., 1016.

APPENDIX G.

REPORT OF MAJ. C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Delaware River, Pa. and N. J., 1022; harbor between Philadelphia Pa., and Camden, N. J., 1029; Schuylkill River, Pa., 1069; Ice-harbor at Marcus Hook, Pa., 1072; Ice-harbor at head of Delaware Bay, Del., 1072; construction of iron pier in Delaware Bay, near Lewes, Del., 1073; harbor at Delaware Breakwater, Del., 1075; Rancocas River, N. J., 1084; Alloway Creek, N. J., 1086; Maurice River, N. J., 1088; removal of wrecks from Delaware Bay and River, 1090; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 1090.

Examinations and Surveys.—Shark River, N. J., 1092; sound between Barnegat Bay and Great Egg Harbor Bay, N. J., 1093; Little Egg Harbor Bay and Inlet, including Great Bay, N. J., 1095; thoroughfare from Cape May to the Great Bay north of Atlantic City, N. J., 1097; Cape May City, N. J., 1099; Pensauken Creek, N. J., 1109; West Branch of Susquehanna River, Pa., 1102; Toms River, N. J., 1114; Goshen Creek, N. J., 1116; harbor of refuge near mouth of Delaware Bay, 1120. HARBOR LINES.—Establishment of harbor lines in port of Philadelphia, 1121.

APPENDIX H.

REPORT OF WM. F. SMITH, UNITED STATES AGENT, MAJOR OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, RETIRED.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Wilmington Harbor, Del., 1136; ice-harbor at New Castle, Del., 1160; Appoquinnimink River, Del., 1161; Smyrna River, Del., 1162; St. Jones River, Del., 1165; Mispillion Creek, Del., 1166; Broadkiln River, Del., 1167; inland water way from Chincoteague Bay, Va., to Delaware Bay, at or near Lewes, Del., 1168; Susquehanna River, above and below Havre de Grace, Md., 1181; North East River, Md., 1182; Elk River, Md., 1184; Fairlee Creek, Md., 1186; Chester River, Md., from Crumpton to Jones Landing, 1188; Choptank River, Md., 1189; Cambridge Harbor, Md., 1191; Wicomico River, Md., 1193; Manokin River, Md., 1195; Onancock Harbor, Va., 1197; harbor at Cape Charles City, Va., and approaches by Chenton (Cherrystone) Inlet, 1199; removing sunken vessels or oraft obstructing or endangering navigation, 1201.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.—Linchester River, Md., 1202; Northwest Fork of Nanticoke River, Md., 1204; Tangier Harbor, Va., 1207; Broad Creek River, Del., 1209; Turner Creek, Md., 1211; La Trappe River, Md., 1215; Warwick River, Md., 1211; La Trappe River, Md., 1215; Warwick River, Md., 1218; Broad Creek, Md., 1221.

HARBOR LINES .- Establishment of harbor lines at New Castle, Del., 1225.

APPENDIX I.

REPORT OF COL. WM. P. CRAIGHILL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Patapaco River and channel to Baltimore, Md., 1227; James River, Va., 1234.

Examination.—Patapsco River, Md., from the Craighill Channel to the sugar refinery wharves, Curtis Bay, 1243.

APPENDIX J.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Potomac River at Washington, D. C., 1246; Potomac River at Mt. IMPROVEMENTS.—Potomac River at Washington, D. C., 1246; Potomac River at Mt. Vernon, Va., 1252; Occoquan Creek, Va., 1253; Aquia Creek, Va., 1255; harbor at Breton Bay, Md., 1258; Nomini Creek, Va., 1259; Patuxent River, Md., 1262; Rappahannock River, Va., 1264; Urbana Creek, Va., 1268; York River, Va., 1270; Mattaponi River, Va., 1273; Pamunkey River, Va., 1275.

EXAMINATIONS.—St. Leonard Creek, Md., 1277; St. Jerome Bay, Md., 1278; Piscataway Creek, Md., 1279; Newport Creek, head of Wicomico River, Md., 1281; Smith Creek, Md., 1282; Nandua Creek, Va., 1283; Potomac Creek, Va., 1285; Upper Machodoc Creek, Va., 1286; Great Wicomico River, Va., 1288; Crane Creek, Va., 1289; Piscataway Creek, Va., 1289.

APPENDIX K.

REPORT OF CAPT. G. J. FIEBEGER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Harbor of Norfolk and its approaches, Va., 1291; approach to Norfolk Harbor and the United States navy-yard at Norfolk, Va., 1296; Hampton Creek and Bar, Va., 1297; Nansemond River, Va., 1298; Chickahominy River, Va., 1299; Appomattox River, Va., 1300; inland water route from Norfolk Harbor, Va., to Albemarle Sound, N. C., through Currituck Sound, 1302; North Landing River, Va. and N. C., 1304; Currituck Sound, Coanjok Bay, and North River Bar, N. C., 1305.

Examinations.—Chickshominy River, from Holly Landing to Long Bridge, Va., 1305; western branch of Elizabeth River, Va., 1307; water way to connect Lynn Haven Bay with eastern branch of Elizabeth River, Va., 1310; Nottoway River, from mouth of river to Courtland, Va., 1315; North-West River, N. C., up to Moyock, 1321; West Neck River, to and beyond Dozier Bridge, Va., 1324.

APPENDIX L.

REPORT OF CAPT. W. H. BIXBY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Staunton River, Va., 1328; Roanoke River, Va. and N. C., 1330; Pasquotauk River, N. C., 1335; Mackey Creek, N. C., 1339; Ocracoke Inlet, N. C., 1341; Fishing Creek, N. C., 1345; Pamlico and Tar rivers, N. C., 1347; Contentnia Creek, N. C., 1351; Trent River, N. C., 1355; Neuse River, N. C., 1358; inland water way between New Berne and Boaufort, N. C., 1363; harbor at Beaufort, N. C., 1367; inland water way between Beaufort Harbor and New River, N. C., 1372; water way between New River and Swansboro, N. C., 1376; New River, N. C., 1379; North East (Cape Fear) River, N. C., 1383; Black River, N. C., 1387; Cape Fear River, N. C., above Wilmington, 1390; Cape Fear River, N. C., at and below Wilmington, 1394; Lockwoods Folly River, N. C., 1402; Yadkin River, N. C., 1404; harbor at Georgetown, S. C., 1408; Winyaw Bay, S. C., 1411; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 1417.

Examinations.—Water way from Pungo River to Sladesville, N. C., 1418; water way between Pamlico River and Bay River, N. C., 1421; Drum Inlet, N. C., 1425; harbor of Washington, Pamlico River, N. C., 1429; White Oak River, from Roberts Landing to Collins Crossing, N. C., 1431; Black River, from Kingstree to its mouth, S. C., 1435.

mouth, S. C., 1435.

APPENDIX M.

REPORT OF CAPT. FREDERIC V. ABBOT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Waccamaw River, N. C. and S. C., 1442; Lumber River, N. C. and S. C., 1445; Little Pedee River, S. C., 1448; Great Pedee River, S. C., 1450; Clark River, S. C., 1453; Mingo Creek, S. C., 1455; Santee River, S. C., 1458; Wateree River, S. C., 1462; Congaree River, S. C., 1464; harbor at Charleston, S. C., 1467; Ashley River, S. C., 1476; Wappoo Cut, S. C., 1477; Edisto River, S. C., 1480; Salkahatchie River, S. C., 1482; Beaufort River, S. C., 1485; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 1487.

Examination.—Wateree River, S. C., 1487.

PART III.

APPENDIX N.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN O. M. CARTER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Savannah River and Harbor, Ga., 1491; Savannah River, Ga., 1519; Darien Harbor, Ga., 1528; Altamaha River, Ga., 1531; Oconee River, Ga., 1536; Ocmulgee River, Ga., 1543; Brunswick Harbor, Ga., 1550; Jekyl Creek, Ga., 1556; Cumberland Sound, Ga., and Fla., 1559; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 1602.

EXAMINATION.—Yellow River, Ga., 1606.

APPENDIX O.

REPORT OF CAPT. W. M. BLACK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—St. Johns River, Fla., 1612; Ocklawaha River, Fla., 1620; Volusia Bar, Fla., 1627; St. Augustine Harbor, Fla., 1630; northwest entrance, Key West Harbor, Fla., 1640; Caloosahatchee River, Fla., 1643; channel of Charlotte Harbor and Pease Creek, Fla., 1646; Sarasota Bay, Fla., 1651; Manatee River, Fla., 1653; Tampa Bay, Fla., 1655; Withlacoochee River, Fla., 1659; harbor at Cedar Keya, Fla., 1661; Suwanee River, Fla., 1663.

Examinations.—St. Johns River, Fla., from Jacksonville to Sanford, and the upper part of St. Johns River, from Lake Mouroe southward, 1666; deep-sea channel at St. Augustine, Fla., 1671; Indian River, Fla., between Titusville and Jupiter Inlet, 1673; channel north and west of Cedar Keys, Fla., 1676; Pease River, Fla., 1678; Charlotte Harbor, Fla., 1681.

HARBOR LINES.—Establishment of harbor lines in St. Augustine Harbor, Fla., 1685.

APPENDIX P.

REPORT OF CAPT. PHILIP M. PRICE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Apalachicola Bay, Fla., 1694; Apalachicola River, Fla., including Lee Slough, 1696; Flint River, Ga., 1698; Chattahoochee River, Ga. and Ala., 1702; La Grange Bayou and Holmes River, Fla., 1704; Choctawhatchee River, Fla. and Ala., 1707; harbor at Pensacola, Fla., 1710; Escambia and Conecuh rivers, Fla. and Ala., 1735; Alabama River, Ala., 1738; Tallapoosa River, Ala., 1741; Coosa River, Ga. and Ala., 1743; operating and care of canals and other works of navigation on Coosa River, Ga. and Ala., 1753; Cahaba River, Ala., 1754.

Examinations.—Chattahoochee River, Ga. and Ala., between West Point and Franklin, 1756; Alabama River, Ala., 1761.

APPENDIX Q.

REPORT OF MAJ. A. N. DAMBELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Mobile Harbor, Ala., 1771; Warrior and Tombigbee rivers, Ala. and Miss., 1776; Black Warrior River, Ala., from Tuscaloosa to Daniels Creek, 1784; Noxubee River, Miss., 1787; Pascagoula River, Miss., 1788; Chickasahay River, Miss., 1791; Bluff Creek, Miss., 1792; Leaf River, Miss., 1792; harbor at Biloxi Bay, Miss., 1793; Pearl River, Miss., below Jackson, 1795; Pearl River, Miss., between Jackson and Carthage, 1797; Pearl River, Miss., between Edinburg and Carthage, 1799; Bogue Chitto, La., 1800.

Examination.—Sucarnochee River, Ala., 1800.

APPENDIX R.

REPORT OF MAJ. JAMES B. QUINN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

INSPECTION of the improvement of the South Pass of the Mississippi River, 1805.

APPENDIX S.

REPORT OF MAJ. JAMES B. QUINN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Chefuncte River and Bogue Falia, La., 1818; Tickfaw River and its tributaries, La., 1819; Amite River and Bogue Falia, La., 1818; Tickfaw River and its tributaries, La., 1819; Amite River and Bayou Manchac, La., 1820; Bayou La Fourche, La., 1821; Bayou Terrebonne, La., 1823; Bayou Plaquemine, La., 1824; Bayon Courtableau, La., 1826; Bayou Teche, La., 1828; mouth and passes of Calcasieu River, La., 1829; harbor at Sabine Pass, Tex., 1831; Sabine River, Tex., 1835; Neches River, Tex., 1836; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 1837.

Examinations and Survey.—Bayou Carlin, La., 1838; shoals on Lake Poutchartrain, La., near the Rigolets, 1839; Bayou Chevreuil and Bayou Tigre, La., 1841; Bayou Terre Bonne, La., from Houma to Thibodeaux, 1843; Bayou Black to connect with Terre Bonne, La., 1846; Berwick Bay, La., 1847; Bayou Cocodrie, La., 1849; Bayou Black, La., for connection between Calcasien Lake and Sabine Lake, 1850; Bayou Teche, La., from Saint Martinsville to Port Barre, 1852; Bayou Des Glaises, La., 1854; Bayou Vermillion, La., 1855; Mermenton River and tributaries, Lu., 1858.

APPENDIX T.

REPORT OF LIEUT. JOHN MILLIS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS .- Securing mouth of Bayou Plaquemine, La., from further caving, 1867; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation of New Orleans Harbor, La., 1869.

APPENDIX U.

REPORT OF MAJ. CHAS. J. ALLEN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Entrance to Galveston Harbor, Tex., 1871; ship channel in Galveston Bay, Tex., 1906; Trinity River, Tex., 1918; Cedar Bayou, Tex., 1922; Buffalo Bayou, Tex., 1924; harbor at Brazos Santiago, Tex., 1930.

Examinations.—Mouth of Double Bayou, Chambers County, Tex., 1933; Trinity River, Tex., from its mouth to Dallas, 1936; Colorado River, Tex., 1939; Aransas Rev. Tex. to represent the Many Book, and St. Oberley Rev. (1939). Bay, Tex., to remove Half-Moon Reef; and St. Charles Bay, Tex., 1942.

PART IV.

APPENDIX V.

REPORT OF CAPT. J. H. WILLARD, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Red River, La. and Ark., 1946; Red River above Fulton, Ark., 1961; Ouachita and Black rivers, Ark. and La., 1964; Ouachita River above Cam-1961; Onachita and Black rivers, Ark. and La., 1964; Onachita River above Camden, Ark., 1975; Bayou D'Arbonne, La., 1980; Bayou Bartholomew, La. and Ark., 1982; Bayou Bœuf (Bœuf River), La., 1985; Tensas River and Bayou Maçon, La., 1989; Bayous Rondeway and Vidal, La., 1992; Big Black River, Miss., 1993; Yazoo River, Miss., 1996; Tchula Lake, Miss., 2001; Tallahatchee River, Miss., 2003; Steele Bayou and Washington Bayou, Miss., 2005; Big Sunflower River, Miss., 2007; Big Hatchee River, Tenn., 2010; Forked Deer River, Tenn., 2012; water gauges on Mississippi River and its principal tributaries, 2014; survey of Cypress Bayou and the lakes between Jefferson, Tex., and Shreveport; La., 2021. Examinations.—Cane River, La., 2022; Bayou Castor, La., 2028.

APPENDIX W.

REPORT OF CAPT. H. S. TABER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Removing obstructions in Arkansas River, Ark., Ind. Ter., and Kans., 2033; Arkansas River, Ark., Ind. Ter., and Kans., 2037; Fourche Le Fevre River, Ark., 2044; Petit Jean River, Ark., 2046; White River, Ark., 2048; Cache River, Ark., 2051; Little Red River, Ark., 2053; Black River, Ark. and Mo., 2055; Black River, Mo., 2058; St. Francis River, Ark., 2059; St. Francis River, Mo., 2062; Little River, Mo. and Ark., 2064. EXAMINATIONS.—Current River, from Van Buren, Mo., to its month, 2065.

APPENDIX X.

REPORT OF CAPT. S. W. ROESSLER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

EXAMINATION.-Mississippi River from high-water mark, Lake County, Tenn., to high-water mark, Fulton County, Ky., north and west of Reelfoot Lake, 2073.

APPENDIX Y.

REPORT OF MAJ. A. M. MILLER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Removing snags and wrecks from Mississippi River, 2079; Mississippi River, between the Ohio and Illinois rivers, 2087; harbor at Saint Louis, Mo., 2109; Gasconade River, Mo., 2112; Osage River, Mo., 2114; Kaskaskia River, Ill., 2118.

APPENDIX Z.

REPORT OF MAJ. E. H. RUFFNER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENT.—Mississippi River, between Des Moines Rapids and mouth of Illinois River, 2119.

Examination.—Mississippi River at Warsaw, Ill., 2134.

APPENDIX A A.

REPORT OF MAJ. A. MACKENZIE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Operating snag boats and dredge boats on Upper Mississippi River, 2137; Mississippi River, between Minneapolis and Des Moines Rapida, 2147; Des Moines Rapids, Mississippi River, 2172; operating and care of Des Moines Rapids Canal and dry dock, 2174.

Examinations and Survey.—Slough at Hamilton, Ill., 2185; Mississippi River at

and above Clinton, Iowa, 2187.

APPENDIX B B.

REPORT OF MAJ. W. A. JONES, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Mississippi River above Falls of St. Authony, Minn., 2192; reser-MPROVEMENTS.—Mississippi River above Falls of St. Anthony, Minn., 2192; reservoirs at headwaters of Mississippi River, 2196; Chippewa River, including Yellow Banks, Wis., 2201; St. Croix River, Wis. and Minn., 2203; Minnesota River, Minn., 2207; Red River of the North. Minn. and N. Dak., 2210; surveys for reservoirs at the sources of Mississippi, St. Croix, Chippewa, and Wisconsin rivers 2214; gauging Mississippi River at or near St. Paul, Minn., 2214.

Examinations.—Harbor at Hudson, Wis., 2218; Red River of the North at Goose Rapids, N. Dak. and Minn., 2220; Creel Bay, Totten Bay, and Minnewanken Shoals, in Devil Lake, N. Dak., 2223.

APPENDIX C C.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. CHAS. R. SUTER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

EXAMINATION .- Missouri River, from the old mouth of Platte River, Little Point, to a point opposite Leavenworth; and at Weston, Mo., 2229.

APPENDIX D D.

REPORT OF CAPT. CHAS. F. POWELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Missouri River between the Great Falls, Mont., and Sioux City, Iowa, 2232; Yellowstone River, Mont. and N. Dak., 2236.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEY.—Tongue River, Mont., 2237; Yellowstone River, Mont., 2239: Missouri River between Sioux City, Iowa, and Fort Benton, Mont., 2242.

APPENDIX E E.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. J. W. BARLOW, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Tennessee River, above Chattanooga, Tenn., and below Bee Tree Shoals, Ala., 2252; Hiawassee River, Tenn., 2259; French Broad River, Tenn., 2261; Clinch River, Tenn., 2264; Cumberland River, Tenn. and Ky., 2267; Caney Fork River, Tenn., 2284; South Fork of Cumberland River, Ky., 2286.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEY.—Little Pigeon River, Tenn., from mouth to Sevier-

ville, 2287; harbor of Smithland, Ky., 2289; Obion River, Tenn., 2292.

APPENDIX F F.

REPORT OF LIEUT. GEO. W. GOETHALS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Tennessee River between Chattanooga, Tenn., and foot of Bee Tree Shoals, Ala., 2303; operating and care of Muscle Shoals Canal, Tennessee River, 2322. EXAMINATION.—Mouth of Gunter Creek at Guntersville, Ala., 2325.

RNG 91-

APPENDIX G G.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. WM. E. MERRILL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Ohio River, 2328; operating snag boats on Ohio River, 2349; operating and care of Davis Island Dam, Ohio River, 2350; movable dam in Ohio River near mouth of Beaver River, Pa., 2354; Monongahela River, W. Va. and Pa., 2355; operating and care of locks and dams Nos. 8 and 9, Monongahela River, 2357; purchase of Lock and Dam No. 7, Monongahela River, 2359; purchase of Lock and Dam No. 6, Monongahela River, 2360; Cheat River, W. Va., 2361; Allegheny River, Pa., 2363; dam at Herr Island, Allegheny River, 2366; ice-harbor at mouth of Muskingum River, Ohio, 2367; Muskingum River, Ohio, 2369; operating and care of locks and dams on Muskingum River Ohio, 2369

and care of locks and dams on Maskingum River, Ohio, 2369.

EXAMINATIONS.—Harbor of Owensboro, Ky., on the Ohio River, 2380; Tionesta Croek, Pa., 2381; Ohio River, between mouth of Green River, Ky., and Evansville, Ind.,

2382.

APPENDIX H H.

REPORT OF MAJ. G. J. LYDECKER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Falls of the Ohio River, at Louisville, Ky., 2887; Indiana Chute, Falls of the Ohio River, 2393; operating and care of Louisville and Portland Canal, Ky., 2394; Wabash River, Ind. and Ill., 2402; White River, Ind., 2409. EXAMINATION.—Wabash River, Ind., from Terre Haute to La Fayette, 2411.

APPENDIX I I.

REPORT OF COL. WM. P. CRAIGHILL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Great Kanawha River, W. Va., 2413; operating and care of locks and dams on Great Kanawha River, W. Va., 2425; Elk River, W. Va., 2427; Gauley River, W. Va., 2428; New River, Va. and W. Va., 2430. EXAMINATION.—Elk River, W. Va., 2433.

APPENDIX J J.

REPORT OF MAJ. D. W. LOCKWOOD, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Tradewater River, Ky., 2438; operating and keeping in repair locks and dams on Green and Barren rivers, Ky., 2439; Rough River, Ky., 2446; Kentucky River, Ky., 2449; operating and keeping in repair locks and dams on Kentucky River, Ky., 2455; Licking River, Ky., from Farmers to West Liberty, 2462; Big Sandy River, W. Va. and Ky., 2465; Levisa Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky., 2466; Tug Fork of Big Sandy River, W. Va. and Ky., 2467; Guyandotte River, W. Va., 2469; Little Kanawha River, W. Va., 2471; Buckhannon River, W. Va., 2474.

EXAMINATIONS.—Big Barren River, Ky., above Bowling Greeu, 2474; Russel Fork of the Big Sandy River, Ky., 2476; Green River, Ky., above mouth of Big Barren River, 2478.

APPENDIX K K.

REPORT OF CAPT. W. L. FISK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Harbor at Grand Marais, Minn., 2484; harbor at Agate Bay, Minn., 2486; harbor at Duluth, Minn., 2488; harbor at Superior Bay and St. Louis Bay, Wis., 2495; Minnesota Point at Superior, Wis., 2499; harbor at Ashland, Wis., 2500; harbor at Ontonagon, Mich., 2502; Eagle Harbor, Mich., 2505; harbor at Marquette, Mich., 2505; harbor of refuge at Grand Marais, Mich., 2509.

Examination.—Allouez Bay and Nemadji River, Wis., 2512. HARBOR LINES.—Establishment of harbor lines at Duluth, Minn., bay of St. Louis, Superior Bay, and the adjacent waters, Minn. and Wis., 2515; establishment of harbor lines in Portage Lake, Mich., 2519; resurvey and relocation of harbor line in Portage Lake, Mich., 2522.

APPENDIX L L.

REPORT OF MAJ. CHAS. E. L. B. DAVIS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Manistique Harbor, Mich., 2523; Cedar River Harbor, Mich., 2525; Menomonee Harbor, Mich. and Wis., 2527; Menomonee River, Mich. and Wis., 2528; Oconto Harbor, Wis., 2531; Pensaukee Harbor, Wis., 2533; Green Bay Harbor, Wis., 2533; harbor of refuge at entrance of Sturgeon Bay Canal, Wis., 2536; Ahnapee Harbor, Wis., 2538; Kewaunee Harbor, Wis., 2540; Two Rivers Harbor, Wis., 2543; Manitowoc Harbor, Wis., 2545; Sheboygan Harbor, Wis., 2549; Port Washington Harbor, Wis., 2551; harbor of refuge at Milwaukee Bay, Wis., 2553; Milwaukee Harbor, Wis., 2560; Racine Harbor, Wis., 2562; Kenosha Harbor, Wis., 2565; Waukegan Harbor, Ill., 2568; Fox and Wisconsin rivers, Wis., 2572; operating and care of locks and dams on Fox River, Wis., 2580. ating and care of locks and dams on Fox River, Wis., 2580.

APPENDIX M M.

REPORT OF CAPT. W. L. MARSHALL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS:

IMPROVEMENTS.—Chicago Harbor, Ill., 2596; Calumet Harbor, Ill., 2602; Calumet River, Ill. and Ind., 2606; Illinois River, Ill., 2611; operating and care of La Grange Lock on Illinois River, Ill., 2630; Illinois and Mississippi Canal, 2633.

Examination and Survey.—Illinois River, Ill., from La Salle to the Mississippi River, 2658.

HARBOR LINES.—Establishment of harbor lines in Chicago Harbor, Ill., 2661.

PART V.

APPENDIX N N.

REPORT OF MAJ. WILLIAM LUDLOW, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—General remarks, 2667; Petoskey Harbor, Mich., 2670; Charlevoix Harbor and entrance to Pine Lake, Mich., 2672; Frankfort Harbor, Mich., 2674; harbor of refuge at Portage Lake, Mich., 2676; Manistee Harbor, Mich., 2678; Ludington Harbor, Mich., 2682; Pentwater Harbor, Mich., 2684; White River Harbor, Mich., 2687; Muskegon Harbor, Mich., 2689; Grand Haven Harbor, Mich., 2692; Holland [Black Lake] Harbor, Mich., 2696; Saugatuck Harbor, Mich., 2699; South Haven Harbor, Mich., 2700; St. Joseph Harbor, Mich., 2702; St. Joseph River, Mich., 2705; Michigan City Harbor, Ind., 2706.

APPENDIX OO.

REPORT OF COL. O. M. POE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—St. Marys River, Mich., 2712; operating and care of St. Marys Falls Canal, Mich., 2724; dry dock at St. Marys Falls Canal, Mich., 2758; Hay Lake Channel, St. Marys River, Mich., 2758; harbor at Cheboggan, Mich., 2764; harbor at Thunder Bay, Mich., 2765; Thunder Bay River, Mich., 2768; harbor at Au Sable, Mich., 2771; Saginaw River, Mich., 2772; harbor of refuge at Sand Beach, Lake Huron, Mich., 2776; Black River at Port Huron, Mich., 2780; mouth of Black River, Mich., 2782; St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., 2784; operating and care of St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., 2788; Grosse Pointe Channel, Mich., 2790; Rouge River, Mich., 2791; Detroit River, Mich., 2793; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 2801.

EXAMINATIONS.—Sebewaing River, Mich., 2804; the American channel of the Detroit River, Mich., 2808; ship channel 20 feet in depth in the shallows of the connecting waters of the lakes between Chicago, Duluth, and Buffalo, 2810; Corsica Shoal.

waters of the lakes between Chicago, Duluth, and Buffalo, 2810; Corsica Shoal, Mich., at lower end of Lake Huron, 2820; Rouge River, Mich., 2822.

APPENDIX P P.

REPORT OF MAJ. L. COOPER OVERMAN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Monroe Harbor, Mich., 2825; Toledo Harbor, Ohio, 2828; Port Clinton Harbor, Ohio, 2835; Sandusky City Harbor, Ohio, 2837; Sandusky River, Ohio, 2840; Huron Harbor, Ohio, 2843; Vermillion Harbor, Ohio, 2847; Black River Harbor, Ohio; 2849; Cleveland Harbor, Ohio, 2853; Fairport Harbor, Ohio, 2859; Ashtabula Harbor, Ohio, 2863.

APPENDIX Q Q.

REPORT OF MAJ. AMOS STICKNEY. CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Erie Harbor, Pa., 2869; preservation and protection of Presque Isle Peninsula, Erie Harbor, Pa., 2877; Dunkirk Harbor, N. Y., 2878; Buffalo Harbor, N. Y., 2882; Tonawanda Harbor and Niagara River, N. Y., 2888; Wilson Harbor, N. Y., 2891; Olcott Harbor, N. Y., 2893; Oak Orchard Harbor, N. Y., 2896.

APPENDIX R. R.

REPORT OF CAPT. DAN C. KINGMAN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Harbor at Charlotte, N. Y., 2899; harbor at Pultneyville, N. Y., 2903; harbor at Great Sodus Bay, N. Y., 2906; harbor at Little Sodus Bay, N. Y., 2909; harbor at Oswego, N. Y., 2912; harbor at Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., 2918.

APPENDIX 8 8.

REPORT OF MAJ. M. B. ADAMS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS. •

IMPROVEMENTS.—Shoal between Sister Islands and Cross-over Light, St. Lawrence River, N. Y., 2922; Ogdensburg Harbor, N. Y., 2923; Grass River, N. Y., 2926; break-water at Rouse Point, Lake Champlain, N. Y., 2927; Great Chazy River, N. Y., 2929; break-water at Gordon Landing, Lake Champlain, Vt., 2930; Plattsburg Harbor, N. Y., 2931; Burlington Harbor, Vt., 2932; Otter Creek, Vt., 2935; Ticon-deroga River, N. Y., 2936; Narrows of Lake Champlain, N. Y. and Vt., 2937. EXAMINATIONS.—Inner Bay, near mouth of Saranac River, at Plattsburg, N.Y., 2938; Boquet River, N.Y., from mouth on Lake Champlain to Willsboro, 2940.

APPENDIX T T.

REPORT OF COL. G. H. MENDELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Oakland Harbor, Cal., 2943; survey of San Francisco Harbor, San Pablo and Suisun bays, strait of Karquines, and mouths of San Joaquin and Sacramento rivers, Cal., 2947.

HARBOR LINES.—Modification of harbor lines on Port Costa front, south shore of

Karquines Strait, San Francisco Harbor, Cal., 2948.

APPENDIX U U.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. W. H. H. BENYAURD, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Napa River, Cal., 2952; Redwood Harbor, Cal., 2953; Redwood Creek, Cal., 2953; San Luis Obispo Harbor, Cal., 2955; Wilmington Harbor, Cal., 2956; San Diego Harbor, Cal., 2960.

EXAMINATIONS.—San Rafael River, Cal., 2963; Alviso Harbor and Alviso Creek, Cal., 2964; Redwood Creek, Cal., 2966; harbor of refuge at Santa Cruz, Cal., 2968; San Simeon Bay, Cal., 2971; Redondo Beach Harbor, Cal., 2972; Colorado River, Ariz., above Yuma, to Eldorado Canyon, 2974.

HARBOR LINES,—Establishment of harbor lines at San Pedro, Wilmington Harbor, Cal., 2976.

APPENDIX V V.

REPORT OF MAJ. W. H. HEUER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—San Joaquin River, Cal., 2981; Mokelumne River, Cal., 2986; Sacramento and Feather rivers, Cal., 2987; investigation of mining-débris question in State of California, 2996; Petaluma Creek, Cal., 3119; Humboldt Harbor and Bay, Cal., 3120.

Examination and Survey.—Mokelumne River, Cal., 3133. HARBOR LINES.—Establishment of harbor lines in Humboldt Bay, Cal., 3138.

APPENDIX W W.

REPORT OF CAPT. THOMAS W. SYMONS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Coquille River, Oregon, 3146; entrance to Coos Bay, Oregon, 3154;

IMPROVEMENTS.—Coquille River, Oregon, 3146; entrance to Coos Bay, Oregon, 3154; Umpqua River, Oregon, 3169; mouth of Sinslaw River, Oregon, 3173; entrance to Yaquina Bay, Oregon, 3182; Tillamook Bay and Bar, Oregon, 3200; entrance to harbor at Nehalem Bay, Oregon, 3205; Upper Columbia and Snake rivers, Oregon and Wash., 3210; Columbia River between head of Rock Island Rapids and foot of Priest Rapids, Wash., 3223; Chehalis River, Wash., 3236; Skagit, Steilaquamish, Nootsack, Snohomish, and Snoqualmie rivers, Wash., 3236; Skagit, Steilaquamish, Nootsack, Snohomish, and Surveys.—Alsea Bay and River, Oregon, 3246; Clark Fork of Columbia River from international boundary line to mouth of Big Blackfoot River, Mont., 3250; Puyallup River, Wash., 3255; D'Wamish and Black Rivers, Wash., 3257; ship channel between Port Townsend Bay, Puget Sound, and Oak Bay, Wash., 3266; North River, Wash., 3263; Shoalwater Bay and Willapah River, Wash., 3266; Nooksack, Skagit, and Snohomish rivers, Wash., 3271; Coquille River, Oregon, from Coquille City to Myrtle Point, 3275; Coos Bay, Oregon, 3283; Upper Snake River, Idaho, 3285; Nasel River, Wash., 3294; Grays Harbor and Bar and Chehalis River up to Montesano, Wash., 3297; Port Orford Harbor, Oregon, 3306. 3305.

APPENDIX X X.

REPORT OF MAJ. THOS. H. HANDBURY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Mouth of Columbia River, Oregon and Wash., 3314; canal at the Cascades, Columbia River, Oregon, 3328; Columbia and Lower Willametterivers below Portland, Oregon, 3362; Willamette River above Portland, Oregon, 3368; Cowlitz River, Wash., 3370; Youngs and Klaskuine rivers, Oregon, 3371; gauging waters of Columbia River, Oregon and Wash., 3372; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 3373.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.—Willamette River, channel on west side of Swan Island, Oregon, 3373; Youngs Bay Channel, Oregon, 3376; Deep, Skamokawa, and Crooked rivers, Wash., 3378; Lower Columbia River, between Astoria and Woods Landing. Oregon. 3380: Yamhill River. Oregon. 3381: Lewis and Clarke River.

Landing, Oregon, 3380: Yamhill River, Oregon, 3381; Lewis and Clarke River, Oregon, 3383; Grays River, Wash., 3385.

HARBOR LINES.—Establishment of harbor lines in Astoria Harbor, Oregon, 3387.

APPENDIX Y Y.

REPORT OF CAPT. W. A. KIRKLAND, UNITED STATES NAVY.

Supervision of the harbor of New York, 3393.

PART VI.

APPENDIX Z Z.

REPORT OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION.

C. B. Comstock, Colonel, Corps of Engineers, Bvt. Brig. Gen., U. S. A., President; Charles R. Suter, Lieutenant-Colonel, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.; O. H. Ernst, Major, Corps of Engineers, Colonel, U. S. A.; Henry L. Whiting, Assistant U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey; B. M. Harrod, Robert S. Taylor, and Henry

FLAD, Commissioners.

ANNUAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1891, 3397.

APPENDIX A.—Report of Lieut. Col. Charles R. Suter, Corps of Engineers, upon investigation of discharge measurements, Mississippi River, 3417.

APPENDIX B.—Paper by Lieut. Col. Charles R. Suter, Corps of Engineers, on effects of crevasees upon gauge readings below Red River during high water of 1890, 3444. APPENDIX C.—Report of the secretary of the Commission, 3446; (1) paper by Capt. Charles F. Powell, Corps of Engineers, on depression of the flood line, 1890, below Red River, from crevasses, 3463; (2) paper by Capt. Charles F. Powell. Corps of Engineers, on effects of outlets on the bed of the river below them, 3463; (3) instructions for secondary triangulation, precise level, and topographical and hydrographical field work, 3474; (4) report of Mr. J. A. Ockerson, assistant engineer, on profile of Mississippi River, Cairo to Donaldsonville, 3486; (5) tabulated results of discharge measurements on Mississippi and Atchafalaya rivers and Bayou La Fourche, 1890, 3526; (7) high-water marks of 1890, Mississippi River, Cairo, Ill., to Carrollton, La., 3547; (8) high-water marks of 1891, Mississippi River, Cairo, Ill., to Carrollton, La., 3551; (9) high and low waters, referred to present or most recent gauges, of Mississippi River and principal tributaries except the Missouri, 3555; (10) report of Mr. J. A. Ockerson, assistant engineer, on changes in the bed of Mississippi River near the head of the Passes, 3575; commercial statistics, 3576. Charles F. Powell, Corps of Engineers, on depression of the flood line, 1890, below

assistant engineer, on changes in the bed of Mississippi River near the head of the Passes, 3575; commercial statistics, 3576.

APPENDIX D.—Report of Capt. S. W. Roessler, Corps of Engineers, on operations in the first and second districts, 3580; (1) report of Mr. Aug. J. Nolty, assistant engineer, on work at Plum Point Reach, 3595; (2) paper by Mr. Aug. J. Nolty, assistant engineer, on details of construction of bank protection at Plum Point Reach, 1890, 3601; (3) paper by Mr. Aug. J. Nolty, assistant engineer, on details of construction of pile dikes at Plum Point Reach, 1890, 3606; (4) report of Mr. W. M. Rees, assistant engineer, on proposed system of levees along St. Francis Front, 3610; (5) report of Mr. W. M. Rees, assistant engineer, on levee survey, White River Front, 3612; financial statements, commercial statistics, etc. 3619.

APPENDIX E.—Report of Capt. C. McD. Townsend, Corps of Engineers, on operations in the third district, 3627; (1) report of Mr. W. M. P. Richards, surveyor, on surveys and observations, third district, 3658; (2) report of Mr. John J. Hoopes, assistant engineer, on discharge observations at Arkansas City, 3660; (3) estimate of Mr. Henry B. Richardson, chief engineer, State of Louisians, for levee construction in Louisiana from State line to Warrenton, 3662; (4) report of Capt. Wm. T. Rossell, Corps of Engineers, on connection between Arkansas River levees and Mississippi River levees, 3663.

Mississippi River levees, 3663.

APPENDIX F.—Report of Lieut. John Millis, Corps of Engineers, on operations in the fourth district, 3665; (1) report of Lieut. John Millis, Corps of Engineers, on survey of Mississippi River, near Natchez, Miss., and Vidalia, La., 3716.

APPENDIX AAA.

REPORT OF THE MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION.

CHAS. R. SUTER, Lieutenant-Colonel, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., President; A. Mackenzie, Major, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.; O. H. Ernst, Major, Corps of Engineers, Colonel, U. S. A.; GARLAND C. BROADHEAD and RICHARD S. BERLIN,

Commissioners.

ANNUAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1891, 3723.

APPENDIX A.—Annual report of Secretary, Missouri River Commission, 1891, 3733;
(1) report on the commerce on Missouri River during year 1891, 3737; (2) annual report of Mr. G. A. Marr, assistant engineer, 1891, 3745; (3) annual report of Mr. O. B. Wheeler, assistant engineer, 1891, 3756; (4) tables of results of secondary triangulation of Missouri River, 3760; (5) report of Mr. Chas. F. Potter, division engineer, on shore-line surveys, 3802; (6) report of Mr. S. Waters Fox, division engineer, on shore-line surveys, 3804; (7) report of Mr. Samuel H. Yonge, division engineer, on shore-line surveys, 3805; (8) annual report of Mr. D. W. Wellman, assistant engineer, 1891, 3819; (10) annual report of Mr. James A. Seddon, assistant engineer, 1891, 3827. ant engineer, 1891, 3827.

APPENDIX B.—Annual report of Lieut. Hiram M. Chittenden, Corps of Engineers, 1891, 3831.

APPENDIX C and C 1.—Annual reports of Mr. Chas. F. Potter, division engineer,

APPENDIX D.—Annual report of Mr. S. Waters Fox, division engineer, 1891, 3835.

APPENDIX E.—Annual report of Mr. Samuel H. Yonge, division engineer, 1891, 3848.

APPENDIX B B B.

BRIDGING NAVIGABLE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES.

REPORT of The Board of Engineers on proposed bridge across Hudson River at New York City, 3853; report of Board of Engineers on bridge across Chicago River at Canal street, Chicago, Ill., 3861.

APPENDIX C C C.

OCCUPANCY OF AND INJURY TO PUBLIC WORKS BY CORPORATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS.

(1) REPORT of Lieut. Col. G. L. Gillespie, Corps of Engineers, 3865; (2) report of Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, 3866; (3) report of Capt. H. S. Taber, Corps of Engineers, 3867; (4) report of Col. O. M. Poe, Corps of Engineers, 3868; (5) report of Maj. Amos Stickney, Corps of Engineers, 3872; (6) report of Lieut. Col. W. H. H. Benyaurd, Corps of Engineers, 3873.

APPENDIX D D D.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. GEORGE H. ELLIOT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Washington Aqueduct, 3875; water supply, District of Columbia, 3897; increasing the water supply of Washington, D. C., 3904; erection of fishways at Great Falls, 3905.

APPENDIX E E E.

REPORT OF COL. O. H. ERNST, UNITED STATES ARMY.

IMPROVEMENT and care of public buildings and grounds in the District of Columbia, Washington Monument, 3907.

APPENDIX F F F.

SURVEY OF THE NORTHERN AND NORTHWESTERN LAKES.

RESURVEY of Marquette Harbor, Michigan, 3927; issue of published charts of the northern and northwestern lakes, 3927.

APPENDIX G G G.

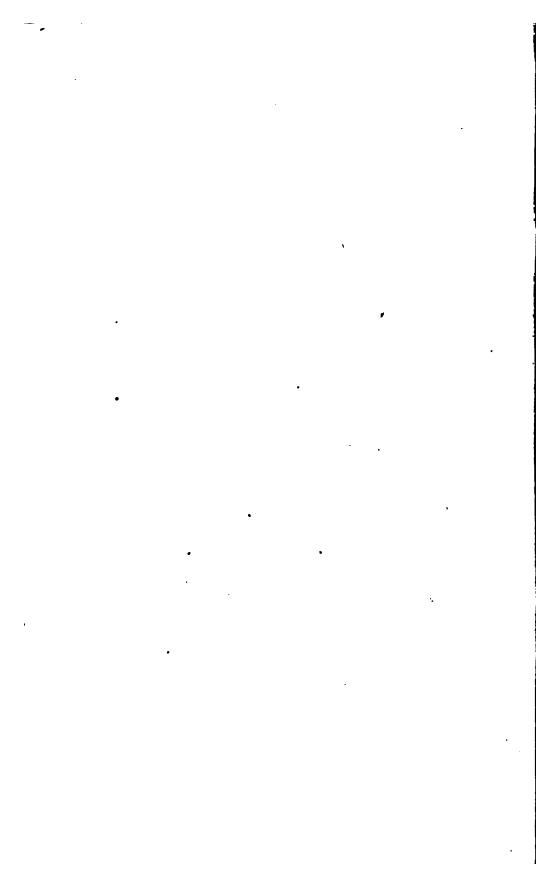
REPORT OF MAJ. WILLIAM A. JONES, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Construction and improvement of roads and bridges in the Yellowstone National Park, 3931.

APPENDIX HHH.

EXPLORATIONS AND SURVEYS IN DIVISIONS AND DEPARTMENTS.

REPORT of Capt. W. L. Marshall, Corps of Engineers, Engineer Officer, on operations in Division of the Missouri, 3943; report of Capt. Charles H. Clark, Ordnance Department, Acting Engineer Officer, on operations in Department of the Columbia, 3945; report of Lieut. Charles A. Worden, Seventh Infantry, Acting Engineer Officer, on operations in Department of the Platte, 3946; report of Lieut. James E. Runcie, First Artillery, Acting Engineer Officer, on operations in Division of the Pacific, 3947.



APPENDIXES

TO THE

REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,

UNITED STATES ARMY.

(CONTINUED.)

. .

APPENDIX F.

IMPROVEMENT OF RIVERS AND HARBORS ON SOUTHWESTERN SHORE OF LONG ISLAND AND NEAR STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK, AND IN NORTHEASTERN NEW JERSEY.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN THOS. L. CASEY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OFFICER IN CHARGE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1891, WITH OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE WORKS.

IMPROVEMENTS.

- Sumpawanus Inlet, New York.
 Canarsie Bay, New York.
- 3. Sheepshead Bay, New York.
- 4. Arthur Kill, New York and New Jer-
- 5. Channel between Staten Island and New Jersey.

 6. Passaic River, New Jersey.

 7. Elizabeth River, New Jersey.

 8. Rahway River, New Jersey.

 9. Raritan River, New Jersey.

- 10. South River, New Jersey.
- 11. Keyport Harbor, New Jersey.
- 12. Mattawan Creek, New Jersey.
- 13. Shoal Harbor and Compton Creek, New Jersey.

 14. Shrewsbury River, New Jersey.
- 15. Manasquan (Squan) River, New Jersey.
- 16. Removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.

- 17. Princess Bay, Staten Island, New | 18. Hackensack River, New Jersey, from York, for breakwater. | 18. Hackensack River, New Jersey, from below the Newark and New York
 - Railroad Bridge, on Newark Bay, to the town of Hackensack.

United States Engineer Office, New York, July 9, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to transmit herewith my annual report on the works of river and harbor improvement in my charge for the iscal year ending June 30, 1891.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. L. CASEY, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

FL

IMPROVEMENT OF SUMPAWANUS INLET, NEW YORK.

Sumpawanus Inlet, known in the neighborhood and on the Coast Survey charts as Sumpawams Creek, is a small creek on the south side of Long Island, emptying into the Great South Bay. It lies about 36 miles east of New York City, 15 miles east of the western end of the Great South Bay, and nearly twice as far from its eastern end.

Fire Island Inlet, through which most of the waters of Great South Bay pass into the Atlantic Ocean, lies south-southeast of Sumpawams Creek, distance about 6 miles in a direct line, but 11 miles by the channel. The inlet is a tidal stream from 100 to 200 feet wide, running up to the town of Babylon, Long Island, which lies less than a mile north of the mouth. It is crossed here by a dam, which forms a reservoir for the fresh water of a small creek which supplies the town with water. The mean rise and fall of the tides at the mouth of the inlet is only 1.3 feet, and the bottom of the bay and of the inlet is soft mud.

The first survey of Sumpawams Creek of which we have any record was ordered by act of Congress, approved June 14, 1880, and was made during the fall of 1881, under the direction of Gen. (then colonel) John Newton, Corps of Engineers. His report may be found in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1881, Part I, page 653.

The project of improvement, based upon this survey, provided for dredging a channel 150 feet wide and 5 feet deep at mean low water from the 5-foot curve in the bay to the steamboat dock at the mouth of the creek, a distance of about 1,500 feet, and thence 5 feet deep and 100 feet wide up the inlet to the town of Babylon, a distance of about 3,500 feet farther. The estimated cost of making this improvement was \$23,115.

The mean range of tides at the mouth of the inlet being only 1.3 feet, there was practically no current swift enough to produce scour. The depth of water in the proposed channel, at the time of the survey, was from 1 to 3 feet in the creek and from 3 to 5 feet outside. It was not believed that diking would assist in improving this entrance, and inquiry showed that the depth of water both outside and inside the inlet had materially diminished in late years.

The amount expended under the project to June 30, 1890, was \$7,000, giving a channel 75 feet wide and 5 feet deep from the steamboat wharf to a point 750 feet below it, besides two cuts, each 25 feet wide, along-side the wharf. Outside of the cut so made and extending to the 5-foot curve in the bay a shoal was left on which the depth was only about 42 feet.

An examination made in 1886 showed that since the last dredging was done, in 1883, both the cut and the flat outside had shoaled from 6 inches to 1 foot, the depth in the cut being about 5 feet, while on the flat it was from 4 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet. This was to have been anticipated, as appears by the preliminary report made by General Newton. The 5-foot curve in the bay was 1,500 feet from the steamboat wharf, but inside this curve, for about 750 feet towards the wharf, lay the flat.

The commerce of Sumpawan: Creek is essentially that of Babylon, a small town of from 3,000 to 5,000 inhabitants, 1 mile above the mouth of the creek, depending almost entirely upon summer trade of the hotels and the cottages along the north shore of Great South Bay and on Fire Island Beach.

The commerce of Babylon by water has been decreasing, apparently because the Long Island Railroad has taken away the seagoing business. Babylon itself has improved, and has become a fashionable summer resort. At present its commerce by sea is carried on by three passenger steamboats, drawing from 4 to 5 feet, running in summer to Fire Island Beach; three schooners, drawing from 5 to 5½ feet, carrying brick, lime, lumber, and other heavy freight to Babylon the year round; one hundred sloops and pleasure boats, drawing from 1 to 2 feet of water, taking out sailing and fishing parties in summer, of which seven or eight remain in use during the winter, fishing and taking oysters and clams to Patchogue, Sayville, and New York.

or eight remain in use during the winter, fishing and taking oysters and clams to Patchogue, Sayville, and New York.

The commerce of the creek, in my judgment, does not warrant the formation of a channel more than 5 feet deep from the 5-foot curve in the bay to the steamboat wharf, for the convenience of the few steam-

ers and schooners which make use of the creek.

It is stated that the shoals in the bay kill the sea so entirely that pleasure boats can now lie in the mouth of the creek in all weather.

So far as the extension of the improvement from the steamboat dock up to the inlet is concerned there appears to be no reason why the Government of the United States should undertake it.

The original estimate of the cost of the work was \$23,115. Seven

thousand dollars have been appropriated.

Ten thousand dollars can be expended in giving a 5-foot channel out into the bay for the use of steamboats, but I think that the work is more a matter of local than public interest.

This work is in the collection district of New York, which is the nearest port of entry. Nearest light-house, Fire Island Light. Nearest fort, Fort Hamilton.

The amount of revenue collected at the port of New York during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, was \$147,538,045.69.

Original estimate	\$23, 115
Amount appropriated	7,000
Amount expended	7,000
Amount expenses	1,000

Money statement.

(Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project \$16, 115.00
Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 10, 000.00
Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to commerce of Sumpawanus Inlet, New York, during the past year, were kindly furnished by the Hon. Jas. B. Cooper, justice of the peace, Babylon, Long Island:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.	Vessels.	Number.	Average draft.	Average tonnage.
Oysters and clams Fish Building material Miscellaneous Total	1,000 18	\$24,000 24,000 8,500 1,800 58,300		380	Feet.	

The steamboats running to and from Fire Island Beach carried 10,000 passengers during the past year.

There has been no change in commerce during the past year.

F 2.

IMPROVEMENT OF CANARSIE BAY, NEW YORK.

The first survey of this bay with a view to its improvement was made in 1879. The scheme of improvement involved a channel 6 feet deep at mean low water and 100 to 150 feet wide, extending from the shore at Canarsie Landing to the navigable channel in Jamaica Bay, a distance of about 3,500 feet. It was thought that the channel might be maintained by the construction of two pile dikes, forming a tidal reservoir. The estimated cost under this project was \$88,000.

A detailed history of the work will be found in the Annual Report of

the Chief of Engineers for 1887, Part I, page 637.

In regard to the portion of the contemplated improvement already completed, it should be stated that the main channel has been dredged to a width of from 100 to 125 feet and a depth of 6 feet at mean low water from Canarsie Landing to the deep water of Jamaica Bay, except for a short distance, where the width obtained was only 50 feet. In addition, two dikes, respectively 1,058 and 820 feet in length, have been built on the north and south sides of the present channel, at its entrance to the deep water of Jamaica Bay. The value of these dikes in maintaining the channel has not been thoroughly demonstrated, and no extension of them is therefore contemplated at present; they will, however, be kept in repair as far as possible.

There have also been several minor improvements not contemplated in the original project for the prosecution of which permission was in each case obtained from the Department. (See Report for 1889.) Among these should be mentioned a cut about 100 feet in length, 50 feet wide, and 6 feet deep on the east side of the steamboat landing at Canarsie for use as a turning basin; also a cut at the end of the wharf at Canarsie Landing, and its subsequent extension through to the southwest, to connect with the Southwest Channel. This latter cut has been quite successful in giving a better circulation of the tide through the main

channel, although it has shoaled considerably.

An examination made during the latter part of May shows that the main channel has not deteriorated materially during the past winter.

A project for the expenditure of the \$5,000 appropriated by the act of September 19, 1890, in continuing the improvement by dredging the main channel to a depth of 6 feet at mean low water, with a width of

125 feet throughout its length, was approved October 20, 1890.

Specifications were prepared and sealed proposals invited by advertisement under date of February 3, 1891, for widening and deepening the channel by dredging to a depth of 6 feet at mean low water and width of 125 feet where the depth is now from 3 to 6 feet. Bids were opened March 10, 1891, the lowest bidder being Elijah Brainard, at 24½ cents per cubic yard, scow measurement. [Abstract herewith.] The bid was approved, and a contract entered into March 20, 1891, for the removal of 13,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material. Work will be begun upon the completion of dredging at Shoal Harbor and Compton Creek, New Jersey, which was also awarded the same bidder and embraced in the same contract.

The mean tidal range is about 4.7 feet.

The commerce of the bay was reported in 1889 to be about 26,262 tons, valued at \$449,250; this has increased to 50,898 tons, valued at \$612,000, during 1890.

The expenditures	during the	past	fiscal	year	amount to	\$202.37 ,	88
follows:	_	_		-		•	

Advertising		 	\$6.00 86.34
Surveying		 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	110.03
Total	•		202 87

Canarsie Landing, besides being the terminus of the Brooklyn, Rockaway Beach and Jamaica Bay Railroad, from which passengers are transhipped by steamer to Rockaway Beach, has a large fishing indus-

It is thought that \$10,000 will be sufficient to complete the channel and repair the dikes, and an appropriation of this amount is therefore recommended.

This work is in the collection district of New York, which is the nearest port of entry. Nearest light-house, Fort Tompkins Light. Nearest fort, Fort Hamilton. The amount of revenue collected at the port of New York during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is \$147,538,045.69.

Original estimate	\$88, 000, 00
Amount appropriated	48, 000, 00
Amount expended	42, 68 8. 36

. Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$514.01 5,000.00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	5, 514. 01 202. 37
June 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts	5, 311. 64 3, 185. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	2, 126. 64
(Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	40, 000. 00

Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 10, 000.00 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

Abstract of bids for improving Canarsic Bay, New York, by dredging, received and opened March 10, 1891, under advertisement dated February 3, 1891.

Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard, meas- ured in scows.	Amount available for dredg- ing.	Amount of material that can be removed for price bid.
Richard Parrott, Newburg, N. Y Elijah Brainard, New York, N. Y* Morris and Cumings Dredging Company, New York, Y. Y.	. 243	\$3, 600 3, 600 3, 600	Cubic yds. 6,000 14,700 13,333

Contract entered into March 20, 1891, for the removal of 13,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to the commerce of Canarsie Bay, New York, during the year ending December 31, 1890, were kindly furnished by Mr. William Warner, superintendent of the Brooklyn, Rockaway Beach and Jamaica Bay Railroad:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.	Vessels.	Number.	Average draft.	Average tonnage.
Fish Coal Fartilisers Oysters and clams		\$150,000 12,000 150,000 300,000	Steam Sail Yachte .		Feet. 5.5.5.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.	200 10 3
Total	50, 898	612, 000		139		

The above table shows an increase of 24,636 tons over that reported for the year ending December 31, 1889.

F 3.

IMPROVEMENT OF SHEEPSHEAD BAY, NEW YORK.

Sheepshead Bay, Long Island, is a small tidal bay about 2 miles long, lying inside Coney Island, New York, and extending easterly from the village of Gravesend to Rockaway Inlet, into which it empties. Its width varies from 100 to 1,000 feet, and its depth from 0 to 10 feet at mean low water. The natural entrance is subject to progressive changes of position, due to the action of the waves on the sandy beaches.

The first survey, with a view to its improvement, of which we have any record, was made in 1879 by General Newton, whose report, dated February 7, 1879, may be found in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1879, page 400. The plan of improvement proposed, which was based upon this survey, provided for diking the channel and connecting it with Rockaway Inlet, the estimated cost being \$100,000.

A survey made in 1882 furnished data for two revised estimates of the cost, providing for an outlet from Sheepshead Bay into Dead Horse Inlet, instead of directly into Rockaway Inlet, as at first proposed. The first of these estimates, which included a system of dikes in addition to dredging, was given as \$62,900; the second, omitting the dikes, as \$34,200. Detailed statements of these estimates were given in my report for 1890, page 838. The second of these plans is the one that was adopted for the work.

The original project for the formation and maintenance of a dredged channel, 100 feet wide and 6 feet deep mean low water, was modified in February, 1889, the modified project contemplating a channel 5,350 feet long, 60 feet wide, and 5½ feet deep mean low water, from the town of Sheepshead to within 1,080 feet of Dead Horse Inlet Cut, to connect with the channel of similar width and depth already existing at that point.

Under this project 27,025 cubic yards were dredged by Mr. M. H. Flannery, by private agreement, at 25 cents per cubic yard, measured in scows, giving a channel of the required width and depth 3,400 feet in length, extending from the town of Sheepshead toward the cut at Dead Horse Inlet. This channel, which was completed December 6, 1889, seems to have maintained itself in a very satisfactory manner.

Sheepshead Bay is a harbor of minor importance, and must so continue until the entrance can be improved by an expensive system of

jetties. At present it is for the most part used as a haven for small oyster and clam boats, and for a large fleet of pleasure boats in the summer season. The utility of future appropriations must be judged of, therefore, by these facts.

The commerce of the bay was reported for the year 1889, to be 35,000

tons, valued at \$1,828,800.

The expenditures for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, amount to \$497.74, as follows:

\$101.12, as 10110 ws.	
Cost of drafting	\$150.00 347.74
Total	497.74
This work is in the collection district of New York, which is the near entry. Nearest light-house, Fort Tompkins Light; nearest fort, Fort Har The amount of revenue collected at the port of New York during the ending June 30, 1891, is \$147,538,045.69.	niltôn.
	100, 000. 00
Revised estimate (1882)	34, 200. 00
Amount appropriated	26, 000. 00 25, 784. 26
Money statement.	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$ 713.48
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	497.74
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	215.74
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	8, 200. 00

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to the commerce of Sheepshead Bay, N. Y., during the year ending December 31, 1890, were kindly furnished by Hon. John Y. McKane, of Sheepshead Bay, N. Y.:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.	Vessels.	No.	Average draft.	Average tonnage.
Building material, pipe, bluestone, and flagging. Fish, clams, etc	76, 600 30, 000	\$1,780,000 600,000 2,380,000	(Steam Sail (Barges Rafts	400 600 100 75	Feet. 5 3 51	100 25 250

The above table shows an increase in the commerce of 71,600 tons over that reported for the year ending December 31, 1889.

F 4.

IMPROVEMENT OF ARTHUR KILL, NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY.

A history of this improvement, which originated by special resolution of the Committee of Commerce in the Senate, is given in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1889, Part I, page 819, and a further statement of the condemnation proceedings necessary for the

acquirement of the land forming Steep Point, is given in my Annual

Report for 1890, page 843.

The total amount expended upon this improvement to June 30, 1890, was \$3,135.50. This expenditure includes the part purchase of a tugboat and the expenses incurred in the condemnation proceedings above alluded to, as well as certain administrative expenses of the office.

Operations under the contract of March 24, 1890, with Mr. R. G. Packard, were begun on April 9, and the contract completed May 20, 1890, 29,000 cubic yards having been removed. The resulting channel was thereby increased in width by 150 feet, with a minimum depth of 13 feet at mean low water. At the close of the fiscal year \$6,815 was due the contractor, and this amount was carried on the last report as an outstanding liability. It was paid and the account settled July 17, 1890.

In the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, an additional sum of \$7,000 was appropriated for the continuance of this improvement, and a project for its expenditure was approved October 4, 1890. This project, as before, contemplates the removal of the land forming Steep Point by successive parallel cuts, until the appropriation is exhausted. Specifications were prepared and sealed proposals invited by advertisement, February 3, 1891, for the removal of the land in question, by dredging, to the depth of 13 feet at mean low water, where the depth is now from +6 feet to -13 feet at the same stage of the tide. Bids were opened March 10, the lowest bidder being the Atlantic Dredging Company of New York, at 24½ cents per cubic yard measured in the scow. [Abstract herewith.] This bid was approved, and a contract entered into March 21, 1891, for the removal of 22,400 cubic yards more or less of material. Operations under this contract were begun May 29, and continued without interruption to June 25, 22,000 cubic yards of material having been removed and deposited at sea, thus completing the contract.

On examining the map accompanying my last annual report, it will be seen that the result anticipated by the removal of the point has already begun to be felt. The flood threads, as indicated by the heavy lines, are in the neighborhood of the point, more nearly in a direction perpendicular to the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Bridge than those indicated by the earlier survey, which are in dotted lines. As these surveys, although by different assistants, seem to have been conducted in each instance with great care, they probably give us an accurate relative measure of the changes thus far produced.

It is desirable that a further appropriation of \$10,000 be made for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893, as the funds already in hand will not be sufficient to complete the improvement and the favorable results thus far attained seem to warrant the ultimate completion of the proj-

The expenditures for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, amount to \$7,205.09, as follows:

Dredging under contract dated March 24, 1890	\$6, 815.00
Inspection	112, 00
Drafting	6. 24
Administration	271.85
•	

7, 205.09

The commerce as reported for the year ending December 31, 1890, amounts to 6,945,604 tons, valued at \$85,105,783.

This work is in the collection district of New York, which is the nearest port of entry; nearest light-house, Bergen Point Light; nearest fort, Fort Tompkins.

The amount of revenue collected at the port of New York during the ending June 30, 1891, is \$147,538,045.69.	fiscal year
Original estimate	\$26, 500. 00 17, 000. 00 10, 340. 59
Money statement.	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$6, 864. 50 7, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	13, 864. 50 7, 205. 09
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities	6, 659. 41 5, 396. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 263. 41
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	9, 500. 00 9, 500. 00

Abstract of bids for improving Arthur Kill between Staten Island and New Jersey, by dredging, received and opened March 10, 1891, under advertisement dated February 3, 1891.

Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard measured in scows.	Amount available for dredging.	Amount of material that can be re- moved for price bid per cubic yard.
Atlantic Dredging Company,* New York, N. Y	\$ 0.241	\$ 6, 500	Oubic yards. 22, 450

^{*}Contract entered into March 21, 1891, for the removal of 22,400 cubic yards, more or less, of material,

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to the commerce of Arthur Kill, New York and New Jersey, during the year ending December 31, 1890, were compiled from statements furnished by parties making shipments over this water-way:

Articles.	Ameunt.	Value.	Vessels.	Number.	Average draft.	Average tonnage.
Coal Building material Iron and ores Miscellaneous Total	Tons. 4, 188, 896 736, 229 61, 270 1, 959, 209 6, 945, 604	\$16, 813, 958 2, 248, 358 2, 133, 185 63, 910, 282 85, 105, 783	Steam Sail Barges Rafts	4, 153 4, 402 17, 528 4, 970 31, 053	Feet. 10 10 10	267 219 332

The above table shows an increase in the commerce of 199,768 tons over that reported for the year ending December 31, 1889.

F 5.

IMPROVEMENT OF CHANNEL BETWEEN STATEN ISLAND AND NEW JER-SEY.

A description of this channel and a complete history of the work done toward its improvement may be found in the Annual Report of the

Chief of Engineers for 1887, Part I, page 743.

Thus far the improvement has been confined to that part of the channel, about 13 miles long, which lies to the east of Elizabethport, N. J., and at the mouth of Newark Bay. This originally had a depth of only 91 feet at mean low water, while the remainder, lying between the shores of Staten Island and New Jersey, had a depth of from 14 to 40 feet at mean low water.

The first project for the improvement of this channel was made in 1873. This provided for dredging it to a depth of 16 feet for a width of 150 feet at its shallowest part, and protecting the cut by parallel dikes. The estimated cost of this was \$443,210. Fifty thousand dollars of this amount, appropriated in 1874, was spent in 1874—75 in the construction

of 2,237 feet of the south dike, opposite Elizabethport.

Great opposition being made to this plan by oyster men and towboat men, it was decided to modify it, and the project was therefore changed in 1880 so as to dredge a channel 400 feet wide and 13 feet deep over the middle 200 feet of its width, leaving it but 12 feet deep over the remaining widths of 100 feet on each side. The estimated cost of this work was \$125,705. In addition to this it was proposed, should it be found necessary, to built four detached dikes along the line of the channel, two on the north and two on the south side, the estimated cost of which was \$60,000, bringing the total estimated cost of the proposed improvement up to \$185,705. A modification of this project, having in view the total rejection of the dikes, was submitted May 9, 1889, and was approved May 15.

A further modification of the original project, necessitated by the increasing demands of commerce, and the one under which the present appropriation is being expended, was approved October 20, 1890. This project calls for a uniform channel depth of 14 feet at mean low water

over the entire width of 400 feet.

The act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$15,000 for the further prosecution of this important work, and, under the project detailed in the preceding paragraph, specifications were prepared and sealed proposals invited by advertisement dated February 3, 1891, for widening and deepening the channel by dredging at the Corner Stake Light and opposite the mouth of Elizabeth River, New Jersey, to a depth of 14 feet mean low water, and width of 400 feet where the depths now vary from 4 to 14 feet. Bids were opened March 10, 1891, the lowest bidder being Thomas H. Benton, at 26 cents per cubic yard, scow measurement (abstract herewith). This bid was approved, and a contract entered into March 23, 1891, for the removal of 45,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material. Work under this contract was begun April 20, 1891, and continued without interuption to June 29, 44,820 cubic yards of material having been removed and deposited at sea, thus completing the contract.

The amount expended on this improvement to June 30, 1890, was \$183,627.15.

The expenditures	during th	e past fiscal	year amount to	\$6,983.91, as
follows:		_		, ,

Dredging	25, 771, 38
Advertising	36.00
Inspection	386, 53
Drafting.	225.00
Administration	565.00
	
Total	R Q 272 Q1

The estimated amount required to complete the existing project is \$61,000, of which \$30,000 can be profitably expended during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893.

From statistics compiled for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887, the total shipping passing the Stake Light was shown to be 8,442,439 tons, valued at \$67,539,512; this was increased during the year ending December 31, 1890, to 9,170,514 tons, valued at \$144,684,133.

This work is in the collection district of New York, which is the nearest port of entry. Nearest light-house, Bergen Point Light; nearest fort, Fort Tompkins.

The amount of revenue collected at the port of New York during the fiscal year

ending June 30, 1891, \$147,538,045.69.

Original estimate (1873)	8443 , 210, 00
Revised estimate (1880)	185, 705, 00
Revised estimate (1883)	210, 000, 00
Amount appropriated	199, 000, 00
Amount expended	190, 611, 06
	,

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$372.85 15, 000.00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	15, 372. 85 6, 983. 91
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	8, 388. 94 5, 891. 32
July 1, 1891, balance available	2, 497. 62
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	61, 000. 00 30, 000. 00

Abstract of bids for improving channel between Staten Island and New Jersey, by dredging, received and opened March 10, 1891, under advertisement dated February 3, 1891.

Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard meas- ured in scows.	Amount available for dredging.	Amount of material that can be re- moved for price bid.
Thomas H. Benton,* Elizabeth, N. J. Rijah Brainard, New York, N. Y. Morris & Cumings Dredging Company, New York, N. Y.	\$0.26 .27½ .28	\$12,000 12,000 12,000	oubic yds. 46, 154 43, 636 42, 857

^{*}Contracts entered into March 23, 1891, for the removal of 45,000 cubic yards, more or less, of ma-

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to the commerce of channel between Staten Island and New Jersey for the year ending December 31, 1890, were compiled from statements furnished by parties making shipments over this water way:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.	Vessels.	Number.	Average draft.	Average tonnage,
Coal Building material Iron and ores Oils. Miscellaneous Total	Tons. 4,885.297 1,077,675 331,919 130,000 2,745,623	\$19,509,569 6,379,330 17,109,310 1,400,000 100,195,931	Steam Sail Barges Rafts	12, 999	Feet. 11 11 12	397 344 608

The above table shows an increase in the commerce of this water way of 348,543 tons over that reported for the year ending December 31, 1890.

F 6.

IMPROVEMENT OF PASSAIC RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

The Passaic River is being improved under two separate projects, the first applying to the river below Centre Street Bridge, Newark, to and beyond the shoal in Newark Bay, a distance of 7§ miles; the second to the upper course of the river from Centre Street Bridge as far as Passaic, a distance of 8 miles.

For various reasons, both scientific and economical, it is highly desirable that these projects and accompanying appropriations should be united in order that the funds may be expended at those points, the treatment of which will best conduce to the regulation of the tidal portion of the river in its entirety.

1. BELOW NEWARK.

The lower portion of the river from the Centre Street Bridge to Newark Bay was first surveyed by the Engineer Department in 1879. The greatest depth in the channel at a point above the Elbow Beacon was only 7.1 feet, and in many places the greatest depth was 7.5 feet at mean low water. A project was adopted, based on this survey, providing for obtaining, by diking and dredging, a channel 200 feet wide and 10 feet deep at mean low water from Centre Street Bridge to Newark Bay, at a cost of \$232,875.

This project was modified in 1884, pursuant to the river and harbor act of that year, providing for extending the dike at the mouth of the river into the bay a distance of 12,000 feet and for dredging a channel across the shoal in Newark Bay 200 feet wide and 10 feet deep at mean low water, increasing the original estimate to \$353,875.

The amount expended to June 30, 1890, was \$198,258.27, with which 6,205 feet of dike was built, the channel through the shoal in the bay, also the channel up the river to and 1,423 feet beyond the Newark and New York Railroad Bridge, dredged to the full dimensions as required

by the adopted project; thence for a distance of 1,150 feet upstream was redredged and given a width of 180 feet, and from this point to Lister Dock was regulated to a width of 100 feet, with a uniform depth of 10 feet at mean low water throughout. A recent survey of the portion of the river dredged by the appropriation of August 11, 1888, as detailed in my last report, shows that the depths have been maintained unexpectedly well during the past winter.

An appropriation of \$40,000 was made in the act of September 19, 1890, and a project for its expenditure in widening and deepening the channel to the required dimensions and in enlarging the channel width within the populous districts of the city of Newark to the full width of the stream, upon the urgent desire of the riparian owners, was approved

October 4, 1890.

Specifications were prepared and sealed proposals invited by advertisement, dated February 3, 1891, for improving the channel between Centre Street Bridge and the Toll Bridge to a width of 200 feet and depth of 10 feet, mean low water, where the depth is now from 8 to 10 feet, by dredging. Bids were opened March 10, 1891, the lowest bidder being R. G. Packard, at 30 cents per cubic yard, scow measuremen (abstract herewith). This bid was approved and a contract entered into March 21, 1891, for the removal of 110,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material. Work had not yet been begun at the close of the fiscal year, but assurance had been given of its commencement early in July.

By Department letter of March 3, 1891, I was directed to supervise the construction of a bridge about to be built by the Jersey City, Newark and Western Railroad Company across Newark Bay, so far as it may be necessary in order that it be built in accordance with the approved plans, reporting to the Chief of Engineers at the proper time whether the bridge is so constructed. This supervision has been exercised from time to time, as well as that of the dike at Newark Bay, temporarily occupied by the Messrs. Shanley, contractors. There is no

report unfavorable to the Government to make at present.

The expenditures for the fiscal year amount to \$1,928.58, as follows:

Drafting	\$450.00
Surveying	579.77
Administration	898. 81
Total	1, 928, 58

The estimated amount necessary to complete the existing project is \$114,375, and of this it is estimated that \$75,000 can be profitably expended during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893.

The commerce of this stream, as reported for the year ending December 31, 1890, is 1,484,045 tons, valued at \$49,195,025. Thirty thousand two hundred and twenty-four vessels passed through the draw at the mouth of the river during the same period, as against 27,036 in 1889.

Passaic River is in the collection district of Newark, which is the nearest port of entry. Nearest light-house, Passaic Light, at lower end of the dike in Newark Bay. Fort Tompkins is the nearest fort.

Amount of revenue collected at the port of Newark, N. J., during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is \$4,118.94.

Original estimate (1879)	. \$232, 875, 00
Revised estimate (1884)	353' 875. 00
Amount appropriated	239, 500, 00
Amount appropriated Amount expended.	. 200, 186, 85

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$1, 241. 73 40, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	41, 241. 73 1, 928. 58
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	39, 313. 15 33, 000. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	6, 313. 15
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	

Abstract of bids for improving Passaic River, New Jersey, below Newark, by dredging, received and opened March 10, 1891, under advertisement dated February 3, 1891.

Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard meas- ured in scows.	Amount available for dredging.	Amount of material that can be re- moved for price bid per cubic yard.
P. Sanford Ross, Jersey City, N. J. R. G. Packard, New York City, N. Y*	<i>Cents.</i> . 32 . 30	\$34 , 000 34 , 000	Oubio yards. 106, 250 113, 333

^{*}Contract entered into March 21, 1891, for the removal of 110,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to commerce of Passaic River, New Jersey, below Newark, were kindly furnished by Hon. P. T. Quinn, secretary of the board of trade, Newark, N. J., for the year ending December 31, 1890:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.	Vessels.	Number.	Average draft.	Average tonnage.	
Coal Fertilizers Loe Iron and ores Building material Grain Miscellaneous	157, 300 215, 380 322, 646	\$935, 604 11, 094, 073 629, 200 10, 769, 000 3, 986, 972 770, 176 21, 010, 000		8, 255 6, 458 99			
Total	1, 484, 045	49, 195, 025		28, 310			

The above table shows an increase of 144,050 tons over that reported for the year ending December 31, 1889.

2. ABOVE NEWARK.

Before its improvement was undertaken the upper part of the river had a navigable 6-foot channel, except at Middle, Belleville, Rutherford Park, and Holzman Bars, where the depths were 4.5 feet, 3.9 feet, 3 feet, and 3.5 feet, respectively.

The project of improvement was adopted in 1872, and provided for a channel across and above the shoals from 7½ to 6 feet deep at mean low water, and from 200 to 50 feet wide, to be obtained by dredging and diking, at a cost of \$123,924. It was modified in 1885 by extending the channel below Middle Bar 1,500 feet to the Erie Railroad Bridge, increasing the estimate to \$129,000, which was further increased in 1886 to \$133,762. The deposit of material from freshets, as well as the difficult and costly nature of the dredging, prompted a recommendation to increase this last estimate to \$193,822, which was approved October 6, 1890.

Under this project \$129,702.28 had been expended to June 30, 1890, and channels of the requisite depth had been dredged from 60 to 75 feet wide, excepting for a distance of 1,500 feet above the Erie Railroad Bridge. Of the above amount \$3,254.25 was expended from the appropriation for the improvement as its pro rata share of a dredging plant, which consists of 1 dipper dredge, 3 dump scows, and 1 tugboat, purchased for this district at a total cost of \$44,690.

The act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$5,100 to be expended upon this improvement. The wording of the act was as follows:

Improving Passaic River above Newark, N. J.: Continuing improvement, five thousand one hundred dollars, one thousand five hundred dollars of which, or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be expended in making an examination and survey of said river.

A project for the expenditure of this appropriation in the removal of Third River Bar, by dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 6 feet deep for a distance of about 1,600 feet, and in the removal of bowlders at various points in the river, in response to several complaints, was approved October 6, 1890.

For the reason that a detailed survey of the river had already been made and paid for from the funds then in hand (see Annual Report for 1890, page 848) before the passage of the act of September 19, 1890, it was recommended that the entire \$1,500, set apart by the act for this purpose, be devoted to the actual work of improvement. This was also

approved October 6, 1890.

Specifications were prepared and sealed proposals invited by advertisement dated February 3, 1891, for widening and deepening the channel opposite Rose Park one-half mile above Avondale, by dredging to a depth of 6 feet mean low water and width of 100 feet, where the depth is now from 4 to 6 feet. Bids were opened March 10, 1891, the lowest bidder being Richard Parrott, at 35 cents per cubic yard, scow measurement (abstract herewith). This bid was approved and a contract entered into March 23, 1891, for the removal of 13,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material. At the close of the fiscal year work had not yet been begun.

The expenditures during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, were

\$432.39, as folows:

 Drafting
 \$150,00

 Administration
 282,39

The commerce, although by no means as extensive as that of the lower portion of the river, appears to be increasing rapidly; this was reported for the calendar year 1889 to be 315,437 tons, valued at \$2,545,077.

The estimated amount required to complete the existing project is \$54,972, \$20,000 of which could advantageously be expended during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893.

Passaic River is in the collection district of Newark, which is the nearest port of entry. Nearest light-house, Passaic Light, at the lower end of dike in Newark Bay. Fort Tompkins is the nearest fort.

Amount of revenue collected during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, \$4,118.94.

Original estimate (1872)	\$123, 924, 00
Revised estimate (1886)	133, 762, 00
Revised estimate (1890)	193, 822, 00
Amount appropriated	138, 850, 00
Amount expended	130, 134. 67

Revised estimate (1890)	193, 822. 00
Amount appropriated	138. 850. 00
Amount expended	130, 134. 67
Money statement.	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$4, 047. 72
Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	5, 100.00
	9, 147, 72
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	
, , <u>-</u>	
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	8, 715. 33
July 1, 1891 amount covered by uncompleted contracts	4, 550. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	4, 165. 33
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	
Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893	
Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	

Abstract of bids for improving Passaic River, New Jersey, above Newark, by dredging, re-recived and opened March 10, 1891, under advertisement dated February 3, 1891.

Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard, meas- ured in scows.	Amount available for dredging.	Amount of material that can be re- moved for price bid per cubic yard.	
Biohard Parrott, Newburg, N. Y* Elijah Brainard, New York, N. Y Morris & Cumings Dredging Company, New York, N. Y	Oents. 35 481 58	\$8,000 8,000 8,000	Oubic yards. 22, 857 16, 493 13, 800	

⁴ Contract entered into March 23, 1891, for the removal of 13,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to commerce of Passaic River, New Jersey, above Newark, during the year ending December 31, 1890, were compiled from statements furnished by parties making shipments over this stream:

Articles.	Tone. 3, 845 \$197, 615 \$ 165, 843 1, 940, 664 \$ 92, 190 348, 135 1 17, 722 712, 580 C		Vessels.	Number.	Average draft.	Average tonnage. 212 231 200 161	
Iron			Steam Sail Barges Canal boats.	280 297 541 515	Feet. 8 9 7 7		
Total	279, 600	3, 198, 994		1,683			

The above table shows a decrease in the commerce of 35,837 tons, compared with that reported for 1889. This decrease is only apparent, however, as many of the parties who replied to letters of inquiry last year have failed to do so this year.

Twelve thousand two hundred and four vessels passed the draw of the Centre Street Bridge during the year 1890.

F 7.

IMPROVEMENT OF ELIZABETH RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

This stream, which is 25 miles in length from its mouth to the head of navigation, at Broad street, Elizabeth, has a width of from 50 to 90 feet, and before its improvement the wharves in the city could only be reached at high water by vessels drawing less than 4 feet. Its commerce was estimated at 45,000 tons annually. The range of the tide was about 4.7 feet at its mouth and 3.4 feet at Bridge street.

The project for the improvement was adopted in 1878, and provides for obtaining by dredging a channel 60 feet wide and 7 feet deep at high water from the mouth of the river to the head of navigation at an estimated cost of \$25,530. The estimated cost, under the project of 1878, was increased in 1882 to \$43,160, the increase being due to advanced

prices.

The total amount expended to June 30, 1890, was \$27,000, and a channel was in 1883 dredged with the required depth to within 1,000 feet of the Broad Street Bridge, which somewhat increased the commerce of the creek. This channel has, however, since become almost obliterated because of large deposits of silt and sewage refuse.

The act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$5,000 for the continuance of this improvement, the first allotment since 1882, and a project for dredging the channel as far as possible to the full dimensions required

by the original project was approved October 20, 1890.

Specifications were prepared and sealed proposals invited by advertisement dated February 3, 1891, for dredging the channel between the town of Elizabeth and Staten Island Sound to a depth of 7 feet mean high water where the depth is now from 3 to 7 feet at mean high water, with a width of 60 feet. Bids were opened March 10, 1891, the lowest bidder being Richard Parrott, at 55 cents per cubic yard, measured in scows (abstract herewith). This bid was approved, and a contract entered into March 23, 1891, for the removal of 7,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material. Work had just been begun at the close of the fiscal year.

The citizens of the city of Elizabeth have recently been very active in devising schemes for a more radical amelioration of the present conditions. The most promising plan is to rectify the creek, converting it into a regular canal, with a lock to be situated at a point between the lower limits of the town and Arthur Kill, and a dam further up the river to control the freshet water. This would undoubtedly be an excellent plan, but aside from the question of expense, which would be greatly out of proportion to the probable benefits, it would not be practicable unless the sewage of the city be collected by an intercepting sewer, and discharged below the lock. At present all the sewage flows into the creek along the city front, and even under the existing ebb and flow of the tide is already becoming a menace to the health of the inhabitants. If this creek became slack water by the building of the lock, the conditions would be still more unbearable.

If it is the intention of Congress to complete this improvement the balance of the estimate, \$11,160, could be expended profitably as regards the efficient prosecution of the work under the original project during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893, and would be applied to dredging

the channel to the full dimensions.

The estimated amount required for the completion of the improvement is \$11,160.

Elizabeth River is in the collection district of Newark, N. J. Nearest light-house, Bergen Point Light. Nearest fort, Fort Tompkins.

Amount of revenue collected at the port of Newark during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is \$4,118.94.

harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

, , ,	
Original estimate (1878)	\$25, 530
Revised estimate (1882)	43, 160
Amount appropriated	32,000
Amount expended	27, 265

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890 June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	\$5, 000. 00 265. 00
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	4, 735. 00 3, 850. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	885. 00
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30,1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and	11, 160. 00 11, 160. 00

Abstract of bids for improving Elizabeth River, New Jersey, by dredging, received and opened March 10, 1891, under advertisement dated February 3, 1891.

Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard meas- ured in scows.	Amount available for dredging.	Amount of material that can be re- moved for price bid per cubic yard.
Rdgar M. Payn, Albany, N. Y. Richard Parrott, Newburg, N. Y.* James McSpirit, Jersey City, N. J. Elijah Brainard, New York, N. Y.	Cents. 59 55 74 75	\$4,000 4,000 4,000 4,000	Oublic yard. 6, 780 7, 273 5, 405 5, 333

^{*} Contract entered into March 23, 1891, for the removal of 7,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to the commerce of Elizabeth River, New Jersey, during the year ending December 31, 1890, were kindly furnished by Mr. Thomas H. Benton, of Elizabethport, N. J.:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.	Vessels.	Number.	Average draft.	Average tonnage.
Coal and coke		38, 500 2, 500, 000 174, 000 3, 200 2, 715, 700	Steam, Sail Barges	1 80 255	Feet. 8 7 6	\$62 100 150

The above table shows an increase in the commerce of 890 tons over that reported for the year ending December 31, 1889.

F 8.

IMPROVEMENT OF RAHWAY RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

In its original condition the Rahway River had a depth of 8 feet and more at mean high water from its mouth to Bricktown, 3\sqrt{miles}; 7 feet at Edgar's Dock, 4\sqrt{miles}; 4.4 feet to Milton Avenue Bridge, 4\sqrt{miles}; and 4 feet to Main Street Bridge, 5 miles in the town of Rahway. Its commerce was estimated at 120,000 tons, and three attempts had been made to establish a line of steamboats on the river, but had failed on account of the bad condition of the stream.

The original project for its improvement was adopted in 1878, and provided for dredging a chanuel 125 feet wide and 8 feet deep at high water from Bricktown to Milton Avenue Bridge, and 100 feet wide from that point to Main Street Bridge. The tide rises about 5 feet at the

mouth and 4 feet at the head of navigation.

To June 30, 1890, \$37,000 had been expended under this project, which had resulted in the formation of a channel 7 feet deep at high water and from 100 to 50 feet in width to within 550 feet of the head of navigation. It has not, however, proved permanent.

The commerce of the river had not increased, though freight rates to Rahway had been materially reduced as a result of the improvement of

the river.

There has been no appropriation for this work since 1882, and there have been no funds for expenditure since the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890.

The condition of the river has deteriorated since the work was suspended and its commerce has decreased, the shoaling of the river having obliged one of the principal shippers to transfer his business to the

railroad.

If it is the intention of Congress to complete this improvement, the balance of the estimate, \$29,250, could be expended profitably as regards the efficient prosecution of the work during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893, and would be applied to deepening and widening the channel by dredging.

The estimated amount required for the completion of the improve-

ment in accordance with the approved project is \$29,250.

This work is in the collection district of Perth Amboy, N. J., which is the nearest port of entry. The nearest light-house is Princess Bay Light, and Fort Tompkins is the nearest fort.

Amount of revenue collected during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, at the port of Perth Amboy, N. J., is \$16,592.09.

Original estimate (1878)	\$36,653
Revised estimate (1882)	66, 250
Amount appropriated	37, 000
Amount expended	37, 000

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

There has been no change in the commerce of this stream during the year ending December 31, 1890. See Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers, Part I, page 854, for fiscal year ending June 30, 1890.

Money statement.

Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project...... \$29, 250.00
Amount that can be profitedly expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 29, 250.00
Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

Fg.

IMPROVEMENT OF RARITAN RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

Before its improvement by the United States, the Raritan River had a depth of 8.5 feet at "The Stakes," 3 miles; of 6.5 feet at the "Middle Grounds," 4½ miles; of 7.5 feet at Whitehead Sand Dock, 8½ miles; and between this point and New Brunswick, 12½ miles above the mouth, the channel was obstructed by a number of rocky shoals with depths of from 8.4 feet to 6.9 feet at mean low water. The city of New Brunswick and the Delaware and Raritan Canal, which terminates here, together with extensive brickyards on the South River, had an extensive commerce on the stream, estimated in 1871 at 3,053,857 tons per annum.

The present project was adopted in 1874, and provides for obtaining, by diking and dredging, and, where necessary, by drilling and blasting rock, a channel 200 feet wide and 10 feet deep at mean low water, from the mouth to New Brunswick, at a cost of \$2,093,662.05. It was modified in 1881, pursuant to the river and harbor act of that year, by adding to it the dredging of the south channel, about 13,000 feet long, 100 feet wide, and $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet deep at mean low water, from Kearney's Dock to Crab Island.

Under this project \$510,685.39 had been expended June 30, 1890, in constructing the dikes required by the project at "The Stakes" and "Middle Grounds," in dredging channels 200 feet wide and 12 feet deep at mean low water at these points, in drilling, blasting, and dredging a channel of the same dimensions across the rocky shoals at Whitehead Sand Dock, and thence up the river, with a width of 100 feet and a depth of 10 feet, to within 1 mile of New Brunswick. Under the two special allotments made for it in the acts of March 3, 1881, and August 2, 1882, the south channel was dredged to the required depth for a distance of **4,000** feet. These improvements had been of great benefit to navigation, permitting the large tows in use on the river to reach a point 4 miles below New Brunswick at all stages of the tide. The commerce of the river was reported in 1887 at 1,675,355 tons, valued at \$28,119,173, and in 1889 at 1,651,464 tons, valued at \$25,507,194; during the past year it is reported to be 1,661,425 tons, valued at \$29,877,365.

The gradual falling off in the commerce from the much larger figure given above for 1871 is due to the purchase and partial disuse of the Delaware and Raritan Canal by the Pennsylvania Railroad, but it is thought that the excavation of a 10-foot channel to the canal locks will stimulate local manufacture to an extent which will much more than offset the loss of commerce from this source.

During the past fiscal year the Government plant, consisting of a dredge, three scows, tug-boat, and additional hired tug, has been employed constantly, except between December 2, 1890, and April 8, 1891, when the plant was in winter quarters, in carrying the preliminary 100-foot section of the channel toward New Brunswick. Much of the digging has been extremely severe, consisting of more or less compact shale rock. The new dipper, of smaller size and stronger structure, mentioned in my last annual report, has been of great service, but during the month of June, just past, the rock became so hard that it could not be torn apart by this means, and resort was had to surface blasting with good effect. Hereafter, blasting will precede the dredging throughout the rocky section, and progress will necessarily be slow. The progress made during the past fiscal year has resulted in an additional length of 4,300 feet, bringing the 100-foot channel to within 2,800 feet of the canal lock;

this includes a section of 570 feet at Fox Gully, excavated during the preceding year, as detailed in my last report.

The following table will give items of cost, etc., and relates only to

the work performed during the past fiscal year:

	work		ual days).	ount actual		it dredg leposited		Expe	nses.	ging	cubic f in.
Month.	Total number of ing days.	Worked.	Lost.	Average amoun dredged per actus working day.	Sand, mud, and gravel.	Shale rock.	Total.	Operating, in- cluding main- tenance while idle.	Repairs and additions.	Total cost of dredging and depositing per cubic yard.	Total cost per ci
1890.			1	Cu. yds.	C.yds.	C.yds.	C.yds.		!		
July	26	19	7	423	6, 669	1,450			\$1.064.38	\$0,328	\$0.347
August	26	241	11	229	1,872	3,748		1, 315, 80	53.61	0. 244	0.270
September.	26	21	5	545	11, 387		11,387	1, 849, 41	26. 27	0. 165	0.178
October	27	243	21 61	494	12, 163		12, 163	1,770.37	61. 10	0.150	0.163
November.	23	16	61	490	8, 005		8,005	1, 839, 97	119.81	0. 245	0.263
December .	26	1	24	396	495		495	570.38	1		
1891.				1		1					ŀ
January	26		26					145.00			i
February .	23		23	'	· • • • • ·			154. 36	89. 52		
March	23 26 25 25		26	1				145.00	2, 406, 48		
April	25	. 16	9	495	7, 363	560	7, 923	1, 714, 63	129, 25	0. 233	0. 251
May	25	195	51	631	11, 599	709	12,308	1,820.45	16. 12	0.150	0.161
June	26	17 <u>‡</u>	81	239	3, 381	739	4, 120	1,697.96	184.07	0.457	0.493
Totals and						<u> </u>					
averages.	305	160	145	438	62, 934	7, 206	†70, 140	14, 624. 16	4, 150, 61	0.268	0. 293
			İ				!	18.7	74.77		i

In order to determine if possible the efficiency of the felting of the boilers in saving of fuel, I submit the following tables relating to the coal consumption for the working season of 1889 (boilers uncovered) and 1890 (boilers covered):

DREDGE ALPHA.

Season.	Days worked.		Average consump- tion per working day.	Total	Average coal con- sumption per cubic yard.
1880	164 184	Tons. 263, 28 261, 58	Tons. 1.6 1.42	Cu. yds. 55, 805 66, 358	Pounds. 9.41 7.86

TUGBOAT MARY.

Season.	Days worked.	Total coal con- sumption	Total miles of towing.	Mean dis- tance towed per day.	Coal con- sumed per mile of towing.
1899	164 184	Tons. 238, 51 305, 53	521. 52 1, 262. 24	Miles. 3. 18 6. 86	Pounds. 914 484

^{*}Interest computed at 4 per cent.

† The lowest contractor's bid received in 1887 for the work to be done in this locality and of similar character was: For sand and gravel, 43 cents per cubic yard; for shale and rock, \$3.50 per cubic yard. (See Annual Report, 1888.) The amount of material removed as per above table, taken at contractor's prices, would show a saving for the fiscal year of \$33,507.85.

In regard to the second of these tables it should be stated that the tows were nearly identical in average weight during both seasons. The saving is therefore apparently much greater in the case of the tugboat than in that of the dredge, although there are some elements which tend to modify the result in the former case which can not be well considered; such, for instance, as the general velocity and direction of the tidal flow during the towing. This would probably introduce a slightly different factor for two seasons, as much of the work during the season of 1889 was done in the Shrewsbury River, while all of that for 1890 was in the Raritan.

On April 9, 1891, the drill scow previously borne on my property returns for this improvement was transferred to Lieut. Col. G. L. Gillespie.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, made an appropriation of \$50,000 for this improvement, which is being expended as above detailed under project approved October 4, 1890.

The expenditures during the fiscal year amount to \$23,521.19, as fol-

lows:

Dredging, including operating expenses, repairs, etc	\$17, 386, 97
Repairing dikes at Middle Grounds	1, 398, 12
Wharfage of drill scow	101.00
Surveying	474.68
Drafting	300.00
Inspection	2, 127, 13
Administration	1, 733. 29
Total	23, 521, 19

The amount which can be expended profitably, as regards the efficient prosecution of the work during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893, is \$100,000, and if appropriated will be expended in carrying the improved channel farther up the river toward New Brunswick.

This work is in the collection district of Perth Amboy, N. J., which is the nearest port of entry. Nearest light-house, Great Beds Light, in Raritan Bay. Nearest fort,

fort at Sandy Hook, N. J.

Amount of revenue collected at the port of Perth Amboy during th	e fiscal ye ar
ending June 30, 1891, \$16,592.09.	`
Original estimate	\$2,093,662.05
Amount appropriated	
Amount expended	534, 206. 58

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$10, 564. 61 50, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	60, 564, 61 23, 521, 19
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities.	37, 043, 42 2, 474, 72
July 1, 1891, balance available	34, 568, 70
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	•

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to the commerce of Raritan River, New Jersey, during the year ending December 31, 1890, were compiled from statements furnished by parties making shipments over the stream:

Articles.	Amount.	ount. Value. Vessels. Number. Avera		Value. Vessels. Number.		Average tonnage.	
Building material	Tons. 718, 103 541, 594 56, 265 345, 463	\$2, 068, 358 2, 177, 230 1, 631, 685 24, 000, 092	Steam	1, 502 3, 618 9, 107 225	Feet. 6 8 7	156 125 175	
Total	1, 661, 425	29, 877, 365		14, 452			

The above table shows an increase in the commerce of 9,961 tons over that reported for the year ending December 31, 1889.

F 10.

IMPROVEMENT OF SOUTH RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

Before the improvement of this stream was undertaken by the United States the navigation of the lower $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles of its course had been abandoned, and a canal dredged at private expense from a short distance below Washington to Sayreville, on the Raritan River. In 1880, when the present project for improving the river was adopted, the mouth of this canal, on account of its faulty location, had shoaled to a depth of 6.4 feet at mean low water, and the best depth in the canal, some distance above, had decreased to 3.3 feet. Above Washington a depth of 2.7 feet existed to Bissetts, $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles, and 2.5 feet to Old Bridge, the head of navigation, $6\frac{1}{2}$ miles above the mouth of the canal at Sayreville. The range of the tide was 5.3 feet at Sayreville. The town of Washington and numerous brickyards did a commerce on the river valued at \$1,249,000.

The present project, adopted in 1880, provides for closing the river below the head of the canal, correcting the direction of the mouth of the latter, and obtaining, by diking and dredging, a depth of 8 feet mean low water to Washington, 6 feet to Bissetts, and 4 feet to Old Bridge, straightening the channel at two points by cutting across the meadow. It is estimated to cost \$194,695. There is no present prospect of closing the old mouth of the river, as it is strenuously opposed by the inhabitants, who issue injunctions whenever an attempt is made to place material in that part of the channel. That portion of the project which contemplates cutting across the meadow is also held in abeyance for the present because of many obstacles.

An appropriation of \$5,000 was made in the act of September 19, 1890. A project for the expenditure of this appropriation, continuing the improvement by means of dredging, in rectifying and widening the channel near the Raritan River Railroad Company's Bridge, at the sharp bend near Washington, and at Rourke Reach, about 1 mile above Washington, was approved October 20, 1890.

Specifications were prepared, and sealed proposals invited by advertisement, dated February 3, 1891, for improving the channel by dredging, in widening the approaches to the draw of the Raritan River Railroad Company's Bridge, giving a depth of 4 feet at mean low water where the depth is now from 0 to 4 feet; in widening the channel at the bend below Washington, giving a depth of 8 feet at mean low water where the present depth varies from 2 to 8 feet; and in dredging a channel through the bar in Rourke Reach to a depth of 6 feet, at mean low water, where the depth varies from 4 to 6 feet. Bids were opened March 10, 1891, the lowest bidder being Edgar M. Payn, at 38% cents per cubic yard, scow measurement (abstract herewith). This bid was approved and a contract entered into March 24, 1891, for the removal of 12,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material. Work under this contract was begun May 25 and carried on continuously to the close of the fiscal year, 8,842 cubic yards having been removed.

An examination of the work done in the neighborhood of the railroad bridge, made by Mr. C. S. Kelsey, on June 18, gives the following

information:

The dredging at the Raritan River Railroad Bridge, over South River, proves on examination to have been done as directed, and is of decided

assistance to vessels in passing the draw.

Below the bridge for a distance of 350 feet the channel was widened on the west side by a cut 25 feet wide and about 5 feet deep mean low water; above the bridge, for an equal distance, the width was increased by cuts 25 feet and 45 feet wide. This improvement by cutting away the bank, which bent around in front of the draw-opening both above and below the bridge, gives a straight stretch of good water in front of the draw for a considerable distance on either side.

The draw-tender, Mr. French, stated that the increased ease with

which vessels now pass the draw was readily seen.

The foreman of a new brickyard above the bridge reported that his sailing masters all considered the work a benefit, and that the draw was now much easier of navigation than that of the turnpike bridge just below.

The physical changes which take place in this river appear to be very slow, and the dredging is therefore of more or less permanent

vaiue

The expenditures during the fiscal year amount to \$374, as follows:

Inspection	150, 00
Total	374.00

The sum of \$30,000 can be expended profitably as regards the efficient prosecution of the work during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893. It would be applied to giving the channel the full dimensions required by the project.

This work is in the collection district of Perth Amboy, which is the nearest port of entry; nearest light-house, Great Beds Light, in Raritan Bay, N. J.; nearest fort, fort at Sandy Hook, N. J.

fort at Sandy Hook, N. J.

Amount of revenue collected at the port of Perth Amboy during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, \$16,592.09.

Original estimate	
Amount appropriated	71, 000, 00
Amount expended	64, 400. 42

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	6, 973, 58 374, 00
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 934. 58
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	123, 695. 00 30, 000. 00

Abstract of bids for improving South River, New Jersey, by dredging, received, and opened March 10, 1891, under advertisement dated February 3, 1891.

Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard, meas- ured in scows.	Amount available for dredging.	Amount of material that can be re- moved for price bid per cubic yard.
Edgar M. Payn, Albany, N. Y.*	441	\$5, 000 5, 000 5, 000 5, 000	Cu. yds. 12. 862 8, 333 11, 236 10, 870

^{*}Contract entered into March 24, 1891, for the removal of 12,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to the commerce of South River, New Jersey, during the year ending December 31, 1890, were kindly furnished by Capt. Luther Adams, New Brunswick, N. J.:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.	Vessels.	Number.	Average draft.	Average tonnage.
Building material Coal and wood Fertilizers	21,054 8,000	\$797, 816 95, 300 22, 760	Steam Sail Barges	3, 325 3, 805	Feet. 6 6	70 98
Miscellaneous Total	1, 500 364, 154	135, 325		7, 130		

The above table shows an increase in the commerce of this stream of 53,804 tons over that reported for the year 1889.

F 11.

IMPROVEMENT OF KEYPORT HARBOR, NEW JERSEY.

Keyport Harbor was originally accessible at low water only to vessels drawing less than 4 feet. Before its improvement was undertaken by the United States a 6-foot channel had been dredged at private expense, which had shoaled in 1872 to 5½ feet, and in 1882 to 5 feet, the

range of the tide being 4.7 feet. A large commerce was carried on,

however, valued at \$2,932,000.

The project for the improvement was adopted in 1873, and provides for dredging a channel 4,700 feet long, 8 feet deep at mean low water, and 200 feet wide from the steamboat dock to the 8-foot contour in Raritan Bay, at an estimated cost of \$30,475.

The amount expended under this project to June 30, 1890, was \$30,475, with which a channel had been dredged from the 8-foot curve in Raritan Bay to Keyport Wharf, a distance of 5,000 feet, with a width of 200 feet for the first 4,200 feet, and 160 feet for the remainder.

The commerce of the harbor had increased greatly, being estimated

at \$5,000,000, besides 150,000 passengers carried annually.

There has been no appropriation for this work since 1882, and there have been no funds for expenditure since the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890.

The dredged channel is stated to have shoaled in places to about 6 feet, mean low water, but it is reported that the commerce as yet shows

no falling off.

If it is the intention of Congress to complete this improvement, the balance of the estimate, \$10,000, can be expended profitably as regards the efficient prosecution of the work during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893, and would be applied to dredging the channel to the dimensions required by the project, which would add materially to existing facilities.

The estimated amount required for the completion of the improvement is \$10,000.

This work is in the collection district of Perth Amboy, N. J., which is the nearest port of entry. Nearest light-house, Great Beds Light, in Raritan Bay: nearest fort, fort at Sandy Hook, N. J.

Amount of revenue collected at the port of Perth Amboy during the fiscal year

ending June 30, 1891, \$16,592.09.

Original estimate (1873)	\$30, 475
Revised estimate (1884)	40,475
Amount appropriated	30, 475
Amount expended	30, 475

Money statement.

Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project \$10,000.00
Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 10,000.00
Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to the commerce of Keyport Harbor, New Jersey, during the year ending December 31, 1890, were compiled from statements furnished by parties making shipments over this water way:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.	Vessels.	Number.	Average draft.	Average tonnage.
Produce Building material Fertilizers Coal Miscellaneous Total	31, 000 4, 550 1, 360	\$4, 532, 875 449, 500 155, 000 18, 300 103, 000 5, 258, 675		97	Feet. 6 6 6	

Increase in tons over that reported for year 1889, 53,823.

F 12.

IMPROVEMENT OF MATTAWAN CREEK, NEW JERSEY.

Before its improvement by the Government this small stream was obstructed at its entrance into Keyport Harbor by a mud flat on which the best depth at the worst section was 3.1 feet at mean low water, though the 3-foot channel was too narrow and tortuous for use. Above this flat a good 4-foot channel existed to 1_5° miles above the mouth, and thence to the steamboat dock at Mattawan 3.5 feet, shoaling to 1.8 feet at the freight dock 600 feet above and 1_5° miles from the mouth. The range of the tide is 4.7 feet. Notwithstanding the above difficulties it carried commerce valued in 1880 at \$800,000. In 1885 the commerce of the creek was stated to be 130,000 tons, valued at \$2,000,000. It has since increased to 187,850 tons, valued at \$2,463,200.

The project for the improvement was adopted in 1881, and provides for dredging a channel 4 feet deep at mean low water and 100 feet wide from the mouth to Winkson Creek, and thence 75 feet wide to the railroad bridge at Mattawan, 250 feet above the freight dock, at an esti-

mated cost of \$33,120.

To June 30, 1890, the amount expended under this project was \$21,000, with which a channel had been dredged, giving the required depth from the mouth to the freight dock at Mattawan, with widths varying from 100 to 30 feet.

There had been no appropriation for this stream since 1882 until the present appropriation of \$2,500 was made in the act of September 19,

1890.

A project for the expenditure of this appropriation in dredging the channel to the full width and depth required by the project was ap-

proved October 9, 1890.

Specifications were prepared and sealed proposals invited by advertisement, dated February 3, 1891, for dredging a channel through a bar at the mouth of the creek to a depth of 4 feet at mean low water, where the depth is now from 2 to 4 feet at mean low water. Bids were opened March 10, 1891, the lowest bidder being the Atlantic Dredging Company, at 37½ cents per cubic yard, scow measurement [abstract herewith]. This bid was approved and a contract entered into March 21, 1891, for the removal of 5,300 cubic yards, more or less, of material. Work will be begun upon the completion of dredging in the Arthur Kill, as both works were awarded the same contractor and are included under one contract.

This work is in the collection district of Perth Amboy, N. J., which is the nearest port of entry. Nearest light-house, Great Beds Light, in Raritan Bay. Nearest fort, fort at Sandy Hook, N. J.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$2,500.00
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts	2, 500. 00 1, 987. 50
July 1, 1891, balance available	512.50

1004 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Abstract of bids for improving Mattawan Creek, New Jersey, by dredging, received and opened March 10, 1891, under advertisement dated February 3, 1891.

Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard meas- ured in scows.	Amount available for dredg- ing.	Amount that can be removed for price bid per cubic yard.
Richard Parrott, Newburg, N. Y. James McSpirit, Jersey City, N. J. Elijah Brainard, New York, N. Y. Atlantic Dredging Company, New York, N. Y.*	45 46	\$2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000	Cu. yds. 3, 077 4, 444 4, 338 5, 306

^{*}Contract entered into March 21, 1891. for the removal of 5,300 cubic yards, more or less, of material.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics, relative to the commerce of Mattawan Creek, New Jersey, during the year ending December 31, 1890, were kindly furnished by Mr. J. W. Maggs, of Mattawan, N. J.:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.	Vessels.	Number.	Average draft.	Average tonnage.
Produce Brick Fertilizers Lumber Coal and wood Miscellaneous Total	Tons. 73, 000 70, 000 31, 000 10, 000 2, 550 1, 300	\$1, 825, 000 280, 000 155, 000 100, 000 6, 200 97, 000	Steam Sail Barges	2 79 88	Feet. 61 5 5	25. 8 75 150

The above table shows an increase in the commerce of 57,850 tons over that reported for the calendar year 1887.

F 13.

IMPROVEMENT OF SHOAL HARBOR AND COMPTON CREEK, NEW JERSEY.

Shoal Harbor is situated on the south side of Sandy Hook Bay, 5 miles west of the entrance to Shrewsbury River, New Jersey. The harbor is formed by a slight indentation in the shore line where Compton Creek empties into the bay. The outer harbor is unprotected by projecting headlands or other natural topographical features. The creek is used principally as a harbor for small vessels engaged in the fish and oyster trade and contains ample depth of water for this purpose, except at the entrance, which nearly runs dry at low water, thus preventing vessels from entering, excepting at or near high water.

At a point about one-quarter of a mile above its mouth the creek is

crossed by a fixed bridge without a draw, beyond which no vessels ever go. The village of Port Monmouth, located on the left shore of the harbor, is the principal shipping point for garden truck from the adjacent farming districts and for fish and oysters taken in the bay. These products are shipped directly to New York City markets, mostly by a steamboat, drawing about 4 feet of water, making daily trips between these points. About 100 sloops of from 15 to 20 tons burden are engaged in the fish and oyster trade and find shelter during stormy weather in the lower reaches of Compton Creek, whenever they can enter the same. Its present commerce is reported to be 35,500 tons, mainly farm produce, clams, and oysters.

The first survey, with a view to its improvement, was made in 1883, by Lieut. Col. G. L. Gillespie, Corps of Engineers, whose report, dated January 7, 1884, may be found in the Annual Report of the Chief of

Engineers for 1884, Part I, page 770.

The plan of improvement adopted in 1884 had in view the connection of the 5-foot mean low-water curve of the creek on the inside with the 5-foot curve of the bay by means of a dredged channel 150 feet wide, and the protection of this channel against shoaling by means of a timber dike placed on the west side of the harbor, at a total estimated cost of \$64,130.

The first appropriation was made in the recent act of September 19, 1890, the wording being as follows: "Improving Shoal Harbor and Compton Creek, New Jersey, so as to give a channel 4 feet deep at mean low water, \$5,000." A project for its expenditure in dredging, with the object of obtaining a 4-foot channel in lieu of the 5-foot channel as projected above, was approved October 9, 1890. It is not the present intention to build the dike unless this shall be found essential to the maintenance of the channel.

Specifications were prepared and sealed proposals invited by advertisement dated February 3, 1891, for dredging a channel from the mouth of Compton Creek toward Raritan Bay, as far as the funds available will permit, to a depth of 4 feet mean low water where the depths vary from 0 to 4 feet at mean low water. Bids were opened March 10, 1891, the lowest bidder being Elijah Brainard, at 24\frac{3}{2} cents per cubic yard, scow measurement [abstract herewith]. This bid was approved and a contract entered into March 20, 1891, for the removal of 16,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material. Work under this contract was begun April 25, 1891, the amount of material removed to the close of the fiscal year being 10,808 cubic yards, resulting in a channel improved to a depth of 4 feet mean low water, with a width of 70 feet, for a distance of 980 feet from the steamboat dock.

The expenditures during the fiscal year amount to \$1,649.80, as follows:

Dredging under contract	\$1, 201.07
Inspection	223.33
Drafting.	8.25
Administration	217.15
-	

The sum of \$10,000 can be utilized profitably as regards the efficient prosecution of the work during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893. It would be expended in giving the channel the full dimensions required by the project.

This work is in the collection district of Perth Amboy, which is the nearest port of entry; nearest light-house, Navesink Light; and nearest fort, fort at Sandy Hook, N. J.

1006 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Amount of revenue collected at the port of Perthending June 30, 1891, \$16,592.09.	Amboy during the fiscal year
Omining a cotton of a	101 100 00

Original estimate	\$64, 130, 00
Amount appropriated	5, 000, 00
Amount expended	1, 649. 80

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890 June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	\$5, 000, 00 1, 649, 80
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	3, 350, 20 2, 758, 93
July 1, 1891, balance available	591. 27
(Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	59, 130, 00

(narbot acts of 1000 and 1001.

Abstract of bids for improving Shoal Harbor and Compton Creek, New Jersey, by dredging, received and opened March 10, 1891, under advertisement dated February 3, 1891.

Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard, meas- ured in scows.	ior	Amount of material that can be re- moved for price bid per cubic yard.
Richard Parrott, Newburg, N. Y. Elijah Brainard, New York, N. Y* Morris & Cumings Dredging Company, New York, N. Y.	Cents. 60 243 45	\$4,000 4,000 4,000	Oubic yards, 6, 667 16, 161 8, 888

^{*}Contract entered into March 20, 1891, for the removal of 16,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to the commerce of Shoal Harbor and Compton Creek, New Jersey, during the year ending December 31, 1890, were kindly furnished by Capt. Benjamin Griggs, of Port Monmouth, N. J.:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.	Vessels.	Number.	Average draft.	Average tonnage.
Produce and coal	Tons. 25, 000 4, 000 5, 900 600	\$75,000 8,000 11,300 12,000	Steam	2 100	Feet.	496 20
Total	35, 500	106, 300		102		

The above table shows an increase in the commerce of about 10,500 tons over that reported in 1884.

F 14.

IMPROVEMENT OF SHREWSBURY RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

The project for this improvement was adopted in 1879, and contemplates the formation of a channel 6 feet deep at mean low water and from 300 to 150 feet in width from the mouth of the river to Red Bank, on the North Branch, 8 miles, and to Branchport, on the South Branch, 9 miles.

In its original condition the river was much obstructed by sand bars, on which the best depths at mean low water were, at the mouth, 3.9 feet; below Highlands Bridge, 5.4 feet at Lower Rocky Point, 3.6 feet; at Barley Point, 3.3 feet; at Chalmer's, 5 feet; at Oceanic, 5.5 feet; below Bellevue, 3.1 feet; at Sea Bright, 4.2 feet; at Jumping Point, 2.6 feet; at Sedge Island, 2.8 feet. A survey, completed in April, 1887, shows the depth at these points to be 5.9 feet, 7.7 feet, 3.6 feet, 7.8 feet, 7.2 feet, 4.5 feet, 5.9 feet, 4.4 feet, respectively. The changes which have taken place in these depths during the past few years are not material, and are due to the constantly shifting sand of the estuary bed. The fine sand composing the bottom is so movable that it is quite impossible to foretell the position or extent of the new shoals which appear each spring, due to the winter's storms and tides; but during the summer the channels can be maintained in a fairly stable condition, because of the navigation by paddle steamers and the comparative absence of severe storms.

The three maps accompanying the present report will illustrate the unstable nature of the river bottom. The first shows its condition in the spring of 1889 before dredging, the second in the fall of 1889 after dredging the cross-over channel, and the third in the spring of 1891, the latter indicating the position of the temporary dike.

As stated in my report for 1890, a project for the expenditure of a portion of the \$10,000 allotted by the act of September 19, in a temporary pile-spur dike at Upper Rocky Point was submitted. This

was approved October 20, 1890.

Specifications were prepared and sealed proposals invited by advertisement dated February 7, 1891, for building this temporary pile dike, by driving a row of piles 12 inches in diameter at the butt as close together as practicable, sawed off at a height of 1 foot above mean low water and connected together securely by an 8-inch by 12-inch waling piece, upon which were to be bolted 6-inch sheet piles placed in juxtaposition and penetrating 5 to 8 feet into the river bottom; the portion to be built consisting of 370 feet, and extending in the direction indicated on the diagram (number 3) accompanying the present report. Bids were opened March 20, the lowest responsible bidder being George Humphreys, at \$7.75 per linear foot of dike completed (abstract herewith). This bid was approved, and a contract entered into March 30 for the construction of about 370 linear feet of dike.

Work was begun on April 30 and completed June 6, but before the completion of the dike it was found that the extensive scour would soon endanger it, and two loads of stone riprap have since been placed along the sides and around the clump of long piles forming its present terminal, thus increasing its cost to \$3,728.51, which also includes a small item of \$41.63, allowed as extras, found necessary during its con-

struction.

Sufficient time has not yet elapsed to judge of the effects of this dike in controlling the ebb current, a portion of which it was hoped would be thereby deflected into the cross-over channel, but at the close of the year a survey for this purpose will be made. It is not expected, how-

ever, that the best results will be attained until the dike can be ex-

tended entirely across to the flats forming the middle ground.

The channels in the North Branch are now in as good condition as can be expected, but slight dredging being necessary at a point between Upper Rocky Point and Oceanic.

The act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$10,000 for the Shrewsbury River, stipulating that \$5,000 should be expended upon the South

Branch.

A project submitted for expending the \$5,000 for the South Branch in dredging at the bend opposite Sea Bright and at such other points as might be suggested by the steamboat companies making use of the

river, was approved October 20, 1890.

Specifications were prepared and sealed proposals invited by advertisement dated February 3, 1891, for improving Shrewsbury River, New Jersey (South Brance, by widening and deepening the channel at Normandie and Sea Bright, by dredging to a depth of 6 feet at mean low water where the depth is now from 4 to 6 feet. Bids were opened March 10, 1891, the lowest responsible bidder being P. Sanford Ross, at 35 cents per cubic yard, scow measurement (abstract herewith). This bid was approved and a contract entered into March 20, 1891, for the removal of 11,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material. Work was begun May 13 and was still in progress at the close of the fiscal year, when 11,045 cubic yards of material were removed. The material is being deposited behind the dike immediately south of the channel.

The dike at the mouth of the river, controlling the channel over the bar, is said by the navigators of the river to be one of the most useful and successful of the Government improvements. This dike is now in very bad condition, but measures will shortly be taken for its restora-

tion.

For more detailed information concerning the history of the dikes reference is made to the Annual Report on this improvement for 1889. These dikes are in fair condition and have proved quite beneficial in maintaining the channel of the lower North Branch or Navesink.

It is thought that an appropriation of \$15,000 could be utilized in dredging and restoring the dikes, which are in many places greatly in need of repair, and an additional amount of \$8,000 is recommended in order to strengthen the shore line of Sandy Hook at a point between. Life-Saving Stations 2 and 3, where the Hook becomes very narrow and liable to be washed out and breached by heavy storms, thus filling up the Shrewsbury River with sand. This portion has heretofore been kept in repair by the New Jersey Central Railroad Company, but after their abandonment of the route, by War Department order, on October next the narrow portion mentioned must be cared for by the Government.

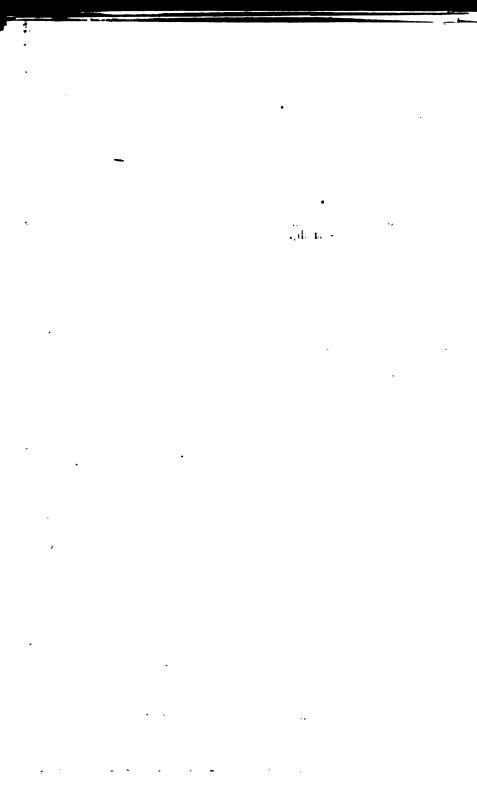
In addition to the steamers which regularly use the river a large number of small sailing vessels are engaged in the shipment of coal, sand, fish, and oysters.

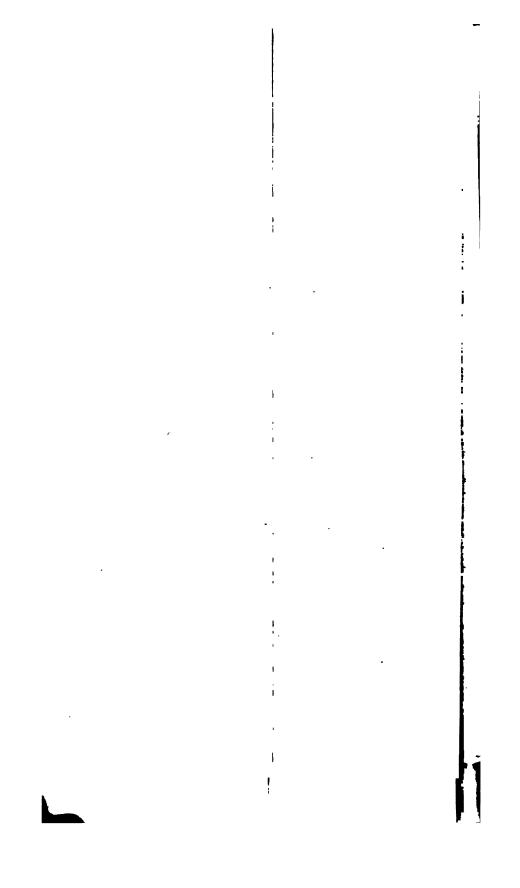
The estimated cost of the existing project is \$254,562, of which

\$214,292.88 had been expended June 30, 1890.

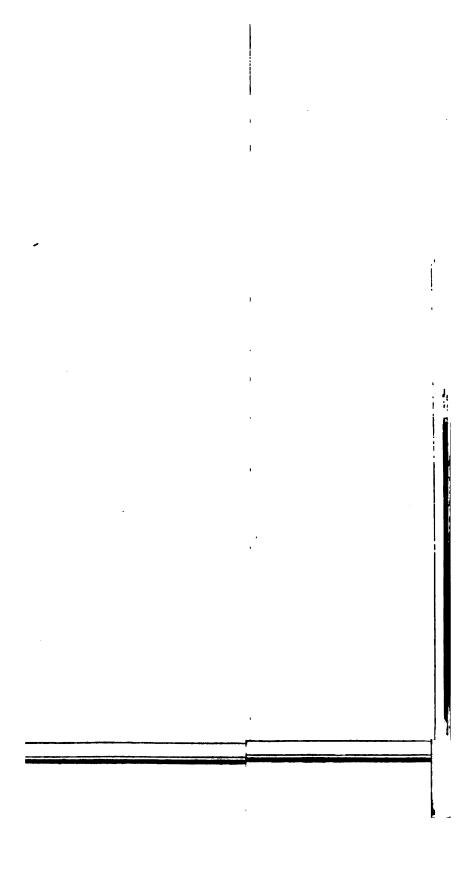
The expenditures during the past fiscal year amounted to \$4,205.22, as follows:

Cost of sheet-pile dike (North Branch)	\$2, 928, 51
Cost of surveying	260.51
Cost of drafting	225.00
Cost of inspection	
Cost of administration	365. 25

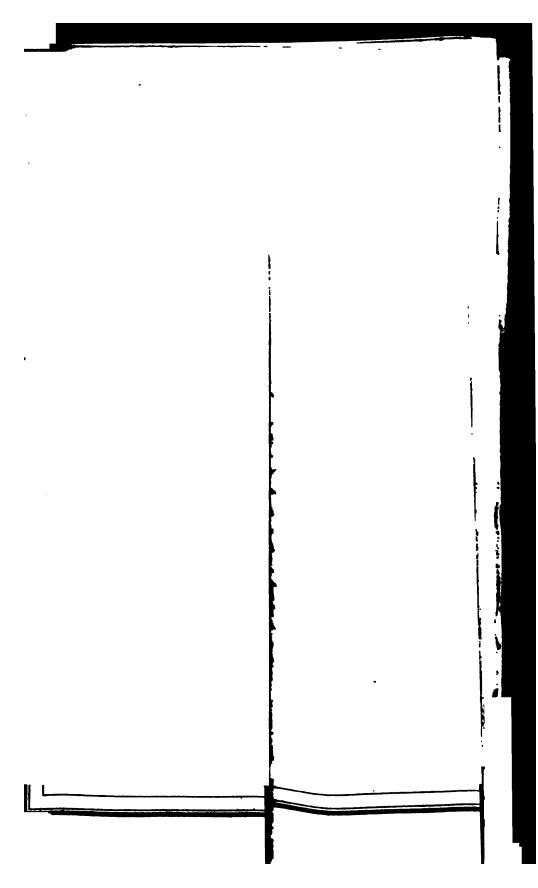




.



• • 1



The amount necessary to complete the existing project is \$30,062.

This river is in the collection district of Perth Amboy, which is the nearest port of by; nearest light-house, Navesink Light; nearest fort, fort at Sandy Hook, New

Amount of revenue collected at the port of Perth Amboy during the fiscal year end-June 30, 1891, is \$16,592.09.

iginal estimate (revised 1887)	\$254, 562, 00
mount appropriated	224, 500.00
Mount expended	218, 498. 10

Money statement.

y 1. 1890, balance unexpended	\$207.12
sount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	10,000.00

		10, 207, 12
1	he 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	4, 205, 22

`		_
y 1, 1891, balance unexpended	6,001.9	Ю
r 1 1901 autotanding lighilities	\$900 00 °	

891, outstanding liabilities..... ly 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 3, 986.50

4, 786.50

ly 1, 1891, balance available..... 1, 215, 40

mount (estimated) required for completion of existing project ... mount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 upmitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

30, 062. 00 23, 000.00

stract of bids for improving Shrewsbury River, New Jersey, South Branch, by dredging, received and opened March 10, 1891, under advertisement dated February 3, 1891.

Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard, measured in scows.		Amount available for	THO I CALLOT
	At Nor- mandie.			price bid per cubic yard.
nivanus D. Wright. Pleasure Bay, N. J. Chard Parrott, Newburg, N. Y. Liab Brainard, New York. N. Y. Lanford Ross, Jersey City, N. J.*	65 40	Cents. 30 65 40 35	\$4,000 4,000 4,000 4,000	Cubic yards. 10, 683 6, 154 10, 000 11, 428

Contract entered into March 20, 1891, for the removal of 11,000 cubic yards, more or less, of material.

Abstract of bids for constructing timber dike in the North Branch, Shrewsbury River, New Jersey, received and opened March 20, 1891, under advertisement dated February 1, 1891.

_	Name of bidder.	Address of bidder.	Rate per linear foot (370 foot).	Amount of bid.	Remarks.
是可以 公司	m Parrott ford Ross Humphreys	Newark, N. J Newburg, N. Y. Jersey City, N. J. Brooklyn, N. Ydo Now York, N. Y.	8, 25 8, 90 7, 75 8, 47	\$3, 589, 00 3, 052, 50 3, 293, 00 2, 867, 50 3, 133, 90 3, 052, 50	Lowest bid.

unt available for diking, \$3,000.

Fact entered into March 30, 1891, with George Humphreys, the lowest bidder, structing about 370 feet of sheet-pile dike.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statistics relative to the commerce of Shrewsbury River, New Jersey, during the year ending December 31, 1890, were kindly furnished by Capt. James S. Throckmorton, of Red Bank, N. J.:

Articles.	Amount.	Value.	Vessels.	No.	Average draft.	A verage tonuage.
Fertilizers Coal Oysters and fish Produce Miscellaneous	Tons. 60,000 75,000 6,500 155,000 260,000	\$420,000 300,000 650,000 1,600,000 2,215,000	Steam Sail Barges Rafts	20 44 18 20	Feet. 4.5 3 3	
Total	556, 500	5, 185, 000		102		

The above table shows an increase in the commerce of 30,500 tons over that reported for the year ending December 31, 1889.

F 15.

IMPROVEMENT OF MANASQUAN (SQUAN) RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

In its original condition this stream had a depth of from 4 to 6 feet at mean low water for several miles above its mouth, and was obstructed at its outlet into the ocean by a sand spit, which had deflected the stream into a channel parallel with the beach, communicating with the ocean across shifting sand-bars, on which the best depth did not exceed 1½ feet at mean low water; mean range of tide 2.4 feet. In severe storms this channel was sometimes entirely closed by the sand.

The project for its improvement was adopted in 1879, and contemplated dredging the lower river and obtaining by means of jetties a permanent outlet nearly at right angles to the beach, with a depth of 6 feet at mean low water, at an estimated cost of \$52,120.

The amount expended under this project to June 30, 1887, was \$39,000, with which two jetties had been constructed, but neither to its full

length, appropriations having ceased in 1882. No permanent improvement had been effected.

In reference to the appropriation made in the recent river and harbor act attention is invited to the subjoined report, which was approved by the Secretary of War, December 30, 1890.

NEW YORK, December 19, 1890.

GENERAL: The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, includes the following item: "Improving Squan River, New Jersey, by the removal of obstructions placed by the Government at the mouth of said river, if, in the discretion of the Secretary of War, the same should be done, two thousand dollars."

In reference to this item I have the honor to submit the following special report:

In reference to this item I have the honor to submit the following special report: Squan River, also known as Manasquan, is one of the numerous shallow inlets of the New Jersey coast, which quite evidently, at one time were open to the sea, bit subsequently closed by continuous beaches, through which the inclosed water then forced a narrow passage. An instance of this in very modern times is shown a Point Judith Pond, on the coast of Rhode Island.

In the New Jersey inlets there is a marked tendency, undoubtedly due to littor il currents, to a northward extension of the south side of the outlet, which, in the case of Sandy Hook, has reached a remarkable development. This development of the south spit usually continues until the entrance forms a strong sigmoid curve, and remains in this condition until the southern salient of the current thins out ar il weakens the adjoining portion of the sand spit to such an extent as to cause a ruptue

If this point, during some unusual storm, and the entrance henceforth takes this are direction, the old entrance filling up. The northward extension of the southern will then gradually progresses as before, and so on indefinitely.

In the case of Manasquan, the regularity of this movement has been interfered with somewhat by the north dike, but the southern spit at its seaward extremity, this allowing the current to run behind it and completely isolate it, as shown in the accompanying diagram, No. 4.

At present a portion of the castern end of this dike extends, in a dilapidated condition, under the existing channel, which, however, shows depths at this point at least as great as those of the bar at the entrance.

In view of the facts that the channel is only used by a few pleasure yachts during the summer months; that the entrance is at any time liable to abandon its present course, as above explained, and that the limited amount of the appropriation would not afford sufficient inducement to contractors to undertake what must be a somewhat difficult and hazardous work, I am of the opinion that the removal of the obtained in the act of September 19 is not necessary.

In regard to the history and past and present condition of this improvement, reference is made to the following report of Mr. C. S. Kelsey, assistant engineer:

REPORT OF MR. C. S. KELSEY,

NEW YORK, October 17, 1890.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following information relating to the Manasquan Inlet improvement, and the condition of the Government works at that

Congress, in 1879, appropriated \$12,000 for the improvement of the inlet, after a

Congress, in 1879, appropriated \$12,000 for the improvement of the inlet, after a sarvey and plans had been submitted by Colonel Macomb, estimating the cost of the proposed improvement at \$52,120.

Before work was begun the matter was submitted to the Board of Engineers and they reported, in 1880, against the advisability of undertaking any improvement, excluding that "the piers as proposed would not keep open a channel," and that they were not satisfied that the improvement of the harbor, as laid down in the fians, would be of much benefit. They estimated the cost of plans promising any two of success to be from \$200,000 to \$260,000.

Congress, however, appropriated \$20,000 more for the work, making a total of \$2,000 available in 1881. Colonel Michler, then in charge, was instructed by the likelier.

These plans were to the effect that, if it was decided to attempt some plan of important, the general lines of dikes as proposed by Colonel Macomb (see sketch 1). The hearncessfully adopted. But it was not expected to secure an available harbor refuge, and the object of the works was simply to "restrain the wandarings of inlet and to direct the flow of the tidal currents through the inlet in a constant three lacross the beach;" while even this result was hardly to be hoped for without a

met and to direct the flow of the tidal currents through the inlet in a constant imelacross the beach;" while even this result was hardly to be hoped for without a suffer extension of the piers than the funds available would permit, and no reliable climate of the final cost could be predicted.

In 1882 Congress appropriated \$7,000 for continuing the work. A project changing location of the south pier was approved, and work was begun on the south dike the point in the proposed structure about 100 feet inside the end of the north dike in like. After building 475 feet of the dike inward toward the shore and reaching low-water mark the funds were expended, leaving 300 feet yet to be built to cancet with high-water mark at the shore. At the close of the work there was a real 4-foot channel into and through the dikes as shown by sketch 2.

The resultant effect of the two dikes as constructed soon developed the weak wints in their location. The channel in the bay above being on the south side, while the opening between the dikes was on the north side, a reversed curve must be made to prefirm one into the other. It was on these curves that the current needed attance, giving the north dike a slight curve to the south to turn the flood in that the flow, and also curving the inner arm of the south dike to the west to ease the truth and also curving the inner arm of the south dike to the west to ease the truth and also curving the inner arm of the south dike to the west to ease the truth and also curving the inner arm of the south dike to the west to ease the truth and also curving the inner arm of the south dike to the west to ease the truth as the flood coming in heavily charged with sand was trained in a northwest vertical by the north dike and directed square against a wide shoal on the north and location to the dikes, while the ebb coming down in a subsense direction expended its force on the south shore, and had no opportunity to

elihenst direction expended its force on the south shore, and had no opportunity to the deposit of sand left on the shoal mentioned above.

Under these conditions the shoal enlarged rapidly, crowding the cab more and

more to the south as it widened out. Moreover the ebb, coming down, struck the inner arm of the south dike at nearly a right angle, and must either turn, cross over, and turn another right angle, or else cut for itself a new channel to the south and

around the unfinished end of the south dike.

Following the course of least resistance the latter was what occurred. When this began to be apparent in the following year, 1884, an appeal was made to Congress for funds to complete the shore end of the dike. This appeal was continued each year without avail until 1888, when the work was stricken off from the lists of improvements.

Sketch 3 shows the condition in 1887, when a narrow cut had worked through

around the entire south dike.

Sketch 4 shows the present condition.

It has filled up solid between the dikes to a height of 4 or 5 feet above high water, no force being left to keep clear the opening when once the ebb had formed a passage

south of the south dike.

Once clear of the dikes the channel was free to shift about under its original conditions, and has now reached a stage precisely like that before the commencement of the work in sketch 1. Driven back by the wall of sand at the beach the current is the work in sketch 1. Driven back by the wan of said at the ocach the current is turned against the outer end of the dikes and has demolished the last 100 feet of the south dike, the thread of the current passing directly over the ruins. This forms an obstruction having about the same depth over it as on the outer bar, 1½ to 2 feet at mean low water, or 4 to 4½ feet at mean high water. Were the whole south dike removed the channel might some day in its wanderings come back unaided to the neighborhood of the north dike, but the probable outcome is that the mouth will become stopped up during a storm, and at its abatement a breach will occur giving a more direct outlet, the dikes becoming haried up entirely.

a more direct outlet, the dikes becoming buried up entirely.

To remove the outer end of the south dike would render any attempt to pass the inlet less hazardous, but it is not likely that any contractor would be tempted by the funds available to risk his plant in so dangerous a locality. Moreover the existence and character of the outer bar limits its use to a few yachts in summer and together with the railroad facilities presents the growth of any commerce.

It would not seem best therefore to attempt to remove any portion of the dikes, but it is suggested that \$300 or more of the funds be made available for a survey showing more in detail the present condition and for further study of the changes that may take place in the inlet. Such a record would be of commensurate value to the profession.

Very respectfully submitted.

C. S. KELSEY, Assistant Engineer.

Capt. THOS. L. CASEY, Corps of Engineers, U.S. A. Respectfully submitted.

THOS. L. CASEY, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. H. L. Abbot, Division Engineer, Northeast Division.)

There were no expenditures on account of this work during the fiscal year.

This work is in the collection district of Perth Amboy, N. J., which is the nearest port of entry. Nearest light-house, Great Beds Light, in Raritan Bay. Nearest fort, fort at Šandy Hook, Ň. J.

Amount of revenue collected at the port of Perth Amboy, N. J., during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, \$16,592.09.

Original estimate (1879)	\$52, 120
Revised estimate (1882)	72, 000
Amount appropriated	41, 000
Amount expended	39, 00

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$2,000.0
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	2, 000. 0

Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project 31,000.0 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

F 15.

REMOVING SUNKEN VESSELS OF CRAFT OBSTRUCTING OR ENDANGER-ING NAVIGATION.

WRECK OF BARGE NELLIE AT ENTRANCE TO ARTHUR KILL, NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY.

NEW YORK, September 22, 1890.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report on the removal of the wreck of the barge Nellie at the entrance of Arthur Kill.

near Elizabethport, N. J.

This wreck was reported as an obstruction by Mr. D. C. Chase in a letter dated July 23, 1890, the letter being transmitted to the Department on July 24. In reply a report was requested as to whether the breck was such an obstruction to navigation as contemplated by section 4, river and harbor act of June 14, 1880, and, if so, requesting an stimate of cost of removal. A report with estimated cost of removal has submitted July 30, 1890, which was approved by the Secretary of War August 2, and the owners were thereupon notified August 6 that mless the wreck were removed by them within 30 days it would be

removed by the United States as soon thereafter as possible.

Circular letters dated August 11 were sent to several of the most reliable dredging and wrecking firms in New York inviting bids for doing he work of removal, which bids were opened September 6. The firms

idding were as follows:

John F. Baxter, 308 West street, New York City, N. Y	\$200
E. G. Packard, 33 Pine street, New York City, N. Y.	240
William E. Chapman, 70 South street, New York City, N. Y.	250

The bid of J. F. Baxter was accepted, and the bidder notified to bem work within the stipulated time of 10 days.

The wreck has been removed in a satisfactory manner.

Respectfully submitted.

THOS. L. CASEY. Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

F 17.

CURLIMINARY EXAMINATION OF PRINCESS BAY, STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK, FOR BREAKWATER.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 109, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS. UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., December 19, 1890.

Sm: I have the honor to submit herewith a copy of report, dated December 4, 1890, from Capt. Thomas L. Casey, Corps of Engineers, living results of preliminary examination of "Princess Bay, Staten bland, for breakwater," New York, made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890.

It is the opinion of Captain Casey and of Col. H. L. Abbot, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Northeast Division, that this bay is not worthy of improvement. I concur in their views.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN THOMAS L. CASEY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, New York, December 4, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with department letter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report on a preliminary examination of Princess Bay, Staten Island, New York, with a view to its protection by dikes or other means.

Princess Bay is a shallow indentation or bight of the coast of Staten Island, and is exposed to storms from the east to southeast. It is shallow, but serves as a haven for very small boats, which at high tide run into the mouth of a creek which opens into the bay to the westward of

Seguine Point.

There are two methods of protection which might be suggested; one a system of heavy dikes just outside the deep channel of Raritan Bay, which may, however, be dismissed at once, as its cost will be at least \$300,000; the other by means of a smaller dike parallel with the shore line and extending southwestwardly from Seguine Point, as shown on the accompanying sketch,* and the excavation of an inner harbor 800 by 300 by 8 feet at mean low water. This plan will cost \$40,000.

The object of the proposed harbor is to protect the fleet of small boats engaged in the oyster and clam industry, which, from the inclosed document from the Census Bureau, seems to be very extensive. As a protection to this amount of invested capital it would certainly appear desirable to have a small harbor at this point as a shelter from heavy and sudden storms, but whether the protection of a single industry, probably controlled by a few individuals, properly comes under the head of improvements for the benefit of commerce or is a fit subject for appropriations in the river and harbor bill is a doubtful point, which I will not attempt to decide. In my opinion it does not come under that head, but is a proper subject for special legislation.

If, under these circumstances, it be deemed proper to make the suggested improvement, the survey will cost \$500.

Respectfully submitted.

THOS. L. CASEY, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. H. L. Abbot, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Northeast Division.)

[Scound unfortrment.]

U. S. Engineer Office, New York, December 8, 1890.

Respectfully returned to Col. H. L. Abbot, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Northeast Division.

This work is not worthy of improvement,

Thos. L. Casey, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

[Third indersement.]

NORTHEAST DIVISION, ENGINEER OFFICE, New York, December 17, 1890.

Respectfully forwarded to the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army. In my judgment this work is not worthy of improvement.

HENRY L. ABBOT,

Colonel of Engineers,

Bvt. Brig. Gen., U. S. A.,

Engineer Northeast Division.

LETTER OF HON. ROBERT P. PORTER, SUPERINTENDENT OF CENSUS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CENSUS OFFICE, Washington, November 14, 1890.

Dear Siz: In response to your request made upon this office, I take pleasure in including to you a preliminary statement of the number of vessels and men employed largeter culture on the north side of Raritan Bay.

Very respectfully,

ROBERT P. PORTER, Superintendent of Courses.

Capt. THOS. L. CASKY, United States Engineers,

> DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CENSUS OFFICE, Washington, November 14, 1850.

Drag Stn: In accordance with his request I have prepared for Capt. Thos. L. Caey, U. S. Army, a preliminary statement of the oyster and clam industry of Richmond County, N. Y. It is quite complete, but subject to such slight correction as any hereafter need to be made. It is not easy to separate that part of Richmond County which relates to Princess Bay. I believe, however, that the entire clam and pater industry of that region would be more or less affected by any improvementable were made at Princess Bay.

Very respectfully,

C. W. SMILEY.
Special Agent Fish and Fisheries.

Hoe. ROBERT P. PORTER, Superintendent of Census.

1016 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Oyster and clam industry, Richmond County, New York.

CLAMS.

	Number.	Value.	Outfit.
Sloops Other boats Cash capital	71	\$6, 350 4, 027 500	\$910 996
Total	<u>-</u>	10, 877	1,906
Total capital invested	. . 		\$12, 785. 00 36, 442. 70 80
	Number.	Value.	Outfit.
Sloops	78 318	\$80, 050 20, 276	\$10, 220 4, 062
Sloops Other boats	318		
Other boats	318	20, 276	14, 282 114, 608. 00 319, 619. 36
Total capital invested, boats	318	20, 276	4, 062 14, 282 114, 608. 00

F 18.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF HACKENSACK RIVER, NEW JERSEY, FROM BELOW THE NEWARK AND NEW YORK RAILROAD BRIDGE, ON NEWARK BAY, TO THE TOWN OF HACKENSACK.

United States Engineer Office, New York, December 5, 1890.

GENERAL: I have the honor to make the following report on a preliminary examination of the Hackensack River, New Jersey, from Newark Bay to the town of Hackensack, in accordance with requirements of Department letter of September 20, 1890.

A preliminary examination, and later a survey, of the upper half of this part of the river was made in 1888-'89, and reports submitted to the Chief of Engineers on October 24, 1888, and June 30, 1889. The present examination was confined, therefore, to the lower 7 miles of the Hackensack River. An inspection of this length only was therefore made, and soundings taken above and below each of the ten bridge crossings to determine the relative position of draw to channel, and numerous soundings were made upon the bar or middle-ground, below the lower bridge. At each wharf inquiries were made concerning the amount of commerce and facilities required.

The Hackensack is a tidal river, flowing through low marshy land, with a mean rise and fall of 4.5 feet. Navigation on the river is limited a such craft as can cross Newark Bay, the outlet, where a depth of 10 feet mean low water has been made, and is to be maintained. The Backensack possesses depths superior to those of the bay, and also a ample width for more than 12 miles above the bay, the only obstructions to free navigation being the numerous bridges.

The improvement asked for is a channel 10 feet deep at mean low rater, through the shoal just below the lower bridge—the Central

Railroad of New Jersey.

This shoal proves, on examination, not to be a bar across the channel, at a middle ground dividing the channel below the bridge into two ranches; through the west branch the flood maintains a good chaned 600 feet wide, from Newark Bay upward; the eastern branch, an the channel, shoals gradually from the bridge downward, disappears Mogether at the entrance to the bay, and is useless for practical navigam. The bridge crosses the river just at the head of this shoal, where e channel divides, and the draw being located to the east instead of list of the shoal, compels vessels to cross this middle ground, in going him the channel below through the draw to the channel above. The et depth where they cross the shoal is about 7 feet mean low water. Old surveys on the files, made before the building of the bridge, indithe draw were somewhat careless in fixing its position. By moving be draw about 400 feet to the westward it would be near the center of systimuous channel more than 600 feet wide, and all cause for comaint would be removed. The draw in itself is satisfactory, having the head of the shoal would require a cutting 800 by 200 feet and *tremoval of 24,000 cubic yards, at a cost of \$7,000. It is doubtful if sel a cut would remain open if made, lying obliquely to the currents.

Two miles above this bridge there is another, the Hudson County Tumpike, seriously obstructing navigation. It lies just above two rail-didges, the three being included within a distance of 600 feet. It may one opening of 37 feet clear, and is placed close against the about west bank of the channel. In addition to the narrowness of the

www, the flood current is said to run foul of the opening.

The remaining bridges, in comparison with these two, offer no serious

bitraction to present commerce.

The water front along the east bank of the Hackensack, being situated just back of Jersey City, which is rapidly extending to the banks destain to require and utilize all available water front, is already held high valuations and entitled to the protection and maintenance of the capacity of the Hackensack Channel. At present there are but the docks below the Eric Railroad Bridge, doing an annual business minated as follows:

Articles	Tone.	Value.
I make and hullding material	1,000 9,000 2,000	\$750,000 25,000 3,600
Total	11,000	775,000

To this must be added the commerce above the Eric Bridge, estimated in the report of 1889 at 246,540 tons—value, \$1,743,345.

This river is worthy of improvement, and a survey at the localities of the two obstructing bridges, on which to base a relocation of the draw openings or dredging below the lower bridge, is estimated to cost \$400. Respectfully submitted.

THOS. L. CASEY.

Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. H. L. Abbot, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Northeast Division.)

[Third indorsement.]

NORTHEAST DIVISION, ENGINEER OFFICE. New York, December 16, 1890.

Respectfully forwarded to the Chief of Engineers.
I concur with Captain Casey in thinking that this river is worthy of improvement, and favor the survey recommended.

HENRY L. ABBOT,
Colonel of Engineers, Bvt. Brig. Gen., U. S. A.,
Engineer Northeast Division.

SURVEY OF HACKENSACK RIVER, FROM BELOW THE NEWARK AND NEW YORK RAILROAD BRIDGE, ON NEWARK BAY, TO THE TOWN OF HACK-ENSACK.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, New York, September 5, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to transmit herewith a report on the survey of the Hackensack River, New Jersey, "from below the Newark and New York Railroad Bridge, on Newark Bay, to the town of Hackensack," as authorized by the act of Congress approved September 19, 1890.

The act of August 11, 1888, authorized the survey of that portion of the river between the lower bridge in the town of Hackensack and the Erie Railway Bridge, and a report and accompanying map, upon this portion of the river, was published in my Annual Report for 1889, page 842 et seq. In order to complete the survey, as ordered by the act of September 19, 1890, it only remained, therefore, to investigate that portion of the river between the Erie Railway Bridge and a point "below the Newark and New York Railroad Bridge, on Newark Bay."

The accompanying report of Mr. C. S. Kelsey, assistant engineer, who made the survey, May 9-25, 1891, will give the details of the work and explain the methods pursued in taking the thorough system of current measurements in the neighborhood of the bridges, which form one of

the most conspicuous and useful features of the survey.

The channels throughout this part of the river are uniformly wide and deep, and the principal obstructions are the numerous bridges and a shoal which partially obstructs the entrance into the shallower water of Newark Bay, and which divides the broad channel above into two channels, corresponding to the ebb and flood currents.

The better and probably more permanent of these channels, and, therefore, the one which the permanent improvement of the stream would prompt us to adopt, appears to be the west or flood channel, but as the draw in the present bridge is now in the ebb channel this would

byolve the shifting of the present draw, and is scarcely necessary at present, as, by making use of the cross channel, shown on the map, slow the bridge, the ebb channel can be utilized. These facts can be dearly seen from the larger of the two maps, transmitted herewith.

The widening of this cross-over channel to a width of 200 feet, with

depth of 10 feet at mean low water, would involve an expenditure of \$2,500, and it is recommended that this channel be properly broyed by the Light-House Board, so that it can be made use of in lieu of dredgag a channel over the shoal in the present course of vessels, which

would cost \$6,000.

In comparison with the upper reaches of the river, as described in my sevious report, the lower river is, however, not in need of improvenent at present, and it is recommended that any money which may be peropriated, be expended on that portion of the river between the ower bridge in the town of Hackensack and the Eric Railway Bridge, be required funds for which I have previously estimated to be \$60,000.

The nearest port of entry is Newark, N. J. The amount of revenue collected at fewark during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, was \$4,118.94.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,
Thos. L. Casky.

Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY. Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

REPORT OF MR. C. S. RELSEY, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, New York, August 22, 1891.

New York, August 22, 1891.

Unitary: I have the honor to submit the following report, with map in two sheets, the the survey of the Hackensack River, from Newark Bay to the town of Hackensack, made in compliance with the Department letter of December 17, 1890.

A general description of the river, its physical conditions, and its prosent and prosentive commerce was given in your preliminary report to the Chief of Engineers, and December 5, 1890. As stated in that report, additional information in detail is a comprehensive study of the river in its entirety was required in but two localities to supplement your survey and report upon the section above the Eric Railroad indigs, made and submitted on June 30, 1889.

The surveys were made during May 9 to May 25, 1891. The first section extends an Newark Bay to the Newark Plank Road Bridge, a distance of 1½ miles.

Trom above the Plank Road Bridge up to the Eric Railroad Bridge, where the recipies survey of 1889 begins, the channel is broad and deep, the only obstructions arrigation being the drawbridges.

I survey of the worst of these obstructing bridges comprises the second sheet of the survey. The lower section was made a continuation of the Newark Bay survey of 1887, so that no base-line work was required, and the soundings refer to the same

1887, so that no base-line work was required, and the soundings refer to the same the of mean low water determined by the United States Engineers in 1879.

The current observations, taken at various stages of both flood and ebb tide, were all with floats submetged to a depth of 6 feet, eliminating almost entirely the sur-

forces.
The utility of the deep, wide channels of the Hackensack is restricted by the shoal takers of Newark Bay into which it flows. The depth maintained through the bay smussl is 10 feet at mean low water. An inspection of the map shows a channel in Hackensack above the bridge of the Central Railroad of New Jersey over 10 feet p at mean low water throughout a width of over 700 feet.

Below the bridge an extensive sheal exists, separating the waters into a flood and

The draw of the railroad bridge is located over the ebb channel, being to the sast of the shoal which extends close up to the bridge. This ebb channel was supposed

to shoal up and disappear on the flats at the mouth so that all vessels passing the draw are accustomed to cross over the head of the shoal, below and in front of the draw, and pass into the west or flood channel. The minimum depth on this shoal is 7.1 feet mean low water, and is directly in the present course of the traffic.

It was this obstruction to the free navigation of the channels above and below which occasioned the call for a further survey of the Hackensack and a project for

The survey develops the fact that the ebb channel is not altogether lost below the bridge, but cuts across the shoal and joins the west channel 2,500 feet below the

There is not quite 10 feet at mean low water on this cross over, but 9.5 and over for a width of 200 feet or 21 feet better than over the course now used by vessels, with easier turns and at a greater distance from the draw. An old map on file, supposed to be a copy of one made by the U. S. Coast Survey in 1836 and before the bridge was built, indicates that this shoal was then in existence and in about the same shape as now and there was a depth of 10 feet in the cross-over channel below the shoal.

Judging from the set of the currents, as shown on the map, and the character and condition of the channels, a permanent improvement looking towards the probable increase in the capacity of the Newark Bay Channel and providing for the future needs of the Hackensack as well as present relief would be best obtained by adopting the west or flood channel; and would include the relocation of the draw in the Central Railroad of New Jersey Bridge, moving it 450 feet to the west; which, with the removal of a slight shoaling on the west side of the channel on the line of the bridge, about 12,000 cubic yards would make available the full capacity of the channels above and below

The removal of the draw would hardly seem required by the present conditions, since if this cross-over channel be properly buoyed any vessel that can now cross the bay should be able to pass up through the draw. The survey of 1836 would indicate, too, that this channel is permanent. Should these conditions change, however, no dredging would seem desirable until the draw be relocated, so that the improvement can be applied to the west channel, since cross-over channels are rarely

permanent, and difficult to navigate because of the cross-currents.

Should dredging be employed, with the draw in its present position, it would require, to improve the cross-over to a channel 10 feet deep at mean low water and 200 feet wide, the removal of 6,000 cubic yards of material, at an estimated cost of \$2,500; to dredge a channel 10 feet deep and 200 feet wide through the shoal along the course now used by vessels would require the removal of 15,000 cubic yards of material, at an estimated cost of \$6,000.

The annual commerce of the river, as given in detail in your report of December

5, 1890, reaches a total of 258,140 tons, valued at \$1,743,345.

From a consideration of the above facts, and those set forth in your report of June 30, 1889, on the Hackensack above the Eric Railroad bridge, the needs of the latter, as provided for in your project, estimated to cost \$60,000 and benefiting 95 per cent. of the total tonnage, or 55 per cent of the total valuation, would seem to be the most pressing, should any appropriation be made by Congress for the general improvement of the Hackensack River.

I would respectfully recommend that a blue-print of the survey be sent the Light-House Department, and they be requested to properly buoy the cross-over channel

and inform navigators of its existence.

The second section of this survey calls for little comment.

A deep channel extends from bank to bank. Three bridges are located within a distance of 800 feet, and the draw in each bridge is located close against the west bank of the channel. The Turnpike Bridge, belonging to Hudson County, is the worst obstruction, having only one opening of 38 feet, and the currents setting foul of that, as indicated on the map, and with no opportunity between bridges to acquire steerageway and control of a vessel. The present traffic requires a draw with two openings of from 40 to 60 feet in the clear, properly located with reference to the lower bridge draws. The need for any longer continuing the existence of the intermediate or Pennsylvania Railroad freight bridge is questioned, as one good bridge would answer the purpose of the two old ones. They both serve the same line.

Very respectfully submitted.

C. S. KELSEY, Assistant Engineer.

To Capt. Thos. L. CASEY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

APPENDIX G.

IMPROVEMENT OF DELAWARE RIVER, PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW JER-**SEY, SCHUYLKILL RIVER, PENNSYLVANIA, AND RIVERS IN SOUTHERN** NEW JERSEY; HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS IN DELAWARE RIVER AND BAY; CONSTRUCTION OF PIER AT LEWES, DELAWARE; DELAWARE BREAKWATER, DELAWARE.

REPORT OF MAJOR C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OFFICER IN CHARGE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1891, WITH OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE WORKS.

IMPROVEMENTS.

1 Delaware River, Pennsylvania and New Jersey.

Harbor between Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and Camden, New Jersey.
 Schulykill River, Pennsylvania.

- Lice-harbor at Marcus Hook, Pennsyl-
- vania. 5. Ice-harbor at head of Delaware Bay, Delaware.
- 6 Construction of iron pier in Delaware Bay, near Lewes, Delaware.
- 7. Harbor at Delaware Breakwater, Delaware.
- 8. Rancocas River, New Jersey.
 9. Alloway Creek, New Jersey.
 10. Maurice River, New Jersey.
- 11. Removal of wrecks from Delaware
- Bay and River. 12. Removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.

13. Shark River, New Jersey.

4 Sound between Barnegat Bay and Great Egg Harbor Bay, New Jer-

15. Little Egg Harbor Bay and Ialet, including Great Bay, New Jersey, with reference to establishing a harbor of refuge.

16. Thoroughfare from Cape May to the Great Bay north of Atlantic City, New Jersey.

17. Cape May City, New Jersey, for breakwater.

- Pensauken Creek, New Jersey.
- 19. The West Branch of the Susquehanna River in the State of Pennsylvania.
- 20. Toms River, New Jersey.
- 21. Goshen Creek, New Jersey.
- 22. Delaware Bay, with a view of determining the best site near the mouth of the same for a national harbor of refuge suitable for deepdraft vessels.

HARBOR LINES.

23. Establishment of harbor lines in the port of Philadelphia.

United States Engineer Office, Philadelphia, Pa., July 9, 1891.

ENERAL: I have the honor to transmit herewith the annual reports the works of river and harbor improvement in my charge for the d year ending June 30, 1891.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

rig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

G 1.

IMPROVEMENT OF DELAWARE RIVER, PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW JER-

At the beginning of the fiscal year a balance of \$60,054.92, exclusive of outstanding liabilities but inclusive of the amount covered by existing contracts, was available from the appropriation of August 11, 1888. The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, contained an appropriation of \$250,000 for improving Delaware River from Trenton to its mouth, \$10,000 of which was to be expended on the Rancocas River, one of the tidal tributaries of the Delaware. The improvement of the

Rancocas River is made the subject of a special report.

The expenditures during the past fiscal year have been applied for the furtherance of the approved project based upon the recommendations of the Board of Engineers of 1884, for the permanent improvement of the Delaware River by the formation of a channel 600 feet wide and 26 feet deep at mean low water from Philadelphia to the sea, and for the improvement of the Delaware River between Trenton and Bridesburg, in accordance with the project approved February 28, 1890, for the formation of a channel 12 feet deep at mean low water over Kinkora Bar.

The expenditures have been applied to the following operations:

- 1. Examinations at Kinkora Bar, Five-Mile Bar, and Mifflin Bar, to determine the action of works already built upon the channels at these localities.
 - 2. Improvement of Kinkora Bar.

3. Improvement of Bulkhead Bar.

These operations will be described in the above order, except that examinations where works are in progress will be considered in connection with those improvements.

1. EXAMINATIONS OF THE RIVER AT VARIOUS LOCALITIES.

Five Mile Bar.—This obstruction lies directly above the upper end of Petty Island in the port of Philadelphia. The works existing for its improvement consist of a dike extending from the New Jersey shore at Fishers Point to within 2,000 feet of the head of Petty Island. At the close of the previous fiscal year the dike had reached an extension of 4,500 linear feet, of which the upper 3,500 linear feet consisted of a random stone dike founded upon a brush mattress sill, and backed with gravel and bowlders derived from the excavation of the channel at Port Richmond, and the lower 1,000 linear feet of a pile dike filled with stone. The tops of these constructions were carried to a height of 2 feet above mean high water. This dike has not been extended during the past fiscal year.

At the close of the fiscal year of 1890 the action of the dike had formed a channel across Five Mile Bar 111 feet deep at mean low water and about 500 feet wide. The examination recently made shows that i channel from 12 to 13 feet deep and 150 feet wide now exists across the bar; that the flood tide channel north of the bar has materially move I upstream, and with this movement the 12 and 18 foot contours of the flood channel in the vicinity of the crossing have rolled from 150 to 20) feet to the southward; with this displacement of the bar there has bee 1 at the crossing a downstream movement of its lower end of about 3') In general terms the changes which have occurred during tl 3 past fiscal year have been advantageous.

Although this dike was planned originally for the improvement of Five Mile Bar and its immediate vicinity, it has developed into an important factor in the subsequent plan for the improvement of the harbor of Philadelphia, whereby the ultimate closure of the New Jersy Channel between Fishers Point and the head of Petty Island is required. In the existing contract for the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor provision is made for depositing the stone backing, which is behind the revetments of the islands, and in the dikes north of Smith Island, in the gap between the lower end of the Fishers Point dike and the head of Petty Island. It is anticipated that the stone derived from these sources will materially reduce the cost of completing this dike without any increased expense to the United States.

Miglin Bar.—This obstruction lies about 10 miles below Philadelphia. The existing works for its improvement consist of a random stone dike upon a brush mattress foundation extending from the Pennsylvania shore at Hog Island to the head of Maiden Island, a distance of 7,200 let. The object of the dike is the improvement of the main ship-channel over Mifflin Bar by the concentration of the tidal currents. The dike was commenced in 1885 and completed to the height of mean low outer in September, 1888; since that date no additions have been made

to the work.

At the close of the fiscal year 1890 a channel across the bar, dredged in November, 1888, carried a mean low-water depth of 25 feet in a channel with a minimum width of 200 feet and a depth of 24 feet in a channel 275 feet wide. The examination recently made shows that the 25-foot channel has been reduced in width to 175 feet, but the 24-foot channel remains unchanged. While these changes have slightly rejuced the width and depth over the upper end of the bar, the lower part of the channel has materially increased both in width and depth.

From the frequent examinations made at Mifflin Bar since the completion of the dike to the plane of mean low water in 1888 it is evident that to maintain a 26-foot low-water depth in a channel 600 feet wide cross the bar the present dike between Hog and Maiden Islands will have to be materially raised in height. The cost of raising this dike to the plane of high water will be about \$100,000, and should funds become raisable the work might with advantage be undertaken in 1892.

2. IMPROVEMENT OF KINKORA BAR.

This locality is situated in the reach of river between Trenton, N.J., and Bridesburg, Pa., and about 25 miles above the foot of Market Breet, Philadelphia. In its natural condition Kinkora Bar carried a mling depth of 7½ feet at mean low water and formed the only obstruction to a 12-foot low-water channel as far up river as Whitehill or to miles of Trenton.

The project for the improvement of this locality, approved February 25, 1890, proposed the formation of a 12-foot low-water channel across the bar by the aid of a dike, partly closing the slough south of Newbold Island, supplemented by dredging on the line of the proposed channel. The funds available for this work were \$15,000 derived from

the appropriations of 1886-1888.

Under date of April 24, 1890, a contract was entered into with William T. Gaynor for the construction of 600 linear feet of pile and stone like; and on July 17, 1890, an agreement was made with E. H. Gaynor the construction of 200 linear feet of earthern embankment faced

with stone. This latter work covered the gap which would otherwise have existed between low and high water lines.

This work, which was in progress at the close of the previous fiscal

year, was completed on September 11, 1890.

Under date of August 21, 1890, a contract was entered into with Frank C. Somers for the dredging required in the formation of a channel 100 feet wide and 12 feet deep at mean low water. This work was accomplished September 6, 1890, by the removal of 15,454 cubic yards of sand and mud. Under an agreement with Frank C. Somers, dated September 5, 1890, a further quantity of 15,102 cubic yards were removed in widening the previously dredged channel to about 175 feet. Under this contract and agreement an aggregate of 30,556 cubic yards were removed at a cost of 7.9 cents per cubic yard.

From an examination made at the close of the fiscal year t is found

From an examination made at the close of the fiscal year it is found that a channel with a depth of about 9½ feet at mean low water is carried across the bar. The action of the dike, extending from the lower end of Newbold Island and partly closing the slough south of the island, has resulted in reducing by about 300 feet the former distance between the 11-foot contours above and below the bar and has produced a valuable downstream extension of the lower end of the island. It may be anticipated that this favorable action of the dike will be

progressive.

3. IMPROVEMENT OF BULKHEAD BAR.

This locality is situated about 36 miles below Philadelphia, or about 3 miles above Fort Delaware. In its unimproved condition the shoal carries from 20 to 21 feet at mean low water, and although the channel across the bar has been repeatedly deepened by dredging, it soon returns to its original condition, and forms the most marked obstruction to commerce in the navigation of the river between Philadelphia and the sea.

The project of the Board of Engineers of 1884 for the improvement of this locality proposed the construction of a random stone dike, about 14,000 feet in length, brought to the height of mean low water, and extending along the easterly side of Bulkhead Shoal from the upper end of Pea Patch Island, up stream, in a curved line approximately parallel

to the New Jersey shore opposite.

For reasons given in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1890, page 872, a project was submitted, and approved May 15, 1890, in which pile dikes filled with stone were substituted for the previously proposed random stone dikes, and east and west dikes in place of the single dike along the west side of the channel. Under this revised project the lengths of the east and west dikes are, respectively, 4,200 and 6,800 linear feet, and their estimated cost, \$280,000.

Under date of July 26, 1890, a contract was made with Colin McLean for the construction of 2,600 linear feet of the east dike; and on March 5, 1891, a contract with Isaac H. Hathaway for the construction of the

remaining 1,600 linear feet of the east dike.

During the fiscal year work was in progress under Colin McLean's contract on 2,400 linear feet of dike, of which 1,300 linear feet was practically completed. Under the contract with Isaac H. Hathaway work was in progress on 400 linear feet of dike, none of which was completed at the close of the year.

The number of deep-draft vessels navigating the Delaware Rive

having much increased during the present season, the shoal areas at Bulkhead Bar were found to be a very annoying obstruction to com-As a measure of temporary relief, an agreement, under date of May 23, 1891, was made with the American Dredging Company to remove about 45,000 cubic yards of material, at 18 cents per cubic yard, in the formation of a channel across the bar about 200 feet wide and 24 feet deep at mean low water. At the close of the fiscal year 42,287 cubic vards had been removed.

It is not anticipated that the channel formed by this dredging will be

permanent, but the urgency of giving even temporary relief to com-merce was considered sufficient to justify the expenditure. The dike in progress has not yet reached a sufficient extension to produce any valuable effect on the bar which it is designed to improve. With the close of the present season the east dike will probably be completed, and it is anticipated that the interval which will clapse before the commencement of the work next season will be sufficient to demonstrate its effect upon the bar, and also furnish the necessary data for the exact location of the companion dike on the west side of

The partial improvement of the channels over Mifflin Bar, Schooner Ledge, and Cherry Island Flats has given a channel of navigable width and 24 feet deep at mean low water from Philadelphia to Bulkhead Bar, a distance of 36 miles, and this locality forms at present such a serious obstruction to navigation that the demands of commerce require its earliest possible improvement. For this reason it is considered desirable that available funds should be first applied to the completion of the works projected for the improvement of Bulkhead Bar, as prorided for in my project submitted October 3, 1890, and approved October 15, 1890, for the application of the appropriation of September 19.

The Delaware River is tributary to the following collection districts: Trenton, Falladelphia, Wilmington, and Bridgeton. The amount of revenue collected in these during the year ending December 31, 1890, was \$27,582,420.68.

Total amount appropriated for improvement of Delaware River from	
1836 to June 30, 1891	\$2, 252, 000, 00
Total expenditures to June 30, 1891	1, 980, 359, 55
Total amount appropriated on present project to June 30, 1891	900, 000, 00
Total expenditures on present project to June 30, 1891	628, 359, 55

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$69, 058, 22 240, 000, 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	309, 058, 22 37, 417, 77
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	271, 640, 45 85, 367, 33
July 1, 1891, balance available	186, 273, 12
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	1, 725, 000, 00 100, 000, 00

1026 BEPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Abstract of proposals for constructing a pile and stone dike in the Delaware River at Bulkhead Bar, opened July 17, 1890, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers.

			A	pproximat	e quantitle	8.		
No.	Name and address of bidder.	Delaware pinepilea, 80,000 lin- ear feet.	Georgia pine tim- ber, 160,000 feet, B. M.	White oak tim- ber, 68,000	Wrought iron tie-ruls, screws, bolts, and washers, 46,000 pounds.	Drift- bolts and spikes, 10,000 pounds.	Stone fill- ing, 17,000 cubic yards.	Amount.
			Per 1,000 feet, B. M.	Per 1,000 feet, B. M.	Per pound.	Per pound.	Per oubie yard.	
1	Ira Lunt, New Castle, Del	\$9, 18	\$36,00	\$39.00	80.04	\$ 0. 63 1	\$1.38	\$48, 462. 00
2	I. H. Hathaway & Co.,	l '			•	0.04		• •
3	Philadelphia, Pa Colin McLean, New	0.18	35, 00	38.00	0.04	0.04	1.33	47, 484. 00
•	York, N. Y	0. 111	35.00	35.00	0.043	0.031	1.31	41, 845. 00
4	Alvin R. Morrison Co., Wilmington, Del	9, 133	34.00	38. 50	0.03	0, 03	1. 30	42, 850. 50
5	Davis & Irvin, Phila- delphia, Pa	0.14	37.50	44.00	0.03	0.03	1. 35	44, 822, 00
6	William T. Gaynor,							
_	Fayetteville, N. Y	0. 15	87.00	89.00	0.03	0.03	1.35	45 , 20 2. 00
7	George C. Platt, Phila- delphia, Pa	0. 13	34.00	40.08	0.03	0.034	1.371	43, 825. 00
8	Joseph S. Allen, Philadelphia, Pa	0. 13	35.00	·.37.00	0, 031	0.03	1. 35	43, 376. 00

Contract (dated July 26, 1890) entered into with Colin McLean. In progress.

Abstract of proposals for dredging in Delaware River at Kinkora Bar, opened August 16, 1890, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Approximate quantity of material to be removed, 15,000 cubic yards.	Amount.
1 2 3	Frank C. Somers. Camden, N. J. Michael Herron, Bordentown, N. J. Américan Dredging Company, Philadelphia, Pa.	Per cubic yard. \$0.07% .18 .09	\$1, 185 2, 700 1, 350

Contract (dated August 21, 1890) entered into with Frank C. Somers.

SUMMARY.

Tonnage of Delaware River to and from Wilmington, Del., not included in the foregoing statement of freight movement, 852,924 gross tons.

G 2.

IMPROVEMENT OF HARBOR BETWEEN PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, AND CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY.

The adopted project for this improvement is contained in the report of a Board of Engineers, dated March 30, 1888, and published in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1888. It provides for the removal of Windmill and Smith Islands and the adjacent shoals so as to form a 26-foot channel, about 1,000 feet wide, or wider if found practicable during the progress of the work, along the front of the revised Philadelphia wharf line, from Kaighn Point to the foot of Petty Island. It is further proposed to widen the Pennsylvania Channel at Petty Island so as to give it a width of about 2,000 feet, a depth of 26 feet over a width of about 1,000 feet more or less, the channel sloping to a depth of 12 feet in the remaining width, and a resulting cross-section at half tide of about 55,000 square feet. The cost of the dredging required to carry out this project was estimated at \$3,500,000.

At the beginning of the fiscal year title to the lands necessary for the improvement had been vested in the United States, and the sum of \$200,000, being part of the appropriation made in the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, was available for the commencement of the work.

The act of March 2, 1889, making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890, provided \$75,000 for dredging and filling in at League Island, and authorized the Secretary of the Navy to cooperate with the Secretary of War in the expenditure of this sum in utilizing any material that may be removed from adjacent waters under appropriations made by Congress.

A project for the application of these sums was submitted on July 16, 1890, and modified and approved on July 28,1890. It provided for the application of the sum of \$200,000 from the appropriation in the

1028 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Comparative statement of values of exports, imports, and revenue collected.

Year.	Exports.	Imports.	Revenue.
1896	33, 813, 024 28, 012, 879 81, 403, 720	\$37, 997, 005 39, 572, 398 45, 020, 132 50, 996, 802 56, 057, 011	\$16, 308, 918 17, 950, 235 20, 567, 684 22, 612, 956 27, 572, 351

Foreign entrances and clearances.

	Entered from foreign ports.				Cleared for foreign ports.			
Class.	With cargoes.		In ballast.		With cargoes.		In ballast.	
American steam vessels. American sall vessels. Foreign steam vessels. Foreign sall vessels.	No. 49 805 669 266	Tone. 56, 110 154, 364 887, 438 165, 124	No. 2 2 92 44	Tons. 133 8, 001 144, 973 44, 558	No. 29 181 491 281	Tons. 44, 384 100, 578 712, 417 198, 319	No. 17 2 92 12	Fone. 5, 974 1, 771 59, 690 5, 918
Total	1, 289	1, 263, 036	140	192, 665	982	1, 055, 678	123	73, 353

The following statements concerning the domestic and costwise commerce of the Delaware River, for the year ending December 31, 1890, have been compiled from returns made to this office by shippers and consigners:

Article.	Gross tons.	Árticle.	Gross tons.
ARRIVING.		Unclassified	2, 188, 258
Ice	603, 685 11, 008	Total	8, 746, 877
Oysters and fish	103, 561 79, 056	DEPARTING.	
Coal	166, 846 15, 050	Coal	141, 280
Lumber		CottonLumber	170 81, 696
Wood	49.085	Manure	27, 020
Stone, paving block	40, 064 178, 582 42, 952	Unclassified	18, 009 1, 26 3, 92 7
Sugar	2, 070	Total	4, 686, 399

Domestic and coastroise arrivals and departures in cargo.

Class.	Arrivals.	Departures.
Steamers	*9, 678 5, 420 †17, 110 205	9, 785 4, 208 ‡18, 858 235
Total	32, 418	82, 586

^{*} Excluding tugboats and ferryboats.
† Including 9,040 railroad lighters between Camdon and Philadelphia.
† Including 6,718 railroad lighters between Philadelphia and Camdon.

SUMMARY.

Tonnage of Delaware River to and from Wilmington, Del., not included in the foregoing statement of freight movement, 852,924 gross tons.

G 2.

IMPROVEMENT OF HARBOR BETWEEN PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, AND CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY.

The adopted project for this improvement is contained in the report of a Board of Engineers, dated March 30, 1888, and published in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1888. It provides for the removal of Windmill and Smith Islands and the adjacent shoals so as to form a 26-foot channel, about 1,000 feet wide, or wider if found practicable during the progress of the work, along the front of the revised Philadelphia wharf line, from Kaighn Point to the foot of Petty Island. It is further proposed to widen the Pennsylvania Channel at Petty Island so as to give it a width of about 2,000 feet, a depth of 26 feet over a width of about 1,000 feet more or less, the channel sloping to a depth of 12 feet in the remaining width, and a resulting cross-section at half tide of about 55,000 square feet. The cost of the dredging required to carry out this project was estimated at \$3,500,000.

At the beginning of the fiscal year title to the lands necessary for the improvement had been vested in the United States, and the sum of \$200,000, being part of the appropriation made in the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, was available for the commencement of the

The act of March 2, 1889, making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890, provided \$75,000 for dredging and filling in at League Island, and authorized the Secretary of the Navy to cooperate with the Secretary of War in the expenditure of this sum in utilizing any material that may be removed from adjacent waters under appropriations made by Congress.

A project for the application of these sums was submitted on July 16, 1890, and modified and approved on July 28,1890. It provided for the application of the sum of \$200,000 from the appropriation in the

river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, to the removal of Smith and Windmill Islands to a depth of about 8 feet below mean low water, a part of the material excavated to be dumped at or near League Island, and for the application of the sum of \$75,000, appropriated in the naval act of March 2, 1889, to the placing of material in the navy-yard, under the direction of the naval authorities. This project is appended hereto.

Proposals for the execution of this work were opened on September

16, 1890, and submitted to the Department on the same date.

The river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890, contained an appropriation of \$200,000 for this improvement, with the following provisions:

Provided, That contracts may be entered into by the Secretary of War for the work required for the improvement of the Delaware River between the cities of Philadelphia, Panusylvania, and Camden, New Jersey, according to the plan reported by the Board of Engineers, and transmitted to Congress April seven, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, and printed as House Executive Document two hundred and sixty, Pittieth Congress, first session, or such modifications thereof as may be determined upon by the Secretary of War: Provided, That the cost of the improvement shall not be thereby increased, to be paid for as appropriations may from time to time be made by law. made by law.

Under instructions of the Department, dated September 20, 1890, a project for the application of the funds thus appropriated was submitted on November 15, 1890. It provided for the continuation of the improvement by the removal of the dikes which revet the cut across the shoal north of Smith Island and the wharfing along the north part of Petty Island, and by the dredging of about 1,000,000 cubic yards of material from the north front of Petty Island, the cut to be outside of the existing earthen dike and extend to a depth not exceeding 8 feet at mean low water. This project is appended hereto.

Under instructions of the Department, dated September 22, 1890, all the bids opened on September 16, 1890, were rejected, and a draft of specifications was prepared for submission to a Board of Officers of the

Corps of Engineers, to be convened for its consideration.

Under instructions of the Department, dated November 15, 1890, a project for the completion of the work of improvement was submitted on November 20, 1890. It provided for the commencement of the improvement by the execution of the work specified in the projects of July 16 and November 15, 1890, and for its continuation under future appropriations by dredging in localities to be determined from time to time in accordance with experience obtained during the progress of the work.

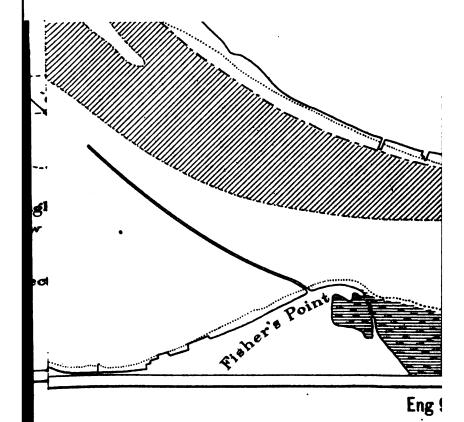
This project is appended hereto.

A Board of Officers of the Corps of Engineers, consisting of Col. William P, Craighill, Col. Cyrus B. Comstock, and Maj. Charles W. Raymond, was constituted by Special Orders, No. 80, Headquarters Corps of Engineers, November 24, 1890, to consider and report upon a project for this improvement, and to prepare specifications for the work. The Board met in Philadelphia on November 29, 1890, Colonel Comstock being absent on other duty. A letter of instructions from the Chief of Engineers, dated November 25, 1890, with accompanying papers, was considered, and the Board submitted its report on the same date. The Board recommended the project of November 20, 1890, for approval, and submitted specifications for the work.

The project of November 20, 1890, and the specifications of the Board, slightly amended, were approved December 4, 1890. The report of the Board and its letter of instructions, with the accompanying papers, are

appended hereto.

The specifications conformed to the project of November 20, 1890, and required the bidders to state (1) a price per cubic yard for material



bids opened on February 12, 1891, were rejected, by authority contained in the indorsements on my letter of February 12, 1891, which is ap-

pended hereto.

The project of March 14, 1891, so far as relates to the final recommendations for work to be done with the funds available, was approved by letter of the Chief of Engineers dated March 19, 1891, which is appended hereto.

Specifications in accordance with this project were prepared under the direction of the Chief of Engineers, and submitted to the Depart-

ment on March 14, 1891.

Under date of April 23, 1891, a contract was entered into with James A. Mundy & Co., of Philadelphia, Pa., for all the work required for the improvement. It provides for the execution of the work at the fol-

lowing rates:
(1) For all material excavated and deposited at places provided by the contractor and approved by the engineer officer in charge, for the entire improvement of Philadelphia Harbor, as per plan approved by Congress, at 10% cents per cubic yard, measured in the scows.

(2) For all pile and timber wharfing or revetment removed, at \$1.90

per linear foot of wharfing or revetment.

(3) For all dredged material deposited and spread upon League Island, said price to be in addition to the price per cubic yard under item (1),

at 92 cents per cubic yard, measured in the scows.

The quantity of material to be deposited and spread upon League Island is assumed in the specifications as 2,500,000 cubic yards, but the right is reserved to require an additional amount of material, not exceeding 5,500,000 cubic yards, to be thus disposed of, should future legislation so require.

During the past fiscal year a detailed survey was in progress covering 8 miles of river between Fishers Point, New Jersey, and Greenwich Point, Pennsylvania, Under the contract with James A. Mundy & Co., above referred to, 10,318 cubic yards of material were removed from Windmill Island and deposited alongside of the dike at League Island, preparatory to placing it upon the island. Work has also been in progress in the removal of 1,260 linear feet of revetment inclosing the

lower part of Windmill Island.

The Board of Harbor Commissioners of the city of Philadelphia have now under consideration the subject of the reconstruction of the water front of the city in conformity with the project for the improvement and the harbor lines recently established by the War Department. An act of the legislature of the State of Pennsylvania, dated June 8, 1891, passed upon recommendations of the commissioners made through the city councils, empowers the city authorities to extend the local lines during the progress of the improvement. A copy of this act is appended hereto.

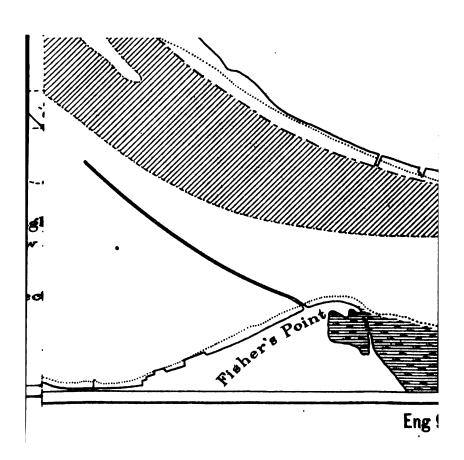
On February 13, 1891, I accepted the position of consulting engineer to the Board of Harbor Commissioners, the service to be rendered with-

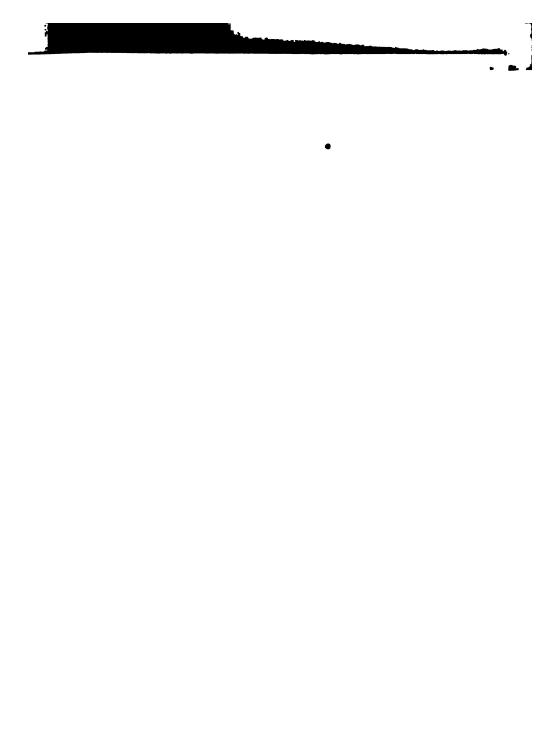
out compensation.

The commercial statistics pertaining to this work are included in the statistics accompanying the report for improvement of Delaware River.

This work lies in the collection district of Philadelphia, at which, as a port of entry, there was collected during the year ending December 31, 1890, revenue to the amount of \$27,572,351.53. The nearest fort and light-houses are, respectively, Fort Mifflin and Schuylkill River range lights.

Total appropriations to June 30, 1891	\$1,000,000.00
Total expenditures to June 30, 1891	310, 026, 08
Total appropriations under present project to June 30, 1891	700, 000, 00
Total expenditures under present project to June 30, 1891	10, 026, 08





:**g**ł :c1 Fisher's Po Eng 91,

risi. Na

19 8,914 (5)

g of

10-

Œ

ter de of at

ior in of he ad the he

g dd Cy at

おはおいる



This project contemplates the formation of a channel about 2,000 feet in width with a cross section not far from 55,000 square feet at mean tide along the Philadelphia shore from opposite Kaighn Point to opposite Fishers Point, at a distance far enough from the present wharf line, not exceeding about 300 feet, to permit the extension of the wharves and the widening of Delaware avenue at their shore ends. For this purpose it is proposed to remove Smith and Windmill Islands and the adjacent shoals so as to form a 26-foot channel, about 1,000 feet wide, or wider if found practicable during the progress of the work, along the revised Philadelphia wharf line from Kaighn Point to the foot of Petty Island.

The project further contemplates the ultimate improvement of the Pennsylvania Channel at Petty Island by increasing its width to about 2,000 feet and giving it a cross section of about 55,000 square feet at mean tide, so as to enable it to carry the whole tidal flow of the river. This is based upon the assumption that the thorough improvement of Five Mile Bar will ultimately require the closure of the New Jersey Channel south of Petty Island; but the Board remarks that until this complete closure has been effected the enlargement of the north channel to its ultimate dimensions will not be necessary, the only indispensable condition being to leave a combined water way through the two channels which will not decrease the tidal prism above Petty Island.

The most immediate benefits to commerce to be derived from this improvement will result from the removal of Smith and Windmill Islands and the adjacent shoals, which narrow the channels between Philadelphia and Camden, obstruct communication between these cities, and prevent extension of the wharves. It is therefore desirable to commence the work by removing these obstructions to such extent as may be justified by existing physical conditions. The Board of 1888 remarks that the removal of these islands "should not begin or be carried on without the simultaneous regulation of the port wardens lines of both shores of the river, so as to maintain the assigned section of the new channel, as a failure in this respect would only be followed by the reformation of these islands in whole or in part by the river. Moreover, it is not sufficient that these lines should simply be laid down on paper, but their existence as actual constructions should be a part of the progressive scheme for the proper improvement of the river."

The establishment of the harbor lines for the port of Philadelphia is now under consideration by the Board of Engineers, constituted by Special Orders No. 20, Headquarters Corps of Engineers, dated February 25, 1889, and these lines will doubtless be definitely located before the completion of preparations for the commencement of the work of removing the islands. While the actual construction along the new wharf lines is not under the control of the General Government, it is believed that the views of the Board will be fully met if the removal of the islands and shoals is not permitted to progress more rapidly than is justified by the extension of wharves or other changes in the existing conditions. It is evident that great injury might follow a too rapid advance of the wharves, but this can be readily controlled through the

agency of the board of port wardens of Philadelphia.

In order to determine where it is best to commence the work of excavation and to what extent it may be safely carried at the present time, it is desirable to consider the history of this system of islands and shoals and the physical conditions connected therewith. The information necessary for this purpose is found in the maps of 1762, 1819, 1843, 1878, and 1882. The report of Mr. H. C. Marindin in the Annual

Report of the U. S. Coast Survey for 1885 is accompanied by numerous cross sections of the harbor, showing the comparative conditions of the channels in 1819, 1843, and 1878. Reports connected with this subject by Prof. Henry Mitchell and Lieutenant-Colonel Robert will be found in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1888, Part I, pp. 720-724. The unpublished diagrams accompanying Colonel Robert's report give the comparisons for more recent surveys. All these papers

are of great value in the investigation.

These islands and the adjacent bars originally constituted a long shoal, just awash or partly dry at low water. In 1762 Windmill Island extended from opposite the foot of Christian street to opposite the foot of Pine street, with a series of low bars projecting from its head to about the present position of Cooper Point. In 1819 both ends of the island had moved up the river about 1,000 feet, the upper end being opposite Chestnut street, and a shoal had developed between the prolongations of Market and Vine streets. About 1839 a canal was cut through a depression across the upper end of the island. Thus Smith Island was formed, and in 1843 it was protected by wharfing and reduced to about its present shape. A dry shoal described as 2 or 3 feet above low water extended from its upper end to about opposite Race street. About 1868 Windmill Island assumed its present shape and was protected by wharfing. Between 1843 and 1868 the lower end was cut away about 300 feet and the size of the adjacent shoal was greatly reduced. In this interval the shoal at the head of Smith Island receded at the upper end about 500 feet. Between 1868 and 1882 the reduction of the Windmill Island Shoal continued down to the 18-foot curve, the flank of the shoal being cut away, and the dry shoal above Smith Island entirely disappeared to a depth of about 3 feet at low water.

The islands above the plane of low water are artificial constructions. Throughout the whole extent of their shore lines they are protected by bulkheads from the action of the currents; but the shoals above and below them are the results of the action of natural forces only, and the study of their changes under the influence of varying conditions is therefore of importance in determining the changes which will probably

take place while the islands are being removed.

The circumstances which have apparently been most influential in producing changes in the positions and dimensions of these shoals are the great advance of the wharf lines on both sides of the river between 1843, and 1878, the contraction of the Pennsylvania Channel at Petty Island by the construction of wharves on both sides between 1843 and 1883, and the construction of the Fishers Point dike between 1885 and The shoal south of Windmill Island rapidly decreased until the island shore was held by revetment in 1868. Its reduction in volume has continued since that time, but at greatly diminished rate. I find no evidence that the contraction of the Pennsylvania Channel at Petty Island has had any effect upon it. Indeed the most striking feature in the history of this shoal is its continued loss of volume under all changes of physical conditions. The shoal north of Smith Island, however, has exhibited changes less uniform in character. Between 1843 and 1883 it shifted westerly under the influence of the contraction of the Pennsylvania Channel at Petty Island, the depth of water being mucl decreased, while between 1883 and 1890 it has moved to the eastward again and lost materially in volume under the influence of the Fishers Point Dike.

The advance of the wharves on the Philadelphia shore produced it

principal effect in deepening the channel near the pierheads, yet it has removed a large amount of material from both shoals, especially above the 20-foot plane. The rapid current which flows during the ebb towards the Camden shore through the canal between the islands suggests the probability of a considerable scour when the shore revetments of the Islands are removed. The effect of wharf advance on the Camden shore has been more general across the whole water way, and its infinence in reducing the volumes of the shoals has been much greater. All the surveys show that the effects of changes in the shore lines have been very marked above the 10-foot plane when unopposed by revetments.

The portions of Smith and Windmill Islands above the plane of 8 feet below low water, the least depth to which the excavation can be economically made, contain about 1,000,000 cubic yards of material, which, it is believed, can be removed with the funds now available. It appears from the above discussion that if this is done the action of natural forces may be expected to largely diminish the volume of the lower end of the southern shoal. I am informed that as soon as the harbor lines are definitely located a large part of the Camden water front will be bulkheaded along the advanced line, and the extension of the wharves on the Philadelphia shore may be expected to commence at the northern end of the new line. It is probable that these changes, in connection with the eastward direction of the ebb currents, will be of sufficient extent to hold in check any tendency towards the reformation of the islands above the 8-foot curve. This tendency will in any event be very limited, since the waters of the Delaware carry little or no material in saspension and the movements of sand along its bed are small. If, bowever, it is found by observation, after the completion of the work, that shoaling occurs beyond the control of the shore constructions, an efficient remedy is at hand in the application of the funds next available to the widening of the Pennsylvania Channel opposite the lower and of Petty Island, and, if necessary to the complete closure of the New Jersey Channel, by the extension of the Fishers Point Dike.

The commencement of the work by the removal of Smith and Windmill Islands to the depth above indicated seems to be further justified by a study of portions of the channel volumes computed from the surveys of 1819, 1843, and 1878. These volumes are included between vertical planes perpendicular to the axis of the river at the ends of the area over which it is now proposed to dredge, and between the planes of mean low water and 8 feet depth. The following table gives approximately the channel or water way volumes, the volumes of the islands, and the complete volumes across the river within the above

limits.

Year.	Channal volume.	Volume of islands.	Volume, including Islands.
	93, 000, 000 88, 500, 000	20,000,000	Oubic feet, 118, 000, 000 108, 500, 000 93, 000, 000

These figures show that from 1819 to 1878 the channel volume was rapidly reduced by the advance of wharves on both sides of the river. The island volumes were also reduced, the reduction during the interval of 24 years between 1819 and 1843 being as large as that in the in-

terval of 35 years between 1843 and 1878, doubtless because in the latter period the island shores were much more thoroughly revetted. Finally, it appears that in 1819 the river had a channel volume about equal to that which it would have had in 1878 with the islands removed to a depth of 8 feet, and this volume it maintained, not only without shouling, but with decided indications of its power to create and preserve a still larger channel volume at the same level if unresisted by revetments. It is true that in the interval between 1843 and 1878 the power of the working forces was considerably reduced by the contraction of the channel north of Petty Island, as is shown by the increase in volume of the Smith Island Bar during that period; but since the construction of the Fishers Point Dike this shoal has been reduced to about the same dimensions it had in 1843, and there is no reason to believe that the unrestricted energy of the river would be now less effective than in 1819. It seems, therefore, reasonable to conclude that if the islands are removed to the depth proposed, the river will maintain the new channel volume, as it did in the year last mentioned.

It is desirable to commence the excavation in the canal within the interior of Windmill Island, the southern end of the island with its revetments being first removed, so as to afford unobstructed action to the natural forces. The cut should be extended northward to the canal between the two islands, and finally Smith Island should be removed. Two other methods of procedure have been considered; first, to commence the excavation along the western shore of the islands so as to give early relief to the contracted Philadelphia Channel; and, second, to begin by widening the canal separating the islands, so as to afford freer ferry communication between the cities. The first plan is rejected because the work of the dredges would be much retarded by the wash of passing steamers, and the second because the dredges would obstruct the passage of ferryboats during the execution of the work. By the completely protected from the disturbing action of waves, and when the excavation at Windmill Island is finished, freedom of communication

between the two cities will be greatly increased.

I have endeavored to obtain as much information as possible regarding locations for the disposition of the material to be removed. All the places considered, except League Island, are contingent upon arrangements with private parties. The most available locality for the reception of a large amount of material is behind the bulkhead which I am informed is to be constructed along the Camden shore. I am of the opinion that no price will be offered for this material, but I believe free dumping ground may be obtained from parties who will undertake to

An examination made at League Island shows that there are convenient places along the shore where material can be dumped and from which it can be readily transferred to the surface of the island, and I believe it can be delivered there as cheaply as at any other locality. It seems, therefore, desirable to apply the entire sum of \$75,000, approated in the naval act of March 2, 1889, to the rehandling of material to be deposited at League Island during the progress of the work. The probability of an abundant supply of material in the near future justifies the purchase of plant suitable for this purpose, and as the cost of such plant will consume a considerable part of the appropriation, only a comparatively small portion of the material removed with funds now available can be disposed of at League Island. I respectfully suggest that the funds appropriated in the naval act of March 2, 1889, can be

most conveniently disbursed by the naval authorities, the work of filling in to be under their control, and the duty of this office to be confined to the supply of material as it may be required.

In accordance with the views above expressed, I have the honor to

recommend as follows:

1. That the sum of \$200,000, being the amount remaining unexpended from the funds appropriated in the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, for improving the harbor of Philadelphia, be applied to the removal of Smith and Windmill Islands to a depth of about 8 feet below mean low water; the work to be done by contract after advertising 30 days for proposals; and the contract to contain the condition that such part of the material excavated as the Engineer officer in charge may direct shall be dumped at suitable places at or near League Island navyyard.

2. That the sum of \$75,000 appropriated in the naval act of March 2, 1889, for dredging and filling in at the navy-yard, League Island, be applied, under the direction of the naval authorities, to placing in the yard material dumped at League Island under the contract above recom-

mended.

A plan showing the limits of the work proposed is transmitted herewith. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,
C. W. RAYMOND,

Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

AMENDMENTS AND APPROVAL OF PROJECT OF JULY 16, 1890.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY,

Washington, D. C., July 28, 1890.

MAJOR: Your communication of the 16th instant, submitting project for the application of the unexpended balance of the appropriation of August 11, 1888, for improving harbor of Philadelphia, and the amount appropriated in the naval act of March 2, 1889, for dredging and filling in at the navy-yard, League Island, Pennsylvania, was duly received at this office and submitted to the Secretary of War, with indorsement, of which the following is a copy:

[Second indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, July 23, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Secretary of War.

This project for the expenditure of the \$200,000 available for improving the harbor f Philadelphia, submitted by Major Raymond and approved by the division engier, Colonel Craighill, meets with my approval, with the following exceptions:

That in asking for bids Major Raymond shall ask—

First. For a price per cubic yard, dumping to be at the discretion of the contractor

^{*} Omitted. See general sketch.

(provided, of course, the material is not placed so as to injure the navigable chan-

Second. For a price per cubic yard, the dumping to be along the shore of League

Island.

Third. That after the contract is awarded, specifying the quantity to be dumped at League Island, the difference in prices between dumping, as the contractor may choose, and the dumping along the shores of League Island, shall be paid by the Navy Department from the \$75,000 appropriated for filling at League Island. THOS. LINCOLN CASEY,

Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

The project has been returned from the War Department indorsed as follows:

[Third indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, July 24, 1890.

The recommendations of the Chief of Engineers are approved.

L. A. GRANT,

Acting Secretary of Wer.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

MAJ. C. W. BAYMOND, Corps of Engineers.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

(First indersement.)

U. S. Engineer Office. BALTIMORE, MD., July 29, 1890.

Respectfully transmitted to Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers, U.S. A.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

PROJECT FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF THE SUM OF \$200,000 APPROPRI-ATED IN THE RIVER AND HARBOR ACT OF SEPTEMBER 19, 1890, FOR IMPROVING THE HARBOR OF PHILADELPHIA - CONTINUING IM-PROVEMENT.

> United States Engineer Office, PHILADELHPIA, PA., November 15, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following project for the expenditure of the sum of \$200,000 appropriated in the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, for improving the harbor of Philadelphia. For removal of Smith Island and Windmill Island, in the State of Pennsylvania, and Petty Island, in the State of New Jersey, or such parts of them and the shoals adjacent thereto as may be required, and for the improvement of the harbor between the cities of Philadelphia, Pa., and Camden, N. J.

A project for the commencement of this improvement, providing for the expenditure of funds then available, was submitted to the Department on July 16, 1890, and was modified and approved by Department letter of July 28, 1890. It provides for the removal of Smith and Windmill Islands to a depth of about 8 feet below mean low water.

After this work has been completed, it is recommended that the dikes which revet the cut across the shoal north of Smith Island be removed in order to expose the dredged area to the full scouring action of the currents. This work is estimated to cost about \$10,000. It is further recommended that the remaining sum of \$190,000 be applied to the removal of the wharfing along the north front of Petty Island and the dredging of about 1,000,000 cubic yards of material from the same front, the cut to be outside of the existing earthen dike and extend to a depth not exceeding 8 feet at mean low water. The object of this proposed work is to increase the width of the water way so as to facilitate the tidal flow and thus assist in the maintenance of the depths obtained by dredging at Smith and Windmill Islands.

It is proposed to do the work by contract after advertising for proposals, such method being considered most economical and advantageous to the Government. The detailed conditions under which the work is to be done will, it is presumed, be provided for in the specifications to be prepared by the Board of Engineers referred to in Depart-

ment letter of September 22, 1890.

The location of the work above recommended is shown on the tracing herewith transmitted.*

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Ć. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

PROJECT FOR COMPLETION OF THE WORK OF IMPROVING THE HARBOR OF PHILADELPHIA, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE RIVER AND HARBOR ACT OF SEPTEMBER 19, 1890.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., November 20, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of November 15, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following project for the completion of the work of improving the harbor of Philadelphia, in accordance with the provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

The provisions referred to are as follows:

Improving the harbor of Philadelphia: For removal of Smith Island and Windmill Island, in the State of Pennsylvania, and Petty Island, in the State of New Jersey, or such parts of them and the shoals adjacent thereto as may be required, and for the improvement of the harbor between the cities of Philadelphia, Pa., and Camden, N. J., \$200,000: Provided, That contracts may be entered into by the Secretary of War for the work required for the improvement of the Delaware River between the cities of Philadelphia, Pa., and Camden, N. J., according to the plan reported by the Board of Engineers and transmitted to Congress April 7, 1888, and printed as House Ex. Doc. No. 260, Fiftieth Congress, first session, or such modifications thereof as may be determined upon by the Secretary of War: Provided, That the cost of the improvement shall not be thereby increased, to be paid for as appropriations may from time to time be made by law.

^{*} Omitted. See general sketch.

GENERAL PROJECT.

The plan of the Board of Engineers of 1888, referred to in the act, contemplates the formation of a channel about 2,000 feet in width, with a cross-section not far from 55,000 square feet, at mean tide, along the Philadelphia shore from Kaighn Point to Fishers Point, at a distance far enough from the present wharf line, not exceeding about 300 feet, to permit the extension of the wharves and the widening of Delaware avenue at their shore ends.

For this purpose it is proposed to remove Smith and Windmill Islands and the adjacent shoals so as to form a 26-foot channel, about 1,000 feet wide or wider if found practicable during the progress of the work, along the revised Philadelphia wharf line, from Kaighn Point to the foot of Petty Island. It is further proposed to widen the Pennsylvania Channel at Petty Island so that the combined waterway through the north and south channels shall be sufficient to prevent a decrease of the tidal prism above, and when the complete closure of the New Jersey Channel becomes necessary for the thorough improvement of Five Mile Bar, to give the Pennsylvania Channel in this locality a width of about 2,000 feet, a depth of 26 feet over a width of 1,000 feet, the channel sloping to a depth of 12 feet in the remaining width, and a resulting cross-section of about 55,000 square feet, so as to enable it to carry the whole tidal flow of the river.

The material removed is to be placed where it will not be an injury to the river. The rate of progress of the work of excavation is to be determined by the rate of advance of actual wharf constructions to the new harbor lines, so as to maintain the assigned section of the new channel. The Board estimates the cost of the dredging to be ultimately done to carry out its plan at \$3,500,000. This project is subject to modification by the Secretary of War, provided such modification does not increase the cost of the improvement.

DESCRIPTION OF THE LOCALITY.

Smith and Windmill Islands are situated in the Delaware River between and opposite the centers of the cities of Philadelphia and Camden. They are about 800 feet from the ends of the Philadelphia wharves and about 1,200 feet from the ends of the Camden wharves. The islands are separated by a cut about 130 feet wide and about 10 feet deep at mean low water, which is maintained by a ferry company.

The combined length of the two islands is about 2,600 feet. The area of Smith Island is about 8 acres and that of Windmill Island is 17 acres. Above Smith Island there is a shoal extending about one mile and having on it less than 6 feet at mean low water; and below Windmill Island there is a shoal having on it a depth of less than 12 feet at mean low water for a distance of about one-half a mile.

Both islands are inclosed by a revetment of crib work, piling, and wharves, generally backed with stones; the channel between them is revetted with piles and a revetment of piles, intended to prevent erosion, extends down stream for a distance of 500 feet from the south end of Windmill Island. Just north of the head of Smith Island there is a cross channel revetted on both sides by pile dikes filled with stones and gravel. The surface of the islands averages about 9 feet above mean low water and about 3 feet above mean high water, and is well covered with trees.

These islands and their adjacent bars were originally a long shoal

just awash or partly dry at low water, and above the plane of low water they are artificial constructions. The upper filling consists principally of dredged material from the wharves of the adjacent cities and ballast from vessels. Below low water the material is supposed to be sand and

gravel_

Forty-three borings were made in the Delaware River between Kaighn Point and Cooper Point in 1874, for a bridge company, and it appears that rock was not encountered at a depth less than 39 feet below low water, and on the bar just above Smith Island it was only reached at a depth of over 100 feet. Thirty-three borings were made 1883 on Smith, Windmill, and Petty Islands by the engineers of the United States, and no rock was reached at a depth of 24 feet, which was the greatest depth of boring. From this evidence it is assumed that no removal of rock will be required in the execution of the projected work.

Petty Island is situated about 2 miles above the head of Smith Island, the two being almost connected by shoals. It is about 2 miles log and has an area of about 360 acres. Its surface is below the plane of high water and it is protected from overflow by earthen dikes. The plan of improvement contemplates the removal of a part of the northern side of the island containing about 85 acres above mean low water. This part of the island is the property of the United States and its

limits are indicated on the tracing herewith.

A part of the shore line is protected by wharves and timber revetable which are to be removed. The material to be excavated is supposed to be similar to that in the other islands. The material to be removed from the channel between the upper part of Petty Island and the Philadelphia shore is shown by previous dredging to be coarse gravel mixed with bowlders, but no bowlders have been found too large to be easily removed by dredging. The extent of this hard material is not definitely known.

The working season for dredging in this locality is generally considered to extend from about April 1 to December 31, but in an open soon work may often be prosecuted to advantage during the winter

and early spring. The mean range of the tide is about 6 feet.

CONDITIONS OF THE WORK.

The work required for the complete execution of this project is as follows:

1. The removal of all trees, structures, machinery, and other artificial material of whatever nature upon the islands, this work to be done

without expense to the United States.

2. The removal of the pile and timber wharfing or revetment which surrounds Smith and Windmill Islands and the interior basin of the latter, and extends along the northern shore of Petty Island, and the removal of the timber work of the dikes which form the cross-channel worth of Smith Island, and the projecting piles south of Windmill Island. The aggregate length of this timber work is about 18,000 feet. This material is to be entirely removed and so disposed of as not to injure yessels or obstruct navigation.

irre vessels or obstruct navigation.

3. The removal by dredging and by the natural scour of the tidal currents of about 17,000,000 cubic yards of material, including any material deposited in the channel by the action of the currents during the progress of the work, at any point between Kaighn Point and Fishers

Point. The dredged material is to be deposited in the vicinity of the Mifflin Bar Dike, at the League Island navy-yard, or at such other places as may be indicated or approved by the engineer officer in charge. It is proposed to do this work in the order above indicated, by contract, after due advertisement for proposals, in accordance with specifications to be prepared by the Board of Engineers referred to in Department letter of September 22, 1890, this method being considered most economical and advantageous for the Government.

COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK.

The funds now available for this improvement consist of about \$190,000, remaining from the amount appropriated in the act of August 11, 1888, and \$200,000 appropriated in the act of September 19, 1890, making a total of \$390,000. A project covering the application of the sum first mentioned was submitted to the Department on July 16, 1890, and was approved by Department letter of July 28, 1890. A project for the application of the second appropriation was sent to the Department, through the division engineer, on November 15, 1890.

These projects provide for the execution of the work as follows:

1. The piling at the lower end of Windmill Island and the revetment along the east and west fronts of the island will be removed. The

approximate length of this piling and revetment is 7.500 feet.

2. Windmill Island will be removed by dredging to a depth of 8 feet below mean low water, the excavation extending to the natural contour of 8-foot depth outside of the island, except where a less depth may be required by the engineer officer in charge. The approximate amount of material to be removed is 700,000 cubic yards.

3. The revetment of the canal between the islands and the revetment inclosing Smith Island will be removed. The approximate length of

this revetment is 2,500 feet.

4. Smith Island will be removed by dredging to a depth of 8 feet below mean low water, the excavation extending to the natural contour of 8-foot depth outside the island, except where a less depth may be required by the engineer officer in charge. The approximate amount of material to be removed is 300,000 cubic yards.

5. The revetment of the cross-channel north of Smith Island will be

removed. The approximate length of this revetment is 1,000 feet.

6. The revetment along the north shore of Petty Island will be re-

moved. The approximate length of this revetment is 7,000 feet.

7. The funds remaining after the work above described has been executed will be applied to dredging about 1,000,000 cubic yards of material from the north front of Petty Island, the cut to be outside of the existing dike and extend to a depth not exceeding 8 feet below mean low water.

Material on the surface of the islands is to be removed by the contractor without expense to the United States at any time during the progress of the work.

The exact location of dredging to be done under future appropriations will be determined from time to time in accordance with experi-

ence obtained during the progress of the work.

In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of September 22, 1890, detailed specifications for the prosecution of this work have been prepared for submission to the Board of Officers of the Corps of Engineers therein referred to.

A tracing showing the location and general character of the work is transmitted herewith.*

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Ć. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF ENGINEERS ON THE PROJECT AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBMITTED BY MAJOR C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, FOR COMPLETING THE IMPROVEMENT OF PHILADELPHIA HARBOR, PENNSYLVANIA.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., November 29, 1890.

GENERAL: The Board constituted by your orders of November 24, 1890, and acting under your instructions of November 25, 1890, to consider the project and specifications submitted by Maj. C.W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers, for completing the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor, Pa., under the provisions of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, and to prepare specifications for the work, met in this city November 28th. Colonel Comstock being not present.

The provision of the act of September 19, 1890, relating to the harbor

is the following:

Improving the harbor of Philadelphia: For removal of Smith Island and Windmill Island, in the State of Pennsylvania, and Petty Island, in the State of New
Jersey, or such parts of them and the shoals adjacent thereto as may be required,
and for the improvement of the harbor between the cities of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania and Camden, New Jersey, two hundred thousand dollars: Provided, That contracts may be entered into by the Secretary of War for the work required for the
improvement of the Delaware River between the cities of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
and Camden, New Jersey, according to the plan reported by the Board of Engineers
and transmitted to Congress April seventh, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, and
printed as House Executive Document two hundred and sixty, Fiftieth Congress, first
session, or such modifications thereof as may be determined upon by the Secretary of
War: Provided, That the cost of the improvement shall not be thereby increased, to
be paid for as appropriations may from time to be made by law.

The naval appropriation act of March 2, 1889, contains the following item:

Navy-yard, League Island, Pennsylvania: * * * dredging and filling in, seventy-five thousand dollars, and in the expenditure of this sum the Secretary of the Navy may cooperate with the Secretary of War and utilize any earth that may be removed from adjacent waters under appropriations made by Congress.

The extent of the cooperation desired by the Navy Department is indicated by the following specifications which the Acting Secretary of the Navy requests, in his communication of October 3 to the Secretary of War, should be incorporated among the conditions for the performance of the work:

Item 1. Dredged materials in such quantities and at such times as the engineer officer in charge may direct shall be deposited within the limits of the navy-yard leaves the property of Proof street.

League Island, on the island proper, east of Broad street.

The material so deposited may be landed at such points on the dikes east of Broad street and the filled portion of the yard as the contractor may select. First material will be landed and spread out over an area 600 feet wide measured from the Delaware River dike, and beginning at the easterly limit of said fill

and extending thence in an easterly direction along said dike, the filling to be sufficiently above the grade of the yard to allow for shrinkage and the work of depositing and spreading to be under the supervision and inspection of the civil engineer of the navy-yard.

Item 2.—The contractor shall have the privilege of depositing material, other than that designated for the island proper of the navy-yard, in the back channel of said yard east of Broad street; provided it is placed and filled to such height not above grade with proper allowance for shrinkage as shall be directed by the civil engineer of the said navy-yard.

The operations of the Engineer Department in this improvement are to be carried on, it would seem, in conformity to the law of September 19, 1890, which prohibits any modification of the project involving an increased cost of the improvement of the harbor beyond a certain fixed limit, and this law is the last expression of the will of Congress on the

subject.

It is the opinion of the Board that to require a contractor to comply with the detailed specifications of the Navy Department would materially increase the cost of the work. Nor is it supposed the naval law of March 2, 1889, intended all or any of the expense of the improvement of League Island for naval purposes to fall upon a river and harbor appropriation. Indeed the naval law of March 2, 1889, clearly refers to cooperation in the expenditure of the sum therein appropriated, \$75,000, and contemplates only the utilization by the Navy Department of any earth that may be removed from adjacent waters.

The views of the local engineer in his report of November 20, 1890, are recommended for approval. The specifications submitted by him, modified to accord with the instructions of November 25, 1890, from the Chief of Engineers, are also recommended for approval. going into the details desired by the specifications from the Navy Department, the specifications of the Board call for a price for material deposited upon League Island and upon the part of the island where that Department wishes it to be placed, and in compliance with the views of the Navy Department so far as the laws seem to justify.

A copy of Major Raymond's report of November 20, 1890, and a copy of his original specifications* are herewith, as also a form of specifica-

tions as recommended by the Board.

Respectfully submitted.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A. C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

SPECIFICATIONS RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

AUTHORITY FOR THE IMPROVEMENT.

In accordance with a provision of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, the work of improving the harbor of Philadelphia will be executed "according to the plan reported by the Board of Engineers and transmitted to Congress April 7. 1888, and printed as House Executive Document No. 260, Fiftieth Congress, first session, or such modifications thereof as may be determined upon by the Secretary of War: Provided, That the cost of the improvement shall not be thereby increased, to be paid for as appropriations may from time to time be made by law."

GENERAL PROJECT.

The plan of the Board of Engineers of 1888, above referred to, contemplates the on of a channel about 2,000 feet in width with a cross-section not far from 5.00 square feet at mean tide along the Philadelphia shore from Kaigha Point to Fisher Point, at a distance far enough from the present wharf line, not exceeding about 200 feet, to permit the extension of the wharves and the widening of Delaware

stant 3.0 feet, to permit the extension of the wharves and the whomenon of the advents at the shore ends.

For this purpose it is proposed to remove Smith and Windmill Islands and the advent shoals so as to form a 26-foot channel, about 1,000 feet wide, or wider if found provideable during the progress of the work, along the revised Philadelphia wharf fee from Kaighn Point to the foot of Petty Island. It is further proposed to widen the Pennsylvania Channel at Petty Island, so that the combined water way through the north and south channels shall be sufficient to prevent a decrease of the tidal prim above, and when the complete closure of the New Jersey Channel becomes account in this locality a width of about 2,000 feet, a depth of 26 feet over a width \$1.000 feet, the channel sloping to a depth of 12 feet in the remaining width, and a sealing cross-section of about 55,000 square feet, so as to enable it to carry the thole tidal flow of the river.

The material removed is to be placed where it will not be an injury to the river. The material removed is to be placed where it will not be an injury to the rate of the river of progress of the work of excavation is to be determined by the rate of

Is rate of progress of the work of excavation is to be determined by the rate of since of actual wharf constructions to the new harbor lines, so as to maintain the sized section of the new channel. The Board estimates the cost of the dredging we altimately done to carry out its plan at \$3,500,000. This project is under the subject to modification by the Secretary of War, provided such modification is not increase the cost of the improvement.

DESCRIPTION OF THE LOCALITY.

The following description and the sketch hereto appended are intended to give

Is following description and the sketch hereto appended are intended to give seral idea of the character and location of the work required; but bidders expected to examine the locality and satisfy themselves as to the nature of the sheight to be removed, the sites for its disposal, and of the work generally, and it has been succeeded by the second information. Softh and Windmill Islands are situated in the Delaware River between and apportion the centers of the cities of Philadelphia and Camden. They are about 800 feet the ends of the Philadelphia wharves and about 1,200 feet from the ends of the lands wharves. These islands are the property of the United States. They are strated by a cut about 130 feet wide and about 10 feet deep at mean low water, but has maintained by a ferry company.

Ech is maintained by a ferry company.

The combined length of the two islands is about 2,600 feet. The area of Smith and is about 8 acres and that of Windmill Island is 17 acres. Above Smith Island set a shoal extending about 1 mile and having on it less than 6 feet at mean low set; and below Windmill Island there is a shoal having on it a depth of less than bet at mean low water for a distance of about one-half mile.

ath islands are inclosed by a revetment of crib work, piling and wharves, gener-Facked with atones; the channel between them is revetted with piles, and a revet-at af piles intended to prevent erosion extends downstream for a distance of 500 from the south end of Windmill Island. Just north of the head of Smith Island This a cross channel revetted on both sides by pile dikes filled with stone and seed. The surface of the islands averages about 9 feet above mean low water and set 3 feet above mean high water, and is well covered with trees.

These islands and their adjacent bars were originally a long shoal just awash or

willy dry at low water, and above the plane of low water they are artificial contains. The upper filling consists principally of dredged material from the area of the adjacent cities and ballast from vessels. Below low water the mate-

being and the adjacent cities and animat hom vessels. Below to water the made rad is uspposed to be sand and gravel.

Forly-three borings were made in the Delaware River between Kaighn Point and top-r Point in 1874 for a bridge company, and it appears that rock was not enumered at a depth less than 39 feet below low water, and on the bar just above the latent of the was only reached at a depth of over 100 feet. Thirty-three borings we made in 1883 on Smith and Windmill and Petty Islands by the engineers of the Latent States, and no rock was reached at a depth of 24 feet, which was the greatest that he was the greatest than the property of the control of the

placed States, and no rock was reached at a depth of 24 feet, which was the greatest placed states. From this evidence it is assumed that no removal of rock will be purely in the execution of the projected work.

The ty Island is situated about 2 miles above the head of Smith Island, the two reaches about 2 miles above the head of Smith Island, the two reaches about 2 miles above the head of Smith Island, the two reaches about 2 miles above the head of Smith Island, the two reaches above to the plane of high water and it is protected from over-law by earther dikes. The plan of improvement contemplates the removal of a part

of the northern side of the island containing about 85 acres above mean low water. This part of the island is the property of the United States and its limits are indi-

cated on the sketch hereto appended.

A part of the shore line is protected by wharves and timber revetment which are to be removed. The material to be excavated is supposed to be similar to that in the other islands. The material to be removed from the channel between the upper part of Petty Island and the Philadelphia shore is shown by previous dredging to be coarse gravel mixed with bowlders, but no bowlders have been found too large to be easily removed by dredging. The extent of this hard material is not definitely known.

The working season for dredging in this locality is generally considered to extend from about April 1 to December 31, but in an open season work may be often prosecuted to advantage during the winter and early spring. The mean range of the tide

is about 6 feet.

The principal articles on the islands which are to be removed by the contractor

and become his property, as hereinafter specified, are as follows:

Smith Island.—Ten buildings, consisting of hotel, 3 dwelling-houses, gas house, ice house, blacksmith shop, bowling alley, and 2 pavilions; also fencing and concrete block pavement.

Windmill Island.—Eight buildings, consisting of a logwood factory, containing 2 boilers, 2 steam-engines, 4 copper extractors, 2 vacuum pans, 1 copper-lined tank, and 1 pulsometer pump; smelting works, containing 1 boiler, 2 steam-engines; 3 dwelling-houses, 2 coal offices, and 1 shed.

Petty Island.—Six buildings, consisting of 3 dwelling-houses, 2 sheds, and 1 car-

penter shop.

CONDITIONS OF THE WORK.

The work required for the complete execution of this project is as follows:

1. The removal of all trees, structures, machinery, and other artificial material of whatever nature upon the islands, and belonging to the United States, except the pile and timber wharfing or revetment. This material shall become the property of and be removed by the contractor without expense to the United States, and upon the execution of the contract the responsibility of the United States for its care and preservation shall cease. Notice will be given by the engineer officer in charge to all persons to remove private property from the islands without delay, and all such property remaining upon the islands after the execution of the contract will be at the owner's risk.

2. The removal of the pile and timber wharfing or revetment which surrounds Smith and Windmill Islands, and the interior basin of the latter, and extends along the northern shore of Petty Island, and the removal of the timber work of the dikes which form the cross channel north of Smith Island, and the projecting piles south of Windmill Island. The aggregate length of this timber work is about 18,000 feet. This material is to be entirely removed by the contractor and so disposed of as not to injure vessels or obstruct navigation, and will be paid for at a fixed price per linear foot, measured along the line of the work, the material removed to become the prop-

erty of the contractor.

3. The removal by dredging and by the natural scour of the tidal currents of about 17,000,000 cubic yards of material. If any material is deposited in the channel by the action of the currents during the progress of the work, at any point between Kaighn Point and Fishers Point, the contractor shall remove it at the contract rate,

if directed to do so by the engineer officer in charge.

All dredged material not otherwise provided for is to be deposited by the contractor at localities provided by him and subject to the approval of the engineer officer in charge. The contractor will be permitted to deposit dredge material behind the Mifflin Bar Dike and in the back channel of League Island navy-yard, east of Broad street, subject to regulations made by the engineer officer in charge, who shall designate the places and determine the amount of such deposit. Mifflin Bar Dike is about 10 miles below Windmill Island. The stone filling behind the revet-ments and in the dikes north of Smith Island will be deposited by the contractor in the gap between Fishers Point Dike and the east end of Petty Island, and will be paid for as dredged material.

Dredged material in such quantities and at such times as the engineer officer in charge may direct shall be deposited within the limits of the navy-yard, League Island, on the island proper, east of Broad street. The material so deposited may be landed at such points on the dikes east of Broad street and the filled portion of the yard as the contractor may select. The total amount of material to be deposited upon League Island, if any, will not exceed 6,400,000 cubic yards.

Dredging will be paid for by the cubic yard as measured in the scows, and the price named shall include all expenses of transportation and disposal of dredged material as above provided.

The angineer officer in charge will indicate to the contractor during the progress of the work where and when wharing or revetment is to be removed and dredging is to be done, and all work shall be executed in strict accordance with his instruc-

of the work where and when wharfing or revetment is to be removed and dredging it to be done, and all work shall be executed in strict accordance with his instructions. Operations will be under the immediate supervision of inspectors appointed by its sugineer officer in charge, and their instructions shall be observed by the contractor and his empleyes.

Material dredged outside of the designated lines of excavation, or deposited otherwise flam as herein specified, will not be paid for.

It insure correct measurements, the material shall be properly leveled in the seows be the centractor must be prepared to carry on the work as rapidly as may be considered desirable by the engineer officer in charge, provided funds are available for papean therefor, but he will not be required to remove by dredging more than \$\frac{1}{2}\$(00) enhic yards of material during any one calendar month. Bidders shall state material proposals the kind, capacity, number and condition of the dredges, scows, and other appliances which they propose to use. Should their offer be accepted, the statements will constitute a part of the contract, and any disadvantageous alterism in the working plant, made without the knowledge and consent of the enterior officer in charge will be considered a violation thereof. The plant shall be supply to the work and shall be kept in good condition at all times.

It is not assign a date for the completion thereof, subject to the condition expected in the preceding paragraph. If the time allotted for such work is extended the request of the contractor, for any cause whatever, all resulting expense to the latest states incurred after the date thus assigned shall be deducted from payments are to become due the contractor.

The contractor will not be permitted to take advantage of any error or omission these specifications, as full instructions will always be given should error or the contractor, which is the contractor will be required to discharge any agent or employs whose conduct.

The contractor will be required to discharge any agent or employé whose conduct

mentiafactory to the engineer officer in charge.

b manifestory to the engineer officer in charge.

Typically, 10 per cent, being reserved until the total amount thus retained is equal to be per cent, being reserved until the total amount thus retained is equal to be read, of the cost of completing the entire contract as estimated by the entire cast, of the cost of completing the entire contract as estimated by the entire affects in charge. When this amount has been retained, no further reservable shall be made from the mouthly payments; and at the last mouthly payment who have year such portion of the total amount retained as will then reduce it to per cent, of the cost of completing the entire contract, as estimated by the entire in charge, shall be paid to the contractor. Should work be discontinged a period of one year owing to lack of funds, the total amount reserved from the payments shall be paid to the contractor.

Bolders shall state on the form hereto appended (1) a price per cubic yard for managements and deposited at places provided by the contractor and approved

are avaited, and deposited at places provided by the contractor and approved the engineer officer in charge; (2) a price per cubic yard for material excavated the exited upon League Island; (3) a price per linear foot for the removal of the place of the place of the place of the propose to employ in the officer.

COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK.

The amount of money now available for the work is about \$390,000. The work will be commenced on or before April 1, 1891, and will proceed in the following

I. The piling at the lower end of Windmill Island, and the revetment along the land west fronts of the island will be removed. The approximate length of this and revetment is 7,500 feet.

Windmill Island will be removed by dredging to a depth of 8 feet below mean

the except where a less depth may be required by the engineer officer in the signal, except where a less depth may be required by the engineer officer in The approximate amount of material to be removed is 700,000 cubic yards. The revenuent of the canal between the islands and the revenuent inclosing the signal will be removed. The approximate length of this revenuent is 2,500 cubic yards.

Smith Island will be removed by dredging to a depth of 8 feet below mean low the, the excavation extending to the natural contour of 8-foot depth outside the lad, except where a less depth may be required by the Engineer Officer in charge. The approximate amount of material to be removed is 300,000 cubic yards.

The revetment of the cross channel north of Smith Island will be removed. The

proximate length of this revetment is 1,000 feet.

6. The revetment along the north shore of Petty Island will be removed. The approximate length of this revetment is 7,000 feet.

7. The funds remaining after the work above described has been executed will be applied to dredging about 1,000,000 cubic yards of material from the north front of Petty Island, the cut to be outside of the existing dike and extend to a depth not exceeding 8 feet below mean low water.

The work above described and to be executed with funds now available shall be

completed on or before June 30, 1892.

LETTER OF INSTRUCTIONS TO THE BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., November 25, 1890.

COLONEL: The accompanying papers are transmitted for the information of the Board of Engineers constituted by Special Orders, No. 80, Headquarters Corps of Engineers, November 24, 1890, to consider and report on the project and specifications submitted by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers, for completing the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor, Pennsylvania, under the provisions of the river

and harbor act of September 19, 1890.

Attention is invited to the letter and its inclosures from the Acting Secretary of the Navy with reference to the deposit of dredged material upon League Island. It is desired that the specifications should provide that bidders shall state (1) a price per cubic yard for material excavated and deposited at places provided by the contractor and approved by the engineer officer in charge; (2) a price per cubic yard for material excavated and deposited upon League Island.

By command of Brigadier General Casey:

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. M. ADAMS. Major, Corps of Engineers.

Col. WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Corps of Engineers.

INCLOSURES TO LETTER OF INSTRUCTIONS TO THE BOARD OF EN-GINEERS—CORRESPONDENCE WITH REFERENCE TO THE DEPOSIT OF DREDGED MATERIAL UPON LEAGUE ISLAND.

> BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS, NAVY DEPARTMENT, Washington, D. C., September 11, 1890.

SIR: From a conversation with General Casey, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A., which I reported to you, it was understood by me that in asking the proposals for removing Smith and Windmill Islands, in the harbor of Philadelphia, an item would be inserted to the effect that bidders would be asked to bid upon depositing the earth upon League Island.

I stated in this conversation that I had been informed that it probably could be done as cheaply as to tow the scows with the mud the great

distance required by regulations.

I respectfully invite your attention to the proposal and specifications for the removal of Smith and Windmill Islands, Philadelphia Harbor, the marked parts of which are those affecting League Island, and very

different from my understanding as to what they were to be, and in my opinion of no practical service to the Navy Department.

The naval appropriation bill for the fiscal year 1890, per act March

2, 1889, contains the following item:

Navy-yard, League Island, Pennsylvania, for dredging and filling in, seventy-five thousand dollars, and in the expenditure of this sum the Secretary of the Navy may cooperate with the Secretary of War and utilize any earth that may be recovered from adjacent waters under appropriations made by Congress.

It will be seen from the specifications that it is proposed to dump the earth removed from these islands in the vicinity of League Island in 6 feet of water.

The only way this earth could be utilized would be by again dredg-

ing it and depositing upon League Island.

Now, as we have so much dredging to do to deepen the Back Channel, it would appear as if it were better to do this and deposit it upon the island, and have the double result of a deep harbor and raised island at no greater cost.

Very respectfully,

N. H. FARQUHAR, Chief of Bureau.

The SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.

[First indorsement.]

NAVY DEPARTMENT, September 12, 1890.

Respectfully referred to the honorable the Secretary of War, whose attention is called to the matter.

B. F. TRACY, Secretary of the Navy.

[Second indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,

US. ARMY, September 13, 1890.

Respectfully referred to Major C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers,

for remark.
To be returned.

H. M. ADAMS, Major, Corps of Engineers, in charge.

[Third indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., September 15, 1890.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army.

The recommendations made with reference to the deposit of material at League Island, in my report of July 16, 1890, were prepared after full consultation with the naval authorities at League Island, and were supposed to be in accordance with the wishes of the Navy Department.

The material can not be placed as cheaply on League Island as in other localities. At the present time I doubt whether it can be dumped outside and along the shore of League Island for a rate much, if any, less than it can be placed elsewhere. For future contracts there is every reason to believe that the cost of dumping the material along the

shore of League Island will be much greater than the cost of its disposition elsewhere.

The specifications referred to were prepared in accordance with instructions contained in the letter of the Chief of Engineers, dated July 28, 1890.

It is probable that proposals for the continuance of this work under a new appropriation may be invited in the near future, in which case bids may be asked in accordance with the wishes of the Navy Department.

It will be a matter of satisfaction to me if the work of improvement of Philadelphia Harbor proves incidentally to be of benefit to the League Island navy-yard, but it is my opinion that the dumping of any considerable portion of the excavated material at that locality will result eventually in a decided increase in the cost of the work.

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

[Fourth indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, September 22, 1890.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War.

The specifications alluded to herein were made in accordance with a project and recommendations covering the balance of \$200,000 approved by the Acting Secretary of War, July 24, 1890, by indorsement upon 4585, Engineer Department, 1890, herewith. In accordance with the project as recommended, the specifications stated that "dredged material in such quantities and at such times and places as the Engineer Officer in charge may direct shall be deposited at localities having a least depth of 6 feet at mean low water at or near League Island. All other dredged material shall be removed by the contractor to localities to be provided by him and subject to the approval of the Engineer Officer in charge," and the specifications required that bidders should name two prices, as follows: (1) "Per cubic yard for material deposited at places provided by the contractor and approved by the Engineer Officer in charge," and (2) "per cubic yard for material deposited at or near League Island, as hereinbefore provided." The recommendations as to the disposition of material at League Island, Major Raymond states in the preceding indorsement, were prepared after full consultation with the naval authorities at League Island, and were supposed to be in accordance with the wishes of the Navy Department.

This consultation of Major Raymond was subsequent to the interviews of Captain Farquhar with me and were believed to cover the final solution of the deposit of earth at League Island by the Navy Department. I have no recollection of promising to ask bidders to state the prices at which they would deposit earth upon League Island, but there are no objections to such inquiry in subsequent calls for bids.

Under the advertisement and specifications as made four bids were received, which with abstract are inclosed with Major Raymond's letter of transmittal, dated September 16, 1890, herewith. No change can now be made, and one of the bids must be accepted or all must be rejected accordingly. The new river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890, appropriates \$200,000 additional for continuing the work, and provides that the Secretary of War may enter into contracts for the entire work, to be paid for as appropriations may from time to time be made by law.

Inasmuch as better prices may be anticipated when larger amounts of work are let, the bids now received will be rejected with the view of adding the balance of the old appropriation to the means made available by the new bill, and under the new specifications prices for depositing naterial on League Island can be solicited.

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

WAR DEPARTMENT, September 24, 1890.

The views of the Chief of Engineers are concurred in. By order of the Acting Secretary of War.

SAML. HODGKINS, Acting Chief Clerk.

LETTER OF THE ACTING SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.

NAVY DEPARTMENT, Washington, October 3, 1890.

SIR: Referring to your letter of the 24th ultimo, inclosing a statement of September 22 of the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, I have the honor to state that the Department learns with satisfaction that it will be practicable, under the new specifications which the Chief of Engineers proposes to issue, to solicit prices for depositing the material on league Island. The Bureau of Yards and Docks, in the Navy Department, attaches great importance to this form of statement in calling for bids, as the form previously used, namely, "localities at or near League Island," would fail entirely to answer the purpose of the act of March 2, 1889, providing that the Secretary of the Navy in coöperation with the Secretary of War may utilize any earth removed from adjacent waters.

Appended hereto are the additional items which this Department requests that the War Department will be pleased to embody in its specifications when bids are again solicited. For the further illustration of these items, I also transmit herewith a map of League Island.

I have the honor to be, sir, very respectfully,

J. R. SOLEY, Acting Secretary of the Navy.

The SECRETARY OF WAR.

ITEMS.

Rem 1.—Dredged material in such quantities and at such times as the engineer officer in charge may direct shall be deposited within the limits of the navy-yard, League Island, on the island proper, east of Broad street

The material so deposited may be landed at such points on the dikes east of Broad treet and the filled portion of the yard as the contractor may select. First mazial will be landed and spread out over an area 600 feet wide, measured from the belaware River dike, and beginning at the easterly limit of said fill and extending hence in an easterly direction along said dike; the filling to be sufficiently above he grade of the yard to allow for shrinkage; and the work of depositing and spreading to be under the supervision and inspection of the civil engineer of the navy-yard.

Item 2.—The contractor shall have the privilege of depositing material other than that designated for the island proper of the navy-yard in the back channel of said yard east of Broad street; provided it is placed and filled to such height not above grade, with proper allowance for shrinkage, as shall be directed by the civil engineer of the said navy-yard.

[Second indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,

U. S. ARMY, October 7, 1890.

Respectfully referred to Maj. Charles W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers, for remark, and especially as to whether there would be any objection to the fill between the island and the mainland, and its probable effect upon the channels of the main river.

To be returned.

By command of Brigadier-General Casey.

H. M. ADAMS, Major, Corps of Engineers.

[Third indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., October 13, 1890.

• Respectfelly returned to the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, with accompanying letter of this date.

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MAJOR C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Philadelphia, Pa., October 13, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in your indorsement of October 7, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following remarks upon the letter of the Acting Secretary of the Navy to the Secretary of War, dated October 3, 1890, having reference to proposed work at League Island in connection with the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor. There is, in my opinion, no objection to the proposed fill between League Island and the mainland. The volume of tidewater passing in and out of this channel is too small, and the velocities are too feeble to have any appreciable influence upon the channels of the main river.

There are many places along the river, the value of which would be greatly enhanced by depositing the dredged material upon them. These places are private property, and there is good reason to believe that the cost of placing the material above low water would be defrayed by the owners, so that the contractor would only have to dump it in suitable basins, which can easily be provided. It is quite possible that the contractor may be able to make even more advantageous arrangements.

It is, however, necessary that suitable places above and below the work should be available for dumping, independent of arrangements with private parties; for experience shows that if the contractor is entirely dependent upon the private owners for dumping places, he will find it difficult, if not impossible, to obtain reasonable terms. Fortunately section 6 of the act of September 19, 1890, gives authority under which it is possible to provide suitable places above and below the work for the dumping of the dredged material.

It is desirable to have dumping places above and below the work, so that the scows can be taken to them with the tide at any time. The question of distance is of no practical importance, the difference in cost between towing to League Island and Mifflin Bar being very small (estimated at about 1 cent per yard), and vastly overbalanced by the

greater convenience of the latter site.

It will appear from the above remarks that the most favorable condition under which the contract can be made is to leave the contractor perfectly free to dispose of all the excavated material to his own best advantage, providing him with convenient dumping places to use should he find it desirable. The imposition of any condition restricting the freedom of the contractor in this matter is sure to increase the cost of the work.

Item 1 of the specifications accompanying this letter not only requires the contractor to deposit at League Island material which it might be to his advantage to place elsewhere, but also compels him to land it above low water and rehandle it in such a way as to greatly increase the expense. He must provide a special plant for this purpose. To fill the area marked on the accompanying tracing "to be filled first" would, in my opinion, cost at the lowest estimate 15 cents per cubic yard more than it would cost to dump the material at Miffling Bar or any other convenient locality. Thus the filling of this strip alone would increase the cost of the work more than \$125,000, in addition to the increase due to restricting the contractor's freedom in the disposal of material. The filling of the space in rear of this strip would involve an additional cost of about 25 cents per cubic yard, making the total additional cost for this space about \$1,140,000.

Item 2 gives the contractor, under certain expensive conditions, the privilege of depositing material in the back channel of League Island pavy-yard. As the depth of this channel at low water is from 1 to 2 feet, and the dumping scows draw 7 feet, and as the low-water channel is too narrow to turn the scows in, the contractor could under no circum-

stances avail himself of this privilege.

The naval act of March 2, 1889, appropriates \$75,000 for dredging and filling in at League Island, and provides that—

In the expenditure of this sum the Secretary of the Navy may coöperate with the Secretary of War, and utilize any earth that may be removed from adjacent waters under appropriations made by Congress.

It appears to have been the intention of Congress that this sum should be applied to the payment of the additional cost of this method of disposing of the material. Since the establishment of a special plant is necessary, the sum is probably not sufficient to induce any contractor to do the work at the additional prices above estimated.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, provides that the work of improving Philadelphia Harbor shall be executed "according to the plan reported by the Board of Engineers, and transmitted to Congress April 7, 1888, and printed as House Executive Document 260, Fiftieth Congress, first session, or such modifications thereof as may be determined upon by the Secretary of War: Provided, That the cost of the improvement shall not be thereby increased." The Board of 1888 did not definitely determine places for the disposal of the dredged material, but indicated several possible locations, and among them League Island. The estimates of the Board, however, do not include the cost of placing any of the excavated material above low water, and the project can not be modified to include this work without increasing the estimated cost of the work about \$1,265,000. This opinion is based upon experience in dredging and careful inquiry.

Finally I invite attention to the fact that the work contemplated under these proposed specifications is to be done under the supervision, inspec-

tion, and direction of a subordinate officer of another Department, who is not under the control of the engineer officer making the contract and the payments under it and responsible for the work, or even under the control of the War Department.

The letter of the Acting Secretary of the Navy, with its inclosure and

accompanying tracing, is returned herewith.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

[Fourth indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, December 2, 1890.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War.

• The Navy Department requests that certain items be embodied in the specifications for improving harbor at Philadelphia. Attention is invited to the inclosed report of October 13 from Maj. C. W. Raymond, to whom these papers were referred, and to the report of Board of Engineers, with accompanying specifications, for improvement of the harbor at Philadelphia, submitted to the Secretary of War to-day in another communication.

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gon., Chief of Engineers.

LETTER OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF WAR.

WAR DÉPARTMENT, Washington, D. C., December 4, 1890.

SIR: Referring to your letter of October 3 last, relating to the proposed work on League Island in connection with the improvement of the harbor of Philadelphia, and to the "items" which your Department desired to have embodied in the specifications for improvement, I have the honor to invite your attention to the inclosed copy of a report from the Board of Engineers, dated November 29 last, to whom the whole subject was referred.

The Department has approved of the proposed project as recommended by the Board for the improvement of the harbor, which contemplates the deposit of dredged material upon League Island in accordance with the wish of your Department, so far as is justifiable under the law, and it is suggested, should it be deemed necessary, that you direct the proper officer of the Navy Department to confer with Major Raymond at Philadelphia on the subject. This should be done, if at all, before the letting of the work is advertised.

The tracing of League Island which accompanied your letter is herewith returned.

Very respectfully,

L. A. GRANT, Assistant Secretary of War.

The SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.

[Sixth indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

U. S. ARMY,

December 26, 1890.

Respectfully referred to Major Raymond, in order that he may explain to bidders where the Navy Department desires to have the earth deposited on League Island. Major Raymond will see that all bidders understand exactly what is wanted on the island, so that no mistake can be made.

By command of Brig. Gen. Casey:

H. M. ADAMS, Major, Corps of Engineers.

REPLY TO ABOVE SIXTH INDORSEMENT.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., January 2, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter of the Navy Department dated October 3, 1890, having reference to the deposit of dredged material from Philadelphia Harbor upon League Island, referred to me by your indersement of December 26, 1890, which indersement instructs me to explain to bidders where the Navy Department desires to have the earth deposited on League Island and to see that all bidders understand exactly what is wanted on the island, so that no mistake can be made.

In compliance with these instructions, I will endeavor to give the fallest information on this subject to all persons proposing to bid on this work; but the attention of the Department is respectfully invited to the fact that the specifications for the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor, sent to me for my information and guidance on December 5, 1890, under which I have advertised for proposals, do not give this office any control over the place of deposit of dredged material on League Island, except that such material shall be deposited "within the limits of the navy-yard, League Island, on the island proper, east of Broad street." The specifications as approved by the Chief of Engineers do not require the contractor to spread or grade the material, as desired by the Navy Department.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

SPECIFICATIONS DATED DECEMBER 12, 1890, AMENDED SO AS TO BEQUIRE BIDDERS TO STATE AN ADDITIONAL PRICE PER CUBIC YARD FOR SPREADING MATERIAL UPON LEAGUE ISLAND.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY,

Washington, D. C., January 23, 1891.

MAJOR: I inclose an additional clause for the specifications for the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor, to be added to the last paragraph under the head "Conditions of the work," as indicated in copy here-

ENG 91-67

with. You will please have this printed and distributed to all persons who have received the specifiations dated December 12, 1890, or who

may ask for them hereafter.

The map referred to in the specifications, showing plan of the United States navy-yard, League Island, and also showing portion of yard to be filled with material from Smith and Windmill Islands, is inclosed.

By command of Brigadier-General Casey:

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. M. ADAMS, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Maj. C. W. RAYMOND, Corps of Engineers.

THE ADDITIONAL CLAUSE.

Bidders shall state on the form hereto appended (1) a price per cubic yard for material excavated and deposited at places provided by the contractor and approved by the engineer officer in charge; (2) a price per cubic yard for material excavated and deposited upon League Island; (2\frac{1}{2}) a price per cubic yard for spreading said material upon League Island at such places as may be required by the Navy Department not outside of the limits shaded upon the map to be seen in this office; (3) a price per linear foot for the removal of the pile and timber revetment; and (4) the plant which they propose to employ in the work.

LETTER TRANSMITTING PROPOSALS OPENED FEBRUARY 12, 1891, AND RECOMMENDING AWARD OF CONTRACT.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., February 12, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to transmit herewith an abstract of proposals, accompanied by one copy of each proposal received and opened by me this day, for dredging and removal of wharfing in the improve-

ment of the harbor of Philadelphia.

The lowest bidder for the removal of material and revetments is the American Dredging Company of Philadelphia, Pa. This company is also the lowest bidder for depositing material upon League Island. Its bid of 18 cents per cubic yard for spreading material on League Island is, I am informed, the price to be paid for every cubic yard which is rehandled after being deposited on the island. The offers of the other bidders for spreading are, I am informed, the additional prices to be charged on every cubic yard deposited on League Island, whether it is rehandled or not.

It is impossible to estimate the cost of spreading at the price bid by the American Dredging Company until the quantity to be rehandled is known. This depends upon the methods employed. If a hydraulic

method is permitted no rehandling will be required.

I respectfully recommend that the contract be awarded to the American Dredging Company of Philadelphia, Pa., this company being considered responsible and its bid reasonable and the most advantageous

to the Government.

Attention is invited to the fact that the City Trust, Safe Deposit and Surety Company of Philadelphia appears by its president, Mr. Chas. M. Swain, as one of the guarantors of the Penn Dredging Company, and the same gentleman appears as the second guarantor in his individual capacity.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A. LETTER RECOMMENDING RECONSIDERATION OF THE PROJECT FOR IMPROVEMENT OF PHILADELPHIA HARBOR WITH REFERENCE TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUNDRY CIVIL ACT APPROVED MARCH 3, 1891.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., March 5, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to invite your attention to recent legislation in the sundry civil act, just passed by Congress, which imposes new and important conditions upon the problem of the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor. The provisions referred to are as follows:

For improving harbor at Philadelphia, Pa.: Continuing improvement, removal of Smith Island and Windmill Island, Pennsylvania, and Petty Island. New Jersey, and adjacent shoals, \$300,000: Provided, That the plan for the improvement may be modified by changing the line limiting the excavation on Petty Island to such position as the Secretary of War may consider desirable, and the material to be removed from said islands and shoals under this appropriation, and appropriations heretofore made, shall be deposited and spread on League Island, and to the extent of the cost of such deposit and spreading the said appropriations are hereby made available: Provided, further, That the title to any additional lands acquired for this purpose shall be rested in the United States without charge to the latter.

In view of these provisions it appears to be impossible to make a contract for the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor in accordance with the specifications upon which proposals were received and opened at this office on February 12, 1891, for the following reasons:

1. The specifications provide for the removal of about 17,000,000 cubic yards of material. Should the line of excavation on Petty Island be changed as authorized in the act, the amount of material to be re-

moved will be increased by about 1,000,000 cubic yards.

2. The specifications further provide that a certain part of the heavy material removed shall be deposited in the prolongation of Fishers Point Dike. It was further the intention to permit the deposit of heavy material, wherever found, in those parts of the channel where there are excessive depths. These are regarded as very important parts of the project. Under existing law they cannot be carried out, since all material removed is required to be deposited at League Island.

3. The specifications further provide that the rate of progress of the work of excavation is to be determined by the rate of advance of actual wharf constructions to the new harbor lines, so as to maintain the assigned section of the new channel. The project for the commencement of the improvement submitted by me on July 16, 1890, recommended the removal of Smith and Windmill Islands to a depth of 8 feet below mean low water, and this work is provided for in the specifications. The advisability of doing this work was discussed in the project referred to, with the following conclusions:

If this is done, the action of natural forces may be expected to largely diminish the volume of the lower end of the southern shoal. I am informed that as soon as the harbor lines are definitely located a large part of the Camden water front will be bulk-braded along the advanced line, and the extension of the wharves on the Philadel-phia shore may be expected to commence at the northern end of the new line. It is probable that these changes, in connection with the eastward direction of the ebb currents, will be of sufficient extent to hold in check any tendency toward the reformation of the islands above the 8-foot curve.

At the time this project was prepared the great difficulty was to find convenient places for the disposal of the dredged material. No obstacle was known to supplying, without expense to the United States, all material needed for the filling behind the Camden bulkheads. The law now prohibits the supply of this material for this purpose, and under these circumstances it is feared that the Camden water front will not be savanced.

With reference to this subject, the Board of Engineers of 1888, in their report of March 30, 1888, containing the project adopted by Congress, remarked as follows:

The removal of Smith and Windmill Islands should not begin or be carried on without the simultaneous regulation of the port warden's lines of both shores of the river so as to maintain the assigned section of the new channel, as a failure in this respect would only be followed by the reformation of these islands in whole or in part by the river. Moreover, it is not sufficient that these lines should simply be laid down on paper, but their existence as actual constructions should be a part of the progressive scheme for the proper improvement of this portion of the river.

4. The specifications further provide for the execution of a definite amount of work with the funds now available. It will be necessary to readjust the amount of work to be done in conformity with the increased cost imposed by the new conditions.

Under these conditions I do not consider it advisable to commence the work of improvement under the project provided for in the specifications. If it is so commenced, serious injury to the channels may

For the reasons above stated, I feel it my duty to suggest the advisability of reconsidering the whole project for the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor with reference to these new conditions before the award of any contract for the commencement of the work. It is believed that a project for the execution of the work in harmony with this new legislation can be devised.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. Thos. L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

AUTHORITY FOR REJECTION OF THE BIDS OPENED FEBRUARY 12, 1891.

> OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., March 18, 1891.

MAJOR: Referring to your telegram of this date, the following copies of indorsements on your letter of February 12, 1891, are sent you for your information:

[First indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. Army March 9, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Secretary of War. Of the three bids inclosed, two of them, viz, that of the Penn Dredging Company and that of the National Dredging of them, viz, that of the Penn Dredging Company and that of the National Dredging Company, named the same prices, $14^{\circ}_{\cdot 10}$ cents per cubic yard for dredging and \$2.97\(\frac{1}{4}\) and \$3.25\) respectively per linear foot for the removal of pile and timber wharfing or revetment. These prices are too high for that work. The third bid, that of the American Dredging Company, the lowest for excavating and removing material, for removal of pile and timber wharfing or revetment, and for excavation and removal of material inclusive of its deposit on League Island, names 18 cents per cubic yard for spreading. This price for spreading is too high. The sundry civil bill, approved March 3, 1891, enacts as follow: " " "\$300,000: Provided, That the plan for the improvement may be modified by changing the line limiting the excavation on Patty improvement may be modified by changing the line limiting the excavation on Petty Island to such position as the Secretary of War may consider desirable, and the material to be removed from said island and shoals under this appropriation and appropriations heretofore made shall be deposited and spread on League Island, and to

the extent of the cost of such deposit and spreading the said appropriations are made available: Provided, further, That the title to any additional lands acquired for this

purpose shall be vested in the United States without charge to the latter."

This enactment introduces and establishes conditions not existing when the proposals were opened and the specifications under which the proposals were made are not applicable in all respects to the new conditions. Regarding the case as a whole it is recommended that all the bids be rejected and that the work be readvertised under specifications so modified from the old ones as to conform to the legislation in the sundry civil act of March 3, 1891.

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

[Second indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, March 10, 1891.

Approved as recommended by the Chief of Engineers.

L. A. GRANT, Acting Secretary of War.

By command of Brigadier-General Casey: Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. TURTLE, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Maj. C. W. RAYMOND, Corps of Engineers.

EEVISED PROJECT FOR COMPLETION OF THE WORK OF IMPROVING THE HARBOR OF PHILADELPHIA, INCLUDING PROJECT FOR APPLICATION OF AVAILABLE FUNDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE SUNDRY CIVIL ACT OF MARCH 3, 1891.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., March 14, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department telegram dated March 6, 1891, I have the honor to submit the following revised project for the completion of the work of improving the harbor at Philadelphia, Pa., including a project for the application of the funds now available, prepared in accordance with the provisions of the sundry civil act approved March 3, 1891.

The provisions of the sundry civil act of March 3, 1891, above referred

to, are as follows:

For improving harbor at Philadelphia, Pa.: Continuing improvement; removal of \$\frac{8}{0}\$ with Island and Windmill Island, Pennsylvania, and Petty Island, New Jersey, and adjacent shoals, \$300,000: Provided, That the plan for the improvement may be moditively changing the line limiting the excavation on Petty Island to such position as the Secretary of War may conside rdesirable, and the material to be removed from said islands and shoals under this appropriation and appropriations heretofore made shall be deposited and spread on League Island and to the extent of the cost of such deposit and spreading the said appropriations are hereby made available: Provided further, That the title to any additional lands acquired for this purpose shall be vested in the United States without charge to the latter.

The existing project for the completion of this work, which was submitted to the Department on November 20, 1890, and approved December 4, 1890, was prepared in accordance with the provisions of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, which requires the work to be executed according to the plan reported by the Board of Engineers and transmitted to Congress, April 7, 1888, subject to such modifications by the Secretary of War as do not increase the cost of the improvement. This project is given in detail in the approved specifications under which proposals were received and opened at this office on February 12, 1891. The report of the Board of Engineers of 1888 is printed in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1888, Part I, page 679.

In the Delaware River, between Kaighn Point and Fishers Point, the main flood and ebb currents move in different paths. The flood follows the New Jersey shore and, passing to the westward of Petty Island, turns to the eastward into the Pennsylvania Channel; the ebb, before the construction of Fishers Point Dike, followed the New Jersey shore south of Petty Island, and crossing at the same place as the flowl, turned to the westward into the channel west of Smith and Windmill Islands. The scheme of rectification recommended by the Board contemplates the creation of a single channel, in which the directions of the flood and ebb currents shall as nearly as possible coincide with dimensions adjusted to the physical conditions of the water way.

The Board established the width of the projected channel at about 2,000 feet, its cross-section at about 55,000 square feet at mean tide, and its depth over a distance of about half the width at 26 feet below mean low water. In determining these dimensions it is believed that the Board was guided by a study of the dimensions of the water way between Kaighn Point and Gloucester Point, which have remained practically without change for many years, and therefore may be regarded

as well adapted to a permanent regimen in this vicinity.

The Board proposes to obtain these dimensions by removing Smith and Windmill Islands and the adjacent shoals, by advancing the wharves on the Philadelphia and Camden water fronts to the established limits of the new channel, by cutting off a portion of the north shore of Petty Island, and by the ultimate closure of the channel south of Petty Island by the extension of Fishers Point Dike. These are all essential parts of the scheme of rectification; and the actual reconstruction of the Philadelphia and Camden water fronts upon the new lines was considered of special importance. With reference thereto the Board remarks as follows:

The removal of Smith and Windmill Islands should not begin or be carried on without the simultaneous regulation of the port warden's lines of both shores of the river, so as to maintain the assigned section of the new channel, as a failure in this respect would only be followed by the reformation of these islands in whole or in part by the river. Moreover, it is not sufficient that these lines should simply be laid down on paper, but their existence as actual constructions should be a part of the progressive scheme for the proper improvement of this part of the river.

It was not a part of the duty of the Board of Engineers of 1888 to prepare specific and detailed directions for the systematic execution of Indeed, this would have been impossible with the informathe work. tion then available. The advisory commission to the harbor commissioners of Philadelphia, in their report of December 16, 1887, expressed the opinion that the projected improvement could be made "without injury to the harbor by the skillful execution of a properly prepared project;" but they did not give their views regarding the methods and order of execution which should be followed. Nevertheless, the principles and methods to be adopted in the actual execution of the work constitute by far the most difficult and delicate part of the problem. complete rectification of the river could be effected at once, all its parts being simultaneously established, there would be little difficulty to anticipate, but the progressive development of the new conditions by operations extending over a long period requires the most careful adjustment of the work so as to avoid unnecessary expense and serious injury

The method of improvement recommended for adoption, and the considerations upon which it is based, are set forth in my project for the application of the appropriations of August 11, 1888, and March 2, 1889, which was submitted to the Department on July 16, 1890, and approved

July 24, 1890. This method, however, was intended to apply to the commencement of the work only, and no attempt was made to establish a plan to be followed in future operations. Since the preparation of that project the present condition of the channels has been determined by a detailed survey, completed in September, 1890, and I have investigated the changes therein by comparisons with the surveys of 1819, 1843, and 1878, to facilitate the labors of the Board of Engineers for the establishment of harbor lines in the port of Philadelphia. In the light of the information thus gained, I now feel justified in submitting the following

plan of procedure for the consideration of the Department.

In the establishment of the assumed normal dimensions of the rectified river, the plan of the Board of Engineers of 1888 contemplates operations some of which are of a progressive and some of a conservative The progressive operations consist in the gradual removal of the islands and shoals between Philadelphia and Camden, west of Petty Island; the conservative operations are the widening of the channel north of Petty Island, the extension of the Fishers Point Dike, and the advance of the piers and bulkheads on the Philadelphia and Camden water fronts to the new harbor lines. The operations of removing the islands and shoals are termed progressive because they are the fundamental operations upon which the character and extent of all the others are based, and thus determine the progress of the work. The other operations are termed conservative because, when considered with reference to the physical problem of river rectification, their only object is the maintenance of the new depths gradually created elsewhere.

If any part of the islands and shoals below the water level is removed, the result will be an increase in the dimensions of the channel volume beyond their normal values. The new depths can only be permanently maintained by one or more of the following conservative operations:

1. By advancing the piers and bulkheads on one or both water fronts so as to compensate in a greater or less degree for the change in the channel dimensions.

2. By widening the channel north of Petty Island so as to bring together the paths of the tidal currents and concentrate the action of

the latter upon the excavated spaces.

3. By closing or partly closing the gap at Fishers Point Dike so as to compel the tidal waters now flowing through the channel south of Petty Island to flow through the north channel, and thus increase the effect of widening the latter.

The general plan proposed is, therefore, to remove in succession limited portions of the islands and shoals, following each removal by a compensation obtained through one or more of the conservative operations above mentioned, the amount and character of these operations to be

determined by observations during the progress of the work.

It may appear desirable that the progressive operation and the conservative operation intended to compensate for it should be executed simultaneously; but this would interfere with the proper study of the action of the tidal forces, and is unnecessary, as will appear from the following considerations, which are based upon the physical history of the river.

A comparison of cross-sections constructed from the four available surveys at eleven different positions between Kaighn Point and the foot of Petty Island, shows that very considerable changes in the width of water way may be made, under the conditions existing up to the present time, without producing any important change in the cross-sectional area of the low-water channel during a long interval. The low-water

channel, instead of the mid-depth channel, is selected for investigation, since the former is the only channel which is free to change under the action of the tidal forces. Thus the mean width of water way between the foot of Petty Island and the head of Smith Island was reduced from 3,170 feet in 1843 to 2,420 feet in 1890, but the mean low-water cross-sectional area remained practically constant at about 49,500 square feet. Between the head of Smith Island and the foot of Windmill Island the mean width changed in the same interval from 2,880 feet to 2,130 feet, the mean cross-sectional area remaining constant at 50,000 square feet. Between the foot of Windmill Island and Kaighn Point the mean width changed, in the same interval, from 3,070 feet to 2,320 feet, the mean cross-sectional area remaining constant at about 54,500 square feet. The mean width of the whole reach, from Petty Island to Kaighn Point, changed in the same interval from 3,070 feet to 2,320 feet, the mean cross-sectional area remaining constant at about 50,650 square feet.

It follows from the above that although the mean width of water way has been thus greatly reduced, the volume of the low-water channel between the extreme points of comparison remains practically unchanged, being about 555,000,000 cubic feet in both 1843 and 1890. There have been, however, considerable changes in the form of the channel, and in the local channel volumes at different levels, some of which are discussed in my report of July 16, 1890; but this constancy of volume seems to indicate that these changes are principally due to a shifting of the material within the reach, and not to any great extent to the deposit of suspended material brought in from beyond its limits. In the vicinity of Philadelphia the ebb current travels from 1½ to 3 miles further than the flood, and thus there is a tendency to carry all suspended material down towards the sea.

But although the principal material for the formation of shoals during the progress of the work will probably be supplied from places within the limits of the improvement, it by no means should be inferred that therefore the progressive operations can be safely conducted without being soon followed by a proper compensation. It might appear admissible to allow the material to shift to any position in the water-way, since it will cost no more to dredge it from one place than from another. But the relations between the tidal currents are now very complicated, and the changes in those relations which must occur in the progress of the work will determine new directions and intensities in the resultant tidal forces, which may remove material outside the limits of the projected channel, or cause great temporary inconvenience by the deposit of material in the channels now in use. Material which is light enough to be taken up in suspension under the action of an increased velocity, such as the mud covering Smith Island Bar, will be carried out of the reach or else deposited in the shoal parts of the water way. Heavier material, such as composes the main body of the shoals, will be moved along the bottom, following the directions of highest velocity, and thus will eventually find its way into the deep parts along the thalweg. The successive removal of limited portions of the islands and shoals, each removal being followed by a suitable conservative operation, is the only method of execution permitted by the conditions established by the Board of 1888.

It is proposed to carry on the work of excavation by removing the islands and shoals in horizontal layers, since the power of the river to maintain channel volumes in the normal water way increases directly as the square root of the height of the plane of excavation above the

thalweg. The excavation is to be commenced at the lower end of Windmill Island and proceed upstream, since there is a well-marked tendency in the shoals of the Delaware River to diminish at their lower and increase at their upper ends. Moreover, Smith Island and the revetments of the cross channel above it act as a support for the lower end of Smith Island Shoal, and they should not be removed until the movements of the latter have been provided for. This horizonal excavation, followed by the conservative operations required, will be continued until the new channel dimensions are fully established.

With reference to the conservative operations, it is to be remarked that the rate of extension of the piers and bulkheads on the Philadelphia and Camden water fronts is not under the control of the United No constructions can be extended to the new harbor lines until the port wardens' lines have been advanced thereto by the proper local or State authorities. Fortunately the lines have been thus advanced on the Camden front, and it is understood that the new piers and bulkheads will be constructed immediately, if filling can be obtained from the material excavated in the harbor. The practical reconstruction of the Philadelphia water front is a more difficult problem, requiring the preparation of a systematic and comprehensive plan and the action of the State legislature. It is now receiving earnest and intelligent study from the harbor commissioners of Philadelphia and other gentlemen representing the leading commercial interests of the city. The scheme of reconstruction can only be carried out by using material excavated during the progress of the improvement for widening Delaware avenue behind the new bulkheads. The Camden line being on the convex side of the river, its advance, considered as a conservative operation, is far more important and more immediately necessary than that of the Philadelphia line, for it will be made upon the shoal side of the channel, where deposits are most likely to occur. In my report of July 16, 1590, I have pointed out the fact that the observed effect of wharf advance from the Camden shore has been much more general across the whole water way than that of the advance from the Philadelphia shore, and the influence of the former in reducing the volumes of the shoals has been much greater than that of the latter.

The rate of progress of the other conservative operations is under the

direct control of the General Government.

The widening of the channel north of Petty Island will modify the tidal conditions not only by increasing the amount of tide-water flowing through the Pennsylvania channel, but also by changing the direction

of the resultant tidal action.

Some idea of the effect of the modification first mentioned can be formed by the observed influence of the Fishers Point Dike, which is considered elsewhere. The effect of the modification last mentioned can only be definitely ascertained during the progress of the work. It is proposed to execute the widening by cutting away the north shore of the island in successive vertical sections, the rate of progress to be determined by the conditions of the progressive operations in the river below.

The extension of the Fishers Point Dike so as ultimately to close the channel south of Petty Island can not fail to produce beneficial results since it will terminate the conflict of tidal currents which now occurs just below the island; but the work must be done gradually, since the dike produces marked changes in Smith Island Shoal which, if allowed to proceed too rapidly, might complicate the conditions below. Between

1883 and 1890 the shoal moved to the eastward and lost materially in volume under its influence. The dike is founded upon an embankment of hard material obtained by dredging in the channel north of Petty Island, and this method of construction has proved very satisfactory and has resulted in a large reduction in the cost of the work. It is proposed to deposit suitable material obtained during the progress of the excavation (such as the stone filling behind the revetments of the islands and in the dikes of the cross channel) along the extension of the dike, so as to gradually reduce the tidal flow and at the same time prepare a stable foundation for the future superstructure.

There is one other conservative operation which I consider very desirable, although it was not contemplated by the Board of 1888, and relates to the final establishment of a permanent regimen rather than to the progress of the work; that is, the partial rectification of the bottom of the channel by filling in excessive depths along the present thalweg with heavy material obtained in the excavation. Should the work of rectification be completed in accordance with the plan of the Board of 1888, there will be a false thalweg along the Philadelphia shore, over which the depths will be excessive, except where they may have been reduced by the movement of material in the river or by filling in for the construction of wharves. Every such excessive depth is a source of injury, since it induces an increase in the local tidal velocities and thus disturbs the uniformity of flow. It is not probable that sufficient heavy material will be found to fill the spaces below the theoretical bottom; but the new piers to be built on the Philadelphia shore will extend nearly across the present thalweg, and if heavy material is deposited along the lines they are to occupy their construction will be greatly facilitated. The shoaling, which is inevitable between the piers, will soon fill up the intervening spaces. The material obtained from the channel north of Petty Island is admirably adapted for such foundations, as is shown by our experience at Fishers Point Dike.

The project for the progressive execution of the work of improvement as above recommended requires the establishment of the follow-

ing rules for the disposal of the dredged material:

1. A sufficient quantity of the heavy material first removed should be deposited along the extension of the Fishers Point Dike to gradually check the tidal flow through the channel south of Petty Island and form a foundation for the future completion of the work. This will re-

quire about 30,000 cubic yards.

2. All other heavy material wherever found during the progress of the work should be deposited in the channel at places where the depths are excessive. To completely fill the channel up to the theoretical bottom of the rectified river would require about 3,000,000 cubic yards of material and about half as much would be necessary to raise the level of the bottom along the axes of the new wharves. It is not probable that any such amount of heavy material will be obtained, but all that is available should be used for this purpose. Very little of such material will be obtained during the early stages of the work.

3. Ordinary dredged material should be supplied as rapidly as it is required for filling in behind the new bulkheads on the Camden and Philadelphia water fronts. These extensions have a local character with which the General Government is not concerned, but their vital connection with the work of river improvement and their influence upon its rate of progress require that they should have precedence before all other places in the receipt of material. The Camden front will require about 1,500,000 cubic yards, some of which is needed immediately.

The Philadelphia front will require about 500,000 cubic yards, none of

which will be needed during the present year.

4. Material not needed for the purposes above mentioned should be deposited and spread on League Island until the island is raised to the established grade. It is highly desirable and greatly to the advantage of the Government to utilize this material for this purpose; but since this filling bears no physical relation to the work of rectification it should always be deferred until the needs of the improvement are satisfied. The total amount of material required at League Island will not exceed 7,500,000 cubic yards.

If all the material which can possibly be needed for the purposes above mentioned is supplied, we have provided for the disposal of less than 13,000,000 cubic yards, leaving about 5,000,000 cubic yards to be deposited behind the Mifflin Bar Dike or in other localities. There is more than enough material for all possible demands, and all public wants can be safely satisfied if it is permitted to do the work at the

proper times and in the proper order.

The project for the completion of the work and the specifications based thereon, which were approved December 4, 1890, were prepared in accordance with the views above expressed, but it was not considered either necessary or desirable to provide in the specifications for all the work required. There is so much material to be removed, and it is so much to the advantage of the contractor to deposit it in the vicinity of the excavation, that it was thought best not to introduce any conditions regulating the deposit of material on the water fronts and in the channel. A simple permission to deposit was considered sufficient.

Under the provisions of the sundry civil act of March 3, 1891, it is impossible to apply the funds now available to the work of improvement, in accordance with the plan above recommended; but the following project for the application of these funds conforms to that plan so

far as the law permits.

The adopted project, approved December 4, 1890, provides for the application of \$390,000 to the successive removal of Windmill and Smith Islands to a depth of 8 feet below mean low water, and to the excavation of a part of Petty Island. With the sum of \$690,000 now available, all the work thus projected could probably be done, even at the increased cost due to the requirement that the material shall be deposited in League Island. It is not desirable, however, to so far advance the improvement before a resonable compensation is obtained by the extension of wharves on the Camden water front. The considerations justifying the work proposed are given in full in my report of July 16, 1890, and the advance of the Camden water front is one of the necessary conditions thereof.

In my opinion it will be safe to excavate Windmill Island to a depth of 8 feet below low water. The section below the island near the termination of the 8-foot curve has about the same form and almost exactly the same area as the section across the upper end of Windmill Island would have after the completion of the proposed excavation, as shown on the appended sketch.* This is simply a transfer of the conditions now existing at the foot of Windmill Island to the foot of Smith Island, and the distance is so short that the tidal conditions are practically the same.

The continuation of the work by the removal of the upper part of Smith Island is evidently undesirable until the Camden wharves are

^{*} Omitted. See general sketch.

advanced. It would release a mass of material from Smith Island Bar before provision has been made to carry it across the excavated spaces. It will probably be necessary to postpone the removal of any part of Smith Island until material is obtained which can be utilized in accordance with the necessities of the improvement.

It is accordingly recommended that so much of the funds now avail-

able as is necessary for the purpose be applied as follows:

1. To the removal of the piling at the lower end of Windmill Island

and the revetments along its east and west fronts.

2. To the removal of Windmill Island by dredging to a depth of 8 feet below mean low water, the excavation extending to the natural contour of 8-foot depth outside the island, except where a less depth may be required by the Engineer officer in charge.

3. To the removal of the revetment on the south side of the canal be-

tween Windmill and Smith Islands.

It is proposed to do the work above described under specifications prepared in accordance with the instructions of the Chief of Engineers and submitted to the Department on this date. The work is estimated to cost \$200,000.

Should the above recommendation receive approval there will remain an unallotted balance of \$490,000. The application of these funds so as to conform as closely as possible to the plan of improvement can best be determined during the progress of the work. It is therefore recommended that this balance be held subject to the submission of a future project. t. Very respectfully, your obedient servant, C. W. RAYMOND,

Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, division engineer, southeast division.)

APPROVAL OF PROJECT OF MARCH 14, 1891.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., March 19, 1891.

MAJOR: Your communication of March 14, 1891, is received, and your final recommendations, marked 1, 2, and 3, are approved, provided they do not interfere with or change the project of the Board of Engineers for the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor as required by law, or do not interfere with or change the work required by the act of March 3, 1891, making appropriations for the sundry civil expenses of the Government.

You will also submit prior to the completion of the work under these recommendations, Nos. 1, 2, and 3, another project for going on with the work of improving Philadelphia Harbor, so there shall be no delay, cessation, or intermission in the progress of this important improvement.

By command of Brigadier-General Casey:

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. M. ADAMS, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Maj. C. W. RAYMOND, Corps of Engineers. AN ACT empowering councils in cities of the first class to revise and establish the line for wharves and piers and low-water mark or bulkhead lines on the Delaware River in front of cities of the first class.

Section 1. Be it enacted by the senate and house of representatives of the Commonwell of Pennsylvania in general assembly met, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same. That the select and common councils of cities of the first class be, and they are hereby, authorized from time to time to revise and establish the line beyond which no wharf or piershall extend, and also to revise and establish the arbitrary low-water line or bulkhead line, on the Delaware River in front of cities of the first class in conformity with those now established by the Secretary of War or as they may from time to time be established by him during the progress of the work of the improvement of the harbors of said cities.

Approved the 8th day of June, A. D. 1891.

ROBT E. PATTISON.

G 3.

IMPROVEMENT OF SCHUYLKILL RIVER, PENNSYLVANIA.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$45,000

by continuing the improvement of the Schuylkill River.

The river between its mouth and Gibson Point, in its unimproved condition, carried a channel over the bar directly at its mouth with a depth of about 10 feet at mean low water, and between the bar and Gibson

Point a ruling depth of about 16 feet.

The present project proposes the formation of a channel 400 feet wide and 24 feet deep at mean low water from the mouth of the river to firard Point, a distance of about 1 mile; from thence to Gibson Point, a firther distance of about 3 miles, a channel 20 feet deep and 250 feet wide, except at the abrupt bend at Yankee Point, where the channel width was to be increased to 300 feet; from thence to Chestnut Street Bridge, Philadelphia, a distance of about 3 miles, a channel of navigable width and 18 feet deep at mean low water. This latter reach of mer has required no other improvement than the removal of about 1000 cubic yards of rock near Locust and South streets. The channels proposed are to be obtained by dredging at an estimated cost of \$485,000, of which amount \$438,750 has been appropriated.

During the past fiscal year under a contract with Frank C. Somers, dated March 4, 1891, 95,890 cubic yards of material were removed in widening to 300 feet the 20-foot low water channel at Yankee Point, and to 250 feet the channel directly above Penrose Ferry Bridge. In this work 30,340 cubic yards were removed from the former and 65,550

cubic yards from the latter locality.

The improvement of the channel of the Schuykill River by dredging was commenced in 1870, and up to the close of the past fiscal year about 1.416,000 cubic yards of material have been removed, of which about 550,000 cubic yards have been dredged in the formation of the channel near the mouth between deep water in the Delaware River and Girard Point, a distance of about 1 mile. The remaining 866,000 cubic yards have been removed from between Girard Point and Gibson Point, a distance of about 3 miles.

This work has resulted in the formation of a channel about 150 feet wide and 19 feet deep at mean low water across the bar at the river's mouth; a channel 250 feet wide and from 20 to 24 feet deep from inside the bar to Penrose Ferry Bridge; from thence to Point Breeze a channel 250 feet wide and 20 feet deep; and from Point Breeze to Gibson Point, a channel from 100 to 200 feet wide and 18 to 20 feet deep. Between Gibson Point and deep water inside the bar at the mouth the improved channel has maintained the depth to which it was dredged.

The channel over the bar, although twice dredged to a depth of 24 feet at mean low water by the removal of about 550,000 cubic yards of material, has quickly shoaled to 20 feet; to redredge this channel to the dimensions proposed in the project, viz, 400 feet wide and 24 feet deep, would require the removal of at least 350,000 cubic yards of material.

The shoaling principally occurs over a portion of the channel about 1,500 feet in length, and situated directly at the river's mouth. It is mainly due to the abruft angle at which the tidal currents of the Schuylkill meet those of the Delaware River, and the abnormal width of the Schuylkill at this point. From the experience of the past it seems highly probable that, instead of attempting to maintain the desired depth of 24 feet in this part of the river by dredging, it would be more assuredly and economically accomplished by the aid of dikes so placed as to produce tidal concentration upon the shoal area.

During the present season it is proposed to investigate, through the aid of current and tidal observations, the causes which now operate to form this bar, and to prepare a project for the application of available funds, about \$20,000, towards the permanent improvement of this

locality to a depth of 24 feet at mean low water.

The present demands of commerce limit the requirement of an improved river channel to that part of the river lying between the mouth and Gibson Point, or the lower 4 miles of the river. At Girard Point are located large grain elevators and wharves. At Gibson Point and Point Breeze, which are near each other and closely related as to commercial requirements, are the large storage tanks and wharves of the petroleum oil refineries. The interests assembled at these three points cover mainly the commerce of the Schuykill River, and both the grain and oil trade require deep-draft vessels for the proper and economical transaction of their business. Channel depths should exist which will permit the passage of vessels drawing 24 feet of water at all stages of the tide between the mouth of the river and Gibson Point.

The dredged channels which have been formed elsewhere than at the mouth have been permanent and if by regulating works at the mouth a 24-foot channel can be maintained it is believed that a permanent channel of equal depth can be formed by dredging in the reach of river between the mouth and Gibson Point. Until such a channel is formed, deep-draft vessels can only be moved at high water, unless they lighter a part of their cargoes over the outer bar.

This work lies in the collection district of Philadelphia, at which, as a port of entry, there was collected during the year ending December 31, 1890, revenue to the amount of \$27,572,351.53. The nearest fort and light-houses are, respectively, Fort Mifflin and Schuylkill River range lights.

Total appropriations to June 50, 1891	\$455, 100. UU
Total expenditures to June 30, 1891	413, 792. 71
Money statement.	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$222, 35
Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	
	45, 222, 35
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	20, 205. 76
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	25, 017. 29
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	

Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

Abstract of proposals for dredging in Schuylkill River, Pennsylvania, opened February 23, 1891, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Approxi- mate quan- tity of material to be removed, 100,000 cu- bic yards.	Amount.
1 2 3 4	Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J	Per cu. yd. \$0. 18 % . 19 % . 21 . 20	\$18, 900 19, 700 21, 000 20, 000

Any necessary dredging of compact gravel, clay, or bowlders, such hard material to be paid for at one and one-half times the price bid for ordinary material.

Contract (dated March 4, 1891) entered into with Frank C. Somers.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The following statements of the foreign and domestic commerce of the Schuylkill River for the year ending December 31, 1890, have been compiled from the returns made to this office by shippers and consigners:

Freight movement.

Articles arriving.	Gross tons.	Value.
Ice	190, 115	\$1,034,472
Lumber	19, 492	168, 544
Marble, Italian	2,769	95, 000
Wood	33,743	156, 296
Stone, building	49, 204	458, 068
Stone, paving	40,064	215, 778
and	53, 037	32, 449
Trop one	77,000	231,000
val	. 71, 134	248, 969
Miscellaneous	34, 633	1, 038, 990
Total	571, 182	3, 679, 566
Articles departing.	Gross tons.	Value.
Grain	289,000	\$5, 393, 000
# AUDITS	. 25.359	40, 378
furbleum oil and products	. 582, 616	9, 554, 320
Miscellaneous	9,000	270, 000
Total	905, 975	15, 257, 698

Vessel movement.

Class.	No. arriving, loaded.	No. depart- ing, loaded.
Steamers Saling vessels	2 680 911	111 613 175
Total	1, 593	899

G 4.

IMPROVEMENT OF ICE-HARBOR AT MARCUS HOOK, PENNSYLVANIA.

The harbor of Marcus Hook is situated on the right bank of the Delaware River, about 20 miles below Philadelphia. Its construction and maintenance as an ice-harbor was undertaken by the General Government in 1866.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$5,000 for this work; these funds have been held for the contingency of repairs and dredging, neither of which have been required during the last fis-

cal year.

The work accomplished-in 1889 practically carried the project for the improvement of this harbor to completion. The harbor in its present condition consists of an area of 10 acres, with a depth of from 18 to 25 feet at mean low water over about 7½ acres, and from 18 to 12 feet over the remaining 2½ acres. Within this area are 7 detached ice-piers, consisting of stone superstructures upon timber crib substructures; two landing or shore piers of timber with crib substructures upon pile foundations, and 3 groups of mooring piles placed between the detached ice piers.

The 4 upper ice-piers were completed in 1871, and during the 20 years which have elapsed the wear of the ice upon the upper surfaces of the timber substructure, which is but slightly below the plane of mean low water, will necessitate, in the near future, repairs to this worn part of

the substructure.

It is also probable that dredging will have to be resorted to at intervals to maintain the requisite depth of the water in the harbor.

For these objects funds should be available.

This work is located in the collection district of Philadelphia. This is the nearest port of entry, the collections during the year ending December 31, 1890, amounting to \$27,572,351.53. The nearest fort and light-house are, respectively, Fort Mifflin and Christians Light.

Total appropriations from 1866 to June 30, 1891	\$214,000.00
Total expenditures from 1886 to June 30, 1891	208, 963. 64

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$502. 11 5, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	5, 502. 11 465. 75
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	5, 036.36

G 5.

ICE-HARBOR AT HEAD OF DELAWARE BAY, DELAWARE.

The act of August 2, 1882, contained an appropriation of \$25,000 for "ice-harbor at head of Delaware Bay, and for removal of sunken piers in channel back of Reedy Island, Delaware." The sum of \$3,700 was expended in 1883 in removing the sunken piers at Reedy Island, and \$5,063.07 has since been expended in surveys, examination, and office expenses.

Several plans for the formation of an ice-harbor in the vicinity of Liston Point have been proposed, but the difficulties connected with the problem have been such that a satisfactory solution has not yet been reached. Those who have studied the question are unanimous in the opinion that if such an ice-harbor is built it should be located in the reach of river between Reedy Island and Bombay Hook Point. This part of the river contains two localities, viz: Baker Shoal, and Duck Creek Flats, the improvement of which is provided for in the project for the permanent improvement of the Delaware River between Philadelphia and the sea by the construction of over 11 miles of dikes. The changes which would be induced in the regimen of this part of the niver by such extensive constructions would render the prior location of an ice-harbor very hazardous.

The greatest need of commerce on the Delaware River is an improved ship channel between the port of Philadelphia and the sea, and until this shall have been carried further toward accomplishment, expenditures can be applied with more advantage to channel improvements

than to ice-harbor construction.

The cost of an adequate ice-harbor in the vicinity of Liston Point would probably be from \$400,000 to \$600,000, and, after other requirements of commerce have been met, such an ice-harbor would be a desirable adjunct.

we adjunct.	
Istal appropriation to June 30, 1891	\$25, 000. 00 8, 763. 07
Money statement.	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$16, 276. 93 40. 00
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	16, 236. 93

G 6.

CONSTRUCTION OF IRON PIER IN DELAWARE BAY, NEAR LEWES, DELA-WARE.

The construction of this pier was commenced in 1871 under an appropriation of \$225,000 made in the river and harbor act of July 15, 1870. By the conditions of this act the Junction and Breakwater Railmad Company having the terminus of its line in the vicinity of the per was permitted "to extend their railroad upon and over said pier, and to freely use said pier in connection with their said road, subject to such regulations and charges for maintenance and repairs as the decretary of War may adopt." The pier was completed in 1880, and expenditures since that date have been applied to the repair and maintenance of the structure. The railroad company has not yet exercised its privilege of occupying the pier.

In 1888 and 1889, the pier was injured by the collision of vessels which had been driven from their moorings behind the adjacent breakwater by severe storms. About 120 linear feet of the pier was wrecked by these collisions, involving the destruction of 17 of the wrought-iron

screw piles and their attachments.

Under date of October 10, 1889, the officer then in charge of the district reported the matter to the Department with an estimate of \$10,000

for the repair of the pier. The act of April 4, 1890, providing "for certain of the most urgent deficiencies in the appropriations for the service of the Government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890, and for other purposes," contained the following item: "Constructing pier in Delaware Bay, near Lewes, Delaware: For repairs, \$10,000."

The plan for repairing the pier, submitted in compliance with the instructions of the Department dated April 11, 1890, proposed removing the seventeen injured piles and replacing them with cast-iron columns, bolted to timber sills, sunk below the action of scour. The cast-iron caps and diagonal bracing attached to the injured piles were to be utilized upon the columns and the timber superstructure restored upon its former plan of construction. To guard against the recurrence of similar accidents from colliding vessels or wrecks in the future, it was proposed to place fender piles along both sides of the shore-arm of the pier. Timber on hand and stored upon the pier was to be used in these repairs. The approval of the above described project for the repair of

the pier was received at the close of the fiscal year 1890.

Under date of August 23, 1890, a contract was entered into with the Alvin B. Morrison Company for the repair of the pier and the placing of fender piling along both sides of the shore-arm. This work was completed on March 14, 1891, at a cost of \$7,033. The fender piles were driven to a depth of about 12 feet into the bottom through the aid of the water jet. The timber sills of the cast-iron columns consisted of two pieces of 12 inch by 12 inch creosoted timber, fastened together sidewise by oak treenails and iron clamps, and having a length sufficient to give about 14 square feet of bearing surface for each column. These sills were sunk by the aid of the water jet to a depth of 3 or 4 feet into the bottom; the cast-iron columns were bolted to the timber sills with phosphor bronze bolts, and after the columns and attached sills were sunk in position, they were loaded with a weight of 15 tons per column to secure them against subsequent settlement.

The bent and broken screw piles were removed by the use of the water jet, and it is of interest to note that these wrought-iron piles and their attached cast-iron screw flanges were without any indication of corrosion

after having been in place for 17 years.

By these repairs the injured part of the pier is believed to be restored to its original strength. A large part of the timber superstructure has been in place from 10 to 12 years and its value is greatly impaired by natural decay and deterioration. The increased weight of engines and rolling stock which have arisen since the pier was designed make the wooden superstructure too light to bear such increased loads. This, in connection with the perishable character of the superstructure, would, if the pier is ever used by the railroad company, render necessary an iron superstructure adjusted to the demands of modern railroad requirements. Such a plan, in accordance with Senate resolution of March 12, 1886, was submitted under date of April 2, 1886 (see Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1886), at an estimated cost of \$93,000.

The sundry civil act of March 3, 1891, contained the following pro-

vision:

And the Secretary of War is hereby directed to assign to the Secretary of the Treasury so much space on the Lewes iron pier as may be necessary to enable the Marine Hospital Service to establish and conduct thereon such disinfection machinery as may be required for the proper disinfection of the cargoes of vessels detained at the quarantine, and when the breakwater shall have been completed then the said pier shall be permanently assigned to the Treasury Department: Provided, That such occupation and use of the pier by the Marine Hospital Service does not interfere with the engineering operations of the War Department in the completion of the breakwater improvement.

9, 623, 89

It is understood that the use of the pier as above provided will at times prohibit its use for any other purpose. The pier is of considerable value to vessels frequenting the breakwater harbor, being the only communication with the shore; it is necessary for the purposes of the Light-house Service; and its free use at all times will probably be indispensable for many years for the engineering operations of the War Department. It is therefore suggested that other arrangements be made for the requirements of the quarantine service.

The pier is in the collection district of Delaware, the nearest port, of entry being Wimington, where the amount of revenue collected during the year ending December 31, 1890, was \$10,069.15. The nearest fort and light-house are, respectively, Fort leaware and the Delaware Breakwater Light.

Mare and the Delaware breakwater Light.	
Istal appropriations to June 30, 1891	\$378, 500, 00
Istal expenditures to June 30, 1891	378, 077. 55
	•
· Money statement.	
Wet 1990 belongs unexpended	\$10.016.31

/us 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year

Awact of proposals for repairs to the United States iron pier in Delaware Bay near Leves, Del., opened August 15, 1890, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers.

• .	Number, name, and address of bidder.	
Approximate quantities.	No.1. Wil- liam H. Virden, Lewes, Del.	No. 2. The Alvin R. Morrison Co., Wilmington, Del.
Frish and place cast-iron columns and cast-iron caps (18,000 pounds)	\$0.09	\$0.12
Fire cast-iron caps furnished by the United States (3,500 pounds)	•	
September furnished by the United States in foundation sills, su- Sameture, and fender pile-bearing plates (71,400 feet B. M)	. 05	.04
	35, 00	25.00
Fig. 6. ad place phosphor bronze serew belts (1,000 pounds), per pound. The stand place wrought-iron screw-bolts in fender piling (6,000 pounds)	. 50	. 35
bound	. 06 1	.04
my part thereof (2,000 pounds)	. 16	.07
	. 10	.04
Fig. fender piles furnished by the United States (7,000 linear feet)		
Perlinear foot Perlinear foot per pounds place wrought-iron spikes (400 pounds) per pound	. 07 . 05	. 13
Asomit	6, 514. 00	5, 937. 00

Contract (dated August 23, 1890) entered into with The Alvin R. Morrison Com-

G 7.

I PROVEMENT OF HARBOR AT DELAWARE BREAKWATER, DELAWARE.

At the beginning of the last fiscal year available funds were practice yexhausted. The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appriated \$80,000 for the continuation of this improvement.

The work in progress since 1883 has had for its object the closing of the gap of about 1,350 feet between the breakwater and ice-breaker by the deposition of random stone. At the close of the fiscal year of

1890, 101,713 gross tons of stone had been placed in the gap.

Under date of February 12, 1890, Lieut. Col. Henry M. Robert, then in charge, submitted a revised project for the work remaining to be done, which was approved by the Department on February 20, 1890. This project is published in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1890. The revised project proposed that the random stone substructure should be completed with a sea slope of 1 vertical to 2 horizontal, and harbor slope of 1 vertical to 1½ horizontal; the top of the superstructure to be 62 feet wide and 15 feet below mean low water. The concrete superstructure to have a cross section of 27 feet high and 27 feet wide, with its top 7½ feet above mean low water. The superstructure, from its base to a height of about 2 feet above high water, to be built of concrete blocks; the remaining 5½ feet of height to consist of concrete in mass. The estimated cost of completing the work in accordance with this project was \$500,000.

During the season of 1890 a detailed survey was made of the gap to determine the height to which the random stone substructure had been brought by the stone already deposited. From the information furnished by this survey a study was made of the requirements of the revised project and its application to the closure of the gap, and the conclusion was reached that a modification of the approved project

could with advantage be made.

Under date of March 31, 1891, a modified project was submitted to the Department, which was approved April 4, 1891. It proposes the closing of the gap by the deposition of random stone, so as to raise the structure to a height of 14 feet above the plane of low water, with a width at top of 20 feet; the width at low water to be 40 feet and the slopes below this plane to be such as may be formed by the action of the sea; between low water and the top the slopes to be about 1 on 0.7, formed by heavy stones laid in position. The estimated cost of the work is \$400,000. This project is appended hereto.

Under date of May 26, 1891, a contract was entered into with The Brandywine Granite Company, of Wilmington, Del., for furnishing and depositing stone in the gap, in furtherance of the approved project, to the extent of available funds, or about \$75,000. In the work to be done under this contract the deposition of stone is to commence at the ice-breaker and be continously completed to the height of low water over a width of 40 feet, measured transversely to the axis of the gap.

At the close of the fiscal year the quarrying of stone to be deposited

under this contract was in progress.

In the 63 years which have elapsed since the Delaware Breakwater was first planned, great changes have ensued in the character, dimensions, and draft of the vessels for which protection was required and provision made. In addition to this change of requirements the deepwater area then available for anchorage behind the breakwater has

been greatly reduced by shoaling.

From these continued causes a necessity has arisen for a more ample harbor of refuge whereby protection can be given to the deep-draft vessels passing this part of the Atlantic coast, and in expression of this need Congress, in the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, provided for an examination of Delaware Bay with a view of determining the best site for a national harbor of refuge suitable for deep-draft vessels.

Even assuming that such a deep-water harbor of refuge will become an accomplished fact, there nevertheless remains the necessity for completing the existing project of the present breakwater, whereby increased accommodation will be given to the four or five thousand fishing vessels and smaller coasting craft which yearly use the harbor, and with advantage can continue to do so even after a more capacious harbor is built in the vicinity.

The Maritime Exchange of Philadelphia maintains a station on the breakwater, and through telegraph cables between the mainland and their station are in connection with the shipping of the harbor. The reports of the Maritime Exchange state that during the year 1890, 2250 vessels, exclusive of tugs, fishing, and small coasting craft,

anchored under the protection of the breakwater.

If funds are available, it is proposed during the next fiscal year to continue the work required for closing the gap to the plane of low water, and possibly for raising a part of the work to its full height.

This work is situated in the collection district of Delaware. Wilmington is the parest port of entry, at which the revenue collected during the year ending December 31, 1890, was \$10,069.15. Fort Delaware is the nearest fort, and the Breakwater Light the nearest light-house.

Total appropriations to June 30, 1891	\$2,628,353.70
Total expenditures to June 30, 1891	2, 549, 155. 79
Istal appropriations under present project to June 30, 1891	436, 250. 00
Total expenditures under present project to June 30, 1891	357, 052. 09
•	•

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$1, 227. 78 80, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	81, 227. 78 2, 029. 87
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts.	79, 197. 91 75, 082. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	4, 115. 91

Abstract of proposals for furnishing and depositing stone in the gap at the Delaware Breakwater, Delaware, opened May 20, 1891, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engi-

¥0.	Name and address of bidder.	Approximate quantity 34,600 tons.	Amount.
1	The Brandywine Granite Company, Wilmington, Del	Price per ton. \$2.17	\$ 75, 082

Contract (dated May 26, 1891) entered into with the Brandywine Granite Company; progress.

REVISED PROJECT FOR IMPROVING DELAWARE BREAKWATER, WITH REFERENCE TO THE PLAN OF CLOSING THE GAP BETWEEN THE BREAKWATER AND ICE-BREAKER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., March 31, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following project for the expenditure of the sum of \$80,000 appropriated in the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, for improving Delaware Breakwater, Delaware—continuing improvement.

During the months of July and August, 1890, a detailed survey was made of the substructure for the proposed extension of this work, and the preparation of this project has been necessarily delayed until the

results of this survey could be thoroughly investigated.

The work in its present condition consists of two detached structures of random stone rising about 13½ feet above high water, called respectively, the breakwater and the ice-breaker. These structures are separated by a gap about 1,350 feet in length.

The approved project contemplates the closing of the gap by the construction of a connecting breakwater, consisting of a substructure

of random stone and a superstructure of concrete.

The substructure is to have a sea slope of 1 vertical to 2 horizontal, and a harbor slope of 1 vertical to 1; horizontal, the top to be 62 feet wide and 15 feet below mean low water.

The superstructure is to be 27 feet high and 27 feet wide and rectangular in cross-section. It is to be built of concrete blocks from its base to a height of about 2 feet above high water, the remaining 5½ feet of height to consist of concrete in mass.

The cost of completing the work is estimated at \$500,000.

Since 1884, when work was commenced under this general project, 101,713 gross tons of stone have been placed in the gap for the formation of the proposed substructure. The recent survey shows that no additional material is required to bring the top of the work to the proposed level of 15 feet below low water, but it will be necessary to rearrange

about 2,700 tons of stone which are now above that level.

The moving of this stone and the leveling of the upper surface of the substructure will be expensive and difficult. The site is much exposed and over 1 mile from the shore, and the ebb currents through the gap are very strong. The work can only be conducted during favorable weather and at certain stages of the tide. I doubt whether a contract can be made for the execution of this work at any reasonable price. In my opinion it will have to be done by hired labor; and as it will be subject to great delays, during which the working parties (including expensive divers) must be maintained under pay, the ultimate cost can not be even approximately determined. If the improvement is to be continued under the existing project the funds now available should be applied to this work.

The existing project is based upon a very thorough study of the data available at the time of its preparation, and I should hesitate to recommend its modification had not the survey of 1890 furnished new and more accurate information. The results of that survey, however, seem to require a rediscussion of the problem, and accordingly I respectfully submit the following suggestions for the consideration of the Depart-

ment.

The adopted project is contained in the report of Lieut. Col. Henry

M. Robert, Corps of Engineers, dated February 12, 1890, which is published in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1890, Part I, page 891. The previous project provided for the construction of a superstructure of concrete in place, and Colonel Robert points out the objections to that method. It is to be remarked, however, that in the adopted project the difficulties indicated are not entirely obviated, since the concrete capping proposed will contain about 7,500 cubic yards of concrete, which would have to be mixed upon the breakwater. This would require as much plant as if the whole superstructure were to be thus constructed. In the light of the most recent experience, however, the plan of constructing the superstructure of concrete blocks is much more satisfactory than that of forming it of concrete in place. The only question is whether, under the peculiar conditions of this locality, it is not better and more economical to complete the structure with random stone, in accordance with the plan of the original work, than to attempt the use of concrete in any way whatever.

If the superstructure is to be built of concrete blocks, it is assumed that the arrangement adopted will be that of sloping blocks, employed in nearly all recent works where the superstructure is founded below low water. A full description of the cross-sections of recent English works constructed on this plan is given in the report of Mr. L. Y. Schermerhorn, assistant engineer, in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1890, Part I, page 894. The breakwaters constructed by French engineers at the island of Réunion are of the same character, and have been carefully studied in order to obtain the results of the most recent

practice.

This plan requires the following operations:

1. The material at the top of the substructure must be rearranged and leveled. I have already referred to the difficulty and uncertainty attend-

ing the execution and cost of this part of the work.

2. The concrete blocks must be manufactured and delivered. The nearest point where the blocks could be made, and from which they could be transported to the work by water, is probably Wilmington. The larger blocks should each weigh about 30 tons. The economical manufacture of good blocks of this size will require expensive plant and the greatest care in testing cement and inspecting the work. The blocks will have to be kept on hand for several months to insure proper setting before use. They will have to be transported by water a distance of about 75 miles to the work, where arrangements must be made for unloading and temporarily storing them.

3. The ends of the superstructures of the breakwater and the ice-breaker must be prepared for junction with the ends of the new superstructure. This may perhaps be accomplished by laying up the stones in as regular courses as possible, but the work will be troublesome and expensive. The planes of junction will always be positions of weakness. This is especially the case at the end of the breakwater, where there will be a reëntrant angle, which will probably require for its protection the de-

posit of a large amount of random stone.

4. Plant must be established for handling the blocks and they must be placed in position. There is no precedent for the construction of an off-shore breakwater on the sloping-block system. All the breakwaters built on this plan have started from the shore, and this fact has determined the character of the plant employed. Thus at Colombo, Madras, Mormugoa, Manora, Kustendjie, and Réunion the blocks were placed in position by large and costly overhanging balance cranes called "Titans," which traveled on railways along the breakwaters, and could be

run on shore during seasons of exposure when the work was not in gress. These machines are not adapted to the work at the Dela Breakwater, for their peculiar advantages are entirely lost in as shore construction. The exposure of the site to the action of w and currents, and the necessity for accurate adjustment imposed b sloping-block system, render the use of floating appliances entirely of the question. I am of the opinion that the simplest, safest-cheapest method to follow in this case will be to use a cable hois tending across the gap. These hoists have been recently employed success at many places for handling large and heavy masses; for a ple, at the Tilly Foster Iron mine, the Sodom Dam, and at numer mines and stone quarries both in the United States and Europe.

The cable hoist manufactured by the Trenton Iron Company has taken as a basis for estimate, and I am greatly indebted to Mi Gybbon Spilsbury, the managing director of that company, for a ful study of the arrangements necessary for the proposed work. Tarrangements require only a brief general description in this rel

They are shown in figure 1, on the accompanying sketch.

The cable hoist consists of a system of suspended steel wire calwhich pass over towers and are firmly anchored at each end. By me of an endless traction rope wound upon a drum, a carriage is me along the suspended cables in either direction, and may be stoppe any point. Hoisting ropes supported by trolleys lift the load, we can be transported to, and raised or lowered at, any point on the 1. The traction and hoisting apparatus is operated by an engine located either end of the line. The hoist designed for the Delaware Breakwi is calculated to raise with safety a load of 30 tons, and not only traport it in the direction of the axis of the work, but also shift it traversely to that axis for a distance of 30 feet.

The span of the gap is too great for the economical use of this tem. In the execution of the approved project, it is therefore proporto build a temporary pier in the middle of the gap, reducing the spate about 675 feet. This pier is to be built of the creosoted timber now hand at the breakwater, and filled with rubble stone. The towers to be first erected on this pier and on the end of the ice-breaker. (anchorage is near the ice-breaker and the other on the breakwater)

The hoisting engine will be placed on the ice-breaker.

When the superstructure between the ice-breaker and the pier 1 been completed, it is proposed to move the tower and engine from 1 ice-breaker to the end of the superstructure and the tower from 1 pier to the end of the breakwater, and reëstablish the hoist in £ position. The pier will then be removed and the remaining portion

the superstructure will be constructed.

The advantages of this method of construction are apparent. Thouse conveying the blocks to the work can be unloaded at any point under the hoist and the blocks can be laid anywhere on the enrockme'is and subsequently raised and placed in position at any time. The cable are above the action of the sea, and can be removed during the wint if it is found desirable. Thus the injuries to which the plant employed at other works has been exposed will be avoided. The plant is less complicated and less expensive than that which has heretofore be employed for handling large concrete blocks. Recent improvements the manufacture of steel cables justify its adoption even for the movement of masses as heavy as those contemplated in this project.

The estimated cost of the complete plant in position, including

temporary pier, in \$40,000.

5. Plant must be established on the breakwater for the manufacture

company annual report for 1891.

Company Major of Engineers

ig 3

Eng 91

		٠	
		•	
	•		

concrete, and the concrete top of the superstructure must be formed in place. This work should not be undertaken until the blocks of the superstructure have settled for at least two years.

6. A quantity of very large rubble stone must be placed on the sea side, at the foot of the superstructure.—This quantity is estimated by Colonel

Robert at 10,000 tons.

Some of the operations above mentioned are of such a character that it is impossible to make even an approximate estimate of their cost. If the work is done by contract, the contractor must receive very high prices to cover him from possible loss from delays caused by unfavorable weather and damages due to storms. Moreover, no contractor would be willing to incur the great expense of establishing the plant necessary for the economical manufacture of the blocks and for the construction of the superstructure unless his contract covered the execution of the whole work. In the proposals for the work, no competition can be expected, since the only convenient approach by water is the Delaware River, and the nearest point on the river where the blocks can be economically manufactured is at Wilmington. If it is practicable to carry out the project at all under these circumstances, I am of the opinion that the estimate of \$500,000 given by Colonel Robert for its completion is the minimum cost possible, and I consider it probable that the cost will exceed that amount.

This project for a concrete superstructure was adopted because it was considered much less expensive than the construction of a superstructure of random stone. This conclusion was based upon two assumptions: (1) that 1.5 gross tons of stone are required for every cubic yard of volume in the breakwater; and (2) that as the present slopes of the breakwater are slopes of equilibrium resulting from wave action, it is not safe to assume a cross-section for the new structure having a less area than that of the existing breakwater.

The first assumption is based upon a careful determination of the volumes of the breakwater and icebreaker made in 1886. Their combined volume was found to be 595,000 cubic yards. From the records of the work, it appears that 892,528 gross tons were deposited in its construction. These figures indicate that 1.5 gross tons are required for

each cubic yard of enrockment.

From the recent survey the volume of the embankment in the gap is found to be 86,700 cubic yards. For its formation 101,713 gross tons of stone were deposited. These figures indicate that only 1.17 gross tons

are required for each cubic yard of enrockment.

From a careful measurement of the volume of a large quantity of stone weighed onto the barges of the Brandywine Granite Company under the close supervision of this office, it was found that the weight of a cubic yard of random stone similar to that placed in the gap was 1.15 gross tons.

It may be worthy of mention that the common practice in railroad work is to assume that 1 cubic yard of rock in place equals 1.7 cubic yards of settled embankment. A solid cubic yard of the rock placed in the gap weighs about 2 gross tons. Hence a cubic yard of the embank-

ment would contain 1.18 gross tons.

These considerations appear to justify the assumption of 1.17 gross tons per cubic yard as the embankment weight of the stone used in this work. If it is increased to 1.25 tons per cubic yard, ample allowance will be made for settlement and loss of stone outside the calculated slopes. The discrepancy between this determination and the former one may be, to some extent, accounted for as follows: In computing the volumes of the structures, they were assumed to rest upon the bot-

tom of the bay as it existed before the commencement of the work. They were, however, not founded on mattresses, as is the case with the work in the gap, and a considerable quantity of material doubtless lies below the assumed foundation. There has been great scour at the four exposed ends of the structures, and the material which has fallen into the holes thus formed has from time to time been replaced. Other material, deposited too far from the axis of the enrockment, may have been carried off by the sea. It may be remarked that the structure in the gap is not subject to these causes of loss, since it is founded on mattresses and it is without exposed ends.

The second assumption above referred to, that the cross-section of the existing breakwater has been determined by the forces of the sea and is the minimum cross section which can be safely adopted, is also open to some question. The early records of the work indicate that certain sections were adopted, but unfortunately these sections can not now be found. It appears, however, that their forms and dimensions were principally based upon a study of the long, flat slopes of the Cherbourg Breakwater, at that time the only practical example of an extensive random stone off-shore breakwater. It is true that the project contemplated the deposit of the material within certain well-defined limits; but the methods of unloading employed were not such as to render an accurate emplacement possible. The difference between the mean cross-sectional areas of the breakwater and the ice-breaker, shown in figure 3, on the accompanying sketch, is perhaps not entirely due to difference of exposure.

The present slopes on the sea side of the breakwater are doubtless determined by wave action, but the cross-sectional area is probably the result not only of this action, but also of the location of the stone when originally deposited. Most of the material in the breakwater is protected from the action of the sea and serves simply to hold the exposed slopes in position. It seems therefore probable that a less amount of material differently deposited might be found to have the necessary

stability.

The cross-section shown in Figure 2 on the accompanying sketch is suggested as one which, if properly constructed, might be found to have sufficient dimensions. The outer and inner slopes have the same inclinations as those of the existing breakwater. The width at low water is 40 feet, and it is proposed to lay up the slopes of the superstructure above this level, forming those on the sea side of stones of the largest dimensions laid endwise, so as to expose as little surface as possible to the action of the sea. If such a structure can be made to stand, it will result in a great saving in the amount of material required.

In the formation of the mound to the level of low water, the stone should be deposited within the limits of the assumed low-water width, and as near as possible to the axis of the embankment. Careful observations during the progress of the work would determine the feasibility

of the proposed superstructure.

Assuming that each cubic yard of settled enrockment will contain 1.25 gross tons of stone, there will be required, in addition to the material now in place, 79,000 tons below low water and 27,000 tons above low water. The cost of completing the work in accordance with this project is therefore estimated as follows:

79,000 tons of stone at \$3 per ton	\$237,000
27,000 tons of stone at \$4 per ton	108,000
Contingencies	55,000
Total	400,000

I will now briefly compare the two projects.

1. Cont.—The cost of the concrete method of construction is estimated at \$500,000, but this estimate is very uncertain and should be considered a minimum. The cost of the rubble method is estimated at The latter method will, in my opinion, prove much more ecosomical than the former, even should it be found necessary to increase the dimensions now proposed. It will be less expensive than the contree method, even if we assume the previously adopted value of 1.5 tons of stone to the cubic yard.

2. Facility of construction.—The concrete method requires expensive plant, has never been employed in breakwater construction under simicircumstances, is subject to great uncertainties in its execution, and the work can only be economically conducted with very large appropri-

The rubble method is simple in character, requires plant which can readily obtained, is subject to no uncertainties in its execution and

on be carried on with small appropriations if necessary.

J. Facility of repair.—The principal injuries to which concrete breakwaters founded on rubble mounds below low water are exposed are due the displacement of the rubble below the foundation. For this reaon the best modern practice, based on experience, places the foundation of the concrete superstructure from 20 to 22 feet below low water. According to this practice and experience, there is no doubt that the foundtion level of 15 feet below low water is above the limit of safety. cannot be lowered without great expense. Should the concrete superstructure be completed from this level it might stand a long time withat injury, but should a storm of exceptional violence remove the rubble combeneath it the results would be disastrous. The plant for the secution of the repairs would probably not be on hand and could only be obtained at great expense.

A rubble structure, no matter how severe the injuries it may suffer. be quickly and simply repaired by the deposit of stone, with plant

wily obtained.

4. Time required to complete the work.—Assuming funds to become wailable as rapidly as needed, it will probably require at least 5 years, and perhaps much longer, to complete the work with the concrete

With the rubble method, the work can be completed in 2 years. In secondance with the above views, I have the honor to recommend the sloption of the following project for completing the Delaware Break-

REVISED PROJECT.

Eubble mound.—This mound to be raised to the level of mean low sater by the deposit of random stone, to have a width of 40 feet at that evel and such slopes as may be formed by the action of the sea.

Superstructure.—The structure above low water to be 14 feet high and 20 feet wide at top, with slopes of about 1 on 0.7 formed by heavy tones laid in position, the interior space to be filled with rubble.

The estimated cost of the work is \$400,000.

Should this project receive the approval of the Department, I have the honor to recommend that the sum of \$80,000 now available be applied to raising a portion of the existing substructure in the gap to the plane of mean low water by the deposit of random stone.

It is proposed to do the work by contract after advertising 30 days for

proposals, such method being considered most economical and advantageous to the Government.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., April 2, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers. This proposition for the expenditure of the last appropriation of \$80,000 in the act of September 19, 1890, for continuing the construction of the existing Delaware Breakwater involves a modification of the approved project.

The work remaining to be done is to close the gap between the existing structures called the ice-breaker and the breakwater, and is in accordance with the recommendations of a Board of Engineer Officers, dated August 29, 1872, of which I was the junior member. It was understood, while not stated in the report, that the new structure would be of natural and not artificial stone, though it was deemed best to leave that point for future determination.

The project at present approved is to make the closure of the gap by a work consisting of a substructure of random stone and a superstruc-

ture of concrete, the top of the latter to be a monolith.

In my opinion, considering the exposure of the locality and the latest experience in the use of concrete, natural stone should be preferred as the material for what remains to be done. And this view is strengthened by the special difficulties of the use of concrete at this place. Moreover, the natural stone gives the cheaper structure with greater probabilities of endurance and less difficulty of repairs if needed.

Major Raymond's revised project for the completion of the work is recommended for approval, as also his proposition for the special appli-

cation of the last appropriation in accordance therewith.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

G 8.

IMPROVEMENT OF RANCOCAS RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

The Rancocas River discharges into the Delaware River at a point opposite the northern limits of the city of Philadelphia and about12 miles above the foot of Market street. The project for its improvement was made in 1881, and proposed the formation of a channel from 150 to 200 feet wide with a low-water depth of 6 feet from its mouth to Centerton, a distance of about 7½ miles, and from thence to Mount Holly a 5-foot low-water channel. The estimated cost of the improvement was \$81.236.

The river and harbor acts of 1881 and 1882 appropriated \$20,000 for the work, and this amount was expended between 1881 and 1884 in the improvement of Coats Bar, the most marked obstruction on the lower river.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, contained an appropriation of \$250,000 for improving Delaware River, Pennsylvania and New Jersey, of which \$10,000 "shall be expended in continuing improvement on the Bancocas River, one of the tidal tributaries of said river."

Under date of March 4, 1891, a contract was entered into with Frank C. Somers for the removal by dredging of about 35,000 cubic yards of material in the formation of a channel 6 feet deep at mean low water, and about 100 feet wide at the following localities between the mouth and Centerton, viz: At Sharp Island, below Mill Creek, below Lime Kiln Wharf, and at Centerton. The contract further provided for the removal of three wrecks, which for a long time had been obstructions to navigation, lying between the railroad bridge at Delanco and the junction of the Lumberton and Mount Holly branches of the river. This contract was completed May 27, 1891, by the removal of the three wrecks and 32,749 cubic yards of material from the localities above named. By this work a channel of navigable width and 6 feet deep at low water has been formed between the mouth and Centerton.

With the balance of available funds, about \$1,200, an effort will be made to improve the channel above Centerton, in the Mount Holly branch of the Rancocas River, by the removal of the most marked ob-

structions in this reach of the river.

This work is situated in the collection district of Trenton, N. J., which is the searest port of entry, at which no revenue was collected during the year ending December 31, 1890. The nearest fort is Fort Mifflin, and the Horseshoe Lights are the searest light-houses.

 Total appropriations to June 30, 1891
 \$30,000.00

 Total expenditures to June 30, 1891
 28,702.64

Money statement.

June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	\$10, 000. 00 8, 802. 73
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	1, 197. 27

Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project 51,000.00 mount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 12,000.00 submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

4biract of proposals for dredging and removal of wrecks in Rancocas River, New Jersey, opened February 24, 1891, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers.

				Price of	f removal of	wrecks.	
Xa.	Name and address of bidder.	Approximate quantity of material to be removed, 35,000 cubic yards.	Amount.	Canal boat above rail- road bridge at Delanco.	below high-	Part of doop below junction of the Lumberton and Mt. Holly branches.	
2	American Dredging Company, Philadel- phia, Pa. Edgar M. Payn, Albany,	• • -	\$8, 050, 00 8, 706, 25	\$ 350	\$300 500	\$200 475	\$8,900.00 10 181.25
	N. Y. Frank C. Somers, Cam- den, N. J.	. 22	7, 700. 00	300	300	200	8, 500. 00

bontract (dated March 4, 1891) entered into with Frank C. Somers.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Arrivals and departures of vessels for year ending December 31, 1890.

	Arr	Arrivals.		Departures.	
Kind of vessel.	No.	Ton.	No.	Ton.	
Steamers Sailing vessels Barges Canal boats	410 1,560 816 1,355	85, 000 82, 000 130, 000 106, 000	410 1, 560 816 1, 355	85, 000 82, 000 130, 000 106, 000	
Total	4, 141	403,000	4, 141	403, 000	

Freight statement.

Articles.	Gross tons.	Value.	Articles.	Gross tons.	Value.
RECEIVED.			SHIPPED.		
Coal Limber Manure Lime Chemicals Miscellaneous	7,000 8,900 1,000	\$52,000 12,000 7,000 40,000 10,000 240,000	Sand Vegetables Provisions Chemicals Miscellaneous	3,000 [\$125,000 150,000 160,000 20,000 220,000
Total	29, 900	361, 000	Total	141, 400	675, 000

Gg.

IMPROVEMENT OF ALLOWAY CREEK, NEW JERSEY.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, contained an appropriation of \$6,000 for the improvement of Alloway Creek, New Jersey; this was the first appropriation made for the work.

Alloway Creek discharges into the Delaware River at a point about 7 miles below Fort Delaware. The project for its improvement was based upon a survey made in 1889, and proposed the improvement of the stream between Quinton, N. J., and its mouth, a distance of 10½ miles, by the formation, by dredging, of a channel 6 feet deep at mean low water and 60 feet wide from Quinton to a point about 1,000 feet above the Upper Hancock Bridge; from thence a channel of the same depth and 75 feet wide to the lower side of the bar at the Square. At a locality in the creek known as the Canal, in addition to obtaining a channel of the dimensions above named, the width of the stream is to be increased to about 150 feet between its low-water lines. At the Square the dredged channel is to be supplemented by a deflecting dike about 500 feet in length, formed of the material dredged from the adjacent bar, with its channel face protected by a riprap of stone. The estimated cost of the work was \$25,000.

Under date of March 4, 1891, a contract was made with Frank C. Somers for the removal by dredging of about 25,000 cubic yards of material, at 18 cents per cubic yard, from the shoal areas at the Square, Canal, and Upper Hancock Bridge. At the close of the fiscal year 18,341 cubic yards had been removed under this contract.

This work is situated in the collection district of Bridgeton, N. J., which is the nearest port of entry, at which no revenue was collected during the year ending December 31, 1890. The nearest fort is Fort Delaware, and the Reedy Island light is the nearest light-house.

Total appropriations to June 30, 1891	\$6,000.00
Total expenditures to June 30, 1891	3, 467. 88

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$6,000.00 3,467.88
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	2, 532. 12
1, 100.02	1, 528. 76
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 003. 36
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	19, 000. 00 19, 000. 00

Abstract of proposals for dredging in Alloway Creek, New Jersey, opened February 23, 1891, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Approximate quantity of material to be removed (25,000 cubic yards).	Amount.
1 2 3 4	Prank C. Somers, Camden, N. J. American Dredging Company, Philadelphia, Pa Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del National Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del	Per cu. yd. \$0. 18 . 22 . 20 . 23	\$4, 500 5, 500 5, 000 5, 750

Contract (dated March 4, 1891) entered into with Frank C. Somers. In progress.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Arrivals and departures of vessels for year ending December 31, 1890.

Kind of vessel.	An	ivals.	Depa	rtures.
Stamers Ssiing vessels	No. 100 45 15	Tons. 10,500 4,500 2,250	No. 100 45 15	Tons. 10, 500 4, 500 2, 250
Total	160	17, 250	160	17, 250

Freight statement.

Articles.	Gross tons.	Value.	Articles.	Gross tons.	Value.
RECEIVED.			SHIPPED.		
Ceal. Ghee sand Tin plate Lumber Soda ash Wiscellaneous	8,000 1,500 800 1,400 400 3,000	\$27,000 2,250 80,000 16,000 12,000 6,000	Manufactured products Miscellaneous	7, 000 2, 000	\$350,000 10,000
Total	15, 100	143, 250	Total	9,000	360,000

G 10.

IMPROVEMENT OF MAURICE RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, contained an appropriation of \$8,000 for continuing this improvement. The work was formerly embraced in the district of Maj. W. F. Smith, U. S. agent, and was transferred to my charge on October 2, 1890.

The project for its improvement proposes the formation, by dredging, of a 6-foot low-water channel 100 feet wide from a point about 4 miles below Millville to the head of navigation at Millville. Between the mouth of the river and the lower limit of the project, a distance of about 20 miles, the channel in its natural condition carries a low-water

depth of over 10 feet.

During the past fiscal year under an open market agreement with the American Dredging Company, dated February 23, 1890, 6,785 cubic yards of sand and gravel; measured in place, were excavated from the channel above the Millville Bridge and deposited on the adjacent bank of the river. The work done under this agreement was completed July 14, 1890, by the aggregate removal of 56,703 cubic yards at the rate of 15 cents per cubic yard, measured in place. This work was applied to the extension of the 6-foot channel to a point about 1,400 feet above the Millville Bridge.

The work yet remaining to be done to complete the project is the further extension, by dredging, of the 6-foot channel to the head of navigation, or for a distance of about 1,300 feet, involving the removal of

about 25,000 cubic yards of material.

On February 23, 1891, proposals were received for the above-described work, for which the American Dredging Company bid 19 cents per cubic yard on the basis of deferring the commencement of operations until December, 1891. The only other bid received was for 28 cents per cubic yard. The lowest proposal not being in accordance with the time named in the specifications for the commencement of the work was considered informal, and the remaining proposal was considered excessive. The bids were therefore rejected, and the work readvertised.

Under date of May 22, 1891, a contract was entered into with the American Dredging Company at the rate of 19 cents per cubic yard under specifications which defer the commencement of work to December, 1891.

This work is situated in the collection district of Bridgeton, N. J., which is the nearest port of entry, at which no revenue was collected during the year ending December 31, 1890. The nearest fort is Fort Delaware, and the Maurice River Light is the nearest light-house.

Total appropriations to June	30, 1891	\$43,000.00
Total expenditure to June 30	, 1891	34, 916. 23

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$6, 183. 17 8, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	14, 183. 17 6, 099. 40
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	8, 083. 77 4, 750. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	3, 333. 77

Abstract of proposals for dredging in Maurice River, New Jersey, opened February 23, 1891, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers.

Sa,	Name and address of bidder.	Approximate quantity of material to be removed (25,000 cubic yards).	Amount.
1 Ame:	vican Dredging Company, Philadelphia, Pak C. Somers, Camden, N.J	Per cu. yd. \$0. 19 . 28	\$4,750 7,000

both bids rejected; lowest informal; the other, price too high.

Abstract of proposals for dredging in Maurice River, New Jersey, opened May 13, 1891, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers.

Name and address of bidder	Approximate quantity of material to be removed (25,000 cubic yards).	Amount.
American Dredging Company, Philadelphia, Pa Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del	Per cu. yd. \$0. 19 .23	\$4,750 5,750

Contract (dated May 22, 1891) entered into with American Dredging Company. Well not yet commenced.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Arrivals and departures of vessels for year ending December 31, 1890.

Kind of vessel.	A	Arrivals.		Departures.	
Maria	No. 36 840	Tons. 3,600 120,000	No. 36 840	Tons. 3, 600 120, 000	
Total	876	123, 600	876	123, 600	

Freight statement.

Articles.	Gross tons.	Value.	Articles.	Gross tons.	Value.
RECEIVED.			SHIPPED.		
* Mand II Lizers Ls tr	400 600 2, 900 5, 600	\$40,000 174,000 11,000 9,000 80,000 18,000 11,000 37,000 92,000	Oysters Gravel and sand Wood. Clay Iron pipe Lumber Hay	6, 500 3, 500 8, 000 400	\$600,000 98,000 12,000 43,000 240,000 4,000 2,000
'otal	37,000	472,000	Total	132, 100	999, 000

REMOVAL OF WRECKS FROM DELAWARE BAY AND RIVER.

The act of January 23, 1880, appropriated \$25,000 for the removal of the wrecks of ten vessels which foundered at Delaware Breakwater Harbor in October, 1877. Eight of these wrecks were removed in 1880, 1881, and 1882, the remaining two disappearing as obstructions to navigation. The act of August 2, 1882, made the balance of the appropriation available for the removal of any wrecks then or thereafter existing in Delaware Bay or River.

In 1886 and 1888 three additional wrecks were removed from the vicinity of Delaware Breakwater Harbor under this appropriation. During the past fiscal year no wrecks have been removed under this appropri-

ation.

In accordance with instructions the balance on hand, \$734.08, was returned to the Treasury to the credit of the appropriation on March 12, 1891.

Money statement.

July 1,	1890.	balance	unexpended	\$734.08
July 1,	1891,	balance	unexpendedunexpended	734.08

G 12.

REMOVING SUNKEN VESSELS OR CRAFT OBSTRUCTING OR ENDANGERING NAVIGATION.

During the past fiscal year two wrecks have been removed under the

authority of the act of Congress approved June 14, 1880.

In May, 1889, the schooner Gen. W. T. Sherman was sunk in Delaware Bay, near Fortesque Beach, New Jersey, in about 10 feet of water; the wreck was a dangerous obstruction to the coasting trade. Under date of July 19, 1890, a contract was made with Frank C. Somers for the removal of the wreck for the sum of \$345. The work was completed on July 31, 1890.

In January, 1875, the steamer *Mediator* was sunk in Barnegat Inlet, New Jersey; subsequently the change in the position of the channel of entrance made the wreck a dangerous obstruction to navigation. Under date of September 19, 1890, a contract was made with John Townsend for the removal of the wreck for the sum of \$1,449. The work was completed October 16, 1890.

In April, 1891, a scow was sunk in the Rancocas River, New Jersey, near the railroad drawbridge at Delanco. The wreck being a dangerous obstruction to all vessels passing through the draw its removal vs recommended. Under date of June 24, 1891, a contract was made when Enoch Townsend for the removal of the wreck for the sum of \$345. the close of the fiscal year the work of removal of this wreck was a progress.

thereis of proposals for removal of the wreck of the schwener Gen. W. T. Sherman, lying an Delaware Hay, near Fortesque Beach, New Jersey, opened July 10, 1890, by Moj. C. W. Baymand, Corps of Engineers

Name and address of builder.	Price.
Fronk G. Scowers, Camden, N. J. Anners an Dredging Company, Philadelphia, Pa. John Townsend, Samers Point, N. J. Google M. Register, Lewes Del. Grace W. Johnston, Lewes, Del. Jaseph D. Truxton, Lewes, Del.	\$345 490 498 770 745 I ₄ 100

Contract (dated July 19, 1890) entered into with Frank C. Somers.

thirset of proposals for removal of the wreck of the steamer Mediator, lying in Barnegat Islat, New Jersey, opened August 11, 1890, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers.

-	Name and address of hidder.	Price.
	Charles W. Jahnston, Lewes, Del. George W. Townsend, Boston, Mass.	\$1,589 2,494

All bids rejected; prices too high.

About of proposals for removal of the wreek of the steamer Mediator, lying in Barneyat 1868. New Jersey, opened September 5, 1890, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engi-

Name and address of bidder:	
George W. Townsend, Boston, Mass Jelon Townsend, Somers Point, N. J. Charles W. Johnston, Lewes, Del	\$2,400 1,649 2,000

Catract (dated September 19, 1890) entered into with John Townsend.

induct of proposals for removal of the wreck of the soow Paddy Rynn, lying in Ranson River, New Jersey, opened June 16, 1891, by Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engiars.

	Name and address of bidder,	Price.
Brital II	American Dredging Company, Philadelphia, Pa Frenk C. Somera, Camden, N.J. Dilaware Construction Company, Wilmington, Bel Admits and Gulf Wreeking Company, Somers Point, N.J. Castes W. Johnston, Lewes, Bel Enoch Townsynd, Linwood, N.J.	1,200

Courset (dated June 24, 1891) entered into with Enoch Townsend. In progress.

G 13.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF SHARK RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 25, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, United States Army, Washington, D. C., December 1, 1890.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of report dated November 24, 1890, from Maj. Charles W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of Shark River, New Jersey, made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

It is the opinion of Major Raymond and of Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division, that Shark River is not worthy of improvement. The views of these officers are

concurred in by me.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF MAJOR C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Philadelphia, Pa., November 24, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Shark River, New Jersey, in accordance with a provision of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890.

This river discharges into the Atlantic Ocean about 20 miles south of Sandy Hook. It was examined and surveyed with a view to improvement in 1880, under the direction of the late Lieut. Col. N. Michler, Corps of Engineers, in accordance with a provision of the river and harbor act of June 14, 1880. The full reports of Colonel Michler and of his assistant, Mr. A. Doerflinger, who made the examination and survey, will be found in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1881, Part I, page 730. Colonel Michler did not consider any work of improvement advisable.

From a personal examination of this locality I conclude that the physical conditions of the river do not differ essentially from those existing at the time of the survey in 1880, except that a long pile revetment has been constructed along the northern shore near the mouth, or the purpose of shore protection, and possibly with a view to fut re extension in order to form a new outlet and give the stream a more lirect course to the sea.

The shifting character of the shores and bar at the mouth, the p. eponderating action of the flood current, which is constantly forming new shoals in the river, and the existence of two bridges without drags at a distance of less than a mile from the sea, indicate that the navi able conditions of the stream can not be essentially improved with it

expensive modifications and the construction of costly works of uncer-

In his report above referred to, Mr. Doerflinger remarks as follows:

is far as could be learned, the river at present is entirely without commerce, and a samercial or agricultural interests would be benefited even were the inlet in a size to admit light-draft vessels to enter and pass out of the same. The river appears it available only for the use of fishing and pleasure boats during the warm

From the best information I have been able to obtain, I believe these remarks to be true at the present time.

For the reasons above stated, I am of the opinion that this river is

Mworthy of improvement.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.
Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division-Eigneer, Southeast Division.)

[First-indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., November 25, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In my opinion, Shark River, New Jersey, is not worthy of improvement, and the facts and reasons therefor are those given by the local oper in his report of November 24, 1890, and including the present of mospective demands of commerce.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

G 14.

GREAT EGG HARBOR BAY, NEW JERSEY.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 42, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., December 2, 1890.

Sin: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of the dated October 20, 1890, from Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engers, giving results of preliminary examination of sound between same at Bay and Great Egg Harbor Bay, New Jersey, made to comply the provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, [80]

Major Raymond reports that work at this locality would be of little to be benefit to commerce, and that, in his opinion, the sound is not furthy of improvement. Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division, agrees with this opinion, and the tiens of these officers are concurred in by this office.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War. REPORT OF MAJOR C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., October 20, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of the sound between Barnegat Bay and Great Egg Harbor Bay, New Jersey, in accordance with a

provision of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890.

As stated in my report of October 3, 1890, upon the thoroughfare from Cape May to the Great Bay north of Atlantic City, the southern portion of this sound, from Great Egg Harbor Bay to Great Bay, has been surveyed, and its proposed improvement is reported upon in the report referred to. The improvement contemplated is presumed to be the deepening of the water ways situated between the mainland and coast line, so as to form a continuous channel of convenient dimensions throughout the sound.

If such a channel were formed it would necessarily be narrow and circuitous, and therefore useless for sailing vessels. It would be probably of use principally to pleasure steamers plying between the numerous summer resorts in this vicinity. The mainland back of the projected channel is generally separated from it by extensive flats, so that the route would not connect points of production and consumption, and

would be of little or no benefit to commerce.

A reliable estimate of the cost of the proposed improvement can not be made even approximately without an expensive survey, but it would doubtless be large. At some points the improvement would be of doubtful permanence.

For the reasons above given, I am of the opinion that this sound is

not worthy of improvement.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[Third indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., November 24, 1890.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers.

In my opinion the sound between Barnegat Bay and Great Egg Harbor, New Jersey, is not worthy of improvement, and the facts and reasons therefor are those given by the local engineer in his report of October 20, 1890, and including the present and prospective demar s of commerce.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineer.

G 15.

ELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF LITTLE EGG HARBOR BAY AND INLET, ECLUPING GREAT BAY, NEW JERSEY, WITH REFERENCE TO ESTAB-LISHING A HARBOR OF REFUGE.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 23, Fifty first Congress, second ression.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., December 1, 1890.

Sm: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of legert, dated October 20, 1890, from Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Segmeers, giving results of preliminary examination of "Little Egg Barbor Bay and Inlet, including Great Bay, with reference to establishes a harbor of refuge," made to comply with provisions of the river and grow act approved September 19, 1890.

Major Raymond reports that the harbor is not worthy of improvement, d Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, otherst Division, agrees that the locality should not be improved the reference to establishing a harbor of refuge. These views are con-

arred in by this office.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

HOR REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

EMPORT OF MAJOR C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE. Philadelphia, Pa., October 20, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department tter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following port upon a preliminary examination of Little Egg Harbor Bay and blet, including Great Bay, New Jersey, with reference to establishing harbor of refuge, in accordance with a provision of the river and haract of September 19, 1890.

The inlet to these bays is situated on the New Jersey coast about midby between Cape Henlopen and Sandy Hook. The bays are separated to the ocean by low beaches of shifting sand. Owing to the movement of the beaches, the low-water width of the inlet is constantly

dunging.

A harbor of refuge at this point would not be of use to vessels enged in the foreign trade, since they do not pass in this vicinity. It would be only of service to the coastwise trade, which now employs vessels drawing 14 and 16 feet, with a constant tendency towards incross of draft. The depth of water in the channel and anchorages would therefore be not less than 20 feet.

The most frequent gales are from the northeast and the channel of strance must have such a direction that a sailing vessel can enter and sthrough it with a northeast wind. The course of the channel should brefore not fall to the southward of south-southeast. To form a witable harbor under these conditions requires the construction of two jetties projecting from the beaches, one below the inlet and the other above. The problem is similar in character to that presented at Atlantic City and fully discussed by a Board of Engineers in a report dated May 31, 1887, which will be found in the Annual Report of the

Chief of Engineers for 1887, page 815.

The minimum aggregate length of such jetties, to insure a reasonable probability of permanency to the improvement, is 25,000 feet. Following the methods of construction suggested by the Atlantic City Board, their cost would be more than \$4,000,000. Owing to the shifting character of the beaches, expensive works of shore protection would undoubtedly be required, and if dredging were found necessary the cost would be still further increased.

The harbor thus formed would be lacking in accessibility, like all jetty harbors on sandy coasts, and the anchorages would be difficult to reach with a northeast wind. It is probable that such a harbor of refuge would increase the number of casualties instead of diminishing

them, as has proved to be the case at the mouth of the Tyne.

Upon visiting this locality I learned that the idea is entertained that the inlet can be improved by the construction of a dike connecting the most southerly of the Seven Islands and Salt Island, thus forcing more of the backwater from Mullica River to pass through Shooting Thoroughfare, which is now the main channel. The effect of such a dike would, in my opinion, be principally produced on the thoroughfares south of the inlet, and it would have no appreciable effect upon the inlet or the shoals outside of it.

This inlet and the adjacent waters are used by only a few coasters of

the smaller class. The local commerce is insignificant.

In brief, the construction of a harbor of refuge in this locality would be difficult and costly, the benefits resulting from it would be doubtful, and the commercial interests involved are small in value.

For these reasons I am of the opinion that the harbor is not worthy

of improvement.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND,

Major of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[Third indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., November 24, 1890.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers.

In my opinion, Little Egg Harbor Bay and Inlet, including Great Bay, New Jersey, with reference to establishing a harbor of refuge, is not worthy of improvement, and the facts and reasons therefor are thorgiven by the local engineer in his report of October 20, 1890, and including the present and prospective demands of commerce.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

G 16.

TREMINARY EXAMINATION OF THE THOROUGHFARE FROM CAPE MAY TO THE GREAT BAY NORTH OF ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 50. Firty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., December 3, 1890.

Siz: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of sport, dated October 3, 1890, from Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Enginging results of preliminary examination of "Thoroughfare from May to the Great Bay north of Atlantic City," made to comply the provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1900.

The thoroughfare is considered by Major Raymond and by Col. Wm. 2. Craighill, Corps of Eugineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division, and worthy of improvement, and I concur in the views of these officers.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hen. REDPIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War,

REPORT OF MAJOR C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., October 3, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following port upon the preliminary examination of the thoroughfare from Cape by to the Great Bay north of Atlantic City, N. J., in accordance with provision of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890.

A preliminary examination of this locality was made in 1886 by Lieut. Cal. H. M. Robert, Corps of Engineers, who was at that time the local agineer, and a report thereon was submitted to the Chief of Engineers under date of December 24, 1886. In 1887 an elaborate survey made and a project for improvement was submitted by Colonel Robert under date of April 25, 1888. The report upon this survey and roject will be found in House Ex. Doc. No. 306, Fiftieth Congress, first saion, and also in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1888, Part I. page 730.

In his preliminary report, Colonel Robert expresses the opinion "that the improvement is worthy to be made if it can be done for \$100,000, but that it is not worthy to be made if its cost amounts to \$250,000." In his project of April 25, 1888, he estimates the cost of the work at \$500,000 if done by contract, or \$130,000 if the Government builds its

Awn plant and does the work by hired labor.

The coast frontage between Cape May and Great Bay consists of a altmarsh meadow from 2 to 6 miles wide, lying between the mainland

and coast line, and traversed by numerous connecting water-ways. It is proposed to deepen these water ways by dredging so as to form a continuous channel 6 feet in depth and at least 50 feet wide at bottom from Cape May to Great Bay, a distance of about 65 miles.

The present and prospective demands of commerce stated in Colonel

Robert's preliminary report are as follows:

At present the commerce through this thoroughfare consists mainly of oysters and garden produce, the latter having for a market the neighboring seaside resorts, principally Atlantic City. The vessels used are small sail-boats, whose draft does not exceed 2 feet, and they can not cross the divides at low water. A 6-foot channel 75 feet wide would allow small steamers to be placed on the route, which doubtless would greatly increase the commerce seeking this route, and especially could it be used by pleasure steamers during the summer. The oyster trade would probably be greatly developed.

It appears, however, from the report of Mr. L. Y. Schermerhorn, assistant engineer, under whose supervision the survey was made, that the beds of the water ways along the route are of considerable value as oyster fisheries, and the improvement will necessarily interfere with and injure the private interests involved. It seems possible that the oyster trade might thus be injured in production by the improvement as much as it would be benefited in transportation. It appears that the transportation of garden produce will not be greatly facilitated, except between the terminal points, which are points of consumption and not of production, since the intermediate country is generally separated from the route by extensive flats. The channel would be too narrow and circuitous for the use of sailing vessels, and probably the improvement would be principally of use to pleasure steamers.

I know of no present or prospective demands of commerce other than those above mentioned; and I do not consider these sufficient to justify the expenditure involved. In my opinion the thoroughfare is not

worthy of improvement.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND,

Major of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md., October 9, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In view of the facts and reasons stated by the local engineer, it is considered that this locality is not worthy of improvement by the United States.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

G 17+

PELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF CAPE MAY CITY, NEW JERSEY, FOR BREAKWATER.

(Printed in House Ev. Doc. No. 39, Fifty-first Congress, second assaion.)

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY. Washington, D. C., December 2, 1890.

Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of Cape May lift, for breakwater, New Jersey, made to comply with provisions of Server and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

This locality is reported as not worthy of improvement by Major Rayand by Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineers, Southeast Division. I concur in the views of these officers.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hou, REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF MAJOR C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., November 1, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department Her of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following port upon the preliminary examination of Cape May City, N. J., for cakwater, in accordance with a provision of the river and harbor act (September 19, 1890,

Cape May City is situated on the New Jersey coast about 3 miles east the extremity of Cape May. The shore is a long and shifting sand sch, completely unprotected from the winds and waves. From the st information I have been able to obtain, it appears to have been unsidered practicable to construct at this locality a breakwater in the pen sea behind which vessels could obtain shelter from severe gales.

McCries Shoal, which lies southeast from Cape May City and about

miles from shore, was indicated as a possible location for such work. The most violent gales and heaviest seas are from the northeast, he axis of the shoal lies in the same direction, and it is therefore not cell located as a site for the proposed breakwater. Moreover, a com-parison of charts made at long intervals show that the shoals is gradually wearing away; and, indeed, all the bottom in this vicinity is un-Table. Under these circumstances, it is very doubtful whether the construction of a breakwater at this place capable of withstanding the stacks of the most violent storms is practically possible; but if possible, it would be at an enormous expense.

This locality is only about 14 miles from the Delaware Breakwater Harbor. Small coasters and occasionally empty colliers pass in the ricinity, but the commercial interests are insignificant, and would derive

little benefit from the proposed work.

1100 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

I am, therefore, of the opinion that this locality is not worthy of improvement.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

O. W. RAYMOND,

Major of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[Third indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., November 24, 1890.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers.

In my opinion Cape May City, N. J., for breakwater, is not worthy of improvement, and the facts and reasons therefor are those given by the local engineer in his report of November 1, 1890, and including the present and prospective demands of commerce.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

G 18.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF PENSAUKEN CREEK, NEW JERSEY.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 31, Fifty-first Congress second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., December 1, 1890.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of report dated October 30, 1890, from Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of Pensauken Creek, New Jersey, made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act

approved September 19, 1890.

Major Raymond reports that the advantages which might accrue from an improved channel would not, in his judgment, be proportionate to the cost of the improvement, and he is of the opinion, therefore, that Pensauken Creek is not worthy of improvement. Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division, is of the same opinion. I concur in the views of these officers.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF MAJOR C. W. BAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., October 30, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Departmer letter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the followir report upon a preliminary examination of Pensauken Creek, New Je

ey, in accordance with a provision of the river and harbor act of Sep-

tember 19, 1890.

An examination of this creek was made in 1882, under the direction of Licut. Col. G. Weitzel, Corps of Engineers, who reported that it was not worthy of improvement by the General Government, and that its approvement was not a work of public necessity. The report of this manination will be found in the Report of the Chief of Engineers for 184, page 852.

in the reëxamination just made, the physical characteristics of the mark were found as previously reported. The stream between its much and the Forks, which is practically the head of navigation, covers distance of about 6 miles, and is crossed by four bridges, all of which

without draws.

The lower bridge, which is a railroad crossing, is about 1½ miles cove the mouth, and has an opening about 25 feet wide and 12 feet 1½ hat low water. The second bridge, which is about 500 feet above 1½ former, is a highway crossing, and has an opening about 30 feet 1½ and 14 feet high. The third and fourth bridges are respectively 15011 2½ miles and 4 miles above the mouth. They are highway crossing and have openings about 60 feet wide and 12 feet high at low 1552.

About two-thirds of the length of the creek between the mouth and be Forks carries a less depth than 6 feet at mean low water, with a sling depth of about 3 feet.

The shoal areas are generally covered with mud and sand, but at some

wints gravel and bowlder bars exist.

To provide a dredged channel 50 feet wide and 6 feet deep at mean or water, between the mouth and the Forks, would require the removal about 150,000 cubic yards of material at a cost of \$35,000 or \$40,000. It is probable that works would also be required at the mouth to preserve the artificial channel at its junction with the Delaware River.

The commerce is now, as it was at the date of the previous examinam of 1882, mainly confined to coal and stable manure moved up the
mek, and molding sand, kaolin, and farm produce moved down the
mek. The amount of this commerce does not seem to be large, and it
now carried mainly by scows and small boats, which are towed by a
mall tug, with smokestack arranged so that it can be lowered in passunder the bridges.

With the present commerce of the creek the permanent bridges do not sem to be marked obstructions. Of course, sailing vessels can not pass fove the lower bridge, but the narrow and crooked character of the reek would practically render sailing vessels of small value, even

bough the present bridges were moved.

The extent of country tributary to the creek is small; the present allroad facilities for reaching the market are fair; and the advantages thich might accrue from an improved channel would not in my judgment be proportionate to the cost of the improvement.

For these reasons I am of the opinion that the creek is not worthy of

improvement.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engi-

[Third indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., November 24, 1890.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers.

In my opinion Pensauken Creek, New Jersey, is not worthy of improvement, and the facts and reasons therefor are those given by the local engineer in his report of October 30, 1890, and including the present and prospective demands of commerce.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

G 19.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF THE WEST BRANCH OF THE SUSQUE-HANNA RIVER, IN THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, IN ORDER TO AS-CERTAIN IF THE NAVIGATION OF SAID RIVER CAN BE MATERIALLY AND PERMANENTLY IMPROVED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF EMBANK-MENTS OR OTHERWISE; SUCH SURVEY ALSO TO BE MADE WITH A VIEW OF ASCERTAINING THE BEST PRACTICABLE METHOD OF CON-FINING THE WATERS OF SAID RIVER, IN TIMES OF GREAT FLOOD, TO THE GENERAL COURSE OF ITS CHANNEL.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 136, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., December 29, 1890.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the accompanying copy of report dated December 20, 1890, by Maj. Chas. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers, giving results of a preliminary examination of "the West Branch of the Susquehanna Riyer, in the State of Pennsylvania, in order to ascertain if the navigation of said river can be materially and permanently improved by the construction of embankments or otherwise; such survey also to be made with a view of ascertaining the best practicable method of confining the waters of said river, in times of great flood, to the general course of its channel," made in compliance with the requirements of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

After careful investigation of the subject Major Raymond concludes that the navigation of the West Branch of the Susquehanna River can not be materially and permanently improved by the construction of embankments or otherwise, and that there is no practicable method of confining its waters, in times of great flood, to the general course of the channel which can now be undertaken. He is therefore of the opinion that the river is not worthy of improvement.

The Division Engineer, Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, concurs in the opinion of Major Raymond, and the views of the

officers meet with my approval.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF MAJOR C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE. Philadelphia, Pa., December 20, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department otter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following sport upon a preliminary examination of the West Branch of the Susschanna River, in the State of Pennsylvania, in accordance with a

povision of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890,

The provision referred to directs an examination or survey "in order ascertain if the navigation of said river can be materially and permanently improved by the construction of embankments or otherwise; survey also to be made with a view of ascertaining the best pracscable method of confining the waters of said river, in times of great food, to the general course of its channel."

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE WEST BRANCH.

The West Branch of the Susquehanna River begins in the northeast part of Clearfield County, Pa., and is formed by the junction of Cleareld and Moshannon creeks. From thence it flows northeasterly to heating, where it receives the Sinnamahoning Creek. It then follows general easterly direction to about the northern line of Northumberand County, where it turns south and unites with the North Branch at subury. From this latter point it becomes the Susquehanna River. thich discharges into Chesapeake Bay at Havre de Grace.

From the beginning of the West Branch to its junction with the Sorth Branch at Sunbury, its length is about 125 miles; from Sunbury to its mouth is a further distance of about 125 miles.

The basin or watershed of the West Branch occupies the high table ds of the northern middle part of the State. The southern crest of watershed, in the vicinity of the junction of the West and North nuches, has an elevation of from 500 to 1,200 feet above the sea level, ereasing to about 2,200 feet at its southwestern part; thence along its vestern side it maintains this latter elevation to its northern line, where the northern part of the Pine Creek Basin it attains an elevation of over 2,600 feet; along the remainder of the northern crest the height spickly falls to about 1,200 feet, but rises again to about 2,000 feet along the eastern crest of the divide. The highest points in the State are slong the crest of this watershed.

This basin or watershed has an area of nearly 6,900 square miles, bout one fourth of the drainage area of the Susquehanna River and its tributaries, or about one-seventh of the area of the State. It may be flyided into the following minor basins, designated by the names of

their principal streams:

Basin.	Area	Basin.	Area.
Corneld Lead Eagle Lymning	8q. miles. 1, 520 1, 040 410 950 1, 100 410	White Deer	Sq. miles. 460 520 240 220

The limits of these basins are indicated upon the sketch herewith. The elevation of the Susquehanna River at the junction of the West and North branches is 430 feet above mid-sea level at Havre de Grace. The distance between these points is about 125 miles, hence the mean slope of the lower trunk of the river is nearly 3½ feet per mile. The slope is very variable for different parts of this distance, being over 5 feet per mile in the lower 40 miles, and about 2½ feet in the upper 40 miles.

Between Sunbury and the head of the West Branch the river has the following elevations and slopes:

Localities.	Distance.	Elevation above sea level.	Slope per mile.
Sunbury Muncy Williamsport Jersey Shore Lock Haven Whetham Keating Head of West Branch	16 15	Feet. 430 409 498 508 550 619 700 845	Fost. 1. 7 1. 8 0. 7 2. 2 4. 6 8. 7 7. 2

It is not to be assumed that the river slope between the points named is uniform, these points being taken simply because the levels of the State Geological Survey give the elevation of the above localities.

The slope of the main affluents for which levels are obtainable are about as follows:

	Feet per mile.
Clearfield Basin	14 to 20
Sinnamahoning Basin	7 to 19
Bald Eagle Basin	
Pine Basin	9 to 20
Lycoming Basin	12 to 20

The extreme low-water stage of the river usually occurs in the months of August and September, when the minimum discharge is liable to fall to about 800 cubic feet per second at Williamsport, and to about 1,100 cubic feet at the mouth of the West Branch. The mean low-water discharge at the points named is about double the above quantities, or about 0.28 of a cubic foot per second per square mile of drainage basin.

The water power of the main river and its tributaries is utilized, according to the census of 1880, by about 480 mills of various kinds. Between Lock Haven and the mouth of the West Branch, the left bank of the stream is occupied by the west branch of the Pennsylvania Canal. The heights of the dams across this part of the river are as follows: Lock Haven, 11 feet; Williamsport, 10 feet; Muncy, 7 feet; Lewisburg, 3 feet, and Sunbury, 8 feet.

NAVIGATION OF THE RIVER.

At the present time the West Branch of the Susquehanna River is not used for the purposes of navigation, and is not navigable at its ordinary stages. At these stages its slope and volume preclude the possibility of obtaining a channel of navigable depth by the construction of embankments or by canalization. The permanent improvement of the channel for the purposes of navigation could probably only be accomplished by

cans of locks and dams. The magnitude and cost of such a method improvement may be interred from the statement that the difference devation between the mouth and head of the West Branch, covering

Stance of about 125 miles, is over 400 feet. to the mouth of the river at Havre de Grace. This part of the below the junction of the West Branch, has a length of about 125 ies with a fall of 430 feet. It is not navigable at ordinary stages its slope and volume would render locks and dams necessary for improvement. The cost of such an improvement, over a distance of miles, and an elevation of more than 800 feet, would be very great, adward only be justified by commercial necessities which do not now There are at present sufficient transportation facilities, both by and canal, between the mouth of the river and Williamsport.

in view of these considerations, I am of the opinion that a survey is necessary to ascertain whether the navigation of the West Brauch the Susquehanna River can be materially and permanently improved.

FLOODS OF THE RIVER.

The great floods of which the heights have been recorded are those 1845 and 1889. These heights are exhibited in the following table:

Locality,	Distance from mouth.	Elevation above or- dinary lew water.	
		March, 1801.	June, 1880.
lesh of West Branch The sheriand	Miles, 0 8 31 49 75	Feet. 20 30 27 14 10	Feet. 38 97 18 18 17

The flood of 1865 was caused by the rapid passing away of a large rumulation of snow and ice after a severe winter, and its amplitude

as probably increased by ice gorges.

The flood of 1889 exceeded all preceding flood limits and was due to le heavy rainfall of May 30 to June 1. Although the storm was widemead, extending from Kansas to the Atlantic coast, the heaviest rainwas confined to a belt about 150 miles in width, extending across be middle of Pennsylvania, with its axis slightly east of north. Within belt from 4 to 9 inches of rain fell during the thirty-six hours' dura-m of the storm. The heaviest precipitation was upon the high table ands of the watershed of the West Branch of the Susquehanna.

The monetary extent of the injuries arising from the flood is not nown, and under date of June 23, 1890, the secretary of the Flood Re-Tommission states that no attempt has been "made" to the loss." In the valley of the West Branch the heaviest losses probably occurred in Clinton and Ly-Counties, since they contained the largest centers of population. The principal parts of the cities of Lock Haven and Williamsport were mindated to a depth of from 4 to 8 feet. The loss of life in the counties plering on the West Branch was 78, and the disbursements of the Flood Relief Commission to the sufferers within this district aggregated srly \$300,000.

Large sections of the canal were completely destroyed; bridges, saw mills, lumber yards, logs, fences, barns, and live stock were swep away; and in places once fertile farms and bottom lands were covered with sand and gravel.

The following table contains data relating to the storm within the limits of the West Branch, or in proximity thereto:

Locality.	Storm began.	Storm ended.	Dura- tion.	Rais fall.
Siglerville, Mifflin County Hollidaysburg, Blair County State College, Centre County Lewistown, Mifflin County Huntingdon, Huntingdon County Philipsburg, Centre County Grampian Hills, Clearfield County Emportum, Cameron County Coudersport, Potter County Coudersport, Potter County Charlesville, Bedford County Williamsport, Lycoming County Williamsport, Lycoming County Balston, Lycoming County	3 p. m. May 30	1 a. m. June 1 3 a. m. June 1 5 a. m. June 1 2 a. m. June 1 2 a. m. June 1 11:30 p. m. May 31 11 p. m. May 31 12 p. m. May 31 3 p. m. May 31 5 a. m. June 1 12 m. June 1	37 34 34 35 32 32 30 33 36 82	7.56.00 8.00 5.97 5.40 7.56

So far as relates to the basin of the West Branch of the Susquehanna, the storm began about the middle of the southern line of the watershed, and in about 11 hours it had extended across the basin to its northeastern limits. The average duration of the rainfall was about 34 hours, and its mean depth for the above points was 6.65 inches.

The following information, furnished by Mr. T. T. Wierman, jr., chief engineer of the Pennsylvania Canal, will give some idea of the rate of progress and rise of the flood:

Locality.	Distance.	Time of highest flood.	Height.
Lock Haven Dam Williamsport Muncy Dam Northumberland	Miles. 0 28 44 67	June 1, 4 p. m June 2, 1 a. m do June 2, 9 a. m	Feet. 18 331 37 18

The area of the watershed above Lock Haven is about 3,000 square miles, or nearly one-half the area of the entire basin. The watershed discharging at Williamsport is about 4,500 square miles; at Muncy Dam, about 6,000 square miles; and at Northumberland, 6,800 square miles.

It will be seen from the foregoing tables that the storm in the south-western, western, and northwestern parts of the basin began about 5 p. m. May 30, and at 4 p. m. June 1, or 47 hours thereafter, the flood had attained its maximum height at Lock Haven. This maximum was reached about 28 hours after the cessation of the storm in the western limits, and 4 hours after its cessation in the eastern limits of the basin. On June 5 the principal volume of the flood had passed away and the river had fallen nearly to the plane of common high water.

In a mountainous country, such as forms the watershed of the West Branch of the Susquehanna, it may be assumed that at least 50 per cent. of an ordinary rainfall reaches promptly the recipient of the basin. The rate of infiltration and absorption of rainfall will, upon the same area, be quite constant, consequently the percentage of loss by infiltration must be less in excessive than in ordinary precipitation.

which a rainfall as caused the flood of 1889, where the precipitation over 6 inches in 34 hours, or from four to five times greater than a quantity which falls in an ordinarily heavy rain, it is probable that

be cent, of the rainfall may reach the outlet of the basin.

The area of the watershed of the West Branch of the Susquehanna is 6,900 square miles. The average rainfall upon the basin between 15 and June 1, 1890, was over 6 inches. Upon the assumption 15 per cent. of this rainfall reached the outlet of the basin, the present discharge was 72,135,360,000 cubic feet.

observations are available to determine the discharge of the lower of the West Branch during any period of the flood, but it may be sterest to compare its probable flood stage with the low water stage

Oberiver.

Trum information obtained from volume 16, page 587, Tenth Census United States, and from Mr. T. T. Wierman, jr., chief engineer the Pennsylvania Canal Company, the low-water discharge of the Branch may be assumed at 1,000 cubic feet per second, or 86,400, cubic feet per day. It has been previously determined that the charge of the river during the continuance of the flood was about 5,000,000 cubic feet, and since the estimates of various observers an about 1 week for the flood stage of the river, the mean daily rige during this interval was about 10,300,000,000 cubic feet per or about one hundred and twenty times the low-water discharge of river. How much the maximum discharge during the flood period orded the mean can not be determined.

be possible to apply an approximate check to this estimate of the bable flood discharge in the following manner: By the gauging of flood discharges of rivers, the following empirical formula for discree has been established: Y=M \langle A; in which Y represents the ber of cubic yards of discharge per second; M, a constant dependation the character of the watershed, and A, the area of watershed mare miles. For the main part of the Mississippi River, M=49.3; the Ohio River at its mouth, M=56, and for the Ohio River at elling, M=57. The watershed of the West Branch is not dissimilation that of the Ohio River at Wheeling, and if this value of M=57 are epted for the West Branch and substituted in the above equathere will result the following:

 $\frac{2,671,680,000}{86,400 \text{ T}}$ =57 $\sqrt{6870}$, or T=6.5 days.

his interval of 6½ days practically agrees with the previously mend week's duration of the flood.

THES WHICH INCREASE THE DESTRUCTIVE EFFECT OF PLOODS.

seh causes may be considered under the three following heads:

1) Destruction of forests and cultivation of land.
2) Artificial constructions, such as bridges and dams.

Collection of logs, lumber, and ice in the stream and upon its banks.

1) The destruction of the forests from the mountain crests and slopes a watershed is undoubtedly the principal cause of the increase of the mage magnitude of floods. The evidence collected during the last

The following information with reference to the deforesting of the watershed of the West Branch of the Susquehanna was received after the completion of this report:

Laboring operations were commenced in this region in 1850, but no systematic of at this amounts cut was kept until 1862. In the latter year the cut was

25 years establishing this conclusion is well-nigh overwhelming, and is verified by repeated observations, not only in the mountainous cou tries of Europe, but also in our own land. By the removal of the fores from the mountain slopes the ground is robbed of its protecting coveri of roots, moss, leaves, and porous soil, which forms the forest floor as serves as a natural storage reservoir, holding back the water of rainfi and melting snow, and compelling it to descend slowly to the channe By the subsequent cultivation of the lands, ditches and drains are mato facilitate the more rapid discharge from the cultivated surfaces, un the rain rushes down the hillsides in destructive torrents, gullying t ground and choking the minor lines of drainage with rocks, sand, a gravel, and hurrying into the recipient of the watershed volumes water which before reached it in a comparatively quiet flow.

Colonel Torrelli affirms as the result of careful observation that for fifths of the precipitation in forests is absorbed by the soil or detain by the surface of the ground, to be gradually given up in springs a gentle rills, and only one-fifth of the precipitation is delivered to t rivers rapidly enough to create floods. Upon the same slopes and s

faces denuded of their forests, the proportions are reversed.

That the destruction of the forests in mountainous watersheds is i. lowed by disastrous floods where previously such floods were unkno is not a matter of theory, opinion, or probability, but it is a well-est. lished physical fact.

(2) Artificial constructions, such as bridges and dams.—Bridges ms rially interfere with the free flood discharge of rivers by a reduction. cross-section from abutments and piers, especially since from motif of economy in construction they are generally placed where the natu

width between the banks is abnormally small.

When the banks are but little above the ordinary flood line the proach to the bridge is frequently upon an embankment or causes. raised considerably above the adjacent bottom lands, and such emba ment acts during floods as a partial dam at points where the section discharge is already seriously impaired by abutments and piers in

dition to a naturally reduced width.

The experience of 1889 upon the West Branch indicates that bridge structures themselves were placed at such an insufficient hei that the drift and wreckage of the flood became massed against " structures until the accumulated material formed temporary dams, hind which the amplitude of the flood was increased and held until pressure tore away the barrier and hurled upon the already flooded 🤼 trict below a rushing wave of water, logs, trees, and timber. destruction of successive bridges was a noticeable feature of the f of 1889.

It is manifest that an added source of destruction is involved in 🐚 irregular holding back of the flood discharge only to loose it again before form beyond control.

(3) Collection of logs, lumber, and ice in the stream and upon its bank at As long as logs are run and boomed in rivers, and lumber is store 📆 large quantities upon areas liable to overflow, the danger will 🙉 which arises from the presence of such material in the flood disch in

destroyed by fire.

estroyed by fire.

The above statements are based on the census report for 1880, and on information and the Susanehanna Boom Companies. The above statements are based on the census report for the Susquehanna Boom Compa. The furnished by Mr. George S. Banger, secretary of the Susquehanna Boom Compa.

reliai



^{38,000,000} feet B. M. It rapidly increased until it attained its maximum of 319,00 since 1862 is about 5,250,000,000 feet B. M., which represents about 30,100,000 lo but In the year 1880 the timber on nearly 700,000 acres of land in Pennsylvania here.

inc. When the available water way at bridges or other narrowed taxed to its utmost capacity, the admixture of logs and lumbe flood is sure to result in the formation of a jam.

leating trees and drift eliminated from the flood, and ample at bridge sites for as unrestricted a flow as possible, the danstoating logs and lumber will be reduced, but can not be entirely

ods occur at a time when the stream is filled with heavy ice, no provision can remove the contingency of ice gorges and the danbjury incident thereto. All that can be done is to remove as sible the causes which may arrest the free movement of the ice. or this has been done there will still remain possibilities of disthich can not be provided for or averted.

PROTECTION AGAINST FLOODS.

mediate cause of inundations is the flow of water into the beds ster than the channels are capable of discharging it. Hence lods of protection against floods must be directed either to the or diminution of the rate of inflow or to the control or in-the rate of outflow. The former have been classified as methods

ation, and the latter as methods of control.

trative inundations are seldom produced by precipitation within of the main valley, but almost always arise from the rapid of water from the upper areas and slopes of the watershed. shod which checks the flow of surface water into the channels Muents or retards its delivery into the main recipients will dithe danger of floods. The methods of prevention include such as aim to hold back the rapid discharge of water from the lines age, thereby reducing the maximum discharge and consequently at of the flood by giving the main recipients of the watershed a me in which to discharge the rainfall. The methods of control ach devices as hold the flood volumes within prescribed barriers my effort to limit the maximum volume of the flood, regulate arge of the tributaries, or remove obstructions to the free flow

thods of prevention may be summarized as follows: (1) Mainand planting of forests at the headwaters and upon the upper the basin, (2) storage reservoirs, and (3) transverse barriers eross the lines of drainage, which will moderately store or passage of the flood volumes and hold in the ravines the ma-Mached by scour. The methods of control are as follows: (1) final embankments to retain the flood volume as nearly as poshin the limits of the natural channel. (2) Barriers constructed gorges on the larger tributaries to reduce the widths of the o as to regulate the times of arrival of their floods in the main

(3) Increase of the dimensions of the channel. (4) Removal inses of temporary obstructions. In general, the conditions ling different localities will demand different treatment, and in s two or more of the foregoing methods might with advantage to different parts of the same stream.

thod of prevention by the maintenance and planting of forests headwaters and upper slopes of the affluents of the basin deits efficiency upon the ability of forest-covered slopes to retain siderable time a large percentage of heavy rainfall, thereby ag the surcharge of the lines of drainage. In France, Italy, Germany, and Austria the systematic planting of mountain slopes, as a means of restoring lost fertility and preventing the inundations following the destruction of forests, is an established fact followed by results

more satisfactory than the most sanguine anticipations.

The method of prevention by storage reservoirs depends for its efficiency upon the ability of the basin to furnish large areas which can be flooded with small injury by dams built across the lower end of the impounding area. To render such dams possible at reasonable cost requires that they should be founded upon rock or other impermeable strata; that the reservoirs at the sites of the dams should reduce from broad areas to narrow gorges, and that the area of the flooded basin should be large enough to keep the height of the dams within safe limits.

Such dams could not be utilized for water-powers, since their efficiency as flood-storage reservoirs depends upon their being empty, except dur-

ing flood stages of the river.

The third method of flood prevention, by transverse barriers carried across the lines of drainage, depends for its efficiency upon the application of constructions at a very large number of points upon the tributaries of the main recipient, whereby their waters are delayed in reach-

ing the main trunk of the basin.

Upon the minor lines of drainage the barriers consist of rough piles of rocks or bowlders placed at frequent intervals across the beds of the torrents; upon larger streams they become permeable rock dams built wholly or partly across the stream, and rustic dams formed of timber and brush are also used. Some idea of the extent to which this sort of improvement has been carried in Europe may be formed from the statement that in the valley of the Ubaye, in the Maritime Alps, which has an area of 400 square miles, 71 main dams and 2,916 rustic dams have been built, the total cost of the works up to December 31, 1887, being about \$553,000. An interesting account of the details of these works, contributed by Capt. F. A. Mahan, Corps of Engineers, will be found in the Engineering Record of December 6, 1890.

The method of controlling the action of floods by longitudinal embankments or levees, by which the floods are confined more or less to the bed of the stream, is at once the oldest and most common means of protection. Such embankments usually consist of earth of a suitable character to resist the rapid percolation of water, with side slopes sufficiently flat to secure the stability of the embankment, and with their

tops carried to a small height above the flood plane.

Where affluents enter the main stream the embankments must be carried far enough up the secondary valleys to reach ground above the flood levels. Infiltration, drainage, and town sewage from areas behind the dikes must be removed during flood stages of the river by discharg-

ing through sluices or, if necessary, by pumping.

Where the linear extent of the land bordering a river and requiring protection from floods is large, the cost of such embankments is great both for construction and maintenance. Experience has demonstrated that no amount of care can secure them from occasional rupture, and in such cases the injury from the inundation may be more serious than the effect of the natural flood. No absolute knowledge of the height of future floods is possible, hence no ordinary height of embankment can offer absolute safety. In rivers where heavy ice may form during the winter season the danger of inundation from ice gorges is always possible, and it is manifest that where embankments exist the danger from this cause is greatly increased.

In streams carrying large quantities of sand and gravel during their

ind stages a filling up of the river bed may ensue, necessitating a responding raising of the height of the banks, a process which may atione until the bed of the stream is raised even above the level of adjacent land. This result is said to have followed the embankant of some of the rivers in Italy, and in Japan it is stated that upon mers for a long time so protected the bed has been raised to a height 30 or 40 feet above the level of the adjacent plain.

Unless in undations occur at short intervals, and during seasons when at injury would result to crops, the systematic exclusion of all floods rlongitudinal embankments has been considered of doubtful advan-

The general policy in France now seems to be where land is of small own to provide low embankments which will diminish the frequency common freshets; as land becomes more valuable the extent and beht of the dikes is increased. At towns and other centers of popuson where inundation involves great disaster, it would be necessary provide embankments unsubmergeable by any possible flood.

It is evident that embankments must tend to increase the height of ods, and consequently the tops of such works as are intended to be submergeable must be carried to a height considerably above the

age of any known flood at their locality.

Barriers at rocky gorges to regulate the times of arrival of tributary in the main channel can only be employed under favorable and

re conditions.

The barriers above Roanne upon the upper Loire, at Pinay and La the, are of the latter character. In the floods of 1846 and 1856 they do back for five days the water which otherwise would have passed wough the valley in two days, and by this action averted disastrous and ations Their efficiency was such that Napoleon III advocated extension of the principle to the smaller affluents of the Loire.

The peculiar circumstances which render this improvement successful worthy of attention. The Loire proper is formed by the union of Allier and the Upper Loire, upon which the dikes are situated, and to combination of their floods is the principal cause of inundations. Dese streams do not experience simultaneous floods when the mountain main separating them receives the rainfall on its two slopes, for the Allier and its affluents are shorter and have steeper slopes than the Loire and its affluents, so their floods pass the point of junction before to arrival of the flood of the Upper Loire. The dikes still further cek the descending waters of the Loire and thus diminish the elevation of the floods below.

The complete control of great floods by increasing the dimensions of the matural channel, and by removing or preventing the formation of eletractions to the flow of the stream, is generally impossible, yet unimbredly much can be accomplished in this way to diminish the injutious effects of floods. If the channel is narrowed by rocks or permaand shouls they should be removed. Trees liable to be uprooted by foods should be cut down; drift piles on the shores and islands should be burned, and bridges should cross the rivers at such points, and with ach heights and spans, as to reduce to a minimum their interference with the free discharge of the flood volume.

TETHODS APPLICABLE TO THE WEST BRANCH OF THE SUSQUEHANNA.

The growing interests of agriculture and commerce involve arrangewats which necessarily increase the danger and range of floods, and his not easy to place these arrangements under an efficient control. It is desirable, therefore, to consider whether the disastrous effects of inundations can be modified by methods which do not interfere with these interests.

It seems evident that the method of prevention by storage reservoirs is not applicable to the case of the West Branch. The rapid slopes of the valleys of the affluents along their longitudinal axis would generally prevent the possibility of flooding large areas by dams of reasonable heights; the torrential character of the affluents would soon reduce the capacity of the reservoirs by filling them with sand and gravel, and the impounded water would be a standing menace to the country below from the danger of bursting its barriers. Even if a few locations were found where dams of moderate height would suffice, the land is too valuable for agricultural purposes to be appropriated for such objects.

An approximate idea of the necessary extent of storage basins for the control of the West Branch may be formed from the statement that to hold back one-half the volume of the flood of 1889 from the lower trunk of the river would have required 65 square miles of storage basins, filled to an average depth of 20 feet. This would have necessi-

tated dams considerably over 20 feet in height.

The method of control by transverse barriers to check the flow in the larger tributaries is also inapplicable to this case, as will readily be seen by reference to the accompanying sketch. This method involves the regulation of the times of arrival of the floods of the tributaries in the main stream, and can only be employed when the flood elevations are controlled by the waters of a very small number of tributaries whose valleys are near each other, so that their floods are due to the same meteorological causes, as is the case on the Loire. The floods of the West Branch result from the coincidence of floods from many affluents, distributed throughout the whole extent of its valley. It might be considered theoretically possible to control the times of the component floods for a given set of constant meteorological conditions; but in an extended valley these conditions are ever varying, and a solution adapted to the peculiarities of one great storm would be without value in another.

For example, the storm of June, 1889, as before stated, commenced at the southwest corner of the basin and crossed the watershed, arriving at its northeast corner in about 11 hours. Thus the tributaries near the head waters received their flood volumes before those on the lower part of the river. Had the direction of the storm been reversed the relation between the times of arrival of the tributary floods in the main channel would have been entirely different and the result would

have been a much smaller flood elevation.

The control of the floods of the West Branch by longitudinal embankments or levees is impracticable on account of the magnitude of the flood elevation, which would require embankments of great height unless they were located far from the river banks, where they would not protect the valley. The data is not at hand for even a rough approximation of the height of embankments necessary to protect Williamsport from inundation in 1889. We only know that the height of the uncontrolled flood was 33\frac{1}{3} feet above the low-water stage of the river and that it would have risen to a much greater height had it been confined.

Similar considerations show the impracticability of any adequate relief from increasing the dimensions of the channel.

All that can be done at present to protect the valley of the West

when of the Susquehanna from inundations seems to be to remove, so so possible, the conditions tending to increase the destructive effects boods. Obstruction by bridges and boom piers should be reduced to minimum; leaning trees and drift should be removed from the banks; and lumber should be prevented from mingling with the flood disarge; and, most important of all, such forests as yet remain upon and valuable for cultivation, especially near the headwaters and

the upper slopes of the basin, should be protected.

As the population becomes more dense the injuries from uncontrolled als will increase; and the time must arrive in this country, as it has ready in France, Germany, and Italy, when the execution of a thorem scheme of control will be demanded. This will require the systic construction of numerous low dams and other inexpensive that to restrain the flow of the more remote tributaries, so as to give have valley all possible time for the discharge of the flood volume, in new forests must be planted and maintained. The application of remedies may reduce the heights of floods so materially that they I pass from dangers to inconveniences, and embankments of moderate ights may then suffice for the complete exclusion of the flood waters the towns and cities of the lower valley.

The improvements suggested are so purely local in character and colve so many local interests that they probably never can be underented by the General Government. For the preparation of projects if the conduct of the work accurate and detailed surveys will be recired. These will doubtless be made in due time under State author. No survey, however, is necessary to determine that the navigation the river can not be materially and permanently improved by the extraction of embankments or otherwise, or to show that there is no octicable method of confining its waters in times of great flood to the

seral course of the channel which can now be undertaken.

In view of the above facts and reasons I am of the opinion that this per is not worthy of improvement.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineers, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., December 24, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons set forth in the report of the local gineer of December 20, 1890, and having in view the present and aspective demands of commerce, I have to state, as required by security of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, that in my mion the West Branch of the Susquehanna River in the State of Fransylvania is not worthy of improvement.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

G 20.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF TOMS RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., November 19, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report of a preliminary examination of Toms River, New Jersey, in accordance with a provision of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890.

This river enters Barnegat Bay at a distance of about 11 miles north of Barnegat Inlet. The village of Toms River, which has a population of about 1,500, is situated on the north shore, at the head of navigation, at a distance of about 5 miles from the bay. The village of Island Heights, which is principally a summer resort, is situated on the same shore about $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles below.

The principal commerce is at the village of Toms River. Large quantities of clams, oysters, fish, salt hay, and lumber are brought to this place by water and from thence distributed to the surrounding country. Wood for fuel and bricks is shipped in vessels from here to New York and other points. In former times, before the shoaling of the channel, vessels were built here for the coasting trade. Up to the present time I have been unable to obtain reliable estimates of the amounts of the materials transported.

At the mouth of the river there is a rather narrow channel over the bar, having a depth of about 5 feet at mean low water. From thence to a point about half a mile below the village of Toms River there is a channel of sufficient depth, and the drawbridge which crosses the river at Island Heights does not appear to be an obstruction to navigation. In the channel along the water front of the town, and extending about half a mile below, there is now a low-water depth of from 2 to 3 feet, where I am informed there was formerly a depth of about 7 feet.

The tide rises at the mouth of the river about 2 feet, and at the head of navigation about 15 inches. The water rises in freshets from 2 to 3 feet. The shoaling is principally due to material brought down in suspension by the stream from above. The water flows rapidly through the channel, contracted by two bridges above the town and, spreading out, deposits its load below.

If a channel of moderate width and depth were dredged through this obstructed reach of half a mile it would be undoubtedly of considerable benefit to the commerce of the river, some of which is of a non-local character. The cost and probable permanency of such an improvement can only be determined by a survey. From my examination I infer that the cost would not exceed about \$7,000. Since the currents are of low velocity and the fall of the river is small the rate of shoaling is probably very slow, and a reasonable degree of permanency may be expected.

The cost of a survey is estimated at \$150, which can be provided from the amount allotted to this office for preliminary examinations.

In my opinion the river is worthy of improvement. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md., November 20, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In view of the facts and reasons given by the local engineer, it is considered that this river is worthy of improvement by the United States.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

SURVEY OF TOMS RIVER, NEW JERSEY.

United States Engineer Office, Philadelphia, Pa., June 30, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the

survey of Toms River, New Jersey:

The preliminary examination of this river, provided for by the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, was made in the fall of 1890, and the report thereon was transmitted under date of November 19, 1890.

By this examination it was developed that the desired improvement s limited to about half a mile of the river directly below the bridge ecross the stream at the village of Toms River, whereby a channel of noderate depth and width can be obtained through the shoal areas beween the wharves near the bridge and the unobstructed channel below. It was thought that such a channel would be reasonably permanent and could be obtained, by dredging, for about \$7,000.

In view of these facts I reported that in my opinion Toms River was worthy of improvement to the extent above indicated, and recommended, for the purpose of obtaining the necessary data for a definite location of the channel and estimate of costs, that a survey be made at a cost not n exceed \$150. This recommendation was approved and the desired allotment made on November 22, 1890. The survey was accomplished in June, 1891.

The results of the survey may be summarized as follows:

From the upper end of the wharves at the bridge to a point about 1.500 feet below, the channel giving access to the wharves on the south wide of the river carries a depth of from 2 to 3 feet at mean low water; from thence to the 6-foot curve the distance is about 2,000 feet further, naking the total length of channel requiring improvement about 3,500 Along the north side of the stream for a distance of about 700 ket, directly below the bridge, there is a channel about 50 feet wide and from 3 to 4 feet deep, which, in its unimproved condition, fulfills all requirements for that part of the stream.

The remaining part of the river to its mouth carries a depth of about feet at mean low water. In Barnegat Bay, into which Toms River charges, slightly less than 6 feet can be carried. Between the bridge the village of Toms River and the outlet from Barnegat Bay into the an, there are two railroad bridges across the channel, but these dges are provided with draws of ample width for all passing comį

the ordinary range of the tide in the upper reach of Toms River is n 1 to 2 feet; the material which constitutes the bed of this part of river is sand and mud.

he improvement which is recommended is the formation by dredg-

ing of a channel 75 feet wide and 6 feet deep at mean low water fi the 6-foot curve to the bridge at the village of Toms River, or for a tance of about 3,500 feet. Such a channel is shown on the accompa ing map, and requires for its formation the removal of 35,000 cu yards of material, scow measurement, at an estimated cost of \$10,0 To do this work it will be necessary to bring a dredge from a distan which will add considerably to the expense. The estimated cost is bas upon the assumption that the necessary sum will be made available one appropriation, so that the dredge will have to make but one trip and from Toms River.

A tracing covering that part of the river for which improvement

recommended is transmitted in a separate package.

Although an effort has been made to obtain commercial statistim none have yet been received. very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND,

Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division B) gineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE. Baltimore, Md., July 9, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers and recommender for favorable consideration.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

G 21.

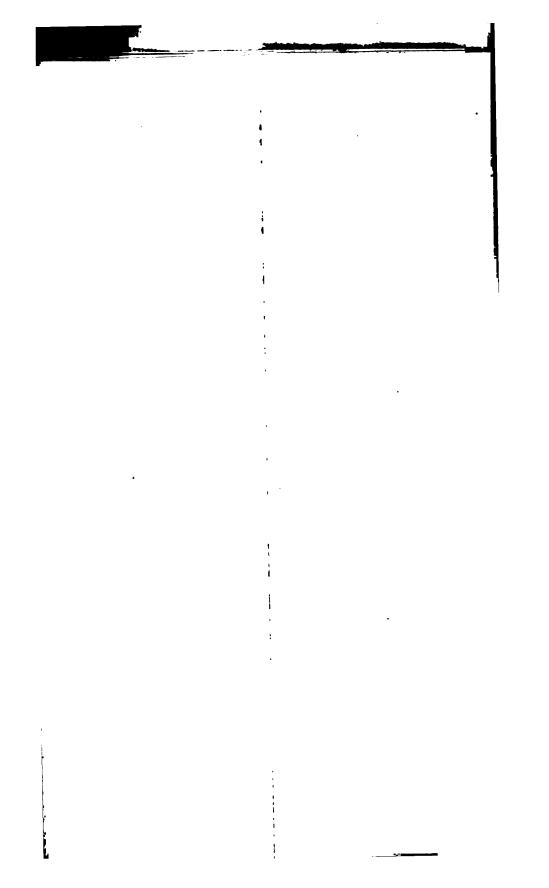
PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF GOSHEN CREEK, NEW JERSEY.

United States Engineer Office, Philadelphia, Pa., November 25, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon a preliminary examination of Goshen Creek, New Jersey, in accordance with a provision of the river and harbor act of Septem ber 19, 1890:

This creek rises in the central part of Cape May County and discharges into Delaware Bay about 15 miles north of Cape May. The stream can be ascended at low water in a small boat to a point about 4' miles from the mouth, and over this distance it flows through salt marshes which are but little above the level of high tide.

The village of Goshen is situated about half a mile from Goshen Landing, which is on the creek about 11 miles above the mouth. Through this distance, the only part of the creek for which improvement is desired, the width is from 20 to 30 feet and the depth from 4 to 6 feet at



Ing of a channel 75 feet wide and 6 feet deep at mean low water fithe 6-foot curve to the bridge at the village of Toms River, or for a tance of about 3,500 feet. Such a channel is shown on the accompaing map, and requires for its formation the removal of 35,000 cu yards of material, scow measurement, at an estimated cost of \$10,0 To do this work it will be necessary to bring a dredge from a distant which will add considerably to the expense. The estimated cost is but upon the assumption that the necessary sum will be made available one appropriation, so that the dredge will have to make but one trip and from Toms River.

A tracing covering that part of the river for which improvement recommended is transmitted in a separate package.

Although an effort has been made to obtain commercial statistic

none have yet been received.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers,

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division B gineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., July 9, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers and recommends for favorable consideration.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

G 21.

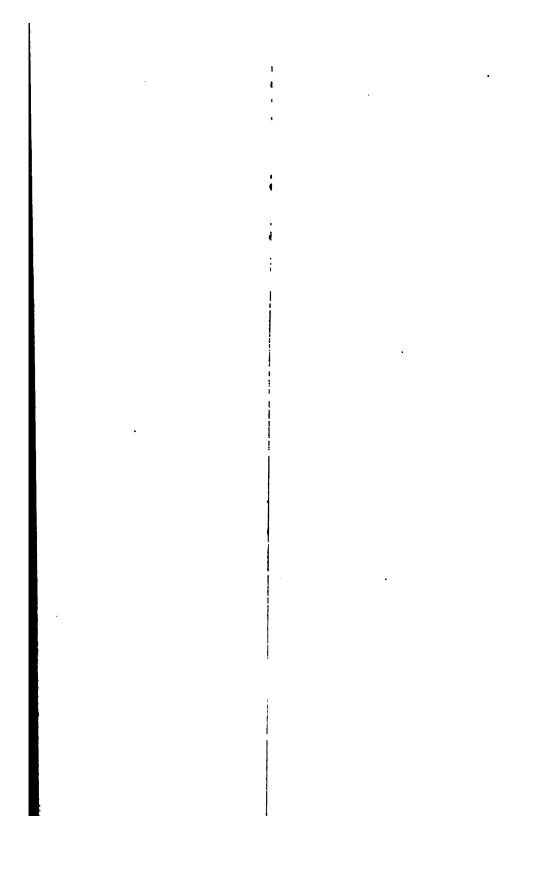
PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF GOSHEN CREEK, NEW JERSEY.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., November 25, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon a preliminary examination of Goshen Creek, New Jersey in accordance with a provision of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890:

This creek rises in the central part of Cape May County and discharges into Delaware Bay about 15 miles north of Cape May. The stream can be ascended at low water in a small boat to a point about 4 miles from the mouth, and over this distance it flows through salt marshes which are but little above the level of high tide.

The village of Goshen is situated about half a mile from Goshen Landing, which is on the creek about 1½ miles above the mouth. Through this distance, the only part of the creek for which improvement is desired, the width is from 20 to 30 feet and the depth from 4 to 6 feet at



. . .

mean low water. The range of the tide, both at the mouth and at Go-

shen Landing, is about 5 feet.

In the vicinity of the mouth of the creek Delaware Bay is covered by soft mud flats, extending 2 or 3 miles outside the shore line, forming, from their protected position, a favorite anchorage for small coasters. At the mouth this soft mud bottom is covered to a depth of 2 or 3 feet with sand from the adjacent beach, reducing the low-water depth to less than 1 foot in this locality.

Previous to 1880 the soft mud bottom of the bay extended into the mouth of the creek, and the depth of water was sufficient. There was then a minimum width of 30 feet between the sod banks below Goshen Landing. During a severe storm in 1880 the mouth of the creek was closed by the advance of the sand beach from the south, and the partly closed mouth has so obstructed the tidal flow that the meadow banks

have materially encroached upon the width of the stream.

About twenty-five vessels of from 10 to 50 tons burden sail from Goshen Creek, and are engaged in a trade covering farm produce, coal, oysters, wood, and lumber. In former times, considerable ship-building was carried on in the creek, and during the 50 years preceding 1880, it is stated that from two to three vessels of from 300 to 400 tons measurement were annually built. Since the obstruction of the mouth in 1880 this industry has ceased.

An excellent farming country is tributary to the commerce of the creek. The railroad is from 2 to 5 miles distant from this tributary area, and the removal of the obstructions to navigation from the stream would

doubtless increase its commerce.

The improvement desired is the widening of the creek by dredging so as to obtain a minimum width of 30 feet between the mouth and Goshen Landing, and the formation of a channel with a low-water depth of about 3 feet through the bar at the mouth out to the soft mud bottom beyond. This would practically restore the creek to its navi-

gable condition previous to the storm of 1880.

The widening of the creek would require the dredging of about 15,000 cubic yards of material, which could be cast over upon the adjacent meadow. The improvement of the bar at the mouth would require the construction of two sand-tight pile jetties, protecting a channel about 50 feet wide and extending about 500 feet beyond the shore line. The cost of the work indicated is estimated approximately at from \$12,000 to \$14,000. The improvement would probably be permanent.

For the reasons above stated I am of the opinion that this creek is

worthy of improvement.

For the formation of a definite plan and estimate a survey of the creek from the mouth to Goshen Landing is necessary. This survey will cost about \$300. The sum of \$167 from the allotment to this office from the appropriation for examinations, surveys, and contingencies of rivers and harbors, for preliminary examinations, is available for this work, and a further allotment of \$133 will be required.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND,

Major of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., Nov. 26, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In view of the facts and reasons given by the local engineer it is considered that Goshen Creek, New Jersey, is worthy of improvement by the United States.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

SURVEY OF GOSHEN CREEK, NEW JERSEY.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., June 26, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the

survey of Goshen Creek, New Jersey.

The examination of this creek, provided for by the act of September 19, 1890, was made in the fall of 1890, and the report thereon transmitted under date of November 25, 1890. By this examination it was found that the desired improvement was limited to about 1½ miles of the creek below Goshen Landing and the improvement of the bar at the mouth, whereby a minimum width of 30 feet would be obtained between the low-water lines in the narrow parts of the creek, and the formation of a channel about 3 feet deep at mean low water through the sand bar at the mouth, and extending out to the soft mud bottom beyond.

It was further shown that the present commerce of about 25 small vessels was engaged in the navigation of the creek; and that this commerce would be materially increased by the removal of existing obstructions which could probably be accomplished for about \$12,000 or

\$14,000.

In view of these facts I reported that in my opinion Goshen Creek was worthy of improvement and recommended, for the purpose of obtaining the necessary data for a definite plan and estimate, that a survey of the creek be made from the mouth to Goshen Landing, at a cost not to exceed \$300. This amount was allotted on November 29, 1890, and the

survey was accomplished in May, 1891.

The results of the survey may be summarized as follows: From Goshen Landing to a point about 4,000 feet below, the creek has a low-water depth of from 2 to 4 feet with a minimum low-water width of 20 feet and a high-water width of 30 feet; from thence to the mouth, a distance of about 2,500 feet, a low-water channel from 3 to 5 feet deep exists, with a least width of 30 feet. The ordinary range of the tide is At the mouth there is a sand bar, dry at extreme low water, about 400 feet wide, separating the low-water channel in the creek from the low-water line in Delaware Bay. The upper 4 or 5 feet of this bar and the directly adjacent bed of the bay, for a distance of about 400 feet beyond the low-water line, is composed of sand which is superposed upon a bed of very soft mud. The sand which forms this bar has been derived from the beach south of the mouth of the creek by the action of the wind. The bottom of the bay for several miles outside of the previously described sand line is of soft mud, and this area, from its position, sheltered from all except east winds, is a favorite anchorage for small vessels.

The improvement which is recommended involves the deepening and widening, by dredging, of the 4,000 linear feet of the creek below Gosher

Landing to a low-water depth of 3 feet and a width of 30 feet; the formation of a dredged channel 3 feet deep and about 50 feet wide through the bar at the mouth of the creek and out to the limit of the sand formation beyond the low-water shore line, and the protection of the dredged channel by a sheet-pile jetty on the south side of the channel extending about 600 feet outside of the low-water line of the bay. The material removed from the upper reach of the creek would be cast over upon the adjacent banks. The material obtained from the dredged channel through the outer bar would be cast over behind the sheet-pile jetty, and upon the bank on the south side of the channel between the inner end of the jetty and the mouth of the creek.

The estimated cost of this work is as follows:

600 linear feet of jetty, at \$10. 25,000 cubic yards of dredging, at 20 cents. Contingencies	5,000
Total	12 000

This estimate is based upon a single appropriation of \$12,000, by which the improvement could be made in a single season. should be constructed and the channel through the outer bar dredged during the same working season, in order that the filling behind the former may be covered by the mud underlying the sand in the channel, and the sand behind the jetty be thus prevented from moving under the action of winds.

The general commercial statistics of Goshen Creek are given in the

appended statement.

There is transmitted in a separate package one tracing * covering that part of the creek for which improvement is recommended.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Ć. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineer's, U.S.A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md., June 30, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

The project is recommended for approval.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

GOSHEN CREEK, NEW JERSEY.

Commercial statistics for the year ending December 31, 1890.

Articles arriving.	Tons.	Articles departing.	Tons.
aberinillizers	1,000 1,600 25	Wood . Potatoes	120 200
Total		Total	7, 820

^{*} Not printed.

G 22.

EXAMINATION OF DELAWARE BAY, WITH A VIEW OF DETERMINING THE BEST SITE NEAR THE MOUTH OF THE SAME FOR A NATIONAL HARBOR OF REFUGE SUITABLE FOR DEEP-DRAFT VESSELS.

> United States Engineer Office, Philadelphia, Pa., December 11, 1890.

GENERAL: The Commission of Engineer Officers constituted by paragraph 2, Special Orders No. 66, Headquarters, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, September 30, 1890, to examine and report upon a proposed national harbor of refuge for deep-draft vessels near the mouth of Delaware Bay, has the honor to submit the following preliminary report:

The following is the order constituting the Commission:

Special Orders) No. 66.

HEADQUARTERS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., September 30, 1890.

[Extract.]

2. By authority of the Secretary of War, a Commission of Officers of the Corps of Engineers, to consist of Col. William P. Craighill, Maj. Charles W. Raymond, Capt. William H. Bixby, will assemble at Philadelphia, Pa., on the call of the senior member, to consider and report upon the subject of a national harbor of refuge near the mouth of Delaware Bay, under the provisions of section 17 of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890.

Upon the completion of the duty assigned them, the members of the Commission

will return to their proper stations.

The journeys required under this order are necessary for the public service.

By command of Brigadier-General Casey:

JOHN G. D. KNIGHT, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

The provisions of law referred to in the order are as follows:

Delaware Bay with a view of determining the best site near the mouth of the same for a national harbor of refuge suitable for deep-draft vessels. The examination to be made by a commission of three engineer officers, who will make the examination and submit to the Secretary of War a report thereon with a project and estimate of cost of construction of such a harbor of refuge.

The necessity of a harbor of refuge in this vicinity was early recognized; and it was provided for by the construction of the existing harbor at Lewes, Del., which was projected by a commission of distinguished officers in 1828. Notwithstanding the fact that the plans for this harbor have not been fully carried out, it has been of immense benefit to commerce, and numerous reports establish its great value and its national character. At the present time this harbor is inadequate to the needs of commerce and it will continue to be so after the work of breakwater extension now in progress has been completed.

Since this harbor was projected, the number of vessels requiring its shelter has enormously increased. Its anchorage area is far too limite 1, and its low-water depth of only about 16 feet prohibits its use by the deep-draft vessels of the present day. It will always be of value fr the protection of the numerous small vessels passing along the coat in this vicinity, but no extension or improvement can adapt it to t e uses of modern deep-draft vessels.

The Commission is not now prepared to submit statistics giving t e number and draft of vessels navigating the ocean along this part f



the coast to which a deep-water harbor of refuge would be of value, but it is not doubted that such a harbor would be of great benefit to commerce; and its construction would be justified if a suitable location can be found where it can be formed at reasonable expense.

The act of Congress as to this harbor of refuge requires it to be one for deep-draft vessels. The great draft of such vessels of to-day, and the up and down motion and swing of such vessels under heavy wave action, make ample depth and anchorage capacity essential features of the desired harbor of refuge in this bay. It should be near the main channel and easily accessible at all times and in all weather, and should shelter vessels from the prevailing storm winds blowing from east to northwest round by the north, and protect them from floating ice descending from the northwest and north.

The information at present in the possession of the Commission points to the deep-water pocket on the west side of the main ship channel, owned by the shoal known as the "Shears," as the best one for satisfing the required conditions. This position is now a favorite anchorage, is very conveniently located for communication with the shore, the existing harbor, and the channel, and is believed to have the approval of

the maritime interests.

A definite decision upon this question should, in the opinion of the Commission, be postponed until after a detailed survey which shall show the present condition (both as to depth and area) of the above-mentioned deep-water pocket, and which shall also show the recent changes in the bottom of the bay in this neighborhood. Accordingly the Commission aquests authority to make a survey of this locality and a further eximation of others, if necessary, at an expense not to exceed \$4,000 as a necessary preliminary to further action.

Respectfully submitted.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers. C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers. WM. H. BIXBY, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

G 23.

ESTABLISHMENT OF HARBOR LINES IN THE PORT OF PHILADELPHIA.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., February 19, 1889.

Siz: An advisory board, consisting of one officer of the Corps of Engineers, one officer of the Navy, and a member of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, was appointed by the President in 1880, upon application of the governor of Pennsylvania, to assist a board of harbor commissioners for the port of Philadelphia, newly created by the State and municipal authorities, in establishing a permanent port warden's line for this port on the Delaware and Schuylkill Rivers. This Board a still in existence, and upon its recommendation certain port-warden's lines have been established by the city authorities.

In view of the fact that important conditions are about to arise from the acquisition of the islands in front of Philadelphia, and it being questionable whether, in consideration of the duties imposed on the Secretary of War by section 12 of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, the existence of the present board, which has no authority to determine the location of the harbor lines and can only advise the city harbor commissioners, should be continued, it is recommended that it be dissolved and a Board of Engineer Officers be constituted for the establishment of the harbor lines of Philadelphia in order to carry into effect the provisions of the above act.

Should this meet with the approval of the Secretary of War, it is recommended that the proposed Board consist of Col. William P. Craighill, Col. C. B. Comstock, and Lieut. Col. H. M. Robert, of the Corps of Engineers, and with his sanction the order detailing the Board will be

issued from this office.

Special Orders, }

The expenses of the Board to be paid from the appropriations for the improvement of Delaware River until the appropriation for the harbor of Philadelphia becomes available.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. WM. C. ENDICOTT, Secretary of War.

[First indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, February 20, 1889.

The advisory board appointed in 1880 is, by direction of the President, dissolved.

The recommendations of the Chief of Engineers in regard to the appointment of a new Board and the payment of expenses are approved.

WM. C. ENDICOTT,

Secretary of War.

a. HARBOR LINES FOR EAST SHORE OF DELAWARE RIVER, FROM KAIGHN POINT TO COOPER POINT, ALONG THE WATER FRONT OF CAMDEN, N. J.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., October 10, 1890.

GENERAL: The Board of Engineers constituted by Special Orders, No. 20, Headquarters, Corps of Engineers, dated February 25, 1889, has the honor to submit the following report upon the establishment of a portion of the harbor lines of the port of Philadelphia:

The order constituting the Board is as follows:

HEADQUARTERS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., February 25, 1889.

By direction of the Secretary of War a Board of Officers of the Corps of Engineers, consisting of Col. William P. Craighill, Col. Cyrus B. Comstock, Lieut. Col. Henry M. Robert, is constituted to establish the harbor lines of the port of Philadelphia under section 12 of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888. The Board will meet at Philadelphia, Pa., as soon as practicable, upon the call of the senior member.

ompletion of the duties assigned them the members of the Board will retim to their proper stations.

The journeys required under this order are necessary for the public service.

by command of Brigodier-General Casey:

CLINTON B. SEARS, Captain of Engineers, U. S. A.

The Board met at the United States Engineer Office, at Philadelphia, for the consideration of this subject on March 2 and 14, 1889. On March 14, 1889, a public meeting was held at the same place to afford supportunity to persons interested in the subject to express their views regarding the commercial necessities of the harbor.

Un February 13, 1890, Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers, releved Lieut. Col. H. M. Robert, Corps of Engineers, from duty as a number of the Board, by authority of Special Orders, No. 27, Headquarters of the Army, Washington, February 1, 1890.

The Board held meetings at the United States Engineer Office in Fhiladelphia on June 24, July 10, July 29, and July 30, 1890, and gave polic hearings at the rooms of the Board of Trade in Philadelphia on July 10 and July 30, and at the district court room at Camden on July

project for the improvement of that portion of the Delaware River blish lies between the cities of Philadelphia and Camden, and is known the port of Philadelphia, involving the widening of the channel and e removal of the islands situated therein, has been adopted by Concoss, and the work of excavation is about to be commenced. The stablishment of harbor lines in accordance with the physical condiof the improved river, so located as to require no modifications of the adopted project that will increase the cost of the work, and yet with alse regard for the riparian interests of the two cities, is a matter of Dat importance and requires careful study and investigation.

At the present time the Board is not prepared to recommend the esbilishment of harbor lines along the water fronts of the entire harbor. the commercial interests of the city of Philadelphia require the advancewest of the line along its front as far as can be done without danger or Jurious encroachment upon the navigable channel and without inreasing the cost of the work of improvement. The Board reserves its Founmendation on this part of the line in the hope that investigations win progress may establish the practicability of advancing it further

has the position heretofore suggested.

In view of the fact that convenient dumping grounds for material cavated in the work of improvement may probably be obtained along be Camdem water front the Board considers it desirable to establish the harbor lines along the New Jersey shore from Kaighn Point to Cooper Point. The establishment of these lines will not practically affect the future location of the lines along the Philadelphia shore, since be deep-water channel contemplated in the existing project can not be hiffed towards the Camdem shore without increasing the cost of the improvement, and modifications involving such an increase are prohib-Bed by existing law.

Accordingly the Board recommends the establishment of the following described harbor lines, consisting of pierhead and bulkhead lines, from Kaighn Point to Cooper Point along the Camden water front in

the port of Philadelphia.

DESCRIPTION OF PIERHEAD LINE.

The pierhead line begins at a point in the existing exterior wharf line of the special commissioners of New Jersey, in front of Kaigha Point, New Jersey, as slopted December 18, 1873, more particularly described as follows: Reginning at

to expend on all the methods of Barriel space and to method front stood. making these mathety sing the was not of front court 30 feet; these saiding and a right angles to the was said of Frant court 30 feet; these again making only a like parallel with the math side of Englis stress. So feet to a parallel state to be a feet of the said of th

Arms the same togethed point for product the runs to a point in the prolongs to a like seed of the prolongs are not finance. Life but requesty from the seed of th the same is a point in the prolongation of the next size of Syram educed and the same that is a point in the same that the same that the same is a point in the same that The last sale of Second Count, Charle to a print in the prointents of the last of County and County like the printent of the county like of Market street like the appearance of the county like the county like the post side of like like the like the appearance of the county like the cou the principles of the sorth side of Pern street and distinct LSD last traderly and other principles of the of Front street and III feet morth of the moth cities of Francisco at its inter-section of Front street and III feet morth of the moth citie of Francisco at its inter-section with Front street, and distant 1,100 feet was only from the most cale of Frant much because a point in the prolongation of the center line of livit street and town LSE feet westerly from the west side of Front street; theme to a point in the presemption of the scoth side of fire street and distant Life feet emerity from the control of Front street; theme on the prolongation of a line proving through the new last-described points to its point of intersection with the existing extenses what line of the figurian commissioners of New Jersey slopest January 5, 1997.

DESCRIPTION OF BUILDING LINE.

The buildhead line is described as follows: Beginning at a point in the before-de-corded pierional line where the prolongation of the such sile of Chestrat street is distinct 1,000 feet westerly from the west side of Scoond street, and remains themse as a point in the prolongation of a line parallel with and 500 feet nurtherly from the advancing of the north side of Michile street with the cast side of Second street and Green I JM had westerly from the east side of Second street; thence to a point in the prolongation of a line 20 feet north of and parallel with the south side of State second and distinct I JMC feet westerly from the west side of Front street; thence to a point where the prolongation of a line at right angles to the west side of Front short and life feet north of the north side of State attent and distant 1.3% feet remorally from the west side of Front street intersects with the before-described pier-

The above described lines are shown upon the accompanying map. compiled from surveys made in September, 1890, under the direction of May C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers.

Respectfully submitted.

WM: P. CRAIGHILL. Colonel, Corps of Engineers. C. B. Comstock, Colonel of Engineers, Bot. Brig. Gen., U. S. A. C. W. BAYMOND. Major of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY. Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

[First indenument.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, October 30, 1890,

Respectfully submitted to the Secretary of War. It having become manifest to the Secretary of War that the estab-Habment of harbor lines was essential to the preservation and protecton of the port of Philadelphia, a Board of Engineers was by his direction constituted by Special Orders, No. 20, Headquarters, Corps of Engineers, February 25, 1889, to establish such harbor lines in accordance with the provisions of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888.

Is compliance with this order the said Board of Engineers has held the as meetings and now submits a partial report, recommending for the approval of the Secretary of War the pierhead and bulkhead lines for the easterly shore of Delaware River from Kaighn Point to Cooper Point, New Jersey, described in the within report and delineated upon the assumpanying chart.

It is recommended that the lines selected be approved and that the secretary place his approval both upon the report and the tracing sub-

mitted.

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

> WAR DEPARTMENT, November 1, 1890.

Approved as recommended by the Chief of Engineers.

L. A. GRANT. Acting Secretary of War.

MARBOR LINES FOR WEST SHORE OF DELAWARE RIVER, FROM MODRE STREET TO OTIS STREET, ALONG THE WATER FRONT OF PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA.

United States Engineer Office, Philadelphia, Pa., January 2, 1891.

GENERAL: The Board of Engineers constituted by Special Orders, 50, 20, Headquarters, Corps of Engineers, dated February 25, 1889, has the honor to submit the following report upon the establishment of the larbor lines on the Philadelphia water front of the port of Philadelphia.

In its report of October 10, 1890, the Board recommended the establishment of the harbor lines of the port on the Camden water front from Eaighn Point to Cooper Point. These lines were approved by the War

Department on November 1, 1890.

In the report referred to the Board remarked as follows:

At the present time the Board is not prepared to recommend the establishment of order lines along the water fronts of the entire harbor. The commercial interests the city of Philadelphia require the advancement of the line along its front as far can be clone without dangerous encroachment upon the navigable channel and subsut increasing the cost of the work of improvement. The Board reserves its remmendation on this part of the line in the hope that investigations now in progress may establish the practicability of advancing it further than the position bestofore suggested.

The investigations then in progress have been completed and the results were considered at a meeting of the Board held on this date at the latted States Engineer office in Philadelphia, all the members being present. With the information now available the Board recommends the following-described harbor lines, consisting of pierhead and bulkbard lines from Moore street to Otis street along the Philadelphia rater front in the port of Philadelphia, as in its opinion the best that

can be established, considering the physical conditions of the water-way and the commercial requirements of the city. The Board is of the opinion that this is the most advanced position of the pierhead line that can safely be adopted:

DESCRIPTION OF PIERHEAD LINE.

Beginning at a point in the existing port warden's line for the city of Philadelphia 970 feet southerly from the point "T," as defined by ordinance of councils approved May 18, 1886, and running thence to a point on the prolongation of the north side of Wharton street and distant 742 feet from the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point on the prolongation of the south side of Christian street and distant 740 feet from the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point on the prolongation of the north side of South street and distant 712 feet from the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point on the prolongation of the north side of Spruce street and distant 735 feet from the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point on the prolongation of the north side of Chestnut street and distant 700 feet from the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point on the prolongation of the south side of Arch street and distant 700 feet from the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point on the prolongation of the south side of Willow street and distant 700 feet from the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point on the prolongation of the south side of Willow street and distant 667 feet from the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point on the prolongation of the south side of Followare avenue; thence to a point on the prolongation of the south side of Poplar street, and distant 750 feet from the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point on the prolongation of the south side of Otis street and the existing port-warden's line of the city of Philadelphia as defined in ordinance of councils approved December 4, 1856.

DESCRIPTION OF BULKHEAD LINE.

The bulkhead line lies to the east of Delaware avenue and is described as follows: Beginning at a point 150 feet easterly from and perpendicular to the west side of Delaware avenue at a point 140 feet southerly from the south side of Moore street, and running thence to a point 150 feet from and perpendicular to the west side of Delaware avenue at a point 62 feet southerly from the south side of Federal street; thence to a point 150 feet from and perpendicular to the west side of Delaware avenue between Spruce and Pine streets at a point 92.5 feet southerly from the south side of Spruce street; thence to a point in the prolongation of the north side of Market street and distant 150 feet from the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point in the prolongation of the south side of Vine street and distant 150.75 feet from the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point 150 feet from and perpendicular to the west side of Delaware avenue between Fairmount avenue and Green streets at a point 35 feet southerly from the south side of Fairmount avenue; thence to a point in the prolongation of a line 20 feet northerly from and parallel with the south side of Shackamaxon street and distant 78 feet easterly from the prolongation of the west side of Delaware avenue; thence to a point in the prolongation of the south side of Otis street and distant 90 feet from the west side of Beach street.

These lines are located so as to conform to the conditions which will exist when the islands and shoals have been removed and the improvement of the harbor has been completed. The advance of wharves to them at the present time would obstruct the existing navigable channel and be followed by other injurious results; yet it is desirable that such advance should be not only permitted but encouraged at proper times and places during the progress of the work. Accordingly the Board recommends the establishment of these lines subject to the condition that wharves shall only be extended beyond the present legal port warden's lines at such times and places as may be approved by the Secretary of War.

The conditional establishment of these lines at the present time as recommended is very desirable to enable the State and municipal authorities and the local interests to provide intelligently for the reconstruction of the water front. A letter from the committee of commerce

and transportation of the Manufacturers' Club of Philadelphia, show-

In the desirability of immediate action, is transmitted herewith.

The Board is of the opinion that the establishment of harbor lines other than those recommended is not expedient at the present time. The lines recommended are shown on the accompanying map.* Respectfully submitted.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers. C. B. COMSTOCK. Colonel of Engineers, Bvt. Brig. Gen. C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

[First indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, January 17, 1891.

Bespectfully submitted to the Secretary of War.

The Board of Engineers constituted by authority of the Secretary of War to consider the question of harbor lines of Philadelphia submits be within report, recommending establishment of pier and bulkhead lines from Moore street to Otis street along the Philadelphia water front, in the port of Philadelphia, as described in the within report and delineated upon the accompanying map.

It is recommended that the lines selected be approved and that the

Secretary place his approval both upon the report and the tracing sub-

mitted.

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY. Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

[Second indersement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT. January 20, 1891.

Approved and respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers. L. A. GRANT, Assistant Secretary of War.

SETTED FROM COMMITTEE ON COMMERCE AND TRANSPORTATION OF THE MANU-FACTURERS' CLUB OF PHILADELPHIA.

MANUFACTURERS' CLUB OF PHILADELPHIA, Philadelphia, December 31, 1890.

Sire. We beg to refer you to the communication upon the subject of harbor importants addressed to the Board of Engineers on July 28, 1890, by the various commercial bodies of Philadelphia, and to say that it has, in its general features, our

learty approval.

We will be glad to cooperate actively with these bodies in obtaining the State and municipal legislation required to reach the desired end.

Supplementing the communication referred to, we wish to submit on behalf of the Manufacturers' Club of Philadelphia at this time the following outline of a chame as a basis for the required legislation:

^{*}Omitted. See sketch of Philadelphia Harbor.

Two of the leading accessories necessary to place Philadelphia on the highest plane of fitness as a focus for international commerce have passed safely through the preliminary stages of discussion, of designing, and of full authorization. It is also certain they will soon pass through the one stage yet remaining, namely, that of completed construction.

These are a well-remodeled and capacious harbor, and a belt-line railway, designed to give cheap, impartial, and capable rail connection between all the west shore appliances of that harbor and every great railway artery which does now or may hereafter connect this city with the entire country of the United States.

Another feature of vital importance should now be taken up, discussed, designed,

and executed. It is the arrangement of the western or Philadelphia side of our new harbor. If this arrangement be badly planned, or but partially or imperfectly executed, the harbor and the belt line will show poor results. It will be the very heart of the entire system, and upon its effectiveness will depend the vigor and volume of the whole commercial circulation.

Certain of the considerations which must govern a wise decision upon the features of this most important matter can already be clearly perceived. Some of them are

as follows:

1

1. The improvements must be so designed as to harmonize with the general plan of harbor improvement which may, after all needful conferences, be finally adopted

by the United States authorities.

2. It must, therefore, be a design not subject to modification or neglect by individual owners, through either caprice, greed, or indifference, but one which shall be finally and authoritatively determined, and, if necessary, executed by a single body or commission armed with ample power.

3. It should clearly be intrusted to a commission of trained and trusted citizens, which should embrace in its body persons of known ability in the several branches

of engineering, financiering, transportation, and commerce.
4. The commission should, as has been done in like cases in other great commercial centers, such as Antwerp, Liverpool, New York, and Montreal, be invested (for the purposes confided to it) with the right of eminent domain, with power to raise money for construction upon a mortgage of the property placed in its charge, and which it may acquire or create, and of the revenue therefrom, with the right to fix and collect tariffs for the use of such property, and appropriate these collections to expenses, interest, etc.

5. The right to acquire and own the amplest accommodations for the traffic of each railroad company and each steamship line should be permitted to such organizations, subject to the one condition that their improvements shall be brought into

conformity with the general plan hereafter adopted.

6. Abundant accommodation should be provided for every sort of transient vessel, car, or vehicle, and for every kind of trade seeking transfer between land and water. Every description of approved appliances for cheapening and quickening such transfers should be provided therefor.

7. To create such a commission will require legislative action, and this action

should be promptly procured, and in a well-devised and lawful form.

8. The shore plan will clearly require piers of abundant length (some long enough to shelter the largest steamships likely to be soon constructed), of ample width to accommodate railway tracks, and furnish temporary storage of cargoes, separated by docks wide enough to accommodate, on each side, a vessel of the extremest width, with abundant operating space between them. It will require a shoreway between bulkhead line and building line of a width sufficient to provide for sheds along the bulkheads (in which transferring can be done as well as on piers, and which can ultimately support above an elevated railway for passenger service), for plenty of railway tracks, and for wide wagon and foot ways. Hence the Board of United States Engineers should at once be urged to fix the pier line on the Philadelphia side of the river, as much towards the east as a proper reference to the needed width and depth of the river will permit. It ought to be so located, if practicable, as to be at least 1,000 feet east of the present building line on the west side of Delaware avenue.

Respectfully, your obedient servants,

CHARLES N. THORPE, B. C. Potts, CHAS. HEBER CLARK, WM. NELSON WEST, JOHN G. CROXTON, THEODORE JUSTICE, FRANK L. NEALL,

Committee on Commerce and Transportation of the Manufacturers' Club of Philadelphia.

Maj. C. W. RAYMOND, Corps of Engineers. DETTER OF MAJOR C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., December 51, 1890.

GENTLEMEN: I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this date with receive to the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor and the reconstruction of the saler front. I will by it before the Board of Engineers at its meeting on January 2 and I assure you that it will receive the most careful consideration.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

Mr. CHARLES N. THORPE AND OTHERS,

Committee on Commerce and Transportation,

Manufacturers' Club, Philadelphia, Pa.

6 PROPOSED CHANGE IN THE HARBOR LINES OPPOSITE PETTY ISLAND, IN THE DELAWARE RIVER.

LETTER OF J. WARREN COULSTON, COUNSEL FOR THE WM. CRAMP & SONS SHIP AND ENGINE BUILDING COMPANY, AND OTHERS.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., January 8, 1891.

Sig: As counsel for The William Cramp & Sons Ship and Engine Building Company and others, we have the honor to submit herewith opies of two communications and a plan, which were presented to the Board of Engineers appointed to recommend to the honorable Secretary. War permanent harbor lines on the Delaware River, in which, among ther things, it is proposed to purchase and donate to the United States Government, for the purposes mentioned, a strip of land upon Petty Island.

From an intimation which has been made to us, we are led to believe that the Board considers that the proposition made to it does not come within the scope of its instructions, and we therefore most respectfully request that you will refer the same to it for investigation, and report to you, upon the feasibility and desirability of fixing the harbor lines on Petty Island and on the western side of the channel opposite thereto, as has been proposed in the communications to the Board herein referred to, or with such modifications thereof as the Board may in its discretion deem wise in view of the large interests located in that vicinity.

We beg to submit to you that an investigation will disclose the fact that the shipbuilding yards opposite Petty Island have no room to build large ships, unless facilities are granted by which the launching ways can be extended further to the eastward. As the modern type of steamship is between 500 and 600 feet in length, and additional room by the extension of the harbor lines is necessary, we beg that you will accede to the request herein made.

Your obedient servant,

J. WARREN COULSON, Counsel for The William Cramp & Sons Ship and Engine Building Co.; Charles Hillman, Ship and Engine Building Co.; Neafle & Levy, Ship-builders, and others.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War. [First indersement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,

U. S. ARMY, January 13, 1891.

Respectfully referred to the Board of Engineers constituted to consider and report upon the subject of harbor lines of the port of Philadelphia, Pa.

H. M. ADAMS, Major, Corps of Engineers, in charge.

[Second indorsement.[

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., January 20, 1891.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers, accompanied by a report from the Board.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

LETTER OF THE WILLIAM CRAMP & SONS SHIP AND ENGINE BUILDING COMPANY.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., January 9, 1891.

Sir: I have read and approved the communication of our counsel of this date, relative to the extension of the harbor lines on the Delaware River, and the request therein contained, and I earnestly urge a prompt reference of the subject to the Board of Engineers of the harbor lines on the Delaware River.

I have the honor to be, your obedient servant,

THE WM. CRAMP & SONS SHIP AND ENGINE BUILDING CO., CHAS. H. CRAMP, President.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

CHAP. 194.—An act to facilitate the prosecution of works projected for the improvement of rivers and harbors.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of War may cause proceedings to be instituted, in the name of the United States, in any court having jurisdiction of such proceedings, for the acquirement by condemnation of any land, right of way, or material needed to enable him to maintain, operate, or prosecute works for the improvement of rivers and harbors for which provision has been made by law; such proceedings to be prosecuted in accordance with the laws relating to suits for the condemnation of property of the States wherein the proceedings may be instituted: Provided, however, That when the owner of such land, right of way, or material shall fix a price for the same, which in the opinion of the Secretary of War shall be reasonable, he may purchase the same at such price without further delay: And provided further, That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized to accept donations of lands, or materials required for the maintenance or prosecution of such works.

Approved April 24, 1888.

LETTER OF THE WM. CRAMP & SONS SHIP AND ENGINE BUILDING COMPANY.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., July 16, 1890.

GENTLEMEN: The undersigned are owners of property in the city of Philadelphia fronting on the Delaware River, opposite Petty Island.

They respectfully submit to your honorable body a plan upon which two parallel lines have been drawn in red, at a distance of 2,000 feet from each other, which they ask shall be laid down as the harbor lines in that locality. The interests represented

The require very long piers, and so important is this that if the honorable Secre-icy of War shall, in his wisdom, adopt and fix the exterior wharf lines as above-ted and located, the strip of ground on Petty Island lying between the line in the reasterly line upon which the proceedings in condemnation of property per Petty Island were had, will be purchased by the undersigned and ceded to the land States, without clurge.

THE WM. CRAMP & SONS SHIP AND ENGINE BUILDING CO. CHAS. H. CHAMP. President.

Od W. P. CHAIGHILL, IN. C. B. COMSTOCK, Eq. C. W. RAYMOND, Board of Engineers on Harbor Lines.

THEES, OWNERS OF PROPERTY PROPERTY OF THE DELAWARE RIVER OPPOSITE THE UP THE WM. CRAMP & SONS SHIP AND ENGINE BUILDING COMPANY, AND

PRILADELPHIA, PA., July 16, 1890.

SEXTLEMEN: The undersigned are owners of property in the city of Philadelphia billing on the Delaware River opposite Petty Island.

They respect fully submit to your honorable body a plan upon which two parallel is have been drawn in red, at a distance of 2,000 feet from each other, which they as ball be laid down as the harbor lines in that locality, because the business intertrappesented by them require very long piers, and it is absolutely necessary that writing shall be made for an extension of them beyond the present port warden

THE WM. CRAMP & SONS SHIP AND ENGINE BUILDING Co., CHAS. H. CRAMP, President.

J. P. MORRIS & CO., JAMES B. THOMPSON, Fice-President.
HUGHES & PATTERSON, DELAWARE ROLLING MILLS.
BUTCHER'S ICE AND COAL CO. (LIMITED).
KENSINGTON ENGINE WORKS (LIMITED). CHARLES HILLMAN & CO.
NEAPIE & LEVY,
LEHIGH VALLEY R. R. CO.,
'By CHAS. HARTSHORNE, Vice-President. THE LEHIGH COAL AND NAVIGATION Co., By J. S. HARRIS, President.

Col. W. P. CRAIGHILL, Col. C. B. COMSTOCK, Naj. C. W. RAYMOND, Board of Engineers on Harbor Lines.

LETTER OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF WAR.

WAR DEPARTMENT, Washington, January 12, 1891,

Sm: I have, agreeably to your request, submitted to the Engineer Corps the papers you left with me the other day in reference to the the matter will no doubt be submitted by the Chief of Engineers to the

board on harbor lines at Philadelphia.

In this connection I beg leave to call your attention to the fact that be project was submitted to Congress, and upon that the appropriaress acted, there is no authority to go outside of it and to use any of the money appropriated for excavating on Petty Island east of the has already established. If the desired change of lines is made, it will robably be necessary for some provision to be made for excavating on the present line back to the line to be established. Your attention is respectfully called to page 4 of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, commencing at the bottom of page 4 and extending on the top of page 5.

The work has been advertised for bidders.

Very respectfully,

J. WARREN COULSTON, Esq., Philadelphia, Pa.

L. A. GRANT, Assistant Secretary of War.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., January 20, 1891.

GENERAL: The Board of Engineers, constituted by Special Orders, No. 20, Headquarters, Corps of Engineers, dated February 25, 1889, to establish the harbor lines of the port of Philadelphia, has the honor to submit the following report upon a proposed change in the harbor lines opposite Petty Island, in the Delaware River, requested by Mr. J. Warren Coulston, attorney for William Cramp & Sons, and other shipbuilding firms, in letter to the Secretary of War, dated January 8, 1891, which letter was referred to the Board by your indorsement of the 13th instant:

It is proposed to advance the harbor line on the Philadelphia shore so as to afford needed facilities for the construction and launching of large ships, and to partly compensate for this advance by increasing the excavation along the north shore of Petty Island, the parties interested offering to donate to the United States the additional land on the island necessary for this purpose. The lines proposed are shown

upon the map accompanying Mr. Coulston's letter.

The existing harbor lines conform to the adopted project for the improvement of the harbor. The proposed modification of these lines narrows the projected width of the Petty Island Channel from 2,000 feet to 1,900 feet. This change the Board considers undesirable, but the objection can be obviated by placing the harbor line 100 feet further towards the Philadelphia shore. The modification, thus amended, involves the removal of additional material to the extent of about 900,000 cubic yards at an estimated cost of about \$180,000. It also involves a change of about 4° in the direction of the axis of the Petty Island channel, but the Board considers this a not very serious objection.

The adoption of the proposed harbor lines will require a modification of the project for the improvement of Philadelphia Harbor, increasing the cost thereof, and this is contrary to the provisions of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890. The Board sees no strong objection to the modification, amended as above so as to retain a channel width of 2,000 feet, provided the additional cost involved for dredging, land, and all other purposes, be defrayed without expense to the United States.

Mr. Coulston's letter to the Secretary of War, with accompanying inclosures, is herewith returned.

Respectfully submitted.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL,
Colonel, Corps of Engineers.
C. B. COMSTOCK,
Col. of Engrs. and Bvt. Brig. Gen.
C. W. RAYMOND,
Major, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A. ADDITIONAL INDORSEMENTS ON LETTER OF J. WARREN COULSTON, ESQ., DATED JANUARY 8, 1891, TO THE SECRETARY OF WAR, RE-PERRED TO THE BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

[Third indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, January 23, 1891.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War.

In the matter of proposed change desired by shipbuilding firms in harbor lines in Delaware River, at Philadelphia, opposite Petry Island.

This paper was referred to the Board of Engineers, constituted to consider and report upon the subject of harbor lines of the port of Philadelphia, and the report of the Board in regard to the matter is herewith submitted. This report of the Board is concurred in by me.

In view of the letter of the Assistant Secretary of War, of January

12 it is recommended that the papers be filed.

THOS. LANCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

[Fourth indersement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, January 24, 1891.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers with his recom-

-ndation approved.

It is, however, suggested that it would be well to forward to the petitioners, directed to J. Warren Coulston, esq., 505 Chestnut street, Philadelphia, Pa., a copy of the report of the Board of Engineers, having in charge the harbor lines at Philadelphia, inasmuch as it was sugged to him that the petition would be referred to that Board, and it is possible that it may bring out a proposition to raise the necessary maney for the additional dredging.

L. A. GRANT, Assistant Secretary of War.

[Fifth indersoment.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, March 6, 1891.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War.

In the matter of modification of project for the improvement of the barbor of Philadelphia.

The sundry civil bill, approved March 3, 1891, provides that-

For improving harbor at Philadelphia, Pa.: Continuing improvement, removal of with Island and Windmill Island, Pennsylvania, and Petty Island, New Jersey, and adjacent shoals, \$300,000: Provided, That the plan for the improvement may be usedled by changing the line limiting the excavation on Petty Island to such position as the Secretary of War may consider desirable, and the material to be removed from said islands and shoals under this appropriation and appropriations heretofore acts shall be deposited and spread on League Island, and to the extent of the cost of schoposit and spreading the said appropriations are hereby made available: Provide further, That the title to any additional lands acquired for this purpose shall rested in the United States without charge to the latter.

It is recommended that the project for improvement of Philadelphia Harbor be modified by changing the boundary of the part of Petty Island to be removed to the red line shown on the blue print herewith, provided, "That the title to any additional lands acquired for the purpose shall be vested in the United States without charge to the latter."

Thos. Lincoln Casey,

Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Dity. don., emay by Ding

[Sixth indersement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT,
March 7, 1891.

Approved as recommended by the Chief of Engineers.

L. A. GRANT, Asst. Secretary of War.

[Seventh indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,

U. S. ARMY, March 7, 1891.

Respectfully referred to Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers, for his information and guidance. Attention is called to the fifth and sixth indorsements. Major Raymond will please have the new line staked out on Petty Island and inform Mr. Coulston of the conditions under which the project is modified.

To be noted and returned to this office. By command of Brigadier-General Casey.

H. M. ADAMS, Major, Corps of Engineers.

[Eighth indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Philadelphia, Pa., March 10, 1891.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army. In compliance with Department instructions contained in the seventh indorsement, Mr. Coulston has been notified of the conditions under which the project is modified by the Secretary of War; and the new line on Petty Island will be staked out as soon as the weather permits.

C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers.

APPENDIX H.

IMPROVEMENT OF RIVERS AND HARBORS IN DELAWARE, AND ON EAST-ERN SHORE OF CHESAPEAKE BAY, MARYLAND AND VIRGINIA; AND OF INLAND WATER-WAY FROM CHINCOTEAGUE BAY, VIRGINIA, TO DELA-WARE BAY, DELAWARE.

REPORT OF WM. F. SMITH, UNITED STATES AGENT, MAJOR OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, RETIRED, IN CHARGE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1891, WITH OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE WORKS.

IMPROVEMENTS.

- Wilmington Harbor, Delaware.
- 2. Ice-harbor at New Castle, Delaware.
- 3. Appoquinnimink River, Delaware.
- 4. Smyrna River, Delaware.
- 5. St. Jones River, Delaware.
- 6. Mispillion Creek, Delaware.
- 7. Broadkiln River, Delaware.
- 8. Inland water-way from Chincoteague Bay, Virginia, to Delaware Bay, at or near Lewes, Delaware.
- Suaquehanna River, above and below Havre de Grace, Maryland.
 North East River, Maryland.
- 11. Elk River, Maryland.

- 12. Fairlee Creek, Maryland.
- 13. Chester River, Maryland, from Crumpton to Jones Landing.
- Choptank River, Maryland.
 Cambridge Harbor, Maryland.

- 16. Wicomico River, Maryland.
 17. Manokin River, Maryland.
 18. Onancock Harbor, Virginia.
 19. Harbor at Cape Charles City, Virginia. ginia, and approaches by Chenton (Cherrystone) Inlet.
- 20. Removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.

- 21. Linchester River, Maryland. 22. Nanticoke River, Maryland, the
- northwest fork of the same.

 23. Tangier Harbor, Virginia.

 24. Broad Creek River, Delaware.
- 25. Turner Creek, Maryland.
- 26. La Trappe [River], Maryland. 27. Warwick [River], Maryland.
- 28. Broad Creek, Maryland.

HARBOR LINES.

29. Establishment of harbor lines at New Castle, Delaware.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., July 9, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to transmit herewith the annual report or the works of river and harbor improvement in my charge for the fisd year ending June 30, 1891. 1135

I was ably assisted during the year by Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer, in the prosecution of these works.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Wm. F. SMITH,
United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,
Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

Hı.

IMPROVEMENT OF WILMINGTON HARBOR, DELAWARE.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$30,000 for the improvement of this harbor, and on January 21, 1891, a contract was made with the Atlas Dredging Company, of Wilmington, Del., for dredging, in accordance with the approved project. The contract price, 8 cents per cubic yard, measured in scows, is an unusually low one and permits of removing a larger amount of material than was contem-

plated.

Operations began on February 11, 1891, above the railroad bridge of the branch of the New Castle cut-off, below the mouth of Brandywine Creek, at a point where dredging was suspended at the close of operations in 1889. At the end of the fiscal year 235,340 cubic yards had been removed, and \$17,143.39 had been expended making a channel 5,200 feet long from the place of beginning to a point 600 feet above the Third Street Bridge, 150 feet wide and 15 feet deep at mean low water. The dredged material was mud and was deposited in a cove of the Delaware River below Edgemoor. The work is still in progress and will be

completed, it is expected, by August 1, 1891.

The approved project is for a 15-foot low-water channel 150 feet wide from the mouth of the Christiana River to the Rolling Mill Wharf, 4,750 feet above the outer end of the jetty; 100 feet wide from this wharf to the Delaware and Western Railroad Bridge, and 75 feet wide from this bridge to the pulp works; also, a channel 12 feet deep and 50 feet wide from the pulp works to the Delaware Railroad Bridge, and the construction of a jetty at the mouth of the river. This project was recommended by a Board of Engineers in 1881, at an estimated cost of \$175,551. The construction of the jetty and dredging operations were begun the following year. On page 662, Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1883, a revised estimate is given for the completion of the project. This estimate increases the channel width of the whole section from the Rolling Mill Wharf to the pulp works to 150 feet, and makes no provision for a 12-foot channel from the pulp works to the Delaware Railroad Bridge, the total cost being given at \$191,384, exclusive of the cost of the jetty, which was then nearly completed.

A change in the plan of the jetty was made in 1884, providing for an

additional height of 4 feet and an extension of 322 feet in length.

Up to the year 1871 the General Government had at various times expended \$32,356 in improving the navigable channel of the Christiana River. Between the years 1871 and 1881 improvements continued under a project for a 12-foot low-water channel 100 to 200 feet wide, and \$83,000 were expended to complete it. Since 1881 \$170,914.44 have been expended, making a total of \$303,913.83 at the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

As the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, directs the Secretary of War to appoint a commission, who shall make a survey of the tidal streams forming the harbor of Wilmington and a report and plan for a permanent improvement, the usual recommendation for the application of any funds for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893, is omitted.

Wilmington is a port of entry and in the collection district of Delaware. The mount of revenue collected during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is \$15,217.04.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By set approved—	1	By act approved—	
July 14, 1836	\$15,000	March 3, 1879	\$3,500
March 3, 1837	8,000	June 14, 1880	
July 7, 1838	9, 356	March 3, 1881	50,000
July 11, 1870	15,000	By act passed August 2, 1882	
June 10, 1872		By act approved—	,
March 3, 1873			25,000
June 23, 1874			
March 3, 1875	10,000	By act of August 11, 1888	30,000
August 4, 1876		By act approved September 19,	,
June 18, 1878		1890	30,000

The sum of \$2,411.22 of the above appropriations has been carried to the surplus fund of the Treasury.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$2, 835. 56 30, 000. 00
Jue 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	32, 835. 56 17, 143. 39
luly 1, 1891, balance unexpended	15, 692. 17
5, 112.60	10, 538. 07
July 1, 1891, balance available	5, 154. 10
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	87, 634. 00 87, 634. 00

Antract of proposals received and opened January 12, 1891, by Gen. Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent, for dredging in Wilmington Harbor, Delaware.

Ja	Name and address of bidder.	Tin	Price per cubic yard		
	Name and address of bidder.	Commence.	Complete.	measured in scows.	
1	rank C. Somers, Camden, N. J. ttlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del. vational Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del.	Apr. 1,1891 do	Sept. 30, 1891 June 30, 1891 Dec. 1, 1891	Cents. 113 8 8.9	

Contract with Atlas Dredging Company.
ENG 91——72

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Maritime business of Wilmington, Del., from data kindly furnished by Mr. E. Kershase, harbor master, for the year ending December 31, 1890.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Baw products Manufactured products Agricultural products General merchandise	372, 947 119, 050 3, 600 72, 600	\$1,692,000 13,100,000 99,800 - 3,630,000
Total	568, 197	18, 521, 800

Vessels trading in Wilmington Harbor, Delaware.

Class of vessel.	No.	Aggregate tonnage.	Draft.	Trips.
Passenger steamers Freight steamers Tugboats Schoeners	8 6 5 14	Feet. 644 1, 517 223 4, 267	61 to 81 7 8 4 8 4 12	Twice a day each. Daily and weekly. Constantly. Do.

Number of passengers carried

117 918

Vessels built and repaired at Wilmington, Del., during the year ending June 30, 1891.

Class of vessel.	No.	Registered to- tal ton- nage.	Draft of largest vessel when leaving ship yard.	draft, when
Built: Passenger steamers Freight steamers Passenger and freight steamers Towing steamer	7	1, 585 3, 910 7, 302 284	Feet. 43 124	Foot. 44 23
Revenue steamers Schooners Scows, barges, and floats Repaired: Steamers Sail vessels, barges, and scows.	1 1 7 59 99	280 1, 126 3, 043 5, 192 20, 805	9	184

These data were furnished by the following shipbuilding firms: The Harlan & Hollingsworth Company, the Jackson & Sharp Company, the Pusey & Jones Company, and Enoch Moore.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON IMPROVEMENT OF WILMINGTON HARBOR, DELAWARE.

United States Engineer Office, Philadelphia, Pa., June 18, 1891.

The Commission constituted by Special Orders, No. 66, Headquarters, Corps of Engineers, dated Washington, D. C., September 30, 1890, to consider and report upon the improvement of the harbor of Wilmington, Del., under the provisions of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, has the honor to submit the following report:

The act of September 19, 1890, provides as follows:

The Secretary of War is directed to appoint a commission of three persons, one of the shall be a civil engineer of experience in the improvement of rivers and harism, she shall proceed to make an accurate survey at the tidal streams which form a largeor of Wilmington, Delaware, making all accessary observations to obtain all the sate required for a plan for the permanent improvement of the harbor to said the present and prospective wants of commerce and savigation; and that said commerce shall, as soon as possible, make to the Secretary of War a report, submitted with it a plan for the improvement of said harbor.

By order of the senior member, the Commission was convened at Wilmington. Del., October 22, 1890. After a review of existing maps addata relating to the improvement an inspection was made of the arbor, and the following general plan was adopted as to the character ad extent of the surveys and tidal observations which would be remited for the discharge of the duties of the Commission: A complete survey of Christiana River from its mouth to the pulp works, including a survey of the Delaware River in front of the mouth of the Christiana; an examination of Brandywine Creek between its junction with the Christiana and Market Street Bridge for the purpose of comparison with the survey of 1883; current and tidal observations to be made at the mouth of the Christiana and in the Delaware River adjacent thereto, at the confluence of the Brandywine, and in the reach of river near the pulp works; and a reconnoissance of the Brandywine and Christiana above tidal influence, to determine the inflow into the basin from above such points.

The field work for the foregoing was accomplished in November and becember, 1890; it was subsequently determined that rock borings the required in the vicinity of Third Street Bridge, and these were

mde in April, 1891.

Upon the completion of the maps of the survey, and at the request of see interested in the improvement, the Commission held a public meetal Wilmington, Del., on February 16, 1891. At this meeting the saling commercial interests of the city were represented, and after a all expression of opinion a series of resolutions was transmitted to the foamission indicating the character and extent of the desired improvement, which may be summarized as follows: The formation by dredging of inhannel in the Christiana River from its mouth to the Delaware and Western Railroad Bridge 300 feet wide and 24 feet deep at mean low later, and from thence to the upper bridges a channel 20 feet deep; the protection of the shores of the river by revetment at all places there permanent wharves are not erected; the formation of a cut-off mough the neck of land separating the Brandywine and Christiana, and the formation of a channel in the Brandywine 150 feet wide and to feet deep from the Christiana to the Market Street Bridge. A copy of the resolutions is appended hereto.

DESCRIPTION OF WILMINGTON HARBOR.

Christiana River discharges into the Delaware River at a point about to miles below the city of Philadelphia. One and a half miles above to mouth is the confluence of Brandywine Creek, and the city of Wilmington is located upon the area directly west of the junction of these treams. The harbor of Wilmington includes about 4 miles of the Christiana River above its junction with the Delaware, and 2 miles of Brandywine Creek above its confluence with the Christiana.

Between the mouth and the upper part of the harbor on the Chris-

tiana 9,500 linear feet of the left bank is covered by wharfing and revetment, and about 10,000 feet by earth dikes; on the right bank 2,000 linear feet is covered by wharfing, and the remaining 17,500 linear feet by earth dikes. The principal wharves of the city are assembled along the upper 2 miles of the left bank. A few wharves have been built at detached localities on the upper half of the Brandywine, the remainder of the shore line being covered by dikes similar to those on the Christiana.

The land dikes form the high-water bank of the streams, and protect the adjacent meadow lands, which have a general elevation of about 3 feet above low water, from overflow. These dikes ere built to a height of about 4 feet above ordinary high water and their river slopes are protected against the wash of the currents by a random stone facing. Between the low-water line and the foot of the dikes there is usually a berme of from 50 to 150 feet, which has been raised by river deposits since the dikes were built to an elevation 2 or 3 feet above the natural surface of the shore.

Within the limits of the harbor of Wilmington the Christiana is crossed by the following drawbridges:

Name of bridge.	Distance from mouth.	Number of spans.	Width of clear opening.
Philadelphia, Wilmington and Baltimore Railroad (branch line) Third Street Highway Bridge Market Street Highway Bridge Delaware and Western Railroad Philadelphia, Wilmington and Baltimore Railroad Cut-off. Wilmington and Northern Railroad	2. 0 2. 7 3. 2 3. 5	2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Feet. 90 90 100 65 65

Within the same limits the Brandywine is crossed by two bridges; the main line of the Philadelphia, Wilmington and Baltimore Railroad with two draw spans each, with a clear opening of 35 feet; and the Eleventh Street Highway Bridge, with two spans of 40 feet opening.

About 12 miles above its mouth the Christiana River divides into three branches, viz: Red Clay Creek, flowing from the north; White Clay Creek, from the west; and Christiana Creek from the southwest. Tidal influence extends to dams about 2 miles above the junction of these affluents, or to a point about 14 miles above the mouth of the Christiana River. The headwaters of these streams are near the boundary line between Delaware and Maryland at an elevation of about 100 feet above sea level.

The Brandywine has its origin in the northern part of Chester County, Pa., at an elevation of about 500 feet above the sea, and flowing southeasterly discharges into Christiana River about 1½ miles above the mouth of the latter. Tidal influence extends upon the Brandywine to the lower dam, or about 2 miles above its mouth.

An approximate determination of the quantity of water in these streams coming from above tidal influence during their average low-water stages gave for Christiana River about 90 cubic feet and for Brandywine Creek about 140 cubic feet per second. No approximation of their freshet discharges has been possible, but in general terms it may be said that the freshets in the former stream are very moderate, while in the latter they are more marked, and have sometimes inundated

waterves along its banks and swept away bridges upon its lower

wh within the city of Wilmington.

I water coming from above tidal influence on the Christiana during of mry stages adds about 4 per cent, to the flood-tide volume which olas at its mouth, and that on the Brandy wine adds about 40 per cent. to dood-tide volume which enters at its mouth, while the entire volume bove tidal influence from both streams is about 10 per cent. the flood-tide volume which enters the basin. This ratio is founded you the assumption that the yolume added to the flood tide is the enequantity which flows into the upper ends of the basins during about Bears, or the interval of time covered by one flood and ebb tide.

above the limits of tidal influence on both the Christiana and Brandyrise are numerous dams, which would act as settling basins, except imig unusual freshets, thereby depriving the water of any large quan-

les of sediment.

The following data relating to the physical characteristics of the hargrare mainly compiled from the survey made under the direction of Commission. In the table which immediately follows a comparison made between the widths and sections of the Christiana River from treys made in the years 1835, 1880, and 1890.

Christiana River from mouth to Upper Railroad Bridge.

	Widths of sections.							- 2	Ten of	sections	41	
Lasalities	Low water.		calities. La		Hi	High water. Low		Low water.		H	gh wat	er.
	1835.	1880.	1890.	1835.	1880.	1890.	1835.	1880.	1890.	1835.	1880.	1890.
	435 314 365	488 310 336 258		879 398 544	878 190 432 406	800 888 980 358	4,076 3,444 2,670	3, 673 2, 815 2, 500 2, 440	8,820 2,760 2,360 2,240	Sq. ft. 8,000 5,580 5,600	7,780 5,010 4,740 4,430	\$0.72, 7,720 4,800 4,450 4,000 4,000

in the above table the Christiana River is divided into the following

tion A includes from mouth of Christiana to mouth of Brandywine.

ction B includes from mouth of Brandywine to Third Street Bridge.

tion C includes from Third Street Bridge to Market Street Bridge.

Third Street Bridge to Delaware and Western Railrond

tion E includes from Delaware and Western Railroad Bridge to Wilmington I Northern Railroad Bridge.

The survey of 1835 did not extend above Market Street Bridge, hence aparisons above that point for 1835 are not possible.

Areas of tidal basin.

	Eduare teet
from head of basin on Christiana to Wilmington and Northern Railroad	
bridge	9, 300, 000
Wilmington and Northern Railroad Bridge to the mouth of Brandy-	
sine Creek	
From head of basin on Brandywine to mouth of Brandywine	
From mouth of Brandywine to mouth of Christiana	3, 800, 000
Total area of tidal basis	91 800 000

1142 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Tidal rolumen.	
From above tidal influence on Christiana	Cubic feet. 4, 000, 000
From head of tidal basin on Christiana to Wilmington and	4,000,000
Northern Railroad Bridge	
month of Brandywine 29, 600, 000	
From head of tidal basin to mouth of Brandywine 16, 400, 000 From mouth of Brandywine to mouth of Christiana 19, 400, 000	
Total flood tide volume	110, 000, 000
From above tidal influence on Brandywine	
Total ebb tide volume	120, 400, 000

Tidal elements.

Locality.	Distance from mouth of Christians.	Establishment.				ĺ.	Duration.				Range.
		H.	w.	L.	w.		Fle	ood.	E	b b.	
	Miles.	h.	m.	h.		1		m.	À.	m.	
At mouth of Christiana	0.0	11	55	19	05	ì	5	14	7		6.0
At mouth of Brandywine	1.3	11	58	19	12		5	10	7	14	6, 0
wine	2.8	12	11	19	25	1	5		7	14	6.0
At Third Street Bridge on Christiana At Wilmington and Northern Railroad	1.9	12	07	19	17		5	14	7	10	6, 0
Bridge on Christiana	3. 6	12	17	19	29		5	12	7	12	5. 9
tiana	5.1	12	30	19	42		5	12	7	12	5.8
At Newport on Christiana	8.1	13	05	20	05		5	24	7	00	5.8
At head of basin on Christiana	14.0	14	21	21	20		5	23	6	50	4.5

A survey of Brandywine Creek was made in 1883 under the direction of the late Lieut. Col. G. Weitzel, Corps of Engineers, from its mouth to Market Street Bridge, which is practically the extent of tidal influence and the navigable part of the stream. During the survey of 1890 a number of cross sections of the Brandywine were taken, and by a comparison of these cross sections with the survey of 1883 it was determined that no essential change had occurred since 1883, consequently the data furnished by that survey has been used by the Commission in that which follows:

Mean widths and sections of Brandywine Creck.

	Wid	lths.	Sections.		
Localities.		High water.	Low water.	High water.	
Between mouth of Brandywine and Eleventh Street Bridge		Feet. 275 300	Sq. feet. 530 650	Sq. feet. 1, 760 2, 300	

CURRENT OBSERVATIONS AND VELOCITIES.

The mean velocities in the Christiana, as determined by dividing the mean discharge per second by the half-tide area of the sections, gives for the flood tide velocities varying from 0.9 foot to 1 foot per second and for the ebb velocities varying from 0.85 to 0.87 foot per second. The mean velocities in the Brandywine, obtained by a similar method, give flood and ebb-tide velocities of practically the same intensity, those

Wife mouth being about one third of a foot, at a point about 1,000 feet dore the mouth three-fourths of a foot, and at the middle of the basin schilf of a foot per second.

the highest velocity obtained by mid-depth floats occurred when the

and ebb were from 11 to 21 hours old and were as follows:

Locality of observations.		Maximum ebb velocities (feet per second).	
5 Italians River at mouth of Christians. 5 United and River at mouth 5 United and River opposite mouth of Brandy wine 5 United and Standy wine 5 United and Standy wine 6 Christians at upper part of harbor	1.0	1.4 1.7 0.8 1.9	

The tidal velocities in Christiana River are about one-half of those and to exist in the Delaware River under similar conditions.

THE PROJECTS AND WORK DONE FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF WIL-MINGTON HARBOR.

In 1836, 1837, and 1838, \$32,356 was appropriated for the improveof Wilmington Harbor. In the working season of 1839, Major lintman Bache states that 13,518 cubic yards were removed from the bristiana River by dredging. Of this amount 3,505 cubic yards were moved from the bar at the mouth, and the remainder from the 3,500 For feet of channel directly below Market Street Bridge. The depth water thus secured enabled a vessel of 16 feet draft to pass out of river at high water, indicating that there must have been 10 feet in boalest part of the channel at low water.

No further improvements were made until appropriations were resed in 1870, when a project was adopted for the formation by dredgof a channel 120 feet wide and 12 feet deep at mean low water from mouth to a short distance above Market Street Bridge. Under this work was carried on until 1880, removing about 246,000 cubic

ds of material and giving the channel a depth of 12 feet, with widths ving from 75 to 150 feet.
In 1881 Col. J. N. Macomb expanded the project to include the formaof a channel between the mouth and the Pulp Works from 150 to feet wide and 15 feet deep at mean low water, and a channel 50 feet The and 12 feet deep from the Pulp Works to the Delaware Railroad bridge. The project involved the removal of 481,000 cubic yards of bridged material and 438 cubic yards of rock near Third Street Bridge, the construction of a jetty about 1,800 feet in length at the mouth the river.

This project was referred to a Board of Engineers, who, while gener-Froncurring with Colonel Macomb in his views that the improvement be obtained by dredging, did not feel confident that such a chanmidered that much deepening beyond the natural bed of the stream build be followed in time by a reshoaling of the dredged area. (Reout of the Chief of Engineers, 1881, page 777; 1882, page 776.)

Under this project, and up to the close of the working season of 1883, bont 158,000 cubic yards of material were removed and the jetty at the mith was extended to a length of about 1,800 feet.

In 1883, under the recommendation of Lieut. Col. G. Weitzel, the

elect was further expanded so as to provide for a channel 150 feet

wide and 15 feet deep at mean low water, from the mouth to the pulp works. In this modification of the project of 1881, the depth of the proposed channel remained the same, the width only being changed. Subsequently it was proposed to raise the height of the existing jetty and extend it for a farther distance of about 300 feet.

From the adoption of this modified project in 1884 to the close of the

past season, about 378,000 cubic yards of material were removed.

The following statement shows the localities and quantities of material removed by dredging from the commencement of the improvement to the close of the season of 1890.

SUMMARY OF DREDGING.

BURMARI OF DREDGING.		
Cul	ic yards. C	abic yards.
1839 From Market Street Bridge to 3,500 feet below	10, 013	-
Bar at mouth	3, 505	
-		* 13, 518
1871 From Third Street Bridge to 1,700 feet above)		,
1871 From Third Street Bridge to 1,700 feet above From outer bar to 2,700 feet above	39, 000	
1873 From mouth of Brandywine to 1,100 feet below	2,900	
From Third Street Bridge to 1,500 feet above	17, 310	
At and just above Market Street Bridge.	3, 855	
	12,000	
From Third Street Bridge to 1,200 feet above	14,007	
Just above Market Street Bridge	4,070	
1877 From mouth to 1,500 feet above.	33, 000	
From 1,200 feet below Brandywine to 1,600 feet below	22,000	
From mouth of Brandywine to 700 feet above Third Street	22,000	
Bridge	26,000	
Prom Worket Street Pridge to 600 feet above	7,000	
From Market Street Bridge to 600 feet above		
1878 At outer bar	35, 630	
1879 From mouth to 1,200 feet above	29, 000	1015 000
Total all and an entit there is and a		† 245, 772
Just above mouth Brandywine	00 000	
1882 From 500 feet below Third Street Bridge to pulp works	38, 290	
From outer end jetty to 2,500 feet inside.	107, 006	
1883 From Delaware and Western Railroad to pulp works	12,552	
	0.550	‡ 157, 848
1885 At outer end of jetty	9, 570	
1886 At Market Street Bridge	3, 650	
1887 From outer jetty to Market Street bridge	199, 898	
1889 From outer end jetty to mouth Brandywine	165, 214	
-		§ 378, 332
Total removed by dredging		795, 470

PRESENT CONDITION OF THE HARBOR.

At the outer end of the jetty there is found a 12-foot channel about 35 feet wide; 250 feet inside the 15-foot channel practically begins and continues to a point about 500 feet below the railroad bridge, or for a distance of 6,500 feet; in this reach the 15-foot channel varies from 50 to 125 feet in width; thence to the mouth of the Brandywine, a distance of 2,000 feet, there is a channel from 12 to 14 feet deep and from 50 to 150 feet wide. Directly opposite the mouth of the Brandywine the 12-foot channel disappears for a short distance, but after being resumed continues for a distance of 3,000 feet with widths varying from 50 to 125 feet; for parts of this distance a narrow 15-foot channel is found. The succeeding 500 feet extends to the Third Street Bridge, and in this reach the channel shoals to a depth of 10 feet with a width of about 125 feet. Above the Third Street Bridge the 12-foot channel is resumed for a distance of 2,000 feet, with a width of from 50 to 100 feet. The succeeding

^{*} Project, 1839. † Project, 1870. † Project, 1881. § Project, 1883.

2500 feet extends 500 feet above the Market Street Bridge, and carries a channel 10 feet deep and about 100 feet wide. From thence to the Delaware and Western Railroad Bridge, a distance of 1,500 feet, a 12-foot channel exists from 50 to 100 feet wide. From thence to the pulp works, a distance of 3,000 feet, there is a channel from 8 to 9 feet deep and 50 to 100 feet wide.

By summarizing the foregoing it is found that in the 21,000 feet of channel between the outer end of the jetty and the pulp works there \$6,500 linear feet of 15-foot channel, 2,000 feet of 12 to 14 foot channel, 4,700 feet of 12-foot channel, 3,000 feet of 10-foot channel, and 3,000 feet

of from 8 to 9 foot channel.

Disregarding all previous dredging, it is found that in 1882 the 9,000 inear feet of channel between the Third Street Bridge and the pulp works was dredged to a depth of 12 feet. In 1887 the 16,000 linear feet of channel between the outer end of the jetty and Market Street Bridge dredged to a depth of 15 feet, and in 1889 the 8,700 linear feet of channel between the outer end of the jetty and the mouth of the Brandy-wine was again dredged to a depth of 15 feet in a channel 150 feet wide.

No improvement of Brandywine Creek has been made by the Government. After passing the bar at its mouth, which carries less than 3 feet depth at mean low water, a channel extends to the head of tidal influence, a distance of about 2 miles, with a low water depth of from 1 to 4 feet, and with a width of from 150 to 75 feet, except at two local-lines near the head of navigation, where the depth is less than 3 feet.

PLANS OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project of 1883, under which work has been in progress since 1885, proposes the formation by dredging of a channel 15 feet deep at mean low water and 150 feet wide, extending from the jetty at the mouth of the Christiana River to the pulp works, or for a distance of shout 4 miles; the maintenance of the channel over the outer bar to be sided by the action of a jetty extending into the Delaware River from the north shore of the Christiana River. This jetty has been built for a length of about 1,800 feet.

The formation of a channel 150 feet wide at the bottom, with side slopes of 1 on 5, would require the removal of 600,000 cubic yards, place beasurement, or 720,000 cubic yards, scow measurement, described as

fallows:

														bio yarda.
Switing	A		****	 			 	 		 		656		115,000
														133, 000
														206, 000
														109,000
SOCIALITY	24	*****		 ****		***	 ***	 	***	 	***		*****	157, 000
T	otal .	****		 ***	***		 	 		 				720, 000

This project would further involve the removal of 540 cubic yards of solid rock from an area of 3,200 square feet above Third Street Bridge and an area of 5,500 square feet below Third Street Bridge.

The estimated cost of this work is as follows:

\$60,000 cubic yards of mnd and sand, at 15 cents	52,000 8,100
Total	149 700

1146 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

The formation of a channel 150 feet wide and 24 feetdeep at mean low water from the mouth to the Delaware and Western Railroad Bridge and from thence to the pulp works 20 feet deep would require the removal of the following:

	Cubic yards.
Section A	
Section B	
Section C	
Section D	
Section E	340, 000
Total	9 000 000

Such a project would involve the removal of 8,300 cubic yards of rock from are as of about 22,000 square feet each above and below Third Street Bridge.

The estimated cost of this work is as follows:

1,670,000 cubic yards of mud and sand, at 15 cents	\$250, 500
700,000 cubic yards of sand, and gravel, at 20 cents	140, 000
720,000 cubic yards of sand and gravel, at 25 cents	180, 000
8.300 cubic vards of rock at \$15	124, 500
Contingencies	69,000
•	
Tata1	764 000

In the resolutions adopted by the leading commercial interests of Wilmington on February 9, 1891, and submitted to the Commission at their public meeting of February 16, 1891, it was stated that the desired improvement of Wilmington Harbor covered a channel in the Christiana River 300 feet wide and 24 feet deep from the mouth to the Delaware and Western Railroad Bridge, and from thence to the pulp works a channel of the same width and not less than 20 feet deep.

The resolutions further stated that the Brandywine should be improved by the formation of a cut-off through the neck of land near the property of the Jackson-Sharp Company, thereby connecting the Brandywine and Christiana at this point, and the formation of a channel 10 feet deep at mean low water and 150 feet wide from deep water in the

Christiana to the Market Street Bridge.

The Commission presents an estimate for the formation by dredging of a channel in the Christiana of the desired depth of 20 and 24 feet, but reduces its width to 150 feet, for reasons given in a subsequent part

of this report.

The very small natural capacity of the Brandywine, the presence of large quantities of rock in its bed, and the limited character of its tidal volume, preclude the possibility of any marked improvement of its channel except at a very considerable cost, and without assurance that such an improvement would be permanent. It is quite possible that the formation of the proposed cut-off might be a material improvement, but, when to the previous difficulties are added the complications involved in the opening of a new and the closing of the old mouth of the stream, it seems best, in the judgment of the Commission, to postpone the improvement of the Brandywine (except at the mouth, as proposed in another part of the report), until that part of the harbor covered by the Christiana shall have been improved beyond its present capacity.

MAINTENANCE OF THE CHANNEL.

For reasons which are fully investigated in another part of this report the tidal forces alone, under the present conditions, have not suf-

test power to permanently maintain even the existing channel, much les a larger one; as will appear from the following considerations;

The estimate of quantities submitted with the project of 1883 for the emution of a channel 150 feet wide and 15 feet deep from the mouth with pulp works, required the removal of 445,000 cubic yards of mate-If this quantity be assumed as place measurement it is equal to stout 535,000 cubic yards scow measurement.

If this latter quantity be reduced by the quantity of material removed dredging since 1883, there would remain to be removed under the roject (535,000-378,000) 157,000 cubic yards. The survey of 1890 lows that 720,000 cubic yards will now require to be removed to form the proposed channels, indicating that there has been a deposit of 720,000 - 157,000) 563,000 cubic yards since 1883.

Confirmatory conclusions as to the deposition of material in the bed of the river may be also gained by a comparison of the low-water sections of 1835, 1880, and 1890, taken in connection with the dredging done bring the intervals 1835 to 1880, and 1880 to 1890, the data for which

me given on previous pages.

Between 1835 and 1880 260,000 cubic yards were removed by dredging. By a comparison of the low-water sections of 1835 and 1880 it is found that, even after this quantity of material had been removed, there was loss of section equivalent to a volume of 280,000 cubic yards in the part of the river between the mouth and Market Street Bridge; indicatng that between these dates there had been a shoaling of 540,000 cubic rards.

Between 1880 and 1890 536,000 cubic yards were removed by dredg-A comparison of the low-water sections of 1880 and 1890 shows that after the removal of this quantity of material there was still a loss of volume equal to 35,000 cubic yards. Hence between these dates there must have been shoaling to the extent of about 570,000 cubic yards.

These comparisons indicate that between 1835 and 1890 there had been deposited in the bed of the river about 1,100,000 cubic yards of material, of which 800,000 cubic yards had been removed by dredging, leaving at this date about 300,000 cubic yards yet to be removed to restore the river to the condition of 1835. This loss of sectional area is indicated in the table given on a previous page.

The area of the river bed between the inner end of the jetty and the pulp works is about 800,000 square yards. If the before-mentioned 1,100,000 cubic yards of estimated deposit be applied uniformly to this

area it will represent a depth of about 4 feet.

Available surveys are too far apart to permit any very definite conclusions as to the annual rate of shoaling; it is probable that the rate is far from constant, but rather dependent upon the yearly amount of

dredging.

On the section between the mouth and the Brandywine, a distance of about 7,000 feet, there was removed by dredging between 1882 and 1890 about 380,000 cubic yards. This resulted in a gain equal to about 35,000 cubic yards of volume, leaving a balance of 345,000 cubic yards to be accounted for as the result of shoaling, or an average annual de-

posit of about 40,000 cubic yards.

Between August and December, 1889, 165,000 cubic yards were removed between the outer end of the jetty and the month of the Brandy-wine in the formation of a channel 150 feet wide and 15 feet deep. The survey made in December, 1890, shows that 115,000 cubic yards would require to be removed at the latter date to form a channel of the above dimensions between the points named. This would indicate a shoaling of 115,000 cubic yards between December, 1889, and Decem-

ber, 1890.

Since the length of the reach of river between the mouth of the Christiana and the junction of the Brandywine is about one-third of the distance between the mouth and the pulp works, it might be assumed from these latter determinations that the annual rate of shoaling would be from 120,000 to 150,000 cubic yards. Such a conclusion would only be justified on the assumption that all parts of the improved channel possess equal ability to maintain an improved channel of the dimensions named; that such is not the case must be inferred from the following:

After the formation of such a channel the ability of the river to maintain the improved section at any point would be dependent upon the tidal velocities, or, in other words, upon the tidal volume passing

that point.

The following table shows the present relation between the ebb-tide volumes passing the middle point of the several reaches of the river and the mean low-water cross section of these reaches:

		Mean	Ratios.		
Localities.	Ebb-tide volumes.	low- water cross sec- tion.	Tidal volumes.	Low- water sections.	
Section A Section B Section C Section D Section E	Ou. feet. 111, 000, 000 74, 000, 000 65, 000, 000 59, 000, 000 54, 000, 000	Sq. feet. 3, 920 2, 760 2, 360 2, 240 1, 760	1.00 .67 .56 .53	1. 00 .70 .60 .57	

The nearly similar ratios between tidal volumes and low-water sections in the preceding table clearly indicate the existing relation between present tidal volumes and cross sections, and permits the assumption that, while other conditions remain unchanged, any increase of the latter without a corresponding increase of the former would not

be permanent.

Since the tidal volume is measured directly by the product of the area of the basin by the range of the tide over that area, it follows that no increase of tidal volume can be obtained without increasing one or both of these factors. The simple increase of channel depths by dredging will not add to the area of the basin, and since the present range of the tide is equal for all parts of the basin between the mouth and Newport, a distance of 8 miles, but little can be anticipated in the way of increased range.

The formation of a 15-foot channel 150 feet wide would increase the existing low-water cross section to the following:

		- ,	Ratios.			
Localities.	Present section.		Improved section.	Present.	New.	Present to new.
Section A	Sq. feet. 3, 920 2, 760 2, 360 2, 240 1, 760	8q. feet. 280 800 1, 200 1, 020 1, 428	Sq. feet. 4, 200 8, 560 3, 560 8, 260 8, 188	1.00 .70 .58 .53	1. 00 . 85 . 85 . 78 . 76	1:1.07 1:1.29 1:1.50 1:1.45 1:1.84

If the existing sections be assumed to be in adjustment with the tidal forces passing through them, it will be seen from the above table that to maintain the improved sections these tidal forces would have to be increased 7 per cent. on the lower, 50 per cent. on the middle, and 84 per cent. on the upper reach. Without such an increase in the maintaining power of the river the rate of shoaling would be greatly increased beyond that which now exists, and consequently any estimate based on the present rate of shoaling, as from 120,000 to 150,000 cubic yards per annum, would be entirely too small.

The formation of a 24-foot channel 150 feet wide from the mouth to the Delaware and Western Railroad Bridge, and from there to the pulp works a channel of the same width and 20 feet deep, would increase the

existing low-water cross section to the following:

	~			Ratios.			
Localities.	Existing section.	Increase.	Resulting section.	Present	New.	Present to new.	
Section A. Section B. Section C. Section D. Section B.	8q. feet. 3, 920 2, 760 2, 360 2, 240 1, 760	Sq. feet. 2, 870 3, 800 4, 130 3, 530 2, 920	Sq. feet. 6, 790 6, 560 6, 490 5, 770 4, 710	1.00 .70 .58 .53	1.00 .91 .90 .85	1:1.73 1:2.38 1:2.70 1:2.58 1:2.74	

It will be seen from the foregoing that to maintain a channel of the above dimensions the tidal forces would require to be increased 73 per cent. in the lower and about 170 per cent. in the middle and upper reaches of the proposed improvement.

The methods available for maintaining, or partly maintaining, the

channel volume are as follows:

1. The supply of material for shoaling may be cut off or diminished, thus reducing the work imposed upon the tidal forces.

2. The channel may be rectified so as to remove or modify the causes which produce local changes of velocity and thus induce deposits.

3. The working power of the tidal forces may be increased by an increase of the tidal volume.

4. The scouring power of the tidal forces may be increased by increasing the maximum tidal velocities.

5. The material deposited may be mechanically removed by dredging.

1. Sources of material.—The material deposited in the channel is brought down in suspension by the backwater carried in from the Delaware by the flood currents or supplied by scour or the introduction of sewage and drainage within the limits of the tidal basin. In order to determine the relative importance of these sources in the supply of material, observations were made at the mouth, Third Street Bridge, and pulp works by taking one quart of water from points respectively 1 foot above the bottom and 4 feet below the surface at intervals of 1 hour from the beginning of the flood to the end of the ebb. The relative volumes of sediment thus obtained are shown on the diagram here with.

A study of totals of the sediment observations seems to justify the following conclusions:

1. The sediment moving near the bottom on the ebb increases from the pulp works towards the mouth. This indicates a source of supply between the pulp works and the mouth.

2. The sediment moving near the surface on the ebb increases from

the pulp works to the Third Street Bridge and decreases from the bridge to the mouth. This indicates that the increase at the mouth is partly due to settlement and the increase at Third Street Bridge is in a greater degree due to scour or to the introduction of new material.

3. The sediment moving near the bottom on the flood decreases from the mouth to Third Street Bridge and increases from the bridge to the pulp works. This indicates two sources of supply, one at the mouth

and one between the bridge and the pulp works.

4. The sediment moving near the surface on the flood increases from the mouth to the pulp works. This indicates that the increase is prin-

cipally due to scour all the way up.

5. At the pulp works near the bottom the ebb sediment is very much less than the flood sediment; near the surface it is about the same, being a little greater on the ebb than on the flood. This indicates that the principal source of supply is below the works and that there is no deposit, but possibly a little scour on the ebb.

6. At the other stations the ebb sediment was greatly in excess of the flood near both bottom and surface. This indicates a continuous supply of material in the channel from sources between the pulp works

and the mouth.

A study of the detailed observations seems to justify the following conclusions:

1. In general the changes in the amount of sediment near the surface are slight compared with the changes near the bottom. This indicates that the principal cause of change is scour or the introduction of mate-

rial at a low level which does not rise near the surface.

2. At 1 hour after low water (as shown by the bottom observations) there is a large increase of sediment at the mouth, a diminution of sediment between the mouth and the bridge, and an increase of sediment from the bridge to the pulp works. Near the surface the sediment increases to the bridge and remains constant from the bridge to the works. This indicates a scour at the mouth near the beginning of the flood current, a deposit in the reach below the bridge, and a supply of new material at a low level between the bridge and the pulp works.

At 2 hours after low water the sediment at the mouth has much diminished, being the same as it was at low water. It remains constant to the bridge, but increases to a maximum at the pulp works. Apparently the deposit below the bridge has ceased, but the addition

of material above the bridge has increased.

At 3 hours after low water the conditions at the mouth and bridge are practically the same as at 2 hours. The increase at the pulp works continues, but in a less degree. For the remaining hours of the flood the variations of sediment are not significant.

Two sources of supply are indicated, one at the mouth at 1 hour after low water, and the other between the bridge and the pulp works at 1,

2, and 3 hours after low water.

3. At 1 hour after high water there is a slight increase of sediment at the pulp works. At all the other hours of the ebb the sediment is practically constant. Probably at the turn of the tide there is a slight seour of material deposited during the flood.

At 1 hour after high water the sediment increases slightly, but uni-

formly, from the pulp works to the mouth.

At 2 hours after high water the rate of increase is greater from the pulp works to the bridge and very much greater from the bridge to the mouth. There is evidently scour between the bridge and the mouth.

At 3 hours after high water the rate of increase is greater between

the pulp works and the bridge and still greater between the bridge and the with, where the sediment reaches its maximum. The scour thus indicated below the bridge is probably the removal of a portion of the material deposited during the first hours of the flood and the last hours of the shb.

At 4, 5, and 6 hours after high water the increase between the pulp works and bridge attains its maximum and the sediment decreases from the bridge to its normal value at the mouth. There is evidently dilition of material between the pulp works and the bridge and dessits between the bridge and the mouth.

A comparison of the sediment obtained in the flood observations with that obtained in the ebb observations shows that the former is heavier attend than the latter, settling much more rapidly after agitation.

While the observations do not furnish the data necessary to determe with any degree of accuracy the relative influence of the two
success in furnishing material for shoaling, the changes in sediment
leastly are so much greater between the pulp works and the Third
succet Bridge than between the bridge and the mouth as to indicate
that an important source of sediment is the sewage and drainage of the
my of Wilmington.

These conclusions may be summarized as follows:

1. The material brought down in suspension by the fresh water at universe stages of the river is relatively insignificant, producing no tanges of density, and need not be considered in plans for improvement.

2. The material brought in from the Delaware by the flood current is blooduced in the greatest quantity at the early stages of the flood. Some of this material is deposited in the channel below the Third Street Bridge, probably on the bar opposite the mouth of the Brandywine.

3. A considerable part of the material supplied between the Third street Bridge and the pulp works is introduced into the river through the sewers and drains of the city of Wilmington. Some of it is alterately deposited upon and scoured from the shoal near the mouth of the brandywine. It should not be inferred, however, that this source of apply will account for the principal part of the large deposit indicated by data previously given. Wilmington has a population of about 60,000, and upon the most liberal estimate the solid material supplied by its awage could not exceed 20 tons per day, while the rate of shoaling appears to be ten times as great. Doubtless the supply is very largely hereased by drainage, but this can hardly account for the difference. All that can safely be inferred is that these elements are important of the supply.

The material brought down in suspension by the waters of the Brandyine has generally been supposed to form an important part of the supby for shoaling in the Christiana, but the studies of the Commission do
not confirm this conclusion. The observed permanency of the channel
ctions in the Brandywine indicates the presence of little material for
deposit during ordinary stages. Most of the material transported is
brought down during the freshets, when the currents are sufficiently

powerful to remove it.

The material brought into the river at its mouth can not be excluded or its amount diminished by any method of improvement. It is a necessary incident to the introduction of water from the Delaware, which carries considerable sediment in this vicinity.

The material introduced through the sewers of Wilmington can be

completely excluded by carrying it in an intercepting sewer directly to the Delaware.

The following information relating to the drainage of the city of Wilmington, which is of great interest in this connection, was furnished

by Mr. T. C. Hatton, engineer in charge of sewers.

Area of city surfaces draining into Christiana River, 3,260 acres; area draining into Brandywine Creek, 871 acres. The number and sizes of sewer outlets into the Christiana are as follows: One 12-inch, two 15-inch, one 20-inch, one 22-inch, one 30-inch, one 3 by 4 inch, one 4 by 5 inch, one 5 by 6 inch, and one 6 by 6 inch.

The sewers discharging into the Brandywine are one 10-inch, two 12-inch, one 20-inch, two 24-inch, one 30-inch, two 36-inch, and one 10

by 12 inch.

It was the practice in the past to permit all drainage from street surfaces to be carried into the sewers and discharged into the Christiana and Brandywine, but methods are now being introduced by which a part of the heavier deposits is arrested by catch basins. It is further stated that a comprehensive system of drainage is now in process of construction by which all sewage is to be taken by an intercepting sewer directly to the Delaware River, while the rainfall is to be discharged into the Christiana and Brandywine at the several city wharves.

Mill Creek, which joins the Christiana near the pulp works, drains, superficially, quite a large area, of which but a small part is within the corporate limits of the city. In the revised plan before mentioned, it is proposed to utilize this affluent for the drainage of a considerable

area.

2. Rectification of the channel.—The observations of the Commission establish the interesting fact that there is little or no deformation of the tide wave in its passage over that portion of the river where improvement is desired. Gauges connected by accurate levels were observed at three points at each hour of the tide, and the surface slope at each hour was thus determined. The variations of these slopes, as shown on the accompanying diagrams, are so small that it may be concluded that the ebb and flood are very little impeded, since obstructions to the movement of tide water always produce local changes of level. This conclusion is further confirmed by the small and uniform tidal retardations shown in the table of tidal elements.

Within the limits of the improvement desired, the principal points at which abnormal shoaling exists are at the four bridges, the entrance of

the Brandywine, and the mouth of the Christiana.

The four bridges have each a single pier in the channel. Such obstacles can not fail to increase the tendency of the stream to deposit material in the channel, and the evidence of this influence is clearly shown by the survey and by the results of temporary improvements. The bridges have been carefully examined to determine whether there are defects of location or construction the correction of which would improve the local conditions. With the exception of the lower bridge, the pile bents of which are perpendicular to its axis instead of parallel to the axis of the draw-span pier and direction of the flood and ebb currents, as they should have been to offer the minimum obstruction to the currents, the bridges have no objectional features. The defect in the lower bridge is not considered sufficiently serious to justify the requirement of its reconstruction. So far as its effect upon the channel is concerned the location of the pier can not be improved.

As previously stated, the Commission is of the opinion that the improvement of the Brandywine should be deferred for the present; but

te conditions existing at its junction with the Christiana justify its etification in that locality, since the present direction of confluence, ling almost at right angles with the Christiana, is prejudicial to the

nintenance of an improved channel in the latter river.

The current observations made at the junction of these streams show at the ebb in the Christiana runs close in upon the left bank both bove and below the junction of the Brandywine, while, in the latter ream, the ebb is concentrated around the lower angle at the mouth, iereby causing the confluent currents to move entirely to the left of 10 natural deep-water channel in the Christiana. During the flood tide e current in the Christiana coincides with its thalweg, with barely

erceptible velocities entering the mouth of the Brandywine.

To cause the flood and ebb currents of the Christiana to follow more early along the same path at this locality, and to diminish the disturbace produced by the introduction of the waters of the Brandywine, a igh-water dike is required extending from the upper angle of the juncon of the two streams for a distance of about 600 feet and in a direcon nearly parallel with the channel of the Christiana. As compensaon at the mouth of the Brandywine for the interference of such a dike ad also to improve the alignment of the modified entrance, the shore ne at the lower side should be rounded off by moving the land dike ack for a distance of about 100 feet at the angle, and the low-water idth correspondingly widened by dredging.

The estimated cost of this rectification at the mouth of the Brandy-

rine is \$20,000.

The full discussion of the problem of rectification as it is presented at he mouth of the river requires an examination of the work of improveent already constructed and the physical conditions as they now exist

this locality.

Previous to improvement the bar in the Delaware opposite the mouth f the Christiana River carried a low-water depth of from 8 to 9 feet. he jetty on the north side of the entrance, extending from Light-House oint for a distance of 1,750 feet, was constructed between the years 82 and 1885. It had for its object the maintenance of a 15-foot low-

rater channel to be formed by dredging.

A comparison of the chart of the recent survey with charts existing efore the construction of the jetty shows that the currents of the Delware have sufficient power to overcome the tendency to shoal at the and of the jetty, the position of the 15-foot curve remaining practically The jetty is, however, unable to maintain a channel of dequate width and depth. Such a channel has been repeatedly formed y dredging, but it is invariably filled by shoaling, except for a narrow pace in the immediate vicinity of the work.

This jetty was intended "to control and direct the Christiana cbb and protect it from the greater volume of the Delaware currents withnt injurious interference with the free admission of the flood tide." It adoubtedly does direct the ebb currents of the Christiana and protects hem from dispersion by the currents of the Delaware; but, at the same ae, it prevents the removal of deposited material by the latter curnts, and the waters of the Christiana; after passing the natural gorge, read out to the southward without restraint, their power of channel

intenance being thus dissipated.

The Commission is of the opinion that the best remedy for this diffilty is the construction of a jetty on the south side of the entrance to event the dispersion of the ebb water of the Christiana, located as own on the accompanying map. The jetty may be of earth faced with stone, from the shore outward for a distance of about 1,400 feet. The remaining portion for a distance of about 1,200 feet should be a pildike filled with stone, like those now in process of construction in the Delaware River. The distance between the jetties at their outer ends is taken at 500 feet.

The cost of this work is estimated at \$30,000. With the improved channel this will give a cross section greater than the theoretical normal area, so that there will be no injurious interference with the free admission of the flood tide. Since no deposit is to be anticipated at the end of the jetties, the Commission believes that a permanent low-

water channel having a depth of 15 feet can thus be obtained.

Should a channel having a depth of 24 feet be formed at the mouth, it would be necessary to extend jettics into the Delaware River beyond their ends in the 15-foot project for an aggregate distance of about 5,000 feet, whatever methods of removing the deposits might be adopted, at an estimated additional cost of about \$175,000. Such an extension, however, could not be made without danger of serious interference with the maintenance of the main ship-channel dredged by the Government through Cherry Island Flats in the Delaware River.

It has been generally supposed that a large amount of the material forming shoals is supplied from the foreshore between the high and low water lines, but the examinations of the commission do not confirm this conclusion. The material derived from this locality is principally due to the undercutting of the banks by the wash of steamboat waves. This supply could, of course, be cut off by protecting the shores at all places where permanent wharves are not erected, as suggested in the resolutions adopted at the Wilmington meeting, but the amount is not sufficient to justify the expense. It will be much more economical to remove this material by dredging.

Should the systematic rectification of the Christiana River be undertaken, it would be necessary to establish the harbor lines to some point above the city of Wilmington in accordance with the adopted project of improvement, but the location of such lines is not a part of the duty of this Commission. The survey of the Commission has been connected with permanent monuments along the crests of the dikes, so that such

lines can be readily established when desired.

3. Increase of tidal volume.—The ebb-tide velocities may be increased, so as to enable the tidal forces to remove material deposited in the river by sufficiently increasing the tidal volume, and this may be accomplished by the formation of an artificial tidal basin above the reach to be improved.

A tidal basin of sufficient capacity to furnish the necessary increased tidal volume could be formed on the meadow or marsh adjacent to the upper part of the improved channel by inclosing a suitable area with an embankment, connecting such a basin with the river, and dredging

it to the required depth.

The general elevation of this marsh land is about 3 feet above mean low water. Although any depth below the plane of mean low water would not be available for increased tidal volume to the river, it would be necessary to dredge it to a depth of about 6 feet below mean low water to permit the use of dredges, scows, and tugs if the material was to be removed by scows. Such a basin would shoal by the deposition of silt brought in by the flood tide, but its depth below the plane of low water could be utilized for such deposits until they encroached upon its tidal capacity, when the basin would again require to be deepened.

If the existing tidal volumes passing through the several reaches be-

een the mouth and the pulp works be increased in proportion to the crease of cross sections resulting from the formation of a channel feet deep and 150 feet wide, as shown previously, there would resire to be added the following tidal volumes:

	Cubic feet.
reting A.	8,000,000
setion B.	22, 000, 000
etion C	
ection D	
ection E	45, 000, 000

If the increased volume of 45,000,000 cubic feet required by the upper such be added to the existing volumes, it would be a quantity in exess of the volumes required in the lower reaches; but since the existing sections indicate a tendency to shoal under the action of the present dal forces it follows that to produce velocities capable of maintaining be increased sections it will be necessary to somewhat increase present clocities through these sections.

Assuming that 55,000,000 cubic feet is to be added to the present tidal blumes by an artificial tidal basin and that the range of the tide in seh a basin will be 6 feet, the basin would require an area of about

160,000 square feet, or about 200 acres.

The formation of such a basin by dredging and removal of the marial in scows would involve the removal of about 3,000,000 cubic ards of material. If the material could be removed by sluicing it over we areas adjacent to the basin, the depth of excavation could be resced to 6 feet and the quantity of material to be removed to about ,000,000 cubic yards.

The cost of the formation of such a basin, exclusive of the value of

be land required, would be about \$450,000.

If the formation of a tidal basin be applied to the maintenance of a sannel 150 feet wide and 24 feet deep between the mouth and the belaware and Western Railroad Bridge, and thence to the pulp works channel 20 feet deep at mean low water, there would be required, a the assumptions made in the case of the 15-foot channel, the following increase of tidal volumes:

	Cubic feet.
Wition A	 81,000,000
setion I	 102, 000, 000
vetion (110,000,000
vetion I	 93, 000, 000
ection E	 94, 000, 000

Assuming that 130,000,000 cubic feet would have to be added to the risting tidal volumes to maintain the increased sections, a basin would required with an area of 21,600,000 square feet, or about 500 acres. The formation of such a basin would require the removal of about 200,000 cubic yards of material, if removed in scows, or about 5,000,000 abic yards, if sluiced over adjacent low areas. The cost of such a asin, exclusive of the value of the land, would be about \$1,100,000.

With basins of the capacity above described, the tidal volumes passag through the improved sections would increase the mean velocities if the ebb through the existing sections about 50 per cent., or to about

I feet per second.

If such a method should be used in the improvement of Christiana liver, the formation of the tidal basin should precede the formation of the dredged channels, both for the purpose of aiding in their initial formation and preventing the deposit of material in the enlarged sections of the river. Current velocities in such basins would be very slight except at its point of junction with the river; consequently the deposition of sediment in the basin might be quite rapid and the maintenance of its capacity

would have to be secured by dredging.

4. Flushing tidal reservoir.—The principle upon which the action of a flushing tidal reservoir would be based is as follows: The tidal velocities of both flow and ebb, starting from a position of rest, reach their maximum in about 1 hour; such velocities then continue with but small change to within about 1 hour of their end, when they decrease to zero.

The valuable working power of the tidal currents to produce scour or to maintain the channels in which they move occurs during the period of their maximum velocity. If this is less than what may be called the effective velocity, neither the material forming the bed of the stream nor the material brought into the stream from outside forces can be

moved, and deposition will ensue.

If a part of the flood-tide volume could be impounded and held back for a time from its normal discharge on the ebb, and when released the interval of its discharge reduced to a shorter time than would otherwise have obtained, there would result an increased ebb velocity during the interval of such discharge. By establishing a proper relation between the impounded volume and the interval of its action when released, velocities could be induced which would be higher than the normal velocities of the ebb. Such an application of a part of the ebb tide volume would practically convert it into a flushing force, by means of which the improved channel could be swept at as frequent intervals and by as high velocities as were found from experience to be necessary.

The application of this method to the securing of higher ebb-tide velocities than would result from the normal action of the ebb would require a movable dam or weir across the river at a point directly above the part to be improved, so arranged as to freely admit the passage of the flood volume into that part of the basin above, and capable of being closed at the time of high water, thereby impounding the flood-tide volume above it. After the tidal volume below the dam had partly passed out, the impounded water would be released and by its flushing action made to sweep from the improved section the material

brought in by the flood tide or from other sources.

The volume of the flood tide passing above the pulp works, augmented by the volume coming from above tidal influence, is about 48,000,000 cubic feet; this represents the volume which could be temporarily impounded in the basin above the pulp works.

The flood-tide volume below the pulp works, increased by the back water of the Brandywine, is about 72,000,000 cubic feet and is divided as follows:

The same of the sa
Section A
Section B
Section C
Section D
Section E

The average volume passing the middle point of each of the above sections of the ebb tide is as follows:

Section A	50, 700, 000, or 8, 450, 000	cubic feet per hour.
Section B		
Section C		
Section D		do.
Section E		do.

To increase these latter volumes so as to produce a mean velocity uch as was assumed under the action of the tidal basin, viz, 11 feet er second through the enlarged sections for a 15-foot channel, would equire the addition of 15,000,000 cubic feet per hour from the im-Such a supply could be maintained from the reservoir ounded volume. or about 3 hours. If it became necessary to increase the mean velocity o 2 feet per second, 25,000,000 cubic feet per hour would be required, r the capacity of the reservoir for about 2 hours. The application of he same method to the creation of mean velocities of 11 feet per secand through the cross-sections which would result from the formation f a channel 150 feet wide and 24 feet deep from the mouth to the elaware and Western Railroad Bridge and thence to the pulp works, channel 20 feet deep, would require the addition of 27,000,000 cubic eet per hour from the impounded volume. Such a discharge could e maintained from the reservoir for nearly 2 hours. If it became necesary to increase the mean velocity to 2 feet per second, 45,000,000 cubic eet per hour would be required; the capacity of the reservoir would upply such a discharge for a little more than I hour.

The Commission have considered the application of the above-decribed method to the maintenance of an improved channel between the sulp works and the mouth of the Christiana by the construction of a novable dam or weir across the river at a point about 1,600 feet above he pulp works, or about 600 feet above the Wilmington and Northern tailroad Bridge. The borings made in this vicinity indicate that a bed f gravel suitable for the foundation of the weir is found at a depth of tom 12 to 15 feet below mean low water below this locality; stable bundations can not be found at a depth of less than 20 or 25 feet below

lean low water.

The plan considered by the Commission involves the construction of bout 300 linear feet of movable dam on the Caméré system, with a ck 150 feet long and 30 feet wide, for the passage of the small number f vessels using the river above the weir. The estimated cost of this ork is about \$200,000. Since the necessity for such a construction is of yet considered by the Commission as demonstrated, the details of onstruction have been studied only so far as was necessary for the emonstration of its feasibility, and for the formation of an approximate stimate of its cost.

5. Maintenance by dredging.—The marked improvements made during scent years in dredging machinery have rendered it economically racticable, in many cases, to maintain by dredging channel dimensions uch greater than the normal dimensions for the currents passing brough them. Perhaps the most familiar instance is that of the river lyde, reference to which was made at the public meeting held by the formision at Wilmington.

This river was, before improvement, a small stream obstructed by hoals. Between Glasgow and the mouth, according to Smeaton's ret, there was a minimum depth of 1 foot and 3 inches. At the present, the navigable channel up to Glasgow, a distance of about 18 miles, a depth of from 18 to 20 feet at low water and from 28 to 30 feet at water. These increased depths have been obtained progressively, low water depth at Glasgow being 8 feet in 1836 and from 12 to 16 in 1876.

he history of this improvement presents a series of costly construcs, carried out under the direction of eminent engineers to direct and nsify the action of the natural forces of the river, most of which not be considered to have proved of permanent value. By a final resort to dredging on an extensive scale, an artificial channel has been formed, and is now maintained. From information courteously furnished the Commission by Mr. James Deas, engineer of the Clyde navigation, and from other sources, it appears that, in carrying out this improvement, 35,419,022 cubic yards of material have been removed by dredg-During the last 20 years about 1,250,000 cubic yards per annum have been removed, about one-third of which has been deposited material. During the last 14 years, the cost has been about 15 cents per cubic yard. The total expenditure for dredging has been about \$5,320,000, all of which has been raised by rates and duties laid upon the local It has been remarked that "considering the large proportion of deposit to new material dredged out of the Clyde seemed that very much was required to be done before the Clyde could be considered a satisfactory instance of engineering skill assisting nature to improve a navigable river." The great commercial benefits which have resulted to the city of Glasgow fully justify the improvement, even by such expensive methods, but it is doubted whether it ever could have been properly carried out at the expense of the general government.

A navigable channel in the Christiana River, with dimensions far beyond the normal ones, such as is desired by the business interests of Wilmington, can without doubt be formed and maintained by the methods employed upon the Clyde. The cost of its maintenance by dredging would be heavy, but it can only be determined by actual ex-

perience, as it has been determined on the Clyde.

Should the Christiana River be rectified and the supply of sewage cut off by the methods before discussed, it is quite possible that the deposit in a channel of moderate dimensions would be so much reduced that its annual removal by dredging would be more economical than the construction of works for the increase of velocities, but this question can only be definitely decided after the new conditions have been fully established.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

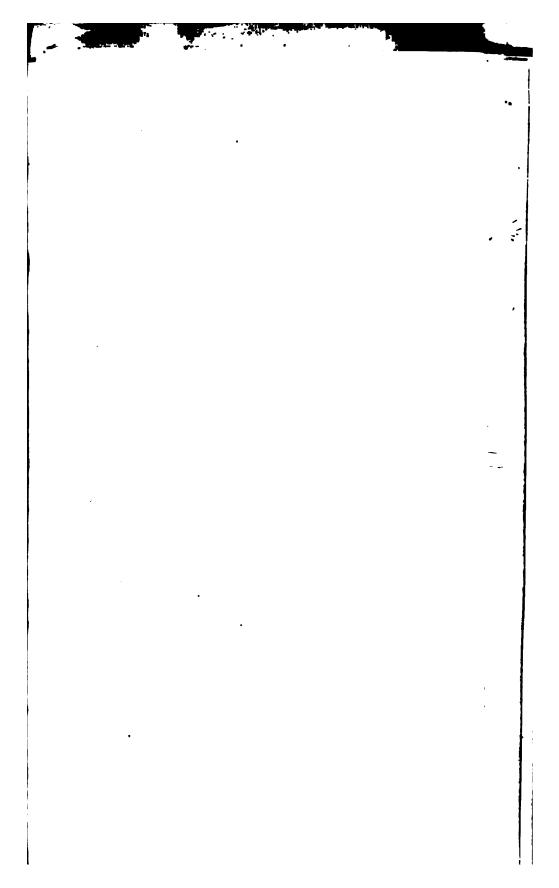
In conclusion, the Commission has the honor to submit the following plan for the permanent improvement of the harbor to suit the present

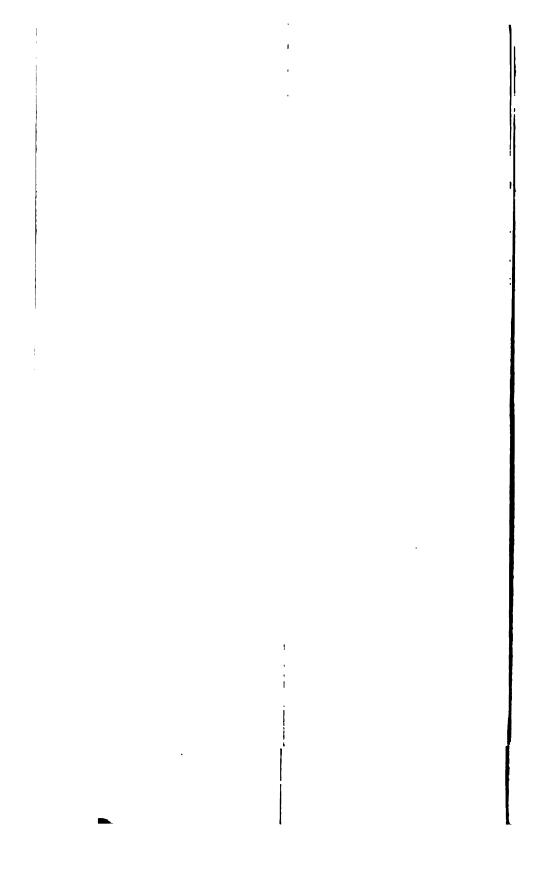
and prospective wants of commerce and navigation:

1. The comprehensive system of drainage and sewerage now in process of construction by the city of Wilmington should be completed so that no solid material shall be discharged into the Christiana River through drains or sewers, thereby removing one important source of deterioration. Until this system has progressed sufficiently to insure its early completion large expenditures for the increase of channel dimensions by dredging are considered inadvisable.

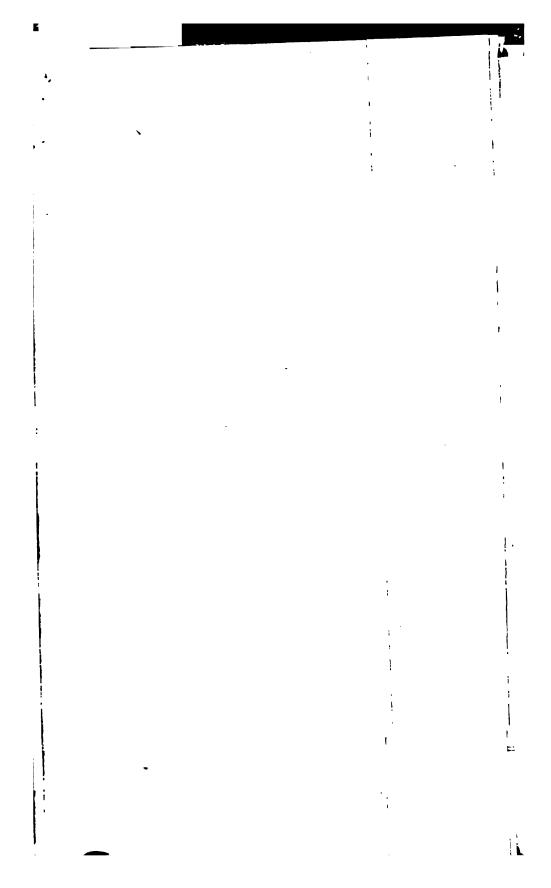
2. The channel at the mouth of the river should be rectified by the construction of a jetty on the south side of the entrance, located as shown on the accompanying map. The upper surface of this jetty should be about 2 feet above mean high water. It should be formed of earth, faced with stone, for a distance of about 1,400 feet outward from the shore. For the remaining distance of about 1,200 feet it should be a pile and stone dike, similar to those in process of construction in the Delaware River. The cost of this work is estimated at \$30,000.

3. The channel at the junction of the Christiana and Brandywine should be rectified by the construction of a high-water dike about 600 feet in length on the upper side, by moving back the land dike on the

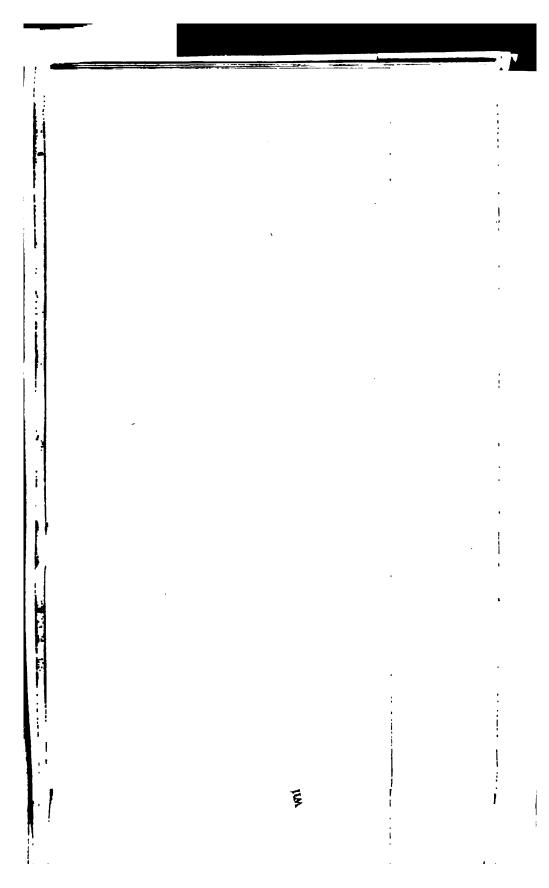




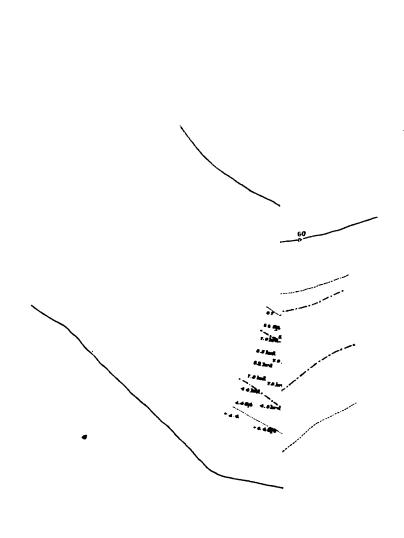
4 • . •







·
·



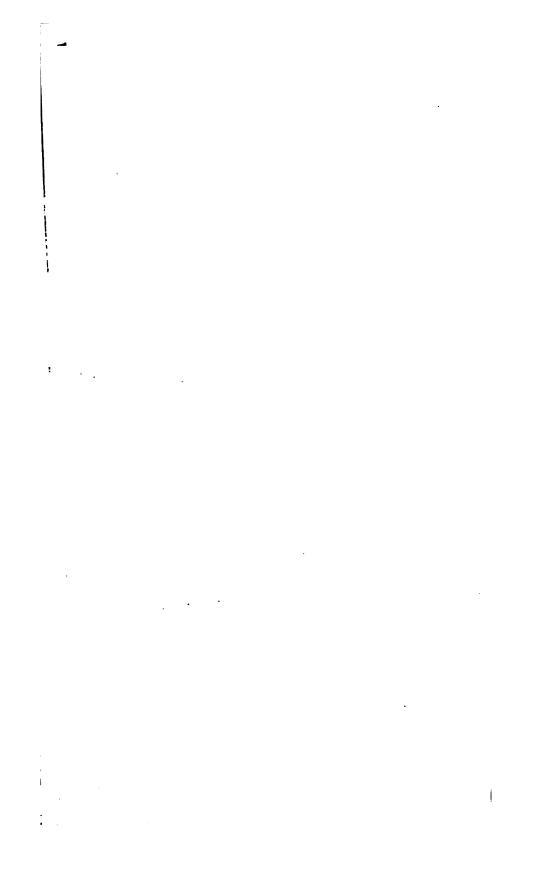
WILMINGTO

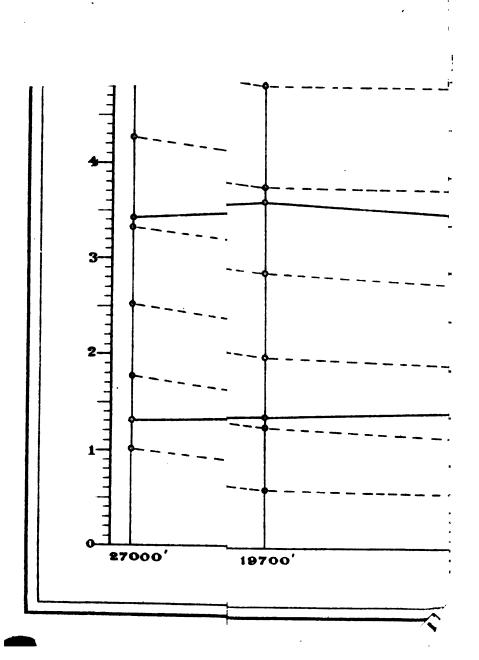
DELA

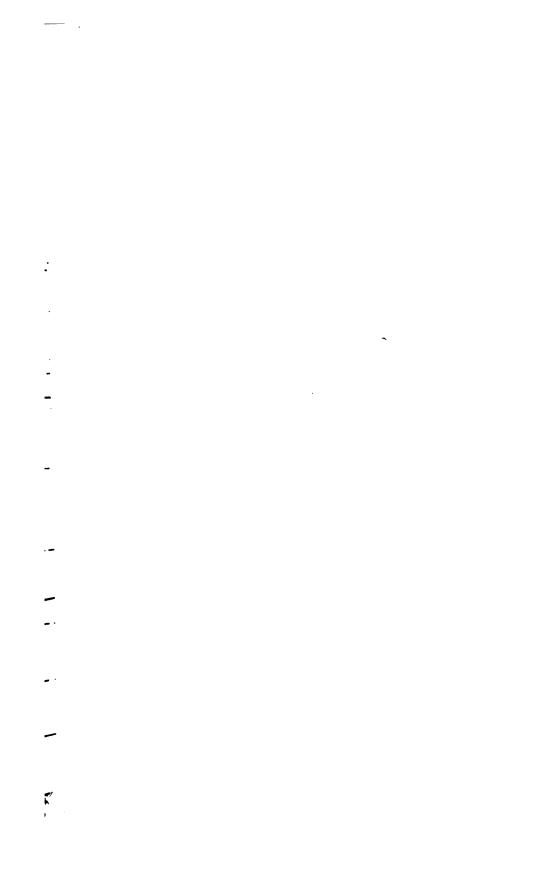
SHEE

. , . . .

Del.& Weste n R.R Bridge Phila. Wil. & Balto. R.R. (cv)







4 feet below surface Mouth HIII 3^d St Bridge 🎟 Pulp Works

lower side for a distance of about 100 feet, and by increasing the lowwater width of the mouth of the Brandywine by dredging, as shown ou the accompanying map. The cost of this work is estimated at \$20,000.

4. When the reconstruction of the drainage system has been carried to such a point as to justify the commencement of dredging, a channel should be excavated from the mouth to the pulp works, having a minimum width at bottom of 150 feet and a depth of 15 feet at mean low water, as provided in the existing project. This will require the removal of about 720,000 cubic yards of sand, mud, and gravel, and about 540 yards of solid rock, and is estimated to cost \$142,000. If shoaling occurs during the progress of the work, the estimate must be increased accordingly.

5. When the work above provided for has been completed, careful observations should be made, covering a period of at least 1 year, to determine the rate of shoaling at various points in the channel. these observations the question can be decided whether it is more economical to maintain the channel by dredging or by the construction of The cost of such a reservoir is estimated at a flushing reservoir.

\$200,000.

The total estimated cost of the improvement recommended is, exclusive of the flushing reservoir, \$192,000, and including the reservoir, \$392,000. This estimate does not include the cost of removing material deposited during the progress of the work or the cost of maintaining

by dredging.

While the Commission believes the project should not be extended at the present time, beyond the above recommendations, it is of the opinion that a considerable extension of the limits of the improvement may be found practicable and advisable in the future. The problem of tidal river improvement is of such complexity that it is impossible to foresee results with accuracy, except during the progress of the work, and it is therefore desirable to keep the project well within the range of reason-The best method of procedure is the progressive able prediction. method of deepening followed in the improvement of the Clyde. Accordingly the Commission recommends that the improvement of Brandywine Creek and the more extensive improvement of the Christiana River, to meet the prospective wants of commerce and navigation, be left for future consideration.

The following are transmitted herewith:

(1) Map of Wilmington Harbor, Delaware, in three sheets.

(2) Sketch of Wilmington Harbor, Delaware. (3) Diagram of flood and ebb surface slopes.

(4) Diagram of sediment observations.
(5) Copy of resolutions adopted at a meeting of commercial interests of the city of Wilmington, Del.*

Respectfully submitted.

D. C. HOUSTON, Colonel of Engineers. C. W. RAYMOND, Major, Corps of Engineers. L. Y. SCHERMERHORN, Civil Engineer.

The SECRETARY OF WAR. (Through the Chief of Engineers, U.S. A.)

H 2.

ICE-HARBOR AT NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$8,100 for this harbor. This amount, together with the balance available of a former appropriation, is sufficient to complete the approved project, which is to rebuild pier H.

Studies for the removal of pier H and to construct a new one at another point, of reduced dimensions, have been made and the plans were submitted. When these are approved, steps will be taken for an early construction of the pier so as to have it completed before the coming winter

The project for the establishment of an ice-harbor at New Castle dates back to colonial times and was suggested by the necessity of providing a place of refuge for vessels during the prevalence of ice in the Delaware River. Since the ice-harbor at Reedy Island, 10 miles farther down the river, has become useless, this harbor is now the first one reached by vessels coming up the bay. The number of vessels seeking refuge here during the winter is very great and the enlargement of the harbor is only a question of time. Attention was called in last year's report to the practicability of materially enlarging the area of the harbor by the construction of an additional pier on the [30-foot contour at the point of intersection of two lines prolonged in an offshore direction over piers K and M and L and N, respectively.

The alteration of a large private wharf within the ice-harbor, recently commenced by the owner, has made it imperative, in view of similar changes likely to occur in the future, to preserve the present area of the harbor by the establishment of harbor lines. A recommendation for the adoption of such lines was lately submitted to the Department and was approved by the Secretary of War under date of June 26, 1891.*

New Castle is in the collection district of Delaware. Wilmington is the nearest port of entry, and the amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30,1891, is \$15,217.04.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By act approved—		By act approved—	
May 20, 1826	\$25,000.00	August 14, 1876	\$12,000.00
March 2, 1829	18, 895. 99	June 18, 1878	10,000.00
July 2, 1836	25, 000, 00	March 3, 1879	5, 500. 00
March 3, 1837	10, 000, 00	June 14, 1880	3,000.00
July 7, 1838	11, 573. 00	March 3, 1881	20, 000. 00
August 30, 1852	15, 000. 00	July 5, 1884	2,000.00
July 15, 1870	2,500.00	August 5, 1886	5, 000, 00
June 10, 1872	27, 000, 00	By act of August 11, 1888	7, 500. 00
March 3, 1873	20,000.00	By act approved September	•
June 27, 1874	10,000.00	19, 1890	8, 100. 00
March 3, 1875	\$20,000.00	,	,

Of the above the sum of \$18,285.65 has been carried to the surplus fund of the Treasury.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	15, 446. 44 255. 65
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	15, 190. 79

H 3.

IMPROVEMENT OF APPOQUINNIMINK RIVER, DELAWARE.

This river is a tributary of Delaware Bay, flowing mainly in New Castle County, Del., and is navigable at low tide for vessels of light draft, from the mouth to Odessa, a distance of about 9 miles. The bar at the mouth is navigable only at high water. The tide rises on an average 6 feet at the mouth and 3.2 feet at Odessa.

A survey of the stream was made in accordance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and a report with estimates submitted for its improvement, which is printed in the Annual

Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1890, pages 943-947.

The plan of improvement recommended is to dredge a channel 8 feet deep at mean low water, 100 feet wide within the section of the river between the mouth and Townsend's Wharf, a distance of 5 miles, and 80 feet wide in the remaining section as far as the bridge at Odessa. The estimated cost of improvement is \$39,963.

The project was adopted in 1890, an appropriation of \$5,000 being made by Congress on September 19 for beginning the work. It was subsequently proposed to expend the money in improving the river near Odessa, where the shoalest water was found. This was approved, and after due advertisement for proposals a contract was made with Frank C. Somers, of Camden, N. J., to do the necessary dredging at the price

of 19 cents per cubic yard, measured in place.

harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

Operations were begun on January 27, 1891, and completed on the 14th of the following month, two dredges having been engaged in the work. Twenty-four thousand nine hundred and eighty-five cubic yards of material, mostly soft mud, were removed, making a channel 80 feet wide on the bottom and 8 feet deep below the low water reference established at the Odessa bridge and extending from the lower end of Watkin's Wharf eastward to a point about 360 feet below Polk's Wharf, a total distance of 1,975 feet. The benefits derived from the dredging are increased harbor room at the wharves at Odessa and increased depth for vessels of greater draft.

It is proposed to expend any future appropriations in extending the channel in a down river direction, in accordance with the existing proj-

ect.

This work is in the collection district of Delaware. Wilmington is the nearest port of entry, and the amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, was \$15,217.04.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By act approved September 19, 1890	\$5,000
Money statement.	
At ount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	
Ju y 1, 1891, balance unexpended	36. 28
	34, 963. 00 10, 000. 00

1162 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Abstract of proposals received and opened January 12, 1891, by Gen. Wm. F. Smith. United States Agent, for dredging in Appoquinnimink River, Delaware.

No.	Name and address of hidder.	Ti	Price per cubic yard measured in place.	
		Commence.	Complete.	
1	Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J	April 1, 1891	August 30, 1891	Cents. 19

Contract with Frank C. Somers, dated January 22, 1891.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Weight.	Value.
Receipts: Coal and phosphate material Tin plate and cans General merchandise	Tons. 3, 950 154 3, 200	\$70, 475. 33, 000. 320, 000.
Total		423, 475.
Shipments: Canned goods and fertilizers. Fruit, grain, butter, cattle, and sheep. General merchandise.	1, 605 4, 723 5, 500	78, 500.0 249, 000.0 220, 000.0
Total	11, 828	547, 500J
Total shipments and receipts	19, 132	980, 975J

Vessels trading in Appoquinnimink River.

Class.	No.	Aggregate tonnage.	Draft.	Trips.
Steamers	1 2	100 160	Feet. 7 61	Semi and tri weekly. 75 to 100 trips per yes

H 4.

IMPROVEMENT OF SMYRNA RIVER, DELAWARE.

This river was formerly Duck Creek, the name having been changed as above in 1889 by act of the legislature of the State of Delaware.

An appropriation of \$5,000 was made by the river and harbor act & September 19, 1890, for continuing improvement. Proposals for dredting were opened on January 12, 1891. The lowest bid was received from the National Dredging Company, of Wilmington, Del., with whose a contract was made on February 9, 1891, at the price of 17 cents per cubic yard, place measurement.

Work was begun on May 29, and at the end of the fiscal year is still in progress. The total amount of material removed up to June 30 is 13,139 cubic yards, which was deposited upon the banks of the river,

and is mainly sand, fine gravel, and stiff clay.

The dredging was done in the upper part of the river, between Smyrna Landing and Rothwells Landing, which are about 2 miles apart. Five sharp points in the banks were cut off to give more turning room, and three shoals of an aggregate length of 2,240 feet, that had partly reformed since 1889, were redredged to the required depth of 6½ feet at low water. The width of the channel now being made is 40 feet. It is expected that the contract will be completed by August 1, 1891.

The improvement of this stream is based upon a survey made in 1887. The project is for a 7-foot low-water channel 60 feet wide from Smyrna Landing to the mouth, and 100 feet wide across the bar, the latter channel to be protected by a stone jetty, the total cost of the improvement

being estimated at \$90,698.40.

A project for the improvement of Duck Creek had been made in 1879, recommending a 6-foot low-water channel 40 feet wide within the creek and a channel, 100 feet wide and 8 feet deep at the entrance. It appears, however, that the improvement at the mouth was subsequently held to be of greater importance than that of the creek, on account, as then stated, of the evident desirability of harbors of refuge for the numerous small vessels engaged in fishing, oystering, and freighting that navigate the broad reaches of Delaware Bay, for which Duck Creek entrance furnished superior natural advantages. Between the years 1880 and 1882 appropriations aggregating \$10,000 were expended by special direction of Congress in dredging the bar at the mouth. channel nearly 100 feet wide and 8 feet deep at low water was made, but soon thereafter filled up again to such an unexpected extent that no further appropriation for dredging at that point was recommended by the officer in charge unless protective works were first provided for. Operations under the present project have been confined to dredging within the creek. The first appropriation of \$10,000, made in 1888, was expended in making a channel 40 feet wide and 6 feet deep from Smyrna Landing to Brick Store Wharf, a distance of nearly 3 miles. this point there are still extensive but not very shoal bars in the river. That was the condition of the channel at the end of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890, up to which time \$10,000 had been expended. The result of the improvement was the extension of navigation nearly 2 miles farther up the river and a reduction in the hauling time of freight and in freight rates to and from Smyrna. The amount expended during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, exclusive of outstanding liabilities, is \$2,536.35.

It is proposed to expend the amount asked for in continuing dredging within the river in pursuance of the project now in force.

Smyrna River is in the collection district of Delaware. Wilmington is the nearest port of entry, and the amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year endir 3 June 30, 1891, is \$15,217.04.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By act approved—	
June 14, 1880	\$5,000
March 3, 1881	3,000
E act passed August 2, 1882	2,000
B r act of August 11, 1888	10, 000
B act approved September 19, 1890	5,000

1164 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Money Statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$5,000.00 302.7 3
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended \$2,233.63	4, 697. 28
July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 2, 125.00	4, 358. 63
July 1, 1891, balance available	338.61
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	22, 365, 00 10, 000, 0¢

Abstract of proposals received and opened January 12, 1891, by Gen. Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent, for dredging in Smyrna River, Delaware.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Ti	Price per cubi	
		Commence.	Complete.	yard, measure in place
1 2 3	Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del	Mar. 1, 1891	June 30, 1891 June 30, 1891 Aug. 1, 1891	Cents.

Contract with National Dredging Company, dated February 9, 1891.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Receipts— Bone, coal, iron, phosphate, rock, and ice Chemicals, canned goods, fertilizers, lumber, and flour. Grain, truck, hay, potatoes, cattle, horses, and lime. General merchandise	\$6,800 7,201 23,731 10,000	\$82, 00 189, 20 296, 45 400, 00
Total	47,732	967, 65
Shipments— Cord-wood, railroad ties, and ship-timber— Baskets, bricks, canned goods, crates, terra-cotta ware— Fruit, truck, grain, hay, poultry, butter, and cattle— General merchandise—	62, 636 98, 336 17, 223 5, 000	166, 0d 1, 835, 0d 881, 9d 200, 0d
Total	183, 195	3, 082, 90
Total receipts and shipments	230, 927	4, 050, 55

Vessels trading in Smyrna River, Delaware.

Class.	No.	Aggregate tonnage.	Draft.	Trips.
SteamersTug boats Schooners	3 5 3	440 250	Feet. 5 to 6 6 5 to 7	Daily in peach season and triweekly. Charter. Do.

H 5.

IMPROVEMENT OF ST. JONES RIVER, DELAWARE.

The improvement of this river was reported as completed at the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890, and no further appropriation was recommended.

This work is in the collection district of Delaware. Wilmington is the nearest port of entry, at which the amount of revenue collected during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, was \$15,217.04.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By act approved—	
March 3, 1881	\$5,000
July 5. 1884	10,000
Angust 5, 1886	10 000
By act of August 11, 1888	15,000

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$490.52
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	490.52

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS OF ST. JONES RIVER, DELAWARE, FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1890.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Receipts: Raw products—pig-tin and lead, coal, ice Manufactured products—iron, fortilizers, lumber, tin plate, etc. Agricultural products—hay, cattle, horses, sheep, tropical fruit General merchandise	3, 297 5, 569 569 2, 200	\$23, 987 239, 115 80, 938 210, 000
Total	11, 63 5	554, 040
Shipments: Raw products—cord-wood and molding sand. Manufactured products—baskets, crates, canned goods, and lumber. Agricultural products—fruit, grain, cattle, berries, and potatoes	557 4, 170 11, 415	1, 950 241, 025 404, 550
Total	16, 142	647, 525
Total receipts and shipments	27,777	1, 201, 565

Vessels trading in St. Jones River.

Class.	No.	Draft.	Total registered tonnage.	Trips.
Sea ners	1 2	Feet. 51 51	125 135	Tri-weekly. Weekly.

The above statistics were furnished by the Lebanon Navigation Company, and Mr. S. Van Burkalow, of Rising Sun and Magnolia, Delaware.

H 6.

IMPROVEMENT OF MISPILLION CREEK, DELAWARE.

There were no operations during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, for want of funds. A survey of the mouth of the creek was ordered by the act of September 19, 1890, "with a view of cutting a canal so as to shorten the distance to the bay, and making an outlet in the bay which would furnish deeper water." The survey will be made during the summer of 1891, and a report submitted in time for the action of

Congress.

The improvement of the creek began in 1879, the project being for a 6-foot low-water channel 40 feet wide from Milford, the head of navigation, to the mouth; and up to the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1889, the sum of \$17,000 had been expended, with the result of a clear channel of the required dimensions extending from Milford to Flat Reach Shoal, a distance of 12 miles. This shoal remains to be dredged in accordance with the original project, but it is recommended that further action be postponed until the report on the survey has been submitted.

Mispillion Creek is in the collection district of Delaware. Wilmington is the nearest port of entry, at which the amount of revenue collected during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, was \$15,217.04.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By act approved—	
By act approved— March 3, 1879	\$3. (1)
June 14, 1880	4,00
March 3, 1881	3, 50
By act passed August 2, 1882	3,00
By act of August 11, 1888	3, 50
,	

Money statement.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tons.	Value
Receipts: Bone, coal, phosphate rock, pig iron, and ice. Chemicals, fertilizers, flour, lumber, and tin-plate. Hay General merchandise	8, 860	\$123, \$ 209, \$ 4, 5 46, 6
Total	24, 075	383.
Shipments: Cord wood, piles, railroad-ties, and ship timber. Baskets, crates, canned goods, and fertilizers. Grain and potatoes General merchandise.	3, 545	433, 8 197, 0 65, 0
Total	23, 467	701, 8
Total receipts and shipments		1, 085. 5

Vessels built and repaired at Milford, Del., during the year ending June 30, 1891.

Class.		Registered total tonnage.	Draft of largest vessel when leaving ship yard.	Calculated max- imum draft when loaded of largest vessel built.
Built:	2	700	Feet.	Feet.
Coal barges Schooners Sloops Repaired: Steamers	2 2 3	1,700 500 Unknown	8	16 7
Sail vessels	13	1, 170		

Vessels trading to and from Milford, Del.

Class.	No.	Aggregate tonnage.	Draft.	Trips.
Schooners	29	1, 430	Feet. 41 to 61 61 7 51	4 to 30 trips per year.
Sloops	1	35		2 trips per year.
Targes	3	560		3 trips per year.
Tagboats	2	. 50		Daily.

H 7.

IMPROVEMENT OF BROADKILN RIVER, DELAWARE.

At the beginning of the fiscal year dredging, under contract with the American Dredging Company, at the rate of 7 cents per cubic yard of material removed, was still in progress. Operations had begun on May 28, 1890, and continued until October 30 following, when the available funds were exhausted. In consequence of the very low price for which the work was done the amount of material removed under the contract was considerably more than originally estimated, being 104,284 cubic yards. A continuous channel 6,300 feet long from Green Island to the mouth of the river, a section where no dredging had previously been done, was dredged for a width of 40 feet and to a depth of 6½ feet below mean low water, requiring the removal of 46,727 cubic yards of sand, gravel, and mud, the former predominating. The remaining material, 57,557 cubic yards, principally sand, was excavated at numerous sharp points in the upper river and at several shoals in the immediate vicinity of Milton, the head of navigation. The material was deposited on the bank nearest to the cut.

There is now a clear 6-foot low-water channel of not less than 40 feet in width inside the river from the mouth to the bridge at Milton, and the portion of the original project relating to the improvement of the thannel within the river can be reported as completed.

The amount expended during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is

\$8,87**6.81.**

The original project was made in 1871, and is for a 6-foot low-water navigation from the mouth of the river to Milton, the head of navigation, and for a new entrance, protected by a jetty, at a total estimated tost of \$80,447. The project was modified in 1881 as to the latter portion of it and the estimate reduced to \$51,450.

Dredging has been done at various times since 1873 for a channel 40 feet wide and 6 feet deep at mean low water, and, as stated above, this

channel is now completed.

1168 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

The total amount expended up to the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is \$35,000.

This work is in the collection district of Delaware. Wilmington is the nearest port of entry, at which the amount of revenue collected during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, was \$15,217.04.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.	1
By act approved—	ì
March 3, 1873	\$10,000
June 14, 1880	5,003
March 2, 1881	5,000
By act passed August 2, 1882	5. 00 T
Ay act of August 11, 1888	10,000
Money statement.	• ;
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$8,876.81
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	8, 876. 81
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and	21,500.00

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS OF BROADKILN RIVER, DELAWARE, FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1890.

harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

		Value
	Tons.	Value
Raw products.	1, 870	\$10.2
Raw products. Manufactured products. Agricultural products. General merchandise.	600 20 1, 800	6.4 6.3 177.5
Total	4, 290	194.3
Shipments. Raw products	29, 880 3, 274 556	69.00 56.50 17.01
Total	33, 710	
Total shipments and receipts	38,000	335,81

Tonnage belonging in river, 1,300 tons; transient, 1,000 tons. Draft of vessel trading in the river from 4 to 7 feet.

The above statistics were kindly furnished by Ex-Governor James Ponder, of Milton, and Mr. J. B. Dorman, of Drawbridge, Del.

H 8.

IMPROVEMENT OF INLAND WATER-WAY FROM CHINCOTEAGUE BAY, VI GINIA, TO DELAWARE BAY, AT OR NEAR LEWES, DELAWARE.

The object of this improvement is to connect by a navigable channot the many inland bays or lagoons which skirt the Atlantic coast in A comac County, Virginia, Worcester County, Maryland, and Sussi County Delaware; the termini to be on the south, Chincoteague Inla

on the north, Delaware Bay, at or near the Delaware Breakwater Harbor. The total length of the proposed water way is about 73 miles. The project is based upon a survey made in 1884 in accordance with

The project is based upon a survey made in 1884 in accordance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of July 5, 1884. The reports on the survey printed in the Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1885, pages 891–904, recommended an open cut between the points named 70 feet wide at the bottom and 6 feet deep below the mean low-water level established in the Delaware Breakwater Harbor, at an esti-

mated cost of \$350,000.

The project was adopted in 1886, an appropriation of \$18,750 being made by Congress on August 5, with special direction that the money should be expended within that section of the proposed water way situated between Chincoteague Bay and Indian River Bay. The Chief of Engineers subsequently approved a recommendation (made by the officer in charge) to apply the appropriation to connecting the waters of Assawoman Bay and Indian River Bay by excavating a cut 8 feet wide at the bottom and 6 feet deep at mean low water of the ocean. In the place of the line originally surveyed between these bays, a new route was recommended which was further inland, shorter in distance, and which required less excavation. By avoiding the sandy soil and a close proximity to the ocean it was thought that the permanency of the cut would also be increased. The new line which runs straight from Jefferson Creek, a tributary of Assawoman Bay to White's Creek, a tributary of Indian River Bay, and is nearly 4 miles long from shore to shore, was approved in January, 1887.

The beginning of operations was delayed for over a year, awaiting the settlement of the question of right of way, which was to be given free of cost to the United States. On July 2, 1888, the Attorney-General of the United States approved the title to the lands needed and vested in the General Government by an act of the Delaware legislature

passed at Dover April 4, 1887.

On August 11, 1888, Congress made an additional appropriation of \$50,000 for continuing improvement on the inland water way, and directed that it be also used between Chincoteague Bay and Indian

River Bay.

A new project was thereupon submitted, which was approved, to apply this appropriation, together with the balance of the appropriation of August 5, 1886, to increasing the proposed cut between Assawoman Bay and Indian River Bay, the width and depth to be governed by

the price at which the work could be contracted for.

Proposals for connecting the bays above named by a cut about 4 miles long, 30 feet wide at the bottom, and 6 feet deep below the average water level of Assawoman Bay, were opened November 2, 1888. The bids received were considered too high and were rejected. The work was readvertised, the dimensions of the cut having been reduced to 20 feet in width at the bottom and to a 2-feet depth below the level of the bay. Proposals were again opened on December 18, 1888. The lowest bid appeared to be reasonable in price; after an investigation, it was found, however, that the guarantors to the proposal were irresponsible parties and that the bidders themselves were pecuniarily unable to carry on the work, and the bid was rejected. With the approval of the Chief of Engineers, a contract was entered into January 24, 1889, with the next lowest bidder, C. McLean, of New York City, at his bid of 21.9 cents per cubic yard, measured in place.

Work under this contract was begun February 14, 1889, and was to be completed on August 1, same year. Progress was, however, much delayed by a series of adverse circumstances, which mainly arose from injunctions being placed upon the contractor by certain parties dissatisfied with the awards made by the commission for land damages, from strikes of laborers and the refusal of adjoining property owners to sell necessary land for dumping ground except at exorbitant prices. Also from the prevailing unfavorable weather the first season, and from a lack, for a long time after operations had commenced, of an intelligent management of the work. In July, 1889, a supplementary agreement was made with the contractor to increase the depth in the cut to a depth of 4 feet below the level of Assawoman Bay, the width on the bottom to remain as previously fixed, 20 feet, and no payments for the additional 2 feet to be made until the 4-feet depth had been excavated from

By direction of the Chief of Engineers the time for the completion of these contracts was extended at various intervals during the past 2

the corresponding depth in one bay to that in the other. The price for removing material within the additional depth in the cut was the same as agreed upon in the original contract, viz, 21.9 cents; the dredging in the bays, however, was to be paid for at the rate of 12 cents per cubic

years, the last time to July 1, 1891.

The work was entirely finished on June 18, 1891. The amount of material excavated within the cut from shore to shore, a distance of 20,600 feet, was: Under the original contract, 190,577 cubic yards; under the supplementary contract, 55,219 cubic yards; or a total of 245,796. The number of cubic yards dredged in the bays was 3,019, making a grand total of 248,815 cubic yards of material removed under these contracts. The length of the cut dredged in Assawoman Bay to reach the 4-foot depth is 900 feet; the corresponding cut in White's Creek, Indian River Bay, is 1,300 feet. With the exception of four small shoals, which have recently formed at different points by reason of the bank having been undermined by ditches leading into the cut, the average depth throughout is slightly over the depth called for by the contract. These shoals will shortly be removed.

During the past fiscal year the three temporary wooden bridges, for which a contract was made March 24, 1890, were erected. These bridges were not provided with a draw. As there exists, however, a serious intention of using the canal, with its present width and depth, from Assawoman Bay to Indian River Bay for sail vessels large enough to ply between these waters and Philadelphia, and also by others to put in two or three small steamers to run from Ocean City, Md., to Rehoboth City, Del., a recommendation was recently made to the Depart-

ment to put draws in the bridges, which was approved.

The water-level observations at the south and north ends of the canal made with self-registering tide gauges, with one of which an anemometer is connected, were continued until February, 1891, when the gauge at the upper end was removed to the head of Rehoboth Bay, since which time observations have been continued at the stations as rearranged. The results of the observations will be published in du time.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$50,00 for continuing this improvement, to be used from Chincoteague Bay to Delaware Bay, no part of which was to be expended until the right of way had been secured free of cost to the United States. It was contemplated after the passage of the bill to make arrangements for a early extension of the water way towards the Delaware Bay, but upo a close investigation it was found that the appropriation was not avai

able even for locating the necessary line that had to be secured first. The money necessary for a survey was, however, subsequently secured from the survey fund, and a survey from Rehoboth Bay to Delaware Bay for the purpose of locating a final line for the canal was made during the past winter and a report submitted April 7, 1891, a copy of

which is hereto appended.

This report recommends a line much farther inland than that proposed in 1885, which was not considered final. The reasons for the change are similar in nature to those that had previously tended to produce a change from the original location in the cut between Assawoman Bay and Indian River Bay, as related above, viz: the exposure of the original line to storm tides and drift sand and its close proximity to the ocean and the sandy beach. The final cost of the work was, in consequence of the change in location, much increased; the increase is, however, far outweighed by the greater permanency of the work and the decrease in the cost of maintaining it when completed.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By act approved August 5, 1886	\$18, 750 50, 000 50, 000
Money statement.	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$45, 730. 7 4 50, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	95, 730. 74 35, 566. 02
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	60, 164, 72 6, 014, 52
July 1, 1891, balance available	54, 150, 20
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	100, 000, 00

REPORT OF W. F. SMITH, UNITED STATES AGENT, MAJOR OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, RETIRED, ON SURVEY OF CANAL BETWEEN REHOBOTH BAY AND DELAWARE BAY.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFCE, Wilmington, Del., April 7, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to forward herewith a copy of a report of Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer, upon the survey of the canal been Rehoboth Bay and Delaware Bay, a part of the proposed water y from Chincoteague Bay to Delaware Bay.

For the reasons set forth in that full report I have to recommend the option of the Stockley Creek route or that numbered III on the traces of the map* of the survey which is forwarded by mail to-day in a parate package.

The question of the termini and the number of public road bridges

would more than outweigh any advantages possessed by either of the other lines.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., April 22,1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In addition to the information derived from this report of Mr. Stierle, and those of Mr. Bird, printed in the Annual Report for 1885, Part I, pages 891-904, I have a personal knowledge of the country, gained when in charge of the surveys made some 10 or 12 years ago for a route for a ship canal to connect the Chesapeake and Delaware Bays.

The project for the inland water way from Chincoteague Bay, Virginia, to Delaware Bay, at or near Lewes, Del., proposes a channel to be made by dredging or otherwise, 70 feet wide at bottom and 6 feet deep below the mean low-water level in the harbor of the Delaware breakwater. The total estimated cost is given in the last annual report as \$350,000, based upon the surveys of 1884–85, of which \$250,000 was stated as the probable cost of the connection between Rehoboth and Delaware Bays.

Mr. Stierle proposes as a result of his recent survey a change in the route between Rehoboth and Delaware Bays and his reasons therefor are good. His estimate for the new route now recommended by the local engineer is \$575,000, an increase of over 100 per cent. for this section of the improvement over the former estimate. And it is stated that this last estimate does "not include the cost of protection works at the outlet of the canal, or the cost of the regulation of and inlets for drains, ditches, and lateral streams, tidal and fresh, that have to be led into the canal; or the expense of dredging turnouts and possibly ferry slips at private road-crossings; or of small land-locked harbors at each end of the route for the smaller class of sailing vessels."

As this work seems likely to cost so much more than the original estimate, and there are still so many elements of uncertainty as to the ultimate plan and its cost, and the total expenditure up to this time has been comparatively small, not much over \$25,000, the question arises whether it may not be better to suspend further operations until a complete plan and estimate can be made and submitted to Congress for further consideration.

It is to-day learned that there is a desire upon the part of those interested in this work to have the necessary right of way granted at the present session of the legislature of Delaware, which may be term nated in April.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers, [Second indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,

U. S. ARMY, April 22, 1891.

Respectfully returned to Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, for his recommendation as to the location of the proposed water way.

The river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890, appropriates \$50,000 for the inland water way from Chincoteague Bay to Delaware Bay. The survey, the report on which is now presented, was made in order to locate the line of water way. The Division Engineer will call on the local engineer for such information as may be necessary to enable him to reach a definite conclusion as to the location.

> H. M. Adams, Major, Corps of Engineers, in Charge.

[Third indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., April 23, 1891.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers.

I visited Wilmington to-day in compliance with the orders of April As I had not seen the instructions concerning the survey until to-day in the office of the local engineer, I could not previously know

its special object.

I have gone over the subject with the local engineer and the assistant who made the survey. The information in hand is sufficient to enable the location to be settled between Delaware Bay and Rehoboth Bay. That recommended by the local engineer, the Stockley Creek route, or No. III, should be adopted. The estimate of the assistant engineer of its cost, \$574,581, is satisfactory. To this sum, however, should be added 25 per cent. to cover the cost of the items referred to in my indorsement of April 22, as not included in the estimate. With this understanding the state of the items referred to in my indorsement of April 22, as not included in the estimate. derstanding the estimate for the connection between Delaware Bay and Rehoboth Bay will amount to \$718,226. To this sum an addition should also be made for dredging in Rehoboth Bay, for which the estimate of page 904, Annual Report of 1885, Part I, is altogether inadequate. Nor can a proper estimate of the amount of this dredging be made, in my opinion, without further surveys in Rehoboth Bay.

Moreover, there should be a revision of the estimate of the cost of the remainder of the line to Chincoteague based on the experience gained on that portion where operations have already been in progress, in order that Congress may know how much this whole work will cost, which may be expected to be four or five times the sum stated in the last annual report as "required for the completion of the existing project." I believe the ultimate cost will be found to be nearer \$1,000,000

than \$231,500, the sum stated.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

[Fourth indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,

U. S. ARMY, April 27, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Secretary of War.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriates \$50,000 or the inland water way from Chincoteague Bay, Virginia, to Delaware ay, at or near Lewes, Del., no part of which is to be expended until

the right of way is secured free of cost to the United States. The estimated cost of this water way as given by Maj. W. F. Smith in his report of January 14, 1885, is \$350,000. The appropriation made by the act of September 19, 1890, was based upon this estimate.

Two former appropriations have been made, the act of August 5, 1886, appropriating \$18,750, and the act of August 11, 1888, appropriating \$50,000, both to be expended on that part of the route between Chinco-

teague Bay and Indian River Bay.

In order to locate the line of the canal from Delaware Bay to Rehoboth Bay, a survey has been made under the direction of Major Smith, and his report on this subject is presented herewith. The Division Engineer, Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, reports that the cost of that part of the water way between Delaware Bay and Rehoboth Bay will amount to \$718,226. He also reports that the ultimate cost of completing the work will be found to be nearer \$1,000,000 than \$231,500, the estimate submitted by Major Smith in his annual report for 1890.

In view of the statements made by the Division Engineer, I recommend that the whole matter be reported to Congress and that the \$50,000, appropriated by the act of September 19, 1890, be not expended until

Congress has taken further action in the matter.

H. M. ADAMS, Major, Corps of Engineers, in charge.

> WAR DEPARTMENT, April 28, 1891.

Approved as recommended by the officer in charge of the office of the Chief of Engineers.

L. A. GRANT, Acting Secretary of War.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., March 31, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith a report upon the survey for a canal between Rehoboth Bay and Delaware Bay, a part of the proposed water way from Chincoteague Bay, Virginia, to Delaware Bay, at or near Lewes, Del., and approximate estimates of the cost of a canal of the approved dimensions along several lines held to be the most feasible. The accompanying map* and profiles* illustrate in a general way the main features of the country traversed by the different lines of reconnoissance.

1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION.

The country across which the canal is to be extended is in the eastern section of Sussex County, Delaware, and is commonly called Lewes and Rehoboth Hundred, the greater portion being known under the more local name of Rehoboth Neck. It is bounded on the north by the deep cove, formed by the western shore of Delaware Bay, in which the Delaware Breakwater is located; on the east by the Atlantic Ocean; and on the south by Rehoboth Bay. On the western boundary the Hund is connected with the main body of the Delaware Peninsula by a narrow neck elevated country not over one mile in width. The shortest distance between bays, however, is in a due northerly or southerly direction about 6½ miles. By the greater portion of Lewes and Rehoboth Hundred forms an almost level plat of a general altitude of 30 feet above the sea, whose geological formation is that the later Tertiary periods. Nearer to and along the shores of the bays and ocean the remaining land is much lower, consisting principally of marsh and of s dunes of a very recent age. Considering the peculiar situation of this Hundre may appropriately be called a peninsula.

The eastern bank of the plateau, which is quite marked and at some points very abrupt, runs parallel with the shore of the ocean at Rehoboth, then assumes a northwesterly direction just north of this place, turning away from the ocean and following more in the general direction of the western shore of Delaware Bay to a point north of the town of Lewes. Beyond this bank, and occupying nearly the whole northeastern section of the country under consideration, lies Cape Henlopen with its great sand dunes over 70 feet high.

Five small creeks drain the southern slope of Rehoboth Neck and flow into Rehoboth Bay. With the exception of Love Creek, the most westerly one, they are all mere surface drains, dry within the upper sections during several months in the year, indicating an almost total absence of springs. Near the mouths the creeks are broad and wide, and the shores are bordered with marsh and reeds, the water of the bay entering for more than a mile through a narrow open channel in which there is no perceptible current. Although Rehoboth Bay is connected at its southern extremity with the ocean through Indian River Inlet, there is scarcely any periodical rise and fall of the water-level at the upper end of the bay due to the tide, except that which is caused by high storm tides. The names of the creeks flowing into Rehoboth Bay on the north side are, in the order in which they follow from east to west, Miller Creek, Little Creek, Stockley Creek, Burton Creek, and Love Creek.

The water courses on the north system and worth.

Hundred are generally of greater length and depth, and as they drain a greater area and rarry off much spring water, they are subject at times to swifter currents than those of the southern slope. The most southerly one is Holland Glade, whose course is northeast. The next one is Wolfe Glade, which runs about one mile northwest of, and parallel to Holland Glade. Towards the north flow Canary Creek and Black Oak Gut. All these streams, except the latter, are tributaries of Lewes Creek, which is 9 miles long, and which flows in a northwesterly direction close under the eastern slope of the plateau, and finally enters. Delaware Env. together with the Record of The water courses on the northeastern and northern slope of Lewes and Rehoboth

is 9 miles long, and which flows in a northwesterly direction close under the eastern slope of the plateau, and finally enters Delaware Bay, together with the Broadkiln River, about 5 miles north of the Delaware Breakwater Harbor. Black Oak Gut is a branch of Cool Spring Creek, a tributary of the Broadkiln.

Lewes Creek is unquestionably the remnant of a wide inland bay that formerly existed southwest of the present Cape Henlopen. The tide still ebbs and flows within the creek nearly up to its head, but the rise and fall is small compared with that in the bay outside. Storm-tides often inundate the whole region through which it flows, and also the low lands bordering on the glades mentioned above. Its character, as a former basin, is well indicated by its bottom, which consists of very soft and sticky mud extending to an almost unlimited depth.

Lewes and Rehoboth Hundred is crossed in its northern section from west to east

Lewes and Rehoboth Hundred is crossed in its northern section from west to east by the Georgetown and Lewes branch of the Delaware, Maryland and Virginia Railroad, terminating at the town of Lewes, the oldest settlement in the State of Delaware. From Lewes a short spur branch of this road has of late years been extended
to Rehoboth City, a somewhat well spread out and as yet thinly built-up summer
resort on the Atlantic side, about 5 miles southeast of Lewes. There are many publie roads in the Hundred, the most prominent being the road from Georgetown to
Lewes, and the road from Lewes to Rehoboth, the former running nearly parallel with the railroad, and the latter, after extending from Lewes in a southerly direction for several miles and then turning gradually around towards the southeast, following the highest elevation in the center of Rehoboth Neck. From both of these main stems extend in various directions numerous smaller lateral roads, public as well as private, which are projected principally to maintain communication with the long necks of land situated between the different water courses.

The country described is a very fertile one, especially renowned as to the production of grain and fruit, and is thickly settled, containing many valuable and well-cultivated farms. Shipments by rail and water are large; there are, however, no industries other than those related to agriculture.

2. THE SURVEY.

In reconnoitering for a line where the proposed line was to cross the dividing ridge between Rehoboth and Delaware Bays, two principal points were kept in view: First, to use, as much as possible, existing water courses, and, second, to avoid whenever it could be done, the location of the line across cleared and valuable lands. The latter point was mainly considered in deference to the wishes of the farmers and leading men of the vicinity, who had taken great interest in the proposed improvement and entertained some doubt as to the sufficiency of the appropriation made by the legislature for land damages. The request was granted, however, without sac-rificing any of the important requirements for the best location of the line as de-manded from an engineering point of view. Of these requirements, three were considered as the leading features in the undertaking. The first one was that the outlet of the canal into deep water in Delaware Bay should be located as mear as practicable under the shelter of the Delaware Breakwater, to make it comparatively safe and to avoid the expense of constructing elaborate works of protection. The second was the selection of a route as direct in alignment between the two bays as the configuration of the country would permit, without, at the same time, taking recourse to straight reaches of great length that would make it difficult to sail under head winds. The third requirement was a due economy in constructing the canal, especially the balancing of earthwork, all other things being equal.

Other minor features were considered in lessting the line, as, for example, reducing the public road crossings to the least possible number, on account of the draw-bridges required at such points by the act granting the right of way; avoiding buildings and other valuable improvements; dividing farms into inconveniently located and ill-shaped parcels of land; and the character of the bottom in the glades and creeks crossed by the line.

When the first general preliminary survey for this inland water way was made in

When the first general preliminary survey for this inland water way was made in 1885, the portion of the line then proposed between Reheboth Bay and Delaware Bay commenced about 2 miles north of the town of Lewes and then followed in a senth-easterly direction the lowlands along Lewes Creek, as far as the head of the stream, easterly direction the lowlands along Lewes Creek, as far as the head of the stream, where it approached to within 2,000 feet of high-water mark on the beach of the ocean. In rounding then a very prominent and the most easterly point of the high plateau to the westward, the proposed line made a sharp detour in a southwesterly direction and continued for some distance nearly parallel with the beach and not over a mile west of it, passing the highland in the rear of Rehoboth city until it reached the head of Miller Creek, which it followed into Rehoboth Bay. The length of the line, as thus located, was 9.6 miles. The guiding point in locating it almost entirely upon the lowlands seems to have been the advantage it offered in sconomy of construction. His close proximity to the ocean, however, would have constantly subjected it to Its close proximity to the ocean, however, would have constantly subjected it to storm tides and flying sand, and the continual expense to maintain the canal free from obstruction would more than counterbalance the gain in the original cost. The location is also objectionable from a military or strategic point of view. Besides that, in not passing through any of the cultivated sections of the country which is to be benefited by its construction, the canal would be of less availability as a high-

way for transportation.

The lines of the present survey were run across the country at a greater distance from the ocean. The importance of placing the outlet of the canal within the harbor formed by the Delaware Breakwater limited at the start the location of the northern terminus of the line somewhere on the shore of the harbor opposite the town of Lewes. It remained to find the shortest and at the same time the most economical line by which the divide of Lewes and Rehoboth Handred could be crossed. and then to bring the same into one of the numerons creeks flowing into Rehoboth

Bay, preferably the one whose mouth is nearest to deep water in this bay.

In general three main lines of reconnoissance were run, from which subsequently numerous lateral lines were extended in exploring for shortening distances or in fol-

lowing apparent natural advantages in the elevations of the ground.

The first line left Rehoboth Bay by the way of Stockley Creek and followed the latter to its head, whence it crossed the highest elevation at the public road leading to Rehoboth. It then entered the head of Holland Glade and followed the course

to kenoboth. It then entered the head of Holland Glade and followed the course of this glade to Lewes Creek and down the latter to an assumed terminal point at the bridge at the foot of Market street in front of the town of Lewes.

The second line entered Burton Creek from Rehoboth Bay, followed the creek to the head, and after crossing the summit about one-third of a mile west of a small settlement called Midway run along Wolfe Glade, also a tributary of Lewes Creek, and down the latter to the same terminal point at Lewes.

The existence of many forks and branches at the heads of the creeks and glades

and oranches at the heads of the creeks and glades mentioned, especially down the north and south slopes of the plateau, made it necessary in running these lines to trace out each branch separately and to connect their extreme points when any practical advantages could be gained by cross lines over the higher intervening ground. This was done in five different cases. The bottom lands of each creek and glade were in addition properly defined by traverse lines following each shore or the foot of the adjacent high land.

A reconnoissance for a third general line was made whilst the survey was in progress, at the urgent request of a large number of farmers and others living in the western section of Lewes and Rehoboth Hundred, whose presentation of their local claims deserved some recognition. This line commenced in Rehoboth Bay at the mouth of Love Creek, and followed the creek in a northwesterly direction as far as Burton Mill Pond. Here it circled round the east side of the pond, and followed for some distance a small branch in a northeasterly direction, crossing the divide and cleared land in a straight line from the head of this branch to the head of Black Oak Gut, a tributary of Cool Spring Branch, which flows into the Broadkiln River. Not far from the junction of Black Oak Gut and Cool Spring Branch, the line made a

sharp detour towards the northeast, running along the southern edge of the broad sharp detout towards the northesst, running along the southern edge of the broad marsh which skirts the Broadkiln until it reached Canary Creek, whose course it fellowed to its junction with Lewes Creek about 14 miles northwest of the town of Lewes. From the junction of these creeks two lines were optional to strike Delaware Bay. One was to continue the same course across Lewes Cape to the bay shore; the other could follow Lewes Creek in a southeasterly direction as far as the terminal point of the first and second main lines at Lewes. The first course would be a much shorter one in distance, but it would necessitate the location of the outlet in shealer water and entirely away from the Breakwater Harbor. The second course, besides opening a possibility of constituting at some future day a part of the Broadkiln, of which mention will be made hereafter, has all the advantages, as far as the outlet is concerned, inherent in the lines that reach the Breakwater Harbor passing to the eastward of the town of Lewes.

eastward of the town of Lewes

The different lines of reconnoissance, as run with the instrument, add up in length follows: On the first line, between the mouth of Stockley Creek and the junction of Holland Glade and Lewes Creek, 86,629 feet. On the second line, between the mouth of Burton Creek and the junction of Wolfe Glade and Lowes Creek, 59,494. Along Lewes Creek, from the junction of Holland Glade to the terminal point at Lewes, 18,544 feet. On the third line from the mouth of Love Creek to the terminal point at Lewes Bridge, via Love Creek, Black Oak Gut, Canary Creek, and Lewes Creek, 79,966 feet. The length of the spur and check lines between the main lines is 48,231 feet. The total length of all lines run is, therefore, 293,564 feet or 55,60 miles, of which about 30 miles were through dense woods and swamps. The profile of each line, with cross sections on either side of the more important lines, was taken by a leveling party which followed the transit party, and considering the time of the year, the short days and the state of the weather, the gentlemen in charge of the parties deserve credit for expeditious work. The survey was commenced on December 20, 1890, and was completed, with the exception of verifying a few bench marks, at the beginning of March, 1891.

3. DESCRIPTION OF THE MOST PEASIBLE ROUTES.

If the route suggested in 1885 is disregarded, on account of the objectionable fratures it embodied, which were above enumerated, the results of the survey exhibit three additional routes as available for the canal between the two bays, and amongst these one which appears to be the most feasible. The northern terminus of the canal having been directed by act of Congress to be located "at or near Lewes, Delaware," it will simplify a description of the routes by naming them after the creeks from which they debouch at the Rehoboth Bay terminus. They may accordingly properly he designated No. I, the Love Creek route; No. II, the Burton Creek route; and No. III, the Stockley Creek route.

Each line begins at high-water mark on the shore of Delaware Bay, which is well established by surveys of the Delaware Breakwater Harbor made under the direc-

Each line begins at high-water mark on the shore of Delaware Bay, which is well established by surveys of the Delaware Breakwater Harbor made under the direction of the Engineer Department, the maps of which were used in compiling the map of the present survey, and ends at the 6-foot contour in Rehoboth Bay, as indicated on the Coast Survey Chart dating back to about the year 1846. This 6-foot depth may since then have changed; not likely to any great extent, however; and it is safe to say that it corresponds in elevation, as recently disclosed by the line of levels, to about a 4-foot depth below the mean low water in the Breakwater Harbor. The plane of mean low water in the Breakwater Harbor is the adopted datum for the canal, and all elevations hereafter given refer to it. The approved dimensions of the canal are a depth of 6 feet below mean low water and a width of 70 feet at the base. The Love Creek Route is 54,675 feet, or 10.33 miles long and begins at a point on the Delaware Bay shore opposite the junction of Canary Creek and Lewes Creek. Nearly the whole line is located on low marshy land or within existing water courses, and therefore presents favorable conditions for dredging. The portion requiring deepest cutting is at the crossing of the public road leading from Lewes to Georgetown and averages about 33 feet, with a maximum of 36 feet. The general direction for about 2 miles after leaving Delaware Bay is southwest across the Broadkiln marshes and partly along Canary Creek; then south for a distance of 4 miles, along Black Oak Gut and across the high ground into the north branch of Love Creek and Burton Mill Pond; and southeast for the remaining distance, following Love Creek into Rehoboth Bay.

Not less than seven public roads and the railroad cross this route, that would require as many drawbridges to maintain an uninterrupted traffic. The number of private roads affected is small, on account of the location of the line upon broad and in some cases deep water courses, which also made it possible to avoid almost entirely all cleared and cultivated land. With the exception of the damages for the comparatively valuable mill property at the head of Love Creek, which would practically be destroyed, the total cost to obtain the right of way along this route could not be very

The Burton Creek Boute is 43,200 feet, or 8.18 miles, in length, of which 4 miles are The Burion Creek Baute is 43,200 feet, or 8.18 miles, in longth, of which 4 miles are over marsh lands and along water courses, and the remainder over elevations above the level of high-water mark. The line begins at the shore of the Breakwater Harbor opposite Lewes, and circling sharp around from north to east, after leaving the beach, enters Lewes Creek east of the town. Following the creek for about 1,800 feet it makes a detour in a southeasterly direction and continues closely along the foot of the mainland, which lies to the westward of it, partly cutting off a portion of Gill Neck, until it reaches Wolfe Glade, whence it crosses the north branch of the same, and entering the main branch follows the course of the latter to its head in a southwesterly direction for nearly 2 miles. From this point it passes in a straight same, and entering the main branch follows the course of the latter to its head in a southwesterly direction for nearly 2 miles. From this point it passes in a straight line and south-southwesterly direction over the summit of Rehoboth Neck, which is 30 feet above low water. The length of this cut, which would have an average depth of 36 feet, is about 6,000 feet, the whole distance being across cleared and valuable farm land. Having crossed the plateau, the line enters the head of Burton Creek and follows the course of the latter throughout the remaining distance to Rehoboth Bay, changing its course to south-southeast about 1½ miles north of the junction with the bay.

This route grosses three making and for a significant states of the latter throughout the remaining distance to Rehoboth Bay, changing its course to south-southeast about 1½ miles north of the junction with the bay.

with the bay.

This route crosses three public and five private roads, and the Rehoboth Branch, and Lewes Branch, respectively, of the Delaware, Maryland and Virginia Railroad. At each crossing, except those of the private roads, a drawbridge will be necessary.

The Stockley Creek Route is 42,400 feet long, or about 8.03 miles, and coincides at its northern end with the Burton Creek route from the shore in the Delaware Breakwater Harbor to Wolfe Glade, a distance of 12,000 feet. From this point the line continues in a general southerly direction after crossing the glade and approaches the railroad. The transit across the latter is accomplished at an angle of 45 degrees, with a series of reverse curves connected at the point of intersection near the track with a short tangent; the low elevations of the adjacent land fortunately permitting this somewhat complex movement without much difficulty. About 1,500 feet beyond the railroad, the Northern or Presbyterian Church branch of Holland Glade is crossed by the line; it then passes across the point of land lying between the two main prongs of the glade, to get to the southern branch, and follows for over three-quarters of a mile, as near as practicable, the course of the latter, with a change of direction to the westward before reaching the head of the ravine, and cuts straight across the summit of Rehoboth Neck in a southwesterly direction, aiming directly for the head of Stockley Creek. The length of this cut is about 2,000 feet; it is the deepest on the route and the maximum elevation of the

direction, aiming directly for the head of Stockley Creek. The length of this cut is about 2,000 feet; it is the deepest on the route and the maximum elevation of the ground above the bottom of the projected canal being 39 feet, the average 35 feet. The line thence follows throughout the remainder of the route the course of the main branch of Stockley Creek, the general direction for a mile within the upper portion being southwest, and then southeast to Rehoboth Bay.

Except at a few narrow points of land near the northern and southern ends of the line, the only point where this route crosses valuable and cultivated land of any extent is at the Rehoboth Road and that is for a distance of only 2,000 feet. Here is also the only public road crossing of any importance, a thoroughfare very much in use. The second public road which the line intersects is east of Lewes, across the creek, a road which leads to the cape and the beach, having comparatively little traffic. The number of private road crossings is four. The two railroad crossings are almost identical with those of the Burton Creek Route; although the Rehoboth branch is in use only during the summer season and the Lewes branch, from the depot at Lewes to the Breakwater Harbor, is now rarely used, except for the hauling of sand, they both would need bridges to meet any possible extension of traffic.

traffic.

4. ESTIMATES.

From the description above given, based upon the data obtained in these preliminary investigations, an approximate estimate of the cost of a canal of the projected dimensions along each line can be readily deduced. The estimates given below do not, however, include the cost of protection works at the outlet of the canal; nor the cost of the regulation of and inlets for drains, ditches, and lateral streams, tidal and fresh water, that have to be led into the canal; nor the expense for dredging turnouts and possibly ferryslips at private road crossings; also small land-locked harbors at each end of the route for the smaller class of sailing vessels. These details, which have to be studied later, will naturally augment the first cost; but, as they are applicable more or less to all the lines, an accurate estimate of them need not be given until one of the lines has been adopted and approved.

I. Love Creek Route, 10.33 miles long.

APPENDIX H-REPORT OF MAJOR SMITH.	1179
Grubbing 30 acres, at \$50	\$1,500.00
One iron drawbridge at railroad crossing	11, 000. 00
Seven iron drawbridges at public road crossings, at \$6,000	42, 000. 00
Add 10 per cent. for contingencies	418, 385. 15 41, 838. 85
Total	460, 224. 00
II. Burton Creek Route, 8.18 miles long.	
Below high-water level, 1,252,748 cubic yards, at 15 cents	\$399, 248. 00 187, 912. 20 2, 050. 00
Two iron drawbridges at railroad crossings, at \$11,000	22, 000. 00 18, 000. 00
Add 10 per cent. for contingencies	629, 210, 20 62, 921, 80
Total	692, 132. 00
III. Stockley Creek Route, 8.03 miles long.	
Excavation (2.724,804 cubic yards): Above high-water level, 1,517,512 cubic yards, at 20 cents Below high-water level, 1,207, 292 cubic yards, at 15 cents Grubbing 76 acres, at \$50 Bridges:	\$303, 502. 40 181, 093. 80 3, 750. 00
Two iron drawbridges at railroad crossings, at \$11,000	22, 000. 00 12, 000. 00
Add 10 per cent. for contingencies	522, 346. 20 52, 234. 80
Total	574, 581. 00
Estimating, for comparison upon the same basis, the cost of a canal route proposed in 1885, the following exhibit is obtained: Preliminary route of 1885, 10.64 miles long—	along the
Excavation (1,861,266 cubic vards): Above high-water level, 271,045 cubic yards, at 20 cents. Below high-water level, 1,590,221 cubic yards, at 15 cents. Grubbing 50 acres, at \$50. Bridges:	\$54, 209. 00 238, 533. 15 2, 500. 00
Two iron drawbridges at railroad crossings, at \$11,000	22, 000. 00 18, 000. 00
Add 10 per cent. for contingencies	335, 242. 15 33, 234. 85
Total	368, 767. 00
In the above estimates very liberal allowance has been made for the ein high ground. Provision is made for a road bed 20 feet wide on either canal running at a general level of 12 feet above mean low water. I would, of course, be continued upon an embankment on the marsh and with the material excavated from the cuts and would thus effectually peanal from the high storm-tides which occur occasionally and which are have never exceeded an elevation of 84 feet above mean low water at the Breakwater. By dispensing with one or the other of these roads in deep siderable reduction in the amount of material to be excavated can be methought best, however, to make the dimensions and estimates amply learned the state will give to the United States free of cost under the right of nay be sufficient to cover all possible contingencies that may arise in the canal is deepened, a possibility that may well be kept in view.	side of the These roads I low lands protect the e known to e Delaware p cuts, con- iade. It is arge in the land which way clause

5. CONCLUSION.

The Love Creek Route, though the cheapest in construction, is the longest in distance. It has many features unfavorable to a caual. The outlet is located upon a shouling foreshore, which is undergoing constant changes under the combined effects of winds and sea. The bottom of Delaware Bay along this shore northwest of the Breakwater Harbor is one succession of shouls and bars, and no vessel bound up the bray from this point would run the risk of going up in a straight course, but would have to stand out due east first for a long distance, in order to reach the main channel. These shoals are slowly extending farther down the shore, and it would not be long before the outlet at that point would be embraced by them and would

require constant expense to keep it open.

If, instead, the Breakwater Harbor, with its many lights and offering good anchorage ground, should be considered as a good location for the outlet of this route. chorage ground, should be considered as a good location for the outlet of this route, the total length would be increased by two miles, or four miles longer than any of the other routes under consideration. This would make a difference in time of nearly one hour in favor of the other routes as applied to vessels in transit, and as time is a very important factor in this case it is a question whether, together with the additional time consumed in passing through the many bridges that obstruct this route, this fact alone is not sufficient to reject it.

The Burton Creek Route has, generally speaking, the straightest alignment, but the large amount of excavation across the summit of Rehoboth Neck makes it the most expensive in construction. In all respects it is very similar to the Stockley Creek Route and partly identical with the same, as both traverse the same country in close proximity to each other.

The route along Stockley Creek with the outlet opposite Lewes is the shortest in

In close proximity to each other.

The route along Stockley Creek with the outlet opposite Lewes is the shortest in distance, and follows more than the others the general direction of the proposed inland water way, connecting, as it does, deep water in Rehoboth Bay with the Delaware Breakwater Harbor in the most direct practicable line. It is the route which deserves the most favorable consideration. The mouth of Stockley Creek is wide and deep and offers many facilities for the establishment of a sheltered harbor. The bridge at Rehoboth road crossing is the only point where the passage of vessels might be sometimes delayed on account of frequency of traffic. The bridge at Rehoboth Branch road could remain open nine months in the year. The town bridge at the foot of South street, Lewes, and the causeway across Lewes Creek, south of the railroad, leading towards Cape Henlopen, can both be dispensed with, and in the place of them the bridge at the railroad crossing can be made to serve for wagon traffic as well, thus maintaining uninterrupted communication with the beach and the cape. beach and the cape.

The location of portions of the line in fast land towards the northern end has been determined upon with the expectation that the cuts thereat will yield sufficient material with which to construct across the marsh and the glades embankment-high enough to exclude the storm-tides. If the latter should enter the canal at all, high enough to exclude the storm-tides. If the latter should enter the canal at all, it is best that they should do so at the mouth and should oscillate up and down the trough of the canal instead of sweeping across transversely, which they would do if no embankment existed. This question of storm-tides brings with it another matter of inquiry which will have to be decided specifically before the canal is finished; it is an examination with reference to the advisability of building a tidal lock near Lewes to maintain a more constant water level in the canal and to exclude high tides and strong currents, ice, drift, sand, and sediment. The variation of the tide at the Breakwater Harbor is so great as to warrant these investigations.

The location of the outlet may appear to be somewhat too far to the westward with reference to the shelter offered by the breakwater. The point was selected partly to avoid a small settlement on the beach in front of Lewes, called Hugherpartly to avoid a small settlement on the beach in front of Lewes, called Hugher-ville, and mainly to evade the flying sand from the great sand dune at the cape. The sand is steadily encroaching on the marsh around it and has already filled parts of the former bed of Lewes Creek, and it was principally on account of the danger of filling up from that source that the outlet was shifted to the western portion of the harbor. Relatively it may not be amiss to state that the idea is prevalent and has been maintained for years (see Report of Col. W. Ludlow, on Delaware Breakwater Harbor, pages 457-462, Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1879) that this harbor will eventually be made a closed basin. The report referred to suggests the construction of a jetty within the upper portion of the harbor, running out from the shore to meet a prolongation of the ice-breaker. My own personal observations during a residence of 10 years in this locality have convinced me of the meager protection afforded by the present works to vessels at anchor during the prevalence of northerly and northwesterly gales. The harbor on the northwest side should be partly, if not wholly, closed in. The protection works, especially those on the north side, that are needed for the outlet of the canal may form the basis for such a project, as they could readily be extended from time to time if the effect upon the gen-

eral regimen of the harbor should be found to be an advantageous one.

It may be also of interest to refer to the probability that the Broadkiln River, which has been improved of late years at great expense by the General Government, and whose inlet, situated about 4½ miles above Lewes, is still in an unimproved condition, having only 18 inches of water at the bar at low tide, may seek a new outlet in the future through this canal. Apart from the favorable opportunity which would accrue to the commerce of this river by having an unobstructed outlet at all times, the additional volume of water passing in and out of the mouth of the canal under the daily fluctuations of the tide would undoubtedly be a valuable acquisition for the maintenance of a proper depth of water in the entrance.

If the Stockley Creek route is adopted the strip of land necessary for the right of way should not be less than 300 feet wide. This will make a total of about 290 acres of land which the State of Delaware will give, free of cost to the United States, for

this section of the proposed inland water way. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE, Assistant Engineer.

Gen. Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent.

H g.

IMPROVEMENT OF SUSQUEHANNA RIVER, ABOVE AND BELOW HAVRE DE GRACE, MARYLAND.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1800, appropriated \$4,000 for continuing improvement.

Pending the completion of a survey, provided for in the same act, of this portion of the river which is now being made for the purpose of

modifying the existing project, this money is still unexpended.

The original project for the improvement of the river above and below Havre de Grace includes the making of a 15-foot low-water channel below the town and the removal of the shoal on the west side of the channel opposite Watson Island to a depth of 8 feet below mean low water. The channel below the town was dredged to a depth of 12 feet in

1885; its present condition shows that it has partially shoaled again.

The removal of the eastern bank of the shoal opposite Watson Island has been in progress since 1883. The object of this removal is to prevent, to a certain degree, the formation of ice gorges at or near Port Deposit, Md., about 21 miles above Watson Island. At the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890, about \$32,000 had been expended on this shoal. The result has been a considerable increase in the original width of the channel, and, it is stated, the ice gorges have been noticeably lessened. The amount asked for for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893, is the amount estimated for annual dredging.

Susquehanna River is in the collection district of Baltimore, which is also the nearest port of entry. The amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is \$3,716,922.22.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED. y act approved-

 June 23, 1866
 26, 400

 June 23, 1866
 12, 000

 June 14, 1880
 28, 000

 March 3, 1881
 15, 000

 y act passed August 2, 1882
 25, 000

 y act approved— July 5, 1884..... 20,000 August 5, 1889 - act of August 11, 1888 6, 000 10, 000 act approved September 19, 1890..... 4,000

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$372, 25 4, 000, 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	4, 372. 25 169. 90
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	4, 202. 35
Amount (estimated) required for annual dredging	20, ((0), 00 20, 000, 00

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Statistics of Susquehanna River, above and below Havre de Grace, Md., for year ending December 31, 1890.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Coal Lumber, shingles, and timber. Stone, sand, and ground flint. Fertilizers Hay and grain Spruce wood. General merchandise	34, 327 26, 945 1, 150 1, 674 7, 875	\$225, 850 274, 635 91, 859 27, 700 30, 240 35, 000 217, 800
Total	143, 566	903, 084

The above statistics were kindly furnished by Messrs. McClenahan & Bro., Spencer & McGonigal, and Eureka Fertilizer Company, of Port Deposit, Lapidum, and Perryville, Md., respectively.

H 10.

IMPROVEMENT OF NORTH EAST RIVER, MARYLAND.

North East River flows through Cecil County, Md., and empties into the head of Chesapeake Bay, not far from the mouth of the Susquehanna. The upper branches have the characteristics of mountain streams; the lower portion, 5 miles long, is a broad estuary and is navigable to the town of North East, at the junction of the two sections of the river. The tide rises about 2½ feet. About ¾ of a mile below North East is a bar with only 4 feet of water over it at low tide. This bar and the channel above were improved by dredging in 1873 and 1881 and \$15,500 were expended.

A survey of the river at North East was made in accordance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and a report with estimate submitted for its improvement, which is printed in the Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1890, pages 951-954. The project is for a channel 6 feet deep at mean low water, 75 feet wide at the bar and 60 feet wide in the river up to Davis wharf. The estimat cost of the improvement is \$5,140.

The project was adopted during the past fiscal year, an appropriatio of \$2,500 being made by Congress on September 19, 1890, to beg work.

A contract was made with Chester T. Caler, of Norfolk, Va., to do the required dredging at the price of 13\(^2\) cents per cubic yard, scow measurement. The work was commenced on June 9, and lasted until the 30th of the month, during which time 16,000 cubic yards of material were removed from the channel across the bar. A continuous cut 40 feet wide, of an average depth of 6.7 feet at the time dredging was suspended, and 5,700 feet in length was made, beginning 3,200 feet below the bar and extending across the latter to deep water at the mouth of Stony Run.

The shipping interest at North East is at present very limited. It is believed, however, that with the opening of the bar recently accomplished vessels of a larger class than those now trading in the river will avail themselves of the advantages offered, and a regular steamboat

line with Baltimore is contemplated.

It is proposed to expend the amount asked for, if appropriated, in completing the present project.

This work is in the collection district of Baltimore, which is the nearest port of entry. The amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is \$3,766,922.22.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By act approved— June 10, 1872	\$ 10, 000, 00
June 14, 1880	5, 500. 00 2, 500. 00
Money statement.	
Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$2,500.00 106.15
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	2, 393. 85 2, 200. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	193. 85
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	2, 640. 00 2, 640. 00

Abstract of proposals received and opened March 20, 1891, by Gen. William F. Smith,
United States agent, for dredging in North East River, Maryland.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Price per cubic yard measured in scows.
1 2 3	Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del. Chester T. Calor, Norfolk, Va Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J. American Dredging Company, Philadelphia, Pa Baltimore Dredging Company, Baltimore, Md	Conts. 20 131 17 16 181

ontract with Chester T. Caler.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Receipts: Coal and cord wood	1. 963 11. 238	\$4, 200 143, 500
Total	13, 201	147, 700
Shipments: Cord wood and ship timber Cannod goods and sawed timber Grain, hay, and potatoes	1, 563 1, 072 6, 170	3, 000 44, 800 77, 000
Total	8, 805	124. 800
Total receipts and shipments	22, 006	272, 500

HII.

IMPROVEMENT OF ELK RIVER, MARYLAND.

Elk River is a large tributary of Chesapeake Bay. It joins the latter nearly at the head of the bay, in Cecil County, Md. The river is navigable as far as Elkton; beyond this town it has the characteristics of a mountain stream. The average rise and fall of the tide at Elkton is 21 feet.

A survey of this river was made in accordance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and a report with estimates submitted for its improvement, which is printed in the Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1890, pages 965–968. The plan of improvement therein recommended is to dredge the channel from the upper wharves at the bridge to below Cedar Point, to a depth of 8 feet below mean low water, and to give it a width of 100 feet; the portion between the wharves to be widened to the full width; estimated cost of improvement is \$24,000.

The project was adopted during the past fiscal year, an appropriation of \$10,000 having been made by Congress on September 19, 1890, for beginning work. A contract dated April 8, 1891, has been made with Chester T. Caler, of Norfolk, Va., to do the necessary dredging at the rate of 12½ cents per cubic yard, scow measurement, but at the close of the fiscal year work had not yet begun. The available funds will be expended during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1892. With the amount asked for, if appropriated, dredging as proposed will be continued.

Elk River is in the collection district of Baltimore, which is the nearest port of entry.

The amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is \$3,766,922.22.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By acts approved— June 23, 1874	
June 23, 1874	\$5,00
March 3, 1875	
June 14, 1880	
March 3, 1881	5, 000
By act passed August 2 1882	6 50
By act approved September 19, 1890	10.00
	, ••

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$10, 000. 00 57. 82
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 442. 18
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	14, 000. 00 10, 000. 00

Abstract of proposals received and opened March 20, 1891, by William F. Smith, United States Agent, for dredging in Elk River, Maryland.

		Tir	Price per	
No.	Name and address of bidder.	Commence.	Complete,	cubic yard, scow meas- urement.
1 2 3 4 5	Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del	Sept. 1, 1891	Dec. 1, 1891 Oct. 1, 1891 Nov. 10, 1891 Jan. 31, 1892 Jan. 1, 1892 In 45 working days.	

Contract with Chester T. Caler.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Receipts: Coal, cord wood, and phosphate rock. Chemicals and fertilizers.	13, 400 1, 800	\$88, 300 24, 000
Total	15, 200	112, 800
Shipments: Canned goods and fertilizers Grain and hay	2, 634 4, 514	57, 200 128, 000
Total	7.148	185, 200
Total receipts and shipments	22, 348	297, 500

Vessels trading in Elk River, Maryland.

Class.	No.	Aggregate tonnage.	Draft.	Trips.
Steamers Tugboats Schooners	1 4 150 to 175	190 1, 300	Feet. 5 61 to 7 5	Semi-weekly. Weekly. During the season.

H 12.

IMPROVEMENT OF FAIRLEE CREEK, MARYLAND.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$5,000 for continuing improvement. A project for the application of this money was submitted September 25, 1890, and approved, for widening the channel dredged in 1889 outside the mouth of the creek to the approved width of 100 feet, and to dredge a channel inside about 44 feet wide from the mouth up the creek as far as the available funds would permit, all the dredging to be done to a depth of 7 feet below mean low water

A contract was entered into April 8, 1891, with Chester T. Caler, of Norfolk, Va., to do the above work at the rate of 16 cents per cubic

yard, scow measurement.

Dredging operations were begun on May 16, 1891, and were completed by June 24, 1891. The total amount of material removed under the contract was 28,125 cubic yards, of which number 7,451 cubic yards were removed from the outside channel leading to the entrance, and the remainder, 20,674 cubic yards, inside the creek. An examination made of the channel at the mouth before dredging began disclosed the fact that the cut made in 1889 had maintained its depth remarkably well. The banks on each side, which were quite steep on account of the deep excavation, were still well defined. The material, coarse gravel and stones, of which the bottom consists, is evidently too heavy for the littoral currents to move it into the cut and is too much below the water level to be disturbed by the agitation of the waves during storms.

The lighter material, like sand and clay, which moves up or down the shore according as the winds prevail, can not lodge in the cut on account of the strong currents therein, but a great deal of it is carried in during flood tide and already begins to form small shoals in the wide portion of the creek directly at the base of the entrance. Portions of these shoals were removed when the channel was extended upwards

from the mouth.

Under this contract the channel outside the entrance was widened to 100 feet for an average length of 900 feet, and inside a channel about 4,738 feet long and 50 feet wide was made, with a depth in both cases of 7 feet below mean low water. The material, which at the mouth is coarse gravel, stones, and sand, and inside principally mud, was deposited in deep water in the bay, not nearer than 1 mile from the mouth of the creek.

The project adopted in 1887 embraces the dredging of a channel 100 feet wide and 7 feet deep at mean low water across the bar at the mouth, and inside the creek to a point about 23 miles above the entrance; also the dredging of a turning basin at the upper end of the proposed channel, if a wharf should be built there before the channel is finished. The total estimated cost of the improvement is \$15,558.

At the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890, a channel about 80 feet wide and 7 feet deep had been excavated from the 7-foot curve in the bay to the entrance, and the amount expended to that date was \$5,000. The improvement was undoubtedly of some benefit to the one vessel which sails in and out of the creek, but there was no appreciable increase in commerce or navigation.

During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, the sum of \$4,884.65 was expended, with the result of an increase in the channel dimensions as above given. The channel leading from the deep water in the bay to

the entrance is now completed in accordance with the project. Inside the creek a channel has been made, beginning at the mouth, for a distance of 4,738 feet, which is 50 feet wide and 7 feet deep. The extent of the commerce is of the same small scale as last year, and it remains to be seen whether the additional improvements recently made will be a sufficient inducement to those interested to augment it. The amount asked for, if appropriated, will be expended in completing the channel inside the creek.

Fairlee Creek is in the collection district of Baltimore, which is the nearest port of entry. The amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, was \$3,766,922.22.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.	
By act of August 11, 1888	\$5,000
By act approved September 19, 1890	5,000
	•
Money statement.	
Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890.	\$5,000,00
Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890 June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	4, 884. 65
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	115.35
(Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	5, 558, 00
Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	5, 558. 00

Abstract of proposals received and opened March 20, 1891, by Gen. Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent, for dredging in Fairles Creek, Maryland.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Ti	Price per cubic	
Мо.	17 mile min min one of branch.	Commence.	Complete.	yard, scow measure- ment.
1 2 3 4 5	American Dredging Company, Philadelphia, Pa. Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del National Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va Baltimore Dredging Company, Baltimore, Md Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J	Oct. 1, 1891 June 10, 1891 June 1, 1891	June 30, 1892 Dec. 1, 1891 Sept. 10, 1891 Not given	Conts. 18 17 20 16 17 6 17 6

Contract with Chester T. Caler.

There are no regular lines of transportation on Fairlee Creek.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

	Tons.	Value.
Receipts: Raw products—bone, coal, and phosphate rock. Manufactured products—bricks, fertilizers, lumber, and flour General merchandise.	688	\$4,600 9,300 500
Total	1, 013	14, 400
Shipments: Raw products—logs, railroad ties, molding sand, and wood	756 6, 637	3, 180 166, 000
Total	7, 393	169, 180
Total receipts and shipments	8, 406	183, 580

LETTER OF MR. W. S. WALKER.

WHITE HOUSE, NEAR CHESTERTOWN, MD., July 28, 1891.

DEAR SIR: Although I am behind time I have concluded to forward you the statistics of the trade of Fairlee Creek, as furnished by Captain Middleton. By them you will find that my prediction of last year has almost been verified, as they have nearly four times the amount of traffic. I hope you will be able to amend your report before sending it in to the Department at Washington.

Yours truly,

W. S. WALKER.

Gen. WN. F. SMITH.

H 13.

IMPROVEMENT OF CHESTER RIVER, MARYLAND, FROM CRUMPTON TO JONES LANDING.

Chester River is one of the largest tributaries of the Chesapeake Bay on the eastern shore of Maryland, flowing principally along the boundary of Kent and Queen Anne counties, and is about 40 miles long and entirely a tidal stream. The river is navigable for vessels drawing 6 feet of water to Crumpton, a small village 33 miles above the mouth; above that place the channel is interrupted by many shoals with less than 3 feet of water over them at times. The average rise and fall of the tide at Crumpton is 2.13 feet.

A survey of the section of the river from Crumpton to Jones Landing was made in accordance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and a report with estimate submitted for its improvement, which is printed in the Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1890, pages 954-959. The plan of improvement therein proposed is to dredge a channel 6 feet deep at mean low water and 60 feet wide from Crumpton to a point 1 mile below Millington, supposed to be Jones Landing, a distance of 6½ miles, at an estimated cost of \$12,750.

The project was adopted during the past fiscal year, an appropriation of \$5,000 being made by Congress on September 19, 1890, for beginning improvement. A contract, dated June 16, 1891, has been made with the National Dredging Company, of Wilmington, Del., for the required dredging, the price being 10 cents per cubic yard, measured in place. The work has not yet been commenced, but it is to be completed before May 1, 1892.

The amount asked for will be applied, if appropriated, to an extension of the proposed channel by dredging.

This work is in the collection district of Baltimore, which is the nearest port of entry. The amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is \$3,766,922.22.

AMOUNT APPROPRIATED.

By act approved September 19, 1890...... \$5,000.00

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890 June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	\$5, 000. 00 7. 65
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	4, 992. 35 4, 500. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	492.35

Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project...... \$7,750.00
Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 7,750.00
Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

Abstract of proposals received and opened May 29, 1891, by Gen. Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent, for dredging in Chester River, Maryland.

No.	Name and address of hidder.	Ti	Price per cubic yard,	
		Commence.	Complete.	measured in place.
1 2 3	Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J. National Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del		Dec. 20, 1891	Oents. 20 20 10

Contract with National Dredging Company, dated June 16, 1891.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Receipts: Fertilisers General merohandise.	400 664	\$10,000 27,500
Total	1,064	87, 560
Shipments: Canned goods Grain and garden truck. General merchandise	585 1, 518 800	85, 276 87, 358 12, 000
Total	2, 349	84, 629
Total receipts and shipments	8, 413	122, 189

H 14.

IMPROVEMENT OF CHOPTANK RIVER, MARYLAND.

At the beginning of the fiscal year work under an agreement with the American Dredging Company for dredging at 15 cents per cubic yard was still in progress. Operations had been begun June 25, 1890, and continued until August 22 following, when the available funds became exhausted. The total amount of material removed was 43,827 cubic yards, principally sand, coarse gravel, and stones, which was all deposited on one side of the cuts made. Dredging was done at five principal points in the river for a channel 40 feet wide on the bottom and 8 feet deep at low water. At Greensboro a cut was dredged from Case Wharf to a point 2,400 feet above. The depth of cutting here was very great on account of the shallow water, no dredging ever having been done here before. Another cut was dredged in a down-river

direction from a point just below the same wharf for a length of 978 feet, over a shoal which had previously been deepened to 5 and 6 feet. A cut 720 feet long was made through the shoal at Cohee Landing, and a channel of the required dimensions was excavated for a length of 1,764 feet through the shoal at Brick Mill Landing, the largest shoal in this section of the river. The last work done was the removal of a projecting point in the west bank of the river, just above Denton, where the turn in the channel was so sharp that vessels often ran aground.

By authority of the Chief of Engineers a channel 65 feet wide, 450 feet long, and 9 feet deep was excavated in October through a shoal about 3 miles below Denton, which had been reported an obstruction to navigation. The work was done under agreement with the American Dredging Company for the sum of \$260, and 3,250 cubic yards of ma-

terial were removed.

The object of this improvement, which has been carried on since 1881, is to make an 8-foot low-water navigation from deep water in the lower river to the bridge at Greensboro, with a channel 75 feet wide, and the

estimated cost of the improvement is \$79,000.

At the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890, \$30,137.62 had been expended, and about 3 miles of the total distance, having a depth of from 5 to 7 feet at low tide, remained to be improved. This distance was reduced by the operations carried on during the past fiscal year to about 13 miles, at an expense of \$7,376.01.

The improvement has been of great benefit to the country around the

town of Greensboro and below.

For the past 4 years a steam barge has been making regular trips between this town and Baltimore. Two large schooners and a number of small sailing vessels also trade regularly in the river. It is reported that another steamboat line for the transportation of freight and pas-

sengers to and from Baltimore will be established.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$7,500 for continuing improvement. The money will be applied toward the widening and deepening of those portions of the channel that were heretofore improved to a less depth and width than has been proposed. Proposals for dredging were opened on May 29, 1891, and a contract has been entered into with Chester T. Caler, of Norfolk, Va., at the price of 14½ cents per cubic yard, place measurement. The work had not yet been begun at the close of the fiscal year.

It is proposed to expend the amount asked for, if appropriated, in dredging the channel to the full proposed width and depth in accord-

ance with the original project.

Choptank River is in the collection district of Baltimore, which is also the nearest port of entry. The amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, was \$3,766,922.22.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By act approved— June 14, 1880.	
June 14, 1880.	\$5,000
March 3, 1881	5,000
By act passed August 2, 1882	
By act approved—	•
July 5, 1884	5,000
August 5, 1886	10 000
By act of August 11, 1888.	7, 500
By act of August 11, 1888. By act approved September 19, 1890	7,500

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$7, 362. 38 7, 500. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	14, 862. 38 7, 376. 01
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	7, 486. 37 6, 500. 00
July 1, 1891, balance, available	986. 37
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	23, 000, 00 10, 000, 00

Abstract of proposals received and opened May 29, 1891, by Gen. Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent, for dredging in Choptank River, Maryland.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Tin	Price per cubic yard,	
2100	Annual min and the or bridge.	Commence.	Complete.	place meas- urement.
1 2 3	Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del	Jan. 1, 1892 July 10, 1892 Dec. 15, 1891	June 30, 1892 Dec. 20, 1892 Mar. 31, 1892	\$0. 24 . 141 . 20

Contract with C. T. Caler.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Receipts:		
Raw products	2,040	\$ 5, 26 9
Manufactured products	8, 447	22 1, 857
Agricultural products General merchandise	227	12, 048
General merchandise	765	30, 600
Total	6, 479	269, 774
Shipments:		
Raw products	3, 052	24, 780
Manufactured products	2, 238	121, 885
Agricultural products	2, 935	83, 653
A gricultural products General merchandise.	100	4,000
Total	8, 325	234, 318
Total receipts and shipments	14, 804	504, 092

H 15.

IMPROVEMENT OF HARBOR AT CAMBRIDGE, MARYLAND.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$5,000 for continuing the improvement of this harbor. A project for the application of this money was submitted on September 25 following, which proposed the widening of the channel at the bar and inside the harbor

below the drawbridge in accordance with the original project. This was approved. Upon a petition to the Department from certain citizens of Cambridge, through the Hon. Chas. H. Gibson, requesting that the money be expended above the drawbridge, so as to at once increase the anchorage area of the harbor, the Chief of Engineers directed that a new project for the application of the appropriation in dredging the harbor above the drawbridge be submitted. Having made a personal examination of the harbor, a new project was submitted January 2, 1891. recommending the removal of certain small shoals between the steamboat wharf and the county bridge, and dredging a cut 250 feet wide and 8 feet deep at low water towards the head of the upper or inner harbor. This recommendation was made under the supposition that action shall be taken with reference to the county bridge, under sections 4 and 5 of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, without which the money, in my opinion, could not be profitably expended under this project or under the project approved for a channel 150 feet wide and 8 feet deep at low water.

The present draw in the bridge referred to is only 29 feet wide. It is desirable that the width should be made 60 feet, and the county commissioners, the custodians of the bridge, were so notified. The commissioners have indicated by letter their willingness to make the required change in the dimensions of the draw, but as yet no information has been received of what practical steps have been taken by them towards the carrying out of the contemplated alteration. In conformity with the directions of the Chief of Engineers that the project submitted January 2 will receive further consideration when the work of widening the draw to 60 feet has been completed, no preparations have yet been made for the expenditure of the available funds.

The approved project is based upon a survey made in 1887. It provides for a channel 150 feet wide and 12 feet deep at mean low water from that depth in the Choptank River to the railroad wharf; for dredging a certain irregular area within the harbor to a depth of 10 feet below mean low water; and for a channel 150 feet wide and 8 feet deep at the same stage of tide from the drawbridge above the railroad

wharf to the upper limits of the harbor.

The harbor has been under improvement by the General Government since 1871. Previous to that year the citizens of Cambridge had expended \$7,500 in its improvement. A project was submitted in 1871 by Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, and approved, which provided for a channel 150 feet wide across the bar at the entrance and for dredging the same and the interior of the harbor to a depth of 8 feet at mean low tide. The project was completed in 1879. The channel at the entrance, however, needing enlargement soon thereafter, an appropriation of \$2,500, made in the same year, was expended in 1884 in increasing the width as far as the funds would permit. At the end of that year the total amount expended under the first project was \$32,500. The amount expended under the existing project is \$4,918.72, making a total expenditure of \$37,418.72 to date for the improvement of the harbor.

The general result of the improvement is such that the larger class of schooners engaged in carrying ice and ship timber, which heretofore were compelled to anchor outside in the Choptank River and to discharge and to receive their cargoes by means of lighters, can now sail into the harbor as far as the railroad wharf. The freight on those staple articles has in consequence been reduced, and a demand for a larger class of vessels is on the increase.

It is proposed to expend the amount asked for, if appropriated, in continuing the improvement in accordance with the approved project.

Cambridge Harbor is in the collection district of Baltimore, which is the nearest port of entry. The amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, was \$3,766,922.22.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.	
By act approved—	#10 000
March 3, 1871 June 10, 1872	\$10,000 10,000
March 3, 1873	5,000
June 18, 1878	5,000
March 3, 1879	5 000
By act approved September 19, 1890	5, 000
*	
Money statement.	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$100.00 5,000.00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	5, 100. 00 18. 72
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	5, 081. 28
	7, 736. 60 7, 736. 60

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS. Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Receipts: Raw products Manufactured products Agricultural products General merchandise	120 2, 615 1, 472 30, 600	\$840 96, 440 71, 925 924, 000
Total	34, 807	1, 093, 205
Shipments: Raw products	9 014	208, 055
Manufactured products Agricultural products General merchandise	3, 816 9, 503 1, 400	815, 543 50, 000
Total	14, 719	1, 072, 598
Total receipts and shipments	49, 526	2, 165, 803

H 16.

IMPROVEMENT OF WICOMICO RIVER, MARYLAND.

Wicomico River is a tributary of Chesapeake Bay, entering through Tangier Sound from the east. It is a tidal river, and navigable to the town of Salisbury, Wicomico County, Md., about 23 miles above the mouth. The tide rises on an average 3 feet.

A survey of this river was made in accordance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and a report, with estimates, submitted for its improvement, which is printed in the Report of the

Chief of Engineers for 1890, pages 947-951. The plan of improvement therein recommended is to dredge a 9-foot low-water channel from the natural 9-foot depth in the river below to the drawbridge at Salisbury, the width of the channel to be 150 feet, at an estimated cost of \$23,200.

The project was adopted during the past fiscal year, an appropriation of \$10,000 being made by Congress on September 19, 1890, for beginning improvement. A contract dated June 15, 1891, has been made with Frank C. Somers, of Camden, N. J., to do the necessary dredging at the rate of 12 cents per cubic yard, scow measurement. The contractor had not commenced operations at the close of the fiscal year, but it is expected that the contract will be completed by October 1, 1891.

The available funds will be expended during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1892, and further appropriations, if made, will be applied

towards a completion of the channel as projected.

Wisomico River is in the collection district of the eastern district of Maryland. Crisfield is the nearest port of entry, and the amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, was \$-----

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By act approved—	
June 10, 1872	\$5,000
March 3, 1873	5,000
June 23, 1874	5, 000
March 3, 1875	5. (XX)
August 14, 1876	5,000
June 18, 1878	5,000
March 3, 1879	3,000
June 14. 1880	5,000
March 3, 1881	2,000
July 5, 1884	
September 19, 1890.	

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$95 7.06 10,000.00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	10, 957. 06 42. 43
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	10, 914. 63 9, 000. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 914. 63
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	13, 200.00

Abstract of proposals received and opened May 29, 1891, by Gen. William F. Smith, United States Agent, for dredging in Wicomico River, Maryland.

		Ti	Price per cubic yard.	
No.	Name and address of bidder.	Commence.	Complete.	scow measurement.
1 2 3 4	Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del	Jan. 10, 1892 Aug. 20, 1891	June 30, 1892 Dec. 31, 1891	\$0, 20 .143 .12 .25

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Receipts: Raw products Manufactured products Agricultural products General merchandise	3, 090 19, 981 786	\$17, 856 284, 886 49, 855
Total	27, 857	160, 00 512, 58
Shipments: Raw products Manufactured products Agricultural products General merchandise	5, 635 209	\$4,000 105,55 13,600 40,000
Total	8, 405	163, 16
Total receipts and shipments	36, 262	657, 74

Vessels trading in Wicomico River, Maryland, at Salisbury.

Class.	No.	Aggregate tonnage.	Draft.	Trips.
Steamers	1 6	571 Unknown	Feet. 6 6 to 8	Tri-weekly. Irregular.

A large number of smaller craft is also engaged in a general carrying trade to and from Salisbury.

H 17.

IMPROVEMENT OF MANOKIN RIVER, MARYLAND.

Manokin River is a tidal stream and flows through Somerset County, Maryland, into Tangier Sound, Chesapeake Bay. The length of the stream from Princess Anne, the head of navigation, to the junction with the sound is about 18 miles. The lower portion of the river is, for a distance of 10 miles, a wide estuary, quite shoal at certain points; the upper portion is narrow, and has a fairly good channel depth. Within the region where these two sections join there is a bar called the "mud flats" forming an obstruction nearly 3 miles in length, extending across the entire river, and which heretofore made navigation impossible except for vessels of very light draft. The mean rise and fall of the tide is 2.6 feet at the mud flats, and 2.1 feet at Princess Anne.

A survey of this river was made in accordance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and the report, with estimates for its improvement, is printed in the annual report of the Chief of Engineers for 1890, pages 959-964. The plan of improvement therein recommended is for a channel, 100 feet wide and 6 feet deep at low water, from Locust Point to Sharp Point, embracing the section called the "mud flats," the estimated cost being \$30,000.

The project was adopted in 1890, an appropriation of \$7,500 being made by Congress for beginning work. After due advertisement, a

contract was entered into with Frank C. Somers, of Camden, N. J., to do the necessary dredging at the rate of 15% cents per cubic yard, measured in place. It was calculated that the available funds would make a very narrow cut of a depth somewhat less than was proposed across the full extent of the "mud flats." This was an important point to gain, as the river could at once be made available for larger vessels.

Operations under the contract were begun March 3, 1891, and completed on May 2, following, the total amount of material removed being 36,058 cubic yards, making a channel 30 feet wide, 5 feet deep at low water and about 13,515 feet long, between Locust Point and Sharp Point. The material was mostly stiff clayey mud. As an experiment, all the material was deposited at an average distance of 60 feet from the edge of the cut on the south side, to concentrate, in a manner, the currents into the cut. This side is closer to the shore, which is more elevated than the north bank and more covered with woods; it forms in consequence, a better shelter for the protection of the bank thrown up, and the material washed off the bank when the water is agitated under the prevailing northerly winds will float away from the cut and towards the south shore. During the short time elapsed since dredging was suspended the bank has settled but slightly and is everywhere visible except near the lower point at the cut where the water was originally deeper. The material is so sticky that it does not easily give way under the combined effects of wind and waves, and as the river carries but little sediment the training which the currents receive from the bank will be for a long time to come a valuable auxiliary in maintaining a proper depth in the cut.

By the authority of the Chief of Engineers an agreement was made with Mr. Somers to remove by dredging six projecting points at various localities in the upper river, at his contract price of 154 cents per cubic yard. These points very much impeded navigation, but since they have been partly cut off much relief has been given. Five thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight cubic yards of material were removed under the

agreement.

The opening of the shoal mud flats, which hitherto have been the only obstacles in the way of making this river as useful to the people of Somerset County as its otherwise fair depth would warrant, will be, it is stated, a turning point in the commerce and navigation of the Manokin. The small steamer plying between Princess Anne and Deals Island and connecting with the steamers of the Maryland Steamboat Company to and from Baltimore, now makes regular trips regardless of the tide, whereas before not a single through trip could be safely depended upon. A larger boat in the place of the present one is already spoken of. Oyster pungies and fishing boats from the bay, that never ventured further than the mud flats, now sail directly up to Princess Anne, and with the present fair prospect for good crops of all kinds it is safe to say that the new outlet by water will be of great benefit to the surrounding agricultural country.

It is proposed to expend the amount asked for, if appropriated, in widening the dredged channel across the "mud flats." The sum of \$7,360.12 was expended during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

Manokin River is in the collection district of the eastern district of Maryland. Crisfield is the nearest port of entry, and the amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is #———

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$7,500.00 7,360.12
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	139.88
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	22, 500. 00 10, 000. 00

Abstract of proposals received and opened January 12, 1891, by Gen. William F. Smith, United States Agent, for dredging in the Manakin Biver, Maryland.

	Name and address of bidder.	Time.		Time.		Price per cubic	
No.	Name and address of banner.	Commence.	Complete.	yard, place measurement.			
1 2	C. T., Caler, Norfolk, Va. Baltimore Dredging Company, Baltimore, Md	Nov. 1, 1891 Apr. 15, 1891	June 89, 1892 Working to a finish.	\$0, 17 . 161			
8	Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J. Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del	Apr. —, 1891 Mar. 1, 1891	Ang. 31, 1891	. 152 . 18			

Contract with Frank C. Somers, dated January 23, 1891.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tens.	Value.
Receipts— Bone, cord wood, phosphate rock, and ice. Bricks, canned goods, fertilizers, flour, and lumber Grain, hay, horses, potatoes, and butter General merchandise.	5, 100 4, 143 1, 217 100, 000	\$45, 000 158, 900 81, 800 2, 000, 000
Total	110, 460	2, 285, 700
Shipments— Coal, railroad ties, and ship timber Bricks, canned goods, flour, and lumber Fruit, grain, hay, poultry, cattle, and sheep General merchandise.	1.225	33, 500 32, 000 181, 430 800, 000
Total	23, 598	1, 048, 980
Total receipts and imports	144, 058	8, 283, 000

Besides one steamer of 4 feet draft making daily trips, there are about 300 schooners, sloops, pungies, etc., engaged in the coastwise trade sailing from this river.

H 18.

IMPROVEMENT OF ONANCOCK HARBOR, VIRGINIA.

Onancock Harbor, or, more properly speaking, Onancock River, is a small tidal tributary of Chesapeake Bay, in Accomack County, eastern shore of Virginia, and is about 5 miles long. The channel within the river is fair, the main obstruction being at the bar at the mouth where

the channel is very narrow and the least depth of water 5½ feet. Two distinct obstructions exist here—the bar proper and a "middle ground" adjacent to it. The average rise of the tide is 2 feet.

This harbor has been under improvement before, \$8,000 having been expended in dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 8 feet deep at mean low water across the bar, and one of the same width and 7 feet deep near and above Wise Point, and near the wharves at Onancock.

A survey of the harbor was made in accordance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and a report with estimates submitted for its improvement, which is printed in the Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1890, pages 968-971. The plan of improvement recommended therein is for a channel 300 feet wide at the outer bar, and 200 feet wide at the inner bar or middle ground, both to be dredged to a depth of 8 feet at mean low water.

The estimated cost of the improvement is \$12,511. The project was adopted in 1890, an appropriation of \$6,000 being made by Congress on September 19. A contract was entered into with Frank C. Somers, of Camden, N. J., on June 15, 1891, to do the dredging at 18.9 cents per cubic yard, scow measurement. At the close of the fiscal year work had not been commenced; the contract, however, requires that it must

be finished before the winter of 1892.

Future appropriations, if made, will be expended in accordance with the approved project.

Onancock is in the collection district of Cherrystone, Va. Cape Charles City is the nearest port of entry and the amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is \$-

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By act approved— March 3, 1879 June 4, 1880	13, UU
	K MM
September 19, 1890.	6,000
20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,	٠, ٥٥٥

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$6,000.00 29.75
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	5, 970. 25 5, 250. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	720. 25
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	6, 511. 00 6, 511. 00

Abstract of proposals received and opened May 29, 1891, by Gen. William F. Smith. United States Agent, for dredging in Onancock Harbor, Virginia.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Price per cubic yard, scow measurement.
1 2	Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va. Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J.	\$0. 191 187

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Receipts: Coal and ice. Bricks, fertilizers, flour, lumber, and shingles. Grain. General merchandise.	2, 375 987	\$5, 400 64, 250 42, 900 160, 000
Total	8, 562	272, 550
Shipments: Fertilizers and lumber Fruit, truck potatoes, eggs, and poultry. General merchandise.	1, 081 8, 761 100	16, 500 249, 700 4, 000
Total	9, 942	270, 200
Total receipts and shipments	18, 504	542, 750

Vessels trading in Onancock Harbor, Virginia.

Class.	No.	Aggregate tonnage.	Draft.	Trips.
SteamersSchooners	8 10	1, 838 416	Feet. 6 to 7 51 to 8	Semi-weekly. Weekly.

H 19.

IMPROVEMENT OF HARBOR AT CAPE CHARLES CITY AND APPROACHES BY CHENTON (CHERRYSTONE) INLET, VIRGINIA.

The harbor of Cape Charles City is an open, artificial, rectangular tidal basin excavated in the shore of the Chesapeake Bay, about 12 miles north of the promontory of the peninsula formed by the State of Delaware and the eastern shores of Maryland and Virginia. It is in Northampton County, Va., and forms the land terminus of the New York, Philadelphia and Norfolk Railroad, from which all transfers of freight and passengers by water are made to and from Norfolk, Va., having been constructed for that purpose. The area of the harbor is about 10 acres. The tide rises 2.6 feet.

A survey of this harbor and its approaches was made in accordance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and a report with estimates submitted for its improvement, which is printed in the Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1890, pages 971-979. The plan of improvement therein recommended is for dredging the harbor and the entrance thereto to a depth of 14 feet below mean low tide; the dredging to a depth of 16 feet at mean low tide of the present channel in Cherrystone Inlet and across Cherrystone Bar for a width of 100 and 200 feet, respectively; and for constructing works of stone at the entrance to the harbor; the estimated cost of the project being \$142,340.

The portion of the project relating to dredging was adopted in 1890, an appropriation of \$25,000 being made by Congress for that purpose. By authority of the Chief of Engineers proposals for dredging were invited by circular letter, and a contract was entered into with the American Dredging Company of Philadelphia, the lowest bidder, to perform the work at the rate of 18 cents per cubic yard, scow measurement.

Operations commenced December 16, 1890, two dredging machines being employed, and were completed March 26, 1891, the work having been

much interfered with by unfavorable weather. The total number of cubic yards of material removed was 107,079, distributed as follows: From the harbor proper, 24,781; from the entrance, 69,915; and from the channel in Cherrystone Inlet, 12,383 cubic yards. The material was principally sand with some mud; about one-half was deposited in deep water in the bay outside of Cherrystone Bar, and the remainder in a

deep cove about 2 miles south of Cape Charles City.

About one-half of the area of the harbor was dredged to a depth of 14 feet below mean low water. A single cut 50 feet wide was made within the entrance, gradually widening out in a southerly direction in approaching Cherrystone Inlet, reaching a width of 480 feet at the junction with the latter. Upon a solicitation of the railroad company, the removal of a shoal in Cherrystone Inlet, about one mile south of

and in Cherrystone Inlet was made to 16 feet below mean low water. The dredging was of immediate and great benefit to the heavy, deep draft vessels employed in the transshipments of freight and passengers. Especially was this the case after the entrance had been widened, where navigation in stormy days and thick weather was formerly ex-

the entrance, was recommended to be included in this year's work, and the change having been approved, part of the shoal was removed, making a cut 600 feet long and 80 feet wide. Dredging in both the entrance

tremely difficult.

It is proposed to continue dredging operations as projected if the amount asked for is appropriated.

Cape Charles Harbor is in the collection district of Cherrystone, Va. Cape Charles City is the nearest port of entry and the amount of revenue collected there during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, is \$-----.

AMOUNTS APPROPRIATED.

By act approved September 19, 1890	\$25, 000
. Money statement.	
Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	3, 323. 11
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	20, 400. 00 20, 400. 00

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Class.	Tons.	Value.
Receipts: Raw products	700	\$11,550
Manufactured products Agricultural products General merchandise	205, 956 68, 012	1, 740, 300 5, 050, 488 507, 240
Total	287, 349	7, 309, 578
Shipments: Raw products Manufactured products Agricultural products	6 5, 101	27, 862 7, 738, 205 898, 693
General merchandise	31, 707	9, 943, 040
Total receipts and shipments	390, 207	17, 252, 618

Vessels using Cape Charles Harbor during year ending December 31, 1890.

Class.	No.	Aggregate tonnage.	Draft.	Trips.
Steamers. Tugboats. Schooners. Sloops	75	1, 200 800 Unknown. Do.	Feet. 61 to 9 11 to 111 3 to 8	Daily. Do. Two or three times a year. Do.

H 20.

REMOVING SUNKEN VESSELS OR CRAFT OBSTRUCTING OR ENDANGERING NAVIGATION.

On July 24, 1890, the sunken schooner *Maria Green* was reported a dangerous obstruction to navigation in Jackson Creek, Chester River, Maryland.

After notice to owners and advertisement for proposals, bids for the removal of the wreck were opened on September 29, 1890, and contract was made October 10, 1890, with the lowest bidder, W. H. French. The work was completed on the 25th of the same month at a total cost of \$514.57, the wreck having been placed unbroken on the mud flats beyond the possible limits of any navigable channel.

Notice was received October 17, 1890, that the sunken schooner Mary A. Rhoades was a dangerous obstruction to navigation in Smyrna River, Delaware, near Eagle Nest Landing. Proposals were opened for her removal, after publication of notice to owners and advertisement, on January 5, 1891, and a contract for the work was made January 22, 1891, with the lowest bidder, Mr. B. G. Bailey. The contract was completed on March 15, 1891. The wreck was blown up and the débris hauled up on the marsh above high water at a cost of \$500.

The collector of customs at Baltimore on December 26, 1890, reported an obstruction in Chesapeake Bay off Poplar Island. This was found, on examination, to be the wreck of the schooner Mary Ellen, lying directly in the main channel of the bay about 4½ miles east of Holland Point, in 10 fathoms of water, and was dangerous to navigation by reason of her foremast projecting above the water about 8 feet.

With a view to clearing away the rigging and spars, proposals were called for by advertisement and the bids were opened February 27, 1891. In the mean time information was received that the obstruction had disappeared, and upon a reëxamination it was found that the wreck has been carried away, and as it was deemed unnecessary to take any further steps in the matter the bids were all rejected.

Abstract of proposals opened September 29, 1890, for removal of wreck of schooner Maria Green, in Jackson Creek, Chester River, Maryland.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Price.	Amount allotted.
1 2	W. H. French, Norfolk, Va. Louis E. Broom, Baltimore, Md	\$440 470	\$ 550

1202 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Abstract of proposals opened January 5, 1891, for removal of wreck Mary A. Rhoades, in Smyrna River, Delaware.

	·		Price.		
No.	Name and address of bidder.	Above high water.	Above low water.	Amount allotted.	
1 2 8	Frank C. Somera, Camden, N.J. Chas. W. Johnston, Lewes, Del. B. G. Bailey, Philadelphia, Pa.	\$485 1,400	\$1, 490 447	\$ 500	

Contract with B. G. Bailey.

Abstract of proposals opened February 27, 1891, for removal of wreck of schooner Mary Ellen, in Chesapeake Bay.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Price.	Amount allotted.
1 2 3 4 5	Jos. D. Truxton, Lewes, Del. Elijah D. Register, Lewes, Del. Chas. W. Johnston, Lewes, Del. W. H. French, Norfolk, Va. Louis E. Broom, Baltimore, Md.	840	\$360

Bids all rejected.

H 21.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF LINCHESTER RIVER, MARYLAND.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 161, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, United States Army, Washington, D. C., January 6, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the accompanying copy of report dated December 29, 1890, by W. F. Smith, United States agent, major of Engineers, U.S. Army, retired, giving results of a preliminary examination of Linchester River, Maryland, made in compliance with requirements of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

With no commerce at present and very little in prospective, this stream is considered by Major Smith and by the Division Engineer, Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, to be not worthy of im-

provement.

I concur in the views of these officers.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR,

Secretary of War.

REPORT OF W. F. SMITH, UNITED STATES AGENT, MAJOR OF ENGI-NEERS, U. S. ARMY, RETIRED.

> UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, Del., December 29, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions in Department letter of September 20, 1890, and the requirements of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Linchester River, Maryland, made under my direction by Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer, a copy of whose report is herewith inclosed.

Considering the existing condition of Linchester River, Maryland, with no commerce at present and very little in prospective, the stream is, in my opinion, not worthy of improvement and no survey is recom-

mended.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., January 3, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons set forthin the report of December 29, 1890, by the local engineer, I am of the opinion that Linchester River, Maryland, is not worthy of improvement.

Wm. P. Craighill, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., December 27, 1890.

Sir: In compliance with your instructions, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Linchester River, Maryland:

Linchester River is a small prong of the Choptank River, about 3½ miles long as far as the tide flows. At that distance from the mouth a mill dam crosses it; above that the head consists of several short branches or drains. The stream forms a part of the southern boundary of Caroline County, Md., and was formerly called Hunting Creek, the name having been changed by act of the Maryland legislature.

Linchester River is comparatively straight in the upper and very crooked in the lower section, and is bordered nearly throughout its whole course by marshy flats. Indiging from the great distance between the high banks on either side its hed must

Judging from the great distance between the high banks on either side its bed must have been once a very wide one, but is now reduced to a narrow stream, winding from one side of the valley to the other. The channel is irregular, deep holes and shallow bars alternating. A bar, extending one-half mile out into the Choptank River and having only from 24 to 3 feet of water over it at low tide, obstructs the mouth of the river. From the mouth to a point 2 miles above, called Back Landing, the average depth is said to be about 5 feet, and from there to the head at the mill dam about 3 feet. The tide rises about 2 feet.

The river is bordered on both sides by land well adapted to the cultivation of berries, fruit, and melons, indicating a light soil. At and near the head of the stream are two small villages, Preston and Linchester Post-Office, which claim to be inter-

ested in the improvements asked for. The population of both combined is about 300, and both places are stations on the Baltimore and Eastern Shore Railroad. There is at present no lack of transportation facilities convenient for the country around the river. Directly at its junction with the Choptank River are located three steamboat landings, belonging to as many different companies. Besides the Baltimore and Eastern Shore Railroad which crosses at its head, there is also the Cambridge and Seaford Railroad, a branch of the Delaware division, which runs about 5 miles south of and parallel with the river. With all these convenient shipping points so near at hand, it is not surprising that navigation on this small river is very limited. Only

one small sailing vessel trades regularly in and out of the stream.

I was informed by a gentleman who owns a farm adjoining the upper section of the river that it is the desire of the community to have a 6-foot channel dredged from Back Landing to the head, a distance of over a mile, to give small vessels an opportunity to go further up, so as to shorten the hauling distance of all freights to and from the river. This, it is said, would be of special advantage during the melon season. The shoal water at the bar appears to be at present no hindrance to navigation in the minds of the projectors of this movement; yet it is not clear why a vessel that can get over the bar. where the depth is only 3 feet, should not be able to reach the head of the stream where the same depth prevails. It is almost certain that the making of a 6-foot low-water navigation inside the river will necessitate improvements at the bar, and it is very questionable whether the comparatively large sum of money which these improvements would cost, probably from \$10,000 to \$15,000, would aid sufficiently to create a commerce that would warrant that outlay. Some local trade might be developed by improving the river; it would appear, however, from the above, that the proportions of the same can not be large in the face

of so many convenient shipping points located in the immediate neighborhood.

Mr. R. D. Bradley, at Linchester Post-Office, has kindly furnished the following commercial statistics relative to the country around Linchester River, and it is assumed that the shipments and receipts were made by rail and water from and at

assumed that the surpments and receipts were made by rail and water from and at the points previously referred to in this report:

"Number of farms, 155; tons of fertilizers used, 1,000; bushels of lime, 30,000; wheat shipped, 50,000 bushels; corn, 75,000 bushels; fruit, 75,000 baskets; tomatoes grown, 1,000 acres; melons (a new growing industry here), 15 vessel loads; eggs shipped, 15,000 dozen; poultry, 75,000 pounds; lambs and calves, 1,000 head; coal consumed, 500 tons; building lumber received, 200,000 feet, besides shingles, brick, lime, and other building supplies. There are four canning houses, one creamery, and twenty stores; volume of business \$75,000. The above estimate is considered and twenty stores; volume of business, \$75,000. The above estimate is considered low."

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE. Assistant Engineer.

General WM. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

H 22.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF NORTHWEST FORK OF NANTICOKE RIVER, MARYLAND.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 163, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., January 7, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the accompanying copy of report, dated December 29, 1890, by W. F. Smith, United States Agent, Major of Engineers, U. S. Army, retired, giving results of a preliminary examination of "Nanticoke River, Maryland, the northwest fork of the same," made in compliance with requirements of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

It is the opinion of Major Smith and the Division Engineer, Col. Wil-

liam P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, that the locality is not worthy of improvement; in this opinion I concur.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF W. F. SMITH, UNITED STATES AGENT, MAJOR OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, RETIRED.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., December 29, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions in Department letter of September 20, 1890, and the requirements of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Nanticoke River, Maryland, the Northwest fork of the same, made under my direction by Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer, a copy of whose report is herewith inclosed.

In view of the facts given in the report of the assistant, I am of the opinion that the nature of the trade which might be developed by the improvement is too limited to justify the expenditure by the General Government, and that the stream is not worthy of improvement by the

United States.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant.

WM. F. SMITH,
United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., January 3, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons set forth in the report of December 29, 1890, by the local engineer, I am of the opinion that Nanticoke River, Maryland, the northwest fork of the same, is not worthy of improvement.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, Del., December 27, 1890.

STR: In compliance with your instructions I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Nanticoke River, Maryland, the northwest fork of the same.

northwest fork of the same.

The headwaters of the northwest fork of the Nanticoke, also called March Hope Creek, are in Kent County, Del. The course is a general southerly one, through Caroline and Dorchester counties, Md., and is about 34 miles in length, the junction with the main stem of the Nanticoke taking place opposite Riverton, a small village in Wicomico County.

It is a stroam which drains a very large area of country and which is subject to heavy freshets. These freshets make extensive deposits, forming shouls and burn in the upper tidal portion of the river. About 14 miles above the month of the fork is the town of Federalsburg, where a mill dam crosses the river valley and where the indusness of the tide are still slightly felt, although the prevailing current is more or less in a down-river direction. The average rise and fall of the tide is said to be 2 feet at Federalsburg and 24 feet at the mouth. The stream is navigable for vessels drawing 7 feet of water to a point 74 miles below Federalsburg called Hickory Landing. Here is the first shoal, though small in width, with only 5 feet of water over it at low water. Above this point are about eight bars of considerable size, over which the depth of water varies from 14 to 4 feet and between which are sections of

which the depth of water varies from 1½ to 4 feet and between which are sections of the atream with depths of 6 and 7 feet.

Immediately at and near Federalsburg the river is shoal and the bottom apparently coarse sand and gravel. Several miles below the town the bottom consists mainly of fine sand. One of the bars consists almost exclusively of sawdust swept in several years ago during the breaking of a dam of an adjoining mill. The river flows through a very wide valley, but is very sinuous and has many sharp turns. Its width at Federalsburg is about 80 feet; at Hickory Landing, 7 or 8 miles below, the least distance between the shores is about 600 feet. Federalsburg is the only town of any prominence on this fork. It has 600 inhabitants, two flour mills, 1 kindlingwood factory, and one sash and door factory. The country close to the Nanticoke is well settled and cultivated, the land being especially adapted to the raising of grain.

grain.

The people of the town just named, and vicinity, desire an 8-foot low-water channel extended to that place. For shipping facilities they depend at present upon the Seaford and Cambridge Railroad, which passes through the town, and upon water transportation afforded by their own river from Brown's Wharf, 5 miles below, and from several landings on the Choptank River, the nearest of which is about 8 miles west of the Nanticoke. All the freight received or shipped by water is carried upon lighters between Brown's Wharf and Federalsburg, involving much risk and delay. The freight on grain to Baltimore by rail is said to be 7½ cents per bushel, whereas by water it would perhaps be but 4 or 5 cents. It is in the transportation of grain

and other bulky articles where the improving of the upper section of this fork of the Nanticoke would be of benefit.

Light and perishable freight would preferably, in any event, be shipped from the present existing points along the railrend and on the Choptank River. The latter stream runs almost parallel with this fork throughout its whole course, on an average about 9 miles to the westward of it, and by a sudden turn to the west flows into Chesapeake Bay. The Nauticoke, however, continues in a southwesterly direction for a long distance and finally opens into Chesapeake Bay 36 miles below the mouth of the Choptank River. It is obvious that a vessel leaving the Choptank, flowing only a few miles west of Federalsburg, at the same time with one leaving this town, if such could be the case, and going down the Nanticoke, should, if bound for Baltimore, for example, arrive much sooner than the other, since the course by the Nanticoke

would be at least 70 miles longer.

About the same distance as the Choptank, 9 miles southeast from Federalsburg, are two streams, the main branch of the Nanticoke and Broad Creek, both being navigable for vessels drawing 7 feet, as far as the towns of Seaford and Laurel, in Delaware, which are both stations on the Delaware Railroad.

The improvement of the upper section of the northwest fork of the Nanticoke would undoubtedly be of great value and importance to the town of Federalsburg, situated at the head of the stream. It is a question, however, whether the expense for the improvements, which, according to information received, would have to be extended over a section of the stream nearly 8 miles long, and which undoubtedly

would be considerable, would be justified as long as an increase in commerce within a comparatively limited area only may be anticipated.

The following commercial statistics, relating to shipments and receipts in 1889 by rail and water from the country tributary to the northwest fork of the Nanticoke River in the vicinity of Federalsburg, were furnished by Mr. E. E. Goslin, of that

Shipped:	
Shipped: Wood	20,000
Grain bushels.	175, 000
Railroad ties	20,000
Eggsdozen	500,000
Poultrypounds	400,000
Fruit baskets	500,000
Watermelons	100,000
Charcoalbushels	200,000
Canned goods	14,000
Live stock worth	432 000

Received:		
Fertilizers	tons	1,500
Coal	do	500
Ovster shells	bushels	20,000
Lime		
General merchandise		
Very respectfully, your obedient servant,		, ,
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	A. Stief Assistant E	LE, ngineer.

Gen. Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent.

H 23.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF TANGIER HARBOR, VIRGINIA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 172, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., January 14, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the accompanying copy of report dated January 9, 1891, from Wm. F. Smith, United States agent, major of Engineers, U. S. Army, retired, giving results of preliminary examination of Tangier Harbor, Virginia, made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

In view of the facts given in the report of his assistant, Major Smith does not consider Tangier Harbor worthy of improvement by the General Government. This opinion meets with the approval of the Division Engineer, Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, and is concurred in by this office.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF W. F. SMITH, UNITED STATES AGENT, MAJOR OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY, RETIRED.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., January 9, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions in Department letter of September 20, 1890, and the requirements of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Tangier Harbor, Virginia, made under my direction by Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer, a copy of whose report is herewith inclosed.

In view of the facts given in the report of the assistant, I do not consider Tangier Harbor, Virginia, worthy of improvement by the General

Government.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.
(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md., January 10, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons set forth in the report of the local engineers and from my own knowledge of the locality, it is my opinion, having in view both the present and prospective demands of commerce, that Tangier Harbor, Virginia, is not worthy of improvement by the United States.

> WM. P. CRAIGHILL. Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington Del., January 7, 1891.

SIR: In compliance with your instructions I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Tangier Harbor, Virginia.

Tangier Harbor is a natural cove or indentation in the shore, on the east side and near the southern extremity of Tangier Island.

Tangier Island is the most southerly one of a chain of islands in the Chesapeake Bay, which extend in an almost due southerly direction from Bishop's Head Point, in Dorchester County, eastern shore of Maryland, and which form the dividing line between Tangier Sound and the main channel of the bay.

The island is in the State of Virginia and is a low alluvial formation, with a general elevation not more than 2 feet above high water, through which innumerable small channels and drains run in every direction. The shore line on the west side is fairly straight and is about 41 miles in length; on the east side it is very much serrated, giving the island a triangular shape, with the greatest width about 2 miles at the apex, the west shore forming the long side of the triangle. Its area may be about 3 square miles. From the southern point extends a long and very narrow hook in a southeasterly direction, which finally returns upon itself and thus forms a natural harbor, sheltered from the north around by west to south. This harbor is also known as Cod Harbor. It is an excellent harbor of refuge for the oyster and fishing boats plying upon Tangier Sound, with good holding ground for anchors, and an average depth of water of 10 feet.

The island is inhabited by about 800 people, who live principally by fishing and oystering. A very small area of the land is fit for cultivation, the main portion being marsh. There is also one schoolhouse and a church, besides six stores. About in the center of Tangier Harbor stand, upon an isolated wooden pier, a few frame buildings, originally erected for a so-called fish factory, where large catches of menhaden are boiled down during the summer season for the purpose of extracting the oil. This factory was built about 14 years ago. A small store was subsequently added to these buildings, and, for the last 4 years, the Eastern Shore Steamboat Company have made this pier a landing place, stopping twice per week on their route between Baltimore and Snow Hill, Md. Communication between the island and this pier is maintained in small boats, like it is everywhere else over the island. A horse

was landed here some time ago and was looked upon as a great curiosity.

I have been informed that the people desire a channel dredged about 7 feet deep

and 100 feet wide from the center of the harbor towards the shore to give them better facilities for landing. The present landing at the isolated pier is nearly one-half of a mile from the shore and is difficult of access in rough weather. The proposed cut would obviate this difficulty and would locate the landing nearer the center of the island. There can be no doubt of the great convenience that would accrue to the inhabitants by such an arrangement, but there is at present no commerce except that absolutely necessary to supply the necessaries of life, and no increase is possible under any circumstances. The urgency of the improvement by the General Government is not apparent, and it is very doubtful, if the surrounding conditions are considered, whether the improvements, if made as suggested, would be of lasting benefit to the community concerned. The cut certainly could not be a permanent one.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE, Assistant Engineer.

Gen. WM. F. SMITH, United States Agen**t.**

H 24.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF BROAD CREEK RIVER, DELAWARE.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, Del., November 13, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with the instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, and the requirements of section 17 of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Broad Creek River, Delaware, made under my direction by Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer.

In view of the facts and for the reasons set forth in the report of the assistant engineer, a copy of which is herewith inclosed, I deem Broad Creek River, Delaware, worthy of improvement, and as the desired work embraces only that portion of the stream which has already been under improvement by the Government and the condition of which is known, no further survey is necessary.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U.S.A. (Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

' [First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., November 20, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In view of the facts and reasons stated by the local engineer, I agree with him that this river is worthy of improvement by the United States.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., November 12, 1890.

Sin: In compliance with your instructions I have the honor to submit herewith a

report upon the preliminary examination of Broad Creek River, Delaware.
"Broad Creek River" is evidently a pleonastic attempt to distinguish this stream from others with similar names in this and adjoining States. This river is Broad Creek, a tributary of the east fork of the Nauticoke River, and rises in Cypress Swamp, in the lower part of Sussex County, Def. Its navigable length is about 7 miles, and its course is due west.

miles, and its course is due west.

The creek has been under improvement by the General Government since 1881 and is, therefore, not a new work. The original project under which improvements were carried on since that year was based upon a survey made by Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, in October, 1879. The project was completed in 1889, a channel having been made 50 feet in width and 6 feet deep at mean low water, from a point near Bethel, Del., to Laurel, Del., at the head of navigation, a total distance of about 3 miles. The total amount expended was \$35,000. The original depth of water at low tide was only 2 feet at Laurel and only 1½ feet below this town.

The remarkable growth of the town of Laurel is attributed to the increase in

commerce on the river, resulting from the improvements made in the channel. Its population has increased from 1,180 in 1880 to 2,367 in 1890. The value of real estate in the town has increased 400 per cent.; that of property along the river front 500 per cent. since the river has been improved.

There are now 6 vessels, from 100 to 150 tons burden each, trading regularly from Laurel, besides about 25 vessels of smaller capacity. A steamer of 45 tons burden runs daily between Laurel and Sharpstown, connecting at the latter point with the steamers of the Nauticoke Steamboat Company, which sail from and to Baltimore. Baltimore is the home market and the shipping point for nearly all the grain and fruit raised in this part of the county. It is said that arrangements will be made in the coming spring for the establishment of another steamboat line.

The shipments and receipts by water at Laurel during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890, amounted to 34,716 tons, valued at \$926,510, notwithstanding the almost

entire failure of the grain and fruit season.

The dredged channel shows no signs of deterioration. Very little, if any, material has washed back from the banks thrown up by the dredge, and very little sediment is swept in from the mill ponds at the head of the river.

It is the desire of the people at Laurel to have the present channel widened to about 70 feet and deepened to 8 feet below mean low water. This improvement would cover no other portions of the river that have not already been improved, and as the river has lately been examined, no further survey is necessary if the improvement is recommended.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE. Assistant Engineer.

Gen. WM. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., March 18, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of November 22, 1890, I have the honor to submit a final report, with project and estimate, for the improvement of Broad Creek River (formerly Broad Creek), Delaware, with the view of dredging the present channel between Laurel and Bethel, Del, to a depth of 8 feet below mean low water and to a width of 70 feet.

The channel has previously been improved by the Government, and has now an average depth of 6 feet and a minimum width of 50 feet, but the commercial interests at Laurel demand an enlargement as above

to keep step with the rapid increase of commerce at that place.

The lines of the proposed channel are shown on the accompanying map, and follow as nearly as possible the direction of the present chan-The water way is considerably contracted by the railroad bridge at Laurel, which has a draw only 40 feet wide. Although the bridge is so near the head of the river and therefore does not interfere much with the progress of the tide and its contingent currents, it would seem proper nevertheless to require the removal of part of the embankment recently filled in north of the draw to restore the former cross section of the river at that point in conformity with the new project.

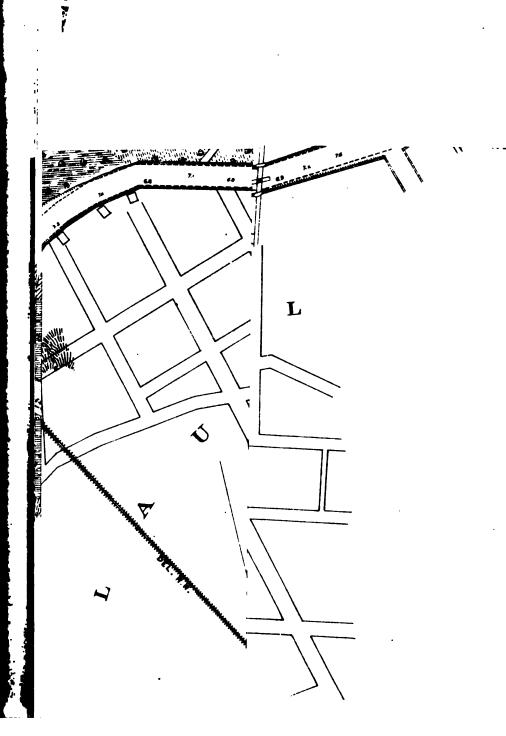
The estimated cost of the project is:

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Wм. F. Smith, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.
(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)



The second secon

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., April 2, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

The commercial value of the past improvement of this stream having been proved by the facts set forth in the preliminary report of the local engineer, dated November 13, 1890, its continuance to the extent and cost and in the manner suggested in the report of the same officer of March 18, 1891, seems reasonable and proper, and is recommended for approval.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

H 25.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF TURNER CREEK, MARYLAND.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., December 15, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, and the requirements of section 17 of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Turner Creek, Maryland, made under my direction by Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer.

In view of the facts, and for the reasons given in the report of the assistant, a copy of which is herewith inclosed, Turner Creek, Maryland, is considered worthy of improvement, and I recommend a survey of it.

The least amount required to make the survey and report, with project and estimate of cost of improvement, is \$200.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Wм. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U.S. A. (Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engi-

neer, Southeast Division).

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., December 17, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

So long as no definition is given by Congress or other competent authority of the meaning of the term "worthy of improvement," it can only be inferred from the acts of Congress as to the character of the works for which appropriations have been given in the past. Having in view the statement just made and the facts and reasons given by the local engineer in his report of December 15, 1890, and the present and prospective needs of commerce, I have to state, as required by the river and harbor law of September 19, 1890, that Turner Creek, Maryland, is worthy of improvement.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

BEFORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, Del., December 15, 1890.

Sir: In compliance with your instructions, I have the honor to submit the follow-

The companies with your instructions, I have the bonds the following report upon the preliminary examination of Turner Creek, Maryland.

Turner Creek is in Kent County, Md., and is a short prung or branch of the Sassafras River, flowing into the latter in a northerly direction, its mouth being about 7 miles east of Howell Point. The creek is about 1½ miles long, and although its width is in some places as much as 2,500 feet, three projecting long tongues of land, two on the west shore and one on the east shore, reduce it at these points to about one-eighth of a mile.

The account of the latter is a superior of the latter in a country of the latter in the same projecting long tongues of land, two on the west shore and one on the east shore, reduce it at these points to

The average depth inside the creek is 4 feet; the average rise and fall of the tide about 2 feet.

As the improvements asked for concern only the section of the creek directly at the mouth, no detailed examination of the upper section was made. It appears that the entrance is much obstructed by a long, narrow point protruding from the east shore and extending at right angles across the mouth. This point is growing in length, and has now encroached upon the channel to such an extent as to almost close it, although the reduction in the width of the channel has been followed by a great increase in depth, which is said to be in some places as much as 40 feet. The channel has been gradually forced close under the opposite banks, which are high and very tregular; the consequence is that its course has become very crooked and full of sharp turns, which follow each other rapidly, so that vessels using it are in constant danger of running aground. The length of the channel thus obstructed is not over 1,000 feet. Beyond this narrow entrance the creek forms a wide, sheltered sheet of water, with an average depth of about 6 feet. This is the harbor, which extends to Turner Landing, one-fourth mile above. There is no navigation above this wharf, which is located on a point of land projecting from the west abore, and which is the only landing in the creek. The country around Turner Creek is a most productive and fine farming region. About 30 farms, averaging 200 acres each, depend upon this creek for a shipping point by water, and the boats of the Sassafras River Steamboat Company stop here twice each day, except in dark nights or on days when strong northerly winds prevail, when they find it difficult, and often impossible, to enter the creek. This uncertainty of communication has prevented the landing from being available at all times, which it otherwise would be. For this reason many farmers prefer to haul their produce and other freights to and from Betterton Landing, 9 miles west, or to Shallcross Landing, 7 miles east from the head of Turner Creek, both being situated on the Sassafras River. Baltimore is the home ma As the improvements asked for concern only the section of the creek directly at

During the fruit season an extra steamer besides the daily boat, runs to Baltimere,

During the fruit season an extra steamer besides the daily boat, runs to Baltimere, and also another to Philadelphia, via the Delaware and Chesapeake Canal; both stop at Turner Wharf. One schooner, of about 40 tons burden, makes regular trips throughout the year from and to Baltimore; other sailing vessels, not owned on the creek, occasionally call for a cargo of grain, etc.

The following statement with reference to the shipments made at Turner Wharf was obtained. The peach crop of the past 2 years has been a total failure; during the season of 1888, however, 36,000 baskets of this fruit were shipped; in previous years as much as 60,000 baskets. The shipments in grain, which in former years annually amounted to 100,000 bushels, were last year—an unpropitious season—only 60,000 bushels. There were received as freight during 1889 500 tons of phosphate and coal, besides a large quantity of lumber, flour, salt, and provisions. The steamboat company estimates the value of the freight received and shipped at \$20,000 per annum, which includes farming implements, merchandise, asparagus, potatoes, tomatoes, cattle, sheep, hogs, and poultry, and the number of passengers carried at 600. The farmers of the vicinity have begun the cultivation of pease on a large scale, the canning of which promises to become quite an industry.

About 4 miles due south from Turner Wharf is the village of Kennedyville, a station on the Baltimore and Delaware Bay Railroad, with about 200 inhabitants, stores, 1 cannery, and 1 creamery. The people are anxious to have a reliable and

stores, I cannery, and I creamery. The people are anxious to have a reliable and convenient water communication established with Baltimore, and together with the convenient water communication established with Baltimore, and together with the farmers have petitioned for the removal of the obstruction at the mouth of Turner Creek. In 1884, private parties had the channel dredged at an expense of \$1,400, and about 4,500 cubic yards of material were removed, which for some time thereafter gave considerable relief, but the point of land above described is increasing again in length and threatens to reduce the width of the channel to that of a more

The point is evidently the accretion of material brought down the shore during northeasterly winds. The high banks of the Sassafras River east of the creek are constantly being undermined by the waves, and large quantities of material, mainly sand and clay, slide into the river. The proper remedy would be to correct the movement of this débris along the shore, by a spur jetty built a short distance above the mouth of Turner Creek, and then to straighten and widen the present channel at the junction with the Sassafras River. It is difficult to estimate, even approximately, the extent and cost of such a project without a chart which would clearly show the present condition of the locality, and a survey is necessary, which can be made for \$200.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE, Assistant Engineer.

Gen. WM. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

SURVEY OF TURNER CREEK, MARYLAND.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, Del., July 20, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with Department letter dated December 20, 1890, I have the honor to report upon the survey of Turner Creek, Maryland, made under my direction in April, 1891, as follows:

It seems that the difficulty attending a free navigation to the steamboat landing on this stream is occasioned by a long point of land projecting across its mouth on the east side, causing such an abrupt turn in the channel that it is often impossible, during high winds, for the boats to reach the wharf.

As a relief, I would recommend the dredging of a portion of the point referred to, and, to prevent the drifting of sand from east to west, to place near the entrance a spur dike of piling and brush fascines 400 feet long, as shown on the map of the survey,* which is forwarded in a separate package.

This would require the removal of 12,800 cubic yards of material at 20 cents per cubic yard, \$2,560, and the construction of 400 linear feet

of pile dike at \$3.75 per foot, \$1,500; a total of \$4,060.

The benefit to be derived from the proposed improvement would be great in comparison with the small amount of expenditure.

A copy of the report of Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer, is herewith transmitted.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., July 22, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers, and recommended for approval.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., July 18, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith a report upon the survey of Turner Creek, Maryland, and a project for the improvement of the same.

A report on a preliminary examination was submitted on December 15, 1890, and for information as to the benefit to commerce and navigation which would result from the improvement of the creek, I would respectfully refer to that paper.

The survey was made during the month of April last, and embraced principally the obstructions existing at the mouth. The shore line on each side of the creek from Turner Wharf out into and along the Sassafras River for some distance cast and west of the mouth, was located by triangulation and with the stadia rod; and the hydrography within this section was filled in along fixed range-lines, locating the soundings at stated intervals by transit angles from the shore.

To avoid any inaccuracy in establishing the important mean low-water plane by a few days observations only, the tidal record at Turner Wharf was continued after the survey had been completed until the whole series of observations embraced are entire lunar month of 28 days. The average rise and fall of the tide for the month was 2.34 feet. The highest high water occurred during easterly and southerly strong winds, when it rose in two instances to the same level, 3.06 feet above the mean. The lowest low water occurred during a strong northwesterly wind, when it fell 1.23 feet below the mean. The greatest range observed is, therefore, 4.3 feet. A bench-mark was fixed on the wharf near the gauge to establish the mean low-

water plane permanently.

The object of the desired improvement is to secure a safer entrance to the creek during the prevalence of northerly or easterly winds. The mouth of the creek, which has ample depth of water, is considerably contracted by a long point of land of comparatively recent formation which projects across it on the east side as a continuation of the south shore of the Sassafras River. It is very difficult in rough weather to navigate around this point on account of the sharp turn in the channel, and the steamers in consequence often fail to make a landing. This can be remedied by removing, by dredging, a portion about 200 feet wide of the point, to give more width where the channel deflects, and by constructing a short pile dike on the east side of the entrance to stop the drift of sand from east to west along the shore. This plan is for a permanent improvement. To dredge the point is only a temporary relief, as has been proved by the dredging done here by private parties in 1884. The proposed dike is, as is shown on the accompanying chart, a rough and cheap structure of pine piling driven alternately right and left of an imaginary space along the axis of the dike, the space between the piles, which is about 9 inches, to be closed longitudinally with brush fascines extending from the bottom to high-water level. At about the same plane and throughout the whole length of the dike, the heads of the piles are connected by a central strip of timber bearing directly upon the fascines and by two wale pieces spiked against the outer faces of the piles, which need not, however, extend any further than from the outer end of the dike to about the 4-foot contour.

The dredging at the point and the construction of the dike should be carried on simultaneously. The drift material which now accumulates at the point would be arrested by the dike and would be deposited instead within the re-entrant angle on the east side, and the dredged material could, for the protection of the dike, be hauled

to and dumped on both sides of the shore end.

The direction given the dike is such that its proposed length, or a possible extension of it, will aid in maintaining the present depth of water over the bar.

Estimates.

Dredging 12,800 cubic yards, at 20 cents	\$2,560 1,500
	<u> </u>
	4, 060

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE,
Assistant Engineer.

Gen. Wm. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

H 26.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF LA TRAPPE [RIVER], MARYLAND.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., November 13, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with the instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, and the requirements of section 17 of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of La Trappe River, Maryland, made under my direction by Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer.

In view of the facts, and for the reasons set forth in the report of the assistant engineer, a copy of which is herewith inclosed, La Trappe River, Maryland, is in my opinion worthy of improvement, and a sur-

vey is recommended.

The least amount required to make the survey and report with project and estimate of cost of improvement is \$300.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U. S. A. (Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md., November 20, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In view of the facts and reasons stated by the local engineer, I agree with him that this river is worthy of improvement by the United States.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., November 13, 1890.

SIR: In compliance with your instructions I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of La Trappe River, Maryland.

A preliminary examination of this river was also made in December, 1888, in compliance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and the report is printed in the annual report of the Chief of Engineers for 1889, pages 920 and 921.

The examination made this time has evolved no new data that could be added to the report made nearly two years ago; that report is therefore repeated below. The citizens of Trappe have since then, during the summer of 1889, expended an additional sum of \$2,100 in dredging at the bar and at the head of the river, subsequently. to which larger steamers commenced running into the river. The channel, however, though much improved, was still too narrow; the steamers were compelled to go slowly, which caused considerable loss of time, and they were soon thereafter ithdrawn from this portion of their route.

La Trappe River is in the lower section of Talbot County, Md., and flows in a southwesterly direction into the Choptauk River. It is a small stream, about 3 miles long, with no drainage area back of it, and is simply one of those innumerable short prongs, or lateral branches, characteristic of the Eastern Shore of Mary-

land, that project for a short distance into the shores at the larger rivers and are governed entirely by the tide. The name of the river was formerly Dividing Creek,

the change having been made by act of the State legislature.

The rise and fall of the tide is said to be about 2 feet. The average depth of water in the channel is about 6 feet at mean low water as far as Trappe Lauding, the head of navigation. There is a narrow and winding channel across the bar at the mouth with an average depth of 6 feet at mean low tide, and having a hard, sandy bottom.

Navigation across it is very difficult and often impossible when low tide, and high winds prevail. The first public landing, Barnet's Wharf, is about 1 mile above the mouth; the next is Trappe Landing, near the head of the river and about 1½ miles from the town of Trappe. Within the last section the river is quite shoal. These landings are used mainly by two lines of steamers that stop here four times per week during the winter and daily during the summer season. Three sailing vessels, of a carrying capacity of 5,000 bushels of grain each, also sail in and out of the river regularly.

regularly.

The country along the La Trappe is a fine farming region, the second in fertility and population in Talbot County. The town of Trappe has about 400 inhabitants, one gristmill, and one sawmill in town, and seven sawmills in the immediate vicinity.

The geographical position of the place is a favorable one, since it is not more than 5 miles distant in any direction, except due north, from large navigable streams. Trappe Landing is, nevertheless, the nearest and most convenient one for the surrounding district, it being the last stopping place for steamers plying up the Choptank and elsewhere on their return trips to Baltimore, thus giving ample time for the hauling of produce to the wharf and reducing the time consumed in transporting perishable freight to market.

It is stated that the amount of shipment by rail and water during the past year to and from the Trappe district was as follows: 100,000 bushels of grain, 21,000 baskets of peaches and apples, 600 tons of coal, 5,000 bushels of lime. 1,000 tons of fertilizers, 3,000 bushels of oyster shells, 168,000 pounds of lamb, 235,000 pounds of poultry and fish; machinery and implements, to the value of \$2,000; live stock, \$68,000,

and general merchandise, \$260,000.

In the year 1884 the citizens at and near Trappe raised by subscription the sum of \$3,233.50 for the purpose of improving the channel to Trappe Landing, which had then an average depth of only 4 feet. This sum was expended principally within the upper mile of the river in making a channel about 40 feet wide and 8 feet deep. The channel across the bar was also straightened somewhat. These improvements were of great benefit to the surrounding country and resulted in greatly increased shipments. They were, however, wholly inadequate to the requirements of navigation, and the desire has been expressed to have a channel dredged 10 feet deep at mean low water, 100 feet wide across the bar at the mouth, and 60 feet in width within the remainder of the river as far as Trappe Landing. It is supposed that if the present obstructions are removed shipments of all kinds will increase 100 percent.

A survey of the river, if recommended, can be made for \$300. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE,
Assistant Engineer.

Gen. W. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

SURVEY OF LA TRAPPE [RIVER], MARYLAND.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., July 30, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of November 22, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the survey of La Trappe River, Maryland, made under my direction in May, 1891.

The improvement proposed is to dredge a channel 11 feet deep at mean low water and 150 feet wide across the bar at the mouth, and to enlarge the present low-water channel of the river, so that it will be not less than 75 feet wide and 8 feet deep from the mouth to Trappe Landing.

The estimated cost of the improvement is \$7,250. A copy of the report of Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer, is herewith transmitted, and a tracing of the map of the survey* is sent by mail in a separate package.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Wm. F. Smith. United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY.

Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.
(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., August 1, 1891.

Respectfully forwarded to the Chief of Engineers. The proposed project is recommended for approval.

Ŵм. Р. Сваісніці, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE. Wilmington, Del., July 27, 1891.

Sir: I have the honor to submit herewith a report upon the survey of La Trappe River, Maryland, and a project for the improvement of the same.

A report on a preliminary examination was submitted on November 13, 1890, and for information about the benefit to commerce and navigation which would result from the improvement of the river, I would respectfully refer to that report.

The survey was made during May last, and embraced the topography and hydrography of the river from a point 1,000 feet above Trappe Landing to deep water in the Choptank River, a total distance of nearly 4 miles. Tidal observations were made from April 22 until May 26 at Trappe Landing and at Seymour's Wharf, near the mouth. The average rise and fall of the tide during the month was found to be practically the same at both points, viz. 1.55 feet. practically the same at both points, viz, 1.55 feet.

The lowest low water observed fell 1 foot below and the highest high water rose

3.7 feet above mean low water, making the greatest range observed 4.7 feet. The uniformity in the tidal characteristics of both stations, which are situated over 3

miles apart, makes it appear that the bed of the river must be little obstructed by bars and is generally in a good condition. The accompanying chart shows this.

The desired improvement is for a wide and slightly deeper channel across the bar at the mouth, and for a wide channel near Trappe Landing. In ordinary weather the depth of water at both places is sufficient for vessels of such draft as navigate on this river; during stormy days, however, and during low tides the limited width in the channel is a great obstacle to navigation.

The channel at the mouth has three distinct characteristic features: An onter bar with a minimum depth of 10½ feet at mean low water; a deep-water pocket over 16 feet in depth, and an inner bar where the least depth of water is 9 feet. The course of the channel is very tortuous, and is nearly ½ mile long. The remedy suggested is to dredge a channel 150 feet wide to a depth of 11 feet at mean low water across the inner bar. The length of the cut will be about 700 feet. It is believed that the channel at the outer bar is of ample dispensions for existing needs. channel at the outer bar is of ample dimensions for existing needs.

The channel within the upper section of the river is to be widened to 75 feet and to be dredged where needed to a depth of 8 feet below mean low water. The length of the channel to be improved here is about 3,700 feet, and extends from Connollys Cove to the upper end of Trappe Landing. A turning basin 200 feet wide at the

latter place is included.

The improvements last recommended will be undoubtedly more permanent than those proposed for the mouth of the river. Probably one winter's senson will restore the channel at the bar after being dredged to its original condition, unless protective works are built, the expense for which, however, is not warranted by the present and prospective commerce of the river.

Estimates for dredging.—At the mouth of the river, 10,000 cubic yards; at and below Trappe Landing, 19,000 cubic yards; total, 29,000 cubic yards at 25 cents. \$7,250. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE. Assistant Engincer.

Gen. WM. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

H 27.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF WARWICK [RIVER], MARYLAND.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, Del., November 13, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with the instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, and the requirements of section 17 of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Warwick River, Maryland, made under my direction by Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer.

In view of the facts and for the reasons set forth in the assistant's report, a copy of which is herewith inclosed, Warwick River, Maryland, is in my opinion worthy of improvement, and a survey is recom-

The least amount required to make the survey and report with project and estimate of cost of improvement is \$200.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE. Baltimore, Md., November 20, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In view of the facts and reasons stated by the local engineer, I agree with him that this river is worthy of improvement by the United States.

> WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE," Wilmington, Del., November 13, 1890.

SIR: In compliance with your instructions I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Warwick River, Maryland:
A preliminary examination of this river was also made in December, 1889, in compli-

ance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and the

report is printed in the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1889, pages 919 and 920.

The examination made this time has evolved no new data that could be added to the report made nearly two years ago; that report is, therefore, herewith repeated.

Warwick River is in Dorchester County, eastern shore of Maryland, and flows in a due westerly direction into the Choptank River.

Its total length is not over 3 miles. The width across the mouth is about 1,000

feet; within the river it is from 200 to 600 feet.

The name of this stream was until quite recently Secretary Creek, the change having been made by act of the legislature of the State of Maryland. There is little head water, as the drainage area is small, and the rise and fall of the tide is said to be about 2 feet. The principal landing on the river is about 11 miles from its mouth, to which the present channel and navigation extend.

This river was surveyed in the year 1879, under the direction of Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, and estimates were subsequently submitted for a 7-foot channel, 75 or 100 feet wide, and for an 8-foot channel 75 or 100 feet wide, up to

the town wharf.

Two appropriations were made for its improvement, of \$3,000 each, in 1879 and 1881, respectively, and at the close of operations in the latter year a clear channel 7 feet deep at mean low water and nowhere less than 100 feet wide existed from the mouth to the town wharf.

This channel was originally very narrow and tortuous and its depth was not over The improvement was so much needed that in 1887 the sum of \$6,000 was

4 leet. The improvement was so much needed in straightening and deepening the channel. This, in addition to the two appropriations subsequently made by Congress, makes so far a total expenditure of \$12,000 for the improvement of the river. The river has an area of rich, productive, and thickly populated country, 10 miles square, depending upon it for shipping facilities. Within this area are situated the towns of East New Market, Cabin Creek, Ennall, Crotchers Ferry, Vienna, Salem, Lichwood Warwick Harrison and Hurlock. It is a large commercial center, and Lickwood, Warwick, Harrison, and Hurlock. It is a large commercial center, and business and trade of all kinds are growing rapidly. The passenger business from the river is large and the output, as near as can be approximated, is as follows:

200,000 bushels of grain, valued at	\$150,000
200,000 cases canned fruit, valued at	175,000
300,000 packages fruit and vegetables, valued at	200,000

Fish and oysters, as well as stock and miscellaneous products, can not be estimated. The value of general merchandise which supplies these towns is very large, and would be difficult to approximate. The packing house gives employment to over 100 small vessels during the oyster season. Large vessels come in to bring ice and take away lumber, ship timber, etc.

The above data were kindly furnished by the Choptank River Steamboat Company, who consider this river one of the best shipping points on their line. Their steamers land here daily unless prevented by very low tides or high winds. When

these prevail navigation is often interrupted for several days.

It is stated that the channel across the bar and inside the river has filled in somewhat, and is entirely inadequate to the requirements of a safe and unobstructed navigation. The desire is that it should be deepened to 12 feet at mean low water, and that it should be made not less than 100 feet wide.

A survey, if recommended, would cost \$200, and would be valuable for comparison

with the one made in 1879.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE, Assistant Engineer.

Gen. W. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

SURVEY OF WARWICK [RIVER], MARYLAND.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., August 17, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of November 22, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon a survey of Warwick River, Maryland, made under my direction in the months of May and June, 1891.

The project for improvement is for a 10-foot low-water channel, 100

feet wide, from the Choptank River to the wharves.

Appropriations by the General Government of a total of \$6,000 have already been expended in improving this river, and the channel as then made has certainly proved of great benefit to shipping. There can be no doubt that with further improvements, extended as required by the present demands of commerce, these benefits would be much enhanced.

The estimated cost of the improvement, which would require the removal of 93,000 cubic yards of material at 20 cents per cubic yard, is

\$18,600.

A copy of the report of Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer, is herewith transmitted, and a tracing of a map of the survey is forwarded by mail to-day in a separate package.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., August 20, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

The project is to increase the dimensions of the channel already made by the United States for the accommodation of the increased business of this stream, by deepening and straightening it where necessary, so that it may be 10 feet deep and 100 feet wide at low water, the former depth having been 7 feet.

The project is recommended for approval.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., August 13, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith a report upon the survey of Warwick River, Maryland, and a project for the improvement of the same.

A report on a preliminary examination was submitted on November 13, 1890, and for information relative to the benefit to commerce and navigation which would result from the improvement of the river, I would respectfully refer to that report.

The survey was made during the latter part of May and in the beginning of June last, and embraced the topography of the shores and the hydrography of the river from Secretary Landing to deep water in the Choptank River, a total distance of about 2 miles. A tidal station was established at the wharf of the Maryland Steamboat Company, near the head of the river, and observations made for 18 days. As the days were long, some of the observations were made as early as 4 a. m. and as late as 9 p. m. and thus a record of 22 low waters and 24 high waters was obtained from which the low and high water planes, for the time being, were determined. The average rise and fall of the tide was found to be 1.70 feet. The lowest low water observed fell 0.87 feet below and the highest high water rose 2.93 feet above the plane of mean low water, giving as the greatest range observed 3.80 feet.

The survey shows that the channel dredged in 1877 at an expense of between \$4,000

The survey shows that the channel dredged in 1877 at an expense of between \$4,000 and \$5,000, a fund raised by subscription, and in 1881, under two appropriations of \$3,000 each made by Congress, has maintained itself remarkably well. The dredging was done to a depth of 7 feet below mean low water and for a width of 100 feet. The present survey shows a continuous depth of 9 feet in a very narrow trough in the channel from the Choptank River to the landing at the head of the river, a

depth which is probably due to the action of the propellers of the deep-draft steamers that pass daily in and out of the river. These boats are now of much deeper draft and are generally of greater carrying capacity than 10 years ago, the increased dimensions being a direct result of the increase in shipping and commerce of the river. The present channel has, therefore, for some years back been found entirely inadequate for safe navigation, especially in stormy weather, and

needs enlargement both in width and depth.

The project for improvement is a very simple one. The main features are, to straighten the present channel as much as possible, particularly at a point just inside the mouth of the river, where, on account of the sharp turn located here, the boats often run aground, and to give sufficient width and depth to allow for low tides that generally prevail during northerly winds. The steamers which enter the river daily draw over 8 feet of water at the stern. Allowing for suction under the keel and for low tides, the depth required to facilitate navigation should not be less than 10 feet at mean low water. This depth and a channel width of 100 feet has been provided for in the estimate given below.

In view of the experience gained since the former improvements were completed, it is safe to say that the proposed improvements will be quite permanent and will go far towards removing the obstacles which heretofore prevented one of the best shipping points on the eastern shore of Maryland to be accessible at all times.

ESTIMATE.

Dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 10 feet deep at mean low water, from the 10foot depth in the Choptank River to Secretary Landing, including a turning basin at the latter point:

Ninety-three thousand cubic yards, at 20 cents per cubic yard, \$18,600.

Very respectfully your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE, Assistant Engineer.

Gen. WM. F. SMITH, United States Agent,

H 28.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF BROAD CREEK, MARYLAND.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., October 14, 1890.

GENERAL: In accordance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, and the instructions contained in Department letter of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Broad Creek, Maryland, made under my direction by Mr. A. Stierle, assistant engineer, and a copy of his report is inclosed.

From a personal examination of the locality and for the reason and facts given in the report of the assistant, I am decidedly of the opinion that the water way known as Broad Creek, Maryland, is worthy of improvement, and recommend a survey of it. An approximate estimate

of the cost of the improvement is \$20,000.

The least amount required to make the survey and report, with project and estimate of cost of improvement, is \$300.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Wm. F. Smith, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers U.S.A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md., November 20, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In view of the facts and reasons stated by the local engineer I agree with him that this creek is worthy of improvement by the United States.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, Del., October 13, 1890.

SIR: In accordance with your instructions I have the honor to submit the follow-

ing report upon the preliminary examination of Broad Creek, Maryland:
There are three creeks of that name on the eastern shore of Maryland, and perhaps more in the other parts of the State; the one in question was finally located with the assistance of the representatives of Congress.

This Broad Creek is a few miles south of Cristield, Somerset County, Md. It is not a creek in the true sense of the word, but a narrow "thoroughfare," winding through the marshes of Watkins Point, opening north into Little Annemessex River and south

into Pocomoke Sound. Its total length is about 2½ miles.

The southern half of the creek is from 1,000 to 1,800 feet wide; the width of the other half varies between 200 and 500 feet. It has a distinct narrow channel from 75 to 150 feet wide, flanked on either side in the wider portions by extensive shoals. At both outlets the depth of water, which inside the creek varies from 5 to 12 feet, is reduced by bars to about 11 feet at the northern end and 7 feet at the southern end, both referring to mean low water. The average depth of the creek throughout may be 5 feet; the greater depths are found in the southern or wider portion, which opens into Pocomoke Sound. The bottom is sticky mud, which is slightly covered with fine sand at and near the mouth into Annemessex River. The tide rises about 2 feet, and the adjacent marsh is about 1 foot above high-water level.

This thoroughfare is at present used by small boats only, on account of the shoal bar at the northern end. The number of boats drawing not over 3 feet of water which avail themselves of this water passage at high water is, however, very large. It is the desire of those interested in the navigation of the adjoining rivers and bays, whose commerce centers in the city of Baltimore, to have the thoroughfare improved and deepened, so that all vessels of the class now in vogue on the eastern shore that draw over 3 feet of water can pass through Broad Creek at all stages of the tide. The improvement would especially benefit all sailing vessels trading, fishing, and carrying oysters from the Pocomoke Sound to Cristield and to Baltimore, and for those going in an opposite direction. In addition, the steamers of the Eastern Shore Steamboat Company, which stop at numerous landings in almost every river and creek on this shore that flows into the Chesapeake Bay, from the Big Annemessex on the north to the Cherrystone Creek on the south would make considerable saving in time if they were enabled to go through Broad Creek on their route between Crisfield and Snow Hill. Md. The distance between these towns by water would be shortened 26 miles, which is equal to about 2 hours' run by steamer. The present course follows Tangier Sound to and around the lower end of Watts• Island and up the Pocomoke Sound. This course is 32 miles long, beginning in Little Annemessex River at a point opposite the northerly outlet of Broad Creek to a point in Pocomoke Sound just opposite the southern outlet, and must be taken by all vessels drawing over 4 feet of water in order to avoid the extensive and dangerous shoals which for 91 miles extend in a straight line due south from Watkins

The shortening of this course, as indicated, would not be the only point of advantage to be gained by navigation. During the prevalence of gales or high winds from the points of the compass from north around by west to south, the smaller class of vessels, which embraces by far the greatest number frequenting these waters, are compelled to lay "under the land" as it were, until the wind has subsided before they can risk the dangers of Tangier Sound. If Broad Creek was opened, only during a very severe southerly gale probably would these vessels be prevented from passing from Pocomoke Sound to Little Annemessex River or vice versa.

As is well known, these waters are alive during the oyster season with boats and vessels engaged in that business ranging from 54 to 75 tons burden.

The number and tonnage of boats trading and sailing regularly to and from the neighboring shores all the year round is also very large. It is stated that in the number of vessels registered, Crisfield is the fifth largest port of entry in the United During the past fiscal year about 900 vessels were registered here of a total of 20,000 tons burden. The annual increase in numbers is about 50. The size of the vessels is comparatively small, averaging about 40 tons. Some of the largest, however, have a draft of 81 feet.

The greater number of the oyster vessels registered at Onancock, which is one of the harbors in the collection district of Cherrystone, embracing the west shores of Accomac and Northampton Counties, Va., have direct business relations with the large oyster packing houses at Crisfield. To these vessels, about 300 in number, the majority of which work on the oyster beds in Pocomoke Sound, the improvement of Broad Creek would be of great value.

The physical conditions of the creek are most favorable for an economical improvement. The material of the bottom and the banks is soft, yet sufficiently tenacious to prevent the currents and the sea from having any destructive effects upon the same. The direction of the thoroughfare is nearly coincident with that of the set of the tide in both directions which prevails in the adjoining sounds, and therefore it may be safe to assume that the improvement, if once made, would be permanent in character. A channel 125 feet wide and 7 feet deep at mean low water dredged from the Little Annemessex River to Pocomoke Sound, and following the present channel in Broad Creek as much as possible, would probably cost \$20,000.

In this improvement are directly interested the counties of Northampton and Accomac, in Virginia, and the counties of Somerset and Worcester, in Maryland, all having close commercial relations via Chesapeake Bay with the city of Baltimore. A recital of commercial statistics of all the towns and rivers embraced in this district would be too voluminous, and is therefore omitted. The reference made above, as to the number of vessels engaged in navigation in this locality, may serve as a basis,

however, to measure the extent of this commerce.

It is estimated that a survey of Broad Creek, if ordered, can be made for \$300. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE, Assistant Engineer.

Gen. W. F. SMITH. United States Agent.

SURVEY OF BROAD CREEK, MARYLAND.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., August 31, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of November 22, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report of a survey of Broad Creek, Maryland, made under my direction in accordance with the requirements of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890.

The project for the improvement of this locality as developed by the survey and fully set forth in the report of Mr. Stierle, assistant engineer, and which I recommend, embraces a 7-foot low-water channel 120 feet in width from the 7-foot depth in Pocomoke Sound to the same

depth in Little Annemessex River.

This will require the removal of 270,000 cubic yards of material at an

estimated cost of 20 cents per cubic yard, a total of \$54,000.

A copy of the report of the assistant engineer is herewith transmitted, and a tracing of the map* of the survey is forwarded by mail to-day in a separate package.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. F. SMITH. United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

^{*} Not printed.

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., September 8, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers, and the project recommended for approval.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. A. STIERLE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., August 28, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith a report upon the survey of Broad Creek, Maryland, and a project for the improvement of the same.

The report on a preliminary examination submitted October 13, 1890, contains all the information necessary relative to the benefits that would accrue to commerce and navigation if this creek was improved, and I would respectfully refer to it in con-

nection with the present report.

This creek is an open "thoroughfare" across a wide piece of marsh and connects.

Pokomoke Sound with Little Annemessex River.

The survey was made during the month of July last and embraced the hydrography of the creek between the 7-foot depths in the sound and the river just mentioned, a distance of over 2 miles. The average depth was found to be less than was anticipated, and the general course of the channel is quite irregular, with several abrupt turns. A greater depth and width prevails at the lower or Pocomoke end, the junction with the main channel in the sound being little obstructed. At the upper end, however, the drift sand in Little Annemessex River has almost closed the present outlet, the bottom being sandy and flat and nearly dry at very low tides. The character of the bottom throughout the creek is soft and sticky mud with a few

spots of fine loose sand in the deeper portions of the channel.

Observations of the tides were made at both outlets of the creek, at the north end for 34 days and at the south end for 13 days. The latter station was established to determine in connection with the other station whether the tidal wave entered the creek from Pocomoke Sound or from the Little Annemessex River, or from both ends simultaneously, and whether the currents have any decided set in any particular direction. Sufficient observations were obtained to elicit the fact that the tidal wave as it passes up Chesapeake Bay enters the creek from the Pocomoke Sound, and passes on through to the Little Annemessex River. Its velocity is so slow, however, that the high-water crest consumes on an average 49 minutes and the foot of low water 31 minutes to travel from the southern to the northern outlet over the intervening distance of 2 miles. The prevailing strongest currents are in a southerly direction during ebb tide, which explains the better developed channel in the lower or southern portion of the creek. The average rise and fall of the tide as determined by the observations on the gauge at the northern outlet is 1.92 feet. The highest high water rose 2.78 feet above and the lowest low water fell 0.57 feet below the mean low water level during the period of observations, giving as the greatest range observed 3.35 feet. The weather throughout was comparatively calm and settled.

Since the survey has been made more than the usual interest has been shown in the proposed improvement, which would undoubtedly be of great benefit to the cyster fleet in Tangier and Pocomoke Sounds and to navigation generally. The projected channel follows as nearly as possible the existing deep water in the creek and is of sufficient dimensions to permit, at low water, the passage of such vessels as now ply upon the bay. Although the proposed cut leads at several points through the solid marsh, dredging should be comparatively easy at this sheltered locality and the ma-

terial can be deposited upon the adjoining banks.

ESTIMATE.

Dredging a channel 120 feet wide and 7 feet deep at mean low water from the respective depth in Pocomoke Sound to that in Little Annemessex

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. STIERLE, Assistant Engineer.

Gen. WM. F. SMITH, United States Agent.

H 29.

ESTABLISHMENT OF HARBOR LINES AT NEW CASTLE, DELAWARE.

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, Del., June 18, 1891.

GENERAL: Referring to section 7 of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, I have the honor to report that a wharf belonging to Col. H. A. Dupont, of this city, situated within the ice-harbor at New Castle, Del., corners on the harbor line recommended by the U. S. Coast Survey in 1873, and is on its two sides respectively 16 and 18 feet beyond the harbor line laid out in 1873 by the authorities of New Castle under the provisions of law of the State of Delaware.

About 400 feet below the limits of the ice-harbor is an old, unused and dilapidated wharf, supposed to be under the control of the Philadelphia, Wilmington and Baltimore Railroad Company, which extends beyond the harbor line last mentioned respectively 35 feet and 12 feet.

A tracing of the harbor showing the piers and lines above referred to

is herewith inclosed.*

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Ŵм. F. Smith, United States Agent.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

[Second indorsement.]

U. S. Engineer Office, Wilmington, Del., June 22, 1891.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers with recommendation that harbor lines be established within the ice harbor at New Castle, Del., upon the lines adopted in 1873 by the commissioners appointed by the legislature of the State of Delaware, excepting to portion from Jefferson Wharf to Pier B, as shown in broken red line on the accompanying tracing,* which is moved out to embrace the pier recently built.

WM. F. SMITH,
United States Agent.

[Third indorsement.]

Office Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, June 25, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Secretary of War.

W. F. Smith, United States agent, major of engineers, U. S. A., retired, in charge of the work at New Castle, Del., recommends that harbor lines be established by the Secretary of War at that locality; and the accompanying map* of the harbor; having upon it the harbor lines recommended for adoption, is respectfully submitted with recommendation that the harbor lines as shown on the map be approved by the Secretary of War under the provisions of section 12 of the river and harbor

^{*}Omitted.

1226 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

act approved September 19, 1890, and that the Secretary place his approval both upon the tracing and this communication.

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

[Fourth indor-ement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, June 26, 1891.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers with proposed harbor lines approved as recommended in the preceding indorsement.

L. A. GRANT,

Acting Secretary of War.

APPENDIX I.

IMPROVEMENT OF PATAPSCO RIVER AND CHANNEL TO BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, AND OF JAMES RIVER, VIRGINIA.

REPORT OF COLONEL WILLIAM P. CRAIGHILL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OFFICER IN CHARGE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1891, WITH OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE WORKS.

IMPROVEMENTS.

1. Patapsco River and Channel to Baltimore, Maryland.

EXAMINATION.

3. Patapsco River, Maryland, from the Craighill Channel to the sugar refinery wharves, Curtis Bay.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., July 9, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to forward herewith the annual reports for the year ending June 30, 1891, for the works of improvement of rivers and harbors which have been in my charge.

In cases where the commercial statistics may not be as full and complete as desirable it is not for want of desire and effort on my part to

have them so.

During the year I have been Division Engineer of the Southeast Division, member of the Light-House Board and of a number of special Boards, including the Board of Officers on production of steel forgings and erection of factories for high-power guns.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

I I.

IMPROVEMENT OF PATAPSCO RIVER AND CHANNEL TO BALTIMORE, MARYLAND.

The act of August 11, 1888, appropriated \$300,000, with which the improvement was vigorously continued under contract until the end of August, 1889, when operations were brought to a close for want of

funds. The depth of the channel was already 27 feet at low water, by which access was afforded to Baltimore by ships of the heaviest tonnage. With this appropriation great improvement in the width of the channel had been made, especially at the angles.

The next appropriation was of \$340,000, September 19, 1890, and another of \$151,200 March 3, 1891. The former contained the following

clause:

Provided, That such contracts as may be desirable may be entered into by the Secretary of War for the completion of the existing project, or any part of same, to be paid for as appropriations may from time to time be made by law.

By advertisement of September 30, 1890, proposals were invited for completing the channel to a width of 600 feet with a depth of 27 feet at mean low water, which were received December 2. The contract was awarded to the American Dredging Company, of Philadelphia, at 10½ cents per cubic yard for removal and redeposit, to cover 6,000,000 cubic yards of material. The time for completion of the work is June 1, 1893.

Under this contract operations were resumed, as soon as the weather would permit, February 17, 1891. Up to the end of the fiscal year there have been removed under the pending contract the following

quantities of material:

From the lower division	205, 627
Total amount removed during fiscal year	355, 67%

FORT MCHENRY DIVISION.

No work of excavation was done in this division during the fiscal year.

BREWERTON DIVISION.

The area excavated in this division during the fiscal year was 21,000 feet in length and 150 feet in width, and was dredged to a minimum depth of 27 feet at mean low water; of this area, two-thirds was on the south side of the channel and one-third on the north side.

CUT-OFF DIVISION.

The area excavated in this division during the fiscal year was one of 9,060 feet in length and 33½ feet in width, and one of 1,940 feet in length and 66½ feet in width. All dredging was done on the east side of the channel, and was made to a minimum depth of 27 feet at mean low water.

LOWER DIVISION.

In this division an area of 21,200 feet in length and 50 feet in with was excavated on its west side to a minimum depth of 27 feet at me in low tide.

LENGTH AND WIDTH OF THE SEVERAL DIVISIONS.

Fort McHenry division.—This division from the city of Baltimore to the Brewerton division is 28,500 feet in length, with a width of from 50 to 1,000 feet (the latter at the Fort McHenry angle).

Brenzarton division.—The Brewerton division from the Fort McHenry Division to the cut-off division is 23,500 feet in length, its minimum

width is 550 feet, and maximum 1,000 feet (at the angles).

Cut-off division.—This division from the Brewerton to the Craighill is 22,100 feet in length, its width is 4662 feet for a distance of 1,940 feet, 4333 feet for a distance of 9,060 feet, and from 400 to 1,000 feet for the remaining distance; the width of 1,000 feet is at the angles.

Lower division.—This division, which extends from the Cut-off Channel to the deep water in the Chesapeake Bay, is 24,000 feet in length, and has a width of 450 feet for 20,200 feet of its length, 400 feet for 1,000 feet, and from 450 to 1,000 feet for the remaining distance, the width of

1,000 feet being at the angle at its upper end.

Operations having been repeatedly suspended, once for more than a year, since the estimate of December 17, 1886, for the present approved depth and width, the use of the channel in its unfinished condition has caused considerable injury to its sides, and this may increase the ultimate cost somewhat, though it is now believed the work can be completed within the estimate. Moreover, it has always been expected and frequently stated in official reports that for the maintenance of this artificial channel when finished an annual expenditure for repairs will be needed of about \$50,000.

A resurvey is now in progress, upon which a revised estimate of the total cost of completion and maintenance will be based.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890 Amount appropriated by sundry civil act approved March 3, 1891	\$45, 6: 340, 0: 151, 2:	00.	00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	536 , 8: 99, 0		
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	437, 8	16.	68
July 1, 1001, amount covered by anomproved continuous.	550, 0	61.	54
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	208, 8	00. (00 00

Abstract of proposals for dredging channel leading to harbor at Baltimore, Md., opened at 12:05 p. m. December 2, 1890.

No.	Name and address.	Price per cubic yard for the whole.	Price per cubic yard for Part A.	Price per cubic yard for Part B.	cubic	Price per cubic yard for Part D.	Least total.
		Cents.	Cents.	Cents.	Cents.	Conts.	
1	National Dredging Company, Wil- mington, Del		11	9		7	\$375,000
2	Baltimore Dredging Company, Bal-						
3	timore, Md	133	12	101	201	91	\$821, 250
•	mington, Del	131	12	101	20	9	810,000
4	Moore & Wright, Portland, Me George C. Fobes & Co., Baltimore,	13	12	10	21	9	817, 500
5	Md	18 %	128	103	21	93	834,000
6	P. Sanford Ross, Jersey City, N. J.	131	121	10	201	94 94	824, 750
7	Kaufman Simon, New York	10,00	12	11	13	10	651,000
8	American Dredging Company, Philadelphia, Pa	101					##A AAA
9	Morris and Cumings Dredging	108			•••••		630, 000
	Company, New York	13,45	12}	10	20₁,	9	807, 000

1230 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Available for contract, \$30,000. Contract with American Diedging Company Attention is called to the law providing for the completion of this improvement: *Provided*. That such contracts as may be desirable may be entered into by the Serretary of War for the completion of the existing project, or any part of same, to be paid for as appropriations may from time to time be made by law."

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

LETTER FROM THE COLLECTOR OF THE PORT OF BALTIMORE.

BALTIMORE, July 28, 1891.

SIR: In accordance with the prevailing practice existing at this port, requiring the collector to render annually a statement of the business transactions of the port of Baltimore, for information and use in your department, I have the honor to submit the following tabulated commercial statement for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, as compared with the 12 months preceding, ending June 30, 1890. Barring those fluctuations which are incident to trade, the exhibit here presented possesses numerous gratifying features, showing a steady advancement in the business transacted at this port.

Tonnage movement.

•		Foreign.		Coastwise.		
•	1889-'90.	1890- 91.	Decrease.	1889-'90.	1890-'91.	Increase.
Inward	Tons. 831, 917 1, 124, 492	Tons. 106, 755 905, 215		Tons. 1, 062, 810 1, 218, 325	1, 352, 341	Per oent.

Established steamship lines.

Name of steamship line.		Destination.	
North German Lloyd Allen Line Johnson Line Do Blue Cross Line Dot Puritan Line Netherlands, American Navigation Company† Neptune Line Atlantic Transportation Line Lord Line Do Hamburg-American Line Maryland Line† Earn Line Do Sloman's Line Do Sloman's Line	33 34 4 4 4 4 5 5 8 8 6 7 1 4 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Bremen. Liverpool. Do. London. Glasgow. Havre. Antwerp. Rotterdsm. Do. London. Glasgow. Dublin. Hamburg. Brazzil. Do. Cubs. Rio.	

^{*} Occasional.

Value of imports.

Value of free imports for 1891	5, 112, 678
Increase in 1891	3, 960, 124
Value of dutiable imports for 1891	11, 482, 885 8, 027, 525
Increuse in 1801	9 455 960

[.]t New lines, established in 1891.

necupitation of imports.				
Value of free imports for 1891	\$9, 072, 802 11, 482, 885			
Total value of imports, 1891				
Increase in 1891				
Sailing Steam Imports in foreign vessels for 1891:	3, 513			
Sailing Steam Imports in cars overland for 1891	14, 577, 260			
Total				
Value of domestic exports.				
Value of domestic exports for 1891	64, 349, 787 73, 964, 775			
Decrease in 1891				
Sailing Steam Exports in foreign vessels for 1891:	1, 592, 783 113, 239			
Sailing Steam	247, 141 62, 396, 624			
Total	64, 349, 787			
Recapitulation of exports for 1891.				
Exports in American vessels Exports in foreign vessels	1, 706, 022 62, 643, 765			
Total	64, 349, 787			

Certain articles exported.

Articles.	Tons.	Articles.	Tons.
Corn. Wheat Flour Cottom Dried apples. Bole leather Grape sugar Rosin Oil cake. Lard oil Illuminating oil Canned beef Cotton-seed oil Copper matte Salt beef.	109, 729 100, 553 206, 568 39, 110 269 17 3, 958 17, 219 26, 135 879 42, 682 14, 687 659 17, 618 3, 636	Fresh beef Tallow Lubricating oil Bacon Hams Pickled pork Lard Butter Cheese Clover seed Timothy seed Starch Leaf tobacco Bituminous coal	3, 630 10, 147 2, 705 6, 988 2, 990 4, 621 28, 511 43 335 4, 244 1, 049 2, 068 21, 813 106, 366

Transportation in bond with appraisement.

Destination.	Values.	Duties.	Destination.	Values.	Duties.
Alexandria, Va	15, 872 6, 896 1, 366 307 4, 185	\$47. 50 4, 905. 64 2, 149. 74 514. 39 108. 85 2, 491. 90 505. 58	Philadelphia Pa. Richmond, Va. St. Paul. Minn. Wheeling, W. Va. Milwaukee, Wis.	842	\$2, 084, 40 1, 629, 95 716, 20 294, 70 274, 20 15, 783, 05

1232 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Transportation in bond without appraisement.

Destination.	Value.	Duties.	Destination.	Value.	Duties.
Buffalo, N. Y	\$382	\$238.54	Memphis, Tenn	\$1,046	83, 600. 60
Charleston, S. C	1, 687	738.30	Milwaukee, Wis	154,079	46, 398. 64
Chicago, Ill	1, 412, 101	501, 849, 55	Minneapolis, Minn	2, 999	3, 600.00
Cincinnati, Ohio	577, 025	408, 061, 70	New York. N. Y	3, 156	506. 18
Cleveland, Ohio	132, 771	66, 129, 29	Philadelphia, Pa	39, 549	7, 738, 96
Columbus, Ohio	23, 451	6.754.35	Pittsburg, Pa	109, 137	51, 901, 74
Denver, Colo	1, 636	1, 800, 00	Richmond, Va	2, 194	864, 44
Dubuque, Iowa	131	40.00	St. Joseph, Mo	818	900, 00
Detroit, Mich	10, 900	8, 593, 78	St. Louis, Mo	317. 539	157, 521, 48
Evansville, Ind	8, 272	4. 264. 02	St. Paul. Minn		10, 177, 84
Georgetown, D. C	89, 283	16, 198, 99	Toledo, Ohio	8, 091	5, 615, 25
Indianapolis, Ind	217, 537	89, 330, 87	Wilmington, Del	22, 035	3, 231, 51
Kansas City, Mo	5, 016	2, 110, 71			
Louisville, Ky	315, 961	269, 076, 82	Total	3, 497, 768	1, 062, 242, 96

. Summary of merchandise in bond without appraisement.

	Year.	Values.	Duties.
1891		\$3, 497, 768 3, 036, 260	\$1, 682, 242, 96 1, 326, 344, 07
Increase in 1891	······································	461, 508	335, 898. 89

Number of immigrants and passengers arriving.

1891	42, 004 28, 567
Increase in 1891	
Amount of duties collected in 1891	
Total receipts for 1891 Total receipts for 1890	3, 766, 922, 22 2, 951, 827, 23
Increase, 1891	815, 094. 39
Duties due on merchandise in bond, 1890	132, 104. 20 127, 027. 03
Decrease in 1891	5, 077. 17

Summary of duties, 1891.

Duties, etc., collected	\$3, 766, 922, 22
Due on merchandise in bond	127, 027. 03
Due on merchandise in bond with and without appraisement	1, 678, 026. 01
	

tal 5, 571, 975. 26

Vessels built.

Year.	No.	Gross tons.	Net tons.
1891	23	2, 605. 07	2, 095, 61
	26	4, 196. 11	3, 197, 85

Entrances and olearances.

Vessels entered from foreign ports—	
American:	Tons.
Sail	
Steam	234
Foreign:	
Sail	14, 618
Steam	
,	
·	706, 755
Vessels cleared for foreign ports—	•
American:	
Sail	44, 553
Steam	
Foreign:	
Sail	11, 124
Steam	845, 775
,	905, 215
77 . 1 . 4 . 3	#00 FFF
Vessels entered	706, 755
Vessels cleared	905, 215
Total foreign for 1891	1, 611, 970
Total foreign for 1890	1, 956, 226
Decrease in, 1891	344, 256
Vessels entered coastwise, 1891	1 999 941
Vessels entered coastwise, 1091	
Vessels cleared coastwise, 1891	1, 501, 158
m-4-14-2- 1001	0 000 400
Total coastwise, 1891	2, 883, 499
Total coastwise, 1890	2, 281, 135
Increase, 1891	602, 364
<u> </u>	002,002
RECAPITULATION.	
Total foreign tonnage in and out, 1891	1, 611, 970
Total coastwise, 1891	2, 883, 499
Total tonnage in 1891	4, 495, 469
Total tonnage in 1890	4, 237, 361
	270 100
Increase, 1891	258, 108
STATISTICAL RECAPITULATION.	
Dutiable merchandise has increased	\$3, 455, 360
Free	3, 960, 124
Domestic exports have decreased	9, 614, 988
Total tonnage of record, foreign and coastwise, increased	258, 108
Increase in duties collected	\$815, 094. 39
Decrease in duties on merchandise in bond	5, 077. 17
Increase in merchandise in bond, with and without appraisement	334, 162, 88
Decrease in the number of vessels built	3
It is necessary to add but little in the way of comment to the foregoin	
statement, which is suggestive in itself of the prosperity of the port.	It is most
gratifying to note the increase of \$815,094.39 in the customs receipts over	the preced-
ing year. The renewal of the sugar industry is a source of permanently ac	1ded wealth
to the business of the city of Baltimore.	

to the business of the city of Baltimore. Experience demonstrates that the major part of American vessels engaged in the coastwise trade are not required to enter and clear at the custom-house. A recent examination into the number of vessels of three hundred tons register and upward so engaged developed the fact that there were 4,540 vessels arriving and departing from this port not required to enter and clear, aggregating 2,270,000 tons.

The foreign tonnage shows a light falling off over that of last year, owing chiefly to the scarcity of grain shipments to foreign countries. The indications for the

balance of the year 1891 and the incoming year 1892 point to a large increase in that business.

The exportation of fresh beef has developed during the present year from 396 tons to 3,630 tons. There has also been a preceptible increase in the transportation of canned beef, bacon, pork, lard, illuminating oil, cotton, rosin, and bituminous coal, with a heavy decrease in corn, wheat, and flour, a falling off of almost \$12,000,000 in the value of the exportation of these articles alone.

In imports there has been a marked increase throughout. More especially is the increase noticed in iron ore, tin plate, soda ash, foreign fruits, muriate of potash.

coffee, rice, cement, toys, wool, and cotton cloths.

There are 17 regular lines of ocean steamers trading from this to foreign ports, representing 60 steamships, ranging in net tonnage from 1,800 to 6,000 tons each. Three new lines were established during the past year to Havre, France, Rotterdam, Holland, and Brazil in South America. Three new steamships only were added during the past 12 months to those employed by established lines.

The average draft of water of vessels in the foreign trade is 14 feet for sail vessels and 18 feet for steamers belonging to the various lines. Five such steamers, drawing over 27 feet of water, left this port during the year, passing through the channel with ease and safety. There are 1,159 vessels documented and hailing from the customs district of Baltimore, representing 102,157 net registered tons.

Respectfully submitted.

W. M. MARINE, Collector.

Col. Wm. P. CRAIGHILL, Corps of Engineers.

I 2.

IMPROVEMENT OF JAMES RIVER, VIRGINIA.

The improvement was regularly undertaken by the United States in 1870. A small sum had been previously expended and was of some advantage to navigation. The appropriation of 1870 was \$50,000. Since that year others have been made. The last was \$200,000, September 19, 1890. The total expended by the United States to July 1, 1891, has been \$1,221,505.56. In addition the city of Richmond has expended nearly \$500,000, but in the last 5 years only \$50,000, and this near the wharves of the city.

When the improvement was undertaken by the Government navigation was obstructed by sunken vessels, by remains of military bridges, and by obstructions put in the river during the late war to prevent the national fleets from approaching too close to Richmond. There were

besides natural obstructions.

Rockett's Reef and Richmond Bar had only 7 feet of water at mean low tide. From Warwick Bar (where the depth was 13 feet) to Richmond the channel was crooked and obstructed by dangerous rocks and ledges. The Dutch Gap Cut-off, which now saves 5½ miles of difficult

navigation, was not then open.

The original project was to secure a depth of 18 feet at full tide, corresponding to 14.5 feet at low tide, to Richmond, with a channel width of 180 feet from Harrison Bar to Richmond Docks, the excavation in rock to be 18½ feet at full tide. This plan was well advanced when Congress, by act approved July 5, 1884, adopted the project of 22 feet at mean low tide from Richmond to the sea. Operations during the past year have been conducted in accordance therewith. In carrying it out further a large amount of excavation will be in solid rock, and the cost will necessarily be great. The width to be given to the channel is 400 feet from the sea to City Point, 300 feet from City Point to Drewry Bluff, and 200 feet from thence to Richmond. The methods employed for improving the river consist in dredging, rock excavation, and the contraction of the water way by means of dikes or jetties.

Mr. C. P. E. Burgwyn has continued the efficient resident engineer of

the work. His detailed report is appended.

Decided gain has been made in the last year in the improvement of the navigation by the work done under the existing contracts, and more may be confidently expected from the expenditure of the funds still available.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$785.87 200 , 000.00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	200, 785. 87 57, 828. 22
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities	142, 957. 65
July 1, 1651, amount covered by uncompleted continuers 101, 055.65	109, 693. 83
.July 1, 1891, balance available	33, 263. 82
Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June	3, 786, 070. 45 400, 000. 00
Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	·

Abstract of proposals for dredging and excavating rock from the channel of James River, Virginia, and for the construction of mattress dike and jetties, opened December 9, 1890, at 12:05 p. m.

		Prices to excavate and deposit.							
No.			Dike, per	Stearn's Dike to Goode's	D. 6,400 cubic yards solidrook, Stearn's Dike to Goode's Rocks, per cubic yard.	ed rock at Goode's Rocks,	solid rock at Goode's Rocks,		
1 2	Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, Mobile, Ala James F. Bradley, Manchester, Va.	\$1.35	\$6.40	\$1. 35	\$6.40	\$1.35	\$6.4 0		
3 4	L. A. Guy, Richmond, Va			('		
5 6 7	Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va James T. Vaughan, Richmond, Va.	.47	2.40	. 47	2.40				
8	W. S. Gunn, Richmond, Va American Dredging Company, Philadelphia, Pa. C. D. Langhorne, Richmond, Va.	.40	2.00				8. 00 6. 15		
10 11	O. J. Jennings, Fulton, N. Y. Anson M. Bangs, Fayetteville, N. Y			·		 	8.00		
12	Baltimore Dredging Company, Baltimore, Md.								

1236 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Abstract of proposals for dreding and excavating rock from the channel of James River,
Virginia, etc.—Continued.

		Pr	ices to ex	cavate and	deposit.	.	Construct.		
No.	Name and address of bidder.	G. 34,800 cubic yards gravel. Goode's Rocks to Randolph Flats, per cubic yard.	rock, Goode's Rocks to Ran- dolph	yards coarse sand, Randolph Flats to	yards sand at Kings- land Reach, per	bic yards clay at Dutch	mat	M. 2,700 linear feet jet- ties, per linear foot.	
1	Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, Mobile, Ala		\$6,40	•					
2	Jas. F. Bradley, Manchester, Va	l					\$2.47 2.84	\$2.84 3.11	
4	Va		1	, 			1.79	2.49	
5	Chester T. Caler, Richmond, Va	\$0.241			\$0.16 ₺				
6	James T. Vaughan, Richmond, Va W. S. Gunn, Richmond, Va	. 26	2.40	.36	. 17	. 53	1		
7 8	w.s. crum, michmond, va	. 24	2,00	. 34	. 16	. 50			
8	American Dredging Company, Philadelphia Pa	. 16	2.00	. 28	. 16	. 50	3,00	3.00	
9	C. D. Langhorne, Richmond, Va	.20	6.15		.16	.30	8.00	3.00	
10	O. J. Jennings, Fulton, N. Y.		0.10				0.00	0.00	
ii	O. J. Jennings, Fulton, N. Y Anson M. Bangs, Fayetteville, N. Y						2.57	3, 20	
12	Baltimore Dredging Company, Baltimore, Md	. 24,3		.341	. 161				

SUMMARY BY TOTALS.

			Total to excavat	te and deposit.	•	
No.	A. Disinte- grated rock, Richmond to Stearn's Dike.	B. Solid rock Richmond to Stearn's Dike.	C. Disente- grated rock, Stearn's Dike to Goode's Rock.			F. Solid rock at Goode's Rock.
12	\$37, 260	\$24,000.00	\$39, 825	\$40, 960	\$4 , 320	\$2 8, 900
5 6 7	12, 972 11, 040	8, 437, 50 9, 000, 00 7, 500, 00 7, 500, 00	13, 275 13, 865 11, 800 11, 800	14, 464 15, 360 12, 800 12, 800	4, 800	36, 000
9	12, 420	4, 125. 00	13, 275	7,040	4, 640	27, 675 36, 000
11 12						

	Total to excavate and deposit.				Construct.		
No.	G. Gravel Goode's Rock to Randolph.	I. Coarse sand, Ran- dolph to Falling Creek.	J. Sand at Kingsland.	K. Clay at Dutch Gap.	L. Mattress dike.	M. Jetty.	Grand total.
1	\$8, 439. 00 9, 048. 00 8, 352. 00 5, 568. 00 6, 960. 00	\$35, 397 36, 939 28, 728 25, 650	\$7, 740. 00 8, 160. 00 7, 680. 00 7, 680. 00 35, 012. 25	\$42, 925 45, 050 42, 500 25, 500 7, 920	\$5, 310. 50 6, 106. 00 3, 848. 50 6, 450. 00 6, 450. 00 5, 520. 50	\$7, 668 8, 397 6, 723 8, 100 8, 100 8, 883	\$182,966 149,515

Contract with W. Hampton Curtis for items L and M. Contract with C. D. Langhorne for items A, B, C, D, E, F, G, I, and J. Bids for items H and K rejected.

Abstract of proposals for dredging in the James River, Virginia, near Richmond and at Kingsland Reach, Opened December 23, 1890, at 12:05 p. m.

		Excavate and deposit.					
No.	Name and address of bidder.	Disinte- grated rock near Rich- mond, per cubic yard.	mond, per	Sand at Kingsland Reach, per cubic yard.	Total.		
1 2 3	C. D. Langhorne, Richmond, Va. C. T. Caler, Norfolk, Va. James T. Vaughan, Richmond, Va.	38	\$1.10 1.04	\$0.16 .13 .16½	\$9,000 7,440		

Contract with C. T. Caler.

Abstract of proposals for dredging in the James River, Virginia, near Richmond, opened April 1, 1891, at 12:05 p.m.

		Time.	3	Excavate a	nd deposit.			
No.	Name and address of bidder.	Commence.	Complete.			Logs per linear foot.	Total.	
1 2	C. T. Caler, Norfolk, Va James T. Vaughan, Richmond, Va.	When get through at Kingsland. At once	30 days .	0.44 <u>\$</u>	\$3.00 3.00	\$1.03 1.00	\$2, 807. 50 2, 755. 00	

Contract with James T. Vaughan.

REPORT OF MR. C. P. E. BURGWYN, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

Engineer's Office, Richmond, Va., July 1, 1891.

COLONEL: I have the honor to submit the following report of operations connected with the improvement of the James River for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891: At the commencement of the year, namely, July, 1890, all field operations connected

At the commencement of the year, namely, July, 1890, all field operations connected with the improvement of the river had ceased, owing to the exhaustion of the funds available.

Shortly afterward the office was closed and the office force scattered, so that when the river and harbor act became a law in September some considerable time elapsed

before it was possible to begin the work again.

The operations were mainly a continuance of the work of last year and consisted in the further prosecution of the survey; in removing a bar at Richmond, created by the frequent freshets; in widening and deepening the channel from Richmond to Stearns Dike, and from Stearns Dike to Goode Rocks; in the construction of wing dams at Wilton; in the construction of a training wall, and in dredging the channel at Kingsland; and in the removal of a part of the slide at Dutch Gap.

SURVEY.

As soon as practicable a field force was organized and the work of the survey was commenced from the point where it was discontinued last year, viz, Jordan Point. The force remained in the field until the last of February, when it was discontinued for the time being and the working up of the notes was begun. The soundings were taken from Jordan Point to Hog Island, a distance of 33 miles, with the exception of a stretch of about 3 miles in the very wide water opposite the mouth of the Chickahominy River, where the high winds prevalent in the winter season of the year rendered it more difficult to operate than at some future time. Four hundred and twenty-one lines of soundings were taken, varying in length from 1,000 feet to about 3 miles. The maps resulting from this survey have all been plotted, and the sections

are now being selected from which to calculate the high tide and the low tide area, the maximum and the mean depth, the position of the center of area, the width, and the tidal volume in between the sections.

FRESHETS.

The past year has been memorable on account of the number of freshets which have occurred, not individually so extremely high, but their continued frequency has been such as to interfere greatly with the execution of the contract work. Their effects upon the channels and in behind the training walls and wing dams have enabled a very complete study to be made of the action brought about by the works of contraction.

Excepting in the harbor, where a freshet invariably deposits a large quantity of sand, the action between the city and Drewry Bluff has been slight and may be described as follows: A deposit of some considerable quantity of sand has taken place in behind the training wall on the right bank from the first wing dam to a location about opposite the Chesapeake and Ohio wharves, a distance of about half a mile. In the channel between these points no deposit of any kind was observed. Between the Chesapeake and Ohio wharves and Goode Rocks some small amount of sand was deposited in the pockets which had been left in the dredging of the disintegrated rock, and some small amount of mud was thrown down opposite the mouth of Goode Creek. There was but little deposit behind the training walls, and over this section it is doubtful if as much as 2,000 cubic yards of movable material was shifted into the channel by the continuous action of all the freshets. There does not appear to be any deposit in the narrow channel through Goode Rocks. Just below Goode Rocks there appears to be a slight deposit of sand, but it was only a few hundred feet in length, and it may be scattered by the tidal action. From the lower end of Goode Rocks to Drewry Bluff no appreciable change has been detected either behind the training walls or in the river. Between Drewry Bluff and Dutch Gap, the only point where systematic observations were taken was at Kingsland. Here a training wall was in process of construction, and dredging was going on simultaneously with the occurrence of the freshets. The action upon the dredged channel was to round off the sides. This greatly improved the navigable channel, though it might technically be said to have deteriorated the dredged channel. deterioration, if any, has not amounted to more than 2 feet in a depth of cutting of about 6 feet. Below the location of the dredged channel a scour was induced amounting to as much as 4 feet. A map made after the freshets were over showed by soundings a continuous depth of 25 feet at full tide through this much dreaded barrier, and it is believed that a vessel can be carried through drawing 23 feet. To render the channel stable the remainder of the dredging contemplated, amounting to about 48,000 cubic yards, should be done. This, it is confidently expected, will ameliorate the navigation of this reach for many years to come.

On the whole, the freshet action at Kingsland was much more beneficial than hurtful.

The construction of the training wall was carried on successfully notwithstanding the freshets. As this training wall was in some places built in water 15 feet deep, it speaks volumes for the adaptability of the style of the training wall to the necessities of the occasion, to state that an 8-foot freshet went over the dike when it was in an incomplete condition without injuring it appreciably. At and below Dutch Gap the action of the freshet has not been detected as having made any marked change of condition.

The effect of these numerous freshets has thus been fully described in order to put upon record how slight their effect now is upon the navigable condition of the river, and to observe how erroneous is the impression that the channels are continually filling up.

The following is a list of the freshets that have occurred since January, 1890, and the height to which they have risen above mean low tide at Richmond.

Date.	·]	Height.	Remarks.
February 9, 1890 January 12, 1891 February 10, 1891 February 24, 1891 March 13, 1891 March 24, 1891 March 30, 1891 April 3, 1891 April 3, 1891 May 30, 1891		Feet. 9.6 7.9 10.4 8.0 14.4 9.7 10.4 11.9 12.2	Strong water 9th to 14th. Strong water 23d to end of month Height of rise at 11 p.m. Strong water several days. Strong water 28th, 29th, and 30th. Strong water several days. Water rose from 3 a.m. to 12.

As previously mentioned, these freshets created a bar near Richmond, which was taken out partly by the United States and partly by the city of Richmond. That taken out by the United States consisted of 4,581.4 cubic yards of sand, and was executed in April in 94 days.

RICHMOND TO STEARN DIKE.

The work done here consisted in widening and deepening the channel, and was prosecuted under contracts with two separate parties, C. T. Caler and C. D. Langhorne. The nature of the excavation was such as to prevent the contractors from making the required depth, on account of the solid rock present. However, the depth was made over by far the larger part of it, and the success in getting down so frequently to the required depth, namely, 22 feet at low tide, without blasting at all, is one of the most encouraging features connected with this part of the river. The following is a summary of the work done:

	Cubic yards.			
Date.	Disinte- grated.	Solid.	Total.	
January. February March. April. May	3, 782. 3 2, 679. 3 2, 896. 6 3, 724. 7 6, 608. 3 9, 327. 8	550, 1 101, 9 42, 9 2, 9 56, 4 125, 9	4, 383, 4 2, 781, 2 2, 439, 5 3, 727, 6 6, 664, 7 9, 453, 7	
_	28, 519. 0	880.1	29, 399. 1	

STEARN DIKE TO GOODE ROCKS.

This work was prosecuted very vigorously and satisfactorily by the contractor, Mr. C. D. Langhorne. This reach in the river was by far the one most dangerous to navigation. The material, as a general thing, consisted of points of solid rock in a matrix of material more or less decomposed. Where the material was not sufficiently disintegrated to be gotten up by the dredges there still remain certain points which will require dfilling and blasting before the final depth can be obtained, but the large quantity of material gotten out at this low price enables enough to be saved from the original estimates to execute the necessary drilling and blasting, and still bring the completed cost within the estimated limits. The required depth, namely, 22 feet at low tide, was obtained in only a few places. In general, the depth of 17 feet at low tide was obtained, although there are some few lumps with only 14 feet over them. The following is the summary:

•	Cubic yards.			
Date.	Disinte- grated.	Solid.	Total.	
January	7, 440. 2 4, 512. 8	699. 7 532. 7	8, 140. 4 5, 045. 5	
March April	4, 654. 6 4, 573. 8 6, 739. 8	297. 7 64. 2 236, 0	4, 952, 3 4, 638, 6 2, 975, 8	
June	7, 360. 4 35, 282. 1	228. 6	7, 589. 0 37, 341. 0	

GOODE ROCKS.

Work was begun on these rocks on the 27th of December but was almost immediately interrupted by ice. One dredge went through the old cut in the early part of January to see if there had been any lodgment of material from past years. The dredge scraped up some little gravel and a few pieces of solid rock, but after working a week and getting so little the operations at this point were temporarily stopped until the new cut should have been thoroughly drilled and blasted.

In second of the main of contents of was not mill. The main action remembed by diagrams comprised. Property of last tend finite distance in a present of the west will be of the content of the content of the west will be of the content of the content of the finest of the content of the content of the finest of the finest of the content of the finest of the content of the content of the finest of the content o

WING DAR AT WILLS.

The work was recorded in these a engineer with W. Hamber Title with extension of any number of the particle was entirely and entire the particle of the content of the particle of the particl

The end of the wing that is not enter as the transfer of the method that the tree, and the desertions is a sected note. Then were twelve in the transfer. While with most and need and required that it is not a single and late complete action. That were twelve as to late complete action. That is not a set the first of the tree to the other plant the formal and the tree that the tree the complete and the tree that the tree tree completes and the tree tree tree tree to the tree tree tree tree to the tree when it is not accomplete could be the wind the exceptions of any tree tree tree of one of the wind have a complete appropriate was done.

The following represents a summary of the work dece:

		T +C	T mid	<u> </u>	Sees comme	Trad.
Inte.	Ples drive	Formal smiles stantage	TA I	h at givet	Arat	Cappag
1 total. A soria V. A		1 75				
7-Asi	4£1	L 736	3e6. 9	2 196	1.564	المتحد

Work was begun after the completion of the contract at Kingsland, on the 9th of April. As far as observed it has answered its purpose well.

KINGSLAND.

The work here consisted in dredging a channel and constructing a training wall. Both works were carried on under contract; that of dredging with C. T. Caler, and that of the training wall with W. Hampton Curtis. The dredging was limited to two through cuts and a third partial cut, all made to 22 feet at low water. Dredging was begun on the 5th of February, and was pushed through to completion on the 17th of April. No special difficulty was experienced, except at one place extending down the cuts for about 800 feet, where a network of gravel mingled with large howlders was encountered. This is probably the nucleus of the bar, and is one of the reasons of its existence. The dredges succeeded, however, in cutting through this obstruction, and the indications are that the channels thus obtained will remain with but slight deterioration.

As there is quite a current through this reach during a freshet, it might hereafter be good practice in making cuts to go several feet below the required depth, in order to allow for the unavoidable filling in while the currents are adjusting the bottom to the altered condition of things. The following is a summary of the excavation:

	Date.	Sand and ravel.	Bowlders.
Vehrungy	1891.	Cubic yard	s. Oubic yards. 2 43.0
Pebruary	***************************************	16, 882. 8, 195.	0 19.9 0 32.8
Total		39, 969.	2 95.7

As this was the shoalest point on the river, the cutting through the bar opened up a deeper draft as far as Goode Rocks, a distance of 8 miles nearer Richmond. The freshets that have passed over it since the dredging was done do not appear to have affected the cuts except as previously indicated, and it is confidently believed that this great obstruction to the navigation of the river has been permanently improved. The practical available draft through the reach is now 23 feet at high tide.

TRAINING WALL.-KINGSLAND.

The work on the construction of the training wall was begun in January by collecting materials, etc., and the actual driving of the piles commenced on the 2d of February. The work was pushed through continuously to completion on the 9th of April, notwithstanding the many freshets. The following is a summary of the work done:

Date.	Piles driven.	Cubic yards gravel used.	Cords of brush used.
Pebruary 1891. March April	400 271 5	4, 708. 1 607. 7	727. 2 1, 078. 0 75. 0
	676	5, 815. 8	1, 880. 2

Total length of training wall was 2,907.8 feet.

DUTCH GAP.

As reported in previous years the large amount of material which had formed an island in the gap by sliding forward from the main body of land was an object of solicitude, and the success of the contractor at the work last year justified the inference that the bids for executing the work would be reasonable this year, but as the lowest bid received was double that for which the work had actually been done these offers were rejected, and an agreement was later entered into with C. T. Caler to remove as much as 12,000 cubic yards at 15 cents, with the privilege of extending the amount to 85,000. He began the work promptly at the termination of his Kingsland contract, and pushed it satisfactorily until the 28th of May, when he was compelled to stop the work in order to carry out contracts elsewhere. During April he excavated 6,163.6 cubic yards, and in May 13,847.3, making a total of 20,010.9. There still remains about 65,000 cubic yards which should be removed before the work can be considered as in a satisfactory condition. As a bulkhead has been purposely left in the gap to facilitate future operations, no increase of depth or width of channel can be reported. It was eminently satisfactory to secure the excavation of such a large percentage of the material at so reasonable a cost and to discover that the excavation itself was not so difficult as had been imagined.

PRACTICAL AVAILABLE DRAFT.

Although the soundings as taken indicate a somewhat greater depth, yet such can not be taken as the practical available draft; some allowance must be made for the sagging of the line. After deducting from the indicated soundings for this purpose, the practical available draft at high water may be stated as follows: From the sea to Warwick Bar, 19‡ feet; from thence to Goode Rocks, 17 feet; over Goode Rocks, 16‡ feet; from Goode Rocks to Richmond (Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad Company's wharves), 18 feet.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. P. E. BURGWYN.

Col. WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Corps of Engineers.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

[Richmond, Va., custom-house report.]

Fessels, nicam and sail.

Year ending-	Cleared.	Entered.	Tonnage cleared.	Tonnag entered		Value of imports.	Remarks	L
June 30, 1890 June 30, 1891	445 872	469 427	380, 172 308, 177	399, 56 337, 93		\$58,657 26,486	The vessels draft from	
			To	ns. I				Ton
Shipped from ot	her points	on the ri	Ver	Tot	als, includi	ng Richm	ond and New-	
exclusive of E	tichmond i	and Newp	ort	P	Ort News:			
Grain		. .	3. !	526	Coal			815, 89
Lumber			155,	307	Cotton		. 	24.6
Live cattle .				B44				54, 40
Cord wood .		. 	182,	853	Lumber	r 	· · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	175, 2
Hay, shucks Miscellaneou	, etc	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	35,	235 145	Tobacc			58, 67 20, 75
MISCELLANOV	40	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			Lard a	nd grease.		4, 79
Total.			379,	710	Live ca	.ttle		7, 89
				==	Cord w	ood		182, 85
Received at other	r points of	n the river	ex-				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,23
clusive of Ri News:	icamona i	ına Newp	ort	!	Miscen	aneous	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	195, 35
Coal				440	Tof	al	1.542.74
Lumber				616				
Hay, shucks	, etc	. .		512				
Iron Miscellaneo				260	Received-			
WI 1806 HWIEGO	us	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	113,1	960			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	62, 94 1, 45
Total.		.	115,	814	Grain.		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4,50
			==	_	Lumber	r	. 	6, 0:
Shipped from N					Lime a	nd cement.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6.83
Cosl			793.		Cord w	ood	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	22, 50
Cotton Grain				770	Hay, st	iucks, etc.		1, 01
Lumber					Iron			1, 17
Flour			41.	170	Salt			1, 20
Tobacco				209				42,00
Lard and gr	0886 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4, 7	97	Miscell	ancous	. 	261, 33
Live cattle. Miscellanco				275 707	Tot	al		411, 10
Total		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1, 034,	912				
Received at Nev	port New	8:		Tot	als, includir	g Richmon	nd and exclud-	
Coffee				135 ii	ng Newport	News:	nd and exclud-	
Iron Salt				015 200	Shipped-			22.00
Miscellaneo					Cotton	•••••		6, 50
and occupance of		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			Grain .	• • • • • • • • • • • •		5, 62
Total		. 	159,	597			· · - · · • • • • • • • • • • • • •	155, 30
01 I 1 A Tr			. =				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	17, 50
Shipped from Ri Coal			22,	000				16, 54 1, 62
Cotton				500	Cord w	ood	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	182, 85
Grain		. 	2,	100	Hay, sh	ucks, etc		2, 23
Flour					Miscell	апеоив		77, 64
Tobacco Live cattle.				977	Tro.4	a1		487, 82
Miscellaneo					100	***********	•••••••	401,04
Total	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		108, 1	119	Received-			
Received at Ricl	hmond.		-===	=				62, 94 1, 45
Coal	unions:		62,	500				4, 50
Cotton			1,4	150	Lumber	·		6, 02
Grain				500				6, 83
Lumber			5,4	110	Cord we	00d	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	22, 50 1, 01
Lime and cer Cord wood .	шепь	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	6, 8	500	nay, an Iron	ucks, etc	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	23
Hay, shucks	, etc	 .	(500	Îce	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		42, 00
Ice		. 	42,0	000				103, 98
Miscellaneou	18		80, 8	319				
Total					101	MI		251, 47
				_				

NOTE.—By some it is claimed that the commerce of Newport News should be credited to the James River, and by others not. One of the tables shows the tomage exclusive of that of Newport News, and another includes it.

I 3.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF PATAPSCO RIVER, MARYLAND, FROM THE CRAIGHILL CHANNEL TO THE SUGAR REFINERY WHARVES, CURTIS BAY.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 102, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., December 13, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with your instructions of September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the report below on the preliminary examination of "Patapsco River, Maryland, from the Craighill Channel to the sugar refinery wharves, Curtis Bay:"

Curtis Bay is the lower end or mouth of a creek or estuary entering the Patapsco River on the west bank about 4 miles below the city of Baltimore. It forms a nearly circular harbor, with a natural depth of from 22 to 26 feet of water, and is admirably situated for industrial enterprises needing deep-water connections in combination with the

railroad facilities centering in Baltimore City.

At this point are now located the following industries: Baltimore Sugar Refining Company, with a present paid-up capital of \$1,000,000, and machinery with a capacity for turning out per day 1,500 barrels of sugar, requiring for this purpose 80,000 tons of raw sugar per annum; the South Baltimore Car Works, with an annual output of \$1,250,000; the South Baltimore Foundry, with an annual output of \$300,000; the Ryan and McDonald Manufacturing Company (locomotives, machinery, etc.), with an annual output of not less than \$500,000.

The Baltimore and Ohio Railroad have in view the erection of large coal piers in this vicinity, where they own extensive water fronts; and it is expected in the near future to establish here an extensive plant for

the manufacture of steel rails and plates.

The direct connection from the large pier of the sugar refinery to the ship channels leading to Baltimore intersects what is known as the

Fort McHenry division in a distance of about 21 miles.

To make by dredging a channel from the main ship channel of a width of 150 feet at bottom and of a depth of 25 feet at mean low water would cost \$25,000. To give the same width, but a depth of 27 feet at mean low water, which is the depth of main ship channel, would cost \$85,000.

It can hardly be doubted that with deep water, a good harbor, and cheap land and rail connections with the whole country, this locality is destined in the near future to be the seat of very large manufacturing operations in addition to the notable ones heretofore named as already in existence.

In view of the facts and reasons set forth above, and of the present and prospective demands of commerce, it is my opinion that the improvement is worthy to be made by the United States.

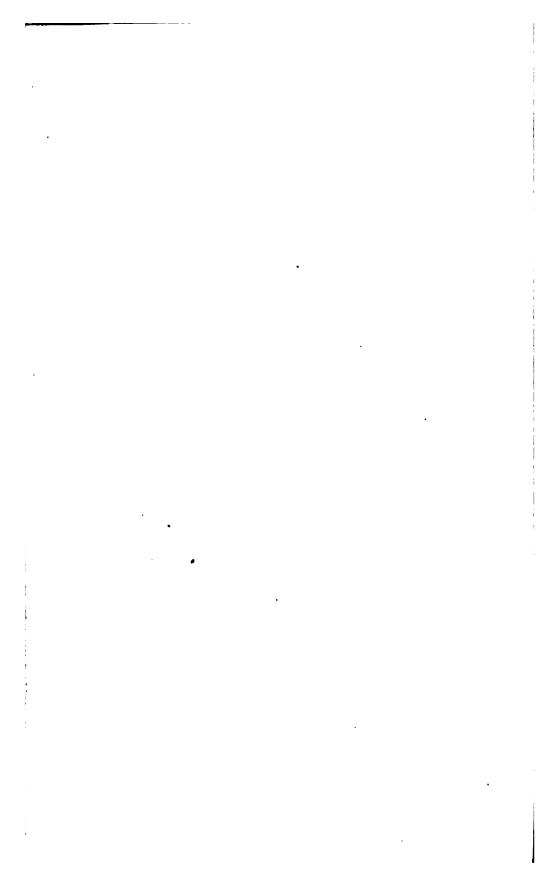
A tracing showing the locality is herewith.* No additional survey is

necessary.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.



APPENDIX J.

IMPROVEMENT OF POTOMAC RIVER AND ITS TRIBUTARIES, OF HARBOR AT BRETON BAY, MARYLAND, AND OF CERTAIN RIVERS ON WESTERN SHORE OF CHESAPEAKE BAY, MARYLAND AND VIRGINIA.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT-COLONEL PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGI-NEERS, OFFICER IN CHARGE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1891, WITH OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE WORKS.

IMPROVEMENTS.

- 1. Potomac River at Washington, District of Columbia.
- 2. Potomac River at Mount Vernon, Virginia.
- 3. Occoquan Creek, Virginia.
- 4. Aquia Creek, Virginia.
- Harbor at Breton Bay, Maryland.
- 6. Nomini Creek, Virginia.
- 7. Paturent River, Maryland. 8. Rappahannock River, Virginia. 9. Urbana Creek, Virginia.

- 10. York River, Virginia.
 11. Mattaponi River, Virginia.
 12. Pamunkey River, Virginia.

EXAMINATIONS.

- 13. St. Leonard Creek, Maryland.
- St. Jerome Bay, Maryland.
 Piscataway Creek, Maryland.
- 16. Newport Creek, head of Wicomico · River, Charles County, Maryland. 17. Smith Creek, Maryland.

- Nandua Creek, Virginia.
 Potomac Creek, Virginia.
- 20. Upper Machodoc Creek, Virginia. 21. [Great] Wicomico River, Virginia.
- 22. Crane's Creek, Virginia. 23. Piscataway Creek, Virginia.

United States Engineer Office, Washington, D. C., July 10, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to forward herewith my annual report for the year ending June 30, 1891, on river and harbor works in my charge.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

PETER C. HAINS, Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

JI.

IMPROVEMENT OF POTOMAC RIVER AT WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Before the commencement of this improvement the channel to Georgetown, D. C., was narrow and crooked, and had not sufficient depth to meet the needs of commerce. Vessels drawing 16 feet often grounded at high tide above Long Bridge, and frequent dredging was necessary to maintain even this depth. The channel was narrow, as the appropriations for dredging were too small to provide for more than a narrow cut through the bar. The Washington Channel was narrow and shoal, and inadequate to the wants of commerce. Extensive mud flats existed along the city front from Observatory Hill to a point opposite the arsenal. Below Long Bridge these flats were separated from the city front by the Washington Channel. The greater portion of these flats was exposed at low tide and covered at high tide by water polluted by the sewage of the city. At the foot of Seventeenth street NW. a large sewer discharged directly upon the flats. These conditions rendered a portion of the city almost uninhabitable. The average rise and fall of tide in the Potomac River at Washington is 3 feet.

By act passed August 2, 1882, Congress adopted a project which has for its object the improvement of the navigation of the river by widening and deepening its channels; the reclamation or filling of the marshes or flats on the city front by depositing on them the material dredged from the channels; and the establishment of harbor lines beyond which no wharves or obstructions should be built. The project provides in detail for such depths of channels as will accommodate the largest vessels that can reach Arsenal Point with such depth at the wharves as will allow vessels to receive full cargoes without grounding at low water; for filling the flats above Long Bridge to a height of 3 feet above the flood line of 1877, and the middle part of the flats below Long Bridge to the same height, but sloping each way to a height of 6 feet above low tide at the margin of the fill; that in order to purify the water in the Washington Channel, which will be cut off at its upper end from the Virginia or Main Channel, a tidal reservoir or basin be established above Long Bridge, to be filled with water from the Virginia Channel on the flood tide, and discharged into the Washington Channel on the ebb.

The plan also contemplates the rebuilding of Long Bridge, with longer spans and fewer piers, during the progress of the work, and the interception of all sewage now discharged into the Washington Channel and its conveyance to James Creek; but neither the reconstruction of the bridge nor the building of the intercepting sewer were included in the estimate of the cost of the improvement.

The estimated cost of the improvement is \$2,716,365.

Appropriations have been made as follows:

Act of August 2, 1882	\$400 M
Act of July 5, 1884	500,000
Act of August 5, 1886	
At of August 11, 1888. Act of September 19, 1890	280, 00 280, 00
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 055 00

Twenty thousand dollars of the appropriation of September 19, 189 was made available for dredging in the Anacostia River. About the

amount will be expended at that locality, which leaves the aggregate

appropriations for the Potomac proper \$1,835,000.

Up to the close of the fiscal year 1890 the expenditures aggregated \$1,561,705.50, and the following work had been accomplished: The Virginia Channel above Long Bridge had been deepened to 20 feet at low tide for a width of from 400 to 550 feet, a part of which has since filled up and been redredged. The same channel below Long Bridge had been dredged to a depth of 20 feet and a width of about 350 feet: This part of the Virginia Channel has maintained itself to the full depth originally dredged or has deepened. The Washington Channel had been dredged to a depth of 20 feet for a width of 350 feet throughout its entire length, and to a depth of 12 feet from the 20-foot channel nearly to the easterly margin of the fill-up as far as the Seventh Street Wharf. This channel has for the most part maintained itself, though some filling occurred during the freshet of June, 1889. All the material dredged from the river had been deposited on the flats, and of the 12,000,000 cubic yards estimated to be required about 8,301,000 had been deposited. The entire area of the flats, about 621 acres, had been outlined, the margins or embankment protected as far as practicable by riprap, and practically the entire area to be reclaimed had been raised above overflow at ordinary high tide. The outlet gates of the tidal reservoir at the head of the Washington Channel had been completed, with the exception of the coping.

During the fiscal year 1891 the expenditures have been \$65,115.87.

The work done during the past year is as follows:

Immediately upon the approval of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, the construction of a revetment or sea wall to protect the embankments or margins of the fill, which were being considerably damaged by waves and currents, was commenced. About 5,100 linear feet of dry stone wall have been built at places most liable to erosion by waves and where the conditions would permit. The wall is built on a riprap footing. It is 6 feet high, 4 feet thick at the base by 2½ feet at the top, with vertical back and a batter on the face. The work is being done by hired labor, and stone of a size rather larger than ordinary building stone, from the Potomac quarries, is used.

The bar in the Virginia Channel above Long Bridge has been

The bar in the Virginia Channel above Long Bridge has been dredged several times, but each time it fills up. With a view to reducing the deposit at this locality an earthen embankment or dike on the westerly side of the channel, is projected. The embankment is thrown up by a dredge and protected by riprap deposited in front. This dike has been in progress by hired machinery and purchase of material in

open market, and is now about one-half completed.

The principal dredging operations during the past year have consisted in raising the embankments on the margin of the reclaimed flats. This is work which must be done in any event, and it is important that it be done soon in order to protect the work already accomplished from damage in the event of freshets. To do this work advantageously requires dredges peculiarly fitted, and one such, hired by the hour, has been employed for some months. The work done in this way has been economically and advantageously done.

A contract dated December 17, 1890, with the Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, is now in progress, for dredging about 500,000 cubic yards of material from the Washington Channel and depositing the material on section III of the flats (that part below Long Bridge). Under this contract the 12-foot dredging between the 20-foot channel and the easterly margin of the fill will be continued up to the head of

the channel. This, when accomplished, will complete the dredging in the Washington Channel. The contractor uses ordinary clam-shell machines for dredging, and deposits the material by means of the Riker

pump (described in my Annual Report for 1888) and chutes.

The act of September 19, 1890, provides that \$20,000 of the appropriation of \$280,000 for improving the Potomac River shall be available for expenditure on the channel in the Anacostia River between the Navy Yard and Giesboro Point. Under this provision a contract was made with Frank C. Somers, of Camden, N J., under date of June 10, 1891, to widen and deepen the channel, the width to be about 200 feet and the depth 20 at low tide. It is proposed to deposit the excavated material in embankment on the flats, with the object of controlling the currents and reducing the deposit in the channel. The contract price is 17.9 cents per cubic yard, scow measurement. The work is to be begun on or before September 1, 1891, and be completed by December 31, 1891.

During June, 1891, a contract was awarded to Frank C. Somers for dredging about 400,000 cubic yards of material from the Virginia Channel above Long Bridge, the material to be deposited on the adjacent flats. The price is 15.5 cents per cubic yard, the work to be commenced

by August 15 of the present year.

Of the 12,000,000 cubic yards estimated to be required to fill the flats to the proper level, it is estimated that 8,566,000 cubic yards have been

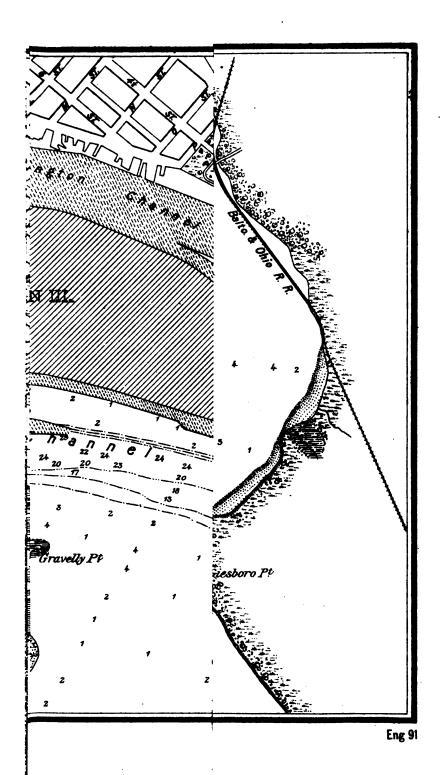
placed on them up to the close of the fiscal year 1891.

It is unfortunate that Congress has not seen its way clear to make more liberal appropriations for this important work. What has been done has been economically done, but it would have cost less had adequate appropriation been made, so that the work could have been kept continuously going. The lack of funds has retarded the execution of the work, so that we have been overtaken by freshets before it could be made secure against damage by them. The freshet of 2 years ago, the highest of which there is any authentic record, damaged the work more than was at first supposed, yet, notwithstanding these and other drawbacks, it is believed that the work can yet be completed within the estimates if a single large appropriation be made. From a business point of view it would be an economical measure to appropriate in one sum the full amount needed to complete it.

LONG BRIDGE.

The project for the improvement of the Potomac River contemplated the removal or rebuilding of Long Bridge. As the improvement progresses, the necessity for this becomes more and more urgent. The piers of the bridge are more numerous than are necessary in a structure built according to modern plans, and are in a direction oblique to the flow of freshets. Furthermore, they are surrounded by great quantities of riprap stone which has been deposited around them from time to time to protect them. I estimate that below low-tide level the natural discharge area of the Potomac River at Long Bridge is reduced over 30 per cent. by the piers and their foundations as they exist to-day.

Long Bridge, on account of its faulty construction, remains a constant menace to the interests on the river front above it, and also to the work of improvement of the flats, upon which the Government has already spent a large sum. In the event of a freshet occurring while the river is full of ice, the most serious results are to be apprehended, and such a contingency is not at all unlikely. In such event it may be



· · . . •

reasonably expected that an ice gorge will form at Long Bridge, backing up the waters of the river and overflowing portions of the city front, and, through the sewers above the bridge, such of the lower parts

of the city as may be drained by them.

During the freshet of June, 1889, the water reached a height at Long Bridge of about 13 feet above low tide. The street surface at Fourteenth and B streets NW. is about 8 feet above low tide, and during the freshet referred to the water was about 5 feet deep in the street at that locality. Great damage was done by the freshet of 1889, but greater damage may occur from a freshet of lesser magnitude, if accompanied by an ice gorge. The bridge should be rebuilt as recommended by the Board of Engineers.

Amount expended on the improvement up to and including June 30, 1891	\$1 696 991 97
Amount required to complete the improvement in addition to amount	φ1, 020, 021. 3 <i>t</i>
on hand	881, 365, 00
Annual cost of preserving and maintaining (estimated)	5, 000. 00

Washington City is in the collection district of Georgetown, D. C.; nearest lighthouse, Jones Point, Virginia.

Money statement.

The state of the s			
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$13, 280,	294 . 000.	50 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	293, 65,	294. 115.	
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended \$16, 775. 44 July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities \$16, 775. 44 July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 170, 620. 65		178.	63
	187,		
July 1, 1891, balance available		782.	=
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	881.	365. 365.	00 00

Abstract of proposals for dredging in the Potomac River, at Washington, D. C., opened November 25, 1890, by Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers.

TIDAL RESERVOIR-200,000 CUBIC YARDS.

No.	Bidder.	Price per cubic yard.	Amount.	Commence.	Do monthly.	Complete.
1 2	Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J John H. McNee, Washington, D. C	Cents. 23 { *15 †16‡	\$46, 000 30, 000 33, 500	Jan. 1, 1891 May 1, 1891 May 1, 1891	Ou. yards. 40, 000 40, 000	Nov. 30, 1891 Dec. 31, 1892 Do.

^{*}United States to construct embankments and waste weirs.

All bids were rejected.

ENG 91-79

[†] Contractor to construct embankments and water weirs, as required by specifications. *†Bottom to be found with lead line in both cases.



Illing stone on Potomac River improvement at I, at Washington, D. C., by Lieut, Col. Peter C.

UBIC VARDS.

Mr.	Price.	Amount.
	\$1.70	\$20,400

Mohler, under date of June 15, 1891.

ing in the Potomae River, at Washington, D. C., opened

QUANTITY, 400,000 CUBIC YARDS.

Price per value yard.	Amount.	Commence.	Dredge monthly.	Complete.
Cents. 163 17	\$62,000 68,000	Aug. 15, 1891 Nov. 1, 1891	Cubic yards, 40,000 40,000	July 31, 1802 Nov. 30, 1802

ink C, Somers.

Partie Service Services

to be the case of
and and the Tallette of

The same of the same of

for improving Potomac River in the vicinity of Washington, D. C., force during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

ties	Date of contract.	Subject of con- tract.	Price.
			20 cents per cubic yard. 14‡ cents per cubic yard.
Camden, N. J Washington, D. C ra, Camden, N. J	June 10, 1801 June 15, 1801 July 7, 1801	Ruilding stone Dredging	17.0 cents per cubic yard. \$1.70 per cubic yard. 15½ cents per cubic yard.

*Completed_

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Ond.	Ice.	Lumber.	Sand,	Wood.	Miscel- laneous.	Total,
7 ms.	Tons:	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tong.
11,047	120, 237	37, 044	50,000	52, 419	94, 325	618, 972
140,830	108, 421	45, 101	50,000	33, 040	104, 177	581, 575
102,511	115, 506	41, 407	75,000	35, 351	128, 905	488, 680
72,080	135, 502	60, 604	75,000	48, 457	118, 994	519, 696

seed is due to the destruction of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal,

1250 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Abstract of proposals for dredging in the Potomac River, at Washington, D. C., opened November 25, 1890, by Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers.—Continued.

WASHINGTON CHANNEL-500,000 CUBIC YARDS.

No.	Bidder.	Price per cubic yard.	Amount.	Commence.	Do monthly.	Complets.
2	John H. McNee, Washington, D. C Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, Mobile, Ala.	Oents. { *14 { †15} 14}	\$70,000 77,500 72,500	May 1, 1891 May 1, 1891 April 1, 1891	Ou. yards. 40, 000 40, 000	Dec. 31, 1892. Do. 6 mouths.

^{*}United States to construct and maintain embankments and waste weirs.

Contract entered into with Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, under date of December 17, 1890.

Abstract of proposals for dredging in the Eastern Branch of the Potomac River, at Washington, D. C., opened at Washington, D. C., February 24, 1891, by Lieut. Col. Peter C. Haine, Corps of Engineers.

No.	Bidder.	Price per cubic yard.	Amount.	Commence.	Complete.
1 2 3 4	Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J. Baltimore Dredging Co., Baltimore, Md. Atlas Dredging Co., Wilmington, Del. Thomas P. Morgan, Washington, D. C.	Conte. 21 181 21 20	\$21,000 18,750 21,000 20,000	May 1, 1891 Sopt. 1, 1891 May 1, 1891 June 1, 1891	Sept. 30, 1891 Jan. 1, 1892 Dec. 31, 1891 Dec. 1, 1891

All bids were rejected.

Abstract of proposals for dredging in Potomac River at Washington, D. C., opened at Washington, D. C., May 27, 1891, by Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers.

VIRGINIA CHANNEL.

No.	Bidder.	Class A, 400,000 cubic yards.		Class B, 100,000 cubic yards.		Commence.	Complete.	
		Price.	Amount.	Price. Amount.			Complete	
1 2 3	John H. McNee, Washington, D.C. Frank C. Somers, Camden N. J. Alabama Dredging and Jetty Co., Mobile, Ala	Cents. 16	\$64,000 64,000	Cents.	\$9,900	Aug. 1, 1891 Sept. 1, 1891 Nov. 1, 1891 do	Oct. 1, 1892 Dec. 15, 1891 June 30, 1892 Do.	

All bids were rejected.

EASTERN BRANCH-100,000 CUBIC YARDS.

No.		Price.	Amount.	Commence.	Complete.
2	Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J	Cents. 1716	\$17, 900	Sept. 1, 1891	Dec. 31, 189

Contract entered into with Frank C. Somers, under date of June 10, 1891.

[†] Contractor to construct and maintain embankments and waste weirs, as required by specifications.

† Bottom to be found with lead line in both cases.

Abstract of proposals for furnishing building stone on Potomac River improvement at Washington, D. C., opened June 1, 1891, at Washington, D. C., by Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers.

12,000 CUBIC YARDS.

No.	Bidder.	Price.	Amount.
1	W. H. Mohler, Washington, D. C	\$1.70	\$20,400

Contract entered into with W. H. Mohler, under date of June 15, 1891.

Abstract of proposals for dredging in the Potomac River, at Washington, D. C., opened June 25, 1891, by Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers.

ESTIMATED QUANTITY, 400,000 CUBIC YARDS.

No.	Bidder.	Price per cubic yard.	Amount.	Commence.	Dredge monthly.	Complete.
1 2	Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J. Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, Mobile, Ala.	Cents. 151 17	\$62,000 68,000	Aug. 15, 1891 Nov. 1, 1891	Cubic yards. 40, 000 40, 000	July 31. 1892 Nov. 30, 1892

Contract awarded Frank C. Somers.

Abstract of contracts for improving Potomac River in the vicinity of Washington, D. C., in force during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

No.	- Contractor.	Date of contract.	Subject of con- tract.	Price.
*1 2	Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J		Dredgingdo	20 cents per cubic yard. 141 cents per cubic yard.
3 4 5	Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J. W. H. Mohler, Washington, D. C. Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J.	June 10, 1891 June 15, 1891 July 7, 1891	Building stone	17.9 cents per cubic yard. \$1.70 per cubic yard. 15½ cents per cubic yard.

^{*}Completed.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments.

Calendar year.	Coal.	Ice.	Lumber.	Sand.	Wood.	Miscel- laneous.	Total.
1887	Tons. 264, 947 240, 836 *92, 511 72, 089	Tons. 120, 237 108, 421 115, 506 135, 552	Tons. 37, 044 45, 101 41, 407 69, 604	Tons. 50,000 50,000 75,000 75,000	Tons. 52, 419 33, 040 35, 351 48, 457	Tons. 94, 325 104, 177 128, 905 118, 994	Tons. 618, 972 581, 575 488, 680 519, 696

^{*}The falling off in coal is due to the destruction of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal,

1252 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Number of vessels of various classes arriving and departing.

Calendar year.	from 5 to 15 feet—	Vessels drawing from 10 to 20 fee t—300 to 1,700 tons.	from 4 to	from 4 to
1887	970	573	2, 149	993
	710	525	1, 588	2, 821
	675	455	1, 563	929
	696	491	1, 572	286

Ferry and local passenger steamers are not included in the above. No new lines of transportation were established during 1890.

J 2.

IMPROVEMENT OF POTOMAC RIVER AT MOUNT VERNON, VIRGINIA.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

Mount Vernon is situated on the Virginia shore of the Potomac River, 14½ miles below Washington, D. C. The only convenient means of access for visitors is by the steamer which runs between Washington and Mount Vernon, landing at the wharf on the Mount Vernon estate. Between this wharf and the navigation channel of the Potomac River, a distance of about 1,900 feet, are flats on which the depth was originally but 4 feet at low tide. Great difficulty was often experienced, in consequence, in making landings even with the light-draft steamer formerly in use, and during low tides, caused by northwest winds, passengers were frequently obliged to land in boats.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The original project provided for the dredging of a channel 150 feet wide, and from 6 to 7 feet deep at low tide, between the main channel of the Potomac River and the Mount Vernon wharf, with a turning basin at the wharf, having a radius of 150 feet. The estimated cost of this work was \$14,000. In 1888, the project was amended so as to provide for a channel 200 feet wide and from 9 to 10 feet deep, with a turning basin of 200 feet radius. The revised estimate for the total cost of the amended project was \$26,000.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS OBTAINED.

Under appropriations of March 3, 1879, amounting to \$4,000, June 14, 1880, amounting to \$3,000, and March 3, 1881, amounting to \$1,500, a channel 145 feet wide and from 7 to 9 feet deep was dredged through the flats. Work under the last-named appropriation was closed September 15, 1882. Operations were then suspended for want of funds until August 11, 1888, when \$6,000 were appropriated. In the mean time the channel had filled in considerably. The appropriation of August 11, 1888, was applied to deepening a part of the existing channel to a depth of from 9 to 12 feet, and to the enlargement of the turning basin to a width of 360 feet. On July 10, 1890, this work, which had been in charge of Mr. S. T. Abert, U. S. agent, was transferred to my charge.

The river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890, appropriated \$2,500 to complete the work, and subsequent operations have been conducted with this end in view.

Proposals for dredging were invited and the following bids received February 21, 1891.

The Baltimore Dredging Company, Baltimore, Md., at 12.75 cents	\$1,912.50
Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del., at 12.5 cents	1, 875.00
Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va., at 13.75 cents	2, 062, 50
Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J., at 11.5 cents	1, 725, 00

The contract was awarded to Frank C. Somers, of Camden, N. J., at 11.5 cents per cubic yard, and entered into March 10, 1891. Work under the contract was commenced March 28, 1891, and completed May 19, 1891. The dredging consisted in widening the channel on the westerly side, and in enlarging the turning basin, the depth made being 8 feet at low tide. Upon the completion of the work the channel was 155 feet wide, and the depth from 8 to 10 feet at low tide. The turning basin had a radius of 180 feet, with a like depth of from 8 to 10 feet. The amount of dredging was 12,846 cubic yards, which was removed in scows.

FUTURE OPERATIONS.

The channel has now sufficient dimensions for navigation, and no further work is recommended.

APPROPRIATIONS.

The following appropriations have been made:	
March 3, 1879 June 14, 1880. March 3, 1881 August 11, 1888 September 19, 1890	3,000 1,500 6,000
Money statement.	17, 000
Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$2,500.00 1,997.14
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	502.86 502.86

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The traffic is almost entirely a passenger one, the freighting being only the incidental local trade. The improvement has permitted the use of a larger steamboat, which carried to Mount Vernon, during the calendar year 1890, about 35,000 people.

J 3.

IMPROVEMENT OF OCCOQUAN CREEK, VIRGINIA.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

Occoquan Creek is a tributary of the Potomac River which it enters about 25 miles below Washington, D. C. The stream is navigable from its mouth at Sandy Point to the town of Occoquan, a distance of 4 miles.

Navigation was obstructed by four bars which were improved between 1873 and 1880 by dredging and dike construction, so as to secure a navigable depth of about 6 feet at low tide. Four appropriations were made from 1873 to 1878, amounting to \$25,000, and in 1880 the improvement was regarded as completed.

In compliance with the provisions of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, a new survey of the creek was made in 1889 by Mr. S. T. Abert, United States agent. The condition of the several bars at that

date was as follows:

Lower Mud, about 3.5 miles below Occoquan. This bar had a least depth of about 3 feet and a length of about 4,000 feet. The former

dredged channel was found to have filled in.

Upper Mud, about 2.25 miles below Occoquan. This bar is about 2,000 feet long. The channel dredged in 1874-75 was found to have maintained its original dimensions, the width being about 50 feet and the depth from 5 to 6 feet.

Sand Bar, about half a mile below Occoquan. The channel formerly

dredged here had filled in, the least depth being 4.2 feet.

Occoquan Bar, a sand bar opposite Occoquan. This is a short bar, with a least depth of 4 feet, the dredged channel having filled in.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The depth desired for navigation was 6 feet at low tide. Mr. Abert proposed in his report upon the survey to secure this depth by dredging channels 8 feet deep and from 100 to 150 feet wide, and by the construction of dikes at an estimated cost of \$91,250. (Report of Chief of Engineers, 1890, pages 1089–1096). On September 19, 1890, an appropriation of \$10,000 was made for the new improvement, for which the following project was approved December 5, 1890.

Lower Mud.—A channel 6 feet deep to be dredged, the "upper section" for about 2,500 feet below Taylor's Point, to be 100 feet wide, the material to be deposited on the west side of the channel, and the remainder of channel or "lower section" to be 150 feet wide, the material

to be removed in scows.

Upper Mud.—A channel 100 feet wide and 6 feet deep to be dredged, the material to be deposited on the east side of the channel, and the embankment so formed connected with the left bank by a dike.

Sand Bar.—A channel 100 feet wide and 6 feet deep to be dredged, and sheet-pile dikes constructed to maintain the dredged channel.

Occoquan Bar.—A channel 100 feet wide and 6 feet deep to be dredged, and a sheet-pile dike constructed to maintain the depth.

The estimated cost of this project was \$45,000.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS OBTAINED.

Bids were invited for dredging at the Lower Mud, under the appropriation of \$10,000, made September 19, 1890, and the following received February 21, 1891:

	In scows.	In place.	Amount
Baltimore Dredging Company, Baltimore, Md. Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va. D. McConville, Washington, D. C. Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J.	19.5 14.5	Cents. 18.1 22.0 10.5 18.0	\$8, 32 9, 89 5, 19 8, 26

The contract was awarded to D. McConville, Washington, D. C., at the following prices:

Upper section.—Material dredged and deposited on the sides of the

channel, 10.5 cents per cubic yard, measured in place.

Lower section.—Material dredged and removed in scows, 14.5 cents

per cubic yard, measured in scows.

The contract was entered into March 23, 1891. Dredging was commenced May 8, 1891, and was in progress at the close of the fiscal year, June 30, 1891. The channel to be dredged through this bar under the present contract will be 6 feet deep and about 100 feet wide. On June 30, 1891, the upper section had been dredged to the depth of 6 feet for a width of 62 feet and a total length of 3,700 feet.

FUTURE OPERATIONS.

The work remaining to be done under the project is the improvement of the Upper Mud, the Sand Bar, and the Occoquan Bar, the estimated cost being \$35,000.

APPROPRIATION.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Efforts were made to obtain commercial statistics, but the reports received were so inaccurate and misleading that they could not be used.

Occoquan Creek is in the collection district of Alexandria, which is also the nearest port of entry. The nearest light-house is at Fort Washington, Md.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890 June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	\$10, 000. 00 1, 605. 01
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended \$150.00 July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities \$150.00 July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 4, 345.36	8, 394. 99
July July July Market Strategy and Strategy	4, 495. 36
July 1, 1891, balance available	3, 899. 63
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	35, 000. 00 35, 000. 00

J 4.

IMPROVEMENT OF AQUIA CREEK, VIRGINIA.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

Aquia Creek is a tributary of the Potomac River, which it enters 41 miles below Washington, D. C. The stream is navigable to Wharton Landing, about 7½ miles above the mouth. The upper part of the creek has a well-defined channel, with a width of from 60 to 200 feet, while the depth was originally from 2 to 17 feet. At a point called the Narrows,

about 4½ miles above the mouth, the stream suddenly expands into a wide bay from 1,000 to 6,000 feet wide, forming a continuous shoal, on which the depth ranged generally from 2 to 4 feet, increasing near the mouth to about 7 feet. About 3 miles above the mouth the creek is crossed by a trestle bridge of the Richmond, Fredericksburg and Potomac Railroad. The bridge is provided with a draw 28 feet wide.

Between 1872 and 1878 \$10,000 was appropriated by Congress and expended in dredging a channel through shoal portions of the creek, between Davis Point (about one-third of a mile below the railroad bridge) and Wharton Landing, the channel being from 40 to 50 feet wide and

from 4 to 5 feet deep at low tide.

A new survey of the creek was authorized by the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and made in 1889, under the direction of Mr. S. T. Abert, U. S. agent. The channel formerly dredged was found to be about 40 feet wide and from 4 to 5 feet deep between the railroad bridge and the Narrows, Below the railroad bridge and in the upper part of the creek near Wharton Landing, it had filled in. Dent Landing, about three-quarters of a mile below Wharton Landing, was regarded as the highest point to which navigation could be maintained, except at great expense. The obstructions to navigation below Dent Landing were the long shoal of soft mud between the mouth and the Narrows, on which the depth ranged from 2 to 4 feet, a short bar at the mouth of Austen Creek with a ruling depth of 4 feet, and a wreck at Coal Landing.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

In the report on the survey (Report of Chief of Engineers, 1890, pages 1096-1103), Mr. Abert proposed a channel 150 feet wide and 8 feet deep between the mouth and the Narrows, and a channel 80 feet wide and 8 feet deep through the bar at the mouth of Austen Creek. He proposed to deposit the dredged material in banks on each side of the channel, the clear space between the banks below the railroad bridge to be from 1,100 feet to 1,500 feet. The estimated cost of this plan of

improvement was \$101,278.

On September 19, 1890, Congress appropriated \$10,000 for this work, which was assigned to my charge. Upon examination of this creek, neither the character of its navigation nor the amount of its trade seemed to warrant so large an expenditure as was proposed in Mr. Abert's report. Six-foot navigation was regarded as sufficient to give all the relief needed to navigation at the present time, leaving the subject of greater depth for future action, if trade were developed by this improvement. The deposit of material near the cut was regarded as unobjectionable for the greater part of the distance between the railroad bridge and the Narrows, but below the railroad bridge embankments formed as proposed would be obstructions to sailing vessels.

The following project for the work was approved December 4, 1890: A channel 80 feet wide and 6 feet deep to be dredged between the mouth and the Narrows, at an estimated cost of \$40,000, the material dredged below the railroad bridge to be removed in scows, and that above the bridge for the most part to be deposited on the sides of the channel. The proposed work above the Narrows was omitted.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS OBTAINED.

Proposals for dredging under the appropriation of \$10,000 made September 19, 1890, were invited by public advertisement under date of January 20, 1891. The work offered was the dredging of the channel

between Davis Point and the Narrows, a part of the dredgings to be deposited on the side of the channel and a part to be removed in scows. The following bids were received February 21, 1891:

		Price per cubic yard.	
Bidder.	In place.	In scows.	Amount.
Baltimore Dredging Company, Baltimore, Md	Cents. 19 18	Cents. 19 18	\$8, 930 8, 460

The prices were regarded as too high, and all of the bids were rejected. The high prices seemed to be due in part to the narrow draw, which would prevent the passage of any but the smallest class of dredges. The dredging below the bridge was then offered for contract, the material to be removed in scows and deposited in the Potomac River about 3½ miles from the place of dredging. The following bids were received May 20, 1891:

 Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J., 12¼ cents per cu. yd.
 \$6,250

 Thomas P. Morgan, Washington, D. C., 20 cents per cu. yd.
 10,000

The contract was awarded to Frank C. Somers, of Camden, N. J., and entered into May 28, 1891. Work was commenced June 11, 1891, at the 6-foot curve near Thorny Point, and at the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, was still in progress. At that date the channel had been dredged to the full width of 80 feet for a length of about 2,670 feet, the depth being 6 feet at low tide.

FUTURE OPERATIONS.

The funds now available will complete the proposed channel through the shoaler parts of the creek below the railroad bridge. The future work proposed is the completion of the channel between the mouth of the creek and the Narrows, the estimated cost being \$30,000.

APPROPRIATIONS.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Efforts were made to obtain commercial statistics, but the reports received were so inaccurate and misleading that they could not be used.

Aquia Creek is in the collection district of Alexandria, which is the nearest port of entry. Nearest light-house, Cedar Point, Md.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$10,000 500
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities \$150	9, 500
July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 6, 250	
July 1, 1891, balance available	3, 100
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	30, 000 15, 000

J 5.

IMPROVEMENT OF HARBOR AT BRETON BAY, MARYLAND.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

Breton Bay is a tidal estuary of the Potomac River, which it enters 82 miles below Washington, D. C. The bay is about 6 miles long, and well landlocked. Fifteen feet of water can be carried up the bay for a distance of 4 miles, and 9 feet for a distance of 5 miles. In 1874 the navigation was obstructed by a shoal at the head of the bay, extending from the 9-foot curve to the Leonardtown Wharf, a distance of about 1 mile, the least depth on the shoal being 5 feet at low tide. The material composing the shoal was soft mud.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The original project, adopted in 1878, provided for dredging a channel 150 feet wide and 9 feet deep from the 9-foot curve in Breton Bay to the Leonardtown Wharf, with a turning basin for steamboats at the wharf 400 feet wide and 600 feet long, at an estimated cost of \$30,000. In 1885 the project was amended so as to provide for a channel 200 feet wide and 10 feet deep, the turning basin to be 800 feet long and 400 feet wide. The estimated total cost of the amended project was \$49,000.

In 1890 the original project was resumed, a width of 150 feet and depth of 9 feet being deemed sufficient to furnish all the facilities needed by navigation at the present time.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS OBTAINED.

From June 18, 1878, to August 11, 1888, eight appropriations were made, ranging from \$3,000 to \$6,500, and aggregating \$32,500. This sum was applied to dredging 185,429 cubic yards of material at rates ranging from 10 to 18 cents per cubic yard. On March 2, 1889, when work was closed under the appropriation of August 11, 1888, the basin at the upper end of the channel was 645 feet long and 370 feet wide. From the lower end of the basin the channel was 150 feet wide for a distance of 1,870 feet, and for a further distance of 1,380 feet around the turn at Buzzard Point the width varied from 185 to 280 feet. The depths varied from 8.5 to 14.6 feet. No dredging had been done between the lower end of the turn at Buzzard Point and the 9-foot curve in the bay.

On July 10, 1890, the work was transferred to my charge by Mr. S. T. Abert, United States agent. The river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890, appropriated \$5,000 for this work. This sum will be sufficient to complete the work called for by the original project, and will be expended with that object in view.

Bids for dredging were invited, and the following received February 21, 1891:

Baltimore Dredging Company, Baltimore, Md., at 12.5 cents per cu. yd	
Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va., at 15 cents per cu. yd	3,600
George C. Fobes & Co., Baltimore, Md., at 14 cents per cu. yd	3, 360
Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J., at 13.5 cents per cu. yd	3, 240

The contract was awarded to the Baltimore Dredging Company, of Baltimore, Md., at 12.5 cents per cubic yard, and entered into March 9 1891. Dredging was commenced June 15, 1891, and at the close of the

fiscal year was still in progress. Under this contract the channel will be dredged 150 feet wide and 9 feet deep from the 9-foot curve in Breton Bay to the turn at Buzzard Point; all lumps will be removed. If the available amount of dredging will permit the channel will be further widened at the turn to facilitate the passage of steamers.

FUTURE OPERATIONS.

The existing project will be completed with the funds now available, and will afford all the facilities which the navigation requires at the present time. Should the trade increase in the future the question of increased dimensions of channel will be worthy of consideration, but at present no further appropriations are recommended.

APPROPRIATIONS.

The following appropriations have been made:

June 18, 1878	\$5,000
March 3, 1879	4,000
June 14, 1880	3, 000
March 3, 1881	3,000
August 2, 1882 July 5, 1884	5,000
July 5, 1884	8,000
August 0, 1000	8,000
August 5, 1886 August 11, 1888 September 19, 1890	5,000
	97 500

The work is in the collection district of Annapolis; nearest light-house, Blackiston Island.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

No reliable statistics for the year 1890 could be obtained.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890 June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	\$5, 000. 00 517. 79
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. \$200.00 July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities. \$200.00 July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts. 3,000.00	4, 482. 21 3, 200. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 282. 21

J 6.

IMPROVEMENT OF NOMINI CREEK, VIRGINIA.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

Nomini Creek is an important tributary of the Potomac River, which it enters about 82 miles below Washington, D. C. At the date of the survey.preliminary to the inception of the improvement (1872), its navigation was obstructed by a bar of oyster shells and sand at its mouth, over which but 3 feet could be carried at low tide. The dangers and

difficulties of passing the bar were still further increased by strong cross tidal currents just inside the mouth at White Point. After passing the bar a wide and navigable stream is found in which 8 feet can be carried for about 4 miles to Nomini Ferry, while 5 feet can be carried for about 6 miles above the mouth.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The original project adopted in 1873 provided for dredging a channel through the bar 100 feet wide and 9 feet deep at low tide, with side sloped of 2 to 1, at an estimated cost of \$20,000. The project was amended in 1879 by increasing the width to 150 feet in order to meet the demands of increased trade. In 1885 the project was again modified so as to provide for a channel 200 feet wide and 9 feet deep, and also for dredging a training channel and the construction of training dikes. cost of this amended project was placed at \$62,500. In 1888 this estimate was increased to \$72,500, the channel having deteriorated during the suspension of work from 1883 to 1889. Owing to the position of the channel, exposed to north and northwest winds and to cross tidal currents, it is difficult to secure any permanent or satisfactory results. The deterioration of the channel outside White Point is believed to be largely due to material stirred up by northwest winds and carried into the channel by the ebb and flood currents of Currioman Bay. In order to maintain the channel and prevent this injurious action, the project was modified in 1890 as follows: (1) The dredged channel to be 9 feet deep and 150 feet wide, this width being deemed sufficient for navigation and more likely to hold its depth. (2) Two jetties to be constructed, one from White Point on the east and one from Cedar Island on the west of the dredged channel, to extend out into Nomini Bay, parallel to the channel. (3) Dikes to be built inside White Point to check the cross currents, but the training channel to be omitted. It is estimated that this modified project can be completed at a total cost of \$72,500, which was the amount of the revised estimate of 1888 for a 200foot channel.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS QRTAINED.

From March 3, 1873, to August 2, 1882, seven appropriations were made ranging from \$2,000 to \$10,000, and aggregating \$32,500. These appropriations were applied to dredging a channel through the bar, which at the close of work in 1883 was 100 feet wide, 9 feet deep, and 4,400 feet long. Operations were then suspended until 1889, when an appropriation of \$5,000 made August 11, 1888, was expended in widening and deepening the channel outside White Point, which had partly filled in during the cessation of work. The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$5,000 for continuing the improvement. Bids for dredging in accordance with the modified project of 1890 were received February 21, 1891, as follows:

The contract was awarded to Fred. L. Somers, of Washington, D. C., at 26.5 cents per cubic yard and entered into March 10, 1891. Dredging was commenced April 30, 1891, and completed June 19, 1891.

Ten thousand nine hundred and twenty-seven cubic yards of material were removed from the channel at and outside of White Point, the

depth made being 9 feet at low tide and the width 150 feet outside of White Point and 130 feet directly at White Point. The dredged material was removed in scows, and deposited in Nomini Bay near Kingcopsico Point. The dike across the channel to Bushfield Bay inside White Point was built of riprap stone, 406 cubic yards having been purchased for this purpose.

FUTURE OPERATIONS.

The work remaining to be done for the completion of the project is the construction of the jetties, and the continuation of the dredging to 150 feet width through the remainder of the bar. In order that the work may be done within the estimates, it is essential that the appropriations should be large enough to complete the jetties at one time. This will require \$20,000. The total amount needed to complete the work is \$30,000, and this can be profitably expended in 1 year.

APPROPRIATIONS.

The following appropriations have been made.

The following appropriations have been made:	_
May 3, 1873	\$10,000
June 23, 1874	
March 3, 1875	5,000
March 5, 1879	
June 14, 1880	5,000
March 3, 1881	
August 2, 1882	
August 11, 1888	
September 19, 1890	5,000
	42,500
Money statement	22 ,000
Money statement.	
w 1 d 4000 1 -1 3 - 3	4510.00
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$513.39
Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1090	5, 000. 00
	5, 513, 39
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	2, 961, 28
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	2, 552, 11
July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities	
July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 1, 768.05	
	1, 918. 05
July 1, 1891, balance available	634.06
(Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	30, 000, 00
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	30, 000. 00
Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and	30,000.00
harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	
L Harbor acts of 1000 and 1001.	

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

	Tons.
Tonnage for calendar year, 1889	13, 542
1890	15, 825

No new lines of transportation have been established, but it is reported that freight rates have been reduced one-half since the work was commenced. The improvement, when completed, will permit the use of larger vessels.

J 7.

IMPROVEMENT OF PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

The Patuxent River is navigable from its mouth at Drum Point, on Chesapeake Bay, for a distance of about 46 miles, as far as Bristol, Md. Vessels drawing from 10 to 12 feet can reach Holland Wharf, about 28 miles above the mouth, and a steamer drawing 8.5 feet when

fully loaded, runs up to Bristol.

Prior to the commencement of the improvement, the navigation of the upper part of the river was obstructed by 2 bars, (1) Swann Point Bar, about 43 miles above the mouth, with a ruling depth of 7.8 feet, and (2) Bristol Bar at Bristol, with a least depth off the steamboat wharf of 7.6 feet, and 4.2 off the county wharf. Two other bars below, viz, Pope Shoal, about 24 miles above the mouth, and Warren Reach Bar, about 34 miles above the mouth, were mentioned in the report of the preliminary examination as worthy of survey, but they appear to offer no obstruction to the present standard of navigation.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The original project proposed a cut 200 feet wide, and from 12 to 13 feet deep, through these bars, so as to give a completed channel about 100 feet wide, and 12 feet deep at low tide, at an estimated cost of \$80,000. Under this project a channel 120 feet wide and 12 feet deep was dredged at Bristol Bar. Upon examination of the river in 1890 it appeared that a channel, about 100 feet wide and 9 feet deep, at Swann Point Bar, would afford all the facilities that the existing or immediately prospective demands of commerce would require. The steamer navigating the upper part of the river draws, as stated, but 8.5 feet when fully loaded, but is, as a matter of fact, never fully loaded when passing this bar. So far as could be learned, few sailing vessels go as high up as Bristol, and none drawing as much as 9 feet. The project was therefore modified so as to provide, in addition to the channel already dredged at Bristol Bar, a channel at Swann Point Bar, about 100 feet wide and 9 feet deep, to be supplemented by works of contraction, if these should afterward be found necessary.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS OBTAINED.

The first appropriation was made August 11, 1888, amounting to \$5,000, which was applied to dredging by contract at Bristol Bar. A channel 12 feet deep, 120 feet wide, and 794 feet long, was dredged from the 12-foot curve at the lower end of the bar to a point about 250 feet above the steamboat wharf. The amount of dredging was 18,295 cubic yards, and the channel was completed January 2, 1890.

On July 10, 1890, this work was transferred to my charge by Mr. S. T. Abert, U. S. agent. In the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, an appropriation of \$6,000, was made for this improvement. Proposals were invited for dredging at Swann Point Bar, under the amended project, and the following received February 21, 1891:

The Baltimore Dredging Company, at 19.75 cents per cu. yd	\$3,950
Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va., at 23.5 cents per cu. yd.	4, 700
Frank C. Somers, Camden, N. J., at 20 cents per cu. yd	4,000

The contract was awarded to the Baltimore Dredging Company at

19.75 cents per cubic yard, and entered into March 9, 1891.

Dredging at Swann Point Bar was commenced April 9, 1891, with one dipper dredge, and completed June 4, 1891. A channel 9 feet deep and 132 feet wide was dredged through the bar. This width of cutting will give a bottom width of fully 100 feet, when the sides of the channel have assumed their natural slope. The total amount of dredging was 19,525.7 cubic yards, which was removed in scows. The dredged channel is about 2,250 feet long.

FUTURE OPERATIONS.

The work already done on this river is sufficient for its present trade and navigation. It is possible that works of contraction may be required to maintain the channel at Swann Point Bar, but this question can only be determined by surveys to be made in the future. If the trade of the river should increase so as to demand deeper draft steamers and vessels, a plan of improvement corresponding to these demands will be proposed, but at the present time no further appropriations are recommended.

APPROPRIATIONS.

The following appropriations have been made: August 11, 1888	\$5,000
The work is in the collection district of Annapolis. Nearest light-ho Point, Md.	11,000
Money statement.	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$1.50 6,000.00
July 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	6, 001. 50 4, 816. 66
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	1, 184. 84 150. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 034, 84

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The entire trade of 1889 was reported as 33,720 tons.

One line of steamers trades in the Paturent River, and during the calendar year 1890 is reported as having carried 16,982 tons. From 25 to 50 sailing vessels are said to be engaged in transporting lumber, ties, wood, oysters, grain, and merchandise, but the quantity so carried could not be estimated.

The business on the river is reported as being unusually small during 1890, owing to the total failure of the peach crop and the partial failure of the tobacco crop, these being the most important productions of that section of country.

J 8.

IMPROVEMENT OF RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER, VIRGINIA.

DESCRIPTION.

The Rappahannock River is navigable from its mouth in Chesapeake Bay to Fredericksburg, Va., a distance of 106 miles. The lower part of the river has the character of a tidal estuary, the width varying from 1 to 3½ miles. The ruling depth at the mouth is 5 fathoms, and this depth holds to Jones Point, 28 miles above, while 17 feet can be carried to within 1 mile of Tappahannock, which is 41 miles from the mouth. Above Tappahannock the river has a tortuous course, and above Port Royal, 29 miles from Fredericksburg, it flows between high banks. The width at Fredericksburg is about 350 feet, gradually increasing to about 1,500 feet at Port Royal. In 1871, prior to the inception of the improvement, 6 feet could be carried within a mile of Fredericksburg, and then 4 feet to the town.

The Rappahannock River drains a large area of agricultural country, and is subject to freshets. The highest known freshet occurred in June, 1889, when the river rose to 32.8 feet above low tide at Fredericksburg. The freshet slope falls below Fredericksburg as the river widens. Freshets are but little felt at Port Royal and not at all at Tappahannock. They bring down large quantities of sediment, and are the chief factors in bar formation. Tides range from 2.5 feet at the mouth to 3.4 feet at Fredericksburg.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

The obstructions to navigation lie between Tappahannock and Fredericksburg, 65 miles. The original condition of the bars was as follows:

Naylor Hole, 44 miles above the mouth. A detailed survey of the bar made in 1885, shows the least depth to be 10.7 feet. The length of the bar between the 15-foot curves is 11,000 feet. Borings show sand, mud, and gravel.

Nanzatico Reach, 72 miles above the mouth, and 4 miles below Port Royal. The ruling depth on the bar is 10.1 feet (survey of 1885), although in the track which can be conveniently followed by steamers the depth is 8.3 feet. The length of the bar between the 15-foot curves is 5,540 feet. The bar is composed for the most part of soft mud.

Farleyvale Bar, 94 miles above the mouth, and 12 miles below Fredericksburg. In 1881, before improvement, 9 feet could be carried over this bar, although the depth on the best course was 8.3 feet. The bar was composed of sand, mud, and gravel, and was about 200 feet long between the 10-foot curves.

Castle Ferry Bar, 98 miles above the mouth and 8 miles below Fredericksburg. The least depth in 1876, before improvement, was 8.4 feet, and the length between the 10-foot curves 1,400 feet. The bar is composed of sand and mud.

Spottswood Bar, 102 miles above the mouth, 4 miles below Fredericksburg. In 1871 this bar was 5,400 feet long, with a least depth of 6 feet at the "cross over," where there were 3 wrecks sunk during the late war. Before improvement this was the most troublesome bar on the river below Fredericksburg Bar, and steamers often grounded here.

Pratt Reach Bar, 103 miles above the mouth and 3 miles below Fredericksburg. The ruling depth before improvement was 8.1 feet, and the

length between the 10-foot curves about 1,000 feet. The bar is formed of sand and mud.

Bernard's Bar, 104 miles above the mouth and 2 miles below Fredericksburg. The ruling depth before improvement was 9.1 feet and the length between the 10-foot curves about 400 feet. The material is sand

and gravel.

Pollock's Bar, 105 miles above the mouth of the river and one mile below Fredericksburg. The bar was about 700 feet long in 1882, before its improvement was commenced, and the ruling depth 7 feet. At the head of the bar and near the right bank there was a ledge of rock on which the depth was from 6 to 7 feet.

Fredericksburg Bar.—This bar commences 1 mile below the railroad bridge at Fredericksburg, and extends up to and along the entire wharf front of the town to the bridge. The ruling depth in 1871 was 4 feet. The bar was formed and is constantly renewed by deposits of sand brought down by the recurring freshets. In 1871 six wrecks obstructed the channel over this bar.

The navigation of the Rappahannock is sometimes obstructed by trees and snags carried into the river by freshets.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The original project, approved in 1871, was to secure a channel 100 feet wide and 10 feet deep by dredging and the construction of dikes from Fredericksburg to Tappahannock, the wrecks obstructing the channel to be removed. The first estimate of the cost of this improvement was \$83,760. In 1879 the project was amended so as to provide for dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 10 feet deep through the bars between Fredericksburg and Port Royal, and one 200 feet wide and 15 feet deep between Port Royal and Tappahannock for a larger class of vessels. The depths secured by dredging were to be maintained by a system of wing dams and training dikes. The total estimated cost of the revised project was \$381,500.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS OBTAINED.

The first appropriation for the improvement was made March 3, 1871, amounting to \$15,000. From March 3, 1871, to June 30, 1890, 14 appropriations had been made, ranging from \$5,000 to \$25,000, and aggregating \$199,500. These appropriations have been expended in improving the seven bars between Fredericksburg and Port Royal, by dredging, the construction of dikes, and the removal of wrecks and snags.

The following table gives the results of the improvement at each of the bars in January, 1890:

Locality.	Depth at low water before improve- ment.	Least channel depth at low water January, 1890.
Fredericksburg Bar, below steamboat wharf		Feet. †8.0 9.0
Bernard Bar Pratt Bar Spottswood Bar, upper	8.5 8.3 6.0	9. 0 9. 0 8. 5
Spottswood Bar, lower		8. 0 9. 5 9. 5

A small bar exists at and immediately below the steamboat wharf, at which the least depth is about 6.5 feet; but it is comparatively unimportant, since it is just at the head of navigation.

Stated in general terms, about two-thirds of the work to be accomplished under the project between Fredericksburg and Farley Vale, a distance of 12.6 miles, has been done.

Nothing has been done towards the improvement of the bars at Nanzatico Reach, 33 miles below Fredericksburg, and near Tappahannock, 61 miles below Fredericksburg. It is considered more important to first complete the improvement above.

This work was transferred to my charge by Mr. S. T. Abert, U. S.

agent, on July 10, 1890.

An appropriation of \$15,000 was made in the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, the following work has been done:

Repairs of dikes.—At Fredericksburg Bar breaks in dikes 1, 2, and

N, and an addition of 15 feet made to Dike D.

At Pollock Bar, dikes 1 and 2 have been repaired and mattressed.

At Bernard Bar the dike has been raised on the upstream side, and more stone placed in the crib.

At Spottswood Bar a break in Dike 41 has been repaired, and the dike

mattressed at the end.

At Castle Ferry Bar, dikes 1, 2, and 3 have been repaired. Forty-four feet of new sheet pile dike have been built at dike No. 3, to restore its

original length. The ends of these dikes have been mattressed.

Dredging.—Under date of January 20, 1891, proposals were invited by public advertisement for dredging at Fredericksburg Bar, but none were received. On April 20, 1891, the dredging was again offered for contract, bidders being given the option of depositing behind the dikes on the Fredericksburg Reach, or dumping in the river below Woodyard Creek, a distance of about 14 miles. As the amount of work was small the dredging at Fredericksburg Bar and at Urbana Creek were offered under one contract. The following proposal was received May 20, 1891:

The contract was awarded to Frank C. Somers, of Camden, N. J., and entered into May 28, 1891. Under this contract it is proposed to dredge a channel 10 feet deep, and of such width as the funds permit, through the shoaler parts of Fredericksburg Bar. With the limited funds available only a small part of the dredging needed can be done. The date for commencing work is July 15, 1891.

Construction of pile driver and snag boat.—A combined steam derrick boat and pile driver was purchased in 1881 for the repair of dikes and removal of snags, etc., the plant having been also used as needed on the Mattaponi and Pamunkey rivers. As stated in the last Annual Report the plant had become worn out. It was therefore necessary to replace it by a new plant. During the winter of 1890–'91 plans for a new plant were prepared, to consist of one combined steam derrick boat and pile driver, one scow, and two flat boats. Proposals for the construction of the plant were invited and the following bids received April 6, 1891:

 H. T. Morrison & Co., Petersburg, Va
 \$6, 129. 7

 Thomas E. Wallace, Wilmington, N. C
 7, 400. 6

 A. M. Lawson & Co., Washington, D. C
 7, 181. 7

The contract was awarded to H. T. Morrison & Co., of Petersburg Va., and entered into April 24, 1891. The date fixed for the completion of the work was June 15, 1891. The contractors were, however, unable to complete the plant at that date, and were granted an extension until July 15, 1891. At the end of the fiscal year (June 30, 1891) the

plant was nearly finished. One-half of the cost will be paid from the appropriation for Rappahannock River, one-fourth from the appropriation for the Mattaponi River, and one-fourth from the appropriation for the Pamunkey River.

FUTURE OPERATIONS.

The work remaining to be done under the project is the improvement of the two bars between Port Royal and Fredericksburg, and the dredging and dike construction necessary to secure and maintain a channel 10 feet deep and 100 feet wide through the 7 bars between Fredericksburg and Port Royal. As each freshet brings new deposits of sand and silt into the river, an annual appropriation of about \$7,500 will be required for its maintenance.

APPROPRIATIONS.

The following appropriations have been made:

March 3, 1871	\$15,000	March 3, 1881	\$15,000
June 10, 1872		August 2, 1882	17, 000
March 3, 1873		July 5, 1884	20,000
June 23, 1874	7,000	August 5, 1886	20,000
March 3, 1875	5,000	August 11, 1888 (\$15,000, of	,
August 14, 1876	10,000	which \$3,000 was for Urbana)	12,000
Jane 18, 1878	13, 500	September 19, 1890	15, 000
March 3, 1879	10,000	- ·	
June 14, 1880	25, 000		214, 500

The work is in the collection district of Tappahannock, which is the nearest port of entry. The nearest light-house is Bowler Rock light-house in the fifth light-house district.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$2,527.77 15,000.00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	17, 527. 77 3, 364. 94
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	14, 162. 83
July 1, 1691, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 6,022.66	10, 444. 55
July 1, 1891, balance available	3, 718. 28
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	167, 000. 00 25, 000. 00

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

It is reported that there has been a steady diminution in railroad rates, competition by water.	due	to
The tonnage for 1888 is reported as		ода. 600
the tonnage for 1890 is estimated at		830

J 9.

IMPROVEMENT OF URBANA CREEK, VIRGINIA.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

Urbana Creek is a tributary of the Rappahannock River, which it enters 16 miles above the mouth. Navigation was obstructed in 1874 by a bar outside the mouth, over which but 6.5 feet could be carried. In 1882, after the improvement had been commenced, a shoal within the creek, having a least depth of 7 feet, and near the town of Urbana, was regarded as an obstruction to steamboat navigation.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The approved project, adopted in 1879, was the excavation of a channel 150 feet wide and 10 feet deep through the outer bar, at an estimated cost of \$20,000. The project was modified in 1883 so as to include dredging a channel through the shoal within the creek, and in 1888 so as to include a system of dikes or jetties along the saud spit at the mouth to prevent the natural channel from closing. The revised estimate for the entire project was \$34,580.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS OBTAINED.

From March 3, 1879, to August 11, 1888, five appropriations ranging from \$2,500 to \$5,000 and aggregating \$18,500 were made and expended in dredging channels through the bar outside the mouth, and the shoal within the creek, and in the construction of dikes and jetties on the sand spit. From 1883 to 1889 work was suspended for want of funds. In 1882 the channel through the outer bar had been dredged to a width of 140 feet and a depth of 10 feet, but owing to the action of storms and the cessation of work the width has diminished to 90 feet. The natural channel has been widened at the end of the sand spit, and at the turn just outside the spit. A channel 10 feet deep and from 80 to 170 feet wide has been dredged at the shoal inside the creek. Two jetties and a dike have been built on the sand spit.

On July 10, 1890, this work was transferred to my charge by Mr. S. T. Abert, U. S. Agent. The river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890, appropriated \$3,000 for continuing the improvement. The most advantageous application of this appropriation seemed to be the widening of the channel at and near the end of the sand spit by dredging, and the construction of additional jetties to arrest the movement of sand along the beach, and the consequent shoaling of the channel.

Proposals for dredging were invited by public advertisement, and the following received February 21, 1891:

Baltimore Dredging Company, Baltimore, Md., 30 cents per cu. yd	\$2,25
Fred. L. Somers, Washington, D. C., 29 cents per cu. yd	2, 17
Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va., 32 cents per cu. yd	2, 4(

The prices were regarded as too high, and the bids were rejected. The work was again offered for contract on April 20, 1891, togethe with the dredging at Fredericksburg, on the Rappahannock River. The following is an abstract of proposals received May 20, 1891:

21,500

The contract was awarded to Frank C. Somers of Camden, N. J., at 26.5 cents per cubic yard, and entered into May 28, 1891. The date for

the commencement of work is September 15, 1891.

It is proposed to build the jettles by hired labor, using the new combined pile-driving and snagging plant, now under construction, when available. This plant will be used first on the Mattaponi and Pamunkey Rivers, and toward the close of the season will be brought around to the Rappahannock.

FUTURE OPERATIONS.

For the completion of the work under the existing project there remains the further dredging of the channel through the outer bar and the shoal within the creek and the construction of jetties. Owing to the exposed position of the outer bar it will be difficult to maintain a channel through it. Past experience shows that without protecting works a dredged channel must eventually shoal from the action of east to northeast storms, while protecting works in such an exposed locality must necessarily be expensive. While the improvement made has been of benefit to navigation by permitting the entrance of sailing vessels to the creek, the steamers do not use the channel, but land at a wharf on the Rappahannock about 1.5 miles from the town. The pilots of steamers are opposed to entering the creek, as they find the bend in the natural channel just outside the spit difficult, if not dangerous, in northeast and northwest winds. If this improvement is to be continued, larger appropriations should be made. The amount required to complete the existing project is \$13,080.

The following appropriations have been made:

Urbana is a port of entry in the collection district of Tappahannock.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$ 3, 000. 00
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended \$100.00 July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities \$100.00 July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 1, 987.50	3, 000. 00
	2, 087. 50
July 1, 1891, balance available	912.50
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	13, 080. 00 13, 080. 00

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

It is reported that larger vessels can enter the creek now than formerly and that lower freight rates are secured.

The tennage for the calendar year 1890 is reported as 5,850 tens.

J 10.

IMPROVEMENT OF YORK RIVER, VIRGINIA.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

The York River is formed by the union of the Mattaponi and Pamunkey rivers at West Point, Va., is 41 miles in length, and empties into Chesapeake Bay about 16 miles above Old Point. Entering the river, 24 feet can be carried for 32 miles up to Potopotank Bar, 9 miles below West Point. In 1880 the ruling depth on this bar was 18.5 feet, and its length between the 20-foot curves was 2,200 feet. The next obstruction to navigation is West Point Bar, which commences about 2 miles below West Point and extends up to West Point. West Point is the shipping point of the Richmond and West Point Terminal Railroad system. The wharves from which shipments are made are built within the mouth of the Pamunkey River, and further obstruction to navigation was found in shoal water in front of these wharves.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The original project, adopted in 1880, proposed the dredging of a channel 22 feet deep and 200 feet wide through the bars at Potopotank and West Point, with an increased width at the wharves at West Point. In 1884, on account of the increased trade, the project was modified by increasing the width of the proposed channel to 400 feet at a total estimated cost of \$256,000. In 1887 the project was again amended to include the construction of a dike along the right bank of the river at West Point Bar, in order to prevent the deposit of silt in the dredged channel. The estimated cost of this dike was \$52,800, making the total estimated cost of the improvement \$308,800.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS OBTAINED.

From June 14, 1880, to August 11, 1888, six appropriations, ranging from \$10,000 to \$30,000, and aggregating \$128,750, were made for this improvement.

Up to June 30, 1890, the following work had been done: A channel 105 feet wide and 22 feet deep was dredged in 1880-'81 through Potopotank Bar, 58,809 cubic yards of materal having been dredged, at 15 cents per cubic yard. This channel in January, 1890, had a depth of from 20.8 to 21.7 feet.

At West Point Bar 795,704 cubic yards were dredged from 1881 to 1889 under successive appropriations at rates varying from 8.5 to 16 cents per cubic yard, which gave a channel through the bar with a width varying from 161 to 257 feet, and a depth, exclusive of the center cut, of not less than 22 feet. Under a modification of the project by the Secretary of War, January 4, 1889, a cut 40 feet wide and 24 feet deep was dredged near the center of the channel from the lower wharf at West Point to the second turn in the channel. In January, 1890, the ruling depth in this cut had been reduced by silting to 20.6 feet and in the rest of the channel to 19 feet. From the commencement of the improvement in 1881 to June 30, 1890, it has been necessary to redredge 152,595 cubic yards of silting which was not provided for in the original estimate, or about one-fifth of the total amount dredged at West Point Bar. The total amount expended to June 30, 1890, was \$127,489.27.

This work was transferred to my charge by Mr. S. T. Abert, U. S. Agent, on July 10, 1890. In the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890, an appropriation of \$30,000 was made for continuing the improvement. Under date of January 20, 1891, proposals for dredging at West Point Bar were invited by public advertisement. The specifications for the work provided that the material dredged from the channel should be deposited along the flats on the right of the channel. A trench was first to be dredged along the proposed line of dike, and the material deposited on the side of the trench, so as to form an em-This trench was to serve as the dumping place for the material dredged from the channel; the embankment or earthen dike to commence at the shore near Ferry Creek and extend downstream parallel to the channel and near the outer edge of the flats for a distance of about 6,000 feet, and was intended to contract the water way and prevent the shoaling of the dredged channel. The following bids were received February 21, 1891:

The contract was awarded to the Baltimore Dredging Company, of Baltimore, Md., and entered into March 9, 1891, the price for dredging the material from the channel and depositing it in embankment as above described being 147 cents per cubic yard. The contractors commenced work March 20, 1891, with two clam-shell dredges, which were placed at work dredging the trench along the flats and forming the embankment, and continued until the 1st of May, when it was found that owing to the soft nature of the material forming the bed of the river, the contractors could not form an embankment with the dredging plant owned by them. These dredges were first-class machines for ordinary dredging, but for this particular work in the very soft material found, they were not suited. After working about 6 weeks in a fruit-less effort to form an embankment the president of the company addressed me a letter saying that the work of forming an embankment, as provided by the specifications, was impracticable, and requested that the contract be annulled or amended.

An offer was made to do the channel dredging at 9 cents per cubic yard, the material to be dumped at such locality as would be satisfactory to the engineer. The price was a low one. The construction of the dike was impracticable with the tools at hand. It was believed to be impracticable to raise it to a height to be of any service in controlling the currents by any other machinery, and the necessity for dredging the channel at once was imperative. Under the circumstances it seemed preferable to amend the contract, saving the sum of about \$10,000 to be applied to the construction of a dike in some other way, and a supplemental agreement was entered into May 11, 1891. Under this modified contract dredging was commenced in the channel in front of the West Point wharves June 10, 1891, and at the close of the fiscal year was still in progress, two cuts of 40 feet each having been completed from the lower to the upper wharf. Examinations of the channel show that shoaling has continued in the channel near the first turn, so that the ruling depth is now but 18 feet. Some shoaling has also occurred in front of the West Point wharves. Over 100,000 cubic yards of redredging will be required under the present appropriation.

FUTURE OPERATIONS.

Future operations proposed are the completion of the channels at West Point and Potopotank bars and the construction of the dike at West Point Bar. The dike will be commenced with the present appropriation but should be continued as soon as further funds are available in order to maintain the channel secured by dredging.

Occupants of oyster beds on these flats object to the construction of

the dike, and claim that it will injure their oyster beds.

On the basis of the original estimate the amount required for the completion of the project is \$150,050, but owing to the continued shoaling of the channel this amount will probably be insufficient. After the close of the dredging now in progress a new survey of West Point Bar will be made and the estimates revised. The trade of the York River is large, increasing, and important, and the improvement is worthy of liberal appropriations by Congress.

APPROPRIATIONS.

The following appropriations have been made:

June 14, 1880 March 3, 1881 August 2, 1882 July 5, 1884 August 5, 1886 August 11, 1888 September 19, 1890	25, 000 25, 000 20, 000 18, 750 30, 000
Total	158, 750

The work is in the collection district of Richmond, which is the nearest port of entry. The nearest light-house is Bell Rock, in the fifth light-house district.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$1, 300. 73 30, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	31, 300. 73 2, 420. 90
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	28, 879. 83
	15, 800.00
July 1, 1891, balance available	13, 079. 83

Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project...... 150, 050.00
Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 100, 000.00
Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1868 and 1867.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Receipts and shipments during 1890.

Articles.	Receipts.	Shipmenta.	Total.
Coal	Tons.	Tons. 16, 375	Tons.
Cotton			16, 375 74, 002
Farm produce			2,500
Iron			44, 825
Lumber			25, 854
Oysters General merchandise Ties	107, 465	67, 915	50, 000 175, 380 9, 400
Tobacco.			7, 704
Wood			12, 150
Total	107, 465	310, 725	418, 190

Vessels arriving and departing during 1890.

Steamers drawing 10 feet or more	683
Steamers drawing less than 10 feet	208
Vessels drawing 10 feet or more.	99
Vessels drawing less than 10 feet	250
Barges, flatboat, etc.	

Statement of tonnage by years.

	TODS.
Reported for 1888	285 480
Reported for 1889	000, 000
Reported for 1889	328, 333
Reported for 1890	418, 190
220 por son 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 20	

No new lines of transportation were established during 1890.

J 11.

IMPROVEMENT OF MATTAPONI RIVER, VIRGINIA.

The Mattaponi River is navigable for small steamers and vessels from its mouth at West Point to Ayletts, a distance of about 52 miles, and can be made navigable for barges for 26 miles above Ayletts, to Munday Bridge. The obstructions to 5½-foot navigation below Ayletts are as follows:

Designation.	Approximate distance below Ayletts.	Length of bar.	Ruling depth.
Latane Bar. Robinson Bar Presque Isle Bar Sale Bar Walker Bar Old Hall Bar	7 63 4	Feet. 2, 900 3,500 1, 200 800 1, 000 900	Feet. 3. 6 3. 4 2. 0 2. 0 2. 5 2. 5

Of the above-named bars only the first two have been surveyed, and the lengths and depths at the others are approximate only. Above Ayletts there were eight bars, but no work on them was proposed. The river was also obstructed by snags, overhanging trees, and wrecks.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The proposed plan of improvement was to remove snags, logs, leaning trees, wrecks, etc., below Munday Bridge, and to improve the bars below Ayletts so as to give a depth of 5.5 feet at low tide, and a channel width of 40 feet.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS OBTAINED.

From June 14, 1880, to August 11, 1888, five appropriations, ranging from \$2,500 to \$5,000 and aggregating \$16,300, had been made for this work, and the entire amount expended. On June 30, 1890, the following results had been obtained: Snags, wrecks, and overhanging trees had been removed from Robinson Bar to Munday Bridge, a distance of about 34 miles, and 2,226 linear feet of dike had been built at Robinson Bar. No dredging has yet been done on the river. The improvement was transferred to my charge by Mr. S. T. Abert, United States agent, July 10, 1890. In the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890, an appropriation of \$3,000 was made, \$1,500 of which could be expended above Ayletts. As this amount was insufficient for dredging operations it was recommended that it be applied to the removal of snags, logs, and similar obstructions which accumulate each year and obstruct navigation. The plant formerly used for this purpose on the Rappahannock, Mattaponi, and Pamunkey Rivers had become worn out, and it became necessary to build a new plant before snagging could be commenced. Plans were prepared and proposals invited for the construction of a plant consisting of one combined steam hoister and pile-driver, one scow, and two flat boats. An abstract of bids received will be found in the report for the Rappahannock River. A contract was entered into with H. T. Morrison & Co., of Petersburg, Va., and at the close of the fiscal year the plant was nearly completed. It is proposed to commence the removal of snags, etc., in the Pamunkey in July, 1891, and then take the plant around to the Mattaponi and remove similar obstructions there.

FUTURE OPERATIONS.

The remaining work under the existing project is as follows: The completion of the dikes at Robinson Bar and the construction of those proposed at Latane Bar, and the dredging of channels at all of the bars below Ayletts having a ruling depth of less than 5.5 feet. Snags and fallen trees accumulate each year and will require removal. The estimated amount required for the completion of the existing project is \$52,800, but as instrumental surveys have been made of but 2 bars this estimate will be subject to future revision.

APPROPRIATIONS.

The following appropriations have been made:

Jane 14, 1880	
March 3, 1881	3, 30
July 5, 1884	2 ,50
August 5, 1886	
August 11, 1888	3,0
September 19, 1890	
Total	10.96

The work is in the collection district of Richmond, which is the nearest port entry. The nearest light-house is Bell Rock, Virginia.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$3. 11 3, 000. 00
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	3, 003, 11
1, 102, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 1, 502. 44	1, 582. 44
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 420. 67
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	52, 800. 00 10, 000. 00

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The receipts and shipments for the calendar year 1890 are reported as follows:

	Tons.
Lumber	7, 700
Merchandise	10, 400
Ties	6 900
Wood	7, 650
	32,650

J 12.

IMPROVEMENT OF PAMUNKEY RIVER, VIRGINIA.

The Pamunkey River is navigable from its mouth at West Point, on the York River, to Hanovertown or Dabney Ferry, a distance of about 59 miles. Seven feet can be carried to Piping Tree Ferry, a distance of 43 miles. The following are the principal bars obstructing navigation:

Designation.	Distance above West Point.	Length of bar.	Least depth.
Spring Bar Skidnore Bar Whale Back Bar Potomoy Creek Indian Table	53. 5 5 6	Feet. 700 600 700 40 0	Feet. 5.6 5.8 3 1.5 (*)

^{*} Exposed at low tide.

In addition to these bars navigation was originally obstructed by numerous wrecks, logs, snags, and overhanging trees.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project for the improvement, adopted in 1880 and amended in 1885, provides for 7-foot navigation from West Point to Basset Ferry, 47 miles, thence 5-foot navigation to Wormley Landing, 54 miles above West Point, and thence 3-foot navigation to Hanovertown, the 7-foot channel to be 100 feet wide and the remainder 40 feet wide. The wrecks, snags, logs, and trees obstructing navigation between Garlick Ferry and Hanovertown were also to be removed.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS OBTAINED.

From June 14, 1880, to August 11, 1888, five appropriations were made, ranging from \$2,500 to \$5,000, and aggregating \$15,500. The following work has been done: Snags, logs, and overhanging trees have been removed from the river between Hanovertown and Garlick Ferry, a distance of 22.5 miles. Parts of wrecks obstructing navigation have been removed as follows: Three at Skidmore Bar, three at Carter Island, and one at White House. Nine hundred and eleven feet of dike have been constructed at Skidmore and Spring bars, and a channel 800 feet long, 95 feet wide, and from 6 to 7 feet deep has been dredged through Skidmore Bar.

This improvement was transferred to my charge by Mr. S. T. Abert,

U. S. agent, on July 10, 1890.

The river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890, appropriated \$3,000 for continuing the improvement. This amount was too small to be advantageously applied to dredging operations. The removal of snags, logs, and overhanging trees, which are brought into the river each year by freshets, was, however, needed, and it was proposed to apply the funds to this work. The plant formerly used on the Rappahannock, Mattaponi, and Pamunkey rivers was worn out, and it was necessary to build a new one before active operations could be commenced. Plans were prepared and proposals invited for a plant, to consist of a combined steam-hoister and pile-driver, one scow, and two flatboats. An abstract of the bids received will be found in the report for Rappahannock River. One-fourth of the cost of the plant, or about \$1,600, will be charged to the appropriation for the Pamunkey River. It is expected that the plant will be delivered at West Point, Va., about July 15, 1891, when the removal of snags, etc., will be commenced.

FUTURE OPERATIONS.

The work remaining to complete the project is the dredging of channels at Spring Bar and at the three bars above, with such further work in removing obstructions as may be found necessary. The estimated cost of completing the project is \$10,000.

APPROPRIATIONS.

The following appropriations have been made:

* 44 1000	40 =0
June 14, 1880	
March 3, 1881	
August 2, 1882	
August 2, 1882 August 5, 1886	5,00
Angust 11, 1888	
September 19, 1890	3,00
	19 50
Total	19 50

The work is in the collection district of Richmond, which is the nearest port of entry. The nearest light-house is Bell Rock, Va.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Satisfactory separate statements of the trade of the river could no be obtained, but nearly all the tonnage is thought to be included in that of the York River, as the trade of the Pamunkey practically al passes through the York.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$16. 36 3, 000. 00
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. 550,00 July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities \$50,00 July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 1,532.44	3, 016. 36
2,001,12	1, 582. 44
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 433. 92
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	10, 000. 00 10, 000. 00

J 13.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF ST. LEONARD CREEK, MARYLAND.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 120, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., December 20, 1890.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of report, dated December 18, 1890, from Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of St. Leonard Creek, Maryland, made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

Lieutenant-Colonel Hains thinks little additional traffic, if any, would be developed by deepening the channel, even if it were deepened to the head of the creek, and therefore is of opinion that St. Leonard Creek is not worthy of improvement by the National Government. I concur in this view.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT-COLONEL PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Washington, D. C., December 18, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with the instructions contained in Department letter dated September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report of a preliminary examination of St. Leonard Creek, Maryland:

St. Leonard Creek is a tidal estuary of the Patuxent River. There is deep water at its mouth and for a couple of miles upstream. Beyond this the depth diminishes, till at a distance of about 6 miles from its mouth the depth is only about 3 feet. There are two wharves,

Mackall and Soller, near the mouth; another, called Planter Wharf. is about 3 miles higher up. Formerly steamers made landings at the latter place. They have not done so, however, for several years past. There is considerable trade on the lower part of St. Leonard Creek. and but little on the upper part. A line of steamers runs from Baltimore to the Patuxent River, and these touch at the wharves on the lower part of the creek. At the present time there is ample depth of water for vessels of about 10 feet draft nearly up to Planter Wharf,

but there is difficulty in turning at and near this point.

The Drum Point Railroad (in process of construction) will pass within about 5 miles of the mouth of the creek. At the present time, the trade is made up of shipments of tobacco and wood, railroad ties, poplar, fruit, oysters, and some grain; the imports are general merchandise. improvement to the navigation is needed on the lower part, and it is estimated that the total value of shipments from the upper part will not exceed in value \$21,000 annually. The cost of improving the navigation of the upper part has not been estimated, but it is safe to say it would cost more than the total annual trade to be benefited. adjacent country is fertile, but ample facilities for navigation already exist. I think but little, if any, additional traffic would be developed by deepening the channel, even if it were deepened to the head of the creek.

I am therefore of the opinion that St. Leonard Creek, Maryland, is

not worthy of improvement by the National Government. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

PETER C. HAINS, Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

J 14.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF ST. JEROME BAY, MARYLAND.

United States Engineer Office, Washington, D. C., April 22, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter dated September 20, 1890, I submit the following report of a pre-

liminary examination of St. Jerome Bay, Maryland.

St. Jerome Bay is formed by a small indentation in the westerly side of Chesapeake Bay, and St. Jerome Creek empties into the head of the bay. In 1880 a survey was made for deepening the entrance to the The improvement that was recommended was for the benefit of creek. the Fish Commission, which proposed to establish a place for propagating oysters. At that time there was only about 3 feet of water on the bar beyond the entrance, while directly at the mouth of the creek there was a depth of 16 feet. The first project contemplated dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 9 feet deep through the outer bar, and a channel 40 feet wide and 6 feet deep through the south prong of the The estimated cost of the project was \$6,500. Subsequently this estimate was increased to \$21,500. Still later the estimate was increased to \$26,500. In 1884 an appropriation of \$15,000 was expended, when the estimate was again increased to \$52,500. In 1888 the estimate was again increased to \$61,200. In 1889 the Fish Commission aban-

doned the station. The total amount expended on the improvement was \$26,500 and resulted in giving a channel 9 feet deep and 140 feet wide at the bar outside the creek, and a channel 31 feet deep and 30 feet wide in the South Prong. The present condition of the entrance shows that the outer channel has filled up to some extent.

The improvement now desired by citizens residing in the vicinity, and fishermen who frequent these waters, is that the outer channel be made 10 feet deep, and about 300 feet wide, and that a turning basin be dredged within the mouth of the creek. This is desired as much for a harbor of refuge as for any other purpose. The trade in the creek is chiefly in oysters, and it is said that as many as 10,000 bushels are shipped from there annually. There is also some trade in the produce of the country, which consists of grain, tobacco, railroad ties, etc., the amount of which was not ascertainable. To make the improvement now desired I estimate would cost about \$46,000, but it is scarcely probable that a dredged channel would maintain itself without works of contraction, consequently an annual outlay would be needed for maintaining the improvement. In my opinion the commerce of the place does not justify the Government in undertaking the work. As to its availability as a harbor of refuge for small sailing vessels in southeasterly gales, it may be said that it would occasionally be useful to them, but unless the bar be kept deep enough by frequent dredging, it might become a source of danger. The distance from St. Jerome Bay to Cornfield Harbor is less than 5 miles, and here is an excellent harbor in northeasterly gales. The distance to the nearest harbor to the northward, the mouth of the Patuxent River, is about 15 miles.

In view of all the circumstances, I am of the opinion that St. Jerome

Bay is not worthy of improvement by the National Government.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

PETER C. HAINS, Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S. A.

J 15.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF PISCATAWAY CREEK, MARYLAND.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 49, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, United States Army, Washington, D. C., December 3, 1890.

Sir: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of report, dated October 6, 1890, by Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of Piscataway Creek, Maryland, made to comply with the provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

Lieutenant-Colonel Hains reports that, in his opinion, Piscataway Creek is not worthy of improvement by the National Government, and

in this opinion I concur.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War. REPORT OF LIEUTENANT-COLONEL PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Washington, D. C., October 6, 1890.

GENERAL: In compliance with Department order of September 20, 1890, relative to preliminary examinations of certain harbors and rivers in my district, I have to report that I have made a preliminary examination of Piscataway Creek, Maryland, with a view to determining whether said creek is worthy of improvement by the National Government. Piscataway Creek, Maryland, is a tributary of the Potomac River, which it enters from the east about one-fourth of a mile below

Fort Washington Wharf and 12 miles below Washington.

The creek is about five-eights of a mile wide at its mouth, and from one-half to five-eights of a mile wide up to Farmington Wharf, the only wharfon the creek. For a distance of 2 miles from the mouth the creek has the character of a tidal estuary or bay. There is a bar at the mouth over which about 3.5 feet can be carried at low tide; from thence to the Farmington Wharf the depth varies from 4 to 6 feet. The average depth holds for nearly the full width of the creek and the tidal space is large and ample. About one-fourth of a mile above Farmington Wharf the creek becomes more fluvial in its character and narrows to about 100 feet, being bordered by wide marshes. There is a bar where the narrow stream debouches, over which but 6 inches can Above this bar the depth ranges from 2.5 to 3.5 feet, the natural depth having been increased by sand dredging. About 1.5 miles above Farmington the width decreases to 50 feet. At Piscataway village, some 3.5 miles above Farmington, the width is 25 feet and the depth from 6 inches to 1 foot.

The steamer Harry Loder plies between Farmington and Alexandria, Va.; she is about 80 feet long, 22 feet wide, and draws 3 feet light and from 3.5 to 4 feet loaded. Her tonnage is 23 tons net. The steamer runs every other day, as the trade is not sufficient to warrant daily trips. The obstructions to navigation by this steamer are, (1) the bar at the mouth of the creek, and (2) a shoal place directly in front of the Farmington Wharf. The steamer experiences but little difficulty at ordinary low tides, but during northwest winds, when the tide falls from 1 to 2 feet below the normal plane, the boat can not cross the bar. Comparison with the Coast Survey soundings of 1862 indicates a very

gradual shoaling on the bar since that date.

The depth at Farmington Wharf is about 3 feet, but in the channel off the wharf there is a depth of 4.2 feet. The proper remedy for this

trouble is to extend the wharf.

The navigation could be improved by dredging a channel through the bar at the mouth, say, 6 feet deep and 100 feet wide, and another near the Farmington Wharf, where the depth is only 4.5 feet. Such

dredged channels would cost about \$12,000.

The trade is in grain, tobacco, cord wood, and supplies for stores. There is no trade above Farmington Wharf. There are three houses and a store at and near Farmington. A road leads from Farmington to Piscataway, about 3.5 miles. Piscataway is a dilapidated village of some twenty houses, about one-third of which are untenanted or in a state of decay. The population is less than 100. There is a church and four small stores, which are said to do an annual business of \$4,000 a year. It was estimated that some 80,000 pounds of tobacco were raised annually in this district. Brandywine Station, on the Popes Creek

Branch of the Baltimore and Potomac Railroad, is 8 miles east of Piscataway, and the railroad probably takes much trade which formerly went by water. It is estimated that the trade of the creek is about from \$10,000 to \$12,000 per year. While it is possible that some trade might be developed by improving the navigation, it is, in my opinion, too local in its character and too insignificant in its proportions to justify the General Government in undertaking the work, and in my opinion "not worthy of improvement" by the National Government.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

PETER C. HAINS, Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

J 16.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF NEWPORT CREEK, HEAD OF WICOMICO RIVER, CHARLES COUNTY, MARYLAND.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 169, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., January 9, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the accompanying copy of report dated January 6, 1891, by Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers, upon the preliminary examination of Newport Creek, head of Wicomico River, Charles County, Md., made in compliance with requirements of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890.

It is the opinion of Lieutenant-Colonel Hains, concurred in by this office, that the locality is not worthy of improvement by the United

States.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR,

Secretary of War.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT-COLONEL PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Washington, D. C., January 6, 1891.

GENERAL: I have to report, in compliance with the requirements of Department letter of September 20, 1890, as follows in respect to a preliminary examination made of Newport Creek, at the head of Wicomico River, Charles County, Md.

This creek rises in the southeasterly part of Charles County, Md., flows in a southerly direction, and empties in the Wicomico River, about 3 miles from the head of the latter. For the greater part of its length the creek is an insignificant stream, with a supply of water wholly inadequate for purposes of navigation. That part of the creek

near its mouth is deeper and wider, the width here being about 100 feet and the depth from 6 to 10 feet, forming a sort of pool about 1,500 This part of the creek also receives a tidal flow from feet in length. the Wicomico River, the rise and fall of tide being about 2 feet.

The land bordering on the stream near its mouth is low and marshy; higher upstream it is better drained and more rolling. The village of Newport, consisting of about a dozen houses, is located on the right bank about 1½ miles from the mouth.

Entrance to the creek is obstructed by a bar, part of which, in very low tides, becomes bare, but through which a shallow channel about 100 feet wide has cut its way. This bar is the obstruction to navigation, which, I presume, it is desired that the Government should remove. The upper part of the creek is too small to make the question of its improvement one for serious consideration. A cut through the bar would enable larger vessels to get into the deep pool near the mouth of the creek, and if made 200 feet wide and 6 feet deep at low tide could be done for about \$12,000, but in all probability it would fill up unless works of contraction were also built. The cost of such works has not been estimated. It must be remembered, however, that the Wicomico itself has only from 3 to 4 feet depth at low tide on the upper part, and in consequence a deepening of the bar of Newport Creek would be of little use unless the river were also deepened.

From the best information obtainable it appears that there are only two or three small sailing vessels that trade on the creek. They receive their cargoes from lighters. The products of the valley consist of tobacco, corn, wheat, and cord wood. The amount, however, as nearly as could be ascertained, does not exceed in value \$30,000 per annum, most

of which goes to market by rail.

In view of the above I am of the opinion that Newport Creek is not worthy of improvement by the National Government.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

PETER C. HAINS. Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

J 17.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF SMITH CREEK, MARYLAND.

United States Engineer Office, Washington, D. C., April 22, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter dated September 20, 1890, I submit the following report of a pre-

liminary examination of Smith Creek, Maryland.

Smith Creek is a small tidal estuary of the Potomac River, into whiel it empties about 8 miles northwest of Point Lookout. though small, is for the most part deep, and large quantities of oysters are shipped from it. There are three steamers that make triweekl trips to the two landings in the creck during the spring and summe. season, and two steamers during the winter season. Besides these steamers there are many smaller vessels that trade there. So far a

commerce is concerned, it is quite large considering the size of the stream, though I am not able to give any exact data in regard to the Four hundred to 500 barrels of oysters are shipped per week

in the oyster season.

The improvements wanted by the people, so far as I could learn, are lights to guide through the bar channel at night, or the straightening of the channel by dredging. The channel is crooked, it is true, but it is deep and not so narrow but that steamers can enter it at night by by means of the lanterns that are hung up on piles at its entrance. These temporary lights are maintained by private parties, and if they could be relieved of this trouble and expense, nothing more would be needed. The channel on the bar is at least 14 feet deep at low tide, in its shoalest parts, and about 7 feet is the greatest draft of vessels that ordinarily run into it. Inside the bar the depth is more than 18 feet.

The bar seems to be a stable one and has not varied much in a number of years. To dredge off a part of the shoal in order to make the channel wider and more nearly straight would not afford any material relief, as it would doubtless form again unless supplemented by works of contraction. If works of contraction be also constructed to give permanency to the channel, the cost would become so great in comparison to the advantage gained that the Government would not be justified in

undertaking it.

In view of the above facts I am of the opinion that Smith Creek, Maryland, is not worthy of improvement by the National Government.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

PETER C. HAINS, Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers.

J 18.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF NANDUA CREEK, VIRGINIA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 290, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, United States Army, Washington, D. C., March 2, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the accompanying copy of report dated February 27, 1891, from Lieut. Col. P. C. Haines, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of Nandua Creek, Virginia, made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

Lieutenant-Colonel Hains reports that he is of the opinion that Nandua Creek is not worthy of improvement at the present time by the

National Government, and in this opinion I concur.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War. BEPORT OF LIEUTENANT-COLONEL PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Washington, D. C., February 27, 1891.

GENERAL: In accordance with instructions contained in Department letter dated September 20, 1890, I submit the following report of a pre-

liminary examination of Nandua Creek, Virginia:

Nandua Creek, Virginia, is a small tidal estuary of Chesapeake Bay, on the eastern side of the same. The improvement asked for is a deepening of the bar at its entrance. This bar is a shifting one. The sand spit on the north side of the entrance seems to work to the southward during northwesterly gales, which stir up the material forming it, and while in this state of suspension it is moved along the bottom until the currents become too sluggish to carry it farther, when it is dropped and forms a bar.

The sand spit on the south side of the entrance also projects into the bay about half a mile, but the one on the north side overlaps the other, so that the channel is both narrow and crooked. It appears that the southerly end of the north sand spit which forms the bar moves slowly southward, forcing a corresponding movement of the channel until the latter reaches a distance of half or three-quarters of a mile from its most northerly position. It then breaks through in its original place, and the same southerly movement takes place again. The bar is thus kept constantly shifting.

At the present time there is a depth of about 6 feet on the bar at low tide, and though the channel is crooked, there do not appear to be any serious difficulties in navigating it. There is only one boat landing in the creek, and vessels drawing more than 6 feet can not reach it. It thus happens that a deepening of the bar would add little, if anything, to the facilities of navigation, except, perhaps, to make it easier of entrance. If the existing channel was well buoyed it would be a benefit.

The country tributary to Nandua Creek is fertile and well cultivated. The amount of produce shipped is large. Mr. Clarke, the agent of a line of steamers between Baltimore and Nandua, informs me that last year the steamers of that line transported 37,000 barrels of potatoes, besides large quantities of other farm produce, from Nandua to Baltimore. I am informed that the amount of freight of all kinds reaches 5,000 to 6,000 tons per annum. In value, I should judge, there must be

a trade of from \$125,000 to \$150,000 per year.

If, therefore, there was serious danger of this trade being cut off by a filling up of the channel at the entrance of the creek, or if I could see how it could be largely increased by deepening that channel, I should say that Nandua Creek is worthy of improvement, if such improvement could be made at reasonable cost. But there does not appear to be any danger of its filling up or becoming any worse than it now is. On the contrary, it is probable that it will become better through natural agencies before an appropriation could be made to improve it. The prevalent opinion among the people seems to be that it would cost but a few thousand dollars to dredge a channel and that then it would remain there. A dredged channel would, however, be of the same shifting character as the natural one, unless it was supplemented with other works to regulate the flow of the tides. It is probable that a dike built out from the south side of the entrance, in connection with dredging, would make the channel more stable and possibly deeper.

I roughly estimate the cost of dredging a new channel 6 feet deep as

extreme low tide, and 150 feet wide, at about \$10,000. The dike would cost about \$30,000, making the total cost of the improvement about \$40,000. The expenditure of this amount at Nandua Creek would not, in my opinion, add sensibly to the existing facilities. I am therefore of the opinion that Nandua Creek, Virginia, is not worthy of improvement at the present time by the National Government.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

PETER C. HAINS, Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

J 19.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF POTOMAC CREEK, VIRGINIA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 63, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., December 1, 1890.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of report dated November 26, 1890, from Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of Potomac Creek, Virginia, made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

Lieutenant-Colonel Hains reports that, in his opinion, Potomac Creek is not at this time worthy of improvement by the National Government,

and I concur in this opinion.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT-COLONEL PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Washington, D. C., November 26, 1890.

GENERAL: In accordance with the instructions contained in Department letter dated September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report of a preliminary examination of Potomac Creek, Virginia.

Potomac Creek is a small tidal tributary of the Potomac River into which it empties about 45 miles below Washington, D. C. There is no less than 6 feet at its mouth, and this depth can be carried upstream a distance of about 2 miles. A bar about 6,000 feet long is then encountered over which only about 3 feet can be carried at low tide. After

crossing this bar the creek becomes narrow and much deeper for several miles farther upstream. To make a cut through this bar, 6 feet deep at low tide, would open up the navigation of a small section of the creek to boats of greater draft than can now reach it, but it is of doubtful utility at the present time. The trade of the creek is carried on in light-draft sailing vessels, and consists chiefly of cord wood, railroad ties, and poplar for paper manufacturing. Grain is raised along the banks, but little, if any, is shipped by water. The Alexandria and Fredericksburg Railroad is near at hand, and doubtless carries most of the produce of the adjacent country. There are no steamers running into the creek, and even if the bar referred to was deepened it is my opinion there would be none.

It would cost about \$30,000 to dredge a channel 200 feet wide and 6 feet deep through this bar, and it is almost certain that it would not be permanent, but would require redredging from time to time. A channel

of less width would soon fill up, as the material is very soft.

I have not been able to obtain any reliable statistics of trade, but from personal observation and inspection of the country, I do not think it would be sufficient to justify the Government in undertaking the work of improvement.

For the reasons stated I am of the opinion that Potomac Creek, Virginia, is not at this time worthy of improvement by the National Gov-

ernment.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

PETER C. HAINS, Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

J 20.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF UPPER MACHODOC CREEK, VIRGINIA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 17, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., December 4, 1890.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of report, dated November 26, 1890, from Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of Upper Machodoc Creek, Virginia, made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

Lieutenant-Colonel Hains reports that, in his opinion, the Upper Machodoc is not worthy of improvement by the National Government, and

I concur in this opinion.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War. REPORT OF LIEUTENANT-COLONEL PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGI-NEERS.

> United States Engineer Office, Washington, D. C., November 26, 1890.

GENERAL: In accordance with the instructions contained in Department letter dated September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report of a preliminary examination of Upper Machodoc

Creek, Virginia:
The Upper Machodoc is a small tidal tributary of the Potomac River, into which it empties about 3 miles below Mathias Point. At its mouth the creek is wide and from 6 to 8 feet of water at low tide can be carried up as far as Brick-house Landing, a distance of about 2 miles. short distance above this landing there is a bar over which only 31 feet can be carried and that with difficulty on account of its tortuous course and narrowness. After crossing this bar 7 to 8 feet of water can be carried for a distance of about half a mile. Here there is a lump over which only 5 feet can be carried. Thence to Little Ferry Landing, a distance of about 2 miles, 7 feet can be carried without difficulty, except at one place, where only 5 feet can be had. From Little Ferry Landing to Long Point there is deep water. At Long Point the channel is narrow and tortuous, and obstructed by some old logs, making navigation here dangerous. Above Long Point a shallow place occurs, called Cow Flats, extending to within a short distance of Oyster Shell Landing. On these flats the water is only 4 feet deep and obstructed by snags. Above Oyster Shell Landing the creek becomes narrower, but deeper, the width decreasing to about 70 feet.

If the obstructions to navigation were removed as far up as Oyster Shell Landing there would result some benefit to navigation and, incidentally, to the adjacent country. There is no railroad in this immediate section, so that water is the chief means of transportation. principal products are railroad ties, cord wood, and some farm produce. Probably the trade may reach in value as much as \$50,000 or \$75,000 annually. This is an approximate estimate only. I have no definite

statistics of trade.

To make navigation safe and easy for vessels, say, of 6 feet draft, would cost about \$25,000 to \$40,000, but I am of the opinion that the dredged channels would maintain themselves for a considerable time.

Trade is carried on in barges and light-draft schooners. No steamers enter the creek at present, though I am informed that one formerly did so. I do not think that any large increase in trade would result from the improvement. I have, therefore, to report that, in my opinion, the Upper Machodoc is not worthy of improvement by the National Government.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

PETER C. HAINS, Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers U.S.A.

J 21.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF [GREAT] WICOMICO RIVER, VIRGINIA.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Washington, D. C., April 22, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter dated September 20, 1890, I submit the following report of a pre-

liminary examination of Wicomico River, Va.

There are two rivers in Virginia of this name, the Great Wicomico and the Little Wicomico. They both empty into Chesapeake Bay, the former a short distance below and the latter at the mouth of the Potomac. With a view to ascertaining which one was meant in the harbor and river bill, I addressed a letter to Hon. Thos. H. Bayly Browne, Member of Congress from Virginia, at whose instance, I was informed, the order for the examination or survey was inserted in the harbor and river bill. From his reply I infer that the Great Wicomico was meant to be examined. This stream is navigable for vessels drawing 7 to 8 feet of water, as far up as Sampson's Wharf, the present head of steamboat navigation, a distance of about 9 miles from its mouth. It is navigable for vessels drawing 5 feet for a distance of $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles farther.

The river, for the greater part, is wide and deep, and the country along its banks fairly well cultivated, and access to markets easy. It affords excellent facilities for the planting and raising of oysters, and there is a considerable trade in the oyster business. The products of the country are grain, poultry, vegetables, timber, and railroad ties.

The amount of each I have not been able to estimate.

The improvement desired is the deepening of the river above Sampson's Wharf, so that vessels of a larger class can go about 21 miles farther up and load without the necessity for lightering. Such an improvement could be made at an estimated cost of \$86,000. I fail to see that any great benefit could result from such an improvement. I am informed by the president of the Maryland Steamboat Company that the amount of business done at Sampson's, the highest point to which steamers go, is barely enough to justify them in going that far. Above this point the only business at the present time is the shipment of railroad ties, cord wood, and ship timber. These are conveyed in lightdraft schooners. I invite attention to an examination and survey made by Mr. S. T. Abert in 1883, in respect to the improvement of this portion of the river. Mr. Abert was of the opinion that the river was worthy of improvement. I do not concur in this view of the matter. I do not think the amount of trade at present is sufficient to justify the Government in undertaking the work, and the prospective increase is so limited that I can not recommend it.

In view of the above, I am of the opinion that the Great Wicomico River is not worthy of improvement by the National Government.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant.

PETER C. HAINS, Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Ohief of Engineers, U. S. A.

J 22.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF CRANE'S CREEK, VIRGINIA.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Washington, D. C., April 22, 1891.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in Department letter dated September 20, 1890, I submit the following report of a pre-

liminary examination of Crane's Creek, Virginia:

Crane's Creek is a tidal estuary of the Great Wicomico, into which it empties near the mouth of the latter stream. The creek is from 9 to 10 feet deep for a distance of little more than half a mile. The adjacent country is fairly well cultivated, and the waters of the creek would afford good facilities for oyster planting. At the mouth of the creek there is a bar over which only about 2 feet can be carried at low tide. This bar is formed of sand. The produce of the country tributary consists chiefly of railroad ties, cord wood, and grain, the amount of which is not large, though I can not give the exact figures.

The improvement desired is the cutting of a channel through the bar at the mouth of the creek. This would give an entrance, which is now practically closed, to vessels of greater draft than 2 feet and would develop some trade. The amount, however, would be small, as the deep water of the creek reaches only about half a mile from its mouth. The cost of cutting a channel through the bar, say 150 feet wide by 8 feet deep, would be about \$20,000, but whether it would remain open with-

out works of contraction is doubtful.

In view of all the circumstances I am of the opinion that Crane's Creek is not worthy of improvement by the National Government.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

PETER C. HAINS, Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers.

J 23.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF PISCATAWAY CREEK, VIRGINIA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 59, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., December 4, 1890.

SIE: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of report dated October 30, 1890, from Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of Piscataway Creek, Virginia, made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

Lieutenant-Colonel Hains reports that in his opinion Piscataway Creek is not worthy of improvement by the National Government, and

I concur in his opinion.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War. REPORT OF LIEUTENANT-COLONEL PETER C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGI-NEERS.

> United States Engineer Office, Washington, D. C., October 30, 1890.

GENERAL: In accordance with the instructions contained in Department letter dated September 20, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report of a preliminary examination of Piscataway Creek,

Piscataway Creek, Virginia, empties into the Rappahannock River about 3 miles below the town of Tappahannock. After crossing the bar at its mouth it is navigable for vessels drawing about 7 feet for a distance of 5 or 6 miles. The creek is narrow and tortuous, though generally deep. The obstruction to navigation is the bar at it's mouth, over which only about 3 feet at low tide can be carried; but as the tide rises and falls about 2 feet, 5 feet or more can be carried over it at high water. The bottom is so soft that vessels can drag their keels through

several inches without damage.

The trade on the creek is small, not exceeding in value, as well as could be determined, \$50,000 per annum. There is a canning factory on the creek from which about \$10,000 worth of goods is said to be shipped annually. The remainder of the trade is chiefly in lumber, cord wood, railroad ties, and grain. It is reported that the lumber business was formerly quite large, about 10,000,000 feet being shipped annually. This has fallen off to about one-tenth that amount. It is thought that the falling off is due more to the fact that the best timber has been cut out of that section of country than to a want of facilities for shipping it.

There is a wharf at Tappahannock where steamers land three times a week, and all light and perishable freight, such as vegetables, etc.,

from the adjacent country, is shipped from there.

To deepen the entrance to the creek, so that it would be of material advantage to vessels of heavier draft than now enter it, would, in my opinion, cost more than the trade of the creek would justify. To dredge a channel, say 200 feet wide and 7 deep, would cost about \$20,000. Such a dredged channel it is believed would not be permanent. It would need redredging from time to time, or the construction of dikes to regulate the flow of water so that the cut would not fill up. Such dikes would cost about \$20,000 more, so that the cost of the entire improvement would not be less than about \$40,000.

For the reasons given above Piscataway Creek, Virginia, is not, in my opinion, worthy of improvement by the National Government.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

PETER C. HAINS, Lieut. Col., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

APPENDIX K.

IMPROVEMENT OF CERTAIN RIVERS AND HARBORS IN SOUTHEASTERN VIRGINIA AND NORTHEASTERN NORTH CAROLINA.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN G. J. FIEBEGER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OFFICER IN CHARGE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1891, WITH OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE WORKS.

IMPROVEMENTS.

- 1. Harbor of Norfolk and its approaches. Virginia.
- 2. Approach to Norfolk Harbor and the United States Navy-yard at Norfolk, Virginia.
- Hampton Creek and Bar, Virginia.
- 4. Nansemond River, Virginia. 5. Chickahominy River, Virginia. 6. Appomattox River, Virginia.

- 7. Inland water route from Norfolk Harbor, Virginia, to Albemarle Sound, North Carolina, through Currituck Sound.
- 8. North Landing River, Virginia and North Carolina.
- 9. Currituck Sound, Coanjok Bay, and North River Bar, North Carolina.

EXAMINATIONS.

- Chickahominy River, Virginia, from Holly Landing to Long Bridge.
 Western Branch of Elizabeth River,
- Virginia.
- 12. Water-way to connect Lynn Haven Bay with Eastern Branch of Elizabeth River, Virginia.
- 13. Nottoway River, Virginia, from mouth of river to Courtland.
- 14. North-West River, North Carolina,
- np to Moyock.

 15. West Neck River, to and beyond Dozier's Bridge, Virginia.

United States Engineer Office. Norfolk, Va., July 2, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to transmit herewith the annual reports for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, upon the works of river and harbor improvement and examinations in my charge.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. J. FIEBEGER, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

KI.

IMPROVEMENT OF HARBOR OF NORFOLK AND ITS APPROACHES, VIR-GINIA.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, contained the followng paragraph:

Improving harbor at Norfolk and its approaches, Virginia: Continu-

ing improvement, \$150,000, \$50,000 of which shall be expended in improving the approach to the inner harbor and the United States navyyard at Norfolk, by increasing anchorage between Lambert Point and Fort Norfolk.

The anchorage herein mentioned is not contained in the project adopted in 1885, and therefore is not contemplated in previous estimates.

The estimated cost of this anchorage as given in the report hereunto attached is \$150,000; the estimate for the completion of the existing project should therefore be increased by this amount.

A project for the expenditure of the appropriation of September 19,

1890, was submitted to the Chief of Engineers and approved.

In accordance therewith proposals were invited for dredging, and on December 27, 1890, bids were received and opened. All the bids in conformity with the specifications being considered too high, the work was readvertised and a second lot of bids received and opened January 30, 1891. On March 13, 1891, a contract was entered into with the National Dredging Company of Wilmington, Del., to do the work for 10.7 cents per cubic yard.

Work was begun by this company on April 2 and at the close of the fiscal year 273,022 cubic yards had been dredged from the bar at Sewell Point and the channel widened about 100 feet.

Under the existing contract, the channel through Sewell Point Bar will be completed, one-third of the anchorage dredged, and the shoal

removed from the mouth of the Eastern Branch.

Future work.—The work of the greatest importance under the existing project is the completion of the anchorage between Lambert Point and Fort Norfolk. Daily complaints are now made of the obstruction to navigation by vessels lying at anchor off Lambert Point coal piers. Next in importance is the completion of the work in the inner harbor near the junction of the Eastern and Southern branches, where the channel is much too narrow to accommodate the passing vessels without great danger of collisions. The estimated cost of the dredging to afford immediate relief to the commerce of this port is—

Anchorage, 666,666 cubic yards, at 15 cents	\$100,000
Southern Branch, 75,000 cubic yards, at 15 cents	11,250
Eastern Branch, 183,333 cubic yards, at 15 cents	27, 500
Berkley Flats, 348,333 cubic yards, at 15 cents	
	191,000

This amount could be advantageously expended in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended		90 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	152, 003. 15, 719.	90 4
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	136, 284. 121, 612.	6
July 1, 1891, balance available	14, 672.	6
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	191, 000.	6

harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

Abstract of proposals for dredging in Norfolk Harbor, Virginia, opened December 27, by Lieut. G. J. Fiebeger, Corps of Engineers.

No.	Name and address.	Time.		Price per cubic yard. Dump be-	Price per cubic yard.
		Commence.	Complete.	tween sun-	Dump at any time.
1 2 3 4 5	American Dredging Co., Philadelphia, Pa. Morris & Cummings Dredging Co., New York City, N. Y. P. Sanford Ross, Jersey City, N. J. Atlas Dredging Co., Wilmington, Del National Dredging Co., Wilmington, Del	Jan. 15, 1891 Jan. 10, 1891 Jan. 15, 1691 Jan. 10, 1891 Feb. 1, 1891	June 30, 1891 July 10, 1891 June 30, 1891	\$0.17 .151 .151 .15	\$0. 18 . 12\$. 13 . 12 . 11

All rejected. Lowest bids not in conformity with specifications, others considered too high.

Abstract of proposals for dredging in Norfolk Harbor, Virginia, received and opened January 30, 1891, by Lieut G. J. Fiebeger, Corps of Engineers.

No.	Name and address.		Time.	
		Commence.	Complete.	cubic yard.
1 2 3 4 5	P. Sanford Ross, Jersey City, N. J. Baltimore Dredging Company, Baltimore, Md. Morris & Cumings Dredging Company, New York City. Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del. National Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del.	Feb. 20, 1891 May 1, 1891 When contract is approveddo A coording to specifications.	May 31, 1892 May 31, 1892 May 31, 1892 May 31, 1892	\$0. 10.% . 124 . 10 fb . 10.7 . 11

^{*}Submits a supplemental bid of 10.7 cents per cubic yard, which bid was accepted by direction of the Secretary of War.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, NORFOLK, VA., Collector's Office, April 28, 1891.

Sir: Inclosed please find a statement of imports, exports, number of vessels entered and cleared, with their tonnage, both foreign and coastwise, at this port from January 1, 1890, to January 1, 1891.

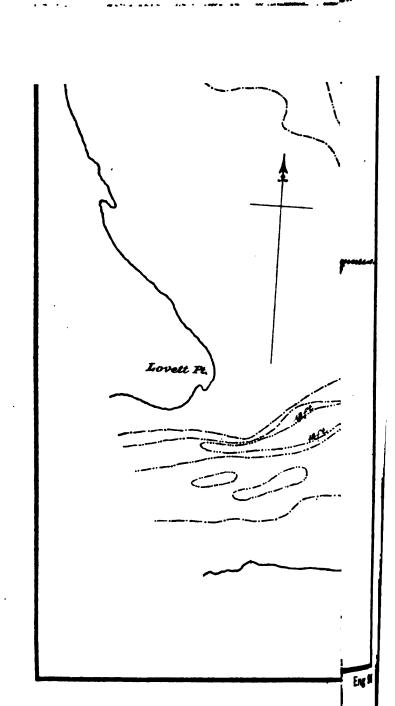
Very respectfully,

R. G. BANKS, Collector.

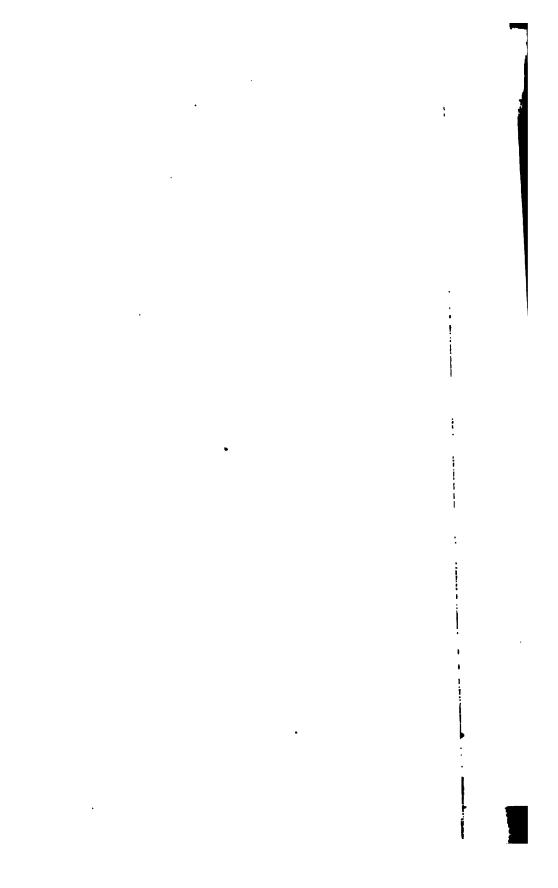
Capt. G. J. FIEBEGER, U. S. A.

Imports.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.	Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Salt lbs Cotton ties lbs Nitrate sods lbs Wine bottles Winein casks galls Beer bottles Kaints tons	1, 616, 000 2, 492, 565 412	\$12,774 29,628 29,204 150 213 902 16,855	Ready-made clothing Phosphatetons Jewelry Lace edging Miscellaneous Total	375	8, 750 2 31



..... 34 ٠. ----3 · · · · • Ì į



channel near Lambert Point, being a continuation of the dredging of 1887 and 1889, as shown on map 2.

For commercial statistics, see report on improvement of harbor of

Norfolk and its approaches.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$4 , 912. 73 4, 051. 16
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	861.57
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	108, 000. 00

К 3.

IMPROVEMENT OF HAMPION CREEK AND BAR, VIRGINIA.

This river is a tidal stream which empties into Hampton Roads about miles from Fort Monroe. It is navigable for vessels drawing 11 feet high water as far as the public wharf, Hampton, about 1 mile from a mouth

Before 1879 the channel in the river was 60 feet wide and 8 feet deep low water; over the bar the depth was somewhat less. In 1879 and 80 the Government dredged a channel 150 feet wide and 9 feet deep far as the public wharf. In 1889 this channel was examined and und in good condition; it was therefore recommended that the channel be widened to 200 feet in the creek and from 200 to 300 feet over the bar.

The necessary appropriation was made for this work in the river and arbor act of September 19, 1890. A project for its expenditure was coordingly submitted to the Chief of Engineers and received his approval. In accordance therewith a careful survey was made of the ver and proposals invited for dredging. On March 20, 1891, a contract as entered into with the Atlas Dredging Company to do the work for I cents per cubic yard. This contract is to be begun on or before January 1892, and completed in 4 months.

A map of the last survey showing proposed dredging accompanies

his report.

The improvement of this creek receives its importance from the fact hat along its banks are the town of Hampton, the Hampton Industrial School, and the National Soldiers' Home. Most of the supplies for these places are received by water.

A daily line of steamers runs between Hampton and Norfolk, and a

weekly line between Hampton and Baltimore.

A very full report of the commerce of Hampton is given in the Report of Chief of Engineers for 1889, page 975, since which time there has been no appreciable change.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890 June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	\$10, 000. 00 117. 16
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts	9, 882. 84 8, 500. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 382. 84

1298 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Abstract of proposals for dredging * * received and opened at noon of March 1891, by Capt. G. J. Fiebeger, Corps of Engineers.

Name and address of bidder.	,	me.	Locality.	Pri pe cub
•	Commence.	Complete.		yan
Va.	i	l	i -	**
mington, Del.	i	l ⁻		
Wilmington, Del.	1	ł	1	
	Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va. Atlas Dredging Co., Wil- mington, Del. National Dredging Co., Wilmington, Del. Alabama Dredging and	Name and address of bidder. Commence. Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va. Atlas Dredging Co., Wilmington, Del. National Predging Co., Wilmington, Del. Alabama Dredging and Jan. 1, 1892	Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va. Atlas Dredging Co., Wilmington, Del. Wilmington, Del. Wilmington, Del. Alabama Dredging and Jan. 1,1892 June 30, 1892 June 30, 1892	Name and address of bidder. Commence. Complete. Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va. Atlas Dredging Co., Wilmington, Del. National Dredging Co., Wilmington, Del. Alabama Dredging and Jan. 1, 1892 June 30, 1892do

Centract awarded Atlas Dredging Company.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Approximate amount of freight (annually) of all kinds received and shipped water, 25,000 tons.

K 4.

IMPROVEMENT OF NANSEMOND RIVER, VIRGINIA.

The object of this improvement is, briefly, to secure a 12-foot low-wa

channel from Suffolk to Hampton Roads.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$10, for this work. A project for its expenditure was submitted to the Ch of Engineers and approved. In accordance therewith proposals winvited for dredging, and on April 4, 1891, a contract was entered in with the Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, of Mobile, Ala, do the work for 20 cents per cubic yard. Work under this contract was carried on during the winter of 1891—'92.

For map of river see Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers

1887, page 1002.

harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	11, 42
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	11, 41 9, 70
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 71
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and	

1

nual Report of 1801. Lafetickeyn Cape Cope of bugin



Abstract of proposals for dredging * * received and opened at noon of March 10, 1891, by Capt. G. J. Fiebeger, Corps of Engineers.

			Ti	me.	Price per
4 0.	Name and address.	Locality.	Commence.	Complete.	oubio yard.
1 4 5	Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va. Alabama Dredging and Jetty Co., Mobile, Ala. H. E. Culpepper, Portsmouth, Va.	Nansemond River, Virginia	Mar. 1, 1892		* \$0. 21 †. 27½ . 20 . 82½

^{*} Material put ashore. † Material towed away.

Contract awarded Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company (No. 4).

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

COMMENCIAL STATISTICS.	
The shipments on this river are principally farm products, lumber, etc. the year 1890 these were—	During
Lumber	11, 725 181, 582 311, 600
Shinglestonstons	391, 200 15, 245
Approximate amount of freight of all kinds received and shipped by water.	
1888	Tons. 109, 900 217, 738 117, 836

K 5.

IMPROVEMENT OF CHICKAHOMINY RIVER, VIRGINIA.

This improvement was received from Lieut. Col. Peter C. Hains, Corps of Engineers, October 30, 1890.

The object of this work is to secure a channel 11 to 12 feet deep at high water from Windsor Shades, the head of navigation, to the mouth of the river, a distance of 25 miles.

In January, 1891, an examination was made of all the work hitherto done with a view to determining the permanency of the dredged channels and the portions of the river in most need of improvement.

Very little shoaling was found to have taken place in the channels dredged since 1878; the worst shoals are those near Old Fort, which have a minimum depth of 9 to 10 feet high water and a minimum width of 40 to 50 feet.

A project for the improvement of these shoals by dredging, under the appropriation of September 19, 1890, was submitted to the Chief of Engineers and approved. In accordance therewith proposals were invited and on March 24, 1891, a contract was entered into with Chester T. Caler to do the work for $15\frac{1}{2}$ cents per cubic yard. This dredging is to be completed before the end of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1892.

1300 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

It is hoped that the small balance, \$5,000, which is required to complete this work, may be granted in a single appropriation, as the improvement is urgent.

A map of this river is given in Report of the Chief of Engineers for

1889, page 1018.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$2,500.00 90.98
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	2, 409. 02 2, 000. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	409. 02
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	5, 000. 00 5, 000. 00

Abstract of proposals for dredging * * * received and opened at noon of March 10, 1891, by Capt. G. J. Fiebeger, Corps of Engineers.

No.	Name and address of bidder. Localit		Ti	Price	
		Localities.	Commence.	Complete.	per cubic yard.
1 4 5	Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va. Alabama Dredging and Jetty Co., Mobile, Ala. H. E. Culpepper, Portsmouth, Va.	Chickahominy River, Va	June 1, 1892	·	\$0, 15½ *. 15 . 24

^{*} If three other works are awarded also.

Contract awarded to Chester T. Caler.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The shipments on this river are principally cord wood and railroad ties. In 1890 these were: Wood, 14,631 cords; railroad ties, 145,517.

Approximate amount of freight of all kinds shipped in 1890, 40,135 tons.

K 6.

IMPROVEMENT OF APPOMATTOX RIVER, VIRGINIA.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, appropriated \$15,000 for this improvement. A project for its expenditure was submitted to the Chief of Engineers. In accordance therewith in October cross sections were taken of this river every 100 to 200 feet from Petersburg to Sunken Island, a distance of 7 miles. The map of this survey shows a channel 11 to 12 feet deep from the deep water at Point of Rocks to

Petersburg, obstructed by three shoals. These are below Rushmore Dike, at upper end of Puddledock Cut, and within the city limits along Lieutenant Run wall and Magazine Bend. Over these shoals the depth shown by the map is 9 to 10 feet at high water.

To remove these shoals it was decided:

(1) To rebuild Rushmore dam and thus increase the freshet flow through the main channel of the river.

(2) To construct 18 jetties between Rushmore Dike and the South

channel jetties and thus concentrate the freshet action.

(3) To dredge a channel 40 feet wide 12 feet deep through the shoal at the upper end of Puddledock Cut.

(4) To repair the closure dike.

(5) To construct and repair training dikes at Lieutenant Run and

Magazine Bend.

During the months of November, December, January, and February, with the Government plant, hired labor, and the dredge belonging to the city of Petersburg, 13,512 cubic yards were removed from the Puddledock Shoal and deposited behind the closure dike, at a cost of 20½

cents per cubic yard.

On January 8, 1891, a contract was made with Winslow Jameson for the construction of the proposed jetties and dikes. Work was begun on the jetties March 11 and continued until March 21, when the death of the contractor caused a suspension of the work. It was resumed on May 11, and continued, except when interrupted by freshets, up to the end of the fiscal year; 18 jetties, having an aggregate length of 2,200 feet, have been completed.

In April and May, Rushmore Dam was entirely rebuilt, and raised to the height of 4 feet above high water, so as to be above ordinary

freshets; willows and rushes were planted along its base.

For the relief of commerce, the city of Petersburg has dredged the

shoals within the city limits.

There still remain, of the work proposed, the construction and repair of the dikes. This work will be done early in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1892.

Soundings made on June 16, 1891, show a channel 11 to 12 feet deep from Point of Rocks to Petersburg, except at the shoal below Rushmore Dike, where the jetties have not had time to act, and within the city limits, where the dredging has not been completed.

For maps, etc., see Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1889, page

960.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended		
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	15, 453. 08 4, 033. 07	
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	11, 420. 01 4, 221. 45	
July 1, 1891, balance available	,	
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30,1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	15, 080. 00 15, 080. 00	

1302 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Abstract of proposals for constructing jetties and dikes in Appomattox River, Virginia, opened December 27, 1890, by Lieut. G. J. Fiebeger, Corps of Engineers.

-		Tì	me.		
No.	Name and address of bidder.	Commence.	Complete. Price per linear foot.	Price per linear root.	
1	Simond West, Petersburg, Va* W. Jameson, Berkley, Va†	Mar. 1, 1891	June 1, 1891	75 cents, wattle jetty; \$4.50, timber jetty with mattrass protection; 95 cents, Dike A: 80 cents, Dike B. 79 cents, wattle jetty; \$3.24, timber jetty with mattrass protection; \$1.05, Dike A: 96 cents, Dike B.	

^{*}Approximate total, \$4,441.25.

Contract awarded W. Jameson.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

[Furnished by Mr. W. E. Morrison, port warden.]

Tabular statement of number and tonnage of vessels, and value of freight shipped and received, at Petersburg, Va.

Years ending		_	Value of freights.			
	No.	Tonnage.	Shipped.	ipped. Received. Total.		
July 1, 1861	645	85, 967	\$74,724	\$412, 642	\$487, 300	
1882.	917	43, 961	79, 154	519, 209	598, 863	
1883.		46, 070	181, 763	569, 876	751, 639	
1884	924	46, 050	196, 458	612, 472	808, 93 0	
1885	893	40, 669	230 _e 508	529, 786	760, 294	
1886	953	68, 835	192, 053	474, 250	606, 303	
1887	836	63, 169	104, 923	304, 425	409, 348	
1888	5 99	30, 079	143, 673	372, 112	515, 785	
1889		27, 981	182, 072	270, 031	402, 103	
5an. 1 , 1890	598	29, 229	184, 596	323, 256	507, 865	
	621	85, 219	425, 887	280, 254	706, 141	

Approximate amount of freight of all kinds received and shipped by water.	
	Tons.
1888	30,626
1889	26, 121
1890	

K 7.

IMPROVEMENT OF INLAND WATER ROUTE FROM NORFOLK, VIRGINIA, TO ALBEMARLE SOUND, NORTH CAROLINA, THROUGH CURRITUCK SOUND.

This route, for the improvement of which the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, contained an item of \$10,000, is composed of several water ways, which have been separately under improvement.

The Elizabeth River, 11.9 miles long, was under improvement between 1873 and 1878. At a cost of \$40,180 a channel 60 feet wide and 8 feet deep at low water was secured.

[†] Approximate total, 4,221.45.

The North Landing River, 17 miles long, was under improvement between 1879 and 1887. At a cost of \$49,777.34 a channel 80 feet wide and 9 feet deep was secured.

Currituck Sound, Coanjock Bay, and North River Bar, 13½ miles, were under improvement between 1879 and 1890. At a cost of \$141,656.16 a channel 80 feet wide and 9 feet deep was secured through the sound, and a channel of the same depth 40 feet wide through the bay and over the bar.

The project adopted for the entire route is a channel 80 feet wide and 9 feet deep at low water, to correspond to that already secured over nine-tenths of the route.

A survey was made of such parts as needed further improvement during December and January, and an estimate made of the cost of completing the project.

This estimate for dredging is as follows:

Elizabeth River:	Cubic yards.
Deepening and widening channel from Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal Lock, 24 miles	38, 000 18, 000 73, 064
below Beacon 9	26,000
North River Bar, widening channel from 40 to 80 feet	34,000
Total	189, 064
At 30 cents per cubic yard this would make	\$56, 719. 20
15 per cent. for engineering and contingencies	\$59, 719. 20 8, 9 57. 88
•	68, 677. 08

A project for the expenditure of the amount (\$10,000) contained in the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, having been submitted to the Chief of Engineers and approved, in accordance therewith \$342.66 was devoted to the removal of sunken logs from the Elizabeth River. This work was done by hired labor and a hoister obtained in open market. On February 9, 1891, proposals were invited for dredging, and on March 24, 1891, a contract was entered into with Chester T. Caler, of Norfolk, Va., to do such work in Elizabeth and North Rivers at 243 cents per cubic yard.

This work is to be completed before June 30, 1892.

For map see Annual Report of Chief of Engineers for 1889, page 962.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$10, 000. 00 519. 04
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	9, 480, 96 8, 000, 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 480. 96
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	58, 677, 08 25, 000, 00

1304 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Abstract of proposals for dredging * * received and apened at moon of March 10, 1891, by Capt. G. J. Fiebeger, Corps of Engineers.

	AP 1 11		Ti	ne.	Price
No.	Name and address of bidder.	Locality.	Commence.	Complete.	bic yard
1	Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va	Inland water route, etc .		4 months	90, 24
4	Alabama Dredging and Jetty Com- pany, Mobile, Ala.	Inland water route, etc .	May 1, 1892	June 30, 1892	.25
5	H. E. Culpepper, Portsmouth, Va.	Inland water route, etc.	Mar. 1, 1892	June 30, 1892	. 29

Contract awarded Chester T. Caler.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

[From records of Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal Company.]

Number, class, and tonnage of vessels passing through the inland water route from Norfolk Harbor, Virginia, to Albemarle Sound, North Carolina.

Year ending-	Steamers.	Schooners.	Barges.	Lighters.	Sloops.	Rafts.	Tonnage.
June 30, 1885	2, 976 3, 271 8, 369 3, 864	1, 059 1, 082 1, 216 1, 362	633 549 568 361	183 55 49 44	204 178 181 265	181 244 297 378	336, 737 358, 111 435, 745
Jan. 1, 1890	4, 065 4, 169 4, 068	1, 539 1, 699 1, 817	683 878 1, 000	82 67 118	358 446 394	352 335 350	445, 23 454, 95 455, 44

Approximate amount of all kinds of freight passing through this route. Tons. 335, 758 1889 372, 617 1890 483, 111

K 8.

IMPROVEMENT OF NORTH LANDING RIVER, VIRGINIA AND NORTH CAROLINA.

The object of this improvement is to secure a channel 9 feet deep and 80 feet wide from North Landing Bridge to Ferraby Island, Currituck Sound.

The project was completed June 30, 1884, since which time the operations have consisted in removing logs abandoned by rafts. These were last removed between December 1, 1889, and January 4, 1890, since which time no work has been required. It is probable that some dredgir will be necessary from time to time to remove shoals caused by vesse grounding outside of the channel.

Future work.—The only operations contemplated for the present a removal of obstructions. The balance on hand will suffice, and no futher appropriation is necessary.

This river forms part of the inland water route from Norfolk to Alt marle Sound.

For map, see Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1889, page

The commerce on this river is given under the "Inland Water Route"

Money statement.

 July 1, 1890, balance unexpended
 \$2, 665. 31

 July 1, 1891, balance unexpended
 2, 665. 31

Kg.

IMPROVEMENT OF CURRITUCK SOUND, COANJOK BAY AND NORTH RIVER BAR, NORTH CAROLINA.

These waters form part of the inland water route from Norfolk, Va., to Albemarle Sound, North Carolina.

An examination was made of the channel through Coanjok Bay and North River during the months of December, 1890, and January, 1891. The channels hitherto dredged were found in good condition, but only half as wide as proposed in the project. On account of the want of funds no other work was done. The small balance of the appropriation was expended on this examination, care of property, etc; future work will be carried on under the appropriation for "improving inland water route." (See report of that improvement.)

A map of these waters is given in the Report of the Chief of Engi-

meers for 1889, page 962.

The commercial statistics are given under the. "Inland Water Route."

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended... \$843.84

K 10.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF CHICKAHOMINY RIVER, VIRGINIA, FROM HOLLY LANDING TO LONG BRIDGE.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 217, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,

UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., January 26, 1891.

Sir: I have the honor to submit the accompanying copy of report dated January 23, 1891, by Lieut. G. J. Fiebeger, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of "Chickahominy River, from Holly Landing to Long Bridge," Va., made to comply with provisions of river and harbor act of September 19, 1890.

It is the opinion of Lieutenant Fiebeger and of the Division Engineer,

Col. W. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, that this locality is not worthy

of improvement, and I concur in their views.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT G. J. FIEBEGER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Norfolk, Va., January 23, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report* of an examination of "Chickahominy River, from Holly Landing to Long Bridge."

The river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, called for an examination of this river, and a report of same was submitted by Mr. S. T. Abert, United States agent. This report is given in Executive Document No. 41, Fifty-first Congress, first session, and in the Report of Chief of Engineers for 1890, Appendix L.

This report states that—

Between Long Bridge and Forge Bridge (Providence Forge), a distance of 10 miles, the river may be generally described as a cypress swamp from one-half to 1 mile in width, intersected by a channel from 30 to 80 feet in width, which is crossed on the Mechanicsville road by a causeway and six bridges. This swamp is a tangle of bogs not favorably known to the Army during the late war. It is not proposed to improve this part of the river.

From Forge Bridges to Holly Landing, a distance of three-quarters

of a mile, was also considered unworthy of improvement.

While engaged in making an examination of the channels dredged near Windsor Shades and Binns Bar, Assistant Engineer J. P. White was directed to again examine the river between Long Bridge and Holly Landing and obtain such additional data as would show the object of

proposed improvement.

His report, which is hereunto appended, indicates that the object of the improvement is drainage and not navigation. I therefore concur in the opinion expressed in the report of Mr. S. T. Abert that the Chickahominy River from Holly Landing to Long Bridge is not worthy of improvement.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. J. FIEBEGER, First Lieutenant, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., January 24, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons given in the report of the local engineer and attached papers, and from personal knowledge of my own, it is my opinion that the Chickahominy River from Holly Landing to Long Bridge, Va., is not worthy of improvement.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. J. P. WHITE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

NORFOLK, VA., January 16, 1891.

DEAR SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report of an examination of the Chickahominy River from Holly Landing to the Long Bridge.

The examination was made according to your instructions, January 7, 1891.

Description.—An attempt was made to traverse the river in a small rowboat, but it was found to be so obstructed by logs, etc., that it was impossible to do so, although the water was 3 feet above its ordinary summer level. The banks being overflowed for a distance of a half mile or more, it was impossible to approach the channel except where crossed by the various roads and the Cheapeake and Ohio Railway.

All these lines of communication cross on bridges without draws.

At Long Bridge the stream is 60 feet wide, and has a channel 8 feet deep; at the At Long Bridge the stream is 60 feet wide, and has a channel 8 feet deep; at the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad Bridge, about a mile downstream, it divides into four parts, the best of which is about 40 feet wide and 5 feet deep; at Mount Castle, 5 miles below the Chesapeake and Ohio Bridge it is 65 feet wide and 12 feet deep; at Providence Forge, called 6 miles from Mount Castle, the river has taken the course of an old canal, which is 45 feet wide and 7 feet deep at this point, where the river proper is only 25 feet wide and 3½ feet deep; at Holly Landing, three-fourths of a mile below Providence Forge, the river and canal unite and give sufficient width and depth for a "lighter trade," which is carried on between this point and Windsor Shades Shades.

Object of improvement.—From the inhabitants most interested I learned that the object of improvement was to drain the surrounding country and swamp; none of them seemed to think that there would be any commerce on the stream. I was told that parties at one time undertook to clean out the river for the lumber in the swamp, but found it unprofitable work.

Present means of transportation.—The Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad from Richmond to Newport News, Va., passes within one-half mile of Long Bridge and 1½ miles of Holly Landing. The distance by rail is 6 miles; by the river 12. The Chickahominy River itself has a channel 8 feet deep at low water and 11 at high tide—due to Government improvement—from Windsor Shades, 4½ miles below Holly Landing, to its

As a drain, clearing the river would no doubt be a great benefit to the surrounding country, but as a means of transportation the cost would far outweigh the little good to be derived.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Lieut. G. J. FIEBEGER, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. J. P. WHITE, Assistant Engineer.

K II.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF THE WESTERN BRANCH OF ELIZABETH RIVER, VIRGINIA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 88, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., December 10, 1890.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of report dated December 4, 1890, from Lieut. G. J. Fiebeger, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of Western Branch of Elizabeth River, Virginia, made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

Lieutenant Fiebeger does not consider that the present or prospective needs of commerce demand any immediate improvement, and therefore he reports the stream as not worthy. Because of the facts and reasons stated in this report, and of his own knowledge of this locality, Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division, also gives his opinion that the river is suitable to the present needs of commerce, and therefore in the sense of the river and harbor law is not now worthy of improvement. I concur in the iews of these officers. of these omcers.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Thos. Lincoln Casey,

Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War. REPORT OF LIEUTENANT G. J. FIEBEGER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Norfolk, Va., December 4, 1890.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report, with a map, of a personal examination of the Western Branch of Elizabeth River, Virginia.

The map was compiled from the U.S. Coast Survey chart of the river and the Norfolk County map. The examination of the channel consisted in a line of soundings to determine whether there had been any alterations since 1873, the date of the chart.

The Western Branch is a tidal stream about 9 miles long, and empties into Norfolk Harbor 2 miles below the junction of the Eastern and Southern branches.

The following table gives the navigable depth of the river from its mouth at ordinary low and high tide:

	Low tide.	High tide.
For a distance from mouth of— 23 miles	Feet.	Feet. 15.8
5 miles. 6 miles 64 miles.	8 6 5	10.8 8.8 7.8
9" miles	1	8.8

On account of its short length, the depth at ordinary high tide determines the limits of its navigation, for loaded vessels would ordinarily come down at that stage of the tide.

Between 2½ and 5½ miles from its mouth the river is crossed by four pile bridges with draws; the lower two will pass a boat of 40 feet beam and the upper two of 29 feet beam.

The country through which this streams flows is very fertile. Fine truck farms line its banks for a distance of about 7 miles. The bed of the stream on either side of the channel for the same distance is planted with oysters.

The truck and oysters are brought to Norfolk ordinarily in small sloops and schooners drawing when loaded about 4 to 6 feet. There are also three railroads and two shell roads traversing the country bordering on this stream. Two of the former and the latter cross the river at the bridges mentioned. In addition to the small trucking boats, schooners drawing from 7 to 10 feet carry empty barrels and fertilizer to the different farms along the river.

There is no other commerce above the lowest bridge. The Norfolk and Carolina Railroad has a wharf near its crossing, but at present all shipments are made from its pier at Pinner Point, a few miles below, where the channel has a depth of over 25 feet.

Near the mouth of the river at West Norfolk are the piers of the Atlantic and Danville Railroad. Large quantities of wood and lumb are shipped from this point. The vessels engaged in this trade are to and three masted schooners, drawing from 10 to 12 feet loaded.

In order to learn what navigation was desired on this river by the interested, letters were written to the general managers of the Norfo and Carolina and Atlantic and Danville Railroads asking their vie on this subject. In reply the letter herewith appended was kindly so

me by the former. No reply being received from the latter, I assume that the present navigation suffices for the needs of the shipments of the Atlantic and Danville Railroad from West Norfolk. The masters of trucking vessels informed me that there was sufficient depth in the river; the channel was, however, a little narrow in places for sailing

Should commerce demand it, freight steamers of 300 to 400 tonnage, similar to those which now navigate the "inland water route between ·Norfolk and Albemarle Sound," could be used to bring the truck, etc.,

from the Western Branch to Norfolk.

It is probable that after the water fronts of the Elizabeth River at Norfolk, Portsmouth, and Berkley are occupied by wharves and piers it will be necessary for the future growth of the harbor to develop the water front of this river, and a wider and deeper channel will be re-When that time comes this improvement should be undertaken, but I do not consider that the present or prospective needs of commerce demand any immediate improvement. I would therefore report the Western Branch of Elizabeth River not worthy of improvement. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,
G. J. FIEBEGER,

First Lieutenant, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Raltimore, Md., December 8, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons set forth in the report within of December 4, 1890, of the local engineer, and my own knowledge of the Western Branch of Elizabeth River, Virginia, it is my opinion that the river does not need improvement for the present wants of commerce, and therefore, in the sense of the river and harbor law, it is not now worthy of improvement.

If the commerce of Norfolk continues to increase in the future as it has in the recent past, this stream will need improvement, and therefore, in the sense of the river and harbor law, taking into account the prospective needs of commerce, it is expected that it will later be

worthy of improvement.

No further survey is now required, and no appropriation by the United States for the river is necessary.

> WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

LETTER FROM GENERAL MANAGER OF NORFOLK AND CAROLINA RAILROAD COMPANY.

NORFOLK, VA., November 6, 1890.

DEAR SIR: Replying to your favor of November 1, relative to the business on the Western Branch of the Elizabeth River, we have a wharf located at our crossing of the Western Branch, which is about 5 miles up the river. The depth of water at the wharf is about 18 feet, but we have not been able to do any considerable amount of business at this wharf, as vessels drawing over 8 or 9 feet can not get up to it on account of the bar at the mouth of the river and another at the draw of the county

road bridge.

There are several points along the river from our bridge to its mouth that would make valuable manufacturing sites were the bar removed, so that vessels could get up. Our road, running about parallel to the river, could put switches in to the manufacturing sites.

Yours truly,

G. M. SERPELL, General Manager.

Lieut. G. J. FIEBEGER, Corps of Engineers.

K 12.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF WATER-WAY TO CONNECT LYNN HAVEN BAY WITH EASTERN BRANCH OF ELIZABETH RIVER, VIRGINIA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 48, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., December 4, 1890.

SIE: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of report dated November 24, 1890, from Lieut. G. J. Fiebeger, Corps of Engineers, giving results of the preliminary examination for "waterway to connect Lynn Haven Bay with eastern branch of Elizabeth River, Virginia," made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

Lieutenant Fiebeger does not consider the water way as worthy of improvement. Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division, is of the same opinion in view of the facts and reasons stated and the present and prospective demands of

commerce.

The views of these officers are concurred in by this office. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT G. J. FIEBEGER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Norfolk, Va., November 24, 1890.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report with maps of a preliminary examination of a "water way to connect Ly1 1 Haven Bay with eastern branch of Elizabeth River, Virginia."

The object of this water-way is to give continuous water transportion to Norfolk, Va., from Lynn Haven, Broad, and Linkhorn bay without passing around through Hampton Roads. (See map A.)*

The difference in distance from Lynn Haven Inlet is about 101 mile. A survey of the bays mentioned was made in 1879-'80 under the direction of the late Capt. C. B. Phillips, Corps of Engineers, U.

Army, whose report is given in the report of the Chief of Engineers for 1880, Appendix I, and a copy attached hereunto.

The map of that survey was used in compiling map B.*

Navigation.—From this report and map it will be seen that the present navigation at mean low tide of the western branch of Lynn Haven Bay is confined to boats drawing $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet, to eastern branch to boats drawing 1 and 2 feet, and that no boats drawing over 1 foot can pass from these into Broad and Linkhorn bays. The rise of the tide in Lynn Haven Bay is 1.2 feet, and in the other waters almost nothing.

A personal examination made in a rowboat from near the terminal point of the survey of 1879-'80 to the head of navigation at Pembroke Station indicated that the maximum draft of a boat able to navigate this part of the bay at low tide is 2 feet. This navigation is obstructed

by three bridges without draws, one foot and two road bridges.

Probably the best location of the proposed water-way is that of the

old Lynn Haven and Kempsville Canal.

No very definite information could be obtained of this work; I was informed that it was begun between 1850 and 1860 by a company consisting principally of planters living in the neighborhood of Lynn Haven Bay and Kempsville. About the beginning of the civil war, work was

stopped and never again resumed.

The portion between Lynn Haven Bay and the eastern branch, 24 miles, is at present a ditch varying in width from 30 to 50 feet, whose bottom is about 3 or 4 feet below the country through which it passes, probably 5 or 6 feet above the level of mean low tide at its highest point. It is entirely overgrown with trees and brush, here and there filled with water, and is crossed by several roads and one railroad on embankments. The lower end, 1½ miles, which was cut for the purpose of straightening the course of the eastern branch of the Elizabeth River, has a navigable depth of probably 2 feet at low tide and 5 feet at high tide from its mouth to Kempsville; its width is ordinarily 15 feet. At Kempsville it is crossed by a road bridge without draw of about 10 feet span and above this is so overgrown as to be almost impassable.

The Eastern Branch of the Elizabeth has a low-water navigation of about 3 feet from the mouth of the canal to Broad Creek and from there to Norfolk 13 feet. This is probably increased by 3 feet at high tide.

The only boats now navigating the waters of Lynn Haven, Broad, and Linkhorn bays are small rowboats drawing about 1 foot, used in fishing and catching oysters. Sloops and wood scows navigate the Eastern Branch of the Elizabeth River as far as Kempsville, and during the

trucking season a small flat-bottom steamer runs nearly there.

Character of country and products.—The country, like that around Norfolk, is quite productive and many good trucking farms are found in this region. Its principal shipments, however, are the fish caught along the south shore of Chesapeake Bay and the oysters raised in Lynn Haven Bay. There is still some valuable timber in the swamps around Broad and Linkhorn bays. The country around Lynn Haven Bay is well settled; to the east of this sparsely, and the region known as "the desert," north of Broad Bay, is almost uninhabited. No estimate could be obtained of the annual production of this region.

Present means of transportation.—Nearly everything taken to Norfolk from the country west of Lynn Haven Bay is taken in wagons and carts. The roads are good, two of them being shelled turnpikes as far as Kempsville and Kempsville Station crossroads. East of this, the

products are carried in wagons to the stations of the Virginia Beach

Railroad and shipped by rail.

The lightest draft steamer now engaged in bringing freight to this port from the surrounding country has a draft of 3 feet, is 89 feet long, 9 feet wide, and has a tonnage of 28. As such a vessel could not navigate the upper end of Lynn Haven Bay at low water, it is not probable that any commerce would be diverted from the present lines of transportation to the proposed water way unless the improvement was continued through the various rivers and bays until a continuous low-water navigation of at least 5 feet was secured.

I do not consider such an improvement warranted by the present or prospective needs of commerce, and would therefore report that in my opinion the "water way to connect Lynn Haven Bay with Eastern Branch

of Elizabeth River, Virginia," is "not worthy of improvement."

I will state in conclusion that this opinion coincides with that of such of the inhabitants of this region as I had the pleasure of meeting while making this examination.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. J. FIEBEGER, First Lieut., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division).

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., November 26, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In my opinion a water way to connect Lynn Haven Bay with Eastern Branch of Elizabeth River, Virginia, is not worthy of improvement, and the facts and reasons therefor are those given by the local engineer in his report of November 24, 1890, and including the present and prospective demands of commerce.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer.

REPORT OF CAPT. C. B. PHILLIPS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Norfolk, Va., February 21, 1880.

GENERAL: The river and harbor act of March 3, 1879, provided for an examination or survey of the following-named bays in the southeastern part of Virginia, viz:

Lynn Haven, Link Horn, and Broad.

These surveys having been assigned to my charge, I placed the field work in thands of Mr. F. W. Frost, assistant engineer, who organized a party and conducte the work during the months of November and December last. The results of the surveys have since been plotted, and Mr. Frost's report upon same, together with map on a scale of Tradon, exhibiting the three bays in question, is hereby respectful submitted.*

The three bays communicate with each other and find a passage to Chesapeal Bay through Lynn Haven Inlet, which is at a point about 5 miles distant from Cal Henry. The bays are located in the collection district of Norfolk and Portsmon

Va. These lays (particularly Lynn Haven) are noted for their fine cysters, and their caltivation forms the principal occupation of the inhabitants in the vicinity.

Excellent pine timber grows in the neighborhood, a considerable quantity of which a shipped yearly, and some fine farming land is also to be found.

The timber is mostly taken to the Chesapeake in the form of rafts, but otherwise the products of the vicinity are mainly transported by land across to the city of Norfolk. It is not probable that any improvement in the navigation of these bays would divert much of this land traffic and cause it to seek communication by water.

At the bar of Lynn Haven Inlet we find but 2 feet of water at an ordinary low sings. It would be useless to attempt any improvement of these bays unless the project should also contemplate the removal of this bar and the maintenance of a channel across it, which would be extremely costly, and, in my opinion, the outlaw

channel across it, which would be extremely costly, and, in my opinion, the outlay which would be required to accomplish this would not be warranted by either the present or prospective wants of commerce. I therefore submit no estimates for im-

It has been suggested that these bays might be available as links in a line of water communication between Chesapeake Bay and the sounds of North Carolina.

Such a route appears to me a practicable one, but as it could in no sense be called a route "leading from the harbor of Norfolk," I was unable to turn my attention to it in connection with my late canal surveys.

Should the General Government deem it desirable to investigate the merits of this proposed route, a line of about 50 miles in length would have to be carefully surveyed in order to connect the southern limit of these surveys with the deep water of Albertarie Sound.

The accompanying map and field notes would be of assistance in preparing estiates of the cost of such a route. In conclusion, I desire to say that I am indebted to Mr. Frost and to his entire party for the energy and faithfulness displayed by I in during the execution of the above surveys, both in the field and office, I am, general, your obedient servant,

CHAS. B. PHILLIPS, Captain of Engineers.

The CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

REPORT OF MR. F. W. FROST, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Norfolk, Va., February 17, 1880.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report of the surveys of Lynn Haven, Broad, and Link Horn bays, made in obedience to your verbal orders in the muchs of November and December, 1879.

These surveys were commenced on November 12, and the field party, although act-

ing under my directions, was for the most of the time under the immediate supervision of Mr. J. P. Darling during my absence on other important work.

These bays are located in Princess Ann County, Va., and communicate with Chesabate Bay through Lynn Haven Inlet, which is 4.4 miles west of and 1.2 miles south of Cape Henry light-house.

Peake Bay through Lynn Haven Inlet, which is 4.4 miles west of and 1.2 miles south of Cape Henry light-house.

The waters immediately outside of the inlet are known as Lynn Haven Roads, and those within as Lynn Haven River, Long Creek, Broad, and Link Horn bays.

The appropriation act calls for the survey of Lynn Haven Bay, evidently meaning that body of water which has always been called Lynn Haven River, and we have so designated it upon the map accompanying this report.

Conduct of the Survey.—An initial base line of 814 feet was located at Inlet Point, and from this a system of triangulation was carried over Lynn Haven River, and the greater portion of its two branches, the eastern and western, continuing up the former branch to a point 4½ miles from the inlet and 1½ miles from "London Bridge," and up the latter branch to a point 4 miles from the inlet, the distances given being measured on the channel line.

Prom the established transit stations numerous sounding points were located and soundings were taken in the usual manner, and sufficiently near together so as to show the configuration of the river bed. From the base at Inlat Point a line was run apon the northern bank of Long Creek a distance of 3.44 miles, and a connection made with the triangulation of Broad and Link Horn bays. The survey of the former bay was complete, and so much of the latter as lies between the Narrows and Wilking Indian.

Wilkin's Bridge.
Wilkin's Bridge.
These surveys occupied exactly 6 weeks' time, in which 127 transit stations were located and some 8,000 soundings were taken. Owing to the limited amount of money apportioned for the work, it was impossible to obtain the topographical features in detail, more attention having been given to the hydrography.

Submitted with this report is a general map on a scale of 126-14, showing the ourt-lines and connections of the several bays reduced to a mean low-water stage.

DESCRIPTION OF THE BAYS IN DETAIL.

Lynn Haven River or Bay.—The entrance to Lynn Haven River or Bay is known as "The Inlet." This has at present a width of 1,750 feet, or about the same as shown on the Coast Survey chart published in 1863. From Inlet Point, on the eastern side, and flats extend nearly halfway across the inlet. These are wholly exposed at a low-water stage. The entrance channel is on the western side, just off "Stump Hall Point," Over the outside bar 2 feet of water can be carried at a low tide.

We learn from the inhabitants in this locality that the present inlet was originally an artificial opening, constructed many years ago, for the passage of small boats, by one Keeling, and this aboen increased to its present size by the action of the tides and by wind currents.

and by wind currents.

The original inlet communicated with Chesapeake Bay some distance west of the

The original inlet communicated with Chesapeake Bay some distance west of the present one, and entered the river in the vicinity of Fleasure House Bay.

At Trading Point the river divides into the Eastern and Western branches, the former of which is wider and longer, but more shallow, than the latter. The shore lines of both branches are very irregular, forming numerous coves. The banks in many places are 20 feet above the water surface, and many good farms are to be found.

Stump Hall Point, on the western side of the inlet, is taken as the initial point, from which all distances are estimated. Via the channel line to the terminal point of the survey on the Eastern Branch the distance is 4½ miles; 1½ miles farther on is London Bridge. The river here is about 100 feet in width.

Throughout 4 miles of this section 2 feet may be carried, and over the remaining portion about 1 fout. The entrance to the Eastern Branch (during low tides) is via Keeling's drain, a channel of about 2,000 feet in length and 100 feet in width.

The survey of the Western Branch terminates 4 miles from the inlet (via the channel line). From Stump Hall Point to deep water off Keeling's yellow lank there are properly two channels, both of which are about the same as regards depth and distance.

The channel most commonly used crosses the river from just below Stump Hall to

The channel most commonly used crosses the river from just below Stamp Hall to Inlet Point. Over this 2 feet can be carried at a mean low-water stage.

The second channel follows the western bank to Black March Point, then crosses the river and unites with the first channel 500 feet north of Keeling's drain. The channel now continues within the 4-foot contour to the 14-mile point just off the Eastern Branch, where a shoal occurs over which only 24 feet of water can be carried. From Church Point No. 1 near the second mile the channel lies wholly within the 4-foot contour, which is continuous to the 4-mile point, the terminal point

We may say that the Western Branch is navigable for vessels of 2½ feet draft at mean low water.

During the time of survey a tide gauge was kept at Witch Duck Point. The mean rise and fall of the ordinary tides was found to be 1.2 feet, but the northerly winds

sometimes cause a rise of 4 and 5 feet.

Some of the principal points on this branch are Inlet, Stump Hall, Trading, Church, and Witch Duck. The principal farms are Barton's and Garrison's, upon the western side. There is also some cultivated land in the vicinity of Witch Duck Point.

As an evidence of the effects of the tidal and wind currents upon the shore we will state that Church and Trading points are now 920 feet apart, while formerly they approached within a few feet of each other.

The celebrated Lynn Haven oyster is grown in the numerous coves of both the Eastern and Western branches, and oystering is the principal occupation of settlers in this locality.

Long Creek and Broad Bay.—Long Creek has a general direction from west to east, and connects Lynn Haven River with Broad Bay, leaving the former on the south side of Inlet Point and uniting with the latter near the central point of its northern

The average width is 150 feet; length, 3.14 miles; the characteristic sounding is 3 feet, but numerous bars occur, and at the eastern and western extremities should exist over which only 1 foot can be carried.

There is a strong tidal current throughout the creek, and the ebb and flow usually last one hour later than at the inlet.

Broad Bay is the central one of three bays, and is very unlike either Link Horn or Lynn Haven in appearance, being quite regular in outline and nearly elliptical in shape. It is about 2½ miles in length, with a breadth of 4,300 feet just across from the entrance of Long Creek.

The 9-foot contour follows nearly parallel to the shore ling, and embraces about

one-half the area of the bay; within this curve the soundings are very uniform, ranging from 9 to 101 feet. Between the 9-foot curve and the shore in many places the soundings change abruptly from 9 to 2 feet.

The ordinary rise and fall of the tide in this bay is about .04 of a foot. Westerly

Just beyond the northern shore of the bay, and extending towards Cape Henry, is a large tract of land known as "the desert." Upon the southern shore there is a large area of cultivated land. Large quantities of the native oysters found in this bay are annually caught and transplanted in Lynn Haven River.

Link Horn Bay.—This communicates with Broad Bay through a crooked and shallow channel of 1,000 feet in length, called "The Narrows." The general character of this bay bears a striking resemblance to Lynn Haven River, being irregular in outline, with numerous coves upon either side. At 1½ miles from The Narrows the bay divides into two branches, the eastern and western. The latter is the principal one and coincides in direction with the main body of the bay, being nearly due north and south. The distance on the channel line from The Narrows to Wilkins' Bridge is 2 miles and the total distance of the latter point from Lynn Haven Islat Bridge is 3 miles, and the total distance of the latter point from Lynn Haven Inlet is 8.59 miles.

Throughout the greater portion of the bay the characteristic sounding is 12 feet, and 10 feet can be carried to a point 24 miles from the entrance to The Narrows.

The western branch of this bay (the one surveyed) has a general width of from 1,000 to 1,500 feet, but in the vicinity of Wilkins Bridge the width decreases to 75 feet, with a depth of only 3 feet.

Wilkin's Bridge, the terminal point of the survey, is about 14 miles distant from a point on the Atlantic coast that is nearly 6 miles south of Cape Henry Light.

There are but few inhabitants in the vicinity of Link Horn Bay, and only a small

amount of cultivated land.

Excellent pine timber is to be found upon the shores of either branch, a small amount of which is annually cut and rafted through the several bays and Long Creek

to Lynn Haven Inlet, and thence towed up the Chesapeake Bay.
While in the field we endeavored to learn from the inhabitants in the vicinity of these bays what improvements, if any, of these waters might be desired by them. Some suggested the necessity of constructing a canal connecting the Chesapeake Bay at Lynn Haven Inlet with Currituck Sound, and this via the Eastern Branch of Lynn Haven River. Others wanted a bridge across the Western Branch of Lynn Haven River, while some of the inhabitants in the vicinity of Broad Bay stated that it was proposed to erect a hotel for a summer watering place at a point known as "The Hollies," not far from Raineys Pond, which connects with Link Horn Bay, and the parties interested in this project desired the improvement of the present channel connecting Raineys Pond with Lynn Haven Inlet.

If the canal project previously mentioned was, as it seems probable, the principal reason for which the survey of these bays was desired, further surveys will be required, for which no appropriation has been made.

The information obtained by these surveys will become of value in the event of any surveys for a canal connecting with them. No estimates for their improvements are submitted with this report.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

F. W. FROST.

Capt. CHARLES B. PHILLIPS, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

K 13.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF NOTTOWAY RIVER, FROM MOUTH OF RIVER TO COURTLAND, VIRGINIA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. 87, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., December 10, 1890.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith the accompanying copy of report, dated December 3, 1890, from Lieut. G. J. Fiebeger, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of Nottoway

River, Virginia, from mouth of river to Courtland, made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

Following an examination in November and December, 1878, appropriations were made for the Nottoway in 1880 and 1881. Operations were suspended in 1882. In 1887 it was reported that the proposed im-

provement should not be completed.

Lieutenant Fiebeger reports that it is not probable that there would be any traffic on this river even if improved, and therefore does not consider it as worthy of improvement. The river is considered not worthy of improvement by Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division, because of the facts and reasons set forth in the accompanying report. I concur in the views of these officers.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY. Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT G. J. FIEBEGER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Norfolk, Va., December 3, 1890.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report, with maps,* of an examination of the Nottoway River, Virginia.

This river has been under improvement before, and the following is a

brief account of past work:

The river and harbor act of June 18, 1878, provided for an examination or survey of this river. The examination and partial survey were made in November and December, 1878, under the direction of the late Capt. Chas. B. Phillips, Corps of Engineers, whose report is given in that of the Chief of Engineers for 1879, Appendix H, pages 719-723, and a copy hereunto appended. Should the improvement of this river be undertaken, Captain Phillips recommended that the work be confined to the removal of obstructions without, dredging, giving a channel 7 to 8 feet deep for a distance of 15 miles from its mouth, and above that point a channel 2 to 3 feet deep at its lowest stage for a distance of 50 miles from its mouth.

The estimated cost of this work was \$9,000.

Two appropriations were made for the river, \$5,000 in 1880 and \$2,000 in 1881.

Between August, 1881, and February, 1882, the river was cleared of obstructions from its mouth to a point about midway between Courtland and Delaware Station, and the overhanging trees were removed for a distance of 331 miles. The work was temporarily stopped by freshets in the river.

In his annual report for 1883, Capt. James Mercur, Corps of Engineers, states:

An examination made since operations have ceased shows that owing to the loose manner in which logs and timber are rafted, the river above the Seaboard and Roznoke Railroad Bridge is in little, if any, better navigable condition than at the commencement of operations.

The navigation is confined to flatboats, bateaux, and rafts. No increase of com-

merce seems to have followed this improvement.

The reports of the officers in charge for the following years are as follows:

1884.—There were no operations on this work. There are no reliable commercial statistics available.

1885.—There were no operations except to make an examination of the lower 19 miles of this river, which was found to be in a fair condition. There are no reliable commercial statistics available. There is but little traffic over the river.

1886.—There were no operations during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886. * * The state of the

1887.—There were no operations during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887. * * * The proposed improvement should not be completed, as commerce, both present and prospective, does not demand it; therefore no further appropriation is asked for this work.

A small balance of \$246.16 yet remaining of the original appropriations was therefore turned into the United States Treasury and the

work dropped from future reports.

Present condition.—The present condition of the river is about as described in the report of 1879, before any improvement was undertaken. It is crossed by three bridges below Courtland, only one of which has a draw. No vessels of any description go up above the Seaboard and Roanoke Railroad Bridge; a few tugs come up this far for rafts of logs.

On Map 1 are shown the various water ways and railroads by means of which freight can be brought from the neighborhood of the Notto-

way River to Norfolk, its natural market.

The Nottoway, Blackwater, and Meherrin rivers unite to form the Chowan, which empties into Albemarle Sound. The only all-water route to Norfolk is through this sound to North River and thence to Norfolk via Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal. On account of the distance no shipments are made this way. Freight is ordinarily brought to Franklin, on the Blackwater, and shipped from this point by rail.

The Keystone, a steamer of 116 tonnage, drawing 61 feet, runs on the Blackwater, Meherrin, and Chowan rivers as far south as Gatesville; and the Lota, of 138 tonnage, runs between Franklin and Edenton.

As the Atlantic and Danville Railroad passes through the only settlement on the Nottoway River, Courtland, a village of 300 inhabitants, it is not probable that there would be any traffic on this river even if improved so to admit the steamers mentioned above. The freight would be carried, as now, by Atlantic and Danville, and Seaboard and Roanoke railroads.

The inhabitants whom I had the pleasure of meeting while making the examination were generally of the opinion that the improvement would not benefit transportation, but it would protect the farms along the river from inundation by the annual freshets; I do not therefore consider the "Nottoway River from mouth of river to Courtland" as worthy of improvement.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. J. FIEBEGER, First Lieut., Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., December 8, 1890.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons set forth in the report of December 3, 1890, of the local engineer it is considered that the Nottoway River, Virginia, is not worthy of improvement.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN C. B. PHILLIPS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE. Norfolk, Va., January 18, 1879.

GENERAL: The river and harbor bill of June 18, 1878, provided for an examination or survey of the Nottoway River, Virginia. The field work was undertaken by a party in charge of Mr. W. G. Williamson, who was faithfully and diligently assisted by Messrs. Moncure and Blow, and occupied from the 22d of November until the 3d of December last. The survey was an instrumental one from 1 mile below the Seaboard and Roanoke Railroad to a point about 6 miles above the town of Jerusalem, the county seat of Southampton, a distance of 17 miles.

An examination of the river was made above Jerusalem to Peter's Bridge, and also

Total distance covered by the survey and examination, 50 miles.

The Nottoway River, rising in Prince Edward County, Va., flows in a general southeasterly direction through a very fertile country until it unites with the Blackwater in forming the Chowan River, which empties into the Albemarle Sound at nearly its western extremity. The principal products of the country through which it flows are cotton, corn, peanuts, tobacco, and wheat. Mr. Williamson, in his report, speaks of these products, and gives as nearly as could be ascertained the total amount of crops raised.

Mr. Williamson's report, accompanied by a tracing from the original chart of the

survey, is transmitted herewith.

The principal obstructions to navigation in this river, and all that I would at present recommend to be removed, consist of snags, sunken logs, and overhanging trees, and an obstruction near the mouth of the river, placed there by the Confederates

during the late war.

Mr. Williamson recommends, and I join with him in his recommendation, that these obstacles be removed without dredging, leaving an available channel of not less than from 7 to 8 feet of water at a low stage from the mouth of the river to Munroe Ferry, a distance of 15 miles, and above that point a channel of from 2 to 3 feet of water at the lowest stage as high as Peter's Bridge.

He also proposes to construct a cheap form of dike a total length of about 2,000 feet at the Narrows, about 1 mile below the crossing of the Seaboard and Roaneke Railroad, for the purpose of concentrating the stream into a single channel at low

stage of water.

The improvements suggested seem to be all that are required upon the river and all that prospective commerce will warrant. Mr. Williamson's total estimate for the

required work amounts to \$6,708.

As the comtemplated work extends over so long a portion of the river, and as the work will be so varied and desultory in its character, I think that his estimate may properly be increased by about 30 per cent., making the total amount required for the proper execution of the work, say in round numbers, \$9,000.

This whole amount can be profitably expended in a single fiscal year, and if Congress should see fit to provide for the improvement of this river, it will be judicious

to give the whole amount in one appropriation.

The Nottoway River is in the collection district of Norfolk, Va.

I am, general, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

CHAS. B. PHILLIPS, Captain of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. A. A. HUMPHREYS, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A. REPORT OF MR. W. G. WILLIAMSON, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Norfolk, Va., January 8, 1879.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report of the survey of Notto-

way River, made in obedience to your orders of the 19th November, 1878.

The Nottoway River has its source in Prince Edward County, Va., whence, flowing southeast, it forms the boundary line between Nottoway, Dinwiddie, and part of Sussex counties on the north, and Lunenburg, Brunswick, and Greenville counties on the south. From the northeast corner of Greenville County it runs northeast to near the middle of Sussex County, whence, turning southeast by south, it cuts Sussex nearly in half, and continuing its course southeast through Southampton County, dividing it in half, until it reaches the Blackwater River, into which it empties at the junction of Southampton and Nansemond counties, on the North Carolina and Virginia line. The examination included that portion of the river from its mouth to Feter's Bridge, about 20 miles above Jerusalem, the county seat of Southampton County

That I may describe it more intelligibly I will divide it into three sections, in the

order of their examination.

Section 1.—From the mouth of the river to the Narrows, a distance of about 19 miles.

Section 2.—From the Narrows to a point 6 miles above Jerusalem, a distance of 17 miles.

Section 3.—From 6 miles above Jerusalem to Peter's Bridge, a distance of 14 miles. The distance given for sections 1 and 3 are estimated partly from information derived from persons living on the river and partly from my own judgment. Those for section 2 are from actual measurement.

Section 1 was examined incidentally as I was on my way to the Seaboard and Roanoke Railroad Bridge, the point which your order designated as the initial point

of my survey.

Thinking the information might prove valuable I had soundings taken, and the number of snags noted from the mouth of the river to Munroe Ferry, a distance of 15 miles. We found from 9 to 25 feet water in this section, with the exception of three sand bars, on which there were 8 feet. This section of the river is from 150 to 200 feet wide, and boats drawing 4 or 5 feet water can run to Monroe Ferry the year round.

The Keystone, a steamer of 116.62 tons, drawing between 4 and 5 feet of water, has been running to Munroe Ferry for 8 months. I am informed by her agent that she gets freight enough to pay expenses, now and then some lumber, shingles, staves, and spokes. There are in this section a number of snags and other obstructions which ought to be removed; among the number an obstruction placed in the river by the Confederates, which has been partially removed, and which should be cleared away entirely. There is one large saw mill on this section, and some fine timber, and several good landings from which boats may be readily loaded.

Section 2 commences about 1 mile below the Scaboard and Roanoke Railroad Bridge, just below that part of the river known as the "Narrows." This mile was included in the survey because it was one of the worst, if not the worst, place on the river, and by taking it within the limits of the survey I was enabled to give a more

complete estimate from the mouth of the river to Peter's Bridge.

At the "Narrows" the river is divided into several narrow, crooked chutes. approaching them it is very difficult for one unacquainted with the stream to find which is the main branch. Trees, snags, saw logs, old boats, and all sorts of flonting débris is liable to being stopped here, and consequently the obstruction grows more every day.

The river from this point to Jerusalem, 10.9 miles, is crooked and piled with snags and sand bars to such an extent that, at low water, it would be hazardous for boats drawing 2 feet water to attempt to navigate it, though I believe the removal of these snags would cause the sand bars to assume such a shape as to admit boats drawing

2 feet water to pass probably during the low-water season.

There are three bidges spanning this section which would require draws—the Seaboard and Roanoke Railroad Bridge, Cypress Bridge, 5 miles above, and the bridge at Jerusalem. There are also numerous sharp bends, which are greater obstacles to navigation at high than at low water, as it is very difficult to steer a boat safely around them coming downstream.

There are also many trees leaning over the stream which should be cut away and deposited where they can not be carried into the river. These trees not only interfere with the passage of boats as they are, but are constantly being washed into the river

and forming impassable obstructions.

The last stretch of this section, at Jerusalem, is comparatively straight. Section 3 is decidedly the best portion of the river above the Scaboard and Roanoke Railroad Bridge. The stretches are straighter and longer, and the bends not so abrupt, while there are a few snags. The character of the bottom in all the sections is about the same, consisting mostly of sand. There is one bridge between Jerusalem and Peter's Bridge which would require a draw, that is Carcy's Bridge, 10 miles above Jerusalem.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

1

The citizens in the counties of Sussex and Southampton seem to be anxious that the river should be improved, and they confidently believe it would remunerate a boat and be of great advantage to the farmers along the river—stimulate them to raise crops now neglected for want of transportation. They also claim that emigrants who are now prevented from settling among them on account of the inconvenience experienced in reaching markets would come, cultivate lands already open and lying idle for want of people to work them.

The products of the two counties are cotton, corn, peanuts, pease, wheat, tobacco. Irish and sweet potatoes, apples and fruits of various kinds, and apple brandy. In addition to these products there is fine timber along and contiguous to the river, consisting of cypress, pine, hickory, oak, walnut, etc. Shingles, spokes, and staves are

gotten out along its banks, and shipped down the river in flats.

The fish caught in the Nottoway must not be lost sight of. Some of the finest shad

caught in Virginia waters are caught in that river.

There are marl beds along the whole course of the river as far as we surveyed it, some of them of fine quality, and might be made valuable as fertilizers and remu-

nerative to boats as freight.

Gen. William B. Shands, a prominent citizen of Southampton, told me that he believed the cotton crop of his county would be for the year 1878, 5,000 bales, and that the peanut crop would amount to 250,000 bushels. Capt. Thomas Pollard, commissioner of agriculture for the State of Virginia, in a letter furnishing me with statistics, puts the cotton crop of Southampton County at 15,000 bales, and that of Sussex at 3,000 bales. If the crops of Sussex are as good in proportion to the size of the county, and we take into consideration the corn and other crops, and the timber trade, it is evident it would pay a boat very handsomely, even admitting she could only get one-fourth of the trade.

I have been unable to obtain any very satisfactory information on which to base an estimate of the probable value of the products which would seek the river as an outlet. I am, however, fully satisfied that a boat drawing 3 feet water, if the river is cleared of obstructions, would be able to run for 9 months in the year and do a good business, and that it might build up a remunerative trade.

I would recommend, however, the use of boats drawing only 2 feet water, and

that the river be cleaned out as far as Freeman Bridge, 1 mile from Hawkinsville,

on the old plank road, 5 miles from Sussex.

In talking with citizens of the county they suggested lock-and-dam navigation. It may be well for me just here to state that in my opinion such an undertaking

would be entirely incommensurate with the advantages to be derived.

In the first place, the two counties most benefited by the improvement lie in a triangle formed by the three following railroads: Petersburg Railroad, Atlantic, Mississippi and Ohio Railroad, and Seaboard and Roanoke Railroad. Farmers living near these roads would ship by them, and if we allow that all the farmers within a triangle formed by taking its sides 5 miles from each of these roads would use the river the amount of freight that would seek the river would not justify such an expensive work.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

It only remains for me now to suggest a plan of improvement in accord with the ideas expressed above, and to estimate its cost.

I would suggest clearing the river of snags, fish traps, leaning trees, and such other obstructions as cause bars to be formed, whether natural or artificial. I believe removing these obstacles would render the river navigable for 9 months in the year for boats drawing from 3 to 4 feet water, and for the balance of the year for

boats drawing 2 feet water.

It would also be advisable to dam up some of the chutes which have been cut by the river, and thereby force the water into its natural bed at ordinary tides. This would have the effect of increasing the depth of water on the sand bars by washing them down, giving a more uniform inclination to the bed of the river, and, as a consequence, a more uniform depth of water. Such an improvement would, I believe, meet the demands of the people.

The following is an estimate of the cost of such an improvement.

The dams, estimated at 50 cents per linear foot, on section 2 are intended to pre-

vent the water at its ordinary stages from running through the numerous cut-offs and to force it into the natural bed of the stream:

Section 1:		
44 snags to be removed, at \$10	\$44	0
Removal of leaning trees.	5	0
Removal of Confederate obstructions	1,00	0
Section 2:	•	
188 snags to be removed, at \$10	1,88	0
Removal of leaning trees.	35	0
Removal of leaning trees	1,00	0
Section 3:	•	
77 mags to be removed, at \$10	77	0
Removal of leaning trees	10	0
	5, 59	<u>-</u>
Add for superintendence, engineering, and contingencies, 20 per cent	1, 11	8
Total	6, 70	8

I annex a statement furnished me by Mr. James F. Manpin, agent Seaboard and Reanck Railroad, showing the amount of freight transported over that road from the three stations nearest the Nottoway, viz: Franklin, Handsomes, and Nottoway. I think it probable, if the river was opened to navigation, that most of this freight would be shipped at Nottoway Station, and that a great deal more, which is now hand to the state of the state hauled to other depots, would seek the river as an outlet.

A statistical statement of the freights transported from Franklin, Handsomes, and Nottoway by the Seaboard and Roanoke Railroad during the year 1878.

From—	Cotton.	Peanuts.	Pease.	Merchan- dise.	Lumber.	Shingles.	Staves.
Franklin. Handsomes	Bales. 469 368	Bags. 9,044 1,240	Bags. 541 34	Pounds. 144, 330 14, 376	Cars. 353 63	Cars.	Cars.
Lettoway	269	3, 136	48	21, 675	93	1	3
Totals	1, 106	13, 420	623	180, 381	509	1	3

JAMES F. MANPIN, Agent.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. G. WILLIAMSON, Assistant Engineer.

Capt. C. B. PHILLIPS, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

K 14.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF NORTH-WEST RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA. UP TO MOYOCK.

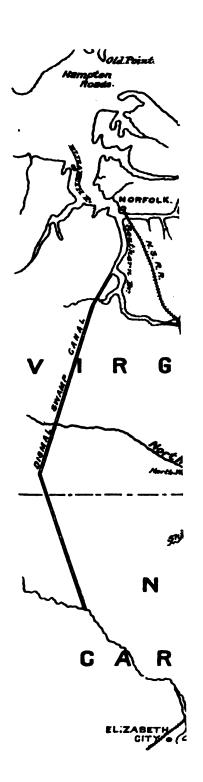
> UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Norfolk, Va., April 23, 1891.

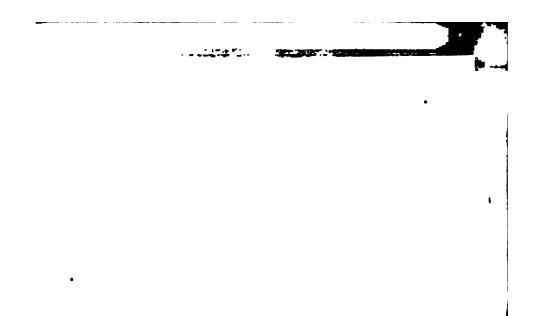
GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report, with aps, of an examination of North-West River up to Moyock:

A personal examination was made of this river, and one by Assistant

Igineer J. P. White, whose report is hereunto attached.
As Moyock is not on North-West River, but on one of its tributaries, ingle Landing Creek, the examination was made to include this eam. The character of the country along the river and the hydrogohy of the same is given in full in Mr. White's report.

. • .





[First indorsement.]

'U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md., April 29, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In view of the facts and reasons set forth in the report of the local engineer and from my own general knowledge of the situation I am of the opinion that North-West River up to Moyock is not worthy of improvement by the United States.

> WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. J. P. WHITE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

NORFOLK, VA., January 15, 1891.

Sir: I have the bonor to submit the following report of an examination of North-West River, from its headwaters to its junction with Currituck Sound, made by me in November and December, 1890:

This river rises in the Dismal Swamp, about 2 miles from Lake Drummond, and flows through a culvert under the Dismal Swamp Canal at Wallaceton.

For a distance of 6 miles from Wallaceton it gradually increases from a ditch or drain to a stream 50 feet wide and 5 feet deep. It is not passable for a small rowboat on account of obstructions. At Bethel, 6 miles below Wallaceton, the river was at one time much used for rafting timber. The supply is now about exhausted. From Bethel to Woodward's Bridge, 3 miles, the river widens to 65 feet and is bordered by a sympans about a mile wide. dered by swamps about a mile wide. It is very tortuous and full of sunken logs. From Woodward's Bridge to North West Station, 54 miles, the river is 10 feet deep. It is, however, full of sunken logs and crooked.

At North-West Station it is crossed by two bridges, with draws of 28 and 18 feet. From North-West Station to its junction with Tull Creek, a distance of 12 miles, the river has a deep, wide channel, the depth at least 10 feet, except for a distance of 400 yards, where the depth is about 6 to 7 feet. From this point to Currituck Sound the channel has a depth of 12 feet, except at its mouth, where there is a shoal one-half mile long, with a depth of only 5 feet. The dredged channel through Currituck Sound is 6 feet deep but is somewated from the mouth of North Londing Creek.

rituck Sound is 9 feet deep, but is separated from the mouth of North Landing Creek by a distance of 14 miles, over which the depth is from 6 to 64 feet.

Shingle Landing Creek.—This is one of the principal tributaries of North-West River. It rises near the village of Moyock, and is 24 miles long. For a distance of 700 yards below the village this stream is about 36 to 50 feet wide and 3 to 6 feet deep. From this point to a distance of one-half mile from the village it is 50 feet wide and 5 to 7 feet deep, and below this 80 to 100 feet wide and at least 6 feet deep. There are a great many sharp bends in the river, which would require straightening to make this stream navigable.

Tull Creek has a channel about 6 feet deep.

Country and products.—The country drained by this river and its tributaries is fertile, especially around its upper course, and fairly well settled. The principal products are corn, peanuts, cotton, and garden truck. Fish are also taken from the river. No accurate estimate could be obtained of the annual amount of these products. The

business on Tull Creek was given me as \$2,500 a year. Means of transportation.—At present the products of the country are taken to Norfolk (1) by the Dismal Swamp Canal; (2) by the Norfolk Southern Railroad; (3) by a steamer, Helen Smith, which runs up Tull Creek to Tull's Landing. These means seem to suffice for the present needs of the country. From what I saw I do not believe the business would support a steamer on North West River.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. P. WHITE, Assistant Engineer.

Capt. G. J. FIEBEGER, Corps of Engineers PETITION OF CITIZENS OF MOYOCK, NORTH CAROLINA.

MOYOCK, N. C., April 16, 1891.

Petition for improvement of North West River and branch to Moyock, N. C.

We the undersigned, shipping our produce from Moyock (formerly called Shingle Landing), in the State of North Carolina, do earnestly petition the Government of the United States to make such appropriation as is necessary to so improve North West River and branch to Moyock by removing bars, obstructions, and straightening at such points as the engineer in charge deems necessary, so that boats drawing water to the depth allowed boats plying through the Albermarle and Chesapeake Canal can do business to and from Moyock without danger, and thereby giving the inhabitants of this section such transportation as will benefit them and encourage immigration.

Business done at this point during last year approximately was as follows: 100,000 bushels of corn, 600 bales of cotton, 2,000 tons of other farm products.

Merchandise, tools, fertilizers, etc., amounting in value to \$100,000 were distributed

The farming lands are of very good quality; climate even and general health above the average. The stream that we ask to be improved was, before 1860, navigable, so that vessels loaded which sailed direct to the West Indies with staves, headings, etc.

THOMAS L. JARVIS, (and 18 others).

To G. J. FIEBEGER, Captain, Corps of Engineers, U.S. A.

K 15.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF WEST NECK RIVER, TO AND BEYOND DOZIER'S BRIDGE, VIRGINIA.

> United States Engineer Office, Norfolk, Va., March 13, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report with maps. of a preliminary examination of "West Neck River, to and beyond Dozier's Bridge."

This river is a tributary of the North Landing and rises in a swamp north of Princess Anne. For about 8 or 10 years it has been used for flatboats as far as Owen's Bridge, but the upper part was very crooked. In December, 1889, and January, 1890, the county of Princess Anne in connection with Messrs. Owen and Bennett undertook to dredge a cut-off about 500 yards long to straighten some of the worst bends, and allow the smaller class of steamers now running between Norfolk and the Currituck Sound landings to run as far as Owen's Bridge On account of want of funds, this work was never satisfactorily completed, and these steamers can only occasionally make this trip during very high water. A small steamer about 37 feet long, the Hope, now makes daily trips between Owen's Bridge and the mouth of the river, in connection with one of the lines of steamers above mentioned. The amount of freight shipped from Owen's and West Neck landings, judging from the freight receipts, is about \$50,000 a year. In addition to the above from Owen's Mill are shipped about 2,000,000 shingles and 500,000 feet of lumber.

^{*} Not printed.

With better transportation facilities these amounts would undoubtedly be increased, as West Neck River affords an outlet for a large tract of country, which has no other convenient lines of transportation and

has very poor country roads.

I therefore consider this river worthy of improvement in so far as to admit the smaller class of steamers running between Currituck Sound and Norfolk as far as Owen's Bridge. These boats are not over 100 feet long, 20 feet wide, and have a draft not to exceed 6 feet. They can now run within one-half mile of Owen's Bridge, and in this distance are impeded only by a shoal at the mouth of the river and one short bend. The upper half mile, including the cut-off, needs widening, and the turning basin, partly dredged, should be finished. In addition to the above, some logs and obstructions will need removing.

From the map made by Mr. White, assistant engineer, and a personal examination, the cost of this improvement is estimated as follows:

	Cu. yds.
Turning basin, about 120 by 120 feet and 7 feet deep	5,000
Turning basin, about 120 by 120 feet and 7 feet deep	15, 000 5, 000
Total	
At 30 cents per cubic yard	\$7,500
Clearing river of obstructions, engineering, and contingencies	1,500
Total	9, 000

As the river is sluggish and not subject to severe freshets, any im-

provement made will be liable to little deterioration.

At Owen's Landing the river is crossed by a bridge without a draw, and above this is simply a drain, which has never been used for purposes of navigation. I do not, therefore, consider the river above Owen's Bridge as worthy of improvement.

No additional survey is deemed necessary to estimate the cost of this

improvement.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. J. FIEBEGER, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., March 16, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons set forth in the report of the local engineer, West Neck River is considered worthy of improvement to the imited extent indicated herein as high as Owen's Bridge but not tigher.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF MR. J. P. WHITE, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

NORFOLK, VA., December 6, 1890.

DEAR SIR: I have the honor to report the following examination of West Neck

Creek made according to your instructions:

Up to West Neck Bridge, 2 miles from its mouth, this creek has a channel depth of 6 to 8 feet. The channel is narrow and crooked at the mouth, but light vessels enter readily, the bottom being soft mud. The stream is somewhat obstructed by sunken logs. West Neck Bridge has a draw 20 feet wide, water 6 feet deep.

For 2 miles above West Neck Bridge the river retains its depth, but narrows down

and becomes one of a number of small drains through the surrounding swamp. From this point a canal has been cut through the swamp to Owen's Bridge. It is about a half-mile long, 30 feet wide, and 6 to 7 feet deep.

From Owen's Bridge to Dozier's Bridge is about 11 miles.

The creek between these points is nothing more than a gum swamp—mud and water about 3 feet deep and full of large trees.

The country produces garden truck. Most merchandise is brought by water from Norfolk. Dozier's Bridge is within three-fourths of a mile of Princess Anne. The country has no facilities for transportation. The Hope runs up the river as far as Owen's Bridge and does about \$250 worth of business a month. It is claimed that merchandise to the value of \$50,000 is carried to West Neck Bridge each year and that if a canal were cut to Dozier's Bridge the trade would be increased by \$50,000 at least. There is a large body of good timber around the head of the creek. The country is capable of high agricultural development, producing garden truck earlier than that around Norfolk. The farmers say that the difficulty in getting fertilizers is a hindrance to them.

Most respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. P. WHITE, Assistant Engineer.

Lieut. G. J. FIEBEGER, Corps of Engineers, U.S. A.

APPENDIX L.

IMPROVEMENT OF STAUNTON RIVER, VIRGINIA, OF ROANOKE RIVER, VIRGINIA AND NORTH CAROLINA, OF CERTAIN RIVERS AND WATER-WAYS IN NORTH CAROLINA, AND OF BEAUFORT HARBOR, NORTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGETOWN HARBOR AND WINYAW BAY, SOUTH CAROLINA.

BEPORT OF CAPTAIN W. H. BIXBY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OFFICER IN CHARGE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1891, WITH OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE WORKS.

IMPROVEMENTS.

 Staunton River, Virginia.
 Roanoke River, Virginia and North Carolina.

- Pasquotank River, North Carolina.
 Mackey Creek, North Carolina.
- 5. Ocracoke Inlet, North Carolina.6. Fishing Creek, North Carolina.
- Pamlico and Tar Rivers, North Caro-
- Contentnia Creek, North Carolina.
- Trent River, North Carolina.
- 10. Neuse River, North Carolina.
- 11. Inland water-way between New Berne and Beaufort, North Carolina.

 12. Harbor at Beaufort, North Carolina.

 13. Inland water-way between Beaufort
- Harbor and New River, North Carolina.
- 14. Water-way between New River and Swansboro, North Carolina.

- 15. New River, North Carolina.
- 16. North East (Cape Fear) River, North Carolina.
- Black River, North Carolina.
 Cape Fear River, North Carolina, above Wilmington.
- Cape Fear River, North Carolina, at and below Wilmington.
- 20. Lockwood's Folly River, North Carolina.
- 21. Yadkin River, North Carolina.22. Harbor at Georgetown, South Carolina.
- 23. Winyaw Bay, South Carolina.
- 24. Removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering naviga-

EXAMINATIONS.

- Water-way from Pungo River to the town of Sladesville, North Carolina.
 Water-way between Pamlico River
- and Bay River, North Carolina.
- 27. Drum Inlet, North Carolina. 28. Harbor of Washington, Pamlico
- River, North Carolina.
- 29. White Oak River, North Carolina, from Roberts Landing to Collins Crossing.
- 30. Black River, South Carolina, from Kingstree to its mouth.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, N. C., July 10, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to transmit herewith annual reports for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, upon the works of river and harbor improvements then in my charge.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. H. BIXBY, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

L 1.

IMPROVEMENT OF STAUNTON RIVER, VIRGINIA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) References to past reports.—For estimate of cost of improvement and for special description of the river from Pig River down to Virginia Midland Railroad Bridge, see pages 1047 to 1052 of Annual Report for 1882 and pages 827-to 829 of Annual Report of 1883; of the river from Virginia Midland Railroad down to Brook Neal, see pages 1047 to 1052 of Annual Report for 1882; and of the river from Brook Neal down to Randolph Station (formerly called Roanoke) on the Richmond and Danville Railroad, see pages 622 to 624 of Annual Report of 1879 and pages 781 to 787 of Annual Report for 1880.

For maps of the river from Pig River to Virginia Midland Railroad, see page 836 of Annual Report for 1888, and from Brook Neal to Randolph, see page 786 of Annual Report for 1880. For description of whole river basin, see pages 702 to 707, Part I, report on water power of United States, Department of Interior, 1885, Mis. Doc. 42, Part 16, Forty-sev-

enth Congress, second session.

(2) Original condition.—The Staunton River, joining the dam at Clarksville to form the Roanoke, has, with its tributaries, a total length of about 200 miles, and a drainage area of about 3,450 square miles.

The portion from Pig River to the Virginia Midland Railroad was placed under Governmental improvement in 1882, and the portion from Brook Neal to Randolph in 1879. At these dates the upper portion possessed an average slope of 4.3 feet per mile and a general channel depth of over 2 feet at ordinary stages of water, except at about 30 rock shoals, where it was only 0.4 feet, and the lower portion possessed an average slope of 1.2 feet per mile, and a general channel depth of 4 to 5 feet at low water, except at about 18 rock ledges or shoals, where it was only about 1 to 2 feet at low water.

The upper portion was then navigated by 8 bateaux of 20 inches draft, carrying each about 12 tons; it is about 150 to 350 feet wide,

subject to freshets of from 20 to 30 feet height.

The lower portion was then navigated by bateaux at all times, and at mean winter water by 1 steamer of 14 inches draft. It is from 260 to 500 feet wide, with banks 12 to 22 feet high, and subject to freshets of from 30 to 43 feet height.

The commerce of the upper portion was estimated to have been \$40,000 (6,000 tons) per year, and that of the lower portion \$100,000 (1,000 tons)

per year.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original projects of 1883 for the upper portion and of 1879 for the lower portion, as modified to date, propose to secure a bateaux channel way of 14 feet breadth, 1½ feet depth at low water for 23.5 miles from Pig River to the Virginia Midland Railroad, and of 35 feet breadth, 2 feet depth, at low water, and of not over 10 feet slope per mile for 31.5 miles from Brook Neal to Randolph.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1888 at \$102,700 \$34,000 from Pig River to Virginia Midland Railroad, \$68,700 from

Brook Neal to Randolph).

The two works were consolidated in 1890.

The aggregate amount appropriated for these projects up to June 30, 1891, is \$52,500.

Fifty thousand two hundred dollars more is needed to complete the

existing projects.

(4) Results.—Up to 30th June, 1890, a total of \$44,314.53, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent in all upon this improvement, securing the proposed navigation for 18½ miles above the Virginia Midland Railroad and for 29.5 miles of the middle portion of the distance between Brook Neal and Randolph.

The improvement has not yet been completed far enough to produce any special increase of commerce. Such results can not be expected to

any great extent until the work is completed.

The navigation of this river is not reported to be obstructed by bridges without draws; wherever railroads cross over this river their crossings become natural shipping points, so that at present boats do not desire to pass through their bridges.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of past year.—The special work of the year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$203.73; value of

United States plant, \$650.

Prior to the appropriation of September, 1890, all work in the field was suspended for want of funds. From 30th June, 1890, to 10th July, 1890, this work was in charge of S. T. Abert, U. S. agent, and from 10th July, 1890, to 14th November, 1890, it was in charge of Col. P. C. Hains, Corps of Engineers.

From September, 1890, to June, 1891, work in the field was prevented

by high water.

Inspections of property were made during the year.

A new railroad has lately been finished by private parties, crossing the river near Brook Neal; so that at least one side of the river basin is now provided with good transportation facilities, lessening considerably the need of river transportation. Otherwise the general situation remains about the same as at the commencement of the year.

The latest available commercial statistics, those of the year ending 31st December, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

about \$31,400 (about 300 tons) per year.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—The shallow draft, rocky bottom, steep slope at ledges, and available stages of water, and the existence now of two railroads near the main shipping points of the river basin, render quite doubtful the advantage and economy of further improvement of the navigation of this stream at the present time. On this account it is recommended that no further appropriations be made until after further special examinations of the results of past work and the cost and prospective benefits of any future work.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$185.47 8,000.00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during the fiscal year	8, 185. 47 203. 73
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	7, 981. 74 34. 74
July 1, 1891, balance available	7, 947. 00
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	50, 200. 00

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When work commenced in 1879 the navigation of the river above Randolph Station (formerly Roanoke) on the Richmond and Danville Railroad was carried on by light-draft bateaux or pole boats. The river commerce was then mostly in tobacco and ores and is now estimated to have then been about \$140,000.

To-day other railroads cross the river and most of the river valley's commerce

goes naturally to market by rail.

The improvement has not yet been completed far enough to add much to through

facilities of navigation.

The present commerce, therefore, remains about the same as in 1879, that is, usually about \$140,000; but it naturally varies above or below this according as the year is good or bad as to farm crops. With favorable crops the river commerce should amount to about \$200,000 (5,000 tons) per year.

During the year ending 31st December, 1890, the river was navigated by 6 or 8

During the year ending 31st December, 1890, the river was navigated by 6 or 8 bateaux and one steamer making irregular trips during about 8 months of the busiest part of the year. However, many severe freshets washed away or destroyed the main wheat and tobacco crops and reduced the annual river commerce to about one quarter of its usual amount.

The commerce for the year ending 31st December, 1890, is estimated as follows:

. Class of goods.	Expor	ts. Imports.	Total.	Топпаде
Tobacco	\$10,8	00	\$18,000 150	70
Grains and forage	6, 4	50	6, 450	300
Lumber and products	2, 5	00	1,000 2,500	125 100
General merchandise	5	00 \$18,000	18, 500	200
Total	21, 4	00 18,000	31, 400	803

Transportation lines established during year, none.

The above statistics are based mainly upon information furnished by Mr. H. A. Moseley, Randolph, Va.

The commerce at passent as above shown is 800 tons, \$31,400; expended on improvement up to 31st December, 1890, \$44,500.

L 2.

IMPROVEMENT OF ROANOKE RIVER, VIRGINIA AND NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) Reference to past reports.—For estimates of cost of improvement and for special description of river below Weldon, see pages 726-733, Annual Report for 1872, and page 1022 of Annual Report for 1884; and for map of river, see page 1110 of Annual Report of 1890, and for the river above Weldon, see page 1060, Annual Report of 1882, and page 960 of Annual Report for 1887, and pages 1175-1179 of Annual Report of 1890.

(2) Original condition.—The Roanoke River, entering into the Albemarle Sound, has with its tributaries a total length of about 400 miles and a drainage area of 9,200 square miles (2,050 of which are situated below the confluence of its two main tributaries, the Dan and Staunton).

When placed under governmental improvement, in 1872, this stream possessed a 10-foot depth of channel from its mouth 62 miles up to Hamilton, thence a 5-foot depth 67 miles further to Weldon (about 8 months per year), this channel depth being reduced during the low-water season to 10 feet to Hamilton and 2 feet to Weldon. Over the

whole 129 miles, the river was more or less obstructed by snags, fallen trees, rocky bars, and by war obstructions. Its commerce, carried by steamboat navigation, was estimated to have then been about

\$3,500,000.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original projects of 1872 as since continued to date contemplated the removal of the war blockades, a few rocky bars, and all sunken logs, snags, floating and other obstructions, and the contraction of the channel way by jetties so as to assure during the entire year an unobstructed 10-foot navigation up to Hamilton, and 5-foot navigation up to Welden. A personal examination of the river in 1888 revealed the agricultural richness of the whole river basin, its need of free transportation facilities, and the worthiness of the improvement below Weldon.

The total final cost of this work below Weldon was estimated in 1872

at \$269,000 for a steamboat channel of 5 feet depth at low water.

The aggregate amount appropriated for these projects up to June 30, 1891, is \$138,000.

The funds now on hand will be nearly all used up before new appro-

priations can become available.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$102,034.82, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent, in all, upon this improvement, giving a moderately well cleared channel over the entire length of the river, allowing a 10-foot navigation 62 miles to Hamilton, and a fairly well cleared 5-foot navigation 67 miles further to Weldon all the year, at ordinarily low water.

Fifteen steamboats were then running on the river, and the river commerce had increased up to (in poor years) about \$5,000,000, and (in good years) about \$14,000,000, of goods transported per year, showing that each dollar once spent on this improvement has been accompanied by the development of about from \$50 to \$140 of annual commerce.

The navigation of this river was not obstructed by bridges without

draws.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of past year.—The special work of the year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$17,005.55; value of United States plant, \$7,350.

During the year two United States steam hoisters, one small steam launch, two small floating hand-winches and other plant were in use (one of the hoister engines having been borrowed from the Neuse River

works).

Owing to the difficulty and expense of properly specifying it beforehand and measuring it afterward, all work was, for advantage and economy, done by hired labor and purchase of materials in open market.

Prior to March, 1890, the projecting rock bottom of the river at Weldon and Halifax had been blasted and loosened up enough to insure a channel of 100 feet width and 4 feet depth at Weldon, and 60 feet width and 3 feet depth at Halifax, at low water; but the loosened rock still remains unremoved awaiting a stage of low water advantageous to such work.

From 1st July to 19th July, 1890, one dredge, the *Nannie*, hired under agreement dated September 2, 1889, from Joseph Baker, of Berkley, Va.,

has been at work on the obstructions in the river.

This dredge worked at Big Rocky Bar (95 miles above the river mouth) from 1st July to 3d July, 1890, completing work at this point. The material removed, consisting of sand, coarse gravel, and bowl-

ders, has been deposited on both banks of the cut, which was 138 feet

wide and 5 feet deep at dead low water.

This dredge also worked at Shad Island Bend (30 miles above the river mouth) from July 4 to July 19, 1890, removing 3,030 cubic yards of mud and clay from 333 linear feet of cutting 23 feet wide and 7 feet deep below the surface of the ground, commencing at the downstream end of the proposed cut (see map, page 1,110 of Annual Report of 1890). Work was then postponed to await full cession of rights of way across the bend to be secured and donated by the owners of the river steamboat lines.

Bank trimming and the removal of the worst obstructions from the river channel have been carried on where most needed over the entire length of the river below Weldon; and the channel is now well cleared.

During the year there were removed—

From the banks:	0.000
Trees cut and pulled back.	2, 939
Trees trimmed	
Cords of brush cut	39
From the channel:	
Large snags	5, 901
Logs	28
Stumps	602
Cords small snags.	

The Roanoke River launch Nell, having been disabled by a snag in July, 1890, the launch H. G. Wright, borrowed from the upper Cape Fear River, was used in her place a large part of the year. Meanwhile

the Nell was rebuilt, being completed in June, 1891.

In July and October, 1890, by Assistant Engineer Charles Humphreys and steam launch H. G. Wright (borrowed from Cape Fear River), mile posts were established over the entire length of river, to serve as points of reference in reporting obstructions and laying out future work; and minor surveys were made at Burgwyn Shoal (109 miles above mouth of river) and at Bell Bar (113 miles above mouth of river) with reference to future dredging.

Six water-gauge records were kept during the year.

Inspections of property and progress of work were made during the year.

Work during the year has been considerably interfered with by un-

usually and excessively high water.

The work of this improvement during the year was well and efficiently carried on under the immediate supervision of Overseer Charles Schuster, whose report is herewith appended.

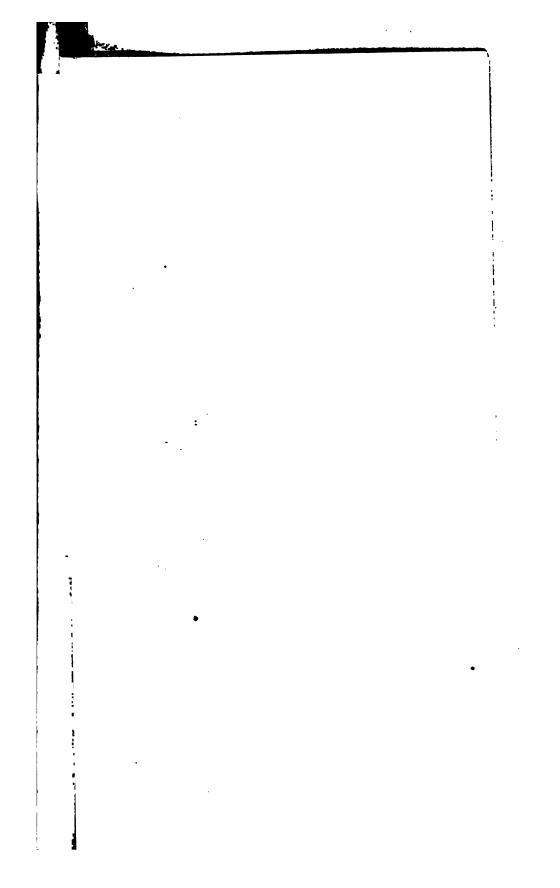
The work of the past year has much improved the navigable condition of the river over its entire length and the commerce is steadily

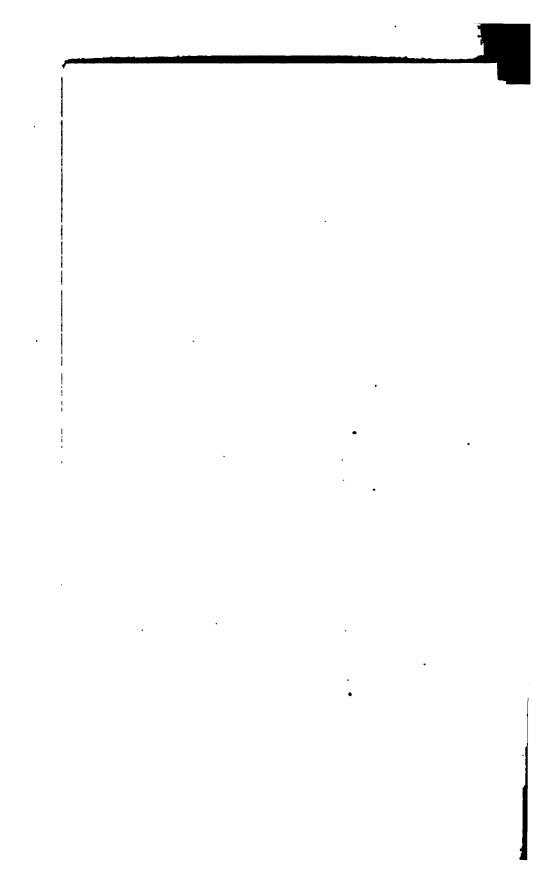
increasing.

The dredged channels at Big and Little Rocky bars now permit steamers drawing 5 feet to ascend the river to Weldon at ordinary low water. The worst obstructions have been removed from the channel, and the removal of overhanging trees, brush, etc., has much facilitated the passage of the worst bends on the river.

Late work upon the various bars of the river has been so much less expensive than anticipated, that it is probable a single further appropriation of \$40,000 will complete all work at present advantageous on this river; but definite statements on this subject should await the result of further surveys and examinations during the next low-water season.

Otherwise the situation remains about the same as at the beginning of the fiscal year.





The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

\$4,193,130 per year (about 182,700 tons).

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be completed in accordance with the original projects, so as to secure a thoroughly cleared 10-foot navigation up to Hamilton, and a similar 5-foot navigation to Weldon, during the entire year, at a total expense of \$131,000, if necessary, in addition to the funds available June 30, 1891; this amount to be appropriated in yearly installments of as much as \$60,000 each. Smaller yearly appropriations, involving the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, extra superintendence, and the deterioration of plant may increase the cost of the work by from \$2,000 to \$6,000 per appropriation. Further improvement, so as to extend the navigation above Weldon, or so as to increase the depth of water or length of time of such navigation below Weldon, is not recommended at present.

After the improvement is finished, its proper maintenance may cost from \$2,000 to \$6,000 per year.

This river is in the collection district of Albemarle, and the nearest port of entry is Edenton, N. C. The nearest light-house is the Roanoke River Light.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	. \$12,536.22 . 25,000.00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	37, 536, 22 17, 552, 23
July 1,1891, balance unexpended	19, 983. 99 1, 024. 36
July 1, 1891, balance available	18, 959. 63
(Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	181, 000. 00 60, 000. 00

REPORT OF MR. CHARLES SCHUSTER, OVERSEER.

United States Engineer Office. Scotland Neck, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report of operations upon the im-

provement of the Roanoke River, North Carolina, during the past fiscal year:

Detailed surveys were made of Burgwyn Shoal and Bell Bar, 109 to 113 miles above the mouth of the river; and mileposts set from river mouth to Weldon by Mr. Charles Humphreys, assistant engineer with U. S. Steamer General Wright and crew, July 28 to October, 1890.

Dredging was finished at Big Rocky Bar July 3, 1890, and during July, 1890, 672 cubic yards of mud and sand were removed. This completes the channel through Big Rocky Bar for its entire length 138 feet wide and 5.5 feet deep at dead low

water. (For details see final report on this work).

water. (For details see half report on this work).

After finishing the work of dredging at Big Rocky Bar the dredge was removed to Shad Island Bend, and started work on first cut of proposed channel there July 8, 1890. One cut was made 7 feet deep below the general surface of the bank 23 feet wide and 333 feet long, 3,030 cubic yards of mud were dredged and thrown on bank. This work was stopped July 21, 1890, to wait cession of right of way, and the hired dredge and other plant were delivered to Joseph Baker, owner, at Plymouth, N. C., 1912 25, 1890. July 25, 1890.

1334 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

The snagging has been done during the past year on the river below Big Rocky Bar at such places as required immediate action, owing to sliding banks or single trees falling in river. The upper river, from Weldon to 102d milepost, has been thoroughly cleared of all snags to a depth of 5 feet below dead low water and the full natural width of channel. In all, the following obstructions have been removed from the river channel:

Large snags	5,901
Logs	
Stumps	602
Small snags (cords)	110
Piles pulled up	40

Bank trimming has been done during the past fiscal year where necessary from Edwards Ferry to Jamesville: distance 84 miles.

This completes the work of bank trimming on the entire river, except at such places and bends where the current is eroding the bank and undermining the trees.

The following obstructions were removed from the banks;

Trees cut and hauled back	2, 939
Trees trimmed	
Brush cut (cords)	39

Gauge observations was taken daily during the past year at Weldon, Norfleet Ferry, and Jamesville, and since February 1, 1891, at Hamilton, Williamston, and Plymouth. The plant employed on this river is valued at \$7,350.

United States steam launch Nell, while on her way from Plymouth to Norfleet Ferry, struck a submerged snag, which knocked a plank off her bottom 8 feet long. The boat sank in about 30 feet of water near Poplar Point on 26th July, 1890. She was raised August 27 to 29, but owing to the rottenness of the old hull, a new hull was built and a new engine bought, at a total cost of \$897.64.

After the detailed surveys of Burgwyn Shoal and Bells Bar were finished the U. S. steam launch General Wright was kept on Roanoke River until January 10, 1891, when she towed hoister Roanoke from Roanoke River to Pasquotank River, and was sent from there to New Berne, N. C., and delivered to Superintendent Ransom.

Hoister Roanoke was used on Pasquotank River, North Carolina, from January 10 to April 25, 1891.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

CHAS. SCHUSTER, Overseer.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When work commenced in 1872 the river was badly obstructed by leaning trees, snags, rocky bars, and war obstructions.

Its commerce is estimated to have then been \$3,500,000 of goods transported per year. Eight large steamers of 6 to 9 feet draft are now constantly used and 5 others make irregular trips on the lower part of the river, and 1 light-draft steamer makes 2 trips per week on the upper river to within a few miles of Weldon. Two new landings have been established on the upper part of the river, one at Haliax and one 4 miles below Weldon. This is the first time since 1860 that navigation has been available higher than a point 14 miles below Weldon.

The present rates of freight are very much lower than in 1872, and river marine insurance is now very small.

Each dollar so far spent upon this improvement has been accompanied by the development of about \$5.00 of annual commerce.

The lumber business has greatly increased during the past year, several new mills have been established, and a large cross-tie and shingle trade worked up.

The commerce for the year ending 31st December, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage
Cotton and products	\$1, 182, 600		\$1, 182, 600	6, 550
Tobacco	7,600	\$8, 200	15, 800	25
Rice Grains and forage	7,900 71,600	16, 800	7, 900 88, 400	2, 300
Vegetables and truck		10, 800	12,400	8, 800
Live stock and products	6,500	2, 570	9,070	80
Fish, oysters, etc	52, 980 3, 900	11,600	64, 580 3, 900	870 210
Lumber and products.	711, 250		711, 250	154, 350
Coal and minerals	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	500	500	90
Fertilizers			91, 640	2, 200
Machinery (Jeneral merchandiae	1, 200 285, 700	32, 500 1, 685, 000	33, 700 1, 9 70, 700	130 12,000
General merchandise	200,100	690	690	20
Total	2, 346, 630	1, 846, 500	4, 193, 130	
Increase				
Decrease ever last year Transportation lines established during year, r				30,000

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Overseer Charles Schuster, made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and promiment shippers and merchants.

	Amount.	Tons.
The commerce at present as above shown is. The commerce before the improvement began was. The development of commerce since the beginning of the improvement is. Expended on improvement up to 31st December, 1890 The development of annual commerce for every dollar spent on the improvement is	3, 500, 000 693, 130 113, 000	182. 700 150, 000 32, 700

L 3.

IMPROVEMENT OF PASQUOTANK RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) References to past reports.—For special description of river see pages 1,135–1,137 of Annual Report for 1889. (For map of the river see end of present report.)

(2) Original condition.—Pasquotank River has a total length of about 51 miles and a drainage area of about 200 square miles, emptying into Albemarle Sound. It forms a part of an important canal and river

route from Norfolk to Albemarle and Pamlico sounds.

When placed under governmental improvement in 1890, this stream possessed a fairly cleared 9-foot navigation upward 31 miles to the lower mouth of Turner's Cut; thence a poorly cleared 5-foot navigation upward 5 miles to the upper end of Turner's Cut; thence a badly obstructed 3 to 4 foot navigation for flats and narrow barges upward 6 miles to Lebanon Bridge. Its commerce was then estimated at about \$900,000 or about 150,000 tons, being carried on by barges, schooners, and steamers which made trips over the route during high water.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1889, as continued to date, assumed that 9 feet draft could be carried from Albemarle Sound to the lower end of Turner's Cut, and proposed to secure a well-cleared 5-foot navigation 5 miles farther, between the ends of Tur-

ner's Cut for the use of canal boats, and to thoroughly clean out the river to its full natural width and depth for the next 6 miles for the use of flats and barges.

The total final cost of such work was estimated in 1889 to be \$9,000. The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to the 30th of June 1891, is \$3,000.

The funds now on hand will be exhausted before new appropriations

can become available.

(4) Results.—Up to the 30th of June, 1890, no funds had been voted and no work done. No results can be expected before 1892.

The navigation is not obstructed by bridges within the 42 miles under improvement.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$2,340.28; value

of United States plant, nothing.

Project for this improvement was approved in October, 1890; all the funds to be spent for snagging and bank trimming, including the cutting away of projecting points of bank at sharp bends of river, watergauge observations, surveys, occasional blasting, and office and minor work.

During the working season one hoister and the necessary flats, tools,

etc., were at work.

Owing to its variable features, and the difficulty of properly specifying it beforehand and inspecting it afterward, all work was, for advantage and economy, allowably done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in a constant.

terials in open market.

Between January and April, 1891, and from the 5 miles of river between the ends of Turner's Cut, 471 large snags, 342 sunken logs, 801 stumps, 9 cords of small snags, and one old wreck were removed from the channel, and 65 overhanging trees were cut and pulled back from the river banks, leaving a fairly well-cleared channel of 60 feet width and about 5 feet depth over the entire distance.

Further work was stopped in April by the near exhaustion of funds;

a small amount being reserved for contingencies.

A minor survey of this part of the river was made in April.

One water gauge was kept during the year.

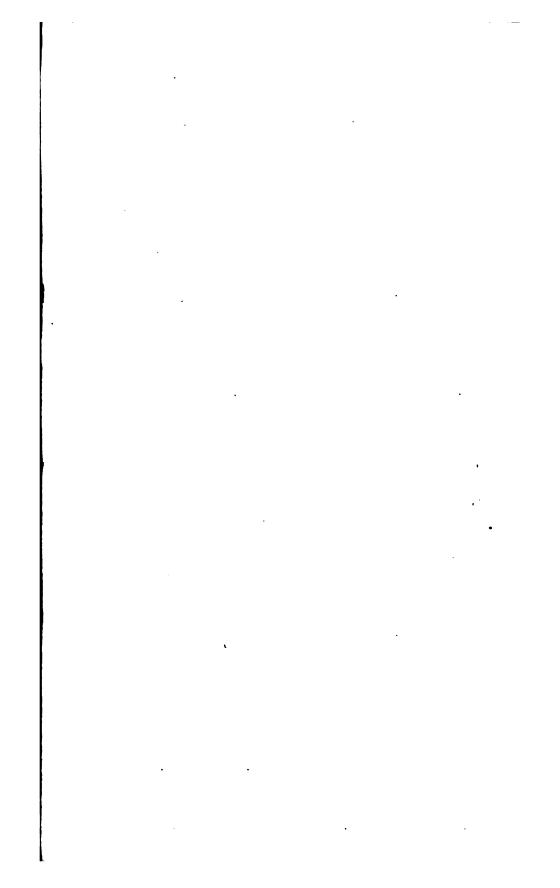
The work of this improvement was well and efficiently carried on during the year under the immediate supervision of Overseer Charles Schuster, whose report is herewith appended.

As a result of the year's work, canal barges and one line of steamers make regular trips from Elizabeth City (near mouth of river) to Norfolk at all stages of water. Otherwise the situation remains about the same as at the beginning of the fiscal year.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are hereto appended, showing a commerce of about

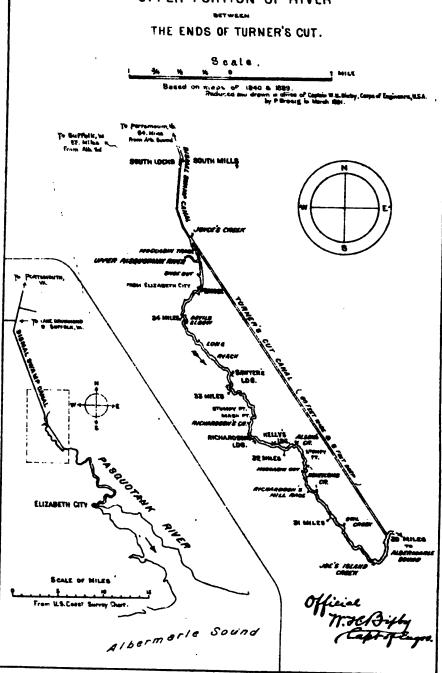
\$900,000 (about 150,000 tons) per year.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be completed in accordance with the original project, so as to secure a thoroughly cleared 9-foot navigation to the lower end of Turner's Cut, and thence a similar 5-foot navigation to the upper end of this cut, and thence a thoroughly cleared channel of natural width and depth 6 miles farther to Lebanon Bridge, at a total expense of \$6,000 in addition to the funds available 30th of June, 1891; this amount to be appropriated in a single sum. Smaller yearly appropriations, involving



Pasquotank River , n.C.

UPPER PORTION OF RIVER



the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, extra superintendence, and the deteriora-tion of plant, may increase the cost of the work by from \$1,500 to \$2,500 per appropriation. Further improvement to increase the depths or extent of river to be improved is not recommended at present.

After the improvement is finished its proper maintenance may cost

from \$1,000 to \$2,000 per year.

This river is in the collection district of Albemarle, and the nearest port of entry is Edenton, N. C.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$3,000.00 2,277.70
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	722. 30 62. 58
July 1, 1891, balance available	659.72
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	6, 000. 00 6, 000. 00

REPORT OF MR. CHARLES SCHUSTER, OVERSEER.

United States Engineer Office, Scotland Neck, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report of work done under my charge on the Upper Pasquotank River and Moccasin Track, North Carolina: Under your orders dated December 29, 1890, \$2,200 were authorized to be expended

on this work in the following manner:

Moccasin Track to be cleared to its full natural width, not to exceed 60 feet. After-

ward the remaining funds to be spent in securing, as far as possible, a similar chan-nel way on the rest of the river between the ends of Turner's Cut. After a preliminary survey of the proposed field of operation the necessary plant, consisting of one hoister, one flat, tools, rope, etc., was towed from Roanoke River, North Carolina, to Pasquotank River by United States steamer H. G. Wright, January 10 to 16, and the work of clearing the channel at Moccasin Track was started January 18, 1891.

The following obstructions were removed: 471 large snags, 342 sunken logs, 801 stumps, 9 cords of small snags, 65 overhanging trees cut and hauled back, and one wreck removed.

The extraordinary large dimensions of the stumps removed necessitated the liberal use of explosives. Eight hundred and sixty-five pounds of rackarock have been used for the 228 blasts fired, and the almost constant use of the grappling hook was necessary to remove the roots and fragments from the river bottom, but owing to

the loose, peaty, and sandy bottom the work of hoisting was comparatively easy.

Peter A. Nelson, suboverseer, who was in immediate charge of the work, is to be complimented on the practical judgment used and efficient services rendered.

The actual work in field was closed for lack of funds April 16, 1891, and the

hoister started for Roanoke River under her own steam by means of side wheels, and after stopping at Elizabeth City and Edenton for coal, arrived at Edwards Ferry, Roanoke River, April 25, 1891.

Gauge observations have been taken daily since February 1, 1891.

A detailed survey of Moccasin Track was made in April, 1891. A further appropriation of \$12,000 is needed to complete work on this river; this amount to be distributed as follows: For dredging a channel 50 feet wide and 10 feet deep through Moccasin Track, \$6,000; to remove snags, stumps, and overhanging trees from channel of Pasquotank River from juncture of Moccasin Track and Pasquotank River to Bight's Bridge, 34 miles, \$2,000; and to remove snags, stumps, and overhanging trees from channel of Pasquotank River from Richardson's Mill Race (14 miles above lower mouth of Transpar Cut) to 6 miles below Turnor Cut, \$4.000; mouth of Turners Cut) to 6 miles below Turners Cut, \$4,000.

1338 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

The result of the work done is that canal barges now pass direct from Norfolk, Va., to Elizabeth City, N. C., and already a steamer 60 feet long by 13 feet wide is making semiweekly trips between the places named.

The expenses were:

For towage	11.70
Total	2, 120.23 2, 200.00
Balance on hand	79.79

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

CHAS. SCHUSTER,

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

This improvement was not commenced before the 31st December, 1890. At that time the annual commerce was estimated at about \$900,000, passing up the river from Elizabeth City to the Dismal Swamp Canal and Norfolk.

The portion of the river under improvement forms a part of the present boat route from Elizabeth City to Norfolk, avoiding the bad shoals of the southern extension of the canal.

The present actual annual commerce remains the same as in December, 1890, the actual improvement of this waterway being only just commenced. Two lines of steamers make regular trips over the river from Elizabeth City to Norfolk, Va.

The commerce for the year ending 31st December, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage
Cotton and products	. \$41, 115		\$41, 115	26
Cobacco		. \$2,009	2,000	[
Rice			1, 100	4
Frains and forage	. 26, 975	6,000	32, 975	1, 33
Vegetables and truck	. 940		940	1
Live stock and products	. 4,600		4, 600	1
Tish, oysters, &c	. 256, 820		256 , 820	6, 30
Vaval stores	. 750		750	1
Lumber and products	. 457, 700		457, 700	140,00
coal and minerals		. 5,500	5, 500	95
Pertilizers		4,040	4, 040	2
leneral merchandise		87,960	87, 960	80
Jundries		4,500	4, 500	
Total	790,000	110,000	900,000	150,00

Gain over last year, nothing.

Transportation lines established during year, none.

The work of improvements did not commence until 1891.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Capt. W. H. Bixby, made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

The commerce at present, as above shown, is 150,000 tons, \$900,000; expended on improvement up to 31st December, 1890, \$170.

L 4.

IMPROVEMENT OF MACKEY CREEK, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) References to past reports.—For special description of this water way see pages 1137-1139 of Annual Report for 1889. (For map of portion improved see end of the present report.)

(2) Original condition.—Mackey Creek has a total length of about 20 miles and a drainage basin of about 100 square miles. The portion under improvement is its mouth where it empties into Albemarle Sound.

When placed under governmental improvement in 1890 the lower half mile of this stream formed a fine harborage for boats of 12 feet depth, and was utilized as a railroad terminus for the country between albemarle and Pamlico Sounds. The exit from the creek across its bar was crooked and only from 5 to 7 feet deep at low water, interfering greatly with steamboat service to and from the railroad. Its commerce was then estimated at about \$607,000.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1889, as continued to date, proposed to secure a straight channel of 100 feet width and 9 feet depth at low water from the creek across the bar to Albemarle

Sound.

The total final cost of such work was estimated in 1889 to be \$15,000. The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to June 30,

1891, is \$15,000.

(4) Results.—Up to June, 30, 1890, no funds had been voted and no work done. No results can be expected before 1892. The navigation of this creek is not obstructed by bridges within the half mile under improvement.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$359.48; value

of United States plant, nothing.

Project for this improvement was approved in October, 1890, all the svailable funds to be spent for dredging, including water-gauge observations, surveys, office and minor work; the dredging to be done by contract, and all superintendence, minor, and other work to be allowably done by hired labor and purchase of materials in open market.

In November and December, 1891, the area where dredging was to be done was carefully surveyed and mapped, and the exact location of the dredging was determined upon. This work was well done by Assist-

ant Engineer Charles Humphreys.

Contract for dredging was approved in April, 1891, with the Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, of Mobile, Ala., to be commenced in

October, 1891, and finished in May, 1892.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1888, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

about \$607,100 (about 32,410 tons) per year.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be completed in accordance with the original project, so is to secure a straight channel of 100 feet width and 9 feet depth at low water from the creek into Albemarle Sound, by means of the funds already on hand. No further improvement is recommended.

1340 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

The channel once thoroughly opened should remain tolerably perma

This water-way is in the collection district of Albemarle, N. C.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890 June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	\$15, 000. 0 349. 4
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	
	14, 010. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	640.53

Abstract of proposals for dredging, opened at 11 o'clock a. m. March 11, 1891, by Capt W. H. Bixby, Corps of Engineers.

There is \$14,700 available for work on this improvement. Proposals invited for from \$12,000 to \$14,000 worth of work.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard.
1 2	P. Sanford Ross, Jersey City, N. J. Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, Mobile Chester T. Caler, Norfelk, Va.	49 cents in scow. 26 cents in scow.
8	Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va	84 cents in situ.*

^{*344} cents in situ equals 27.5 cents in scows according to specifications.

Awarded to bidder No. 2, The Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

This improvement was not commenced before the 31st of December, 1890. At the time, the annual commerce was estimated at about \$607,000, being limited to best of about 5 to 7 feet draft.

The present appropriation will probably open a channel of 8 to 9 feet draft and the

commerce will probably rapidly develop to over \$1,000,000.

The present actual commerce remains about the same as in December, 1890, the actual improvement of this water way not being yet commenced.

The commerce for the year ending December 31, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage.
Cotton and products Grains and forage Vegetables and truck Live stock and products Fish, oysters, etc. Lumber and products # General merchandise	12,000 10,000 1,600 256,000	\$200,000	12, 000 10, 000	500 850 1, 500 24 44 28, 500
Total	407, 100	200, 000	607, 100	22,414

Gain over last year, none.

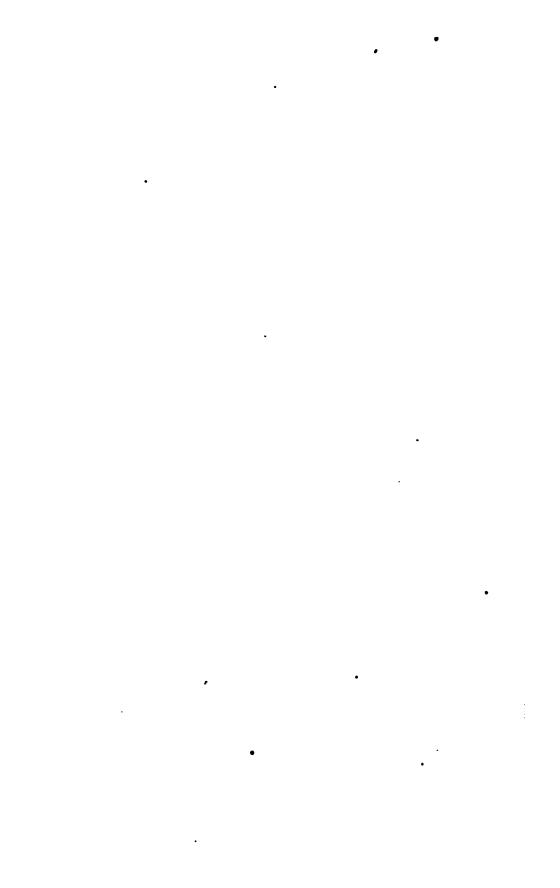
Transportation lines established during year, none.

The work of improvement will not commence before 1891.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Capt. W. H. Bixby, made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

The commerce at present, as above shown, is 32,410 tons, \$607,100; expended on improvement up to December 31, 1890, for surveys only, \$275.

Eng 91



L 5.

IMPROVEMENT OF OCRACOKE INLET, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) References to past reports.—For special description of this water by, see pages 1118–1124 of Annual Report of 1889. (For maps of por-

on improved, see end of the present report.)

(2) Original condition.—Ocracoke Inlet is one of the main ocean outs of Pamlico and Albemarle Sounds, and derives its importance from lat fact. When placed under governmental improvement in 1890, it ad a good bar entrance from the ocean carrying from 12 to 15 feet depth de two bar entrances to Pamlico Sound carrying from 4 to 6 feet depth. The commerce was limited to occasional 6-foot draft steamers, and to trasional schooners and small ships, the latter stopping just within le inlet at its small towns, Portsmouth and Ocracoke. The commerce as then estimated at about \$100,000.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1889, as continued date, proposed to improve the southern bar passage (called Portsouth Straightway) into the sound by dredging a channel of 300 feet idth and from 10 to 15 feet depth across this bar, so as to make the assage from the inlet harborage into Pamlico Sound as good as the

assage from the harborage out into the ocean.

The total final cost of such work was estimated in 1889 to be \$600,000. The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to the 30th of the, 1891, is \$90.000.

(4) Results.—Up to the 30th of June, 1890, no funds had been voted and no work was done. No results can be expected before 1892.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is as folws: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$1,747.71; value

United States plant, \$30.

Project for this work was approved in October, 1890; all the availble funds to be spent for dredging, including necessary surveys, wateringe observations, office and minor work; the dredging to be done by intract, but all other work to be allowably done by hired labor and irchase of materials in open market.

In January to May, 1891, a survey of the inlet was well made by eut. Mason M. Patrick, whose report and maps are herewith appended. ceedingly bad weather caused much delay in this work. This survafforded all information deemed necessary for the definite location

the proposed channel.

One water gauge was kept during the last part of the year. Prepations were made in June for letting this work out by contract.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending st of December, 1888, are herewith appended, showing a commerce

about \$100,000 (about 1,500 tons) per year.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this provement be completed in accordance with the original project, so to secure a channel of 300 feet width and from 10 to 15 feet depth at water from Pamlico Sound to the ocean, at a total expense of 10,000, in addition to the funds available 30th of June, 1891, this bount to be appropriated at the rate of \$100,000 or more per year.

Smaller or irregularly voted appropriations will do a certain amount of good, but they will involve the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, extra superintendence, deterioration of unfinished parts of the channel, and extra cost of moving plant over long distances to and from the place of work, and may increase the final cost of the work by from \$4,000 to \$8,000 per appropriation.

The channel, once thoroughly opened and diked, should remain fairly

permanent.

This water-way is in the collection district of Pamlico, N. C.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$90, 000.00 1, 725.71
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	88, 274. 29 22. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	88, 252. 29
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	510, 000. 6 0 100, 000. 0 0

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT MASON M. PATRICK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, ON DETAILED SUE VEY OF OCRACOKE INLET, NORTH CAROLINA.

> United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, N. C., May 5, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the accompanying maps and the following report upon a survey of Ocracoke Inlet, North Carolina, made in compliance with the following orders:

> "United States Engineer Office, "Wilmington, N. C., January 6, 1891.

"SIR: You will proceed from Wilmington to Ocracoke Inlet and make a survey of that inlet so far as to give the information necessary for preparing a project for its improvement in the manner outlined by me in the last Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers.
"The cost of this survey in the field will be limited to \$2,800.

"You will accompany your report on this survey by a general map of the inlet on a scale of an inch to 2,000 feet, and by a detailed map of the portion in which dredged channels may have to be located on a scale of an inch to 400 feet. The general map will show shore lines and the axis of all the channels over 9 feet deep at low water, and the axis of all shoals less than 6 feet deep at low water, with soundings at about 500-foot intervals along these axes, and with soundings in lines normal to these axes, these latter lines being about 1,000 feet apart, and their soundings being so spaced at to approximately locate the 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 24, 36 feet contours below water.

"The prominent points of the shore lines should be located to within at least 25 feet of their true position. The rest of the shore lines can be run in if desirable by party.

ing and pocket compass. The location of points of soundings should be within at least 100 feet of their true position, and the width of channels between steep banks should be within 10 per cent. Special pains should be taken to locate all pockets

suitable for dumpage basins.

"Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

"W. H. BIXBY, "Captain, Corps of Engineers.

"Lieut. Mason M. Patrick, "Corps of Engineers, U. S. A."

The party left Beaufort, N. C., on 22d of January, 1891, and reached their destination 23d January at 10 p. m. For use in making this survey we had one naphtha launch, one sharpie, and one yawl boat.

FIELD WORK.

After carefully looking over the ground a site was selected on the beach on the west side of the inlet, where a base line was measured 8,096 feet long. This measurement was made with a 100-foot "silverine" tape, the measurement being repeated and a mean of the two taken as the true length of the base.

Due care was taken in making this measurement, and it is believed that the length taken, 8,096 feet, is as nearly correct as the needs of the survey demanded; extreme

accuracy was not sought, nor was it desired.

Triangulation stations were selected so as to fully cover the area to be surveyed. and all the angles of each triangle were read; as many check readings as possible were also taken from each station.

Such topography, shore lines, etc., as were necessary were run in by compass bear-

ings and stadia distances. A quick but thorough examination was then made of all the channels within the limits of the survey in the following manner: Two convenient triangulation stations were selected; at each an observer was located with a transit; soundings were then taken from the naphtha launch; the position of the launch was located every 2 minutes, a flag being displayed in the launch about 10 or 15 seconds before the expiration of every 2 minutes, and then at the end of the two minutes the flag was lowered; both transits were kept on the flag until it was lowered, they were then read and the reading recorded. In running any channel the launch would zigzag from one side to the other, going as close as possible to the shoals on either side, the time of each turn being carefully noted by the recorder in the boat.

This work being plotted, a good idea was obtained of the condition and positions of the channels and shoals, and those places where more careful examinations would

be needed were readily determined.

A favorable opportunity occuring, a number of soundings were taken out the Main Bar Channel, the same method as above being followed. These soundings show the Bar Channel to be wide, fairly straight, and with a least depth of not less than 15 feet at mean low water.

After this general survey attention was given mainly to the Southwest or Wallace Channel, the one selected and recommended for improvement in your report mentioned in the above order. Over this channel lines of soundings were taken about 1,000 feet apart, and in addition more careful examinations were made of the

following localities (see maps):

(1) Near the "Red Spar Buoy" lines of soundings were taken about 500 feet apart for the purpose of showing the bulkhead which seems to have made across the channel here. This bulkhead is part of the middle-ground shoal, and the least depth on it in mid-channel is 9 feet at mean low water; the width between the 12 feet con-

tours is about 2,000 feet.

(2) Over the area beyond "Flounder Slough Rock" and "Mount Vernon Rock," extending across the shoal between the head of Wallace Channel and the deep water of Royal Shoal Harbor, lines of soundings were taken 500 feet apart. Somewhere within this area the dredging to connect Wallace Channel and Royal Shoal Harbor will have to be done, and these soundings show very clearly the contours of the bottom.

Soundings were taken over the whole area of Royal Shoal Harbor, outlining it

very clearly.

All soundings on the map are reduced to mean low water. For location and description of bench marks see maps.

TIDAL OBSERVATIONS.

Immediately upon arriving at the inlet a tide gauge was set up and was read daily at high and low water; as soon as possible an automatic tide gauge was put in position, and a continuous record kept from 10th February to the morning of the 12th water. A mean of all low-water readings recorded, 72 in number, gives for mean low water during the time of the survey a reading on the gauge of 2.45 feet.

To obtain an idea of the rise and fall of the tide at different points and the rela-

tive time of high and low water tide gauges were established at the following points (see map) ; (1) Near Ocracoke Point; (2) near Portsmouth Point; (3) near "Black Spar Buoy, sanded up;" (4) automatic gauge near "Hawlover Point;" (5) at "Flounder Slough Rock;" (6) on the shoal near the head of Wallace Channel.

These gauges were read every 10 minutes, and the following table gives a few of these readings, each gauge being supposed to read +2.0 feet at mean low water:

Reading of gauges and surface velocity of water at stated points, taken on April 10, 1891.

Time of day.	Oeracoke Point.	Veloc- ity per hour.	Porta- mouth Point.	Velec- ity per hour.	Black Spur Buoy.	Flounder Slough Rock.	Haul- over Point.	Head of Wallace Channel.	Veloc- ity per hour.
7 a. m	4. 75 4. 65 4. 45 4. 20 4. 00 3. 80 3. 40 3. 20 3. 05 2. 95 2. 95 2. 70 2. 70	Miles.	4. 35 4. 40 4. 50 4. 55 4. 40 4. 40 5. 3. 90 3. 75 3. 85 3. 50 3. 40 3. 20 2. 95 2. 85 2. 75 2. 67 2. 67	Müles.	4.47 4.32 4.12 3.92 3.52 3.52 3.37 3.12 2.82 2.72 2.62 2.62 2.57	2.8 2.8 2.7 2.7 2.65 2.60 2.40 2.40 2.30 2.30 2.30 2.30 2.20	+ 3.10 3.10 3.15 3.20 3.15 3.10 3.00 2.95 2.85 2.80 2.75 2.70 2.60 2.25 2.240 2.40	2.53 2.53 2.43 2.48 2.38 2.33 2.33 2.23 2.23 2.23 2.23 2.2	#iles. 0.37 0.38 0.12 0.00 +0.22 0.34
1:40 p. m 2 p. m 2:20 p. m 2:40 p. m			2. 65 2. 65 2. 70		2. 62	2. 20 2. 20 2. 20	2. 35 2. 30 2. 30	2. 18 2. 18 2. 13 2. 13	0. 37 0. 56 0. 37 0. 30

A number of borings were taken and their positions are plotted on the map. These borings indicated the presence of nothing not readily moved by running water, the material being sand, with possibly some few shells. The borings were taken to a

depth of 19 feet below the surface of the water.

The field work was completed on the 11th of April, 1891, and the party left for Beaufort, N. C., and Wilmington the following day.

I wish to call attention to the great advantage which the naphtha launch was to us in this survey. Nearly all our sounding was done from her; her speed was found to be very uniform; soundings were readily taken and read, while she provided ample room for all the sounding party. To have done from a rowboat the amount of sounding which was done from this launch would, in my opinion, have taken at the least calculation three times as long and would have been much more expensive.

I have to thank Messrs. S. F. Burbank, surveyor, and John A. Dill, overseer, for. cheerfully rendered and very efficient assistance in carrying on the work of this survey.

The entire expense of the survey was \$1,707.71, which would have been considerably less if it had not been for the fact that the field work was much retarded by exceedingly bad weather, only 28 days out of 63 being such as would allow work on the water.

Respectfully submitted.

MASON M. PATRICK, First Lieut. of Engineers.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

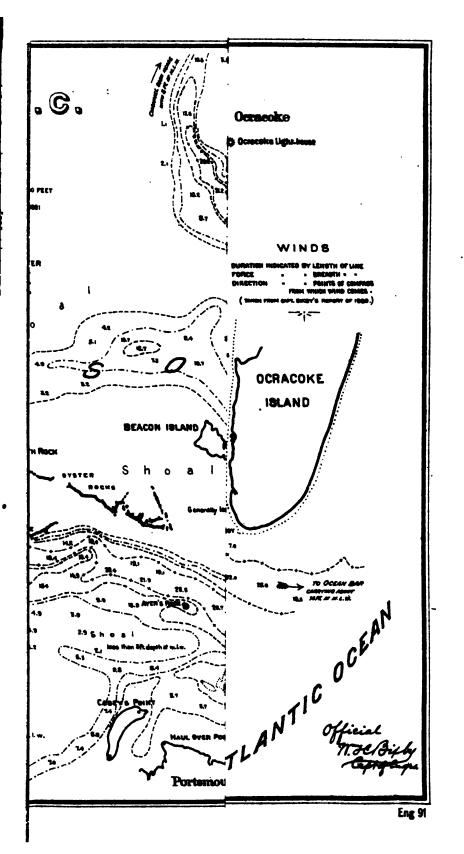
COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

This improvement was not commenced before December 31, 1890. At that time the annual commerce is estimated to have been less than \$100,000, being limited to that of small sailing craft of less than 7 feet draft, plying between Albemarle and Pamlico Sounds and Southern ports.

Two appropriations of \$200,000 each will open a passage of 13 feet depth of channel across the sound bar of this inlet and will make the inlet the natural passage for a large part of the existing \$7,000,000 of commerce of the Neuse and Pamlico Rivers, and will probably rapidly develop a few additional millions of similar commerce between all parts of Pamlico and Albemarle Sounds and other States.

The present commerce remains the same as that of December 31, 1890, estimated at \$100,000, or 15,000 tons; the improvement of this water-way being only just com-

menced.





The commerce for the year ending December 31, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports.	Tonnage.
Live stock and products Fish, oysters, etc. Sundries	\$500 6,800 2,000	
Total		15,000

Gain over last year, none, the improvements having just commenced.

Transportation lines established during year, none.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Capt. W. H. Bixby, made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

The commerce at present, as above shown, is 15,000 tons, \$9,300.

L 6.

IMPROVEMENT OF FISHING CREEK, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) References to past reports.—For special description of this water

way see pages 1179-1181 of Annual Report of 1890.

(2) Original condition.—Fishing Creek is a stream of about 120 miles total length and about 760 square miles of drainage area. The portion under improvement is its lower 38 miles, from Bellamy Mill, Enfield, down to its mouth, in the Tar River.

When placed under governmental improvement, in 1890, this stream was badly obstructed over its entire length by very numerous snags and fallen trees in its channel and by leaning and overhanging trees on its banks, entirely obstructing any regular navigation. Its river com-

merce, therefore, was practically nothing.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1889, as continued to date, proposed to clear out all the natural obstructions in the river up to Bellamy Mill, such as snags, fallen trees, leaning trees, overhanging trees, etc.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1889 at \$25,000. The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to June 30,

1891, is \$10,000.

(4) Results.—Up to the 30th of June, 1890, no funds had been voted and no work done. No results can be expected before 1892. The navigation of this water way is obstructed by ten bridges; but where such obstruction is an unreasonable one the bridge owners have promised to insert draws as soon as funds are available enough to carry the improvement up to such bridges.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, nothing. Value of United States plant, nothing. Project for this improvement was approved in October, 1890; all the available funds to be spent in snagging and bank trimming, including ENG 91-85

the cutting off of projecting points of banks at sharp bends, occasional blasting, surveys, water-gauge observations, and office and minor work; no funds to be spent until the obstructing bridges have all been with

drawn, removed, or provided with draws.

In November, and subsequently, action was taken to secure draws in all the bridges, but without success. One county bridge and a railroad bridge close to Bellamy Mills, while obstructions to a certain extent, do not appear to be "unreasonable obstructions," such as are removable by law under the last river and harbor act, and their owners do not care to go to the apparently unreasonable expense of inserting draws therein. The owners of the other eight bridges on the lower river are ready to insert draws at any time, if by so doing the funds now available can be spent immediately. The provisions of the special appropriation for this stream forbid any expenditure till draws are inserted in all obstructing bridges (which includes the railroad bridge). The provisions of the general river and harbor bill provide no means of forcing the construction of this draw, since the obstruction of this bridge is not "unreasonable." The railroad owners apparently will not insert the draw voluntarily. Consequently all active work remains suspended to await further action of Congress. This delay is the more to be regretted inasmuch as the present funds are not enough to clear but a portion of the lower river, and all bridge owners upon this portion are ready to insert draws in their bridges.

The river not being yet open to navigation, has consequently no

present commerce.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be completed in accordance with the original project, so as to secure a well-cleaned channel of natural width and depth up to Bellamy Mill, at a total expense of \$15,000 in addition to the funds available 30th of June, 1891; and it is specially recommended that the existing restrictions, as to the expenditure of the present and all future funds, be so modified as to require draws only in such bridges as, in the opinion of the officer in charge, are unreasonable obstructions to the river navigation. For economical work, these funds should be voted in yearly installments of about \$10,000 per year. Smaller or irregularly voted appropriations will involve the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, extra superintendence, deterioration of plant, and extra cost of moving plant over long distances to and from the place of work, and may increase the final cost of the work from \$1,000 to \$3,000 per appropriation.

After the river is once thoroughly cleared, its proper maintenance may

cost from \$1,000 to \$2,000 per year.

This water-way is in the collection district of Pamlico, N. C.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890.....

Money statement.

\$10,000

J	July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	10,000
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	(Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	15, 000
	Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893	10,000
4	Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and	•
	harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

This improvement was not commenced before the 31st of December, 1890. At that time the annual commerce was nothing, because the river was so blocked up by overhanging, fallen, and sunken trees, by snags, and by the shoals caused thereby

Two appropriations of about \$12,000 each would clear out this river sufficiently to allow the passage of boats of 4 feet draft at average water, opening up a region of from 40,000 to 120,000 acres of good farming lands, with an already actual trade of \$900,000 and a possible commerce of from \$2,000,000 to \$5,000,000 per year.

The present actual river commerce remains the same as that of December 31, 1890,

viz, nothing, the actual improvement of this water-way not yet being commenced.

L 7.

IMPROVEMENT OF PAMLICO AND TAR RIVERS, INCLUDING TAR RIVER FROM TARBORO TO LITTLE FALLS, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) References to past reports.—For special description of Pamlico River, see pages 361-363, Annual Report for 1876, and pages 1130-1132, Annual Report for 1889; for history of work, see pages 649-651, Annual Report for 1879; and for map of river, see page 836, Annual Report for 1880, and page 1114 of Annual Report for 1890. For special description of Tar River, see pages 700-702, Annual Report for 1879; and for map of river, see page 1114, Annual Report for 1890.

For special description of the river above Tarboro, see pages 1130-1132, Annual Report for 1889, and for its map, see this present report.

(2) Original condition.—The Pamlico and Tar rivers are different portions of a single stream, the upper portion being called the Tar. The Tar has a total length of about 180 miles and a drainage area of 3,200 square miles, and changes its name to the Pamlico at the town of Washington, N. C. The Pamlico has a further length of about 37 miles and a further drainage area of 1,700 square miles, and finally widens out into Pamlico Sound. The combined rivers, therefore, have a total length of about 217 miles and a total drainage area of about 4,900 square miles.

When placed under governmental improvement in 1876, the Pamlico River had an available depth of only 3 feet at low water in its upper portion near Washington; thence the Tar River had, during 8 months of the year, an available depth of from 2 to 3 feet for 48 miles, up to Tarboro, its practicable limit of navigation; but the channel of the combined stream was almost completely obstructed by two war blockades and by floating and sunken stumps and logs, and by over-Its steamboat commerce is now estimated to have then hanging trees.

been about \$500,000.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The two rivers have been considered by Congress, separately prior to 1880, but jointly ever since then. original project of 1876 (for the Pamlico) and of 1879 and 1889 (for the Tar), as since slightly modified and continued to date, proposed to secure a clear and safe channel 9 feet deep at low water up to Washington; thence a channel 60 feet wide and 3 feet deep at low water for 22 miles farther to Greenville; and thence a channel 60 feet wide and 20 inches deep at low water for 26 miles farther to Tarboro, and thence 32 miles farther to Rocky Mount Little Falls. A personal inspection of the river in 1886 showed the agricultural richness of the river basin, its need of water transportation, and the worthiness of the improvement.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1889 to be \$92,200. The total amount appropriated for these projects up to June 30, 1891,

is \$78,000.

The funds on hand will be used up before new appropriations can become available.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$66,227.90, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent in all upon this improvement; in securing a good channel at least 9 feet deep at low water and at least 108 feet wide from Pamlico Sound up to Washington; thence a fair channel 60 feet wide and 3 feet deep all the year to Greenville; and thence a similar channel 8 months of the year to Tarboro.

In consequence of this 13 steamers ran regularly to Washington, thence 4 steamers ran 3 times a week all the year to Greenville, and 8 months of the year to Tarboro. The present commerce was rapidly increasing and was then about \$4,600,000 of goods transported per year, showing that each dollar once spent upon this improvement had been accompanied by a development of about \$64 in annual commerce. sides this, the rates of freight are estimated to have been lowered between 12 and 50 per cent. since the commencement of the improve-

The navigation of this river was not obstructed by bridges without draws below Tarboro.

Bridges above Tarboro will probably be provided with draws as soon as the river is well cleared of its obstructions.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, \$2,565.23, including outstanding liabilities; value of plant, \$1,545.

Owing to the difficulty of properly specifying it beforehand and measuring it afterwards, all work was, for advantage and economy, allowably done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in open market.

Active work was suspended in June, 1889, to await more funds and a more favorable stage of water for snagging.

While not needed on this river, its United States property was used for a time on the Neuse River, and then stored and cared for on that stream.

The river from Tarboro to Rocky Mount Little Falls was surveyed and mapped.

Mile posts were established over the entire length of river to serve as points of reference in reporting obstructions and laying out work.

The river at and just below Washington was surveyed with reference to securing a better channel below Washington (see map herewith, and see also special report further on marked Appendix 28). The results of this survey show \$45,000 more of work necessary below Washington to obtain the depths of the original approved project of 1879 and following years.

Four water-gauges have been kept during the year.

Inspections of plant and work have been made during the year.

This improvement has been under the immediate supervision of Super-

intendent R. Ransom, whose report is herewith appended.

The existing fair navigable condition of the river below Tarboro has been maintained, and the 23 miles of the river above Tarboro heretofore opened have been used by steamers of 3-foot draft during 8 or 9 months of the year. The river commerce is steadily increasing. Otherwise the situation remains about the same as at the beginning of the fiscal year.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending



, . · :' . *:* • . • . . .

7.

Eng 91



Eng 91

December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

\$6,742,475 per year (about 277,832 tons).

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be completed in accordance with the present proposed and approved project, so as to secure a thoroughly cleared 9-foot navigation at low water up to Washington (\$45,000, see appendix 28), a similar 3-foot navigation at low water up to Greenville, and thence a similar 3-foot channel during 8 months of the year up to Rocky Mount Little Falls, at a total expense of \$59,200, in addition to the funds available June 30, 1891, this amount to be appropriated in yearly installments of as much as \$30,000 until finished. Smaller appropriations may increase the cost by from \$1,000 to \$3,000 per year. Further improvement so as to extend this navigation above Rocky Mount Little Falls, or to make the river above Greenville navigable all the year round, is not recommended at present.

After the improvement is finished its proper maintenance may cost

from \$1,000 to \$3,000 per year.

This river is in the collection district of Pamlico, N. C.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$1, 873. 55 10, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	11, 873. 55 2, 617. 34
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities.	9, 256. 21 49. 34
July 1, 1891, balance available	9, 206. 89
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project \$14, 200.00 Amount (estimated) required for completion of new project 45, 000.00 Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	59, 200. 00 30, 000. 00

REPORT OF MR. R. RANSOM, SUPERINTENDENT.

United States Engineer Office, New Berne, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report of operations for the improvement of Pamlico and Tar rivers during the present fiscal year.

This stream owns for its improvement only one hoister, owned in part by the Contentnia Creek, and this machine has been in use upon the Contentnia up to date since it was repaired early in the spring, and no operations have been attempted the present year.

By authority from you dated November 15, 1890, \$8,000 was allotted to be expended

upon this river.

Amounts expended during the past year are as follows:

Repairs to hoister	\$103,57
Purchase of property	216.78
Gauge observations	30.00
Superintendence	439, 79
Labor and supplies	67.85
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

So soon as the machinery necessary for the prosecution of the work shall be free for use, and the state of water shall be favorable for its execution, operations will be actively started and continued until the appropriation shall be exhausted.

The increase in export tonuage over that for the preceding year is estimated, from the best reports which could be obtained, at nearly or quite 50 per cent. This is owing to the very poor crops of the preceding year, the excellent one of 1890, and the great increase in the lumber trade. No increase of imports is reported.

When the river shall have been improved up as far as it is deemed advisable, as shown by your reports, we have every reason to expect continued material benefits to follow, not less marked than that shown by past results.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

R. RANSOM, Superintendent.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY. Corps of Engineers, U.S.A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When work commenced in 1876, the river was irregularly navigated by 3-foot draft steamers up to Tarboro. The commerce is estimated to have then been about \$500,000 of goods transported per year. The present commerce is about \$6,700,000 of goods transported per year.

Seventeen steamers now ascend the river regularly 37 miles to Washington, and four others make regular trips to Greenville, 23 miles farther, during the whole year, and 26 miles farther to Tarboro during the flush-water season. One of the steamers that usually runs from Baltimore to Washington, N. C., has made a trip to Tarboro and return without hinderance, drawing 61 feet of water.

Three-masted schooners with cargoes of ice from the North have also been towed

to Greenville to deliver cargoes without breaking bulk.

The present rates of freight are estimated to be from 12 to 50 per cent. less than in 1876.

The river marine insurance is now about one-tenth of 1 per cent. The commerce is rapidly increasing. Each dollar so far spent on this improvement has been accompanied by the development of about \$92 of annual commerce. Washington, N. C., has developed rapidly, and since 1882 the value of its taxable property has increased more than 25 per cent. Greenville had increased from 912 inhabitants and \$266,000 real estate in 1880, up to 2,500 inhabitants and \$600,000 real estate in 1886, and is still growing rapidly. The development of these towns is almost entirely due to the Government improvement of the river since 1876. This improvement is beneficial not only in this neighborhood, but to the country at large, since the lumber and cotton brought down the river are sent all over the United States, and even to many foreign countries, whence by exchange they return in the form of ice, dry goods, meat, flour, farming tools, etc., an exchange almost entirely due to the lessened freight charges resulting from the recent improvement of the water transportation of this particular stream. It is estimated that the continuation of the present improvement will be followed by a continuation of this rapid development of commerce.

The commerce for the year ending 31st December, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage.
Cotton and products			\$1, 220, 500 100, 600	6, 900 2, 050
Vegetables and truck Live stock and products	100,000 51,375		100,000 51,375	4, 500 625
Fish, oysters, etc	20,000			14, 000 2, 400
Lumber and products. General merchandise	200,000	\$3,000,000	3, 200, 000	225, 000 22, 357
Total	3, 742, 475	3, 000, 000	6, 742, 475	277, 832

Gain over last year, \$2,071.665; tons, 99,112.

Transportation lines established during year, none.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Superintendent R. Ransom,

made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Amount.	Tons.
The commerce at present as above shown is. The commerce before the improvement began was The development of commerce since beginning of the improvement is Expended on improvement up to 31st December, 1890. The development of annual commerce for every dollar spent on the improvement is	6, 242, 475 67, 984	277, 832 121, 000 250, 832

* Estimated.

L 8.

IMPROVEMENT OF CONTENTNIA CREEK, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) References to past reports.—For special description of river, see pages 1010-1012, Annual Report for 1881; for special history of past work, see page 975, Annual Report for 1886; for map of river, see page 1118, Annual Report for 1890.

(2) Original condition.—Contentnia Creek, a tributary of the Neuse River, has a total length of about 144 miles, and a drainage area of 1,184

square miles.

When placed under governmental improvement in 1881, this stream had a depth of about 3 feet during 9 months of the year, from its mouth in the Neuse upward about 63 miles to Stantonsburg, its practical limit of navigation; but its channel was completely blocked at all stages of water by sunken logs and stumps and by floating obstructions.

Its steamboat commerce was then nothing.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1881, as continued to date, proposed to secure a safe and unobstructed 3-foot navigation over this entire distance during the high-water season of about 9 months. A personal examination of the river over its entire length in 1884-'85 revealed the agricultural richness of the river basin, its urgent need for better transportation facilities, and the worthiness of the improvement.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1888 to be \$77,500. The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to June 30,

1891, is \$52,000.

The funds now on hand will be used up before new appropriations

can become available.

(4) Results.—Up to 30th June, 1890, a total of \$43,928.52, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent in all upon this improvement in securing a moderately well cleared 3-foot navigation over the 31 miles from its mouth up to Snow Hill, and a very roughly cleared 3-foot navigation over the remaining 32 miles to Stantonsburg during the highwater season.

In consequence of this, two steamboats had made trips twice a week a short distance up the river, and two more up to Snow Hill during nearly 9 months each year, the river above Snow Hill was fairly navigable for steamers of 3-foot draft for 8 or 9 months of the year, and flats also plied between Snow Hill and Stantonsburg, to the great bene-

fit of the neighboring country, otherwise without transportation facilities for its products. The work above Snow Hill, though of very recent date, had already produced good results. The commerce (including rafted goods) was rapidly increasing, and was then above \$1,200,000 of goods transported per year, showing that each dollar once spent on the improvement has been accompanied by the development of about \$28 in annual commerce.

The navigation of this river was not obstructed by bridges without

draws, except where under repair.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$4,772.98;

value of United States plant, \$3,600.

During low water of July, 1890, some work was advantageously done at Spring Slough, near the mouth of the river, and from February to June, 1891, inclusive, the snagging plant did continuous work over 21 miles of river above Snow Hill (from 52 to 31 miles above the river mouth) and occasional work below, removing from the banks 728 trees cut and pulled back, 245 cords brush, 407 logs rolled back, and 82 stumps removed; and from the channel, 454 logs, 102 stumps, 519 large snags, 29 small snags, 120 trees, 132 cubic yards mud, and 34 trees trimmed. All work of snagging and bank trimming was much interfered with by continued high water.

Mile posts were established over the entire length of river to serve as

points of reference in reporting obstructions and laying out work.

A small reserve has been retained for special snagging and emergencies.

Water gauges have been kept a three places during the year.

Inspection of property and work has been made during the year. This improvement has been under the immediate supervision of

Superintendent R. Ransom, whose report is herewith appended.

The steamboat navigation is still much obstructed by snags and sunken logs. The commerce has steadily increased, and it is believed that there will be a still larger increase when the river is thoroughly cleared. Otherwise, the situation remains about the same as at the beginning of the fiscal year.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

\$1,342,100 per year, about 125,225 tons.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be completed in accordance with the present proposed and approved project, so as to secure a thoroughly cleared 3-foot navigation over the entire river from its mouth upward to Stantonsburg during the nine commercial busy months of the year, at a total expense of \$25,500 in addition to the funds available June 30, 1891, this amount to be appropriated in a single sum. Smaller appropriations may increase the cost by from \$1,000 to \$4,000 per appropriation. Further improvement, so as to extend this navigation above Stantonsburg, or so as to make any part of the river navigable during the low-water season, is not recommended at present.

After the improvement is finished its proper maintenance may cost

from \$1,000 to \$3,000 per year.

This river is in the second collection district of North Carolina.

2 0 fit of the neighboring country, otherwise without transportation facili-ties for its products. The work above Snow Hill, though of very recent date, had already produced good results. The commerce (including rafted goods) was rapidly increasing, and was then above \$1,200,000 of goods transported per year, showing that each dollar once spent on the improvement has been accompanied by the development of about \$28 in annual commerce.

The navigation of this river was not obstructed by bridges without

draws, except where under repair.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$4,772.98; value of United States plant, \$3,600.

During low water of July, 1890, some work was advantageously done at Spring Slough, near the mouth of the river, and from February to June, 1891, inclusive, the snagging plant did continuous work over 21 miles of river above Snow Hill (from 52 to 31 miles above the river mouth) and occasional work below, removing from the banks 728 trees cut and pulled back, 245 cords brush, 407 logs rolled back, and 82 stumps removed; and from the channel, 454 logs, 102 stumps, 519 large snags, 29 small snags, 120 trees, 132 cubic yards mud, and 34 trees trimmed. All work of snagging and bank trimming was much interfered with by continued high water.

Mile posts were established over the entire length of river to serve as

points of reference in reporting obstructions and laying out work.

A small reserve has been retained for special snagging and emergencies.

Water gauges have been kept a three places during the year.

Inspection of property and work has been made during the year.

This improvement has been under the immediate supervision of

Superintendent R. Ransom, whose report is herewith appended.

The steamboat navigation is still much obstructed by snags and sunken The commerce has steadily increased, and it is believed that there will be a still larger increase when the river is thoroughly cleared. Otherwise, the situation remains about the same as at the beginning of the fiscal year.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

\$1,342,100 per year, about 125,225 tons.

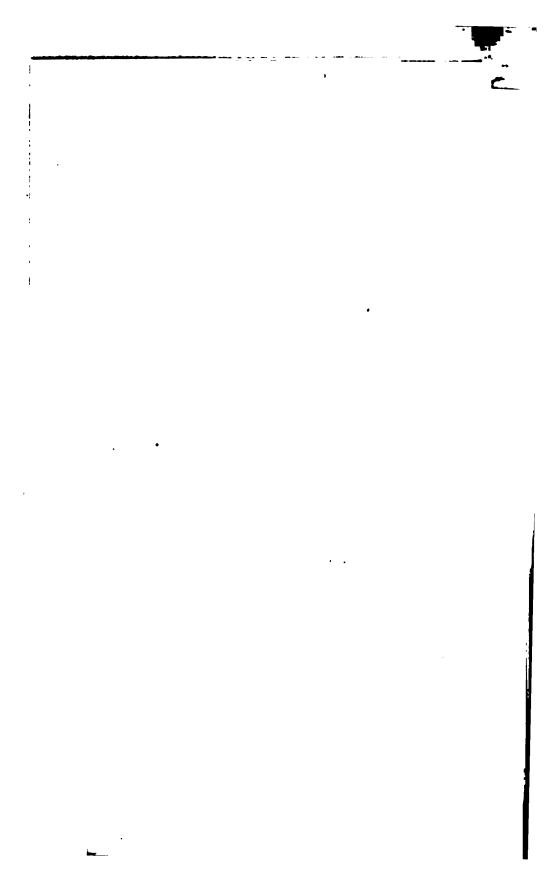
(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be completed in accordance with the present proposed and approved project, so as to secure a thoroughly cleared 3-foot navigation over the entire river from its mouth upward to Stantonsburg during the nine commercial busy months of the year, at a total expense of \$25,500 in addition to the funds available June 30, 1891, this amount to be appropriated in a single sum. Smaller appropriations may increase the cost by from \$1,000 to \$4,000 per appropriation. Further improvement, so as to extend this navigation above Stantonsburg, or so as to make any part of the river navigable during the low-water season, is not recommended at present.

After the improvement is finished its proper maintenance may cost

from \$1,000 to \$3,000 per year.

This river is in the second collection district of North Carolina.





Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$1, 124.98 7, 000.00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	8, 124. 98 4, 536: 08
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	3, 588. 90 290. 40
July 1, 1891, balance available	3, 298, 50
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867	25, 500. 00 25, 500. 00

REPORT OF MR. R. RANSOM, SUPERINTENDENT.

United States Engineer Office, New Berne, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report of operations for improving Contentnia Creek, North Carolina, for the present fiscal year.

In July of 1890 a small amount of very useful work was done upon Spring Slough, near the mouth of the stream, thereby improving this channel which has been in constant use since then. One hundred and forty-four stumps were blasted and 11 logs, 17 stumps, 19 cords of small snags, and 132 cubic yards of mud were removed

from the slough.

Nothing further was done on account of stage of water and condition of funds till November, when repairs and construction of plant began. This work was completed by the middle of February, 1891, when a plant of two hoisters, two quarter boats, a storehouse, and three flats with small boats was towed by United States steamer H. G. Wright to Snow Hill. Work was begun at Snow Hill and proceeded upstream for about 2 miles, when operations were suspended on 6th of March by high water until April, when a third hoister was added to the plant and the whole towed to Spreight's Bridge by hired service. Operations of clearing channel and banks then proceeded downstream to Mile Post 19.

Four hundred and 43 logs 85 stymps 510 large space 10 conde small energy and 190.

Four hundred and 43 logs, 85 stumps, 519 large snags, 10 cords small snags, and 120 trees were taken from the channel; 727 trees cut and pulled back, 34 trees trimmed, 245 cords of brush cut, 407 logs rolled back, and 82 stumps removed from banks.

The plant returned to the mouth of the stream on the 10th June.

About \$1,000 will be needed for special work upon Spring Slough. Five thousand five hundred dollars was allotted to be expended by me upon this stream from the last appropriation.

The amounts expended during the year are as follows:

Construction and repair of plant Purchase of rope, tools, etc. Water-gauge observation Superintendence Labor and supplies	223. 13 32. 25
Total	4, 352. 33

The increase in tonnage for the past year is about 20 to 25 per cent. over the preceding year.

I respectfully and urgently recommend an appropriation in one sum to complete the project adopted. The propriety and utility of this work has been clearly demonstrated.

When the project is completed an annual appropriation of \$2,000 to \$3,000 should

be made to keep the channel clear.

None of the work of the past year is complete, and even where we have gone over it, owing to high water, needful haste and insufficient funds, the character of the work in some places is not as I would like for it to be.

1354 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

The last property return shows the condition and estimated value of the property. The annual list of floating property will give the location, original cost, and present worth of that property.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

R. RANSOM. Superintendent.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U.S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When work commenced in 1881 the steamboat commerce was nothing, its rafting commerce was insignificant, and the products of the neighborhood had to be hauled

overland long distances to market.

At present five steamboats (with an aggregate tonnage of 250 tons and carrying capacity of 700 bales of cotton) enter this river; of these boats three stop near the mouth and two run 31 miles up the river to Snow Hill during nearly 9 months of the year, carrying over \$1,342,000 of goods per year.

The present rates of transportation are estimated to be nearly 50 per cent. less than

those of 1881.

The river marine insurance is now only one-tenth of 1 per cent., in contrast to one-

eighth of 1 per cent. in 1886, and no fixed rate prior to that time.

The commerce is rapidly increasing. Each dollar so far spent on this improvement has been accompanied by the development of \$30 of annual commerce. Bells Ferry, 4 miles from the river mouth, which in 1880 possessed only 1 store, a few houses, and 37 inhabitants, had increased in 1886 up to 37 stores and houses, several churches, mills, and school-houses, with about 200 inhabitants, and a commerce of about \$200,000. Snow hill, 31 miles from the river mouth, had in the same interval increased from 332 inhabitants up to 500 inhabitants. In both towns property had increased in like proportion. It is estimated that the increase for the last year has been at fully as great a ratio, and that this development will continue with the improvement of the river. The benefit of the improvement above Snow Hill is already markedly perceptible. There is in this river basin an exceptionally heavy growth of heavy and valuable timber (pine trees of 6 and 7 feet diameter, oak and gum, yielding sticks 2 feet square and 60 feet long, ash, cypress, maple, and walnut of useful size), which now has a market open to it, which has heretofore been unsalable for lack of transportation. In 1888, 41,000,000 feet of lumber was taken out above Snow Hill as against nothing the preceding year, although the river was not open for even rafting until late in the year.

This improvement is beneficial not only to this neighborhood but to the whole country, since the cotton, timber, and other products are sent to the North and West of the United States, whence by exchange they return in the form of dry goods, hardware, flour, meats, etc., an exchange due almost entirely to the lessened freights resulting from the recent improvement of the water transportation of this particular stream. For example, in 1887, for the first time, the farmers were able to get ice by water from Maine; hay and flour in large quantities by water from the Western States via New York; furniture and fertilizers from South Carolina.

The commerce for the year ending December 31, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage.
Cotton and products Rice Grains and forage. Vegetables and truck Live stock and products Naval stores Lumber and products. General merchandise	2, 000 900 28, 900 9, 050 3, 000 251, 000	\$650, 000	\$341, 000 2, 000 900 28, 900 9, 050 3, 000 251, 000 706, 250	2, 225 45 40 650 40 225 115, 000 7, 000
Total	692, 100	650, 000	1, 342, 100	125, 225

Gain over last year, \$122,750; tons, 61,975.

Transportation lines established during year, none.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Superintendent R. Ransom,

made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Amount.	Tons.
The commerce at present, as above shown, is. The development of commerce since beginning of the improvement is. Expended on improvement up to December 31, 1890. The development of annual commerce for every dollar spent on the improvement is.	1, 342, 100	125, 225 125, 225
•		

Lg.

IMPROVEMENT OF TRENT RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) References to past reports.—For special description of river, see pages 713, 714, Annual Report for 1879, and pages 1140-2 for 1889; and for river above Trenton, see pages 1140-2 of Annual Report for 1889; for special history of past work, see page 978, Annual Report of 1886. For maps of river, see page 1054, Report of Chief of Engineers for 1889.

(2) Original condition.—Trent River, a tributary of the Neuse River, has a total length of about 73 miles and a drainage area of 657 square

miles.

When placed under Governmental improvement in 1879 this stream possessed a 6-foot to 8-foot roughly-cleared navigation from its mouth at New Berne up, 18 miles, to Pollocksville, and a lighter draft navigation 7 miles farther to Quaker Bridge. Above Pollocksville the bars, snags, and trees prevented all navigation, except occasionally by small flat-boats during high freshets. Its commerce is now estimated to have

then been about \$400,000 of goods per year.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original projects of 1879 to 1889, as continued to date, assumed that 6 to 8 feet of water could be carried at all stages 18 miles to Pollocksville, and proposed to secure a thoroughly cleared 3-foot navigation, with at least 50 feet channel width, at all stages of water from Pollocksville, 20 miles up, to Trenton, and at least 30 feet channel width and over 3 feet depth during winter stages of water from Trenton, 30 miles up, to the Narrows above Free Bridge, and a good channel for pole boats 13 miles farther, to Upper Quaker Bridge. A personal examination of the river over its entire length in 1884, 1885, and 1889 revealed the agricultural richness of the river basin, its need of better transportation facilities, and the worthiness of the improvement.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1889 to be \$72,000. The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to June 30, 1891, is \$55,500.

The funds now on hand will be exhausted before new appropriations can become available.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$50,379.41, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent in all upon this improvement in securing a well-cleared channel 10 to 12 feet deep at all stages (12 to 14 feet deep at ordinary stages) from New Berne up to Pollocksville, thence a channel 6 to 8 feet deep at all stages (8 to 9 feet deep at ordinary stages) 7 miles farther to Quaker Bridge, thence a well-cleared channel 50 feet wide and 3 feet deep at all stages to Trenton, and a good turning basin at Trenton.

In consequence of this improvement steamboat navigation has been

established over the entire river to Trenton, making trips weekly in summer and three times a week in the busy winter season. An inspection of this turning basin showed considerable shoaling, due to the town allowing the surface drainage to run into the basin and permitting private individuals to roll logs down the side revetments of the basin.

The commerce was steadily increasing, and was then about \$900,000 worth of goods transported per year, showing that every dollar once spent on this improvement has been accompanied by the development

of about \$10 of annual commerce.

The navigation of the river was not obstructed by bridges without draws.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$3,517.66;

value of United States plant, \$300.

From January to March 1891, the snagging plant (3 hoisters and necessary boats, went over the river from its mouth to Trenton, removing the worst new obstructions, and then made a first tolerably fair clearing of 7 miles of river just above Trenton, removing from the banks 796 trees cut and pulled back, 187 cords of brush cut, 64 logs and 67 stumps; and from the channel 679 large snags, 453 logs, 141 stumps.

Water gauges were kept at three places on the river.

Inspections of work and property were made during the year.

The improvement has been under the immediate supervision of Superintendent R. Ransom, whose report is herewith appended.

A small reserve has been kept for use in emergencies and for a little

special work at specially low water.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended showing a commerce of \$1,352,925 per year, about 89,985 tons.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that the present approved and adopted project be completed by thoroughly clearing the river up to the Upper Quaker Bridge by removing overhanging trees from the banks and the snags and like obstructions from the channel, at a total final cost of \$16,500 in addition to the funds available June 30, 1891.

This amount should be appropriated in sums of about \$10,000 per year. Smaller appropriations may increase the cost by about \$2,000 per

appropriation.

After the improvement is finished the proper maintenance of the improved channel may cost from \$1,000 to \$2,000 per year.

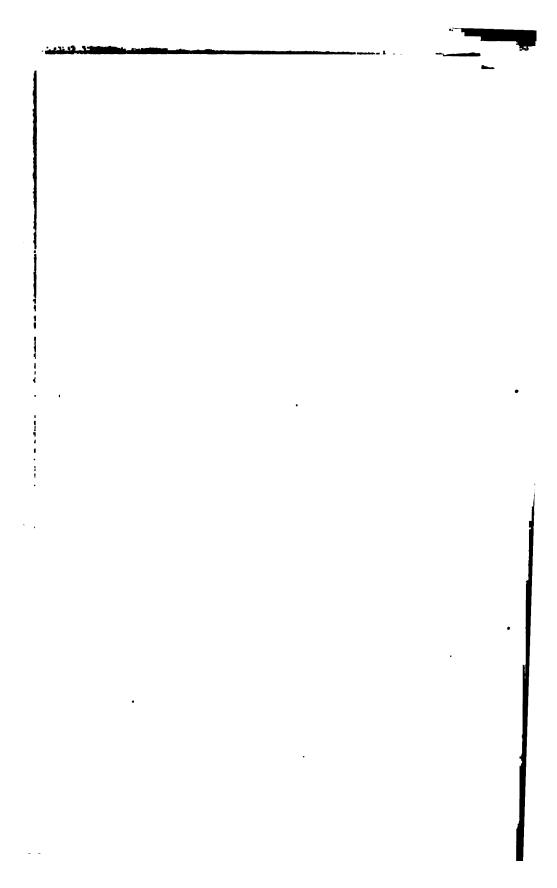
This river is in the collection district of Pamlico, N. C.

Money statement

money statement.	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$175. 12 5,000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	5, 175. 12 3, 534. 56
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities	1,640.56 37.63
July 1, 1891, balance available	1,602.93
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	16, 500. OO 10, 000. OO

Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

1



REPORT OF MR. R. RANSOM, SUPERINTENDENT.

United States Engineer Office, New Berne, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report of operations for the improvement of Trent River, North Carolina, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

Authority from you, dated November 15, 1890, placed \$3,000 at my disposal for this purpose. As you know, Trent River is without special plant of its own, and that from neighboring streams had to be used for this work. Before operations could begin this plant had to be repaired, and not until late in January, 1891, could work be commenced.

On the 24th of that month the plant was towed to just above Pollocksville, and the 19-mile post the work began, going over the stream and reclearing from there to Trenton. By the middle of February the river was entirely free from logs, snags, and stumps up to that point, and the plant passed the bridge there and work started upon a part of the river upon which nothing had previously been done. By the 27th of March about 10 miles above Trenton was well cleared of snags and overhanging growth, when operation ceased because of state of funds, and the plant was brought to New Berne on the 31st of March.

During this season's operations 453 logs, 679 snags, and 141 stumps were removed from the channel, and 64 logs cut and rolled back, 796 trees cut and pulled back, 67 stumps removed, and 187 cords of brush cut from the banks.

The plant used consisted of three steam hoisters, two quarter boats, a storehouse,

and three flats and small boats.

The steamer Wright, belonging to the Government and temporarily in these waters was by your authority used to tow the plant from here to the point of beginning work and subsequently to move the plant up stream until just before reaching Trenton. The hoisters, quarter-boats, etc., belong to the Neuse and Contentnia works.

The Trent appropriation paid its proper proportion of the expense of repairing the

plant.

The amounts expended during the past year have been as follows:

Repair and construction of plant Purchase of property (rope, tools, etc.) Water-gauge observation Superintendence Labor and supplies	30.00 528.85
Total	3, 025. 28

There has been an increased tonnage of exports of about 20 per cent. while the imports for the past 12 months have been about the same as for the year previous.

My repeated recommendation of the past must be again urged for the completion of the work projected upon this river. Every best interest will be promoted by an appropriation sufficient to complete the improvement in one season.

The work above Trenton opens a new region untapped by rail or water communication and gives an outlet to timber especially, which daily increases in demand

and appreciates in value.

The immediate execution of this season's work has been under Overseer Eugene J. Bell, who has been a subordinate employe for many years and has well earned his promotion. His work merits commendation.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

R. RANSOM, Superintendent.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When work commenced in 1879 steamers could not go more than 18 miles up to Pollocksville. The river commerce is estimated to have then been about \$400,000 of goods per year.

At present steamers make regular trips twice a week in summer and three times a week or daily in the busy season of winter, going 38 miles up the river to Trenton,

carrying over \$1,350,000 worth of goods per year.

The rates of transportation are estimated at from 25 to 75 per cent, less than those of 1879, and river insurance is regarded as unnecessary, except against fire. Each dollar so far spent upon the improvement has been accompanied by the development of about \$19 in annual commerce.

1358 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

During the past year there has been a considerable increase in the total commerce, due to a large increase in the lumber trade and to the fact that crops throughout this region were unusually good.

It is believed that the future benefit will be in proportion to the past. Half of this river basin is without railroad facilities and must depend upon the river for trans

portation.

The commerce for the year ending December 31, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage.
Cotton and products			\$200, 300 1, 960	1,650
Rice			1, 950	
Live stock and products	20,000		20, (8H) 10, 000	
Fish, oysters, etc	5,000		5, 000	
Lumber and products	500,000		500, 000 600, 000	80,54k
Total	752, 925	600, 000	1, 352, 925	89, 983

Gain over last year, \$394.075.

Transportation lines established during year, none.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Superintendent R. Ransom, made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Amount.	Tons.
Commerce at present as above shown Commerce before the improvement began. Development of commerce since beginning of the improvement Expended on improvement up to December 31, 1830. Development of annual commerce for every dollar spent on the improvement.	400, 000 952, 925 50, 687	89, 985 *22, (H)0 67, 985

^{*} Estimated.

L 10.

IMPROVEMENT OF NEUSE RIVER, UP TO SMITHFIELD, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) References to past reports.—For special description of river, see pages 735-741, Annual Report for 1872; for special history of past work, see page 982, Annual Report for 1886; for map of river, see page 1058, Report of Chief of Engineers for 1889; for map of location of jetties below Kinston, see page 1126 of Annual Report for 1890.

(2) Original condition.—The Neuse River, entering into the Pamlico Sound, has a total length of about 360 miles and a drainage area of 5,781 square miles (2,506 of which are situated above the mouth of its

upper main tributary, the Contentnia).

When placed under governmental improvement in 1878 this stream possessed during nine months of the year a 9-foot depth of channel from its mouth 40 miles up to New Berne, thence a 4-foot depth 50 miles farther to Kinston, thence a 3-foot depth 45 miles farther to Goldsboro, and thence a 2-foot depth 55 miles farther to Smithfield, this channel depth being reduced during the low-water season to 8 feet at New Berne, 2 feet at Kinston, and 1 foot at Smithfield. Over the whole 190 miles

the river was so blocked by war and other obstructions that navigation was impracticable. Its steamboat navigation is now estimated to have

then been only about \$80,000.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original projects of 1871 for below Goldsboro, and of 1879 above Goldsboro, contemplated the removal of the war blockades and natural obstructions and the excavation of a few cut-offs so as to get 4½ feet at low water all the year to Goldsboro and 3 feet during 9 months to Smithfield. The projects of 1878, 1880, and 1883, as continued to date, proposed to remove all sunken logs, snags, floating and other obstructions, and to contract the channel way by jetties so as to assure during the entire year an unobstructed 8-foot navigation 40 miles up to New Berne, and a similar 4-foot navigation 50 miles farther to Kinston, and during 9 months of the year a 3-foot navigation 100 miles farther to Smithfield. A personal examination of the river in 1884 revealed the agricultural richness of the river basin, its need of free transportation facilities, and the worthiness of the improvement.

The total final cost of this improvement was in 1888 estimated at

\$374,000.

The aggregate amount appropriated for these projects up to June 30, 1891, is \$267,500.

The funds now on hand will be used up before new appropriations

can become available.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$245,498.43, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent in all upon this improvement, giving a moderately well-cleared channel over the entire length of the river, allowing an 8-foot navigation to New Berne and a 3-foot navigation to Kinston all the year; also a fair 3-foot navigation to Goldsboro during 9 months per year, and thence 55 miles farther to Smithfield, occasionally.

In consequence of this 6 steamboat lines had been permanently established between New Berne and Kinston and running occasionally 24 miles above Kinston; and the river commerce had increased from almost nothing up to over \$6,000,000 of goods transported per year, showing that each dollar once spent on this improvement has been accompanied by the development of about \$18 of annual commerce.

The navigation of this river was obstructed at points as follows:

Near Kinston this river was crossed by the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad on a drawbridge, whose draw span is placed upon the shallow side of the river instead of over the main channel-way. The present improvement will probably be so far finished in a few years as to permit of a deeper navigation above this bridge at Kinston than will then be able to pass through this draw opening. All the steamer captains so far heard from state that they have not as yet been delayed from want of water at this draw opening, and there appears no special reason for a change in the position of the draw for a few years. It is recommended that this draw be permitted to remain in its present position for the present, but that it be moved to the channel side of the river as soon as it becomes the chief serious obstruction to a permanently increased depth of navigation between New Berne and Kinston.

Near Goldsboro this river was crossed by the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad on a single-span bridge without a draw. The bottom of the bridge was about 17 feet above low water. The channel was said to be partially obstructed by a pier of the former bridge. Very few steamers had so far reached this bridge, although the river was navigable for several miles above Goldsboro. It is recommended

'9

•

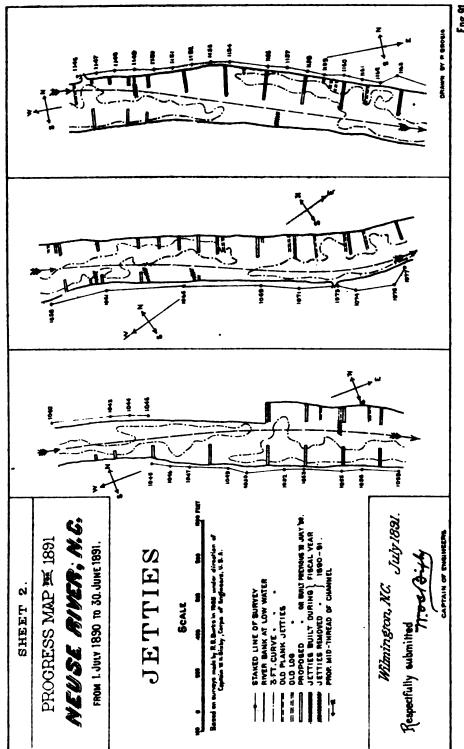
; !

.

•

•

•



The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

\$8,312,205 per year, about 328,462 tons.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be completed in accordance with the present approved and adopted projects, so as to secure a thoroughly cleared 9-foot navigation up to New Berne and a similar 4-foot navigation to Kinston during the entire year, and thence a similar 3-foot navigation to Smithfield during 9 months of the year, at a total expense of \$106,500 in addition to the funds available June 30, 1891, this amount to be appropriated in yearly installments of as much as \$60,000 each. Smaller yearly appropriations, involving the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, extra superintendence, and the deterioration of plant, may increase the cost of the work by from \$2,000 to \$6,000 per appropriation. Further improvement, so as to extend the navigation above Smithfield, or so as to increase the depth of water or length of time of such navigation below Smithfield, is not recommended at present.

After the improvement is finished its proper maintenance may cost

from \$2,000 to \$6,000 per year.

This river is in the collection district of Pamlico, N. C.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	175.90
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	24, 252. 71 9, 378. 26
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	14, 874. 45 1, 275. 31
July 1, 1891, balance available	•
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	106, 500. 00 60, 000. 00

REPORT OF MR. R. RANSOM, SUPERINTENDENT.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, New Berne, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report of operations for improving Neuse River, North Carolina, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891:

During July last jettying was in progress near Biddle's Landing, and 1,361 linear feet were built that month. Thirty-three logs, 1 stump, 2 trees, 16 large snags, 6 cords of small snags, and 68 old piles were removed in order to put in jetties. The progress map for that month indicates the location of the jetties.

Less than \$300 remained available at the end of the month and operations were suspended, and the plant was laid up until November, when the new appropriation became available. All our plant greatly needed repairs, and as soon as possible work

was begun upon it to put it in serviceable condition.

In April 2 hoisters, 2 quarter boats, 2 storehouses, and 3 flats, with row boats, in charge of Overseer E. J. Bell, were towed by United States steamer H. G. Wright, from New Berne and Biddle's Landing to the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad, 94

miles. About 20 days was consumed in making the transfer.
On April 24 work of clearing channel and bank was begun at Wilmington and Weldon Railroad Bridge, and has progressed downstream to mile post 75, and on June 11, 3 hoisters and necessary quarters and flats, in charge of Overseer Herman Bryan,

were towed to Kinston, clearing channel and banks from that point to the forty-sev-

enth mile post.

Over this distance, up to end of June, 454 logs, 928 large snags, 597 stumps, and 232 trees and 21 cords small snags were removed from channel, and 107½ cords of brush cut, 39 stumps, 506 trees cut and pulled back, 9 trees trimmed and logs cut and rolled back from the banks. The work has been well done and the river is entirely free over this distance from obstructions.

Sixteen thousand dollars was allotted on the 15th November to be expended by

me upon this improvement.

The amounts expended during the year are as follows:

Construction and repair of plant	\$ 991, 93
Purchase of property (rope, tools, etc.)	
Water-gauge observation.	
Superintendence	1, 210, 95
Labor and supplies	3, 830, 22
Total	2 200 00

Tide gauges have been kept at Smithfield and other points of work.

It is proposed to continue the work of clearing thoroughly the stream of all obstructions below the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad, and, when the stage of water will permit, to resume jettying below the mouth of Contentnia Creek, and complete the original plan as determined as far down as Anderson's Landing.

complete the original plan as determined as far down as Anderson's Landing.

After this season, if the stage of water permits fair work, the Neuse River will be
in fairly good boating condition from the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad to New
Berne, 94 miles, and thence to its mouth. It receives the commerce of the Trent at
New Berne, and the Contentnia Creek 30 miles above New Berne, and Swift Creek

8 miles above New Berne.

While it is with great difficulty that we obtain such accurate data as we desire, I am confident that there has been in the past year an increase of tonnage of from 25 to 33 per cent. over the year previous, and from \$2,000,000 to \$3,000,000 increase in value of its commerce.

When Ocracoke Inlet shall have been improved other work may and probably will be needed in its lower waters to deepen the channel of the Neuse. And attention should be given now to the channels near this place, facilitating the navigation to accommodate the increasing traffic.

I heartily commend an appropriation for the improvement of Swift Creek, a tributary stream leading to the thriving town of Vanceboro and arich farming country

above that place.

The demand for lumber has brought into prominence the value of the timber upon the upper Neuse. Until lately advantage was not attempted to be taken of the improvement made 8 or 10 years ago over this part of the river, i. e., from Goldsboro to Smithfield. Now the inhabitants appreciate its importance, and I can justly commend attention to the wants of the people of this part of the State and recommend an appropriation for the removal of the bad stone shoals near Quaker and Cox bridges, and of those constantly occurring obstructions incident to streams through alluvial regions.

You need no suggestions from me as to the amounts proper for these several objects, but liberality in appropriations, such as will permit the speedy completion of the

improvements, would be the wisest and most economical.

Wooden jetties are necessarily perishable and need constant repairs. My last report called attention to the needs in this direction upon this river. Another year without attention to them emphasizes my recommendations, which I here most respectfully but urgently repeat.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

R. RANSOM, Superintendent.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When work commenced in 1878 all navigation above New Berne was restricted to one small steamer which ran irregularly during the high-water season, carrying about 2,000 bales of cotton per year (\$80,000).

At present seven steamers run regularly over parts of the river above New Berne, sometimes as far as to the railroad near Goldsboro (95 miles above New Berne), carrying to New Berne cotton and other products of the country, their return freight

being manufactured goods, fertilizers, and articles of general merchandise. Five steamers run regularly over the lower river, going to Elizabeth City, Norfolk, and

The rates of transportation are estimated to be from 25 to 70 per cent. less than in 1878; for example, the freight on cotton is now 75 cents per bale by steamer when formerly it was \$2.75 per bale by wagon. Insurance rates have fallen about 30 per cent., and marine insurance is not now considered necessary above New Berne. Each dollar so far spent upon the improvements has been accompanied by the development of about \$19 of annual commerce. The effect of the improvethe development of about \$19 of annual commerce. The effect of the improvements made on the Neuse, Trent, and Contentnia rivers is best shown by the growth of commerce of New Berne, the port of entry for all this traffic.

All this combined commerce passes over the portion of the Neuse below New

The commerce of New Berne, N. C., for the year ending December 31, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage.
Cotton and products	20,000		\$1, 542, 280 20, 000	9, 680 445
Vegetables and truckLive stock and products	377, 100 24, 400		24, 400	16, 900 130
Fish, oysters, etc	. 83, 875		83, 875	3, 770 3, 200
Lumber and products		\$3, 750, 000	1, 795, 600 4, 133, 750	253, 000 41, 337
Total	4, 562, 205	3,750,000	8, 312, 205	328, 462

Gain over last year, \$1,843,102; tons, 141,824.

Transportation lines established during year: None.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Superintendent R. Ransom, made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Amount.	Tons.
Commerce at present, as above shown. Commerce before the improvement began. Development of commerce since beginning of the improvement. Expended on improvement of Trent, Neuse, and Contentnia Creek, up to December 31, 1890. Development of annual commerce for every dollar spent on the improvements.	6, 312, 205 344, 315	328, 462 *75, 000 253, 462

*Estimated.

L 11.

IMPROVEMENT OF INLAND WATER-WAY BETWEEN NEW BERNE AND BEAUFORT HARBOR, NORTH CAROLINA, VIA CLUBFOOT, HARLOWE, AND NEWPORT RIVERS.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

- (1) References to past reports.—For original estimates and description, see page 894, Annual Report for 1880; for special history of past work, see page 985, Annual Report for 1886; for map of route, see page 1130, Annual Report of 1890; and for maps of work done, see page 1062 Annual Report of 1889.
- (2) Original condition.—The inland line of navigation from New Berne to Beaufort Harbor, via Clubfoot, Harlowe, and Newport rivers, was es-

tablished in about 1826, and was used thereafter by small craft until about 1856, when its locks broke down and the route was abandoned, This line, about 39 miles in total length, extends from New Berne about 21 miles down the Neuse River, 5 miles up Clabfoot River, 3 miles through the Clabfoot and Harlowe Canal, 4 miles down Harlowe River, and 6 miles through Newport River to Beaufort Harbor. About 1880 the line was reopened by the New Berne and Beaufort Canal Company,

When placed under governmental improvement in 1885 this route allowed the passage of small boats of 15 feet width and 3-foot draft;

but the commerce was then practically nothing.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1883 reported this route via Clubfoot, Harlowe, and Newport rivers as worthy of improvement, providing that Congress desired to extend the already existing lines of navigation from the Chesapeake southward, and estimated the cost of a channel 80 feet wide and 9 feet deep at \$883,580, increased by the cost of a tide lock and the canal company's franchise. A modified project of 1884 for the expenditure of the funds at that time available as continued to date proprosed to widen and deepen Harlowe Creek so as to secure a through canal of 5-foot depth at mean low water and of 30-foot bottom width from the mouth of Harlowe Creek upward 4 miles to its head, and to use the remaining funds upon similar works on Clubfoot River.

The total final cost of the latter (1884) project (including also the completion of the canal) so as to secure a channel 30 feet wide and 5 feet deep at low water from the Neuse River through to Newport River, adapted to the existing navigation of the Neuse River desiring passage by this route to Beaufort Harbor, was estimated in 1886 to be

\$92,000.

The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to June 30,

1891, is \$35,000.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$26,603.12, including outstanding liabilities, had been expended in all upon this improvement, in necessary surveys, in the removal of the worst logs and stumps in the existing channel, in dredging the creek for a short distance to full dimensions, and in clearing it over its entire length to a width and depth sufficient to allow the passage of small sail boats of as great draft as

could pass through the canal.

In consequence of this, several hundred sailboats had passed through the canal, and the commerce of this route had already reached about \$200,000 per year, and is rapidly increasing. Rates of transportation between New Berne and Beanfort had dropped about 25 per cent, since the improvements has commenced; and each dollar once spent upon this improvement has been accompanied by the development of more than \$7 of annual commerce.

The navigation of this route was not obstructed by bridges without

draws.

The funds at present available have been retained to await developments as to the proposed action of the corporation owning the New Berne and Beaufort Canal, connecting Harlowe Creek with Clubfoot Creek. Verbal statements of the former president of this canal company and of the present governor of the State of North Carolina tend to show that the canal company has in the past few years received from the State of North Carolina a present of enough money to put the canal in good navigable condition; but that it was not willing to cede even the caual to the United States, except in return for an additional large sum of A new canal, paralleling the old one, now appears from several points of view to be preferable to the old one, unless the latter is ceded to the United States free of charge.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$476.28; value

of United States plant, \$420.

Owing to its variable features and to the difficulty of properly specifying it beforehand and measuring it afterwards, all minor work was, for advantage and economy, allowably done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in open market.

The results produced by the sheet-piling built in place in the lower creek have been very satisfactory. Sixty linear feet of new jetty have been built and 3,390 linear feet of these jetties have been riprapped

with oyster shells.

In August, 1890, all active operations in the field were suspended, and work has since been confined to office duties and minor work await-

ing cession of the canal.

The work of this improvement during the year has been efficiently carried on under the immediate supervision of Assistant Engineer W. H. Chadbourn, jr., whose report is herewith appended.

Inspections of the property and work were made during the year.

The work on Harlowe Creek, formerly the narrowest and most dangerous part of this canal route, has completed an excellent channel for 5-feet-draft boats the entire length of Harlowe Creek, and has made the Government portion (the ends) of this route fully equal to the central portion, now owned by private parties.

Many small schooners now make daily use of this route, and preparations are being made to add steam service. The commerce of the route is rapidly increasing. Otherwise the situation remains about the same

as at the beginning of the fiscal year.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of \$290,000 per year, about 14,000 tons.

This commerce would have easily reached \$300,000 per year had it not been for the insufficient depth of the canal owned by private par-

ties, forcing vessels to use the Core Sound route.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be extended in general accord with the projects of 1883 and 1884 over the whole distance through the New Berne and Beaufort Canal, as well as through Clubfoot River and Harlowe Creek, so far as to secure a channel of 5 feet depth at mean low water and 30 feet bottom width from the mouth of Harlowe Creek to the mouth of Clubfoot River, thus completing a 5-foot navigation from New Berne to Beaufort, at a total expense of \$57,000, in addition to the funds available, June 30, 1891, this amount to be appropriated in one sum; but that no new funds be made available until this canal shall be ceded to the United States free of charge.

Smaller yearly appropriations, involving the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, extra superintendence and the deterioration of plant, may increase the

cost of the work by from \$1,500 to \$4,000 per appropriation.

A personal inspection of this route in 1885 revealed the worthiness of this improvement. If well opened this line would be of much value as

a connecting link between Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor, and would complete an otherwise already existing inland navigation from the Chesapeake to Beaufort, N. C. The dangers of ocean travel around Cape Hatteras and Cape Lookout are so great that some such 5-foot navigation for small vessels appears necessary between Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor, and no similar navigation can be secured by any other existing route except at greatly increased expense. Further improvement over this route so as to secure a channel of more than 5 feet depth at low water is not recommended for the present.

After this improvement is completed, its proper maintenance may

cost from \$1,000 to \$3,000 per year.

This water-way is in the collection district of Pamlico and Beaufort, N. C.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$8,401.88 481.28
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	7, 920. 60
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	57, 000, 00 57, 000, 00

REPORT OF MR. W. H. CHADBOURN, JR., ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Beaufort, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report on the water way between New Berne and Beaufort, N. C., during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891: This water way has been in my charge since January 23, 1891.

Work has been entirely suspended on this water way, awaiting action on the part of the private company owning the New Berne and Beaufort Canal, forming a part of this water way. At present the approaches to the canal are reported to have a greater depth of water than the shoalest part of the canal itself.

Owing to the small amount of money at my disposal I have made no examination of this water way or inspection of the work done by the United States in previous

years.

There has been a decrease in tonnage passing through this water way owing to the canal being obstructed by a dredge operating for the canal owners.

No new lines of transportation have been established during the year.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. H. CHADBOURN, Jr. Assistant Engineer.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When work commenced on this improvement in 1883 there was no navigation or commerce by this route.

At present vessels drawing 3½ feet make regular trips, except when prevented by slides, caves, and consequent insufficient depth in the New Berne and Beaufort Canal (owned by private parties as above stated).

The improvement, though quite recent and still incomplete, has already brought about a reduction of about 25 per cent. in freight charges between New Berne and Beaufort, and each dollar so far spent upon the improvement has been accompanied by the development of about \$11 of annual commerce.

This water way affords a short nearly direct route to all vessels able to use it, from Pamlico Sound, Neuse River, and their tributaries, to Beaufort Harbor, Core and Bogue Sounds, White Oak River, and the ocean. It completes the existing line of

inland navigation from Chesapeake Bay to Beaufort Harbor, and its final completion will insure a good 5-foot navigation at low water between these points, avoiding the

dangers of Hatterss and Lookout and the shoals of Core Sound.

During the past year traffic by this route was much hindered and interfered with by a dredge in the above-mentioned canal, which prevented the passage of boats for a great portion of the year so that many vessels which would have used this water way were compelled to adopt the longer route through Core Sound. As this Core Sound commerce is mainly a commerce between New Berne and Beaufort, and appears in no other report, it is deemed only fair to include it in the commercial statistics of this water way between New Berne and Beaufort.

The commerce for the year ending 31st December 1890 is estimated as follows:

The commerce for the year ending 31st December, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage.
Cotton and products	\$50,000		\$50,000	815
Tobacco		\$1,000	1,000	5
Rice	2,000	l	2,000	45
Grains and forage		4,000	5,000	300
Vegetables and truck			5,000	230
Live stock and products		5, 500	8,000	60
Fish, oysters, etc			16,000	1,750
Naval stores	7,000		7,000	275
Lumber and products	5, 500		5, 500	1,900
Fertilizers	3,000		8,000	150
Machinery		1,500	1,500	100
General merchandise	5,000	31,000	36,000	1,650
Sundries			1,000	200
Actually passing over this water way	98, 000	43, 000	141, 000	6, 980
over this water way had canal been open	70,000	79, 000	149, 000	7, 020
Grand total	168, 000	122,000	290, 000	14, 000

Gain over last year, \$90,075; tons, 4,848.

Transportation lines established during year, none.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Assistant Engineer William H. Chadbourn, jr., made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Amount.	Tons.
The commerce at present as above shown is	290,000 27,079	14,000

L 12.

IMPROVEMENT OF HARBOR AT BEAUFORT, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) Reference to past reports.—For special description of harbor, see pages 1013-1017, Annual Report of 1881; for special history of past work, see page 989, Annual Report of 1886, and for maps of harbor, see

page 1076, Annual Report of 1885, and page 1136 of 1890.

(2) Original condition.—Beaufort Harbor, at the eastern terminus of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, is the only harbor of any importance between Chesapeake Bay and Wilmington, N. C., a distance of over 300 miles. It is especially valuable as the natural outlet to the inland commerce of northern and middle North Carolina, and as a natural harbor of refuge to vessels overtaken on this most exposed portion of the Atlantic coast. If its channel were marked by range

lights it would be one of the easiest harbors to enter between the Ches-

apeake and Savannah.

When placed under governmental improvement in 1880, this harbor possessed a bar entrance of 15.3 feet least depth at mean low water, with an average rise and fall of tide of 3 feet. At this time, however, the harbor entrance was rapidly deteriorating, its width, measured from Fort Macon Point to Shackleford Point, having increased 500 feet between the years 1864 and 1880 and 900 feet more between the years 1880 and 1881, and its bar having rapidly and proportionately shoaled. From the bar the harbor possessed a channel of 25 feet depth for 3.7 miles up to the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad Wharf at Morehead City, and a branch channel of 9 feet depth for 0.6 miles up to Bulkhead Channel, and of 2 feet minimum depth for 0.6 miles further to the wharves of Beaufort City, where coasting vessels had a good wharfage of 7 feet depth and 1,800 feet length. Its commerce is now estimated to have been about \$1,000,000.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1881 proposed to stop the erosion at Shackleford Point by jetties; to extend the 9-foot depth of water from Bulkhead Channel to Beaufort City by a cutting 200 feet wide, and thence to dredge a 6-foot channel 100 feet wide to North River and Core Sound for the accommodation of the small craft of the neighboring sound. The projects of 1881, 1882, and 1884, as continued to date, proposed to secure this harbor by stopping further erosion of the sand banks at Shackleford Point and Fort Macon Point, and thus stopping further deterioration of the bar entrance, and proposed to open a 7-foot channel 100 feet wide to Beaufort City. A personal examination of the locality and work in 1884 revealed the need of such work and its importance. Inadequate yearly appropriations and their consequences (the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, extra superintendence, and deterioration of plant) have added considerably to the cost of the work.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1887 at \$163,000. The aggregate amount appropriated for these projects up to June 30, 1891, is \$140,000.

The funds now on hand will all be used up before new appropriations

can become available.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$122,034.43, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent in all upon this improvement in successfully stopping the erosion of Shackleford Point and Fort Macon Point, in arresting the shoaling upon this bar, and in making a careful survey of the present condition of the harbor entrance preparatory to the definite location of further works.

No special improvement of depth of water was thereby expected or obtained, but the retrograde movement had been in general arrested, the old shore lines had reformed to a considerable extent as desired, and the former good condition of the harbor entrance was being rapidly established. The commerce was then about \$2,150,000 of goods exported and imported, showing that every dollar once spent upon this improvement has been accompanied by the development of about \$10 of annual commerce.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$1,638.91; value of United States plant, \$3,025.

Owing to its variable features and the difficulty of properly specify-

ing it beforehand and measuring it afterwards, all minor work was, for advantage and economy, allowably done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in open market.

Contracts for work under new appropriations with the Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company were approved in January, 1891, work to commence on or before 3d July, 1891, or upon completion of contract

work on Bogue Sound.

At Shackleford Point there are now about 8,000 linear feet of moveable catch-sand fencing, and at Fort Macon Point about 4,000 linear feet. These fences were, from time to time, raised a foot or two as sand accumulated about them, this accumulation being found to take place very rapidly and in a highly satisfactory manner.

Two hundred and eighty linear feet of brush and stone revetment were

built at Shackleford Point across a small slough.

During the year several minor surveys have been made of past work and of the shore lines at both Shackleford Point and Fort Macon as a check upon the effect of past work, and to obtain data for the proper

prosecution, record, and comparison of future work.

Inspections of property and work were made several times during the year. These inspections showed marked successful results at all the jetties, brush and stone revetments, and fences and crib work of past years. The shore line is now rapidly building out towards the ocean at points where it formerly was cutting away the most quickly.

The work of this improvement during the past year has been vigorously and very efficiently carried on under the immediate supervision

of Assistant Engineer W. H. Chadbourn, jr.

The work of the past year has much assisted in the preservation of this harbor. The channel cut through Beaufort City Shoal has widened considerably under the influence of the tidal scour, and now affords an easy route from the entrance of the harbor to the city wharves.

Most of the jetties have been raised to about the high-tide line.

The shore revetments have assisted in the preservation of the beach, and the sand fences have been markedly successful in building up the area reclaimed from the ocean.

The Shackleford Channel and the available depth on the bar have both

been greatly improved.

Shackleford Point is rapidly moving back to its best condition of nearly 50 years ago. Otherwise the situation remains about the same as at the beginning of the fiscal year.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

\$2,324,500 per year (about 46,675 tons).

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that the present approved projects be completed so far as to thoroughly protect Shackleford and Fort Macon points from further erosion, and to dredge a reduced channel of 100 feet width and 7 feet depth at low water from Bulkhead Channel entirely through to Beaufort City, at a total expense of \$23,000, in addition to the funds available on June 30, 1891, this amount to be appropriated in one sum during the next year. Smaller yearly appropriations, involving the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, deterioration of unfinished work, extra superintendence, and detorioration of plant, may increase the cost of the work by from \$3,000 to \$5,000 per appropriation.

Further improvement in accord with the original project, so as to secure to Beaufort City a channel of over 7 feet depth at low water

from Bulkhead Channel, is not recommended at present. This improve

ment once thoroughly completed should be permanent.

The harbor entrance needs a pair of range lights visible to a distance of 6 miles. It would then be of great value as a harbor of refuge. The least depth of water in this bar could probably be easily increased to 18 feet at low water, as it is said to have been in 1737 and 1830; \$500,000 spent in a single jetty on the east side of the entrance would probably cover the entire cost of this increase of depth.

Beaufort is a port of entry.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$3 , 140. 04 15, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	18, 140. 04 1, 680. 53
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	16, 459. 51
July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 12, 000. 00	12, 132. 85
July 1, 1891, balance available	4, 326. 66
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	23, 000. 00 23, 000. 00

Abstract of proposals for dredging harbor at Beaufort, N. C., opened at 12 o'clock, m., December 16, 1890, by Capt. W. H. Bixby, Corps of Engineers.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Price bid.	Remarks.
1	Chester T. Caler, Norfolk, Va	39 cents per cubic yard, in scows	Will commence October 20, 1891; 150 to 200 yards daily.
2 8	ton, N. C.	37 cents per cubic yard, in scows 33; cents per cubic yard, in scows.	Within 6 months; 1,000 yards weekly.

Amount of dredging bid for, \$10,000 to \$12,000.

Recommended to be awarded to bidder No. 3, Alabama Dredging and Jetty Com-

pany.

There is available for the work of improving harbor at Beaufort, N. C., the sum of \$17,000.

REPORT OF MR. W. H. CHADBOURN, JR., ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Beaufort, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report on the improvement of

the harbor at Beaufort, N. C., during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

This harbor has been in my charge since January 23, 1891.

No dredging has been done in this harbor during the year, but a contract was made December 24, 1890, with the Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company for from \$10,000 to \$12,000, work to begin not later than July 1, 1891.

Examinations have been made of the dredging done in former years, and it was found to be in good condition, but slowly scouring on both sides and bottom.

Until May 15, 1891, a regular force of two men were kept busily at work raising the sand fences at both Fort Macon and Shackleford points, and a large amount of sand has been accumulated on what was formerly a low flat beach.

Minor surveys have been made of the low-tide beach line at Shackleford Point and

of Shoal L at Beaufort.

The expenditures under my direction have been:

For superintendence and surveys	\$162.31 334.03
For purchase and repair of property	
Total	536.55

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. H. CHADBOURN, JR.,

Assistant Engineer.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When this improvement was commenced, in 1881, the sand banks which limit the width of the harbor entrance were rapidly wearing away (a sixth of a mile in 1 year), and the harbor entrance bar was rapidly shoaling. The commerce is estimated to have then been about \$1,000,000.

No marked improvement was expected or has been obtained in commerce or navigation or in the rates of freight and insurance. The deterioration has been stopped, and the former good condition of the harbor entrance is being reëstablished. The depth of water on the bar is now about 14 feet at low water, and the harbor entrance is constantly improving.

is constantly improving.

The commerce is now estimated to be about \$2,324,500 of goods transported per

year

This harbor, at the eastern terminus of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, is the only harbor of special importance between Chesapeake Bay and Wilmington, N. C., a distance of over 300 miles. It is especially valuable as being the natural outlet of Albemarle and Pamlico sounds, and of the inland commerce of northern and middle North Carolina, and as being also a harbor of refuge for vessels overtaken on the exposed portion of the Atlantic coast embracing Capes Hatteras and Lookout. If its channel were properly marked by range lights it would be one of the safest and easiest harbors to enter between the Chesapeake and Savannah. Large numbers of shallow-draft coasting vessels from the Tar, Pamlico, Trent, Contentnia, and Neuse rivers, and from Albemarle and Pamlico sounds, come by way of the New Berne and Beaufort Canal or Core Sound, and pass through this harbor on their way south to Wilmington, Georgetown, Charleston, and Savannah, this harbor affording them a safe and convenient exit to the ocean, and permitting them to avoid the dangers of ocean navigation outside Hatteras or Lookout. The preservation and development of this harbor is of great importance to the whole State of North Carolina. Its natural advantages are such that, with proper developments, this would become one of the principal harbors of the southern coast.

Its total present commerce is reported as follows;

Movement of vessels.

Description.	No.	Tons.
Sail vessels owned at Beaufort, N. C. Steam vessels owned at Beaufort, N. C. Sail vessels built at Beaufort, N. C. Vessels increase over lust very	2 17	2, 024 121
Vessels, increase over last year Vessels passed through Core Sound, and out of Beaufort Harbor Inlet: Sail vessels, (estimated), yachts, and passenger boats		30,000

No records are kept of vessels arriving at or departing from Beaufort, N. C. The commerce passing through the harbor as given in the above summary is estimated at about 15,000 tons per year—value \$1,200,000, consisting of grain, fertilizers, lumber, general merchandise, and sundries.

The commerce for the year ending 31st December, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exporta.	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage
Cotton and products	\$76,000		\$ 76 000	See.
Tobacco		\$5 0,000	90.000	1~
Rice	3,000	1,000	4, 000	83
Grains and forage	. 	27,000	27,000	9.5
Vegetables and truck	63, 500	·	63, 500	1.4 #
Live stock and products		55,000	75, 000	714
Fish, oysters, etc	230,000	30,000	260, 000	14. sun
Lumber and products	5,000	! !	5, (HH)	87
Coal and minerals	. 	23,000	23, (100	4, 323
Fertilizers	26,000	25,000	51,000	2.534
Machinery		27,000	27,000	100
General merchandise	135,000	270,000	405, 000	4.088
Sundries		5.000	18, 000	2,04
Total	611, 500	513, 000	1, 124, 500	31, 67
Passing through the harbor		600,000	1, 200, 000	15,00
Grand total	1, 211, 500	1, 113, 000	2, 324, 500	46, 67

Gain over last year, \$190,500.

Transportation lines established during year, none.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Assistant Engineer W. H. Chadbourn, jr., made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Amount.	Tons.
The commerce at present, as above shown, is. The commerce before the improvement began was. The development of commerce since beginning of the improvement is. Expended on improvement up to 31st December 1890. The development of annual commerce for every dollar spent on the improvement is	1, 000, 000 1, 324, 500 123, 020	46, 675 *25, 000 21, 676

* Estimated.

L 13.

IMPROVEMENT OF INLAND WATER-WAY BETWEEN BEAUFORT HARBOR AND NEW RIVER, THROUGH BOGUE SOUND, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) Reference to past reports.—For special description of this sound, see pages 1135–1139, Annual Report for 1885; and for map of location of channel, see page 1074, Annual Report of 1889.

(2) Original condition.—Bogue Sound is an open water way, lying between the mainland and an outer line of sand banks, extending from Beaufort Harbor 24 miles westward to Bogue Inlet and White Oak River, and being prolonged by narrow, crooked, tide-water creeks 17 miles farther through salt-water marshes to New River, North Carolina.

The sound and marsh vary from 1 to 2 miles in width; the channels and creeks from 10 to 400 feet in width and from 6 inches to 8 feet in depth; and the rise of tide from 0 to 5 feet, according to location and prevailing winds. This water-way forms a portion of one of the proposed routes of inland navigation from the Chesapeake to Wilmington, N. C.

When placed under governmental improvement in 1886 this waterway possessed an 18-inch depth of channel at low water from Beaufort

to the town of Swansboro, on White Oak River; thence a 3-foot depth at mid-tide 6 miles farther to Bear Inlet and Creek; thence a 6-inch depth at low water 11 miles farther to New River, whence boats of 5 feet draft could proceed 14 miles farther to the town of Jacksonville. (See report on New River, North Carolina.) Its commerce is estimated to have then been about \$200,000 per year, carried by sailboats of less than 2 feet draft.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1885, as continued to date, recommended the establishment of a channel of at least 3 feet depth at low water from Beaufort to Swansboro; White Oak River itself having been in 1889 recommended as worthy of improvement, see pages 1127-1129 of Annual Report for 1889. Personal inspection has shown White Oak River Basin to be agriculturally rich and apparently capable of adding \$500,000 annual commerce to Bogue Sound as soon as the latter is open to 3-foot-draft steamers.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1887 to be \$50,000. The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to June 30,

1891, is \$30,000.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$14,637.89, including outstanding liabilities, has been spent in all upon this improvement in necessary surveys and in dredging so as to secure a channel of at least 40 feet width and 3 feet depth at ordinary high tide over the entire route.

In consequence of this work a small steamer had been built to ply between Beaufort and Swansboro. No special improvement of commerce was to be expected until the work is complete.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$4,866.92;

value of United States plant, \$200.

Owing to its variable features and to the difficulty of properly specifying it beforehand and measuring it afterwards, all minor work was, for advantage and economy, allowably done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in open market.

Contract for work under new appropriations with the Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company was approved in January, 1891, work to com-

mence by 3d March, 1891, and to be finished by 3d July, 1891.

Under this contract, and between the 1st February and 23d March, 14,773 cubic yards of sand and mud were removed from 3,395 linear feet of cutting, leaving a clear channel of at least 40 feet width and at least 3 feet depth at low water. This work was temporarily suspended in March at the request of the contractor, to await the construction of a special dredge.

Minor surveys have been made during the year, and show that all channels dredged in past years have retained, and in many cases have

increased, their originally dredged depths.

Office reports and records have been continued during the year and

a small reserve has been kept for use in emergencies.

Government property has been stored and cared for at Beaufort, N. C.

Iuspections of the work have been made during the year.

This improvement has been under the immediate and efficient supervision of Assistant Engineer W. H. Chadbourn, jr., whose report is herewith appended.

Otherwise the situation remains about the same as at the beginning of the fiscal year.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

\$478,200 per year (about 29,332 tons).

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that the present approved project be completed, so far as to secure a continuous channel of 100 feet width and at least 3 feet depth at low water from Beaufort Harbor to Swansboro, White Oak River, and Bogue Inlet, at a total expense of \$20,000 in addition to the funds available June 30, 1890; this amount to be appropriated in one sum, under the title of Beaufort Harbor to Swansboro, N. C. Smaller yearly appropriations, involving the disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, extra superintendence, and deterioration of plant, etc., may increase the cost of the work by from \$2,000 to \$6,000 per appropriation.

Further improvement, so as to secure greater width and depth of channel, is not recommended at present. The improvement, once thor-

oughly finished, should remain comparatively permanent.

This water-way is in the collection district of Beaufort, N. C.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$362, 11 15, 000, 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	15, 362, 11 4, 394, 72
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended.	10, 967. 39
	5, 779. 02
July 1, 1891, balance available	5, 188. 37
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	20, 000, 00 20, 000, 00

Abstract of proposals for dredging water-way between Beaufort Harbor and New River, North Carolina, opened at 12 o'clock m., December 16, 1890, by Capt. W. H. Bixby, Corps of Engineers.

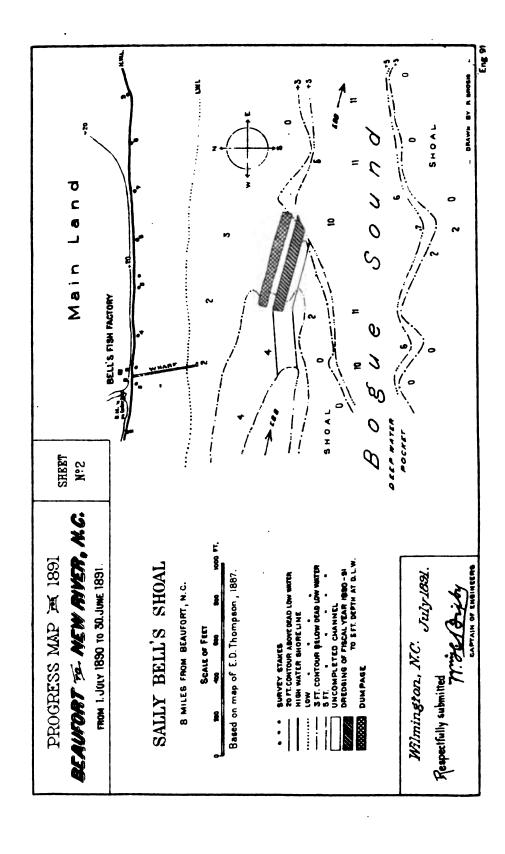
Name and address of bidder.	· Price bid.	Remarks.
Skinner & Wallace, Wilmington, N. C Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, Mobile, Ala.	29 cents per c. yd. in situ. 25 cents per c. yd. in situ.	Will commence within 60 days, and 800 yards weekly. Will commence within 30 days, and 2,000 yards weekly.

Amount of dredging bid for, \$7,000 to \$9,000.

Recommended to be awarded to bidder No. 2, Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company.

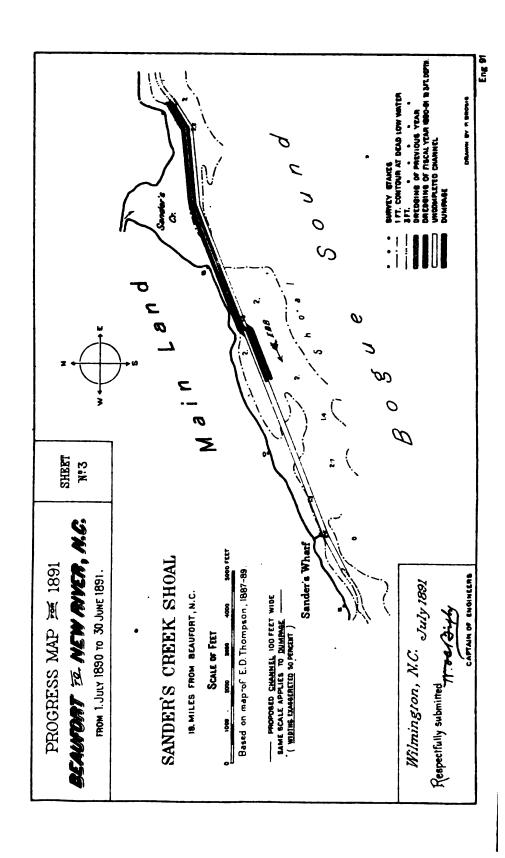
There is available for work of improving water way between Beaufort Harbor and New River, North Carolina, the sum of \$15,000.





.

.



REPORT OF MR. W. H. CHADBOURN, JR., ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Beaufort, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report on the improvement of the water way between Beaufort Harbor and New River, North Carolina, for the

This water way has been in my charge since 10th January, 1891.
Under a contract with the Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, dated December 24, 1890, dredging operations began February 1, 1891, and continued till March 23, 1891, when the dredge was allowed to be removed to go elsewhere. During this time a cut 3,395 feet long, 40 feet wide, and 3 to 4 feet deep at dead low water was time a cut 3,355 feet long, 40 feet wide, and 3 to 4 feet deep at dead low water was made in Sanders Creek Shoal in extension of the cutting done in 1889. Fourteen thousand seven hundred and seventy-two and seven-tenths cubic yards of material was removed from this cut and deposited from 35 to 40 feet from the edge of cutting to the center of dump. The dumpage was deposited on the north side of the cut from the point of commencement for 1,800 feet, at which point the center line of the present cut was moved 60 feet south, and the dumpage was placed on the south side for the remaining 1,595 feet. This southward movement of the present cut was done partly to give an opening into the cut from the waters and shore to the northward of the cut, and partly also as it was thought the dumpage placed on the south or exposed side of the cut would better protect it; and it is so arranged that the finally complete cut of 100 feet width will be perfectly straight. At the point of change a large basin 100 feet wide was dredged to facilitate vessels passing easily from one cut to the other.

The present funds are sufficient to dredge a single cut of the dredge entirely across this shoal, so as to reach the dredging of former years across Goose Creek Shoals, which will give a continuous channel 40 feet wide with least depth of 3 feet at low

water through this water way.

A cut 500 feet long, 50 feet wide, and 5 feet deep at low water was dredged across Sally Bell Shoal excavation, about 1,200 yards of material, but as the contractor did not dredge to the width desired (100 feet), preferring to leave this till he has completed the Sanders Creek Shoal cut, the exact amount was not determined and pay for this dredging was held back.

An examination of all the dredged cuts of previous years was made in February of this year, and they were all found to be in as good condition as when first dredged, and in many places had deepened and widened, while the dumpage bank nearly

everywhere has washed down to high-water level. The expenses incurred under my direction have been:

For superintendence and surveys	43.46
Total	4 809 05

There still remains \$5,490.95 for the prosecution of this work and about 5,000 linear feet of cutting to be made.

Dredging operations were carried on under the immediate supervision of Inspector Frank D. Perry, who rendered faithful and efficient service.

No new lines of transportation have been established during the year.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. H. CHADBOURN, JR. Assistant Engineer.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U.S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When placed under governmental improvement in 1886, this water way possessed an 8-inch depth of channel at dead low water from Beaufort to the town of Swansboro, on White Oak River. Over this part of the route the commerce is estinated to have then been about \$200,000 per year, carried in sail boats of less than 2-foot draft, using the route during high water. At present its channel has been deepened to a depth of about 2 feet at dead low water and about 3 feet at average water.

The improvement has not yet progressed sufficiently to allow of full expected increase of traffic, as the channel is still incomplete. Rates of freight remain about the same as before, but in consequence of the work already done the total commerce

cially recommended that these funds be not made available for use until all rights to exclusive navigation of this water-way be ceded to the United States free of charge by its present charter owners.

For advantageous and economical use the funds should be appropriated in yearly installments of about \$15,000 per year. Smaller or irregularly voted appropriations will involve the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, extra superintendence, deterioration of plant, and cost of moving plant over long distances to and from the place of work, and may increase the final cost of the work from \$1,000 to \$3,000 per appropriation.

The channel once thoroughly cleared should remain fairly permanent.

This water-way is in the collection district of Beaufort, N. C.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$5,000.00 484.00
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities.	4, 516. 00 25. 76
July 1, 1891, balance available	•
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	38, 000, 00 15, 000, 00

REPORT OF MR. W. H. CHADBOURN, JR., ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Beaufort, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report on the improvement of the water way between New River and Swansboro, North Carolina, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891:

This water way has been in my charge since March 18, 1891.

This water way formed originally a part of the water way between Beaufort Harbor and New River, North Carolina, until the river and harbor act of 1890 made a separate appropriation for the portion between New River and Swansboro.

This water way is about 22 miles long, and a greater part of the distance is com-

posed of very crooked and narrow channels through the marshes.

From Swansboro the first 10 miles, passing near Bogue Inlet and directly across Bear Inlet, the channel is from 60 to 1,000 feet wide, carrying from 3 to 10 feet of water at low water everywhere, except one short shoal known as Cow Horn, about 4.4 miles from Swansboro, which has 1.2 feet of water on it.

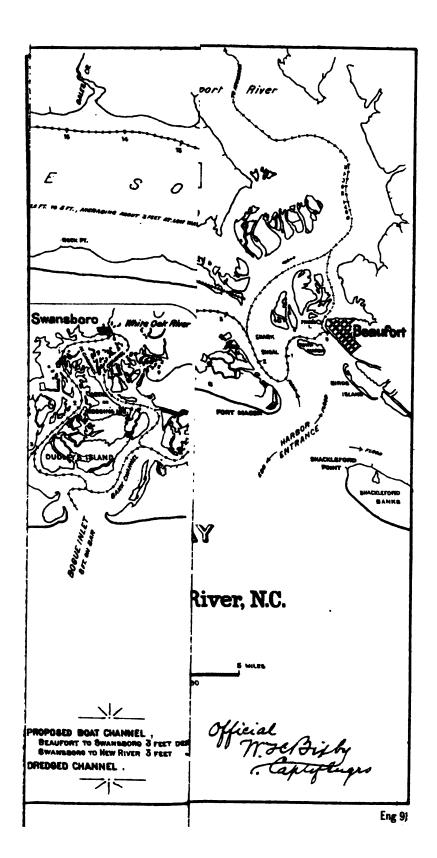
For the next 5 miles the channel is from 60 to 800 feet wide, average about 150 feet. and has from 3 to 12 feet of water at low water, except at a short shoal known as Standback, midway between Bear and Brown inlets, situated at the meeting of the tides from these inlets, which has about 6 inches of water upon it at low water.

For the remaining 7 miles the route is very crooked and the channel in most places from 12 to 60 feet wide, and carrying from one-half to 3 feet of water at low water. the former depth for about 2 miles of the distance.

The ordinary rise of tide for the first 5 miles is about 2.5 feet; for the next 10 miles from 3.5 to 4 feet, and on the remaining 7 miles from 1 to 2 feet, the former depth at the shoalest parts.

During April and May, 1891, surveys, were made of all places carrying less than? feet at low water, being at the shoal Cow Horn, at Standback, and the 5 miles of the route at the New River end.

The commerce of this route at present is practically nothing, owing to the difficulties boats experience at the shoals; but with, say, 2 feet at low water the commerce would quickly amount to several hundred thousand dollars.





The expenditures on account of the surveys of this route, under my direction, have been:

For superintendence and surveys \$494.08
For purchase and repair of plant 15.60

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. H. CHADBOURN, JR., Assistant Engineer.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

This improvement was not commenced before the 31st December, 1890. At that time the annual commerce is estimated to have been less than \$20,000, being limited to that of small sailing boats of less than 1 foot draft, plying between New River and the northern ports.

Two additional appropriations of about \$20,000 each would open a passage of 3 feet draft at high tides, sufficient to serve as an outlet for much of the existing \$700,000 of commerce of New River, and will probably rapidly develop several more hundred thousand dollars worth of similar commerce, opening up a region of from 60,000 to 100,000 acres of good farming lands, representing a possible annual commerce of from \$1,000,000 to \$4,000,000.

The present commerce remains the same as that of the 31st December, 1890, estimated at about \$20,000 or 3,000 tons; the improvement of this water way being only just commenced.

L 15.

IMPROVEMENT OF NEW RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) Reference to past reports.—For special description of this river, see pages 1117, 1118, Annual Report for 1882; for map and special history of past work, see pages 992 and 994, Annual Report for 1886. For map of work completed and proposed, see page 1144 of Annual Report for 1890; and for map of river itself, see this present report.

(2) Original condition.—The New River, emptying directly into the Atlantic Ocean between Beaufort Harbor and Wilmington, N. C., has a total length of about 52 miles and a drainage area of 492 square miles. Its lower 21 miles, from its mouth to Jacksonville, forms a fine basin of brackish water of from 500 to 10,000 feet width and of at least 5-feetchannel depth, with 20,000 acres of oyster farms, and with rich agricultural surroundings. When placed under Governmental improvement in 1882 this river had very poor facilities for transporting goods to market. Its communication with the ocean was blocked by an oyster-rock barricade, through which there existed only a long and very crooked channel of 50 feet width and 3 feet depth at low water. Its commerce, limited to wagons and small boats, is now estimated to have then been about \$200,000 of goods per year.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1882 proposed to secure a 150-foot channel, 5 feet deep at low water, from the upper river to the ocean, by dredging the old channel to its full size through about 7,000 feet of this oyster-rock barricade. A personal examination of the locality in 1885 showed the agricultural richness of the river basin, its pressing need for better transportation facilities, and the worthiness of

the improvement.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1885 to be \$40,000. Inadequate yearly appropriations and their consequences (the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished works, extra superintendence, and deterioration of plant) may add considerably to this final cost.

The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to June 30,

1891, is \$28,000.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$19,188.18, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent in all upon this improvement, replacing the long and crooked channel by a shorter and straighter channel of at least 40-feet-bottom width and 2 to 5 (average 4.5) feet depth at low water.

This new channel was already in daily use by the craft entering New River from the ocean, though its incomplete condition prevents much of

its usefulness.

The commerce of the river was then about \$700,000 worth of goods transported per year, showing that every dollar once spent upon this improvement had been accompanied by the development of about \$29 of annual commerce.

The navigation was not obstructed by any bridges below its present head at Jacksonville.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$499.85; value of United States plant, \$260.

Owing to its variable features and the difficulty of properly specifying it beforehand, all minor work was, for advantage and economy, allowably done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in open

market.

In July, 1890, 400 linear feet of oyster-shell diking was built across the lower mouth of Cedar Point Creek, and 130 linear feet of similar diking was built out from the west side of the lower end of Cedar Bush Marsh cut, both of these with a view to protecting and deepening the half-finished channels dredged in past years.

Contract with the Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company under new appropriations was approved in January, dredging to be commenced by 3d December, 1891, and to be completed before 3d April, 1892.

Inspections of the locality were made during the year.

The ocean bar entrance, which now has a depth of at least 3 feet at low water, appears to be in as permanent and useful condition as at any time during the past 6 years.

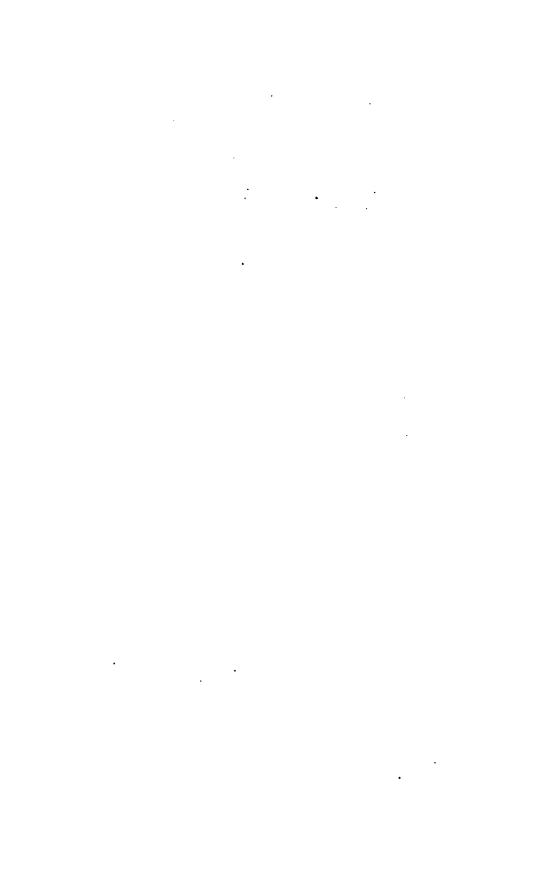
The work of this improvement during the year has been under the immediate supervision of Assistant Engineer W. H. Chadbourn, jr.,

whose report is herewith appended.

Since but little new work has been done during the past year and the past work is in a half-finished condition, the general situation remains about the same as at the commencement of the fiscal year.

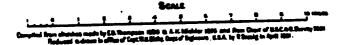
The latest commercial statistics, those of the calendar year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a total commerce of about \$743,350 or 17,359 tons.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that the present adopted project be completed so as to secure a channel of from



new river , n.c.

OCEAN TO JACKSONVILLE





and no dependence can be placed on any reports of its condition for any length of time. Wright Island Cut remains about the same as last year, rather improved if anything (the average depth of water now being from 8 to 10 feet at low water), and the shoals at both ends have continued to scour, so that 5 feet at low water can be easily carried through the cut from the bar. All vessels now use this cut, as the old river channel around Wright Island is gradually shoaling.

At Cedar Bush Marsh the cut still has a depth of from 4 to 5 feet at low water, but the upper portion has continued to shoal (about 2 feet at low water) so that vessels are unable to use it. This shoaling occurs in the portion of the cut where the outlet sloughs have not been closed by dumpage. At the south end of the cut the bar, formed probably by an eddy tide, has about 3 feet of water at low water on it. The jetty built across Cedar Point Creek at the southern end of Cedar Bush Marsh Cut

has prevented any further trouble there.

A contract has been made with the Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company for about \$6,500 for dredging in New River, but they have until December 1, 1891, to commence because of other work by the same company in the neighborhood. With this money it is intended to remove the oyster-rock obstructions in the open river above the cut and also widen and deepen the cut, making it useful to navigation, although it will still be quite narrow for a considerable part of its length.

No new lines of navigation have been established during the year. A light-draft steamer was in use by an oyster company (recently established on the river) and

another is under construction for the same company.

This business is getting to be an extensive one on this river. The expenses under my directions have been:

For superintendence	\$28, 98 13, 00
Total	41.98
Very respecefully, your obedient servant.	

W. H. CHADBOURN, JR., Assistant Engineer.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Previous to the commencement of work in 1882 the commerce of this river is estitimated to have been about \$200,000 per year.

The commerce is estimated at present to be at least \$700,000 of goods transported per year, carried on mainly in sailing vessels with the ports of Baltimore, Philadelphia, Wilmington, N. C., Charleston, S. C., Beaufort and New Berne, N. C.

Rates of freight have decreased 15 to 20 per cent. since 1882, and each dollar so far spent upon this improvement has been accompanied by the development of \$28 of

A large overland commerce is carried on with Wilmington and New Berne, the exports consisting mainly of fish, oysters, naval stores, and vegetables. A great portion of this commerce of necessity passes over a part of the river. A new railroad just completed from Wilmington to New River will tend to largely increase the fish and oyster business.

The completion of the improvement will give a nearly straight channel from 110 to 150 feet wide and at least 5 feet deep at low water through the marshes from the

open water of the river direct to the ocean.

The drawback to navigation during past years has been the uncertain condition of the bar at the river entrance, but its present condition promises better for the

The resources of this section have been but little developed. The manufacture of lumber should become a leading industry and add from \$150,000 to \$200,000 to the

The river has heretofore been the only means by which the products of this section could be carried to market without great expense.

The commerce for the year ending 31st December, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage.
Cotton and products	\$123,750		\$123 , 750	1, 350
Tobacco		\$ 15,000	15, 000	1 30
Rice			1,000	22
Grains and forage			7, 200	562
Vegetables and truck			20, 900	800
Live stock and products		115,000	140,000	800
Fish, oysters, etc	124 000		124, 000	2, 800
Naval stores			71, 500	3, 145
Lumber and products			38,000	5, 900
Fertilizers		1,000	1,000	50
General merchandise			200, 000	2,000
Sundries			1,000	100
Total	411, 350	332, 000	743, 350	17, 359

Gain over last year, \$11,800; tons, 3,197.

Transportation lines established during year, none.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Assistant Engineer William H. Chadbourn, jr., made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Amount.	Tons.
The commerce at present as above shown is The commerce before the improvement began was The development of commerce since beginning of the improvement is. Expended on improvement up to 31st December, 1890. The development of annual commerce for every dollar spent on the improvement is.	200,000 543,350 19,611	17, 359 *5, 000 12, 359

*Estimated.

L 16.

IMPROVEMENT OF NORTH EAST (CAPE FEAR) RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) References to past reports.—For special description of this river see pages 1181-1184 of Annual Report for 1890; and for map of same see House Ex. Doc. No. 35, Fifty-first Congress, first session.

(2) Original condition.—The North East Cape Fear River, joining the Northwest (or main) Cape Fear River at Wilmington, has a total length of about 130 miles and a drainage area of about 1,600 square miles.

Over its lower 50 miles it is subject to tides.

When placed under governmental improvement in 1890 this stream possessed a depth of from 6 to 30 feet at low water from Wilmington upward 50 miles to near Bannermans Bridge, easily navigable by small steamers carrying two flats abreast; thence 40 miles farther, to near Hallsville, it had a depth of about 3 feet at ordinary stages of water; thence 13 miles farther up to Kornegays Bridge it had a depth and width suited only to pole boats and rafts. Everywhere above Bannermans Bridge it was badly obstructed by snags and by overhanging, leaning, and fallen trees, so as to completely block navigation at all ordinary stages of water. Its steamboat commerce was then estimated at about \$270,000 (about 41,000 tons).

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original projects of 1889, as continued to date, proposed the removal of all obstructions, such as snags, and overhanging, leaning, and fallen trees, stumps, etc., so as to thoroughly clear a channel of good width and natural depth for small light-draft steamboats up to Hallsville and for pole boats up to Kornegays Bridge.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1889 at \$30,000.

The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to the 30th of June, 1891, is \$5,000.

The funds now on hand will be used up before new appropriations

become available.

(4) Results.—Up to 30th of June, 1890, no appropriations had been voted for this work. Consequently no work had been done and no

benefits received. No results can be expected before 1892.

The river is obstructed by one railroad bridge without a draw below Chinquapin, and three county bridges without draws above this point. The railroad is now at work rebuilding its bridge with a draw, and the three county bridges will probably insert draws as soon as the navigation is improved up to their neighborhood.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) The special work of the year is as follows: Expenditures, \$3,173.60, including outstanding liabilities; value of United States plant, \$160.

Project was approved in October, 1890, for the expenditure of funds voted by act of Congress of 19th of September, 1890; all funds to be spent for snagging and bank trimming, including cutting away of projecting points of bank at sharp bends, occasional blasting, water-gauge observations, minor surveys, and office and minor work.

Owing to its variable features and the difficulty of properly specifying it beforehand and inspecting and measuring it up afterwards, this work, for advantage and economy, was allowably done by hired labor

and purchase of materials in open market.

In December, 1890, minor surveys were made at bridges, and eight

water gauges were established.

From January to April, 1890, one steam hoister and the necessary flats and equipment (borrowed from the other Cape Fear improvements) were at work snagging, their work being very much impeded by freshets and high water. From 31 miles of river, from Bannerman's Bridge to Chinquapin (79 miles from mouth of river) there were removed 145 cords of brush and 216 trees, cut and pulled back from the banks; and 213 trees, 126 stumps, 189 logs, and 90 cords small snags from the channel, clearing the river generally to at least 40 feet width and to its natural depth. This work was so laid out as to be of the greatest possible immediate benefit to navigation.

Water gauges are kept at eight points on the river.

A small reserve has been kept for contingencies and for a little special work to be done at low water.

The work of this improvement during the year was well carried forward under the immediate supervision of Assistant Engineer Charles

Humphreys, whose report is herewith appended.

The work of the past year has already much benefited navigation, allowing light-draft steamers to go 56 miles up the river (to Croom's Bridge) all the year, thence 18 miles farther (to Deep Bottom Bridge) during about 9 months of the year, and thence 5 miles further (to Chinquapin) during from 6 to 8 months of the year; all these places being important shipping points during the busy seasons. (The next appropria-

tions will roughly clear the river to the next shipping point, Hallsville, and will more thoroughly improve the river below Chinquapin.)

This work is of too recent date to have affected the commerce, which remains practically about the same as in 1889. The latest commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1889, are herewith appended showing a commerce of about \$270,000 (about 41,000 tons)

per year.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be completed in accordance with the original and approved project, so as to thoroughly clear the river channel to its natural width and depth up to Kornegays Bridge, at a total expense of \$25,000 in addition to the funds available June 30, 1891; this amount to be appropriated in yearly installments of about \$10,000. Smaller or irregularly voted appropriations will involve the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, extra superintendence, deterioration of plant and extra cost of moving plant over long distances, and may increase the final cost of work from \$1,000 to \$3,000 per appropriation.

After this improvement is finished, its proper maintenance may cost

from \$1,000 to \$2,000 per year.

This river is in the collection district of Wilmington, N. C.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1800 June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	\$5, 000. 00 3, 133. 60
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	1, 866. 40 40. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 826. 40
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	25, 000. 00 10, 000. 00

REPORT OF MR. CHARLES HUMPHREYS, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Fayetteville, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report on Cape Fear River, North Carolina (North East River), for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

The operations in field have been as follows:

The river has been cross-sectioned, and gauges established at Castle Hayne, Bannerman's, Croom's, Deep Bottom, Chinquapin, Hallsville, Sarecta, and Kornegay's, and records kept since the middle of December, 1890.

A steam hoister (belonging to the Upper Cape Fear River) was borrowed for this work, and after being repaired (adding also a hinge arrangement for lowering the A frame to pass under bridges) started up the river from Wilmington on January 20, 1891 (the Oklahoma doing the towing), arriving at Bannerman's Bridge, 48 miles above Wilmington, on January 21, 1891. Snagging was begun at this point and worked up to Chinquapin, 79½ miles above Wilmington, roughly clearing the channel and banks of the worst obstructions to a high-water navigation, the total expense to date being \$2,884.63.

On the 24th of April the hoister returned to Wilmington for work on the Cape Fear

River above Wilmington.

It is proposed to spend the balance of the available funds, \$615.37, in continuing the gauge records, noted above, throughout the calendar year, and during the low-water season to go over the river again with the hoister, making a more thorough cleaning wherever needed below Chinquapin. A week's work below Baunerman's would be beneficial, besides the work between Bannerman's and Chinquapin.

1386 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

This work will allow light-draft steamers to reach Crooms Bridge throughout the year, Deep Bottom Bridge 9 months per year, and Chinquapin 6 to 8 months per year. The amount of work done is as follows:

Banks:	
Brush, cords cut	145
Trees cut down and hauled back	216
Channel:	
Trees hoisted	213
Stumps hoisted	126
Logs hoisted	189
Cords snags hoisted	

The work thus far done, though distributed over a considerable length of uninproved river, with a comparatively small sum of money, is still of great benefit to the navigation interested.

Mr. D. S. Bender has rendered good work as overseer of the hoister. Mr. John A. Dill relieved me of the work May 25, 1891. Value of plant is \$13.67. It is in good order.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

CHAS. HUMPHREYS, Assistant Engineer.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

The work of this improvement was not begun until after December 31, 1890. At that time the river navigation was restricted to a tolerably good 6 feet draft over the lowest 50 miles of the river, and allowed nothing but occasional boats at especially high water on the next 53 miles above.

The river commerce at that time was estimated at about \$270,000 of actual com-

merce.

The present annual commerce of the entire river basin, which may come down the river as soon as it is thoroughly cleaned, is estimated at \$819,000, or 60,000 tons.

The actual present annual river commerce remains the same as in November, 1889, the improvement of the river being of too recent a date to have produced any effect thereon.

The commerce for the year ending December 31, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage.
Cotton and products. Vegetables and truck Naval stores. Lumber and products Fortilizers General merchandise	4, 000 122, 000 104, 000 10, 000		\$13, 000 4, 000 122, 000 104, 000 10, 000 17, 000	65 41 2, 600 35, 640 250 2, 000
Total	253, 000	17, 000	270, 000	40, 596

Gain over last year, nothing

Transportation lines established during year, none.

The work of improvement did not commence until 1891.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Capt. W. H. Bixby, made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents. custom-house officials and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Amount.	Tons.
The commerce at present as above shown is. The commerce before the improvement began was. Expended on improvement up to December 31, 1890.	270,000	40,000

L 17.

IMPROVEMENT OF BLACK RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) Reference to past reports.—For special description of river and

obstructions, see pages 1145-1154, Annual Report for 1885.

(2) Original condition.—The Black River, North Carolina, a tributary of the Cape Fear River, has (with its own main tributary, South River) a total length of about 175 miles, and a drainage area of about 1,547

square miles.

When placed under governmental improvement, in 1886, this stream possessed a moderately well-cleared channel from its mouth (in the Cape Fear River, 15 miles above Wilmington) 22 miles upwards to Point Caswell, with 2.5 feet depth at low water and 4 feet depth at high tide; thence a roughly cleared navigation 48 miles farther to near Lisbon, with 2.5 feet depth during 9 months per year, and with 6 feet depth during 6 months per year. A steamer of 2.5-foot draft was regularly running once or twice per week all the year to Point Caswell, and 9 months per year to Clear Run (about 7 miles below Lisbon). The commerce (including rafted goods) is estimated to have been \$750,000 per year.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1885 as continued to date proposed to secure a thoroughly cleared channel of natural depth over the 70 miles of river from its mouth to near Lisbon, and

afterwards a 4-foot channel at low water below Point Caswell.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1885 at \$33,500. Inadequate yearly appropriations and their consequences (the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, extra superintendence, and deterioration of plant) may add considerably to this final cost. The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to June 30, 1891, is \$3,000.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$2,896.85, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent in all upon this improvement in the removal of the worst obstructions over the entire river. All private claims to the exclusive navigation of this river had been annulled by the State of North Carolina. In consequence of this work, steamboats had been enabled to run with increased certainty and regularity. The commerce was then about \$1,200,000 of transported goods per year, showing that each dollar spent upon this improvement since its commencement has been accompanied by the development of about \$140 of annual commerce. The navigation was not obstructed by bridges without draws.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$140; value of

United States plant, nothing.

The available funds were entirely insufficient for effective work on this river, and work was mainly confined to office duties and minor field work. A small reserve fund was retained for use in emergencies and for incidental work.

Owing to the variable nature of the work, the difficulty of specifying it beforehand and of measuring it afterwards, the work was, for advantage and economy, allowably done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in open market.

Inspections of property were made during the year.

Water gauges were established in November, 1889, at four points on the river and have been kept continuously ever since.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a present annual

commerce of \$945,514 (about 61,311 tons).

(6) Recommendations for future work.—The river is far from being properly cleared and there is an urgent need for more work to put the stream in thoroughly good order. It is recommended: That this improvement be completed so as to secure, first, a fairly cleared natural channel over the entire river from its mouth up 70 miles to near Lisbon, then a 4-foot channel below Point Caswell, and then an improved channel through the Narrows, at a total expense of \$30,500 in addition to the funds available on June 30, 1890; this amount to be appropriated in yearly installments of as much as \$20,000 each until complete. Smaller yearly appropriations will involve the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, extra superintendence, deterioration of plant, and may increase the expense from \$2,000 to \$4,000 per appropriation. Further improvement so as to secure a 6-foot depth of channel below Point Caswell is not recommended at present.

After this improvement is finished its proper maintenance may cost

from \$1,000 to \$3,000 per year.

The river is in the collection district of Wilmington, N. C.

Money Statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$121.48 \$9.45
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	160. 93 155. 00
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities	5. 93 3. 33
July 1, 1891, balance available	2.60
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	30, 500. 00 20, 000. 00

REPORT OF MR. CHARLES HUMPHREYS, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Fayetteville, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report on Black River, North

Carolina, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

Owing to the small amount of funds available the operations have been confined to keeping water gauges at Port Caswell, Mill Creek Landing, and Hampton, during July, and at these places and Clear Run during the remainder of the calendar year.

Navigation has been closed a considerable portion of the year on account of low water, logs, and other obstructions waiting removal, so that a good deal of the country produce has been hauled in wagons to the nearest railroads.

Mr. John A. Dill relieved me of the work on the 25th of May, 1891.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

CHAS. HUMPHREYS, Assistant Engineer.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U.S. A. WATER GAUGE READOR HAN CLEAR RUN 6 2 WATER GAUSE REDGIS IN MILL OREEK 2



COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When work was commenced, in 1885, on this improvement the river was navigable for narrow 2.5-foot draft steamers all the year 22 miles, to Point Caswell, and 9 months of the year 41½ miles further, to Clear Run, within 7 miles of Lisbon, the head of the river. One steamer ran regularly over the route. The commerce is estimated the river of the route. mated to have then been about \$750,000 per year.

The rates of freight and insurance have not as yet been appreciably affected by

the improvement.

The commerce of the river basin is about the same as in 1885, but a greater pro-

portion of it now goes by steamers than at that time.

The present river commerce is now estimated at \$945,514. The small amount of funds so far spent have been of great value to the river navigation, and a few thousand dollars more at the present moment would be also of great immediate advan-

tage to navigation.

There are now two steamers of 2.5 to 3.5 feet draft, 60 tons capacity, making semiweekly trips to Clear Run for 9 to 10 months per year, and one steam flat, 40 tons capacity, making three trips per week to Point Caswell, and about 20 flats of 30 to 40 tons capacity each towed irregularly a part of the year to Point Caswell by one launch. No great increase of commerce is expected until the improvement above Point Caswell is completed. This river is the main and natural outlet of Sampson County. Its improvement will place much woodland in good communication with a market, and should add \$500,000 to its commerce.

The degreese of this commerce this year is in great part that the restriction.

The decrease of this commerce this year is in great part due to the specially low water and the specially bad obstructions thus exposed, and the failure of last Congress to provide funds for their removal.

The commerce for the year ending 31st of December, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.		Imports.	ports. Total.	
Cotton and products			\$24.160	11
Tobacco	. 8,000	\$8,000 7,200	8, 000 15, 200	24
Grains and forage	6, 400		6, 800 6, 40 0	304
Live stock and products	.		46, 200 720	50
Naval stores	. 133, 314		516, 000 133, 314	11, 00 45, 58
Fertilizers		4,000	2,400 4,000	7
General merchandise			181 , 200 1, 12 0	3, 40
Total	706, 394	239, 120	945, 514	61,31

Decrease over last year, \$236,429; tons, 14,327.

Transportation lines established during year, none.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Assistant Engineer Charles Humphreys, made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Amount.	Tons.
The commerce at present, as above shown is The commerce before the improvement began was. The development of commerce since beginning of the improvement is. Expended on improvement up to 31st December, 1890 The development of annual commerce for every dollar spent on the improvement is.	750, 000 195, 514 2, 969	*48, 650 12, 660

L 18.

IMPROVEMENT OF CAPE FEAR RIVER, ABOVE WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) Reference to past reports.—For special description of river, see pages 742-749, Annual Report for 1872; for list of present shoals and obstructions, see pages 999, 1000, Annual Report of 1886; for map of river and je. ies, see page 1086, Report of Chief of Engineers for 1889.

(2) Original condition.—The Cape Fear River above Wilmington has a total length of about 400 miles and a drainage area of 7,167 square miles, of which 5,620 square miles lie above the mouth of the Black River, its main tributary. At Fayetteville, the present head of navigation, 115 miles above Wilmington, the river varies from 112 feet breadth, 16 inches average depth, 150 square feet cross section, 1 mile per hour current, and 200 cubic feet discharge per second in extreme droughts up to 1,400 feet breadth, 50 feet maximum depth, 7 miles per hour velocity, and 350,000 cubic feet discharge per second in high freshets. Ordinary low water usually lasts from 1 to 4 months per year, and 15-foot stages of water at Fayetteville are usually reached once a month during the rest of the year.

When placed under governmental improvement in 1881 this stream was navigable during the 9 flush-water months of the year from Wilmington 115 miles upward to Fayetteville; but the channel for the upper 75 miles was badly obstructed by sunken logs, snags, overhanging trees, and shoals; and for the upper 66 miles it was full of shoals on which there was not more than 12 to 14 inches of water during the low-water season. At that time the navigation was owned by private parties. Its commerce is estimated to have been about \$800,000 of goods

transported per year.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1881-'82, as continued to date, proposed to buy out the private owners of the river, then to clear out its natural obstructions, and to further provide a continuous channel over its upper 66 miles by dredging and by artificially con-

tracting its water way by jetties through at least 32 shoals.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1885 at \$480,000 for a 3-foot actual channel depth during 11 or 12 months of the year up to Fayetteville. There appears every probability that this expenditure will finally give the expected improvement, and that the commerce will be increased by that time to \$4,000,000 of goods per year.

The aggregate amount appropriated for this work up to June 30, 1891.

is \$103,250.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$87,971.26, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent in all upon this improvement, giving a moderately good continuous 4-foot channel at least 100 feet wide during the entire year from Wilmington, 46 miles, to Kelly's Cove; thence a similar 3-foot channel 27 miles farther to Elizabethtown (a place of considerable commerce), and thence a 2-foot channel at least 80 feet wide 42 miles farther to Fayetteville during 11 months of the year, increased to 5-foot draft from Wilmington to Fayetteville during 10 months of the year.

In consequence, three permanently established steamboat lines had been running over the entire distance with full draft for 10 months each year, and with lessened draft the rest of the time. The commerce

during these years has increased about \$200,000 per year; had been further benefited by exemption from tolls, and was then about \$2,500,000 of transported goods per year, showing that each dollar once spent on this improvement had been accompanied by the development of about \$20 of annual commerce.

The navigation of this stream was not obstructed by bridges without

draws between Wilmington and Fayetteville.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$6,379.17; value of United States plant, \$5,520.

After new funds became available high water prevented river work

until April, 1891.

During the working season one steam launch and hoister, four stone

flats, and other plant were employed on the river.

Owing to its varied features and the difficulty of specifying it beforehand and measuring it afterward, the work was, for advantage and economy, allowably done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in open market.

In February to May two flats were built for the towage of stone, and

two others were borrowed from the Lower Cape Fear River.

During the months of February to June, inclusive, there was quarried 1,558 cubic yards of stone at McArthurs (121 miles above Wilmington), and 233 cubic yards at Browns (49 miles above Wilmington).

Of this stone, 100 cubic yards were towed to and deposited at McCarters Cross Shoal (114 miles above Wilmington); 460 cubic yards to McRaes Cross Shoal (1101 miles above Wilmington); and 499 cubic

yards to Thames Shoal (102 miles above Wilmington).

During April, May, and June the snagging plant worked over 27 miles of river (from 22 to 30, 65 to 68, and 99 to 115 miles above Wilmington), removing from the banks 119 trees (cut and pulled back) and 105 cords of brush, and from the channel 52 trees, 32 stumps, 42 logs, and 26 cords of small snags, leaving the channel in excellent condition over this distance.

During the entire working season work was greatly interfered with

by high water.

During the remainder of the year work has been confined to office duties and minor work.

Water gauges were kept at two places during the year. Inspections of plant and work were made during the year.

The work of this improvement has been well and vigorously prosecuted under the immediate supervision of Assistant Engineer Chas. Humphreys, whose report is herewith appended.

The work of the past year has maintained the existing fair navigable condition of the river. The effect of the jetties so far constructed has been to better the channel at all formerly worst places, so that now low-

water navigation is possible during fully 11 months of the year.

The bridge of the Cape Fear and Yadkin Valley Railroad at Fayetteville (mentioned in Appendix M 11, Annual Report of Chief of Engineers for 1889) has been completed and been built in such a way as not to interfere with navigation; but a coffer dam around one of its piers still remains to be removed (awaiting low water).

Otherwise the general situation is about the same as at the begin-

ning of the fiscal year.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

\$2,014,436 per year, about 129,000 tons.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—Were the commerce of the river sufficiently large to justify the expenditure of such an amount, in my opinion the proper method of improving this river would be by the construction of suitable dams and locks of 32 feet total lift, giving a 6-foot navigation at all times of the year to Fayetteville, at a total approximate cost of \$1,200,000. A commerce sufficient to justify such an expenditure can not be expected from this locality for many years. Consequently the lock-and-dam navigation must be postponed for the present, and a contracted river channel must be accepted as the best under the circumstances.

It is recommended, therefore, that this improvement be completed in accordance with the present approved and adopted project, so as to secure a thoroughly cleared 4-foot channel from Wilmington to Elizabethtown; thence a similar 3-foot channel to Fayetteville during 11 or 12 months of the year, at a total expense of \$376,750 in addition to the funds available June 30, 1891; this amount to be appropriated in yearly installments of as much as \$60,000 until complete. Smaller yearly appropriations, involving the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, deterioration of plant, and extra superintendence, may increase the cost of the work from \$1,000 to \$4,000 per appropriation. Further improvement, so as to extend the navigation above Fayetteville, or so as to increase the depth below Fayetteville, is not recommended.

After this improvement is completed its proper maintenance may cost from \$1,000 to \$3,000 per year.

This river is in the collection district of Wilmington, N. C.

Money statement.

money buttoment:	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$359. 20 . 15, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	15, 359, 20 5, 288, 28
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities.	
July 1, 1891, balance available	8, 899. 57
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	

REPORT OF MR. JOHN A. DILL, OVERSEER.

United States Engineer Office, Fayetteville, N. C., June 30, 1821.

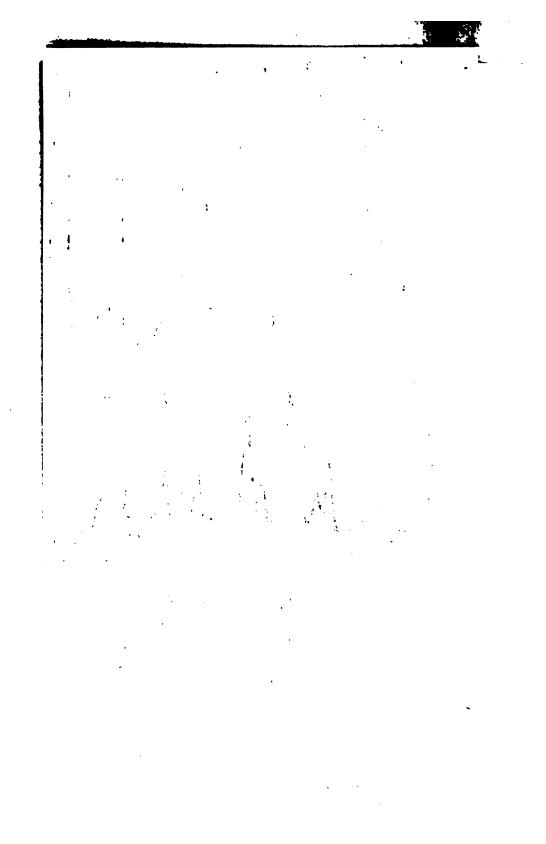
CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report on the improvement of the Cape Fear River, North Carolina, above Wilmington, for a portion of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

In accordance with instructions from your office, this work has been under my immediate charge since 25th May, 1891, upon which date I relieved Assistant Engineer

Charles Humpreys.

Mr. Humphreys's report, already forwarded, contains a summary of all work done on this river up to the 25th day of May, 1891. Since that day the work has been done as follows:

:



: r .: 1 ł, ; . • •

From the quarry at McArthurs (6 miles above Fayetteville, N. C.), 1,059 cubic yards of stone have been towed downstream and placed at the following points:

At McCarter's Cross, 100 cubic yards; at McRac's Cross, 460 cubic yards; at Thames,

499 cubic yards.

Have cut 69 cords of brush for jetty mattresses.

The hoister has worked whenever the stage of water would permit, has snagged over 16 miles of river, removing from channel 8 trees, 13 stumps, 14 logs, 7 cords small

anags, and from bank 14 leaning trees, and cut 4 cords of brush.

The towing was done by the steam launch H. G. Wright.

An engine and boiler was borrowed from the Yadkin River for use at the stone quarry, lowering stone to scows on the river.

Borrowed from the Cape Fear River, North Carolina, below Wilmington, two scows for use in towing stone. Ordinary repairs to plant were made when necessary.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN A. DILL, Overseer.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

REPORT OF MR. CHARLES HUMPHREYS, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Fayetteville, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report on the improvement of the Cape Fear River, North Carolina, above Wilmington, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

The operations for the past year have been as follows:

The operations for the past year have been as follows:

The steam hoister belonging to this work was repaired in January, 1891, and lent temporarily to the North East River, returning from that work April 24 and proceeding at once with the snagging of the Cape Fear River above Wilmington.

The steam launch H. G. Wright returned from the northeastern part of the State the 3th of May and immediately began the work of towing the hoister and other boats upstream and making preparations for rock towing, bringing up two borrowed flats from the Lower Cape Fear River. February 6, 1891, a small force began quarrying rock at McArthur's (6 miles above Fayetteville). April 15 another small force began quarrying rock at Brown's Reach (70 miles below Fayetteville). Two small flats were built in February and March. flats were built in February and March.

Operations in the field to May 20 were as follows:

Quarried 810 cubic yards of rock; hauled to bank 1,028 cubic yards of rock; snagged over 10s miles of river, removing from channel 44 trees, 19 stumps, 28 logs, 19 cords small snags, and from bank 105 leaning trees and 101 cords of brush. Cut down 35 cords of wood for steamboat fuel.

The steam launch H. G. Wright has been fitted up and repaired generally for the

season's work. The work has been greatly impeded by high water.

During the past year there were plying on this river 2 stern wheel steamers, 4 tug boats, and 41 flats.

The Cape Fear and Yadkin Valley Railroad has caused a still further reduction in

the river commerce between Fayetteville and Wilmington, but the steamboat commerce along this river is gradually increasing.

During the past year navigation was closed on account of low water for 4 days.

I was relieved of this work on the 25th of May by Mr. John A. Dill.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

CHAS. HUMPHREYS, Assistant Engineer.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When work commenced, in 1881, the river was badly obstructed and only navigable 9 months of the year, and the navigation was owned by a private corporation. The commerce is estimated to have then been about \$800,000 per year. At present the river is fairly well cleared of obstructions (logs, trees, etc.), is navigable all the year for light-draft boats, and for 5-foot draft steamers during at least 11 mouths of the year. Steamers now run regularly, making 4 round trips per week. The commerce is now \$2,014,436 per year, and with Black River commerce (which also goes over part of this river) is about \$2,960,000. The commerce of the Cape Fear River above Wilmington is carried by steamers and flats as follows: The Murchise of

above Wilmington is carried by steamers and flats as follows: The Marchise of about 150 tone capacity, Cape For 150 tons, and the Hurl 90 tone. These steamers have each two 150-ton flats, and there are about 13 other flats on the river averaging about 60 tone capacity each. The steam tage Marie, Fet, Laurence, and launches Nacassa, Ida, Louise, and Dade are employed part of the year in towing.

The rates of freight have been reduced about 33 per cant, and river insurance is regarded as unnecessary except against fire. The commerce has here are 40 steamers as 180,000 per year on an average ever since work began, in 1881. Every dollar so far spent upon the improvement has been accompanied by the development of about \$20 of annual commerce. In addition to this the former tolls have been reserved. There is every indication that with a never falling depth of 3 feet throughout the entire year the commerce would gradually increase to \$4,000,000 or more per year, including rafted goods.

including rafted goods.

The falling off of the commerce this year is caused by the completion of the Cape Fear and Yadkin Valley Railroad which has temporarily taken much of the commerce that had heretofore come over the river.

The commerce for the year ending December 31, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of pools.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.	Tomas
Cotton and products Tobacco Rice Grains and forage, Vegetables and truck Live stock and products Fish, cystee, eve Navai stores Lumber and products Fertilizers Machinery General merchandiss Sundries		\$11, 200 19, 200 11, 930 16, 800 150, 000 3, 000 240, 000 434, 000 90, 825	\$311, 205 225, 550 26, 844 15, 409 8, 616 440, 100 110, 364 240, 605 111, 254 65, 601	LOS DO LA
Total	1, 076, 881	957, 555	2,014,436	150,000

Decrease over last year, \$503,609; tons, 21,000. Transportation lines established during year, none.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Assistant Engineer Chas-Humphreys, made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat cap-tains and agents, custom-house officials, and promisent shippers and merchants.

	Amount.	Trus.
The commerce at present as above shown is	82, 014, 436 899, 600	-
The development of commerce since beginning of the improvement is	1, 214, 436 88, 040	79,00
mext is		**********

L 19.

IMPROVEMENT OF CAPE FEAR RIVER, AT AND BELOW WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) Reference to past reports. - For maps of river, see page 1050. Annual Report for 1887, and 1090 of 1885; for special history of past work, see page 1004, Annual Report for 1886; for last projects, see pages 1132-1134, Annual Report for 1889.

(2) Original condition.—The Cape Fear River, emptying into the Atlantic Ocean at Cape Fear, has, from its mouth up to its head waters in the mountains, a total length of about 426 miles and a drainage area of 9,115 square miles. The two main branches of this river meet at Wilmington, bringing with them an average fresh-water discharge of 14,000 cubic feet per second. Below Wilmington the river is a tidal basin, with about 26 miles length, 350 square miles drainage area, 37 square miles water surface, 3.5 feet rise of tide (2.5 at Wilmington, 4.5 at the ocean), and an average discharge during ebb of 160,000 cubic feet per second, the ocean bar being 2 miles seaward of the river mouth.

When placed under improvement, in 1829, this stream had 3 bar entrances, with least depths as follows: About 9 feet at the Baldhead Channel, 9 feet at the Rip Channel, and 10 feet at New Inlet Channel, these bars being respectively 9, 6, and 2 miles below the point which was then the head of the river's delta. From the head of this delta, 20 miles up to Wilmington, there were several shoals with a least depth of 7.5 feet at low water. The commerce in 1827 is unknown, but that of 1870 was about \$13,500,000, of which \$1,500,000 was foreign export.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original projects of 1827 to 1847 proposed to improve the upper 20 miles by dredging and by jetty contraction of the channel; \$203,204.59 were spent during this time in increasing the depth upon the shoals to 9.5 feet at low water, equal to that at the bar entrances. At or about this time the shore at Fort Caswell, opposite Baldhead Point, was protected by stone jetties, under an

appropriation for the preservation of fortifications.

The projects of 1852 to 1857 proposed to deepen the water at the main entrance by jetties at Baldhead Point, and by jetty and dike obstructions between Zeke Island and Smith Island, near New Inlet, and suggested the possible future necessity of closing New Inlet; \$156,296.26 was spent during this time upon these works, never fully completed for want of funds.

The project of 1870 proposed a crib-closure of the space (4,403 feet long) between Smith and Zeke Island (finished in 1873) to prevent further widening of New Inlet. The projects of 1870 to 1872 proposed the complete closure of New Inlet (begun in 1875 and finished in 1881), in order to deepen the water at the main (Baldhead) bar entrance. projects of 1872 to 1883, as continued to date, proposed the extension of the New Inlet Dam 2 miles further down the stream, to prevent the further erosion of Smith Island at the Swashes. The project of 1875, as continued to date, proposed the occasional use of dredging upon the outer bar to assist the tidal currents in gradually localizing, straightening, deepening, and fixing the bar entrances, to obtain, first, a 12-foot depth at low water, and then a 14-foot depth. The projects of 1874 to 1881 for the 20 miles above New Inlet, as continued to date, proposed dredging and occasional diking wherever necessary across shoals, so as to secure, first, a 12-foot channel 200 feet wide, and afterward a 16-foot channel 270 feet wide at low water over this whole length.

The total final cost of this work under the projects of 1870 to 1889

was, in 1889, estimated to be \$3,930,000.

The aggregate amount appropriated for the existing projects of 1872

to 1889 was, up to June 30, 1891, \$2,275,000.

The project of 1889 extended the work of the proposed improvements to obtain a depth of 20 feet at low water from Wilmington to the ocean, at a total increased cost of \$1,800,000.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$2,093,885.87, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent in all upon the proposed improvement of 1870 to 1889 with great success, obtaining a 16-foot least depth of water at the main bar entrance, and completing a channel of 16 feet depth and at least 233 feet width 28 miles further to Wilmington. This depth, combined with the average rise of tide of 4.5 feet at the bar and 2.5 feet at Wilmington, is such that at that time vessels loaded to 18 feet draft (10.5 feet more than in 1827) could readily go from Wilmington to the ocean in a single tide any day of the year.

The total commerce, exports and imports, foreign and coastwise, had increased from about \$13,500,000 of transported goods in 1870 up to about \$20,000,000 in 1890, and its foreign exports alone from \$1,500,000 in 1871 to about \$8,000,000 in 1890, showing that each dollar once spen! on this improvement has already been accompanied by the development of about \$3,30 of annual foreign commerce, although the last increase of 2 feet in draft in the river channel was too recent to have produced its natural effect on such development.

The navigation of this river below Wilmington is not obstructed by bridges of any sort.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year, - The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$65,708.74; value of United States plant, \$22,300.

During the year one United States steam tug, one United States steam

suction dredge, and other United States plant were in use.

From January to June, 1891, there were employed from one to two

contract dredges on the improvement.

Owing to its variable nature and to the difficulty of properly specific ing it beforehand and measuring it afterwards, all work except drest ing was, for advantage and economy, allowably done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in open market. The dredging was done partly under contract dated December 24, 1890, with P. Sanford Ress. of Jersey City, N. J., to be finished by February 14, 1892, and partly by hired labor by the United States steam-suction dredge Woodburn.

All work done under contract was performed in a very thorough and highly satisfactory manner. The contractor employed the following named dredges, and removed from the various shoals of the river

291,671 cubic yards mud and sand, and 20 logs, viz:

Name of dredge.	Mud and sand	Limit
No.5	Cubicymrda 96, 675 149, 996	
Total	291, 671	1

During the fiscal year the Woodbury, operated by hired labor and tipurchase of materials in open market, removed 64,553.4 cubic variamud and sand, at a total cost of \$9,561.74, or 0.1481 cents per cubic yard Between June 30 and October 14, 1890, and between December 22, 1890 and June 30, 1891, she was kept at work on the ocean bar (29 miles be low Wilmington). Between the same dates, but during weather us suited for work on the bar, she worked on Snows Marsh Channel (2) miles below Wilmington).

Between October 14 and December 22, 1890, the Woodbury was lowner to the Governmental improvement of the St. Johns River, Florida.

The total work of all the above-mentioned dredges during the year is as follows:

From the ocean bar (29 miles below Wilmington) there were removed 54,716 cubic yards of mud and sand, leaving a channel of 200 feet width and about 16 feet depth at low water.

From the New Snow's Marsh Channel (20 miles below Wilmington) there were removed 18,645.4 cubic yards of mud and sand, leaving the

cut everywhere 233 feet wide and 16 feet deep at low water.

From Old Brunswick Cove Shoal (13 miles below Wilmington) there were removed 37,828 cubic yards of mud and sand, leaving the cut everywhere 270 feet wide and 16 feet deep at low water.

From Lilliput Shoal (11 miles below Wilmington) there were removed 101,768 cubic yards of mud and sand, leaving the cut everywhere 140

feet wide and 16 feet deep at low water.

From Alligator Creek Shoal (1 mile below Wilmington) there were removed 48,865 cubic yards of mud and sand, leaving the cut of partial width and 20 feet depth at low water.

From Wilmington Shoal (opposite the city) there were removed 94,402 cubic vards of mud and sand, and 20 logs, leaving the cut of partial

width and 16 feet deep at low water.

On October 15, 1890, the steam tug Easton lost all her upper works by a fire whose origin was without any known cause. From that time until June, 1891, she was under repairs.

Minor surveys were made at various times during the year to deter-

mine the condition of the ocean bar and dredged channels.

Inspections of property and work were made during the year, show-

ing very satisfactory results everywhere.

The work of this improvement has been vigorously and very thoroughly earried on under the immediate supervision of Assistant Engineer Henry Bacon, until his death in April, 1891 (by which the United States lost an especially efficient and valuable assistant). Since then the work has been well carried on by Acting Superintendent Robert Merritt, whose report is herewith appended.

The work of the past year has greatly benefited the navigation of the river. In the upper river the channels are everywhere of full depth, and vessels drawing 18 feet have safely ascended and descended the river,

and one drawing over 20 feet has safely crossed the ocean bar.

The single straight channel on the ocean bar has been maintained, and its depth increased by natural scour and by the work of the United States section-dredge Woodbury.

The foreign commerce is steadily increasing. Otherwise the situation remains about the same as at the beginning of the fiscal year.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

about \$21,447,320 per year (about 346,557 tons).

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that the above improvements be carried on by widening and deepening the existing river channels to their full dimensions of 270 feet width and 20 feet least depth at low water, and by straightening, deepening, and fixing the bar entrance, at a total expense of \$1,655,000, in addition to the funds available June 30, 1890, to be appropriated in amounts of \$300,000 per year. Smaller yearly appropriations, involving the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, deterioration of plant, and extra superintendance may increase the cost of the work by from \$6,000 to \$20,000 per appropriation.

After this improvement is finished its proper maintenance may cost from \$5,000 to \$25,000 per year for a few years, but the improvement should be fairly permanent.

This river is in the collection district of Wilmington, N. C.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$13, 476.04 60.00
Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	170, 000.00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	183, 536, 04 55, 423, 42
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended \$12,647.23 July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts \$5,953.59	128, 112.62
	98, 6 00. 82
July 1, 1891, balance available	29, 511.80
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893.	1, 655, 000.00 300,000.00
Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	500.000.00

Abstract of proposals for dredging Cape Fear River at and below Wilmington, N. C., opened at 11 o'clock a. m., December 15, 1890, by Capt. W. H. Bixby, Corps of Engineers.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard.	Will commence
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del. Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, Mobile, Ala. P. Sanford Ross, Jersey City, N. J. Moore & Wright, Portland, Me. Geo. C. Fobes & Co., Baltimore, Md. Baltimore Dredging Company, Ralfimore, Md. National Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del.	13 <u>1</u> 14 13 <u>1</u>	February 1, 1891. January 1, 1891. January 15, 1891. May 1, 1891. April 1, 1891. February 1, 1891. April 1, 1892.

\$110,000 to \$125,000 worth of dredging bid for.

Recommended to be awarded to bidder No. 3, P. Sanford Ross.

There is available for the work of improving Cape Fear River at and below Wilington, N. C., the sum of \$173,000.

REPORT OF MR. ROBERT C. MERRITT, ACTING SUPERINTENDENT.

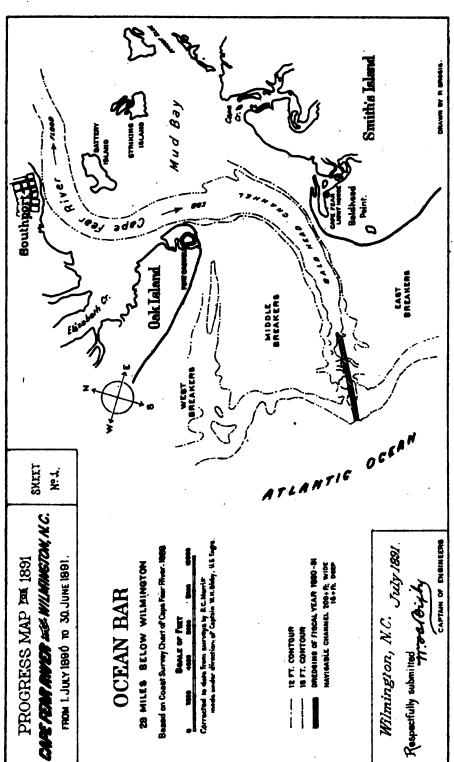
United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report of operations for the improvement of Cape Fear River, North Carolina, at and below Wilmington, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

At the beginning of the fiscal year the appropriation of August 11, 1888, was nearly exhausted.

The work under the new appropriation of September 19, 1890, was delayed by the necessary time taken for advertising and making a contract for the work, and time needed by the contractor after the award was made to prepare for work; thus under contracts of the fiscal year actual dredging has been carried on only during the last 6 months.

The operations on this river improvement have been contract dredging; operations of the Government suction-dredge Woodbury, repairs of steamer Easton (which was badly damaged by fire on the night of October 15, 1890), and other minor repairs and work.



. • . : . .

. . .

Eng 9

. . . . The dredging in the river was the beginning of the latest project, which contemplates the final completion of an available channel of 270 feet width and 20 feet depth, at mean low water, from Wilmington downward 30 miles to the ocean.

The repairs of the steamer *Easton* were begun in December and completed sufficiently so that the boat could be used during the month of June. The total cost of

the repairs have been, up to the present time, \$2,760.28.

The suction dredge Woodbury was used outside of this river by Capt. W. M. Black, Corps of Engineers, from October 14 to December 22, 1890, to dredge at or near the mouth of the St. Johns River, Florida.

Upon the Cape Fear River the operations of the Woodbury have been on the Baldhead Channel (at the bar), when the weather permitted, and at other times at the New Cut opposite Snows Marsh.

The following is a tabular statement of the work done and the cost of the same per cubic yard and cost in gross, allowing \$100 per month for deterioration of plant. The accounts made for the year amount to \$9,561.74 and 64,553.4 cubic yards, making the cost $14\frac{31}{100}$ cents per cubic yard. Without allowing for deterioration the cost is 0.1339 cents per cubic yard.

		oic yards of dredging done, d number of days dredged.				Total. Cost.		
Month.	Days.	Bar.	Days.	New cut opposite Snows Marsh.		Yards.	Whole cost.	Per yard.
1890.								
July	. 81	3, 243, 5	11	3, 322, 8	19	6, 566, 3	\$921.24	\$0. 1403
August		4, 270. 6	117	1, 469. 5	19	5, 740, 1	901.84	. 1576
September	18	7, 139. 9	2	359.0	20	7, 498, 9	990.74	. 1321
October		715.8			20 2	715. 8	510.93	.7138
December	2	1, 006, 2	3	352.4	5	1, 358, 6	279.48	. 2057
1891.	-	_, -,	_			2,000.0		
January	17	7, 394, 7	3	704.7	20	8, 099, 4	962, 57	.1189
February		5, 449, 6	6	1, 124, 9	19	0, 574. 5	932. 38	1418
March		4, 060, 6	2	202. 0	13	4, 262, 6		2310
April		4, 177. 3	4	535. 1	15	4, 712. 4		. 2011
May		10, 847, 2	î	175. 2	22	11, 022, 4	1, 055, 28	. 0957
June	13	6, 410. 6	4	1, 591. 8	17	8, 002. 4	1, 071. 86	. 1339
Total	128	54, 716. 0	43	9, 837. 4	171	64, 553. 4	9, 561. 74	*. 1481

* Average.

The results of the dredging at the bar are gratifying. At the outer crest or bar, over a width of 200 feet, the least depth is 18.1 at mean low water. There are some inner shoals about 3,000 feet inside of the bar where the available depth at low water does not exceed 17 feet.

The principal work, however, in progress on this river is the dredging of a channel to 270 feet width and 20 feet depth at mean low water across all the shoals from Wilmington to Southport Harbor. This work was advertised under date of November 6, 1890, and proposals opened December 15, 1890. Contract was awarded and entered into with P. Sanford Ross at 131 cents per cubic yard, under date of December 24, 1890, and approved January 8, 1891.

Work was begun with one dredge January 19, on Lilliput Shoal, and with another dredge on March 16, on the Old Brunswick Cove Shoal, and was diligently prosecuted

by these two powerful clam-shell dredges to June 3, and since then by one.

The upper reach, Wilmington Shoal, has been finished to full width and depth, and on the lower reach one cut 384 feet wide has been finished and two other cuts, each 381 feet wide, partly finished.
At the Alligator Creek Shoal, where the work is now in progress, one cut 37 feet

wide has been dredged to 20 feet depth at low water to 500 feet below the angle.

At the Lilliput Shoal some repairs have been made, taking three cuts through the upper reach and four cuts through the lower reach, each 37 feet wide and 16 feet deep at low water.

The Old Brunswick Cove Shoal has been finished to 270 feet width and 16 feet

depth at mean low water.

At the New Cut opposite Snows Marsh, a very narrow shoal having formed across the lower end, it was found necessary to have it removed and a supplementary agreement was made with P. Sanford Ross to remove the same. After working against many disadvantages they succeeded in dredging three cuts across the shoal, each 37 feet wide and 18 feet deep at mean low water.

1400 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

The work done under contract and supplementary agreement may be stated as follows:

Cubic yards dredged.

At Wilmington Shoal	94, 402
At Alligator Creek Shoal	48, 465
At Lilliput Shoal	101.76
At Old Brunswick Shoal	
New Cut opposite Snows Marsh	8, 808
•	

Total and 20 logs were removed.

The shore line of Federal Point and its extension over the Carolina Shoals remains in much the same condition as at last report.

The southerly swash (or Corncake Inlet), which 4 years ago had a width of 1.600 feet at high water is now closed and a high beach built up in its place. The other two swashes, New Inlet, Zeke Island, and the long line of beaches extending from Zeke Island to Baldhead or Smith Island remain in comparatively the same condition as at the report of last year.

Some change has occurred in the shore line at Baldhead Point. The accretion on the sea side and at the point has continued, while there has been some erosion at the inner hook. No great changes have occurred in the shore line of Oak Island. There has been some erosion at the point and along the shore opposite Fort Caswell, and some accretion further westward towards Oak Island light-house.

Several detailed hydrographical surveys have been made of Baldhead Channel and vicinity and one survey each of all the dredged channels and a survey of river in front of Wilmington.

The new inlet dam and the long new dam extending from the southerly end of it to the large marsh remain in substantially the same finished condition as last year. The amount of appropriation by Congress (beginning with \$100,000, June 11, 1870,

and ending with \$170,000, September 19, 1890) is \$2,275,000.

The following is the estimate of amounts probably required to complete the present project, including the amount available July 1, 1891. This estimate is slightly modified from that of last year:

525,000 cubic yards dredging, at 13‡ cents	\$69, 562, 50
4,121.000 cubic yards dredging, at 15 cents	618, 150, 00
180,000 tons of stone in jetty, at \$2.50	450, 000, 00
Two new suction dredges	90, 000, 00
Operating the same 24 months, at \$1,750 per month	
Operating the Woodbury 24 months, at \$1,000 per month	
10 per cent. for office expenses and superintendence	133, 571, 25
10 per cent. for contingencies	133, 571.25

I am indebted to Col. John L. Cantwell, secretary of the Produce Exchange and Chamber of Commerce of Wilmington, for his valuable assistance in obtaining the commercial statistics for the year 1890, which have been already forwarded.

A tracing will be submitted with this showing the hydrography of the Baldhead Channel.

The work is in the collection district of Wilmington, N. C. The nearest lighthouses are at Baldhead Point and Oak Island, at the mouth of the river.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

ROBT. C. MERRITT. Acting Superintendent.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When the work of this improvement was begun in 1829 the river navigation was restricted to vessels of 71 feet draft.

At present the river is used by vessels of 17 feet draft; its commerce is about \$21,500,000 per year and is steadily increasing.

The rates of freight have greatly decreased since the improvement was begun: the

rates of insurance have decreased to such an extent that while formerly there was a

discrimination against Wilmington in favor of other southern ports, now Wilmington is put on an equality with Charleston and Savannah.

The foreign commerce has increased from \$1,500,000 in 1871 to about \$8,170,000 in

1890.

The development of this port directly tends to the development of North Carolina and of such of the Western States as can reach Europe most quickly by the existing and projected North Carolina railroads, the Cape Fear River, and the ocean. The present commerce is reported as follows:

Commerce, foreign and domestic, for the years ending December 31, 1889 and 1890. EXPORTS.

	Quar	itity.	Ra	te.	Va	lue.	Tonnage.
Articles.	1889.	1890.	1889.	1890.	1889.	1890.	1890.
Cottonbales Spirite turpentine,	182, 994	154, 666	\$51.62½	\$ 52. 00	\$6 , 865, 815	\$8, 042, 632	38, 667
barrels	61, 626	70, 285	21.56	18. 70	1, 328, 657	1, 314, 330	17, 571
harrels	18, 171	19, 082	1.49	1. 99	27, 075	37, 973	2, 862
Rosinbarrels	351, 827	385, 523	. 94	1.09	330, 717	420, 220	57, 828
Tardo	6 8, 865	71, 949	1.56	1.47	107, 429	105, 765	10, 792
Pitchdo	5, 269	5, 315	1.60	1.60	8, 430	8,504	797
Peanutsbushels Lumberfeet	80, 302	73, 121	1.00	1.40	80, 302	102, 369	1,024
	40, 289, 205 7, 316, 912	40, 065, 567 8, 935, 064		.01,70 .00\$	604, 338 43, 901	520, 852	70, 115
Shinglesnumber Miscellaneous (esti-	1, 510, 812	8, 300, 004	.00%	.00	40, 901	44, 675	2, 234
mated)					3, 500, 000	3, 500, 000	46, 667
Totals					12, 896, 664	14, 097, 320	248, 557
		I	MPORTS.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	 	
					1889.	1899.	Tonnage.
Miscellaneous (estima	ted)				\$ 7, 350, 000	\$7, 350, 000	98, 000
	TO	TAL EXP	ORTS AN	D IMPOR	TS.		
Total commerce, 1890 . Gain over last year						\$21, 447, 320 1, 200, 656	346, 557 21, 045

One steamship line was established between Wilmington and Georgetown, S. C., during the year.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Acting Superintendent Robt. C. Merritt, made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Value.	Tonnage.
The commerce at present as above shown is The commerce before the improvement began is unknown, but in 1870 was. The development of commerce since beginning of the improvement is Expended on improvement up to December 31, 1890 The development of annual commerce for every dollar spent on the improvement is	13, 500, 000 8, 147, 320 2, 104, 767	346, 557 220, 000 126, 557

Statement of vessels of 100 tons and over at the port of Wilmington, N. C., for the years ending December 31, 1889 and 1890.

			9.	1890.	
	•	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
AmericanForeign		232 153	115, 933 75, 097	223 169	104, 493 86, 487
Total		385	191, 030	392	190, 980

1402 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Entrances, clearances, and vessels documented for years ending December 31, 1889 and 1899.

	1889.	
Entrances, foreign Clearances, foreign Entrances, American Clearances, American Vessels documented	153 161 232 240	

Tounage.

Vessels.	Foreign.		American.		Total.	
1 Cascas,	1889.	1890.	1889.	1890.	1889.	1890.
Steamers	26, 697	30, 161	72, 743 507	64, 751	99. 440	94, 912
Barks	41, 354 4, 883	48, 256 5, 837	1, 233	376 2, 508	41, ∺61 6, 116	48, 601 8, 345
Schooners	2, 163	2, 233	41, 450	36, 858	43, 613	39, 191
Total	75, 097	86, 487	115, 933	104, 493	191, 030	190, 966

The above tables as to entrances, clearances, and tounage embrace only vessels of 100 tons and upward. No record has been kept of numerous smaller vessels, whose tonnage may be estimated at least 20,000 tons.

L 20.

IMPROVEMENT OF LOCKWOOD'S FOLLY RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) References to past reports.—For special description of this river and location of proposed changels see pages 1099-1102 of Annual Report of 1887.

(2) This river, emptying directly into the Atlantic Ocean south of Cape Fear, has a length of about 50 miles and a drainage area of about 180 square miles. When placed under governmental improvement in 1890 it possessed a depth of about 3 feet at low water (8 feet at high water) upon its ocean bar; thence about 8 feet depth at low water for about 1.5 miles; thence only about 1 foot depth at low water for about 400 feet; thence from 3 to 6 feet at low water for 1.5 miles; and thence from 5 to 8 feet at low water for 22 miles up to Lockwood's Folly Bridge. Above the bridge the river is only stitable to pole boats, which might carry merchandise 15 miles further. Its river commerce was then estimated at about \$50,000 (about 7,000 tons), being limited to light draft steamers, two of which endeavor to make weekly trips to Wilmington though often detained by unfavorable tides and the oyster-rock barriers.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1887, as continued to date, proposed to dredge through the oyster rocks and mud flats so as to secure a 6-foot navigation at low water from the ocean upward 25 miles to Lockwood's Folly town bridge.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1887 at \$40,000. The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to June 30, 1891, was \$5,000.

The funds now on hand will be used up before new appropriations become available.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, no appropriations had been voted for this work, consequently no work had been done and no benefits received. No results can be expected before 1892.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) The special work of the year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$19.81; value of United States plant, nothing

Project was approved in October, 1890, for the expenditure of funds voted by act of Congress of September 19, 1890; all funds to be spent towards dredging a channel of 100 feet width and 7 feet depth at low water across the oyster rock barriers near the mouth of the river, including surveys, water-gauge observations, and office and minor work; the dredging to be done by contract, but all superintendence and minor work by hired labor and the purchase of materials in open market.

Contract was approved in February, 1891, with the Atlas Dredging Company, of Wilmington, Del., for dredging to be commenced by the 16th of April, 1891, and finished in 3 months; the time of commencement being afterwards allowably postponed until the 1st of September,

1890.

Since no work has yet been commenced upon this improvement, the commerce has not changed much from that of 1887, being still estimated

at about \$50,000 (about 7,000 tons) per year.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be completed in accordance with the original and approved project so as to secure a channel of 100 feet width and 7 feet depth at low water from the mouth of the river up to the Lockwood's Folly town bridge, at a total expense of \$35,000 in addition to the funds available the 30th of June, 1891; this amount to be appropriated in installments of about \$10,000 per year. Smaller or irregularly voted appropriations will involve the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, extra superintendence, deterioration of plant, and the extra cost of moving plant over long distances to and from work, and may increase the final cost of the work from \$1,000 to \$6,000 per appropriation.

This improvement, once thoroughly completed, should remain fairly

permanent.

This river is in the collection district of Wilmington, N. C.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890 June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	\$5,000.00 19.81
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	4, 980. 19 3, 500. 00
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 480. 19
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	35, 000. 00 10, 000. 00

1404 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Abstract of proposals for dredging Lockwood's Folly River, North Carolina, opened at 11 o'clack a. m., December 15, 48%, by Capt. W. H. Birby, Corps of Engineers.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Price bld.	Remarks.
1	Atlas Dredging Company, Wilmington, Del	Cents.	Bid to be reduced 5 cents per cubic yard in case of award of work on Caps Foar River.
2	Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, Mobile, Ala	140	

^{*} Per cubic yard in place.

f Per cubic yard in situ.

About \$3.500 worth of dredging bid for. Recommended to be awarded to bidder No. 1. Atlas Dredging Company.

There is available for work of improving Lockwood's Folly River, North Carolina, the sum of \$5,000.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

This improvement was not commenced before December 31, 1890. At that time the annual commerce was estimated at about \$50,000, being limited to vessels of less than 6 feet draft making weekly trips to Wilmington when tides were of usual

Two appropriations of about \$20,000 each will open a channel of 6 feet at low water, and will probably rapidly develop \$350,000 more commerce, giving easy access to a region of about 120,000 acres of good farming lands capable of a commerce of

over \$4,000,000 per year.

The present actual annual commerce remains the same as in December, 1887, that is, about \$50,000 or about 7,000 tons; the actual improvement of this water way not yet being commenced. The details of this commerce are not in form suitable for tabulation.

L 21.

IMPROVEMENT OF YADKIN RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) Reference to past reports.—For special description, see pages 626-648, Annual Report for 1879, and also pages 948-958 of Annual Report for 1888; and for map of river and of work done and proposed, see page

1164 of Annual Report for 1890.

(2) Original condition.—The Yadkin River, North Carolina (the upper end of the Great Pedee River), has a total length of about 215 miles and a drainage area of 4,320 square miles. Its middle third, extending from the railroad bridge near Salisbury 641 miles upward to the foot of Bean Shoal, is the only portion so far under improvement by the General Government.

When placed under governmental improvement, in 1880, this portion of the Yadkin River had a slope of 2 feet to the mile, had its navigation completely obstructed by rock ledges, fish and mill dams, and numerous shoals, and had as little as 1 foot maximum depth at ordinary low water on some of its shoals and ledges. Its river commerce was noth-

ing.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1879 proposed to secure a 2.5 to 3 foot steamboat navigation during the entire year over the 64½ miles above the Salisbury Railroad Bridge. The total final cost of the work necessary to secure the desired depth during only mean winter stages of water (two-thirds of the year) was estimated in 1887 at \$400,000.

A personal examination of the river over the 33 miles above the Salisbury Railroad Bridge in 1886–'87 showed the agricultural richness of this part of the river basin and its urgent need for transportation facilities, and modified project of 1887 proposed to limit the work to

the lower 33 miles of the river, at a total cost of \$107,000.

The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to June 30,

1891, is \$102,000.

(5) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$96,450.48, including outstanding liabilities, has been spent in all upon this improvement in securing a good channel for flatboats (and an indifferent channel for steamboats) of 40 to 70 feet width and from 2 to 2½ feet depth during mean winter stages of water (eight months of the year) from the Salisbury Railroad Bridge 33 miles upward to Baileys Ferry.

No river commerce had yet been created, and none was expected until

the improvement was completed in good shape to Baileys Ferry.

The navigation of the river within these 33 miles was not obstructed by bridges without draws.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$2,721.06; value of United States plant, \$2,160.

New funds were not available until after the water had risen for the winter. High water then prevented resumption of rock work until

May, 1891.

During suspension of work six stone boats, loaded with 10 cubic yards of stone, were sunk for storage in shoal water at Barnes Shoal; the remainder of the United States plant was laid up and watched at Fulton Ferry, 26 miles above the railroad bridge.

During the working season 1 hoister, 4 stone flats, 2 quarter boats, 3

other flats, and other plant were in use.

Owing to its varied character and to the difficulty of estimating it beforehand and measuring it up afterwards, the work was, for advantage and economy, allowably done by hired labor and the purchase of, materials in open market.

At Shoal No. 18½ (Peebles's Mill, 26 miles above the Western North Carolina Railroad Bridge) 10 linear feet of dams were removed and 97 linear feet extension of dams were built, completing work of approved

project.

At Shoal No. 19½ (Hartley's Mill, 28 miles above the railroad bridge)

40 linear feet extension of dams were built to complete work.

At Shoal No. 21½ (Grimes' Mill, 31 miles above railroad bridge) 20 linear feet of dams were removed so as to complete work.

At Shoal No. 13 (Barnes, 16 miles above railroad bridge) 60 cubic

yards of rock were removed.

At Shoal No. 11 (Dutchmans Island, 14 miles above railroad bridge) 150 linear feet of dam were built.

Inspections of plant and work were made during the year. Water gauges have been kept at two places during the year. The work of this improvement during the year has been very efficiently carried on under the immediate supervision of Superintendent

Frank Brown, whose report is herewith appended.

The work of the past year has finished the removal of the worst rock obstructions and left a fairly well-cleared channel everywhere at least 60 feet wide and at least 2.5 feet deep at ordinary low water from Baileys Ferry (33 miles above the railroad bridge, 17 miles down to Barnes Shoal (16 miles above the railroad bridge). The river below Barnes Shoal still needs much work.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending

December 31, 1890, are herewith appended.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be completed in accordance with the existing projects only so far as to secure a cleared channel way of 60 feet available width and 2.5 to 3 feet clear depth at average winter water (8 months of the year from the railroad landing close to and just below the Salisbury Railroad Bridge, 33 miles, up to Baileys Ferry, at an expense of \$5,000 in addition to the funds on hand on June 30, 1891; this amount to be appropriated at once in a single sum. Smaller appropriations will involve the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, deterioration of plant, and extra superintendence and care of property, and may increase the cost from \$2,000 to \$6,000 per appropriation. Further improvement so as to extend this navigation over the remaining 30 miles is not recommended until the development of a reasonable commerce on the lower 33 miles shall show the worthiness of further improvement.

This recommended improvement, once thoroughly finished, should be

comparatively permanent.

This river is in the fifth collection district of North Carolina.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$722,52 200,00 5 ,000,00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	5, 922, 52 2, 462, 32
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	3, 460, 20 431, 74
July 1, 1891, balance available	3, 028, 46
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	5, 000, 0 5, 000, 0

REPORT OF MR. FRANK BROWN, SUPERINTENDENT.

United States Engineer Office, Mocksville, N. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report of operations for in proving Yadkin River, North Carolina, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

Owing to the want of funds no work was done from July 1, 1890, up to April 1891. On this date, having received from Capt. W. H. Bixby, Corps of Engineer U. S. Army, proper authority for beginning operations, I began by gathering labeers, cleaning up, making necessary repairs to plant. Finding the plant in a veri

GRIMES MILL SHOAL 31.0 MILES ABOVE WINCER, BRIDGE SHOAL Nº21% HARTLY'S MILL SHOAL 28.3 MILES ABOVE W.H.C.R.R. BRIDGE SHOAL Nº19% pro inico aboye wincirio bridge PEEBLE'S MILL SHOAL SHOAL Nº18% Z Z DUTCHMAN'S ISLAND SHOAL SWICEGOODS MILL SHOAL M. MILES ABOVE W. M.C.R.R. BRIDGE 214 MILES ABOVE W.N.C.R.R. BRIDGE SHOAL Nº16% SHOAL NºI MOKIN BIVER, N.C. Wilmington, N.C. July 1891 CAPTAIN OF ENGINEERS Based on servays made by Ose, Humparays in 1998 under direction of Captain W. H. Stitby, Cerps of Laginesro, U. S. A. DURING FIBCAL YEAR 1880-91 Respectfully submitted Mizer Birthy FROM 1. JULY 1890 TO 30. JUNE 1891. PROGRESS MAP # 1891 JETTIES NVER BANK AT LOW WATER JETTIES BUILT JETTIES OR DAMS B PT. CONTOUR . SCALE **EURVEY STAKES**

トナナインティア・イスタイプ

日本 のまでは日本

•

.

much decayed condition, funds on hand limited, and knowing work for the season to be light, I made as little repairs to plant as possible.

On the 28th and 29th of April the entire Government property was inspected by a

properly authorized officer.

On May 10 active operations were begun by moving to Peebles's Mills. Since that time work has progressed rather slowly on account of continued flush water. The work of the season will consist in lengthening and cutting off various dams in accordance with maps from Wilmington office and your verbal instructions.

The work of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1890, and ending June 30, 1891, is as

follows:

Care of property from July 1, 1890, to April 1, 1891.	
Cubic yards stone quarried and brought from borrow pit	90
Cubic yards of stone sunk in dams	102
Cubic yards of stone raised from dams	24
Linear feet of dams built	197
Linear feet of training walls built	73
Cords of brush collected and sunk in dams	31

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

FRANK BROWN. Superintendent.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When work commenced in 1880 there was no navigable channel on account of obstructing shoals, rock ledges, and milldams, and consequently there was no com-

At present an indifferent channel of from 40 to 70 feet width and 21 feet depth during the flush-water season has been secured from the Western North Carolina Railroad Bridge, near Salisbury, up 33 miles. No commerce can be expected until about \$10,000 more has been spent on this portion of the river. Then a small boat

may be placed on 33 miles of the river.

The river flows through a fertile country mainly without railroad facilities. Were the river open to free and safe navigation all the year, a commerce of from \$500,000 to \$1,500,000 would soon be developed; but such an improved navigation costing about \$600,000 for construction and \$25,000 per year for maintenance is not contemplated at present. The restricted flush-water navigation sought by the present project may furnish an annual commerce of \$500,000 in a few years after the improvement is finished.

The products of the neighborhood for the year ending December 31, 1890, are esti-

mated roughly as follows:

Articles.	Quantity.	Rate per item.	Value.	Tonnage.
Indiau corn	130, 200 5, 000 43, 300 304, 000	\$0.75 0.90 0.80 0.40 0.13 45.00	\$333, 300 117, 180 4, 000 17, 320 39, 520 112, 500	12, 000 3, 900 140 700 150 625
Total			623, 820	17, 513

The above products are being marketed over lines of railroad which are now opening up the fertile valley along the river. Two of these railroad lines were not contemplated when work begun on this river, and it is possible that the work of opening up the river for steamboat navigation was in part the cause of the building of these lines.

The above statistics are based mainly upon the report of Overseer Frank Brown.

His report was made from a personal knowledge of the district.

L 22.

IMPROVEMENT OF HARBOR AT GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) Reference to past reports.—For special description of harbor, see pages 1036-1037, Annual Report for 1881; for special history of past work, see page 1029, Annual Report for 1886; for map of harbor, see

page 1076, Annual Report for 1887.

(2) Original condition.—Georgetown is situated at the head of Winyaw Bay, and at the confluence of the Sampit, Black, Great Peedee, and Waccemaw rivers (these rivers having conjointly a drainage area of 18,040 square miles) and is the natural harbor and seaport for all commerce passing to and from these rivers and their tributaries. Georgetown is also a railroad terminus.

When placed under governmental improvement, in 1880, this harbor had an excellent, well protected anchorage of at least 1 mile in length. 150 feet width, and 15 feet depth. A bar of about 2,850 feet length and with only 9 feet depth of water was the only obstacle to an otherwise good 13-foot navigation from Georgetown 13 miles to the ocean. The commerce of this harbor is estimated to have then been about \$4,000,000 of transported goods per year, carried by thirty schooners, seven steamboats, and two steam tugs, measuring in all about 9,000 tons.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original project of 1881, as continued to date, proposed to secure a dredged channel of 200 feet bottom width and 12 feet low water depth entirely through this bar. A personal inspection of this locality and work in 1884 showed the present and future commercial importance of this harbor and the worthiness of the improvement.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1889 to be \$44.50. The aggregate amount appropriated upon this project up to June 30, 1891, is \$32,500.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$23,877.57, including outstanding liabilities, had been expended in all, giving a through cut entirely across the bar, with 12 feet low water depth, and with a variable width of from 80 to 100 feet.

In consequence of the governmental improvements around this harbor the commerce had rapidly increased, being then about \$8,000,000 of transported goods per year; showing that each dollar once spent upon this improvement had been accompanied by the development of about \$170 of annual commerce.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

• (5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is as follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$58.16; value of United States plant, \$260.

Active work was stopped May 22, 1889, for want of funds.

During the past year all work has been confined to office duties and minor work, a small reserve being retained for use in case of emergencies.

Under new appropriations a contract with P. Sanford Ross, of Jersey City, N. J., was approved in January, 1891, dredging to be commenced before August 14, 1891, and to be finished before January 14, 1892.

Inspections of the work were made during the year.

This improvement has been under the efficient supervision of Assistant Engineer Reid Whitford, whose report is herewith appended.

The channel dug in past years is deepening as desired under the tidal scour. The commerce is steadily increasing. Otherwise the general situation is the same as at the commencement of the fiscal year. A single appropriation to complete this work is much needed.

The latest reliable commercial statistics for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing an annual commerce of \$7,994,950 (about 241,648 tons) worth of goods transported per year.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended: That the above improvement be completed in accordance with the present approved and adopted project, so as to secure a channel of 12 feet depth at mean low water, and of about 200 feet bottom width entirely through the bar; at a total expense of \$12,000, in addition to the funds available June 30, 1891; this amount to be appropriated in one sum. Smaller yearly appropriations involving the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, extra superintendence, and deterioration of plant, may increase the cost of the work by about \$2,000 per appropriation.

The channel once thoroughly opened will probably be permanent. By this improvement ocean vessels of 12 feet draught, after once crossing the Winyaw Bay Bar, can proceed without further delay 15 miles

further to their anchorage at Georgetown.

Georgetown is a port of entry.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended		
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	8, 622. 43 58. 16	
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	8, 564. 27 7, 000. 00	
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 564. 27	
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	12, 000. 00 12, 000. 00	

Abstract of proposals for dredging harbor at Georgetown, S. C., opened at 11 o'clock a.m.,
December 16, 1890, by Capt. W. H. Bixby, Corps of Engineers.

No.	Name and address of bidder.	Price bid per cubic yard in scows.	Remarks.
1	P. Sanford Ross, Jersey City, N. J	Conts. 29	Will commence within 6months, 2,000 yards weekly.
2	Alabama Dredging and Jetty Company, Mobile, Ala	87	Within 12 months, 1,000 yards weekly.

\$6,000 to \$7,000 worth of dredging bid for.

Recommended to be awarded to bidder No. 1, P. Sanford Ross.

There is available for work of improving harbor at Georgetown, S. C., the sum of \$8,500.

1410 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

REPORT OF MR. REID WHITFORD, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE Georgetown, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN; I have the honor to make the following report relative to harbor #

Georgetown, S. C., for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891:

The contractor's agent, Mr. C. C. Ely, has sent notice that he will not begin dodging till after July 1, 1891. There has been no work done during the year except the reëstablishment of some survey points, the collection of commercial statistics, and the completion of office records. The channel so far dredged continues to be of much benefit to the shipping.

COMMERCE.

The accompanying commercial statistics have been collected with great care from all sources where freights are received and forwarded. This statement has been revised and corrected by Mr. W. D. Morgan, intendant of Georgetown, and chairman of the commerce committee of Georgetown Board of Trade. Mr. Morgan says be considers it correct.

Two new steamship lines have been started, one from this place to landings on the neighboring rivers; the other by W. P. Clyde & Co. to New York. These, together with all the old lines of both steamers and sail vessels, have run regularly. The mills and factories have all been operated profitably during the year, and generally there seems to be an air of increased prosperity about Georgetown which has not heretofore been noticed.

In the calendar year of 1888 the commerce amounted in the aggregate to approximately 157,521 tons; in 1889 it was about 196,754 tons; in 1890 it was 241,648 tons, showing an increase over 1889 of 44,894 tons.

EMPLOYÉS.

Mr. William Alden James, clerk, has shown his usual zeal, energy, and accuracy in the faithful discharge of his duties, and he has my thanks for the most efficient aid rendered me.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

REID WHITFORD. Assistant Engines.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

When the improvement was recommended in 1881 the harbor had an excellent wellprotected anchorage of at least 1 mile length, 150 feet width, and 15 feet depth. but with an entrance bar allowing only 9-foot draft boats to pass at low water. The commerce is now estimated to have then been about \$4,000,000 per year, carried by 7 steamers, 2 tugs, and 30 ocean schooners and ships. No work on the improvement was commenced until 1884 for want of funds.

At present the improvement is still incomplete. A narrow passage of at least 110 feet width and 12 feet draft has been cut through the bar. The commerce is not

estimated at about \$7,994,950 per year carried by 11 steamers, 7 tugs, and mass ocean schooners and ships, a gain of over \$3,000,000 in the past 9 years.

The completion of this improvement will add considerably to the commerce of Georgetown and will lessen rates of insurance and freights. The presence of this inner bar at Georgetown Harbor, taken in connection with the outer bar at Winyaw Bay, has in the past caused a delay of at least two days to vessels entering and leaving Georgetown. The removal of the Georgetown Bar will shorten this delay to the day. In the present partially improved condition of the channel, vessels leaving Georgetown can sometimes by using care save this day now. Georgetown is the natural harbor and seaport of 18,000 square miles of fertile lands belonging to the Sampit, Waccamaw, and Peedee River basins. The development of northern South Carolina requires that Georgetown Harbor be given a deeper channel and better communication to these rivers and to the ocean.

128, 608 162, 791

18

2,908 8,145

Custom-house statistics.

ARRIVED.

		~				Foreig	a port	8.			m. 4 - 3	
Year.		Coastwise.			American vessels. Foreign vessels.				Total.			
	No.	Tons.	Crew.	No.	Tons.	Crew.	No.	Tons.	Crew.	No.	Tons.	Crew.
1889 1890	363 385	128, 705 165, 785	2, 920 3, 150	2 6	424 1, 346	16 42	1	149 106	7 6	368 392	129, 278 167, 237	2, 943 3, 198
				·	CLE	ARED.			'		<u> </u>	

The commerce for the year ending December 31, 1890, is estimated as follows:

1, 978

1889.....

1890.....

126, 965

160, 458

357

372

2, 856

3, 069

Class of goods.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.	Tonnage.
Cotton and products. Rice Vegetables and truck Fish, oysters, etc. Naval stores Lumber and products. General merchandise	397, 500 300 100, 000 1, 228, 600 646, 000	\$3,400,000	\$600,000 \$97,500 300 100,000 1,228,600 646,000 5,022,550	8, 090 4, 500 120 4, 000 41, 242 68, 700
Total	4, 594, 950	3, 400, 000	7, 994, 950 75, 250	241, 648 44, 894

Transportation lines established during year, 2, 1 to landings on the neighboring rivers and 1 to New York.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Assistant Engineer Reid Whitford made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Value.	Tonnage.
Commerce at present, as above shown. Commerce before the improvement began Development of commerce since beginning of the improvement. Expended on improvement up to December 31, 1890. Development of annual commerce for every dollar spent on the improvement.	3, 994, 950 23, 905	241, 648 *120, 800 120, 848

^{*} Estimated.

L 23.

IMPROVEMENT OF WINYAW BAY, SOUTH CAROLINA.

HISTORY OF PAST OPERATIONS.

(1) Reference to past reports.—For special description and maps of bay, see pages 1154-1170, Annual Report for 1885, and page 1114, Annual Report for 1889.

(2) Original condition.—Winyaw Bay is the natural and only ocean entrance to Georgetown Harbor and to the Sampit, Black, Great Pe-

dee, Waccamaw rivers and their tributaries, with their 500 miles of navigable river, 18,000 square miles of drainage area, and their large combined annual commerce.

When placed under governmental improvement in 1886 this bay possessed only 9 feet depth at low water and 12 feet at high water on its bar entrance, and 12 feet depth from the bar for 12 miles up to George town. The commerce of the bay is estimated to have then been about \$5,500,000 of transported goods per year.

(3) Plan of improvement.—The original estimates of 1885, as continued to date, proposed to secure a permanent bar entrance of 12 to 20 feet depth at low water. When the existing Santee (Mosquito Creek), Congaree, and Wateree river improvements are completed Winyaw Bay will become the entrance to the river basins of one-sixth of North Carolina and one-third of South Carolina, with about 900 miles of navigable river, 34,000 square miles of drainage area, and \$12,000,000 of annual commerce. The volume of water moving through the throat of this bay at mid ebb daily, at an average velocity of 2.1 feet per second, is sufficient to actually maintain at this point a channel of 4,000 feet width and 21 feet average depth, so that by the proper expenditure of money there should be no difficulty in obtaining a good bar entrance with 15 to 20 feet depth at low water.

The total final cost of this work was estimated in 1885 to be \$2,500,000 for a bar depth of from 15 to 20 feet, the funds to be voted in amounts of about \$300,000 per year, the first \$800,000 being estimated to give

12 feet depth.

The aggregate amount appropriated for this project up to June 38, 1891, is \$218,750.

(4) Results.—Up to June 30, 1890, a total of \$20,027.45, including outstanding liabilities, had been spent in all upon this improvement in making necessary preparations for beginning work.

The commerce was then about \$8,000,000 of exports and imports per year, the development of the last few years having been due to the governmental improvement of the tributary rivers.

PRESENT OPERATIONS.

(5) Work of the past year.—The special work of the past year is a follows: Expenditures, including outstanding liabilities, \$12,809.43; value of United States plant, \$1,100.

One steam-launch and other United States plant was in use during

the year.

Owing to the difficulty of properly specifying it beforehand and measuring it afterwards all minor work was, for advantage and economy, allowably done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in

open market.

At the beginning of the fiscal year work was in progress under contract with J. S. Howell, of New York City, for \$80,000 of jetty work. to be completed by October 1, 1890. At the expiration of the contract time only about one-tenth of the work had been done; the hardest purtion had not even been commenced, and it was evident that the contractor could not be depended upon to continue the work satisfactorily. His contract was therefore annulled and new bids were solicited to cover work under the old as well as newer appropriations. New contracts with W. T. Gaynor, of Fayetteville, N. Y., for \$180,000 of jetty work were approved in January, 1891, work to be completed before Septem-

Under Mr. Howell's contract, in July, August, and September, 1839,

307 cubic yards of shell, 445 tons of small stone, and 57 tons of large

stone were put in place shoreward of the low-water line.

Under Mr. Gaynor's contract, in March to June, 1891, substantial preparations for active work were made, and 1,013 square yards of mattress, 153 cubic yards of shell, 1,880.02 tons of small stone, and 628.10 tons of large stone have been put in place, mainly shoreward of lowwater line.

Deeds to the right of way for the jetties were approved by the Attorney-General in October, 1890.

Water-gauge records have been kept during the year.

The work of the United States on this improvement has been very efficiently carried on under the immediate supervision of Assistant Engineer Reid Whitford until the 25th May, 1891, when it was transferred to Assistant Engineer Charles Humphreys. Their reports are herewith appended.

The work of the past year has not progressed sufficiently far to effect any improvement in the navigation facilities. There is only about 7 feet at low water on the ocean bar, and vessels are frequently subjected

to considerable delay.

The latest reliable commercial statistics, those for the year ending December 31, 1890, are herewith appended, showing a commerce of

\$8,505,625 per year, about 261,029 tons.

(6) Recommendations for future work.—It is recommended that this improvement be carried on in accord with the existing projects by the construction of stone dikes across the sloughs and along the inner edges of the breaker shoals until a good channel of from 12 to 20 feet depth at low water is obtained at one or both bar entrances, at a total cost of \$2,500,000 for a 20-foot depth (\$2,281,250 in addition to the funds available June 30, 1891), this amount to be appropriated in annual installments of as much as \$300,000 each.

Smaller yearly appropriations will involve the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, damage to unfinished work, deterioration of plant, extra superintendence, care of plant, etc., and may increase the final cost by from \$2,000 to \$20,000 per appropriation.

Various personal examinations of the locality and its surroundings have shown worthiness of this improvement (that of the outlet to the river basins of two-thirds of South Carolina) and the urgent need for large appropriations and rapid work. The first \$800,000 of work will probably increase the depth on the bar to 12 feet at low water, a depth sufficient to very greatly increase and benefit the commerce of the neighboring Waccamaw, Pedee, Black, and Sampit rivers and Georgetown Harbor.

The improvement once thoroughly finished should remain comparatively permanent.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$100, 320. 57 100, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	200, 320. 57 8, 561. 76
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended \$5,845.69 July 1, 1891, outstanding flabilities \$5,845.69 July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 172,041.79	191, 758. 81
July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 172, 041.79	177, 887. 48
July 1, 1891, balance available	13, 871. 33

1414 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project.....\$2,281,250.00 Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

Abstract of proposals for sheet piling, stone, mattresses, etc., Winyaw Bay, South Care-Una, opened at 12 o'clock m. on the 15th day of December, 1890, by Capt. W. H. Birby. Corps of Engineers.

		David V.	No. 2. Skinner & Wallace, Wilmington, N. C. Saynor, Fayette- wille, N. Y.		A Wallace, Wil- Gay		No. 4. R Ross, c	
	Bids.	Amount	Bids.	Amount.	Bids.	Amount.	Bids.	Amount.
100,000 feet, B. M., sheet piling on shore, etc	\$98. 00	\$9, 300	\$40.00	\$4, 000	\$45.00	\$4,500	\$ 50. 00	\$5, 000
900,000 feet, B. M., sheet piling seaward, etc	147. 00	132, 300	60.00	54,000	53.00	47, 700	60, 00	54,600
800 cubic yards oyster shell on shore, etc	1.30	390	1.40	420	1.30	390	1.50	51
8,000 cubic yards oyster shell seaward, etc	1. 18	8, 540	1.25	8, 750	1, 30	3, 900	1. 55	700
1,000 tons small stone on shore, etc	2.61	2, 610	2. 85	2, 850	2.75	2, 750	2,75	279
30,000 tons small stone sea- ward, etc	2.47	74, 100	2. 63	78, 900	2.50	75, 000	2.65	79, 580
shore, etc	3.07	6, 140	3, 25	6, 500	3.00	6, 000	8, 50	7,000
ward, etc	2.87	17, 220	8. 25	19, 500	2,90	17, 400	8, 50	21,60
50,000 square yards mat- tresses in work, etc	. 821	41, 250	. 80	40, 000	. 70	85, 000	.90	45,600
Total		286, 850		209, 920		192, 640		219.350
Will commence within Monthly progress								per menti

Recommended that award be made to bidder No. 3, W. T. Gaynor. There is available for work of improving Winyaw Bay, South Carolina, the sum of **\$194,000.**

REPORT OF MR. REID WHITFORD, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Georgetown, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report of operations upon Win yaw Bay, under J. S. Howell, contractor, during the fiscal year ending with the date:

STATEMENT OF WORK DONE.

Small and large stone ballast, 502.197 tons, of 2,000 pounds, put in place; of which 292.877 tons went on the east wing, 209.32 tons went on the main dike. Oystershell 307.45 cubic yards put in place, of which 136.58 was deposited on the east wing. 119.33 cubic yards on the main dike, and 51.54 cubic yards on the west wing. Because of Mr. Howell's failure to comply with the terms of his contract he was

ordered to attempt no more work after September 30, 1890.

The next contract was awarded to W. T. Gaynor. He purchased from Mr. Howell what plant he had on hand here.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

A full report of same forwarded to your office some time ago.

EMPLOYÉS.

To comply with your orders this work was turned over to Mr. Charles Ho phreys, assistant engineer, May 25, 1891.

.

·

. .

• . • •

• • •

1



Eng 91

• . · . . • • .

I am indebted to Mr. William T. McNelty, inspector, and Mr. S. F. Burbank, subinspector, for efficient and valuable aid while in local charge of this work. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

REID WHITFORD, Assistant Engineer.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

REPORT OF MR. CHARLES HUMPHREYS, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, North Island, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report of operations upon Winyaw Bay, South Carolina, for the fiscal year ending with this date:

STATEMENT OF WORK DONE.

Surveys.—Contour surveys and maps were made during October last on North Island from the light-house southwardly, including all the land to the low-water line; on South Island, that portion of the shore in the vicinity of the proposed head of the south jetty. These maps have already been forwarded to your office.

A tide gauge was kept during the year at North Island.

HIRED-LABOR WORK.

Tide-gauge station was constructed at North Island, consisting of piles driven firmly in the sand bottom of the bay, upon the top of which rests a platform and small gauge house.

Minor repairs were made to lifeboat, float tubes, and displacement measurement

CONTRACT WORK.

Mr. W. T. Gaynor, contractor, began active operations May 6 on the north jetty. The following work has been completed to date:

STONE WORK.

1880.02 tons (of 2,000 pounds) of small stone ballast have been placed shoreward as follows: 48.73 tons on east wing, 283.50 tons on west wing, 1,592.79 tons on main jetty.
628,10 tons large stone have been placed shoreward as follows: 278.22 tons on east

wing and 349.88 tons on main dike.

MATTRESS WORK.

1.013 square yards placed on main jetty from low-water line shoreward.

OYSTER SHELLS.

153 cubic yards placed on main jetty from low-water line shoreward.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Previous to the commencement of active operations on May 6 the contractor constructed a substantial wharf and a railroad track on trestle work extending from head of wharf to main jetty; thence along the line of the jetty to the low-water line. This track is used in carrying stone and other material in dump cars of 2 tons capacity, drawn by an 8-ton locomotive.

A set of improved Fairbank's scales was placed conveniently in the track for the purpose of weighing stone as it passes to its place in the jetty. The contractor also constructed pile drivers on large platform cars for the purpose of putting down sheet piling and extending the trestle work seaward as the work of building the

jetty progresses.

All werk completed has been well and substantially executed by the controls.

The depth on the outer has still remains shallow, there being about 7 feet at levide and about 11; feet at high tide. This, of course, is greatly detrimental to the commerce of Georgetown and its neighboring rivers and towns.

SMPLOYÉS.

This work was in local charge of Heid Whitford, assistant engineer, till May E, when it was transferred to the undersigned,
Much credit is don Mr. P. E. Twiggs, inspector, for faithful and efficient service, and he has my thanks for valuable aid in my efforts to carry out your orders. Mr. S. F. Burbank, subinspector, who made the surveys last fall, did his work faithfully and correctly, as I have been informed by Mr. Whitford.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

CHAS. HUMPHREYS.

Cupt. W. H. BIXSY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

This bay is the ocean entrance to Georgetown Harler, South Carolina.

The present commerce of this bay is that of the Waccamaw, Peedes, Black as! Samplt Rivers, and Georgetown Harlsor, a commerce carried by many ocean vessla and two steamers making weekly trips to New York and Charleston. At the combar there is at present only 7 feet depth at ordinary low water; otherwise navigation is practicable for boats of 12 feet draft. At present, however, vessels draving no more than 10 to 12 feet are frequently detained for several days, and settines weeks, awaiting a flush high water to take them over the bar; and however great the distress in which a vessel may be while approaching the harbor, no tag drawing over 6 to 7 feet can go to her assistance during low water.

Already Winyaw Bay is the outlet to about \$8,500,000 of annual commerce of the Sampit, Black, Peedee, and Waccamaw rivers. More than this, it is now connected by a 7-mile canal to the Santee River, so that it will soon be the shortest and most accounties outlet to \$5,000,000 of annual commerce, which will come down the Carelina and the complete to \$100.000 of annual commerce, which will come down the Carelina and the complete to \$100.000 of annual commerce, which will come down the Carelina and the carel

by a 7-mile canal to the Santee River, so that it will soon be the shortest and most accessible outlet to \$5,000,000 of annual commerce, which will come down the Cangaree, Wateree, and Santee rivers as soon as the railroad bridges over these river are properly furnished with draw spans. These river basins at present raise see 400,000 bales (\$16,000,000) of cotton per year (see 1880 Census Reports). The rivers are now navigable over 800 miles by steamers and over 1,000 miles by pake boats. The amount of water now flowing in and out of Winyaw Bay at mid-tide a about 220,000 cubic feet per minute; sufficient to keep open passage of 4,000 feet width and 21 feet average depth if provided with proper training walls or dike. All opinious of the Government engineers in charge of this improvement so fat have been to the effect that the bar is well worthy of improvement, and that it can be easily improved provided the necessary funds are voted in adequately large annual appropriations. annual appropriations.

Three appropriations of \$300,000 each properly spent would undoubtedly developed at once an additional commerce of from \$8,000,000 to \$9,000,000 per year.

The commerce for the year ending December 31, 1890, is estimated as follows:

Class of goods.	Exports.	Imports.	Total	Tonnes
Cotton and products Bice Vegetables and truck	400,500		8750, 000 400, 500 750	175
Lire stock and products Flab, oyatera, etc. Naval stores Lumber and products.	1, 229, 000		112,500 1,220,000 771,900	4.3 0.5 78.6
General merchandiae	1,841,000	\$3,400,000	5, 241, 900	230,5
Total	5, 105, 625	8, 400, 800	8,505,625 585,952	361,0 64,7

Transportation lines established during the year, 2; 1 trading with neighboring rivers and 1 to New York.

The above statistics are based mainly upon reports of Assistant Engineer Reid Whitford, made after much correspondence and conversation with steamboat captains and agents, custom-house officials, and prominent shippers and merchants.

	Value.	Tonnage.
Commerce at present, as above shown. Commerce before improvement began. Development of commerce since beginning of improvement. Expended on improvement up to December 31, 1890. Development of annual commerce for every dollar spent on the improvement.	4, 000, 000 4, 505, 625 24, 056	261, 029 125, 000 136, 029

L 24.

REMOVING SUNKEN VESSELS OR CRAFT OBSTRUCTING OR ENDANGERING NAVIGATION.

Schooner opposite Swan Point, Pamlico River.—In February, 1891, the people navigating Pamlico River made complaint that the old wreck of an old schooner had drifted into a position near the main channel of the Pamlico River below Washington, N. C., in such way as to endanger the navigation of that river.

Examination elicited the following information:

This schooner was a two-masted wooden vessel of about 90 feet length, 25 feet beam, 7 feet draft, and 90 tons burden, and was sunk about 1882 by running upon other wrecks then in the river. Immediately after sinking it was stripped of everything then deemed worth saving and was then abandoned. Since then it is reported to have several times shifted its position under the effect of storm, tides, and currents, and also to have been set on fire 3 years ago, burning to the water's edge.

Portions of the wreck rose to 1 foot above low water and other por-

tions descended to 10 feet below low water.

The natural bottom was sand and mud, with accumulations of sand around the wreck to 3 to 5 feet depth on the bow and nothing at its stern.

There was supposed to be nothing about the wreck of any special

value or specially worth saving.

By virtue of the provisions of the law of the 14th of June, 1880, and of section 8 of the river and harbor act of 19th of September, 1890, authority was granted in March, 1891, for the removal of this wreck, and \$150 was allotted for that purpose.

Owing to its character and its small cost, the removal of this wreck was allowably to be done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in open market, using the employés and plant belonging to the improvements of this and neighboring streams.

No work was done prior to the 30th of June, 1891, as it was thought best to wait until the Government plant should next pass that way.

L 25.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF WATER-WAY FROM PUNGO RIVER TO THE TOWN OF SLADESVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 160, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., January 7, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the accompanying copy of report, dated December, 1890, by Capt. William H. Bixby, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of water way from Pungo River to the town of Sladesville, N. C., made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890.

It is the opinion of Captain Bixby and of Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division, that this locality is not worthy of improvement by the United States. I concur

in this opinion.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN W. H. BIXBY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, N. C., December 27, 1890.

GENERAL: In accordance with the river and harbor act of 19th of September, 1890, and letters and orders from your office dated September 20 and October 4, 1890, I have the honor to submit herewith the following report upon a preliminary examination of the water way from Pungo River to the town of Sladesville, N. C.

This examination was made by Lieut. M. M. Patrick, U. S. Engineers, under my orders. His full report is appended. My opinions, as below stated, are based partly on his report and partly upon my own personal knowledge of the character of North Carolina sounds and creeks

of this part of the State.

Sladesville is a small town near the head of Slade Creek, which latter is an arm of Pungo River, the latter in its turn being an arm of Pamlico Sladesville has a commerce of about \$130,000 per year, and is the shipping and receiving point for the neighboring country within a 10-mile radius. This commerce is shipped away from Sladesville by boats of less than 5-foot draft. Either sail or steamboats of this draft can go with safety and ease from Slade Creek, opposite Sladesville, via creek, river, sounds, and canals, to Norfolk, or, via the creek and Pungo River, to the wharves of the Albemarle and Pantego Railroad, which has through connection with Norfolk. It is claimed that with better shipping facilities the commerce of this region might be increased by

50 per cent., or by about \$60,000. Sladesville (probably for residential and sanitary reasons) is not situated on Slade Creek itself, but on the northern of the two branches

which unite to form this creek.

Slade Creek itself has a width of about 400 feet and a channel depth of about 5.5 feet at the mouth of the Sladesville branch, these dimensions increasing gradually up to a width of 1 mile and a channel depth of 9 feet at the point where it joins Pungo River. These dimensions of the creek itself are already equal to the needs of existing commerce and that of several years to come.

The branch, from Sladesville to Slade Creek, is about 35 feet wide and 4.5 feet deep, with marsh banks about 2 feet above ordinary water level. There is little or no current or tides in these branches, creeks, or rivers,

except as caused by winds.

This Sladesville branch acts as a canal, connecting Sladesville with Slade Creek. At its junction with Slade Creek there is a short mud bar on which the water is only 2.5 feet deep. The removal of this bar, the straightening of the branch at a few bad turns, and the removal of a few logs in the branch, is all that is necessary to complete a water way from Pungo River to Sladesville suitable for its existing and prospective commerce. This is estimated to cost only about \$2,300. However, there appears to be several places on Slade Creek opposite Sladesville which are not only suitable for wharfage purposes, but which could be readily utilized as such at a cost of merely building a half mile or so of ordinary roadway. Since all produce brought to Sladesville for shipment has to be hauled several miles in carts, it might be taken direct to deep water on the creek without any extra cost for haulage if such wharves and roadway were in existence.

In short, the dredging out of the branch from Slade Creek to Sladesville (which is all that needs to be done) appears to be a question of purely local benefit, and one whose natural solution would be that the town, county, or interested shippers, or steamboat lines, should either dredge a short canal from the creek to their wharves and wharehouses, or should move their wharves and warehouses down to the side of the

creek and build a short roadway to them.

For these reasons I am of the opinion that the water way from Pungo River to the town of Sladesville, N. C., is not at present worthy of improvement by the United States.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. H. BIXBY, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., January 3, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons set forth in the report of December, 1890, by the local engineer, I am of the opinion that the water way from Pungo River to the town of Sladesville, N. C., is not worthy of improvement.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers. REPORT OF LIEUTENANT MASON M. PATRICK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, N. C., Desember 15, 1896.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of the water way from Punge River to the town of Sladesville, N. C., with a view to its improvement by the General Government, made in compliance with your orders to me dated November 11, 1880.

Information as to this water way was asked through newspapers and through circular letters sent to the postmaster at Sladesville, to the county commissioners of Hyde County, and to other parties supposed to be interested in the possible improvement. In answer to these letters and inquiries only very few replies have been received.

The information embodied in the following report was obtained mainly by conversation with residents of Sladesville and the surrounding country and by my conpersonal inspection of the locality.

For map of the water courses described, and the localities mentioned in the follow-

ing report, see Coast Survey charts Nos. 143, 144(*), and plate No. 1839, Atlantic Coast Pilot, subdivision No. 19. Pungo River, like Pamlico River, with which it unites, is in fact an arm of Pamlico

Pungo River, like Pamlico River, with which it unites, is in fact an arm of Pamlico Sound, and it extends some distance into the interior. At its junction with the Pamlico River it has a width of about 3 to 33 miles; its channel is wide and unobstructed, and with a minimum channel depth of 16 feet at mean low water.

About 6 miles above the mouth of the Pungo River Slade Creek enters it from the east. The river at this point is about 3 miles wide, channel bread, channel depth about 14 feet. Slade Creek, at its junction with the Pungo, has a width of about 1 mile and a straight channel with a depth of 9 feet at mean low water. There is but little regular abb and flow of tides in either the creek or the river, the differences in water level being caused mainly by the winds. In general an easterly wind causes a rise and a westerly wind a depression of the water surface. At the date of my examination (November 21, 1890) the water surface was about the level of mean low water, and consequently the conditions were favorable for the examination. Above its junction with the Pungo River Slade Creek extends into the interior for sendistance, gradually diamishing in width nutil at a point about 5 miles from its mouth it is only about 400 feet wide. Up to this point the channel is broad and unolustructed, with a minimum depth of 5.5 feet, the bottom being sand overlaid with soft mud. At this point, about 5 miles from its mouth, the creek divides into twe branches, each of which extends into the interior for about 2½ to 3 miles, and the loses itself in the swamp. loses itself in the swamp.

On the northern branch; about 1,600 to 2,000 feet above its mouth, is situated the small town of Sladesville. Here the creek is about 30 to 35 feet wide and about 45 feet deep. The banks are marsh; the general level of the marsh being about 1½ to

2 feet above mean low-water level.

Sladesville derives its importance from the fact that it is the shipping and receiving point for the country around within a radius of about 10 miles. At present produce a point for the country around within a radius of about 10 miles. At present produce a shipped from this point, and goods from the outside are brought in by small salling vessels of about 12 to 15 tons burden, drawing about 3 to 4 feet of water when loaded. Three such boats endeavor to run regularly, and at present average about one trip a week; three or four other boats make trips irregularly. The country around Sladeville is eminently adapted for agriculture and good crops are raised. This region is much in need of increased transportation facilities in order to fully develop the capabilities of the country.

The present commerce is estimated as follows: Within a radius of 5 miles from Sladeville there are clean stores, each doing an average luminess of about 32 000 miles.

Sladesville there are eleven stores, each doing an average business of about \$3,000 per year, or a total of \$33,000; but the country for at least 10 miles from Sladesville draw its supplies from this point, and increasing our radius 5 miles will add at least two thirds to the above total of \$33,000. In addition to this, I am informed that a number

of the larger farmers in this section order their supplies directly to the amount of at least \$5,000 per year; this would make the îmports \$60,000.

The exporte are no tottowa.	
Cotton, 1,200 bales	SGL 000
Rice, 5,000 bushels, at 80 cents Truck	4,000
Corn. Lamber	3,00
	10,000
Total	68,00

Total exports and imports, \$129,000.

Freight charges are high, and on account of the frequent delays at present thrucking industry has been but little developed.

It is estimated that additional shipping facilities and quick and regular trips would increase the present commerce by at least 50 per cent., or an annual increase of

From my description of the main creek it will be seen that up to where it divides into the two branches there is nothing to obstruct the navigation by boats drawing

less than 5.5 feet.

At the mouth of the branch upon which Sladesville is situated there is a bar on which the average depth is only about 2.5 feet. This bar is about 150 feet wide and extends entirely across the mouth of the creek; it is composed entirely of soft mud, into which an ordinary sounding rod will easily penetrate for about 4 feet. This bar interferes at present with the small sailboats which run up to Sladesville; they have to push and pole across it.

After crossing this bar there is no difficulty in carrying 4.5 feet up to Sladesville. The only obstructions to navigation between the town and the bar at the mouth of the creek consist of a few logs lying on the bottom of the creek, but which can be easily removed. It is also possible that one or two projecting points would have to be taken off, thus widening and straightening the approach to the dock at Slades-

ville.

So far as can be learned there has been no material change in the condition of the

bar at the mouth of the creek for many years.

The following is an estimate of the cost of the improvement to permit the carrying of 4.5 feet at mean low water to Sladesville:

Removing bar at mouth of creek:

Dredging 3,300 cubic yards mud, at 30 cents	\$990.00
cubic yards, at 30 cents	816.00 100.00
Contingencies, 20 per cent	1, 906. 00 381. 20
Total	2, 287. 20

The above estimates of the amounts of material to be removed are based upon data obtained during my preliminary examination, and are believed to be approximately correct. The estimates of cost are based upon past work in this district. It must be stated, however, that it did not seem improbable that a road could be constructed from Sladesville across the marsh to the mouth of the creek, a distance of not over 2,000 or 2,500 feet, and a wharf constructed at this point where a steamer or other boat could readily come and where goods and produce could be easily loaded and unloaded.

Should the above improvement be decided upon, a short survey might be necessary to accurately fix the limits of the needed dredging. Such a survey should not cost over \$200.

The total cost of the preliminary examination upon which the above report is based was approximately \$42.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

MASON M. PATRICK, First Lieutenant of Engineers.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

L 26.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF WATER-WAY BETWEEN PAMLICO RIVER AND BAY RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 162, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., January 7, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the accompanying copy of report, dated December 27, 1890, by Capt. William H. Bixby, Corps of Engineers, giving results of a preliminary examination of water-way between Pamlico River and Bay River, North Carolina, made in compliance v requirements of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1

Captain Bixby states that there are three routes at present use going from Pamlico River to Bay River; that the existing lonroute is already deep, wide, and free of obstructions, while the sho routes and the proposed new inland route are either impracticable too costly in proportion to the resulting gain to commerce. He is the fore of the opinion that the locality is not at present worthy of imprement by the United States.

This opinion is concurred in by the Division Engineer, Col. Will

P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, and by this office. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASHY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineer

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN W. H. BIXBY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, N. C., December 27, 189

GENERAL: In accordance with the river and harbor act of Septem 19, 1890, and letters and orders from your office dated September 20 October 4, 1890, I have the honor to submit herewith the following port upon a preliminary examination of the water way between Pam River and Bay River, North Carolina.

This examination was made by Lieut. M. M. Patrick, U. S. Engine under my orders. His full report is appended. My opinions, as be stated, are based partly on his report and partly upon my own persknowledge of the character of North Carolina sounds and creeks of

part of the State.

There are three routes at present used in going from Pamlico Rive Bay River. Both rivers are arms of Pamlico Sound, and their mo are about 10 miles apart; but their deep-water channels into Pan Sound are separated by a long shoal called Brant Island Shoal, w end is marked by the Brant Island light. In fine weather, light (2) draft boats, going from one river to the other, can go direct from m to mouth following the general shore line, and medium (5 feet) of vessels can cross the shoal at points not over 6 miles from shore; deeper draft vessels at all times, and medium draft vessels in reweather, must go around Brant Island light, 10 miles from shore. Pamlico Sound is sometimes exceedingly rough in bad weather vessels naturally desire an inner route if it be possible. Such a r might be obtained by leaving Pamlico River a few miles above its mo going up Goose Creek about 6 miles, and through a canal of abou miles length to be cut across marsh, woods, and cleared land, reaching deep water in Jones Bay, whose mouth joins that of Bay R This 1.5 miles of canal would allow medium (5 feet) draft vesse entirely avoid all but a mile or two of Pamlico Sound, shortening route from 1 to 3 miles in fine weather and from 10 to 15 miles in weather. This route would be of great convenience to the many lu tows and oyster boats which now have to go by the longer and exposed route. The cost of this canal route is estimated at, at

\$41,000. The remaining mile or two of Pamlico Sound could if necessary be avoided in like manner by another similar canal cutting from Jones Bay direct into Bay River at a cost of perhaps from \$20,000 to

The present commerce passing between Pamlico and Bay rivers is estimated at about \$335,000. While the canal from Goose Creek to Jones Bay would be a great convenience, it does not appear that the commerce would be thereby especially increased nor the freight charges especially decreased. Under these circumstances it does not appear that the canal route is a necessity, nor that the resulting benefits would be proportionate to its cost.

It is possible that a route could be chosen over Brant Shoal within a few miles of shore, where a 6 or 7 foot depth channel could be cut through at moderate cost. But the bottom of the sound in the neighborhood of this shoal is almost entirely loose sand, and a channel once dredged would probably require constant redredging or costly diking to keep it permanently open, so that its expense would probably finally

equal if not exceed that of the canal route.

In short, the existing longest route between the two rivers is already deep, wide, and free of obstructions; while the shorter existing routes and any new inland route are either impracticable or too costly in proportion to the resulting gain to commerce.

For these reasons, I am of the opinion that the water way between Pamlico River and Bay River, North Carolina, is not at present worthy

of improvement by the United States.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. H. Bixby, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md, January 3, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons set forth in the report of December 27, 1890, by the local engineer, I am of the opinion that the water way between Pamlico River and Bay River, North Carolina, is not worthy of improvement.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF LIEUT. M. M. PATRICK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, N. C., December 16, 1890.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of the water way between Pamlico River and Bay River, North Carolina, with a view to its improvement by the General Government, made in compli-ance with your orders to me dated November 11, 1890.

Information as to this water way was asked through newspapers and through circular letters sent to many parties supposed to be interested in its possible improvement. To these inquiries but very few replies have been received.

The information embedied in the following report was obtained mainly from coversation with residents of the immediate neighborhood, from Mr. S. F. Burbant, who had made a survey of this route at the instance of private parties, and from as own personal inspection of the locality. For maps of the water courses and localities mentioned in the following report, see Coast Survey Chart No. 1444 and plate No. 1839, Atlantic Coast Pilot, subdivision No. 12.

Prom information obtained prior to the time of making this examination it was ascertained that the route contemplated by those who were interested in the examination of this water way was up toose Creek, across the neck of land separating the head of Goose Creek from Jones Bay, thence down this bay and up Bay River.

Between the entrance to Jones Bay and the mouth of the Pamilico River, Brant Island Shoal extends far out into Pamilico Sound, and vessels plying between the Pamilico River, Jones Bay, and Bay River are compelled to go some distance out into Pamilico Sound in order to round or cross this shoal. A short distance above the mouth of the Pamilice River Goose Creek enters it from the south. This greek is about 1 mile wide at its mouth; the channel at the entrance is narrow and crosked but has a least depth of 10 feet at mean low water. At the time of my examination but has a least depth of 10 feet at mean low water. At the time of my examination (22d of November, 1890) the water surface in this creek was at about the level of mean low water. Above its mouth this creek extends some distance into the interior. Three miles above the mouth, Eastham Creek enters it from the east; about 4 mile above its mouth the creek separates into two branches, one known as Campbell Creek, the other as Upper Spring Creek. Up to this point of diversion the channel of Goose Creek is straight, broad, and unobstructed, with a minimum depth of 9 feet and an average depth of about 11 feet. Upper Spring Creek extends for about 12 miles farther with good width and a channel depth of at least 7 feet. At a point about 14 miles from its mouth this creek divides into two branches, the southern see of which was followed for a distance of about 1 mile. At the entrance to this branch there is a bar of soft mud with a depth of water of only 4 feet; after crossing this bar the depth was never less than 5.5 feet until the creek became so narrow and winding that it could be followed no longer in the boat.

On both sides the banks were marshy, the marsh averaging about half a mile in width and the level of the marsh being about 1.5 feet to 2 feet above mean low-water level. Leaving the boat we walked across to the shore of Jones Bay, and, returning to the boat, distances were estimated by pacing and directions taken by means. a pocket compass, the features of the country being noted as carefully as possible.

This examination indicates that to connect Goose Creek with a point in Jones Ing. where 6 feet of water can be carried, would require a cut of about one mile and a half in length; about one-half of this distance would be across a swamp, one-fourth through woods, and the remaining fourth across cleared land. The average height of this land above mean low water is about 2.5 feet.

The following is an estimate of the expense of making a cut as above described, #8 feet wide and 6 feet deep at mean low water; excavation, cut 2,610 yards long, #8 feet wide; depth of cutting, 9 feet:

105,600 cubic yards mud and sand, at 30 cents per cubic yard	831, 680 2, 500
20 per cent. for contingencies	34, 150 6, 836
Total	47 026

Should the above described cut be made it is possible that a similar cut could be made from near the head of Jones Bay, connecting directly with Bay River, thu-enabling shipping between Pamlico River and Bay River to avoid Pamlico Sound

The above estimates of the amount of material to be removed are based upon date obtained during my preliminary examination, and are believed to be approximately correct. The estimate of cost is based upon past work in this district.

At present the commerce between Pamlico River and Bay River is carried on by one steamer drawing about 4.5 feet of water, run in connection with the Albertaria and Pantego Railroad, produce being shipped over this road to Norfolk, Va. The steamer, at present, in the run from Pamlico to Bay River, is compelled to go out in Pamlico Sound and across Brant Island Shoal. Should the above described cut made, her route would be shortened by about 1 to 3½ miles in ordinary weather, from 10 to 15 miles in rough weather, and this new route would be less exposed the the one at present followed. In addition to the above there are other points to taken into consideration when examining the importance of the proposed route. The is a sawmill (Young's), situated on Jones Bay, which cuts about 5,000,000 feet of leaber per year. A considerable proportion of this lumber is brought down the Palico River and is towed outside around or across Brant Island Shoal and up June 187.

should the above cut be made this lumber would pass through it, the route being much shorter and more protected, and the resulting saving to the mill owners would

Furthermore, there are a number of vessels engaged in the oyster business during the season, which convey their cargoes up the Pamlico River to Washington, N. C. Some of these oyster boats would find the route through the above cut more expeditious and less exposed.

It is also possible that ready and regular communications with a market would develop the trucking industry in the country in the neighborhood through which this cut would pass. This route will be seen to be of considerable local importance.

The following is an estimate of the present annual commerce carried over the route between Pamlico and Bay rivers, most of which would probably pass through this cut if made.

Carried by steamer: Cotton and products Grain, vegetables, and truck General merchandise	. \$60,000 . 5,000
General merchandise	. 60,000
LumberFish and oysters	
Total	. 335,000

As stated above, it is believed that making this cut would develop the trucking industry, but further than this it is not thought that there would be any decided increase in commerce.

Hence the main advantage of this cut would be to provide a new and easier route which could be followed by shipping in all weathers and by which the difficult and

sometimes dangerous passage around or across Brant Island Shoal could be avoided.

In addition to the above examination an incidental examination was made of a route across Brant Island Shoal between Brant Island and the mainland. This shoal consists apparently of hard sand.

It is thought that a route across this shoal can possibly be selected by which, with much less dredging than would be required for the above described cut, a boat passage could be provided with an available depth of 7 feet at mean low water.

A more extended examination would be required to determine the practicability

and probable cost of this last-mentioned route.

This passage between Brant Island and the mainland would result in a considerable saving in time and distance to shipping and would be less exposed than the route at present followed.

Should any improvement of this waterway be decided upon a survey would be necessary to definitely locate the most available route. Such a survey would cost from \$600 to \$800.

The total cost of the preliminary examination upon which the above report is based was approximately \$42.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

MASON M. PATRICK. First Lieut. of Engineers.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A.

L 27.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF DRUM INLET. NORTH CAROLINA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 164, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, United States Army, Washington D. C. January 7, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the accompanying copy of report, dated December 27, 1890, by Capt. William H. Bixby, Corps of Engimeers, giving results of a preliminary examination of Drum Inlet, North Carolina, made in compliance with requirements of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

1426 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

It is stated by Captain Bixby that the improvement of this inlet is of extremely doubtful practicability; the cost would be very great and the resulting benefits of a purely local character. For these reasons he is of the opinion that the locality is not worthy of improvement by the United States.

These views meet with the approval of the Division Engineer, Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, and are concurred in by ma. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. REDFIELD PROCTOR,

Secretary of War.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN W. H. BIXBY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, N. C., December 27, 1890.

GENERAL: In accordance with the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, and letters and orders from your office dated September 20 and October 4, 1890, I have the honor to submit herewith the following report upon a preliminary examination of Drum Inlet, North Carolina.

This examination was made by Lieut. M. M. Patrick, United States Engineers, under my orders. His full report is appended. My opinions, as below stated, are based partly on his report and partly upon my own personal knowledge of the neighborhood. A fuller description of the prominent characteristics of these sounds and inlets is to be found in my past report on an examination of Ocracoke Inlet, North Carolina, in pages 1118 to 1124, Annual Report of Chief of Engineers for 1889.

Drum Inlet is one of several which formerly crossed the narrow strip of sand beach lying between the Atlantic Ocean and Core Sound at a point about 50 miles south of Cape Hatteras, 25 miles south of Ocracoke Inlet, and 25 miles north of Cape Lookout. All the inlets which, during the past 200 years, have at times existed between Ocracoke Inlet and Cape Lookout have been gradually closing under the effect of the southward drift of sand along this part of the coast. None of any account now remain; and this particular inlet has been practically closed for over 50 years. The beach at this point is now from 3,000 to 4,000 feet wide, and about 6.5 feet above mean low water, and is only submerged at exceptionally high storm tides. From the sound side of the beach to the channel way in Core Sound there is about a mile of shoal water of not more than 2.5 feet depth. Core Sound can be navigated only by vessels of not over 5-foot draft, and its greatest depth in deep pockets is only about 10 feet.

The advantage of an inlet at this point would be to open direct communication with the ocean to a fish and oyster commerce of from \$200,000 to \$375,000 per year, and to save to each vessel a 25 to 40 mile sail to the nearest existing inlets, Ocracoke on the north and Beaufort on the south. The increase in this commerce due to the reopening of this inlet might possibly amount to as much as \$100,000 or \$150,000 per year.

An inlet at this point would, however, only be available and of use

to shallow-draft fishing boats, and could never be made as good or as useful as are already those of Ocracoke and Beaufort.

The first cost of reopening this inlet would be at least \$36,000 for a 3-foot depth channel, and \$85,000 for a 10-foot depth channel. Once opened, it would undoubtedly begin to shoal up again; it would probably be practically closed by the first heavy storm, and a large part of the work on the ocean side of the beach would probably have to be redredged at least once a year. Any system of jetties to preserve the inlet on the ocean side would be not only of doubtful utility, but of excessive cost.

In short, the reopening of this inlet is of extremely doubtful practicability, its benefits are purely local in nature, and its cost would be, very great in comparison with the benefits resulting therefrom.

For these reasons I am of the opinion that Drum Inlet, North Caro-

lina, is not worthy of improvement by the United States.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. H. BIXBY. Captain of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U. S. A. (Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md., January 3, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons set forth in the report of December 27, 1890, by the local engineer, I am of the opinion that Drum Inlet, North Carolina, is not worthy of improvement.

Wm. P. Craighill, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT M. M. PATRICK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, N. C., December 16, 1890.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Drum Inlet, North Carolina, with a view to its improvement by the General Government, made in compliance with your orders to me dated November 11, 1890.
Information as to this locality was asked through newspapers and through circular

letters sent to many persons supposed to be interested in the possible improvement. In answer to these letters and inquiries only a very few replies have been received.

The information embodied in the following report was obtained mainly by conversation with persons living in the vicinity and by my personal inspection of the locality.

For map of the localities described in the following report, see Coast Survey Chart No. 421.

A number of years ago Drum Inlet was one of several openings in the sandy barrier that separates the sounds along the North Carolina coast from the Atlantic Ocean, but by the shifting movement of the sands this inlet was gradually closed, so that since about the beginning of this century there has been no tidal ebb and flow through it except at unusually high storm tides.

Where the inlet formerly existed the beach is now from 3,000 to 4,000 feet wide,

and the general level will average about 61 feet above mean low water of the ocean This inlet, when in existence, was just opposite Thoroughfare Bay and about 25 miles south of Ocracoke Inlet; it connected Core Sound with the ocean.

At present, along this strip of beach there is no navigable inlet between Beaufier Harbor entrance and Ocracoke Inlet, a distance of about 45 miles.

On the sound side of the site of Old Drum Inlet a shoal extends from the low-water line to an average distance of about 1 mile, over which not more than 24 feet could be carried November 19, 1890.

I was informed that on this date the water surface was about the level of mean low water.

The bottom of the shoal is hard, compact sand.

Just north of the former position of the inlet two shallow creeks or sloughs make into the beach from the sound side and narrow the distance from sound to ocean to about 1,500 feet.

about 1,500 feet.

In August, 1889, a cut was started by the people of this section from the head of the more northern of these two creeks, the intention being to dig a ditch through the intervening strip of beach and thus connect the water of the sound directly with the ocean. This cut was made about 16 feet wide and dug below low-water level for a distance of about 500 feet; then the enterprise was abandoned. The ditch has alled up with and, and where the cut was made the sand surface is at present about 2 feet above the level of low water.

The improvement desired by those who were instrumental in having this examination ordered is that the Government should cut through the strip of beach somewhere in the vicinity of Old Drum Inlet, and thus restore approximately the condition of things that existed before the inlet was closed.

This proposed improvement will be considered under the following heads:

This proposed improvement will be considered under the following heads:

(1) Its local importance or benefit.

(2) Its importance to shipping in general.

(3) The probable permanence of the cut if made.

(4) The cost of the proposed improvement.

(1) Nearly all the residents of the section of North Carolina bordering on these sounds are engaged during the season in the fish and oyster business. It is stated that since the closing of the Drum Inlet there has been a great deterioration in both the quality and quantity of the cysters taken from the sound and bays in this neighborhood; that clams, numerous before the inlet closed, are now very searce, and that by reason of their inability to carry their hoats through to the ocean residents of this neighborhood are unable to catch any of the outside fish which run in great numbers along this coast.

It is claimed that the opening of the proposed cut would increase at least 50 per

It is claimed that the opening of the proposed cut would increase at least 50 per cent, the annual business done by these fishermen and cystermen.

The following is an estimate of the present commerce of this vicinity: Along Care Sound, half way from Drum Inlet to Beaufort and half way from Drum Inlet to Ocracoke Inlet, a conservative estimate places the number of boats owned and exagged during the season in the cyster business at from 200 to 250, and the average catch of each boat is, in money value, about \$1,000 to \$1,500. This would make the annual commerce from \$200,000 to \$375,000, and the estimated increase, if the inlet were opened, from \$100,000 to \$187,500.

(2) It is possible, if at this locality there were an entrance with good depth of water, that such an inlet might be used to give access to a harbor of refuge for vessels plying along the coast. The maximum available depth in such harbor of refuge would, however, be not more than 10 feet at mean low water. It seems improbable that it

however, be not more than 10 feet at mean low water. It seems improbable that it would be used in any other way by outside vessels for the reasons that most of the outside shipping would find the routes through Ocracoke or Hatteras inlets or Beaufort Harbor entrance the most direct to their destinations, and also because the commerce through Core Sound is limited to vessels drawing not over 5 feet. Consequently it seems that commerce in general would be but little benefit by the opening of this inlet, and that in all probability but few boats, other than fishing crafts, would pass through this opening.

(3) From the very fact of the gradual natural closing of the old inlet and from the fact that instead of ever showing a tendency to reopen there has, in fact, been a continual building up of the beach in this vicinity, it must be argued that the probability would be slight of maintaining any opening at all at this point, much less of

maintaining an opening with a good depth of water.

So far as can be learned, there has been no decided change in the local conditions governing the movement of the sands in this locality, since the time when the old inlet was closed.

In my opinion all things tend to show that such a cut would be of doubtful per manence and would require constant work or extensive training walls to keep it

(4) Should such a cut be decided upon, a short survey would be necessary to determine the most favorable locality for such a work.
The cost of such survey need not exceed \$250.

My examination leads me to believe that the locality chosen by the people of this

vicinity to begin the cut above mentioned is probably as good, if not better, than any other that could be selected, for the following reasons: The shoal on the sound side is narrower opposite this point, and the deeper water makes in closer to the beach. The beach at this point has about its minimum width and the amount of cutting would be the least.

The following is an estimate of the probable cost of the above-described improvement. Cut to be 100 feet wide and 3 feet deep at mean low water extending to the

3-foot contour on the sound side:

Dredging sand, 86,219 cubic yards, at 35 cents	\$30, 176 6, 035
Total	36, 211
For cut 100 feet wide, 6 feet deep at low water, to 6-foot contour on sound	side:
Dredging sand 138,199 cubic yards, at 35 cents	\$48, 3 69 9, 674
Total	58, 043
For cut 100 feet wide, 10 feet deep at mean low water, to 10-foot contour or side:	n sound
Dredging sand, 200,866 cubic yards, at 35 cents	70, 303 14, 0 0 0
Total	84, 363

The above estimates of the amount of material to be removed are based on data obtained during my preliminary examination, and are believed to be approximately correct; the estimates of cost are based upon past work in this district.

The total cost of the preliminary examination upon which the above report is based

was approximately \$42.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

MASON M. PATRICK,
First Lieutenant of Engineers.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY.
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

L 28.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF HARBOR OF WASHINGTON, PAMLICO RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 289, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, N. C., December 27, 1890.

GENERAL: In accordance with the river and harbor act of the 19th September, 1890, and letter and orders from your office dated 20th September, and 4th October, 1890, I have the honor to submit herewith the following report upon a preliminary examination of the harbor of Washington, Pamlico River, North Carolina.

This examination was made by Lieut. M. M. Patrick, U. S. Engineers, under my orders. His full report is appended. My opinions, as below stated, are based partly on his report and partly upon my own personal

knowledge of the neighborhood.

Washington, N. C., is a town of about 5,000 inhabitants at the mouth of the Tar River and at the head of the Pamlico River, North Carolina. Both rivers together have a length of 217 miles and a total drainage area of about 4,900 square miles. Both rivers have been under governmental improvement since 1876, and in this time their commerce has increased from \$500,000 up to \$4,800,000 per year, showing a development of over \$60 annual commerce for each \$1 once spent by the United States in their improvement, this being also accompanied by a reduction

of from 12 to 50 per cent, in freight rates in the same interval. These good results are expected to continue increasing with further improvement of these rivers. Washington Harbor is the upper part of Pamileo River, and is practically the scaport or commercial outlet of both rivers.

The harbor opposite the city of Washington has plenty of depth. The place where improvement is necessary is at its lower end, below the city. At this point channels were dredged to 9 feet depth from 1879 to 1882, under appropriations for the improvement of the Pamlico River. These channels have shoaled somewhat in the past 10 years and need redredging to the extent of about \$33,000 worth of work. Recommendations for the necessary appropriations would have ordinarily formed part of the next annual report on the Pamlico and Tar River improvement. Surveys to determine the exact amount and location of such work are already being made under Pamlico and Tar River appropriations. Channels of 9 feet depth are sufficient for any vessels that can at present reach the Pamlico River through any of the various canals or inlets that connect it with the ocean. Improvement of the harbor to this depth is regarded by me as worthy to-day as it has been for the past 10 years.

The people of Washington are, however, desirous that this harbor entrance should be further deepened to 10 or 12 feet to accommodate such vessels as it is expected will be able to reach Pamlico River from the ocean via Ocracoke Inlet as soon as the present improvement of the latter inlet permits their passage. Channels of suitable width (150 feet and of 10 feet depth into Washington Harbor are estimated to cost at least \$111,000. In my opinion they should be deferred until the work at Ocracoke has shown the desired results. Should these results at Ocracoke be reached, then Washington Harbor will, in my opinion, be

worthy of improvement to at least 10 feet depth.

In short, for the above reasons, I am of the opinion that Washington Harbor is worthy of improvement to 9 feet depth of channel, but to no more at present. Special funds for surveys to determine the exact cost of such work are not necessary, as these surveys are already being made as part of necessary work under Pamlico and Tar River appropriations. The results of these surveys will be incorporated in my next annual report on the improvement of the Pamlico and Tar rivers, of which this harbor is a part. If, however, they are desired for prior publication, I desire to be so informed.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. H. BINBY, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First Indorsement.]

U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md., January 3, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In view of the facts and reasons set forth by the local engineer in his report of December 27, 1890, it is considered that the harbor of Washington, Pamlico River, North Carolina, is worthy of improvement.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT MASON M. PATRICK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, N. C., December 16, 1890.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of the harbor of Washington, N. C., with a view to its improvement by the General Government, made in compliance with your orders to me dated November 11, 1890,

Information as to this harbor was sought through newspapers and through circular letters sent to all parties supposed to be interested in the possible improvement.

To these inquiries but few replies were received.

The information embodied in the following report was obtained mainly from the harbor commissioners of Washington, N. C.; from conversation with residents of Washington interested in the improvement of the harbor; from certain minor surveys made in the vicinity of Washington in connection with the work of improvement of the Pamlico and Tar rivers, and from my own personal inspection of the locality.

For map of the localities mentioned in the following report see Coast Survey Chart

No. 1441.

Washington, N. C., a town of about 5,000 inhabitants, is situated at the head of deep-water navigation of the Pamlico River, and since the Government undertook the improvement of this river it has rapidly increased in importance as a shipping and distributing point for goods and produce. New enterprises have been started, a considerable foreign trade has been built up, population and the value of real estate have increased, and it is stated that, if, after the improvement at Ocracoke Inlet (now in progress) is effected, vessels of greater draft can enter Washington Harbor, her commerce and general condition will be largely benefited.

The material prosperity of Washington has been almost entirely due to the Government improvement of the Pamlico and Tar rivers, and at present the town is almost entirely dependent upon water transportation. Fifteen steamers ascend the Pamlico River regularly to Washington, and four others make regular trips on the river above Washington. Besides these a large number of sailing vessels enter and

leave the harbor.

Most of the steamers running to Washington pass through the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal; the sailing vessels enter and leave Pamlico Sound by Hatteras or Ocracoke Inlets. The maximum draft that can be carried through the canal is about 8 feet, and the maximum draft that is generally carried through Ocracoke or Hatteras Inlets is about 9 feet.

The Pamlico River, practically an arm of Pamlico Sound, from its mouth 27 miles upward, has a broad, unobstructed channel, with a depth of at least 10 feet at mean low water. Thence, about 4 miles to Washington, the river gradually shoals and

the channel becomes narrow and crooked.

On the 24th and 25th of November, 1890, when the water surface was about 0.3 foot above mean low-water level, a careful examination was made of this latter portion of the river—practically the entrance to the harbor of Washington—and a num-

ber of soundings were taken.

In past years two short channels have been dredged in the river, one immediately below, the other about 1 mile below the town. These channels were dredged to 9 feet below mean low water, and from the lower channel there were removed a number of large stumps. (See Annual Report of Chief of Engineers for 1880, pages 836 to 838, and for 1882, pages 1083 and 1084.)

My examination indicates some shoaling in these dredged channels, and it is reported that there are still some stumps in the lower channel that require removal. The shoaling amounts to about 1 foot to 1.5 feet and the material deposited seems to

consist principally of soft mud and sand.

Consequently the available depth that can be carried into or out of this harbor is at present not more than 8 feet at mean low water, and considerable delay is frequently caused by the grounding of some of the larger classes of vessels that endeavor to use this harbor.

In addition to this lack of depth, the present channel is crooked and difficult to

run.

The worst shoaling in the upper of the two dredged channels is near its upper end, where a shoal making off from the small island called the "Castles," opposite

Washington, encroaches upon the channel.

After leaving the town of Washington, the channel at present followed by shipping is near the right bank of the river. Near the left bank of the river there is a false channel which ends about three-fourths of a mile below Washington, being separated from the harbor by the shoal at the mouth of Wind Mill and Runyon creeks. This channel was also examined and a number of soundings taken in it. My examination indicates that the depth in this false channel, up to near the above-men-

tioned shoal, will average about 1 foot more than the depth of the channel at pressi in use. The northern channel is broad, the bottom is mainly hard sand, and it is

in use. The northern channel is broad, the bottom is mainly hard sand, and it is reported that there are few if any stumps to be met with.

The shoal at the mouth of the above-mentioned creeks appears to consist of hard, compact sand. There has apparently been but little change in it in a number of years, and it is probable that a channel cut through it would be fairly permanent. The arguments advanced in favor of adopting this northern channel are that it is entirance to the harbor were provided by this route, cutting across the shoal at the mouth of these creeks, the water front of the town would be much improved; the new channel would be straighter; that piers and dooks, which have to be extended. new channel would be straighter; that piers and docks, which have to be extended some distance to reach the present deep-water channel, contract the harbor extrance and are obstructions to navigation by the smaller classes of vessels. Such piers would not have to extend so far to reach the deep water which would be pro-

piers would not have to extend so far to reach the deep water which would be provided by the proposed new channel.

In discussing the improvement of this harbor we must consider not only what is needed by the present commerce, but also what will be needed so soon as Ocracks Inlet, now being improved by the Government, will permit vessels drawing from 7 to 14 feet to enter Pamlico Sound and ascend the Pamlico River.

(1) The present commerce: As stated above, Washington is largely dependent ages water transportation; the town is growing in importance as a shipping point; as account of the deterioration and crockedness of the present main ship channel sessiderable delay and difficulty are experienced by vessels entering and leaving the harbor. Since the two above-mentioned dredged channels were completed in 1867 as further improvement has been made in the harbor. At that date a minimum design of 9 feet at mean low water was regarded as demanded by the then needs of the present of the complete of 9 feet at mean low water was regarded as demanded by the then needs of emerce. My examination indicates that certainly no less depth than this, 9 feet at mean low water, will be sufficient to accommodate the present commerce, and about that it would be of great advantage to shipping now using the harbor if the characteristics.

nel were straightened.

(2) Future commerce: Ocracoke Inlet, one of the entrances from the ocean to Pan lico Sound, is at present under improvement by the Government, and it is believed that this improvement, when finished, will permit vessels drawing from 10 to 14 fest to enter and leave the sound. Such vessels can ascend the Pamlico River to within a short distance of Washington, but on account of the present lack of sufficient channel depth they can not enter the harbor.

There seems to be no doubt that the present commerce would be largely increased if such vessels could have access to this harbor, and consequently that just so some as this improvement at Ocracoke is sufficiently advanced to permit the entrance is the sound of such vessels the needs of the commerce of Washington will demand a

greater depth than 9 feet at mean low water.

I have deemed it best to make an estimate of the cost of improving both the preent or southern channel and also the northern channel, so as to secure an available depth in either channel of (1) at least 9 feet at mean low water and (2) for a least depth of 10 feet at mean low water.

Present or southern channel: Channel to be straight, 150 feet wide, 9 feet deep at mean low water:

Dredging, approximately, 77,000 cubic yards, at 30 cents	\$22, 100 5, 000
Total. Contingencies, 20 per cent	27, 100 5, 620
Northern channel, same dimensions as above:	\$2,700
Dredging 146,600 cubic yards, at 30 cents	\$13,581 1,500
Total. Contingencies, 20 per cent.	45,49 9,08
Grand total	54,570 deep at
Dredging 275,000 cubic yards, at 30 cents	\$82,5°
Total. Contingencies, 20 per cent	92,5% 18,5%
Grand total	111.00

obtained during my preliminary examination and are believed to be approximately correct; the estimates of cost are based upon past work in this district.

The annual commerce of Washington, N. C., at present is estimated as follows:

Articles.	Exports.	Imports.	Total.
Cotton and products	10,000		\$1, 300, 000 10, 000
Grain and forage Vegetables and truck Fish and oysters	15, 000 800, 000	\$100,000	100, 000 15, 000 300, 000
Naval stores Lumber and products General merchandise.	10,000	2, 500, 000	10, 000 450, 000 2, 600, 000
Total	2, 185, 000	2, 600, 000	4, 785, 000

It is stated that if the additional depth is provided, and the entrance to the harbor of deeper draft vessels facilitated, an increase of from 10 to 25 per cent. may be expected in the above annual commerce.

Should this improvement be decided upon, a short preliminary survey would probably be necessary to accurately fix the limits of the needed dredging. Such a survey would probably cost not more than \$300.

The total cost of the preliminary examination upon which the above report is based was approximately \$42.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

MASON W. PATRICK, First Lioutenant of Engineers.

Capt. W. H. BIXBY, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, N. C., February 21, 1891.

GENERAL: In accordance with directions from your office dated 6th January, 1891, I have the honor to submit herewith a report on the survey of the harbor of Washington, Pamlico River, North Carolina, to accompany my report of 27th December, 1890, upon its preliminary examination. In that report this harbor was recommended as worthy of improvement to 9 feet depth of channel, and the statement was made that a survey of the harbor was then in progress in connection with the general improvement of the Pamlico and Tar rivers, of which this harbor forms a part. This survey has now been completed sufficiently to show the work necessary to obtain the above-recommended channel way.

The channel which will be the least expensive, natural, and at the same time most advantageous to general navigation will occupy a location coinciding very nearly with the existing route of navigation as marked upon the Coast Survey charts, and as partially improved in

past years. The existing Coast Survey charts show the general condition of the river and present channel with an exactness sufficient for the uses of this report, and so no special map is deemed necessary. All that appears necessary is to straighten and deepen the present route, especially at its worst places. The local circumstances, as brought out by the recent survey, cause me to recommend the same depth. 9 feet at ordinary low water, as in my report on the preliminary examination, but to now recommend a channel width of 200 feet.

The cost of this work is estimated as follows:

Length.	Width.	Average depth of cutting.	Total cutting.	Cost.
Feet. 2, 900 2, 400 3, 250	Feet. 200 • 200 200	Feet. 1.9 1.5 1.9	Oubic yards. 40, 814 26, 667 45, 741	
Estimated at 334 cen Superintendence and	ts per cubic yard l contingencies, a	bout 20 per cent	113, 222	\$37,740 7,260
Total cost				45,000

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. H. BIXBY, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

L 20.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF WHITE OAK RIVER, FROM ROBERTS LANDING TO COLLINS CROSSING, NORTH CAROLINA.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 97, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, N. C., November 25, 1890.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit herewith the following report upon the examination of White Oak River, from Robert Landing to Collins Crossing, North Carolina, ordered by river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, and assigned to me by letters and orders from

your office dated September 20 and October 4, 1890.

The White Oak River was examined by me in person under the previsions of the river and harbor act of August 11, 1888, and was then recommended as worthy of improvement for steamboats from its mouth upward 29 miles to near Sabistons Bridge, and thence for flat boats 21 miles further to Collins Ford (or Collins Crossing), at a total estimated cost of \$45,000, to be (for advantageous work) voted at the rate of about \$10,000 or more per year. Robert Landing (otherwise called Foscue Landing) is about 4 miles below Sabistons Bridge. No funds have as yet been voted for this work. The full report upon this examination is to be found printed in pages 1127 to 1129, Part II, Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, for 1889. Since this examination and report there have been no special changes of developments at the White Oak River to cause any special change in the above report and its recommendations.

From that report it will be seen that the above-named portion of this river from Robert Landing (or Foscue Landing to Collins Crossing (or Collins Ford) is already recommended for improvement, as follows:

For advantageous work this amount should be voted in a single sum. Smaller appropriations will increase considerably the final cost of the work.

I have the honor to herewith repeat the above recommendations and to refer to the former report (as above quoted) for fuller details.

Respectfully submitted.

W. H. BIXBY, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

[Second indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE, Baltimore, Md., December 12, 1890.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers.

Because of the facts and reasons set forth in the report of November 25, 1890, by the local engineer, and following the decision of the Chief of Engineers (see page 148, Part I, Annual Report of 1889), and having in view the present and prospective needs of commerce, I have to state, as required by the act approved September 19, 1890, that White Oak River from Robert Landing to Collins Crossing, North Carolina, is considered worthy of improvement by the General Government.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

L 30.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF BLACK RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA, FROM KINGSTREE TO ITS MOUTH.

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 286, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Wilmington, N. C., February 21, 1891.

GENERAL: In accordance with the river and harbor act of 19th September, 1890, and letters and orders from your office dated 20th September and 4th October, 1890, I have the honor to submit herewith the following report upon a preliminary examination of Black River, South Carolina, from Kingstree to its mouth, this report having been held back some in hopes of thereby receiving fuller and more detailed commercial statistics.

This examination was made by Lieut. M. M. Patrick, Corps of Exgineers, under my orders. His full report is appended. My own report is based mainly upon the information gathered and reported by Lieutenant Patrick, checked and assisted by my own personal knowledge of individual points of the river in detail and the surroundings of

the entire river in general.

The Black River, South Carolina, is a stream of about 200 miles total length and 1,200 square miles of drainage area. The portion below Kingstree has a length of about 120 miles (35 miles in air line), lies between low banks, except occasionally where bluffs of from 5 to 30 feet height border the stream for short distances on one or the other side, and has so gentle a slope that the average current does not exceed a miles per hour. Fuller details are given in the report of Lieutenau

Patrick.

At present a steamer runs over the lower 40 miles of river, making regular weekly or semiweekly trips, and carrying about \$1,200,000 of annual commerce, most of which comes from Mingo Creek, one of the tributaries of the river. On the upper 80 miles of the river the present commerce is only about \$100,000 per year, but it is estimated that this might readily be increased to \$500,000 per year if the river were properly cleared out by the mere removal of snags and fallen trees from its channel and leaning and overhanging trees from its banks, at a cost of not over \$25,000, thus developing \$16 of annual commerce for each \$1 once spent in the improvement. Greater development than this has already in the past 10 years been obtained from the clearing out of similar neighboring streams.

Prior to 1865 a steamer ascended this river 118 miles as far as Kingtree, and up to 1880 another small steamer made many trips up 52 miles to Potato Ferry; but the difficulties and dangers of navigation caused

the enterprise to be abandoned.

The lands on both sides of the river are well suited to agriculture and in great need of better and cheaper transportation facilities, the cost of haulage to the nearest railroad and freight therefrom to the nearest market being so great as to prevent the development and fuller cultivation of the greater part of the river basin near the river. The clearing up of the river in the method and at the cost above given, would permit light-draft navigation during about 6 months of the busy shipping time of the year when transportation is most needed.

The upper portion of the river is crossed by three wooden bridges and one iron bridge; but the latter, however, is only 1 mile from Kingstreby land (though 2 miles by river) so that boats going to Kingstree coload and unload to advantage below this latter bridge. I do not therefore regard this latter bridge as an unreasonable obstruction to navige

tion.

Under these circumstances I regard the Black River, South Carolinas worthy of improvement by the General Government so far as to class out its natural obstructions, such as snags, fallen and overhanging treete., from its mouth upward 118 miles to the railroad bridge at King-

tree, at a total expense of \$25,000.

The above estimates are based upon past work on similar rivers of the neighborhood. They include allowances for necessary superintend ence and contingencies, and they are herewith submitted as being sufficient indication of the amount of the needed appropriations. So veys and more precise estimates for individual features of the work collection be advantageously postponed until work is in actual progress on the part of the river.

For advantageous and economical work, this amount should be voted at the rate of about \$10,000 or more per year. Smaller or irregularly voted appropriations will involve the alternate disorganization and reorganization of working parties, extra superintendence, deterioration of plant, and extra cost of moving plant over long distances to and from the place of work, and may considerably increase the final cost of the work.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. H. BIXBY, Captain, Corps of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY,

Chief of Engineers, U.S.A.

(Through Col. Wm. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md., February 24, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

It is considered that Black River, South Carolina, from Kingstree to its mouth, is worthy of improvement so far as includes the removal of snags, fallen and overhanging trees, etc.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT MASON M. PATRICK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

United States Engineer Office, Wilmington, N. C., January 19, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the preliminary examination of Black River, South Carolina, from Kingstree to its mouth, with a view to its improvement by the General Government, made in compliance with your

orders to me dated 11th November, 1890.

An examination of the same portion of this same river was provided for by act of Congress of 14th June, 1880; an examination was made in December, 1880, by Mr. Chas. W. Forster under the orders of Capt. Chas. B. Phillips, Corps of Engineers; a map of the river was submitted by Captain Phillips, and his report, embodying that of Mr. Forster, is found in the Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1881, pages 1040-1042. For reasons stated in his report Captain Phillips regarded this stream as not worthy of improvement at that time.

A blue print of the above mentioned map was used by me while making my exam-

ination.

Information as to this water way was sought through newspapers and through cir-

cular letters sent to many parties supposed to be interested in the possible improvement. To these inquiries but few replies were received.

The information embodied in the following report was obtained mainly from conversation with parties living along the stream, from the above-mentioned report of Captain Phillips, and from my own personal inspection of the river from Kingstree to its mouth, part of this inspection being made in a small cance and part in a steam

Black River, South Carolina, is a stream about 200 miles total length and 1,200 square miles of drainage area; it rises in Kershaw County, S. C., and empties into the Great Peedee River at a place called Kinloch Bay, about 44 miles above Georgetown, S. C. The portion examined, from Kingstree to its mouth, has a length of about 120 miles (35 miles in an air line). The following report refers entirely to this last-mentioned portion of the river.

The Black River is a winding, crooked stream, flowing in general between low marshy banks, the river in freshets spreading out over the swamp. Occasionally bluffs varying in height from 5 to 30 feet, border the stream for short distances on

either side.

The current runs at an average rate of about 1.5 to 2 miles an hour, being swiftest in the narrow winding portions of the river and slowest in the pools and long reaches. At the time of my examination the river was reported to be about 2.5 feet above the low-water summer stage, and to be about the stage of average winter water.

Extreme freshets rise from 7 to 9 feet above summer low water.

Between the Upper Kingstree Bridge and its mouth, this stream is crossed by two wooden county bridges, one wooden bridge owned by private parties, and one is railroad bridge; all these bridges are unprovided with draws; the railroad bridge is 2 miles by river from the Kingstree Upper Bridge and only about a mile in a line line from the town; boots loading or discharging at Kingstree need not passive.

The effects of lunar tides are felt for from 50 to 60 miles above the mouth of the

From Pinetree Landing, 80 miles below Kingstree, to its mouth the river asia little, if any, improvement; its width varies from 150 to 1,000 feet; the minimum channel depth is about 6 feet at low water.

Above Pinetree Landing, all the way to Kingstree, the entire river is badly instructed by snags, fallen and leaning trees, and numerous sand shouls. Many of these sand shouls are caused by the river being cheked with snags, and it is probable that if the snags were removed the condition of most of these shouls would be in

For a distance of about 10 miles above Pinetree the river is very badly obstrated. This portion of the river is called The Narrows; there are numerous sharp bads, many leaning trees, and the river is choked with snags; the width in many place is not over 50 to 60 feet; the current swift, the banks low, the river running through a thick cypress swamp; the average depth at summer low water in this pertin of the river is not over 18 inches; for probably 6 months in the year the depth wall average from 2.5 feet to 3 feet. The upper end of the Narrows is about 15 miles between the river is not over 18 inches; for probably 6 months in the year the depth wall average from 2.5 feet to 3 feet. The upper end of the Narrows is about 15 miles between the river is not over 18 inches; for probably 6 months in the year the depth wall average from 2.5 feet to 3 feet.

average from 2.5 feet to 3 feet. The upper end of the Narrows is about 15 miles below Potato Ferry (Kallehan).

Above the Narrows for a distance of about 9 miles the river is broader, averaging from 75 to 100 feet in width, and the average depth is about 2 feet at summer by water; there are many snags and leaning trees, which would have to be removed the river was opened for navigation; then for 4 miles over a portion of the river called Steels Narrows, the condition of the river is very much the same as at the Narrows already described. From the upper end of Steels Narrows to Kingdom upper bridge the river varies in width from 60 to 125 feet; the depth at summer by water averages about 1 foot; there are numerous snage and leaning trees, and strees standing in the river.

At the Kingstree Lower Bridge, 15 miles below the upper bridge, rock crops on a the right bank, and there is some rock in the bed of the river. At Horse Ford, miles below Kingstree, some rock is found in the bed of the river, but at this per the depth is about 1.5 feet at summer low water.

In the above-mentioned report of Mr. Forster it is stated that rock was found several places in the Narrows; soundings were taken at these places and no re was found, the bottom of the river being soft and. It is probable that rock a underlie this sand, but it certainly would not interfere with navigation.

The following table shows the features of the river more in detail and give estimate of the cost of improvement so far as to remove all snags and leaning beclearing the channel of the river to its natural dimensions, and permitting lighter steam navigation during the seasons of winter high water, about 5 or 6 months be ing each year:

	Observed.							
	Dista	ance.	Water way.					
Name of locality.	From Kingstree Upper Bridge.	Intervals.	Width of stream,	Depth in channel.	Current per hour.			
Kingatree: Upper Bridge Railroad Bridge Lower Bridge Browns Bridge Browns Bridge Smiths Bridge Steels Narrows Lower end Steels Narrows Potato Ferry Upper end the Narrowe Pinetree Landing Mouth of river	2 18 39 48 56 60 68 69	Miles. 2 16 21 9 8 4 8 1 11 40	Feet. 90 60-70 60-100 75-120 75-150 75-180 50-80 100-100 50-75 100-1000	Feet. 1.5 4 4.0 4.0 4.5 5 6+	Mile			

		C	* 2	643				
		vature of river.	Banks.			of water at ation above ther. of improver and clear.		
Name of locality.	Bends per mile.	Diameter of bends.	Height of right bank.	Height of left bank.	Height of freshet mark.	Reported height of wat time of examination s summer low water.	Betmate of cost of ing by snagging a ing to present; dimensions.	
Kingstree: Upper Bridge Railroad Bridge Lower Bridge Brown's Bridge Smith's Bridge Smith's Bridge Steels Narrows Lower end Steels Narrows Potato Ferry Upper end the Narrows Pinetree Landing. Mouth of river	2 2	Feet. 1000-2000 200-1000 300-5280 400-5000 400 850 500 1, 000 100-300	Fest. 6 0-20 0-20 0-10 0-10 0-10 0-5 0-5	Feet. 12 10 0 -20 0 -10 0 -10 0.5-10 0 -10 0 -5 0 -10 0 -5 0 -10	Feet. 7 7 7 7 7 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	Feet. 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	\$400 8, 200 4, 000 1, 800 1, 600 1, 600 200 4, 500 1, 500	
Total							20, 400 4, 090	
Total for 120 miles of river	ļ					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	24, 480	

In former years a small steamboat ran on this stream as high as Kingstree, but no to normer years a small steampoat ran on this stream as high as kingstree, but no steam craft has ascended the river to this point since 1865; up to 1884 a steamer made regular trips between Georgetown and Potato Ferry; at present the only steam navigation on the river is from the mouth of Mingo Creek down, a small steamer which runs up Mingo Creek passing over this portion of the river; with this exception, the entire commerce of the river is carried by rafts and flats, and these rafts and flats experience much difficulty in making trips, owing to the numerous snags in the river. river.

The lands along Black River are well suited to agriculture; there is considerable timber standing within easy reach of the banks.

The country along the river is much in need of better and cheaper transportation

facilities; most of the produce has to be hauled from 2 to 12 miles to reach the nearest railroad.

The present commerce that passes over Black River is estimated as follows:

Exports: Rice Cotton Naval stores Lumber and cross ties	400, 000 50, 000
Total	710, 000
Imports: General merchandise and fertilizers	· 6 50, 000
Total exports and imports	1, 360, 000

This total includes about \$300,000 which enters or leaves the river between its mouth and the mouth of Mingo Creek; about \$960,000 which enters or leaves the river at the mouth of Mingo Creek; of the remaining \$100,000, \$90,000 enters or leaves the river between the mouth of Mingo Creek and Potato Ferry; the remaining \$10,000 is the present commerce of the river between Potato Ferry and Kingstree.

1440 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

To this commerce may properly be added the amount which would come from the country above Potato Ferry if the river were opened sufficiently to admit of steam navigation; this is estimated as follows:

Exports: Cotton (4,000 bales)	\$200,000 25,000 5,000
Total	. ,
Imports: General merchandise and fertilizers	20 0, 000

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Total exports and imports.....

MASON M. PATRICK, First Lioutenant of Engineers.

430,000

Capt. W. H. BIXBY,
Corps of Engineers.

APPPENDIX M.

IMPROVEMENT OF LUMBER AND WACCAMAW RIVERS, NORTH CARO-LINA AND SOUTH CAROLINA, AND OF CERTAIN RIVERS AND HARBORS IN SOUTH CAROLINA.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN FREDERIC V. ABBOT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OFFICER IN CHARGE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1891, WITH OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE WORKS.

IMPROVEMENTS.

- 1. Waccamaw River, North and South Carolina.
- 2. Lumber River, North and South Carolina.
- 3. Little Pedee River, South Carolina.
- 4. Great Pedce River, South Carolina.
- 5. Clark River, South Carolina.
- 6. Mingo Creek, South Carolina. 7. Santee River, South Carolina.
- 8. Wateree River, South Carolina.
- 9. Congaree River, South Carolina.
- Harbor at Charleston, South Carolina.
 Ashley River, South Carolina.
- Wappoo Cut, South Carolina.
 Edisto River, South Carolina.
- 14. Salkahatchie River, South Carolina.
- 15. Beaufort River, South Carolina. 16. Removing sunken vessels or craft ob-
- structing or endangering naviga-

EXAMINATION.

17. Wateree River, South Carolina, from Camden to the falls of the Catawba, also of the bend or curve in said river about 4 miles below Camden, between the plantations of Witte and Williams, to determine if it is advisable in the interest of navigation to make a cut-off across the neck of said bend.

> United States Engineer Office, Charleston, S. C., July 7, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to transmit herewith the annual reports for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891, for the works of improvement of rivers and harbors which have been in my charge.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

FREDERIC V. ABBOT, Captain of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. THOMAS L. CASEY, Chief of Engineers, U.S.A. and the second and the second

MI.

IMPROVEMENT OF WACCAMAW RIVER, NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination, see page 818, Annual Report for 1890. For map of river see page 1200, Annual Report for 1889.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

In 1880 this stream was navigable for 12-foot boats at all stages of water from Georgetown, 23 miles, to Bull Creek, and at high water 4 miles farther to Buck's Lower Mills; thence for 7-foot draft boats at high water, 22 miles farther to Conway; thence it possessed an obstructed channel for 3-foot draft boats at ordinary winter water, 68 miles to Reeves Ferry; thence an obstructed channel with 3 feet at high water for 30 miles to Lake Waccamaw.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project provides for a channel 12 feet deep at all stages of water with 80 feet bottom width, from the mouth of the river to Conway; thence a cleared channel to Lake Waccamaw, at an estimated cost of \$138,400.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

At Eight Shoals jetties made of piles and plank were put in. The river had been snagged between points no miles and 117 miles above the mouth, 2,106 obstructions, consisting of logs, snags, etc., having been taken from the channel, and 6,640 overhanging trees having been taken from the banks.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

Work has been continued with a hoister and crew hired from Mr. Thomas W. Daggett, of Conway, S. C. The river has been quite thoroughly cleared for a width of 40 feet and depth of 3 feet at low water between points 49 miles and 101 miles above the mouth. The average cost of removing obstructions from the channel was \$1.17 each; overhanging trees, etc., removed from the banks cost 80 cents each. For details of work done and commercial statistics reference is made to the report of my assistant engineer, Mr. Reid Whitford, who has shown his usual ability in conducting the work.

REMARKS.

One new transportation line has been established on this river during the year. Parties using the river report much benefit from the work done by the United States.

With the balance of \$4,199.54 on hand July 1, 1891, snagging will be continued, the worst obstructions being removed first. During the year the freight passing over this stream has aggregated 76,245 tons.

This river is tributary to the collection district of Georgetown, S. C. Georgetown is its port of entry. Amount of duties collected in the calendar year of 1890, \$60.54.

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made:

By act of Congress— approved June 14, 1880	
approved June 14, 1880	\$15,000
approved March 3, 1881	10,000
passed August 2, 1882	4, 400
approved July 5, 1884	6, 000
approved August 5, 1886	15, 000
of August 11, 1888	15,000
approved September 19, 1890	12,500
Total	77, 900

Total expenditures, including June 30, 1891, \$73,700.46.

The following papers accompany this report:

Report of Mr. Reid Whitford, assistant engineer; table of commercial statistics, furnished by the collector of Georgetown, S. C.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$224. 87 12, 500. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	12, 724. 87 8, 525. 33
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	4, 199. 54 1, 120. 60
July 1, 1891, balance available	3, 078. 94
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	60, 500. 00 30, 000. 00

REPORT OF MR. REID WHITFORD, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Georgetown, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report of operations on Waccamaw River, North and South Carolina, for fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

WORK.

Snagging and clearing banks were begun November 21, 1890, at Conway, S. C., by steam hoister and crew hired from Mr. Thomas W. Daggett. The following obstructions have been removed, quite thoroughly clearing a channel to an approximate width of 40 feet and depth of 3 feet at low water:

From the channel: Logs, 1,556; stumps, 895; large snags, 288; small snags, 10 cords.

From the banks: Trees cut, 5,900; brush cut, 106 cords.

Work was carried en between points 49 miles and 101 miles above mouth of river. Of the total amount expended four-tenths were used on channel and six-tenths on banks. Each obstruction cost approximately 92 cents.

REMARKS.

The owners and captains of steamers continue to express themselves as being

highly pleased with the work.

Mr. Daggett has shown his usual untiring energy in his efforts for the success of the improvement. One water gauge was kept till January 1, 1891, and then discontinued.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

It is respectfully recommended that work be carried on above Conway as it has been this year, and the channel below Conway be maintained at least at its present width and depth.

1444 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

COMMERCE.

The following statement is made up from the best information that could be obtained from Mr. D. T. McNeil, Messrs. W. L. Buck & Co., and H. L. Buck, large lumber and shingle manufacturers on the river, and Mr. L. S. Ehrich, President of Georgetown Board of Trade, also, Capt. Thomas W. Daggett.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Articles.		Value.	
OUTWARD PREIGHTS. Rosin, 76,000 barrels Tar, 557 barrels	Tons. 13, 300 56	\$228,000 1.114	
Spirits turpentine, 12,000 barrels Turpentine, crude, 6,000 barrels Cotton, 5,500 bales Timber, 9,547 sticks Lumber, 8,800,000 fest.	1, 375 14, 326 18, 333	240, ñoi 15, tipi 275, tipi 49, 980 132, ñoi	
Shingles, 9,800,1000 Rice, rough, 122,000 bushels Rice, clean, 12,000 barrels Rice, clean, 12,000 barrels Miscellaneous articles, such as tallow, eggs, wax, game, poultry, etc.	2, 684	78 400 152 500 195 000 123 116	
INWARD PREIGHTS.	61, 245	1. 481, 112	
General merchandise	15, 000 76, 245	750, 990 2, 231, 112	

This shows a slight increase over last year, and would indicate the trade on the river to be in a healthy condition. One new line of transportation has been added. The commerce has been carried on by sca-going vessels of about 350 to 400 tons, and steamers of from 15 to 300 tons. Considerable commerce is carried on by pole boats and rafts of which no account whatever could be obtained.

EMPLOYÉS.

Much credit is due Mr. C. J. Banta, timekeeper, for his usual efficient and nest work.

Mr. J. D. Mayo, master machinist, in charge of all United States machinery under this office, has been especially faithful and successful in the discharge of his duties, and he is recommended as an excellent machinist and a thoroughly good, reliable runner of marine machinery.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

REID WHITFORD.

Capt. Frederic V. Abbot, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Arrival and clearances of vessels and commerce at Georgetown, S. C., from January 1, 1888, to December 31, 1890.

ARRIVED.

		Coastwis	6.			Fore	ign p	orts.			Total.	
Year.				Am	erican v	essels.	1 1	Foreign '	vessels.	10(8).		
	No.	Tons.	Crew.	X 0.	Tons.	Crew.	No.	Tons.	Crew.	No.	Tons.	Crew.
1888 1889 1890	35 <u>2</u> 365 385	124, 155 128, 705 165, 785	2, 818 2, 920 3, 150	2 2 6	479 424 1, 346	14 10 42	1 1 1	81 149 106	8 7 6	355 368 3 9 2	124, 715 129, 278 167, 237	2,84 2,94 3, 1f
					C	LEAR	ED.					
1888 1889 1890	342 357 372	121, 7 15 126, 965 160, 458	2, 735 2, 856 3, 069	8 6	1, 835 1, 494 1, 978	55 45 63	1 1 2	81 149 355	8 7 13	351 364 383	123, 631 128, 608 162, 791	2.5

Commerce, foreign and domestic.

Year.	Value of ex- ports.	Value of imports.	Duties collected.
888	3, 265, 000	\$2,750,000 2,975,000 3,175,000	\$32, 44 60, 54
Cotal commerce, 1888			. 6, 240, 000

M 2.

IMPROVEMENT OF LUMBER RIVER, NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination, see page 1102, Annual Report for 1887. For map of river, see page 1198, Annual Report for 1890.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

The river was obstructed by logs, snags, stumps, overhanging trees, and in places by sand bars. Long reaches were in fair condition. That portion of the river between Lumberton and the North Carolina line was crossed by five low bridges without draw spans, and one moderately high railroad bridge near Lumberton. In South Carolina the river is crossed by two bridges without draws. The Enterprise Land and Lumber Company had a charter allowing them to control the navigation of the river and the right to improve it.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project provides for improving the river for steamboats from its mouth to Lumberton, a distance of 70.8 miles, by snagging and clearing the banks, at an estimated cost of \$35,000. No work was to be done on this river until the charter of the Enterprise Land and Lumber Company was transferred to the United States free of cost.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

Several papers transferring the charter rights of the Enterprise Land and Lumber Company were offered by the company, but were found to be defective in form by the Department of Justice. On June 30, 1890, the last transfer paper, which had been made out by one of the officers of the Department of Justice, had not been returned signed. No work had been done on the river, but a plant had been constructed. The parties operating the low bridges in North Carolina had begun work on their draw-spans, but had not finished them. A stadia survey of the river from Lumberton to its mouth had been made.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

The parties operating the Fair Bluff and Ivy Bluff bridges have provided satisfactory draw-spans. The bridges at Griffins and Mathews have been discontinued. The bridge at Phillips will be provided with a draw as soon as the county commissioners operating it can raise the necessary funds. The river was quite thoroughly cleared by plant owned and operated by the United States for a width of 40 feet and depth of 3 feet at low water between points no miles and 71 miles above the mouth. The average cost of removing obstructions from the channel was 63 cents each; overhanging trees, etc., removed from the banks, cost 43 cents each. For details of work done, reference is made to the appended report of my assistant engineer, Mr. Reid Whitford, who has shown marked ability in directing and controlling the working parties and maintaining the efficiency of the plant.

REMARKS.

Two small steamers have run irregularly on this river during the year. A large saw, planing, and shingle mill, with a capacity of 140,000 feet of lumber a day, has been constructed on the river at Bee Bluff. During the year freights passing over this stream have aggregated 5,100 tons.

With the balance of \$4,356.94 on hand July 1, 1891, snagging will be continued as far as the funds will admit, removing the worst obstructions first.

This river is tributary to the collection district of Georgetown, S. C. Georgetown is the port of entry. Amount of duties collected in the calendar year of 1890, \$60.54

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made:

By act of Congress— Of August 11, 1888	\$ 5, 000 5, 000
Total	10 000

Total expenditures, including June 30, 1891, \$5,643.06. The following papers accompany this report:

Report of Mr. Reid Whitford, assistant engineer.

harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

For table of commercial statistics furnished by the collector of Georgetown, S. C., see this year's Annual Report for Waccamaw River.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$2, 884. 23 5, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	7, 884. 23 3, 527. 29
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities.	4, 356. 94 300. 10
July 1, 1891, balance available	4, 056. 84
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	25, 000. 00 20, 000. 00

REPORT OF MR. REID WHITFORD, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Georgetown, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report of operations on Lumber River, North and South Carolina, for fiscal year ending June 30, 1891:

WORK.

Snagging and clearing banks were begun at Lumberton, N. C., the head of navigation, at a point 71 miles above the mouth of the river, August 13, 1890, by United States hand hoister and hired labor. The following obstructions have been removed, roughly clearing banks and channel to an approximate width of 40 feet and depth of 3 feet at low water:

From the channel: logs, 1,231; stumps, 167; large snags, 1,036; small snags, 66; cords. From the banks: trees cut, 3,472; brush cut, 226; cords.

The work has been carried on between points 71 miles and 0.25 mile above the mouth of the river. Of the total amount expended five-tenths were used on channel and five-tenths on banks. Each obstruction cost, approximately, 51 cents.

REMARKS.

It is respectfully recommended that work be continued as heretofore. Much more will be required to place the river in proper condition for safe steamboat navigation.

One water gauge was kept on the river till January 1, 1891, and then discontinued.

COMMERCE.

Such statement as could be obtained is given below. It was collected by B. T. Daggett, overseer, who made special trips up and down the river, under orders from this office, visiting the principal shipping points and soliciting information on the subject from the most prominent business men.

Statement.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Timber, 3,000 sticks	Tone. 4, 500 100 500	\$12,600 2,000 25,000
Total	5, 100	39, 600

The commerce has been carried on by pole boats and timber rafts, as all the bridges over the river are not yet supplied with draw openings to admit of steamboat navigation, two of them having been so provided, namely, at Fair Bluff and Ivy Bluff, N. C. Last year there was no commerce on the river. It has therefore increased by about 5,100 tons.

The shipments to and from Lumberton, N. C., by railroad consist of about 1,500 barrels spirits turpentine, 7,000 barrels of rosin, 6,000 bales of cotton, 300 barrels tar, and 900 carloads of general merchandise. To and from Fair Bluff, another town on the river, the shipments are about the same by railroad as to Lumberton.

To and from Nichols, the only other town near the river, distant about 1 mile, the shipments are about 2,700 bales cotton, 1,200 barrels spirits turpentine, 6,000 bar-

rels rosin, and 2,900 tons general merchandise. The aggregate exports and imports by rail, according to the above, amount to 19,975 tons, valued at about 1,205,200.

The Messrs. Butters, of Michigan, have built and put in operation at Bee Bluff, on the river, one of the largest saw and shingle mills in the South. They have two small steamers in use for towing logs.

EMPLOYÉS.

Mr. B. T. Daggett, overseer, deserves credit for the efficient and economical manner of managing the field work. He has been well assisted by Mr. J. T. Haywood, suboverseer.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

REID WHITFORD. Assistant Engineer.

Capt. FREDERIC V. ABBOT, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

M 3.

IMPROVEMENT OF LITTLE PEDEE RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination see page 1111, Annual Report for 1887. For map of river, see page 1214, Annual Report for 1890.

OBIGINAL CONDITION.

The river was much obstructed by snags and overhanging trees, and in places was divided into several branches, in neither of which there was a good channel, and by ten bridges without draws.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

It is proposed to snag the river and close unnecessary branches, providing for steamboat navigation up to the mouth of Lumber River and pole-boat navigation thence to Little Rock, at an estimated cost of \$50,000.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

The river had been snagged between points no miles and 113 miles above the mouth; 2,367 obstructions, consisting of logs, snags, etc., having been taken from the channel, and 3,110 overhanging trees, etc., having been cut from the banks.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

The river was quite thoroughly cleared by plant owned end operated by the United States, for a width of 40 feet and depth of 3 feet at low water, between points no and 30½ miles above the mouth. The average cost of removing obstructions from the channel was 63 cents each; over hanging trees, etc., removed from the banks cost 23 cents each. For details of work done and commercial statistics reference is made to the report of my assistant engineer, Mr. Reid Whitford, who has showed marked ability in directing and controlling the working party and maintaining the efficiency of the plant.

REMARKS.

One new transportation line has been established on this river during the year, and a steamer has run somewhat irregularly part of the time. Parties using the river report much benefit from the work done by the United States.

With the balance of \$2,861.59 on hand July 1, 1891, snagging will be continued, the worst obstructions being removed first. During the year the freight passing over this stream has aggregated 4,614 tons.

This river is tributary to the collection district of Georgetown, S.C., Georgetown is its port of entry. Amount of duties collected in the calendar year of 1890, \$50.54

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made:

By act of Congress—

Total expenditures, including June 30, 1891, \$7,138.41. The following paper accompanies this report:

Report of Mr. Reid Whitford, assistant engineer.

For table of commercial statistics furnished by the collector of Georgetown, S. C., see this year's annual report for Waccamaw River.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$417. 22 5, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	5, 417. 22 2, 555. 6 3
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	2, 861, 59 279, 32
July 1, 1891, balance available	2, 582. 27
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	40, 000. 00 20, 000. 00

REPORT OF MR. REID WHITFORD, ASSISTANT ENGINEER,

United States Engineer Office, Georgetown, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report of operations upon Little Pedec River, S. C., for fiscal year ending June 30, 1891:

WORK.

Snagging and clearing banks were continued by United States hoister and hired bor. The following obstructions have been removed, roughly clearing banks and channel to an approximate width of 40 feet and depth of 3 feet at low water.

From the channel: Logs, 823; stumps, 468; large snags, 407; small snags, 444 cords. From the banks: trees cut, 1,896; brush cut, 1104 cords.

Work was carried on between points no miles and 304 miles above mouth of river.

Of the total amount expended seven-tenths was used on the channel and three-tenths on the banks. Each obstruction cost approximately 42 cents.

REMARKS.

The river has been very much improved by the United States work, as those running boats state. There is still much left to be done before the channel is thoroughly cleared of obstructions. One water-gauge was kept on river till January 1, 1891, and then discontinued.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

It is respectfully recommended that the same character of work be continued till a thoroughly cleared channel be completed from its mouth to Little Rock, the head of navigation.

COMMERCE.

The following statement was made up by information furnished by H. L. Buck, J. E. Dusenbury & Co., S. J. Hennery, and other business men near the river:

1450 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Commercial statistics.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
CUTWARD FREIGHTS.	Tons.	85.50
Rosin, 8,920 barrels Spirits turpentine, 408 barrels Cotton, 310 balee. Ton timber, 2,200 sticks Shingles, 30,000	77 78 8,300	8.100 15.500
INWARD PREIGHTS.	4, 156	29. C3
General merchandise	458	13,74
Total	4,614	52,7M

This shows an increase of 1,353 tons over last year. The commerce has been carried on by one steamer of 80 tons, pole boats, and rafts. One new line of pole boats has been added.

EMPLOYES.

Mr. J. W. Harllee, overseer, S. M. Stevenson, engine driver, and J. P. Rumler, timekeeper, have been very faithful in the discharge of their duties. Especially a credit due Overseer Harllee for this.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

REID WHITFORD,
Assistant Engineer.

Capt. FREDERIC V. ABBOT, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

M 4.

IMPROVEMENT OF GREAT PEDEE RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination, see page 753, Annual Report for 1873. For special description, see page 845, Annual Report for 1880, and page 723, Annual Report for 1879. For map of river, see page 1180, Annual Report for 1889.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

The river was dangerously obstructed by snags and logs everywhen. Boats drawing 9 feet of water were able to reach Smith Mills, 52 miles above the mouth. Those drawing 3½ feet at low water could get 34 miles further up, to Little Bluff, or at high water to Cheraw, 172 miles from the mouth.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project provides for a thoroughly cleared 9-foot navigatio. Smith Mills, and a 3½-foot navigation to Cheraw at all stages of wa 4, at an estimated cost of \$117,000.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

The river had been snagged between points no miles and 172 r * above the mouth since June 30, 1884, 4,610 obstructions, consistin * logs, snags, etc., having been taken from the channel, and 9.250 · c

hanging trees, etc., having been cut from the banks. Before June 30, 1884, the records are not detailed enough to give exact figures.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

The river was quite thoroughly cleared by plant owned and operated by the United States, for a width of 80 feet and a depth of 9 feet at low water, between points no miles and 50 miles above the mouth, and for a width of 80 feet and depth of 4 feet at low water between points 50 miles and 172 miles above the mouth. The average cost of removing obstructions from the channel was \$1.46 each; overhanging trees, etc., removed from the banks cost \$1 each. For details of work done and commercial statistics, reference is made to the report of my assistant engineer, Mr. Reid Whitford, who has shown marked ability in directing and controlling the working party and maintaining the efficiency of the plant.

REMARKS.

One new transportation line has been established on this river during the year. Parties using the river report much benefit from the work done by the United States. With the balance of \$9,460.98 on hand July 1, 1891, snagging will be continued, the worst obstructions being removed first. During the year the freight passing over this stream has aggregated 62,344 tons.

This river is tributary to the collection district of Georgetown, S. C. Georgetown is its port of entry. Amount of duties collected in the calendar year of 1890, \$60.54.

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made:

By act of Congress— Approved June 14, 1880	
Approved June 14, 1880	\$7 , 000
Approved March 3, 1881	6,000
Passed August 2, 1002	6, 0 00
Approved July 5, 1884	
Approved August 5, 1886	20,000
Of August 11, 1888	20,000
Of August 11, 1888 Approved September 19, 1890	12,500
Total	
Total expenditures, including June 30, 1891, \$70,039.02. The following papers accompany this report:	

Report of Mr. Reid Whitford, assistant engineer.

For table of commercial statistics furnished by the collector of Georgetown, S. C., see the appendix of the report of this year for Waccamaw River.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890	\$3 , 158, 21 12, 500, 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	15, 658. 21 6, 197. 23
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	9, 460. 98 466. 67
July 1, 1891, balance available	8, 994. 31
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	37, 500. 00 30, 000. 00

Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

REPORT OF MR. REID WHITFORD, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office. Georgetown, S. C. June 30, 1841.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report of operations on Great Pedeo River, South Carolina, for fiscal year ending June 30, 1891.

WORK.

Snagging and clearing banks continued by United States steam hoister and hired labor. The following obstructions have been removed, roughly clearing banks and channel to an approximate width of 80 feet and depth of 3 feet at low water:

From the channel: Logs, 648; stumps, 71; large snags, 361; small snags, 2 cords. From the banks: Trees cut, 1,034; brush cut, 20 cords.

Work has been carried on between points 27 miles and 166 miles above mouth of river.

Of the total amount expended six-tenths were used on channel, and four-tenths on

banks. Each obstruction cost approximately \$1.23.

The progress of the work was greatly delayed by unusually high freshets during the winter.

REMARKS.

The improvement of the river by the United States work has been decided, as captains of river steamers and others in a position to know freely state. Three water gauges were kept until January 1, 1891, and then discontinued.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

It is respectfully recommended that the same character of work be carried on till a thoroughly cleared channel be completed from mouth of river to Cheraw.

COMMERCE.

The following statement was obtained by Mr. J. C. Tamplet, timekeeper, who seting under orders from this office, visited all the principal shipping and receiving places along the river, and from them collected the figures given:

Statement.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
OUTWARD FREIGHTS.	-	
er un monthal.	Tons. \$1,483	\$296, D#
Cotton, 5,926 bales	2.656	265.54
Clean rice, 16,342 barrels Rough rice, 83,000 bushels	1, 827	103.74
		50 U
Rosin, 35,800 barrels.		30.93 80.39
Spirits turpentine, 4,014 barrels		53.64
Cypress shingles, 6 705,987	3, 353	
Cypress lumber, 3,000,000 feet	6, 250	45, ,4
Cypress logs, 22,547 feet.	33, 821	81. l#
Wood, cord, 225 cords	225	
Hides, wool, staves, etc	250	7. 14
INWARD FREIGHTS.	56, 782	943.44
General merchandise	5, 562	383, 44
Total	62, 344	1,347.23

This shows an increase of approximately 8,336 tons over that given in 1890. (commerce has been carried on by sea-going schooners of 250 to 300 tous, and tugloss to Port Harrelson and Smith Mills, and the steamers Santee, Merchant, and Jet Cole to Cheraw, the head of navigation.

There has been one new steamboat line of transportation established.

EMPLOYÉS.

Mr. Homer Jacobs, overseer; Mr. John R. Smith, engine driver, and Mr. J. C. Tamplet, timekeeper, deserve credit for faithful and efficient services.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

REID WHITFORD, Assistant Engineer.

Capt. FREDERIC V. ABBOT, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A.

M 5.

IMPROVEMENT OF CLARK RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination, see page 1109 Annual Report for 1887. For map of river, see page 1204 Annual Report for 1890.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

This creek is really the southern mouth of Lynch River. Its upper end was entirely choked by a tangled mass of driftwood and fallen trees. The lower part was fairly clear of obstructions.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project provides for closing the northern mouth of Lynch River and thoroughly snagging Clark Creek, at an estimated cost of \$7,500.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

The first 3 miles from the mouth was quite thoroughly cleared of obstructions for a width of 40 feet and depth of 3 feet at low water. The remaining three-fourths of a mile was roughly worked over. The last 590 feet next to Lynch River being solidly packed with logs for the entire width of the stream, a passage 25 feet wide was all that could be provided with the money on hand, and this was so shoal that it could only be used during freshets. One thousand and seventy-four obstructions, consisting of logs, snags, etc., were taken from the channel, and 230 overhanging trees, etc., were cut from the banks. A survey of the creek was made.

WORK OF THE PAST YEAR.

No work has been done during the year as the creek has remained high most of the time, and the appropriation is so small that it is necessary to do the work at dead low water in order to derive any benefit from it.

REMARKS.

With the balance of \$2,261.68 on hand July 1, 1891, snagging will be continued, the worst obstructions being removed first. No freight has passed over the creek during the year, and none can be expected until the improvement can be pushed all the way through.

This creek is tributary to the collection district of Georgetown, S. C. Georgetown is the port of entry. Amount of duties collected in the calendar year of 1890, **\$60.54.**

1454 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made:
By act of Congress— Of August 11, 1888
Total
Total expenditures, including June 30, 1891, \$2,738.32. The following papers accompany this report:
Report of Mr. Reid Whitford, assistant engineer.
For table of commercial statistics furnished by the collector of George

town, S. C., see this year's Annual Report for Waccamaw River.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$36.07 2, 5 00.06
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	2, 536.07 274.39
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	2, 261.68
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	2, 500.00 2, 500.00

REPORT OF MR. REID WHITFORD, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer OFFICE, Georgetown, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report relative to Clark Creek, South Carolina, for fiscal year ending to-day:

WORK.

Owing to continuous high water nothing has been done under the appropriation of September 19, 1890. The amount available being so small a favorable stage of water for advantageous work had to be awaited in order that the best results might be obtained for the least amount expended. It is thought that during the present summer and coming fall the water will be sufficiently low to permit snagging and bank trimming to be carried rapidly on in a most beneficial manner.

REMARKS.

The creek when once fairly opened will be of great convenience to the people living on Lynch River, of which Clark Creek is the best outlet into the Great Pedee River. There is much valuable timber and fertile, well-cultivated land along Clark Creek and Lynch River.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

It is respectfully recommended that the work of snagging and clearing banks continued till an unobstructed channelway be provided. In addition to this timber dam be built across Lynch River to keep out the drift which enters the river from the Great Pedee during freshets.

COMMERCH.

There is some through the creek at intervals during the year, when the water sufficiently high to allow timber, rafts, and pole flats loaded with naval stores float over the log-jams in the creek. Just how much it amounts to no account could be obtained, and no reliable estimate formed.

EMPLOYÉS.

There has been no one employed during the year, but there is no better place than this to say that Mr. William Alden James, clerk, deserves special mention for his most efficient and valuable assistance in the efforts made to carry out your orders concerning all works in local charge of this office.

Very respectfully your obedient servant,

REID WHITFORD,
Assistant Engineer.

Capt. FREDERIC V. ABBOT, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

M 6.

IMPROVEMENT OF MINGO CREEK; SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination see page 1106, Annual Report for 1887. For map of river see page 1202, Annual Report for 1890.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

The creek was much obstructed by snags and overhanging trees, and was crossed by one bridge without a draw.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project provides for improving the creek for steamboats from its mouth to Williams Landing, and for pole boats at high water up to the head of navigation, by snagging and clearing the banks, at an estimated cost of \$17,000.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

The creek was snagged between points 13 miles and no miles above the mouth, 741 obstructions, consisting of logs, snags, etc., having been taken from the channel, and 3,310 overhanging trees, etc., having been cut from the banks. The parties operating the Mingo Bridge had put in a draw span.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

The creek was quite thoroughly cleared by plant owned and operated by the United States, for a width of 40 feet and depth of 4 feet at low water, between points no miles and 13 miles above the mouth. The tverage cost of removing obstructions from the channel was \$1.08 each; tverhanging trees, etc., removed from the banks cost \$0.27 each. For letails of work done and commercial statistics reference is made to the eport of my assistant engineer, Mr. Reid Whitford, who has showed narked ability in directing and controlling the working party, and naintaining the efficiency of the plant.

M 7.

IMPROVEMENT OF SANTEE RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For description of river see page 916, Annual Report for 1880. For new project see page 1184, Annual Report for 1889. For map of river see page 1186, Annual Report for 1889.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

This river was considerably obstructed at all stages of water by sunken logs and snags. Its bar entrance was narrow, crooked, and shifting, with only about 4 feet of water at low tide. Four steamers and a few small vessels were then running upon portions of the river.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project of 1880 proposed to provide the river with a good outlet through Mosquito Creek to Winyaw Bay, by deepening and straightening this creek to 50 feet width and 7 feet depth to secure 7-foot navigation in the river from its mouth 120 miles to Wright Bluff, and thence 5-foot navigation 23 miles farther, to the head in the Congaree and Wateree Rivers.

The revised project of 1889 provides for leaving the Mosquito Creek Canal, which has been completed 30 feet wide and 3 feet deep, for a timber route; cutting a new canal between Estherville and Minim Creek large enough for river steamers, and snagging the entire river, at an estimated cost of \$350,000.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

A passage 30 feet wide and 3 feet deep at high water through Mosquito Creek to Winyaw Bay had been made; the excavation amounted to 201,038 cubic yards.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

A small amount of snagging was done upon the river proper in a badly obstructed bend by plant owned and operated by the United States. The average cost of removing obstructions was 84 cents.

Dredging on the new cut between Estherville and Minim Creek began under contract with Mr. Louis S. Ehrich, of Georgetown, S. C. After doing considerable work he asked and was granted permission to suspend operations in order to enable him to make some improvements and alterations in his dredge. At the end of the year they were about completed, and dredging will soon begin again.

Work on the flood gate in the old Mosquito Creek Canal was begun

and nearly completed at the close of the fiscal year.

For details of work done and commercial statistics reference is made to the report of my assistant engineer, Mr. Reid Whitford, who has shown marked ability and zeal in conducting the work.

REMARKS.

No new transportation lines have been established on this river during the year. Parties using the river report much benefit from the work done by the United States. With the balance of \$26,890.88 on hand July 1, 1891, dredging will be continued upon the Estherville-Minim Creek route; the flood gate will be completed in the Mosquito Creek Canal, and some further snagging may be done on the river proper, if it shall seem to be required by the best interests of navigation.

During the year the freight passing over this stream has aggregated

100,255 tons.

This river is tributary to the collection district of Georgetown, S. C. Georgetown is its port of entry. Amount of duties collected in the calendar year of 1890, \$60.54.

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made:

g act of Congress—	
y act of Congress— Approved March 3, 1881 Passed August 3, 1882 Approved July 15, 1884	\$22,000
Passed August 3, 1882	20,000
Approved August 5, 1886	18, 750
Of August 11, 1888	24, 000
Approved September 19, 1890	30, 000
Total	129, 750
Total expenditures, including June 30, 1891, \$102,859.12. The following papers accompany this report:	

Report of Mr. Reid Whitford, assistant engineer.

For table of commercial statistics furnished by the collector of Georgetown, S. C., see this year's annual report for Waccamaw River.

Money statement.

money statement.	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$5, 257. 66 30, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	35, 257. 66 8, 366. 78
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	26, 890. 88
July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities \$1, 950. 29 July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 23, 821. 12	25, 771. 41
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 119. 47
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	320, 000. 00 200, 000. 00

Abstract of proposals for dredging between Estherville and Minim Creek, South Carolina.

[Opened November 21, 1890.]

No.	Name of bidder.	Quantity.	Price, deposited on march.
1 3	Louis S. Ehrich	Oubic yds. 70,000 70,000	Per ou. yd. \$0. 371 .45

Date of commencing work and monthly progress, as required by specifications. Contract awarded to Louis S. Ehrich, of Georgetown, S. C., at the price stated.

REPORT OF MR. REID WHITFORD, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Georgetown, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report of operations on Santee River, South Carolina, for fiscal year ending June 30, 1891:

On the Santee River proper some snagging and bank trimming was done by one of the United States hoisters. It was done between points 41 and 42 miles above the mouth of the river, and amounted to, from the channel: Logs, 133; stumps, 7; cords of small snags, 1½. From the banks: Trees cut, 141; cords of brush cut, 2½.

There was expended on this work, \$241.14, each obstruction costing approximately

\$0.84.

Contract was made with Mr. Louis S. Ehrich, of Georgetown, S. C., to do the dredging under the appropriation of September 19, 1890, on the Estherville-Minim Creek Line. Mr. Ehrich began at the Estherville or Winyaw end, excavating a cut 40 feet wide, January 1, 1891, as the contract required. After removing 6,477 cubic yards work was suspended to make alterations and improvements in his dredge. He has about completed them and will very soon recommence excavating, and no reason

can be seen why the work then can not go on expeditionally.

By the terms of the right of way the United States is required to restore the rice land irrigation damaged by the canal work. An informal agreement was entered into with Mr. W. C. Johnstone to restore 5,510 linear feet of irrigating canal through Estherville plantation. To date he has completed of this 3,700 linear feet.

A survey and map were made of the line from Minim Creek, at the Santee River, to Winyaw Bay, and the canal as proposed staked off. A copy of the map is here-

with sent.

An agreement was entered into with Mr. Henry E. Eaddy to construct a flood gate in Mosquito Creek Canal. Mr. Eaddy has the work well started and will complete it at an early day.

REMARKS.

The snagging was done on the Santee, where a place in the river was badly choked with logs and fallen timber. High water prevented further snagging during the * One water gauge was kept till January 1, 1891, and then discontinued.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

It is respectfully recommended that no more snagging be done on the Santee with the present appropriation unless specially requested by the steamboat managers that the work be carried on as rapidly as possible on the new canal line; that the old route at Mosquito Creek be put in somewhat better condition than it is now and so maintained till at least the new route is ready for use by the public. This will probably require the expenditure of about \$5,000 out of each appropriation.

COMMERCE.

The accompanying statement of commerce is furnished by Mr. L. S. Ehrich, presi-

dent of the Georgetown Board of Trade.

Mr. Ehrich says that he takes great care to have them as correct as it is possible to get them. He has given the statistics for this river his personal attention for several years past, and he is in the position, being engaged in large cross-tie and lumber business on the Santee River, to know more about the commerce than anyone else in this place. The total freights carried show a decrease of about 17,332 tons, but an increase in money value of \$577,600.

There have been no new lines of transportation established, but the steamers running on the river from 200 to 300 tons burden have been running regularly. Large quantities of valuble cypress timber have come through the United States Canal at

Mosquito Creek.

EMPLOYÉS.

I am much indebted to Mr. H. F. Price, surveyor and inspector, for his usual most excellent, efficient, and faithful work.

LETTER FROM MR. L. S. EHRICH, CHAIRMAN GEORGETOWN BOARD OF TRADE.

PALMETTO CYPRESS COMPANY, Georgetown, S. C., May 26, 1891.

DEAR SIR: Complying with your request, I beg to submit herewith statistics as to Santee River. The past year having been a good one for all farm products, the shipments show a considerable increase. This will vary from year to year, and much depends upon the seasons.

I would respectfully call your attention to increased timber receipts and to say further that we have just arrived at the point where the improvement made by the United States Government has begun to manifest itself, giving facilities to timber getters to market their logs.

This section of country has been visited and inspected during the past 12 months by many Western lumber dealers and land speculators, resulting in sales of over

65,000 acres of swamp land along the river at steadily increasing prices.

One Chicago firm has purchased a mill site at Georgetown and many thousand

acres on Santee River, and will at once erect a large plant.

There is no better way to illustrate the value of these cypress swamps than by this statement: One log alone, which was brought to Georgetown to-day, measured 52 inches at small end, was 62 feet long, contained 560 cubic feet, and brought \$50.40. This log came through the Government Cut, and measured over 8 feet at butt end. The amount of available timber, not only cypress but yellow pine and many hard woods, exist in such quantities along Santee River that to those who have examined it there can exist no doubt but what with the completion of the Minim Creek Government Cut, as recommended by the U. S. Engineers, and the success of the jetties now started on our bar, Georgetown will be the largest lumber market on the Atlantic coast.

A steamer is now being built to ply between points on the Santee River and Georgetown which will much facilitate commerce and add greatly to the manufac-

ture of shingles and railroad ties along the river.

For want of any other mode of transportation railroad ties have up to this time been brought here in rafts at great expense and much risk. The majority of logs, as shown in the following report, have been received in the past 4 weeks. The Palmetto Cypress Company have purchased in 20 days 3,700 pieces at an average of 7½ cents per cubic foot.

Very respectfully,

Louis S. Ehrich Chairman Georgetown Board of Trade.

REID WHITFORD, Assistant Éngineer.

Commercial statistics for year ending May 26, 1891.

· Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
OUTWARD.	Tons.	
Cotton, 20,000 bales		\$850,000
Rosin, 140,000 barrels.		175, 00
Spirits, 25,000 barrels		350,00
Timber, 12,000 pieces.		60,00
Shingles, 3,000,000.		15,00
Lumber, 2,000,000 feet	3, 333	20,00
Railroad ties, 23,000.		6, 90
Wool, 50,000 pounds		15, 00
Hides, 15,000 pounds		1.50
Seed oats, 7,000 bushels		4, 20
Rice, 100,000 bushels	2, 200	150, 000
Staves, 500,000		2, 500
Wood, 10,000 cords		12,000
Jame and flah	15	1, 500
Amend white steps		1,00
	71, 588	1, 663, 600
inward.	1	
Fertilizers	*7,500	225,000
Groceries, provisions, etc.	*11,667	350, 000
Dry goods	*4,000	225, 000
Boots, shoes, etc	*4,000	200,000
Hardware implements, machinery	*1,500	80,000
Total	100, 255	2, 743, 60

* Value of these tons is necessarily estimated.

Norm.—Outward tons added by myself, the others by Mr. Ehrich.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

REID WHITFORD, Assistant Engineer.

Capt. FREDERIC V. ABBOT. Corps of Engineer's, U.S. A.

M 8.

IMPROVEMENT OF WATEREE RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination, see page 914, Annual Report for 1880. For map of river, see page 1190, Annual Report for 1889.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

In 1882 this stream had a low-water depth of from 3 to 4 feet from its mouth, 68 miles, to Camden. The lower 14 miles was completely blocked at all stages of water by logs, snags, etc., and at moderate stages by the bridges of the South Carolina and the Wilmington, Columbia, and Augusta Railroads, then without draw-spans; thence to Camden, navigation was possible, but dangerous, except during high water. Its commerce was practically nothing.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project provides for safe and unobstructed 4-foot navigation for steamers from Camden to the mouth at an estimated cost of \$60,000.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

The river had been snagged between points 68 miles and no miles above the mouth since 1884, 2,768 obstructions, consisting of logs, snags, etc., having been taken from the channel, and 3,873 overhanging trees, etc., having been cut from the banks. Previous to June 30, 1884, the records are not sufficiently detailed to give exact figures, but a very considerable amount of work had been done on the river.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

The river was quite thoroughly cleared, by plant owned and operated by the United States, for a width of 80 feet and depth of 4 feet at low water between points no miles and 68 miles above the mouth. The average cost of removing obstructions from the channel was 96 cents each; overhanging trees, etc., removed from the banks cost 72 cents each. For details of work done and commercial statistics, reference is made to the appended report of my assistant engineer, Mr. Reid Whitford, who has shown marked ability in directing and controlling the working parties and maintaining the efficiency of the plant.

REMARKS.

Two steamers have been running regularly on this river during the year. Parties using the river report much benefit from the work done by the United States. The appropriation of September 19, 1890, completes the amount that this improvement was estimated to cost. By the expenditure of this sum the entire portion of the river covered by the project has been put into good condition for steamboat navigation. For its maintenance the snag boat owned by the river should be kept at work continuously. The stream is well worth this expense, which would amount to about \$6,500 a year. If appropriations are made every 2 years \$13,000 could be advantageously spent in that period.

With the balance of \$13,640.39 on hand July 1, 1891, snagging will be continued, the worst obstructions being removed first.

During the year the freight passing over this stream has aggregated 1,005 tons.

This river is tributary to the collection district of Georgetown, S. C. Georgetown is its port of entry. Amount of duties collected in the calendar year of 1890, \$60.54.

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made:

By act of Congress—Approved March 3, 1881.	\$8,000
Passed August 2, 1882	
Approved July 5, 1884	5,000
Approved August 5, 1886.	
Of August 11, 1888	12, 000
Approved September 19, 1890	

..... 60,000

Total expenditures, including June 30, 1891, \$46,359.61. The following papers accompany this report:

Report of Mr. Reid Whitford, assistant engineer.

For table of commercial statistics furnished by the collector of Georgetown, S. C., see this year's Annual Report for Waccamaw River.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$7, 729. 28 12, 500. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	20, 229, 28 6, 588, 89
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities	13, 640. 39 451. 77
July 1, 1891, balance available	13, 188. 62
(Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1898 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	6, 500. 00

REPORT OF MR. REID WHITFORD, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Georgetown, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report of operations on Wateree River, South Carolina, for fiscal year ending June 30, 1891:

WORK.

Snagging and clearing banks were continued by United States steam hoister and hired labor. The following obstructions have been removed, roughly clearing the banks and channel to an approximate width of 80 feet and depth of 4 feet at low water:

From the channel: Logs, 696; stumps, 356; large snags, 1,361; cords small snags,

564. From the banks: Trees cut, 2,108; cords brush cut, 80.

Work has been carried on between points no miles and 55 miles above mouth of river. Of the total amount expended six-tenths were used on the channel and four-tenths on the banks. Each obstruction cost, approximately, 85 cents.

REMARKS.

The progress of the work was greatly delayed by coutinuous high freshets during the spring and winter. The work so far accomplished has been of marked benefit to the navigation of the river, as the captains of the steamers state.

Two water gauges were kept till January 1, 1891, and then discontinued.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

It is respectfully recommended that work of a similar character be carried on till a thoroughly cleared channel from mouth of river to Camden be completed. After this has been done, there will be required about \$6,000 per year or \$12,000 from one appropriation to the other, as they are at present made by Congress, to keep the channel open, owing to the large quantities of drift coming down the river, lodging and forming obstructive jams. In addition, erosion of the banks during freshets, causes much of the standing timber to fall in.

COMMERCE.

The following statement was obtained by Mr. E. C. Easterling, timekeeper, who acting under orders from this office, visited all the principal shipping and receiving places along the river, and from them collected the figures given.

Statement.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Cotton, 415 bales	Tone. 104	820, 750
Cotton-seed oil, 270 barrels.	54	3,780
Cotton-seed meal	271	605
Cotton-seed hulls		25 1, 250
Rough rice, 10,000 bushels	2:20	12.500
Cotton seed, 1,000 bushels	15	300
•		39, 210
INWARD FREIGHTS.	!	
General merchandise	400	12,000
Total	1, 805)	51. 210

Last year there was no commerce on the river, but during the present year the South Carolina Steamboat Company had a line of steamers running, of from 250 to 300 tons burden, and they have been running quite regularly, and carrying freights in apparently paying quantities. The commerce is fast growing in importance. The river runs through the most fertile farming lands in the State.

EMPLOYÉS.

Capt. Kilbia Morse, overseer, and Mr. E. C. Easterling, timekeeper, have as usual been very faithful and efficient in the discharge of their duties.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

REID WHITFORD,

Assistant Engineer.

Capt. FREDERIC V. ABBOT, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

Mg.

IMPROVEMENT OF CONGAREE RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination see page 1140 Annual Report for 1885. For map of river see page 1194 Annual Report for 1889.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

In 1886 this stream had a low-water depth of 3 to 4 feet from its mouth to the railroad bridge at Columbia; thence 1 foot low-water depth 2

miles farther to its head. Navigation of the lower 47 miles was blocked at all stages of water by the South Carolina Railroad Bridge and by sunken logs, snags, and overhanging trees. The navigation of the remaining 2 miles was prevented by swift currents and numerous rock ledges and bowlders. Its commerce was nothing.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project proposes to secure a thoroughly cleared 4-foot navigation over the lower 47 miles at all stages, and a cleared channel 100 feet wide through the shoals above, at an estimated cost of \$54,500.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

The river had been snagged between points no miles and 47 miles above the mouth, 1,542 obstructions, consisting of logs, snags, etc., having been taken from the channel, and 780 overhanging trees, etc., having been taken from the banks.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

The river was quite thoroughly cleared by a plant owned and operated by the United States for a width of 80 feet and a depth of 3 feet at low water, between points no miles and 47 miles above the mouth. The average cost of removing obstructions from the channel was \$1.27 each; overhanging trees, etc., removed from the banks cost 48 cents each. For details of work done and commercial statistics reference is made to the report of my assistant engineer, Mr. Reid Whitford, who has shown marked ability in directing and controlling the working party and maining the efficiency of the plant.

REMARKS.

No new transportation lines have been established on the river during the year. Parties using the river report much benefit from the work done by the United States.

With the balance of \$2,575.19 on hand July 1, 1891, snagging will be continued, the worst obstructions being removed first. During the year the freight passing over this stream has aggregated 2,401 tons.

This river is tributary to the collection district of Georgetown, S. C. Georgetown is its port of entry. Amount of duties collected in the calendar year of 1890, \$60.54.

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made:

By act of Congress— Approved August 5, 1886	\$7 , 500
Of August 11, 1888 Approved September 19, 1890	7, 500
Total	20,000

Total expenditures, including June 30, 1891, \$17,424.81. The following paper accompanies this report:

Report of Mr. Reid Whitford, assistant engineer.

For table of commercial statistics furnished by the collector of Georgetown, S. C., see this year's report for Waccamaw River.

1466 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$2,089,01 5,000,00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	7, 089, 01 4, 513, 82
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	2, 575, 19 647, 74
July 1, 1891, balance available	1, 927, 45
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	34, 540), (10 25, 000), 00

REPORT OF MR. REID WHITFORD, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office. Georgetown, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to make the following report of operations on Congaree River, South Carolina, for fiscal year ending June 30, 1891:

WORK.

Snagging and clearing banks were continued by United States steam hoister and hired labor. The following obstructions have been removed, roughly clearing the banks and channel to an approximate width of 80 feet and depth of 3 feet at low water:

From the channel: Logs, 746; stumps, 180; large snags, 487; small snags, 62. From the banks: Trees cut, 913; brush cut, 58 cords.

Work has been carried on between points 0 miles and 28 miles above mouth of river. Of the total amount expended eight-tenths were used on the channel and two-tenths on the banks. Each obstruction cost approximately 96 cents.

REMARKS.

The progress of the work was greatly delayed by continuous high freshets during the winter and spring. The work so far done has been of marked benefit to the navigation of the river, as the captains of the river steamers state. Two water gauges were kept till January 1, 1891, and then discontinued.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

It is respectfully recommended that similar work be carried on till a thoroughly cleared channel be completed from the mouth of the river to Granby Landing, near Columbia; afterward to maintain the channel as completed.

COMMERCE.

The following statement, in the main, was obtained by Mr. R. G. Dusenbury, overseer (the cotton, spirits turpentine, general merchandise, and tons added by myself), who, acting under orders from this office, visited all the shipping and receiving places along the river, and from them collected the figures given:

Statement.

	Quantity.	Value.
OUTWARD FREIGHTS.	Tons.	A. A. M.
Cotton, 100 bales Spirits turpentine, 218 barrels Rosin, 8, 200 barrels	41 1, 435	\$5, 000 4, 360 11, 480
INWARD FREIGHTS.	1, 501	20, 840
General merchandise	900	27,000
Total	2,401	47, 840

This shows an increase of 171 tons over last year.

There is considerable commerce, consisting of saw-logs, shingles, etc., of which no account and no estimate could be formed. This river is the city of Columbia's water outlet to the ocean. There have been no new transportation lines established, but a steamer of greater carrying capacity, 200 to 300 tons, has been run. The Congaree flows through an exceedingly fertile country, and a large and important commerce will by proper management flourish on it.

EMPLOYÉS.

Mr. R. G. Dusenbury, overseer, and Mr. J. E. Norman, engine driver, deserve credit for efficient and faithful work.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

REID WHITFORD,
Assistant Engineer.

Capt. Frederic V. Abbot, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

M 10.

IMPROVEMENT OF HARBOR AT CHARLESTON, INCLUDING SULLIVANS ISLAND AND MOUNT PLEASANT SHORE, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For history of operations up to June 30, 1888, see page 970, Annual Report for 1888. For modified project, including estimates, see page 1150, Annual Report for 1889.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

There were four channels across the bar, the deepest having about 12 feet at low water.

PLAN OF EMPROVEMENT.

It is proposed to establish and maintain, by means of two jetties, a low-water channel of not less than 21 feet across the bar. The action of the jetties is to be assisted by dredging. The estimated cost of the project is \$4,380,500, if the jetties are left at mean low-water level throughout. If brought up to 3 feet above mean low-water level throughout, \$5,334,500.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

The foundations of both jetties had been completed out to the crest of the bar. Log mattresses loaded with stone were used throughout as foundation and to some extent as hearting. Considerable portions of both jetties had been raised to mean low water.

The following material had been used:

	Stone.		Mattresses.
North jetty South jetty	Tons. 22, 644 34, 012	Cu. yds. 122, 335 143, 414	Sq. yds. 175, 155 306, 585
Total	56, 656	265, 749	481, 740

A plant for quarrying and depositing stone had been in part precured for work by hired labor, in addition to that by contract.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

Messrs. Grant & Egan completed their stone contract on February 12, 1891, having deposited 43,264 tons during the fiscal year. Mr. B. C. Howell continued dredging under his contract till November & 1890, removing and dumping 47,626 cubic yards between July 7 and November 8, inclusive. On the latter date his dredge was libeled for debt, and up to the close of the fiscal year he had been unable to resume work. On November 18, 1890, proposals were opened for two stone contracts, and on November 20, 1890, proposals were opened for

one dredging contract.

One stone contract covered work that could be executed as heretofore, by rolling off rock by hand from common lighters, the other required the use of steam hoisting machinery, as the pile was to be brought originally up to high-water level, with as narrow a crest as possible. By this method of work the pile eventually assumes, under the action of the waves, as steep side slopes as possible, and as long as it remains high additional contraction of the water way over the jetty is secured. Very advantageous prices were obtained for both stone contracts, \$1.90 a ton, in place, under the hand contract; \$2.15 a ton, in place, under the hoister contract. These bids were accepted, and contracts for 50,000 tons, at \$1.90, and 60,000 tons, at \$2.15 a ton, were entered into on December 2, 1890, with Jacob Friday, who was the lowest bidder

on both kinds of work. No bid for dredging was received. The new stone plant belonging to the United States began work in September, 1890, that being the earliest date at which the railroad could be induced to put in a siding to the United States quarry at Edgefield. Since that time the plant has been kept at work, almost all rock having been deposited by steam hoisting from a floating derrick scow. plant has at no time been worked to more than about one-third of its capacity, as the amount of money not covered by existing contracts was so small as to make it advisable to limit its operations to the lowest rate consistent with reasonable economy. The failure of the B. C. Howell contract for dredging, and the fact that the Friday contracts have not attained the required rate of progress, has made it advisable to increase the output by hired labor, and during the coming year the plant will be worked as nearly up to its capacity as is consistent with its continuous employment till other funds are available. This plant has already nearly paid for itself. Having it on hand and at work at the time contracts were advertised, enabled the United States to obtain the lowest prices yet offered for this improvement, although the work was more difficult than ever before. It also makes it possible to keep the rate of progress much more perfectly under control, as the output of rock can be increased at any time the contractors may fall behind in The experience of 9 months shows that, even at the very small rate at which this plant has been worked, the cost per ton of rock in place is about the same as present contract prices. A large proper tion of the expenses would not be increased by handling twice or three times the quantity of rock, and with more money available great economy could thus be secured, as well as an increased rate of progress.

The stone used is a hard, heavy, and compact gray granite, the pieces varying in size from about 20 pounds up to 7 tons. A large proporties

has been of the larger sizes, the smaller pieces being used only to keep

the quarry clear.

Experience with contract dredging at this locality has been so unsatisfactory that permission was asked and obtained to build a pump dredge to be operated by hired labor. At the close of the year this dredge was completed.

On the 23d of June she made her trial trip, proceeding for that purpose, to Sandy Hook Bay. Her average speed, running light, was about 10 miles an hour. She was tested for dredging, both in sand and mud, and threw a very heavy proportion of both characters of material

without choking her pump or suction.

The dredge was built by Mr. Henry Lawrence, of Greenpoint, N. Y., from designs of Dr. L. A. Smith, of the Continental Iron Works, Greenpoint, N. Y., to whose skill and careful supervision the perfectly satisfactory working of the dredge is largely due.

The pumping machinery and boiler was supplied by Mr. B. C. Howell. The whole construction of the dredge was inspected by Capt. E. O. Patterson, who will command the boat. He has attended to his duties in a most thorough and judicious manner.

The boat sailed for Charleston, S. C., on the 30th day of June.

No material changes have occurred in the condition of either jetty

during the year except such as are due to work in that period.

The annual survey has shown marked deepening over the entire area between the jetties, especially at the inner part, where the deeper water has uniformly advanced seaward. On the crest of the bar the deepening is also marked, and a 12-foot channel now exists nearly all the way through. It is, however, as yet too narrow to admit of safe use by commerce. This is especially true, as changes are going on at such a rapid rate at present that new temporary lumps are likely to form at any time or place from the material in motion. Jim Evans Shoal has been pushed outward very rapidly, and now has but an insignificant area, with less than 9 feet on it. In front of the jetty opening the eroded material has pushed the 15 and 18 foot curves seaward somewhat, but the quantity of material deposited here is much less than that removed from between the jetties. Outside of the jetties, both to the north of the North Jetty and to the south of the South Jetty there is considerable shoaling, and this may account for some of the excess of scour over fill in the channel itself. The changes in the jetty channel since 1884 are well shown by the comparative charts published herewith.

For details of work done, and a discussion of the surveys, reference is made to the report of my assistant engineer, Mr. James P. Allen, who has assisted me most efficiently, both in the field and in the office.

The river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890, contains the proviso that \$5,000 of the Charleston Harbor appropriation should be spent on the Mount Pleasant shore, which has been slowly cutting away for many years. Up to the close of the fiscal year no work had been done, as the right of way for the breakwater to protect this shore had not, up to that time, been approved by the Department of Justice.

APPROPRIATIONS.

In the thirteen years which have elapsed since the first appropriation was made, funds have been provided at an average rate of \$169,423 per year, or less than 4 per cent. of the amount of the least revised estimate. It is evident that rapid completion of the work, proper economy in carrying it out, and early benefit therefrom can not be looked for with a system of insufficient appropriations. I most emphatically repeat the recommendation which has been made in each annual report for this work, that annual appropriations of from \$500,000 to \$750,000 be made with a view to speedily and economically completing this im-

portant improvement.

With the balance of \$308,052.39 on hand on July 1, 1891, work will continue under both of the Friday contracts; dredging and stonework by hired labor and plant owned by the United States will continue at such rates as to admit of continuous work till such time as further funds are provided. A breakwater will be put along the Mount Pleasant shore, for such distance as the \$5,000 will allow.

This work is in the collection district of Charleston. S. C., which is the port of entry. Amount of duties collected in calendar year 1890, \$18,356.81.

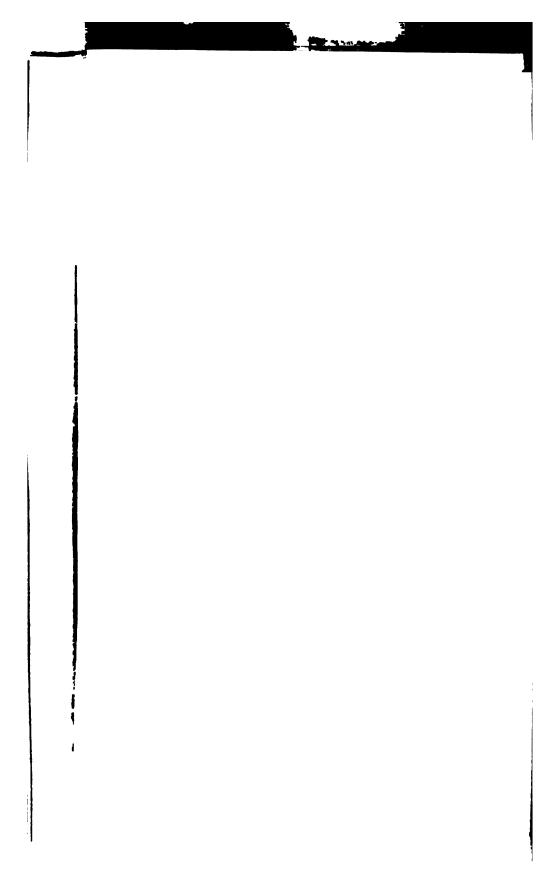
Since the existing project of improvement has been adoped the following appropriations have been made:

By act of Congress approved—	
	200, 000
	200, 000
	170,000
March 3, 1881	175, 000
By act of Congress passed August 2, 1882	300, 000
By act of Congress approved—	,
July 5, 1884	250, 000
August 5, 1886	187, 500
By act of Congress—	
Of August 11, 1888	350, 00 0
Anneovoi Santombor 10 1800	
Approved September 19, 1890.	
Total	202, 500 les the

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$233, 900. 31 370, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during the fiscal year	603,900. ¥ 295, 847. \$
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended. July 1, 1891, outstanding liabilities \$34, 987. 12	308, 052.3
July 1, 1891, amount covered by uncompleted contracts 231, 937.67	266, 924.7
July 1, 1891, balance available	41, 127.0
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June	2, 178, 000. Ø
30, 1893 Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.	750, 000 M

:



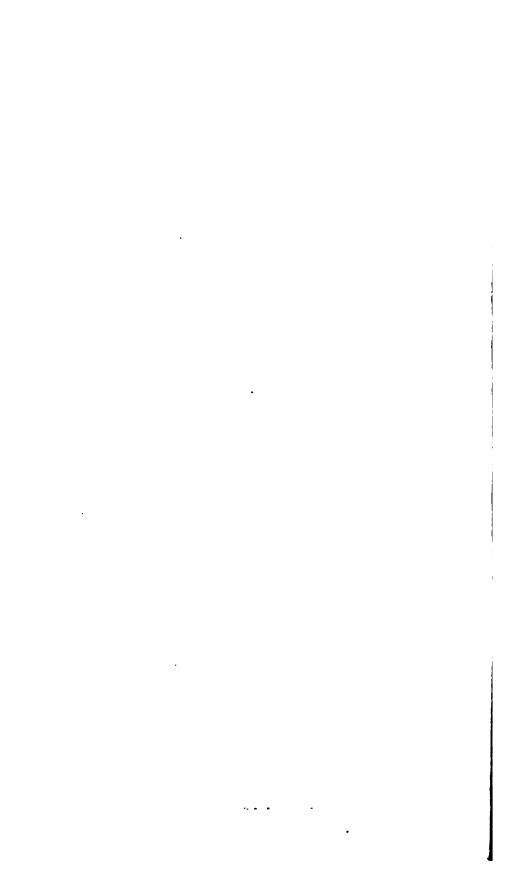
SOUNDINGS ITH JETTY EN JETTIES TH JETTY port of is jineers U.S.A.



1891

Feet

nual report of 1881 From Alltotain of Engineers U.S.A.



Abstract of proposals for furnishing and depositing 50,000 tons of riprap stone on South Jetty, Charleston Harbor, South Carolina.

[Opened November 18, 1890.]

No,	Name of bidder.	On South Jetty inside Main Ship Channel.		In Main Ship Channel.	Price per ton.	On outer portion.	Price per ton.	Aggregate.
1 2 3	Roderick G. Ross Jacob Friday Grant & Egan	Tons. 20, 000 20, 000 20, 000	\$2. 24 1. 90 2. 00	Tons. 15, 000 15, 000 15, 000	\$2. 24 1. 90 2. 00	Tons. 15, 000 15, 000 15, 000	\$2. 24 1. 90 2. 33	\$112,000 95,000 104,950

Date of commencing work and monthly progress, as required by specifications. Contract awarded to Jacob Friday at the prices stated.

Abstract of proposals for furnishing and depositing 60,000 tons of riprap stone on the jetties, Charleston Harbor, South Carolina.

[Opened November 18, 1890.]

No.	Name of bidder.	On the jetties.	Price per ton.	Aggregate.
1	Roderick G. Ross.	60,000	\$2. 29	\$137, 400
2	Grant & Egan		2. 71	162, 600
8	Jacob Friday		2. 15	129, 000

Date of commencing work and monthly progress, as required by specifications. Contract awarded to Jacob Friday at the price stated.

REPORT OF MR. JAMES P. ALLEN, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office. Charleston, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following annual report for Charleston

Harbor for fiscal year ending June 30, 1891:

Work under the contract of Grant & Egan was continued. Twenty-four thousand eight hundred and seventy-three tons of stone was placed on the South Jetty, between 7,250 and 14,000 feet from the shore end, bringing this up to about low water with a width of probably 10 feet at mean low water. Thirteen thousand five hundred and forty-one tons of stone was deposited in the Main Ship Channel, being so distributed as to give a wide base for future work. It was deposited between 5,930 and 6,700 feet from the shore end. This was fauch less than was intended, but the stone was large, and it was found impossible to keep a smooth crest, and as this was the channel in constant use, the piling up of large stone would have been dangerous to navigation. In consequence, this work was discontinued, and more stone was put between 7,250 and 12,950 feet from the shore end than was at first intended to be nsed under the Grant & Egan contract. It was deposited so as to reënforce work already done by them. The stone so put in has been included in that above given as between 7,250 feet and 14,000. It was deposited a little to the southward of the center line of the jetty. About 1,100 feet of that portion of the South Jetty nearest Morris Island was raised and reënforced, and an extension built from the shore end westward, called the "western extension," which is 317 feet long and about 20 feet wide, consisting of stone alone. Four thousand eight hundred and fifty tons of stone were used in this place.

The contract of Grant & Egan was completed February 12, 1891.

The stone work to be done at Charleston Harbor with the appropriation of September 19, 1890, was subdivided into two portions, designed to be executed under Ouring the last fiscal year a plant was purchased by you for the United States, a reported in the annual report for 1890. In addition to this there is now in process of construction another hoister lighter about 80 feet by 30½ feet deck measurement and 8 feet deep, which is very strongly constructed, and for which the machinery is on the ground. She should be ready for work in about 2 months.

The Government is also operating a quarry near the town of Edgefield, S. C., which is expected to turn out soon from 200 to 300 tons of stone per day. With the United States plant and stone from the quarries at and near Edgefield, the north jetty has been brought up to high water with a narrow crest line from 6,745 to 8,100 feet from the shore end.

It is not expected that this will remain as high as it is at present. In fact that

It is not expected that this will remain as high as it is at present. In fact that portion of it first put in has lost height already, due mainly to the action of the

The total quantity of stone quarried by the United States at the quarries in and near the town of Edgefield is 16,688 tons. The total quantity deposited on the jetties by the United States is 16,287 tons, of which 968 tons were purchased from Jacob Friday

Dredging was continued under the contract with Mr. B. C. Howell, with the dredge boat Frolic, whose arrival on June 17, 1890, was noted in the last annual report. She continued working until November 8, 1890, removing 47,626 cubic yards of material. During this time the contractor sent to Charleston a tag boat, which had been chartered or purchased by him for the purpose, to tow the dredge. This boat did fairly well, although too small. On November 3, 1890, the whole of Mr. Howell's plant was attached for debt, and the dredge laid up on the 8th. No work has been done since, and he has not yet been able to overcome his financial difficulties.

The did graves were kept in the sweet charmed near the dredge.

Two tide gauges were kept in the swash channel, near the dredge cut. These wen intended for the use of the dredge. The inspector obtained a considerable number of good readings of these gauges, which will be compared with the self-registering gauge at Fort Sumter. Some light will be thrown in this way upon the question of the range of the tides in swash channel, their periods, etc. The notes have beginning the restriction of the control of t partially worked up during the winter months.

SURVEYS AND CROSS SECTIONS.

The cross sections begun during the last fiscal year were continued, being made somewhat more extended in order to show not only the shape of the rock public but also the scour near the jetties. Twenty-six of these were taken over the south jetties, covering most of this jetty, excepting the outer end. The slopes of the new rock, which was piled, as nearly as possible, on the center range, are shown be quite steep in places. This was expected, and it is also anticipated that there will be some loss of height on account of the movement of the rock by wave net. Since these cross-sections were made, however, some more rock has been placed soward of the center line thus widening the crest and increasing the stability of the stability of the contraction. ward of the center line thus widening the crest and increasing the stability of the existing pile.

It is considered most economical to raise the jetty from time to time on the center line, making a narrow crest, in order that the rock may assume the steepest slope possible, under the action of the sea. Comparing these cross sections with those taken in 1886 no marked changes are shown where no new work has been done, and no additional scour is indicated near the base of the jetty. The general cross section is shown to be quite stable in form. There seems to be but little danger of settlement on account of overpour in the immediate future. On the North Jetty 12 crosssections were taken confined to the inner 6,500 feet of the jetty.

These show filling in some parts near the inner end, but generally considerable scour is shown and a decided trench has formed, mainly on the east side of the jetty.

SWASH CHANNEL.

The survey of the swash channel, shown on the charts submitted herewith, was made in May, 1891. For this survey the mean soundings have been calculated, and profiles platted, as in the last few years. Considerable scour is shown in the area between the jetties, and some seaward movement of the outer curves. The inner curves have moved outward to a marked extent. Material removed from between the jetties, as indicated by mean soundings, considerably exceeds the accretion just seaward of the ends of the jetties. Some of this excess may be attributed to the removal of material by dredging. Moreover the areas to the northeast and southwest of the jetties over which soundings were taken are shown by mean soundings to be somewhat shoaler than last year. This may be an indication that some of the sand moved from the channel finds its way behind the jetties.

A 12-foot channel, tolerably straight and practically along the dredged cut, is shown nearly through, there being only about 500 feet where the depths are less

than 12 feet.

OTHER SURVEYS.

No other surveys have been made during the fiscal year.

CONDITION OF THE JETTIES.

No settlement or deterioration of the jetties of sufficient importance to be noticed has occurred during the year.

BULLIVAN ISLAND.

No survey of the beach was made, as it is known that no change of importance has taken place.

MORRIS ISLAND.

The head of Morris Island was surveyed in April, 1891. Both the high-water and low-water lines have moved slightly seaward near the jetty. To the south of the jetty the change is not great. From 300 feet north to the head of the island the highwater line has moved inward, the maximum being 100 feet near the head, while the low-water line from 500 feet north of the jetty has moved inward also, but not so decidedly as the other.

MOUNT PLEASANT SHORE.

Steps have been taken to secure the necessary right of way for a breakwater to be built in accordance with the provision of the act of September 19, 1890. No changes worthy of especial note in this report are known to have occurred.

SUPERINTENDENT AND INSPECTORS.

Mr. W. L. Mikell was charged with the superintendence of both the hired labor and the contract work, until his death on January 29, 1891. Mr. Mikell was a faithful, judicious, and thoroughly interested superintendent, and his sickness and death were a severe blow to the work and shock to his associates. He was assisted, until his death, by his brother, Mr. J. E. Mikell, and Mr. W. D. Gallaird. These two gentlemen have, since his death, had charge, the first of all the contract work for depositing stone, and the second of the hired-labor work, and United States

ENG 91-

1474 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

plant. Both have been active and faithful in the discharge of their duties. Col. F. L. Childs inspected the dredging during the continuance of work, with his usual zeal and efficiency.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JAMES P. ALLEN, Assistant Engineer,

Capt. Frederic V. Abbot, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Arrivals and clearances of vessels and commerce at Charleston, S. C., from January 1, 1875, to December 31, 1890.

ARRIVED.

						Foreig	gn po	rts.		ľ		
Year.		Coastwi	so.	Am	erican v	essels.	Fo	reign ves	sels.	Total.		
	No.	Tons.	Crew.	No.	Tons.	Crew.	No.	Tons.	Crew.	No.	Tons.	Crew.
1875	504	382, 018	11, 949	38	13, 144	326	198	88, 879	2, 404	740	484, 041	14, 379
1876	471	840, 439	10, 113	44	11,898	835	224	101, 272	2,768	739	453, 609	18, 216
1877 1878	400 396	324, 919 322, 527	9, 885 9, 623	32 44	13, 972 19, 935	308 455	336 329	105, 480 163, 368	2,851 8,967	668 772	444, 371 505, 830	13, 044 14, 045
1879	383	326, 681	10, 027	39	12, 505	319	249	121, 503	3, 292	668	460, 659	13, 638
1880	441	388, 026	20, 641	38	12, 412	827	191	110,771	2, 595	670	511, 209	13, 56
1881		399, 732	10, 377	84	9, 430	272	257	121,077	3,073	703	530, 239	18, 72
1882	410	384,690	9, 446	35	4,807	224	200	105, 647	2,648	645	495, 144	12, 31
1883	345 425	277, 538 304, 382	7, 629 9, 822	26 21	3, 002 3, 910	157 145	239 214	113, 768 134, 076	2, 958 3, 269	610 690	894, 308	10, 74
1884 1885	375	268, 477	9,637	15	2, 844	97	187	106, 233	2,586	577	442, 368 377, 054	13, 230
1886	901	550, 209		20	3,714	131	182	114, 507	2, 646	1, 103	668, 403	20,00
1887	927	656, 949		30	7,074	199	127	67, 257	1,607	1,084	731, 280	
1888	*924	601, 771	· · <u>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </u>	34	7,750	252	127	72, 921	1,779	1,085	682, 442	
	1330	481, 718	9,708	30 35	6, 985	216 242	186 120	87, 101	1,979	496	575, 804	11, 900
1890	;410	600, 776	13,677	30	7, 205	242	120	81, 518	1,828	565	689, 499	15,745

^{*}Of these, 32 vessels (tonnage, 31,035), with crews numbering 608, were foreign. †Of these, 29 vessels (tonnage, 9,440), with crews numbering 546, were foreign. ‡Of these, 58 vessels (tonnage, 55,533), with crews numbering 1,110, were foreign.

CLEARED.

1875	461	328, 266	10, 830	57	24, 679	555	211	94, 595	2, 527	729	447, 540	13.912
1876	431	278, 744	9,095	60	23, 598	546	230	103, 276	2,812	721	405, 618	12, 453
1877	335	234, 429	7,719	35	22,767	428	250	108, 446	2, 910	620	365, 662	11,052
1878	266	172,988	5,801	45	24, 397	479	898	149.975	3, 591	509	347, 360	14, 045
1879	287	188, 212	6, 268	34	11, 282	292	278	149, 052	3, 643	599	348, 546	10, 203
1880	296	190, 733	6,348	45	23, 210	481	246	155, 768	3, 375	587	369,711	10, 204
1881	268	187, 569	5,942	32	9, 239	255	278	153, 796	3, 464	578	350,604	9, 661
1882	147	113,699	3,690	40	7,375	273	263	158, 250	3, 584	450	379, 324	7.546
1883	98	48,714	2,018	27	4,560	181	299	154, 653	3, 815	424	207, 927	6.014
1884	212	116,020	4,555	31	7,845	217	276	161, 588	3,727	519	285, 453	8, 499
1885	191	99,658	5, 047	24	5, 217	164	204	119, 602	2,836	419	224, 467	8,047
1886	890	543, 259		25	5,469	165	201	126, 943	2,875	1, 116	675, 671	
1887	888	610, 646		28	5, 837	189	173	115, 218	2, 546	1,089	731, 701	
1888	*911	580, 468		30	5,848	211	144	96, 146	2, 105	1,085	682, 462	
1889	†46	358, 596	778	25	5,080	174	165	112, 037	2, 495	236	155, 713	3, 467
1890	121	12, 863	292	41	10, 161	318	166	126, 078	2,676	228	149, 102	3, 286

^{*}Of these, 7 vessels (tonnage, 4,295), with crews numbering 62, were foreign. †Of these, 4 vessels (tonnage, 2,960), with crews numbering 47, were foreign. †Of these, 7 vessels (tonnage, 6,186), with crews numbering 135, were foreign.

Commerce at Charleston, S. C.—Continued.

COMMERCE.

Year.	Value of exports.	Value of imports.	Duties collected.
1875 1876 1877 1877 1877 1878 1879 1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1884 1885 1886	18, 068, 152 16, 917, 492 21, 167, 675 18, 698, 126 24, 989, 256 21, 927, 269 19, 907, 999 20, 144, 365 20, 838, 424 15, 157, 889 17, 410, 000 15, 288, 816 13, 006, 578 16, 080, 255	\$690, 343 455, 562 161, 237 127, 961 248, 158 722, 049 457, 648 568, 191 685, 000 485, 000 486, 686 684, 686 836, 626	\$80, 656, 00 89, 168, 00 46, 848, 00 36, 990, 00 46, 453, 99 99, 068, 33 48, 760, 68 36, 624, 77 32, 741, 65 24, 876, 00 76, 398, 00 16, 728, 82 18, 356, 81 18, 356, 81

T. B. Johnston, Collector.

Trade of Charleston, S. C., from January 1 to December 31, 1890.

[By E. Willis.]

EXPORTS.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
57 1 2 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Tons.	400 000 00
Upland cotton, from September 1 to May 4, 521,628 bales	123, 876	\$26,000,00
Sea Island cotton, 13,303 bags	2, 300	1, 330, 00
Rice, 800,000 busnels.	12, 500	1, 250, 00
Rosin, 220,000 barrels	30, 000	400,00
Furpentine, 50,000 casks	8, 500	1, 250, 00
Phosphate rock, crude	320, 000	2, 500, 00
Phosphate rock, ground Fartilizers, 2,750,000 sacks	6,000	65, 0
Fertilizers, 2,750,000 sacks	275, 000	5, 000, 00
Lumber, timber, shingles, railroad ties, 75,000,000 feet	1, 200, 000	750, 00
Cotton goods, domestic, and yarns, 62,500 bales	12, 500	3, 250, 00
Cotton seed, seed-meal cake	8,000	50, 00
Kaolin, 20,000 casks	20,000	360, 00
Vegetables, 70,000 crates	4, 000	180, 00
Strawberries, 500,000 quarts	500	75, 00
Potatoes, 80,000 barrels	8, 500	350, 00
Melons (State), 1,200 carloads	50,000	250, 00
Miacellaneous	100,000	75, 00
Total	2, 077, 676	43, 135, 00
Total	2,077,676	43, 135, 00
IMPORTS.		
IMPORTS.	30, 000	\$3, 600, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds	30, 000 18, 000	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds Flour, 180,000 barrels Corn, 800,000 bushels Hay, 50,000 bales	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 5, 600	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 100, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds. Flour, 180,000 barrels Corn, 800,000 bnshels Hay, 50,000 bales. Data, 160,000 bushels.	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 5, 600 2, 500	\$3,600,00 1,000,00 600,00 100,00 70,00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 5, 600 2, 500 10, 000	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 100, 00 70, 00 280, 00
IMPORTS. Bacou, 60,000,000 pounds. Flour, 180,000 barrels. Corn, 800,000 bushels. Hay, 50,000 bales. Oats, 180,000 bushels. Grist and meal, 100,000 barrels.	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 5, 600 2, 500 10, 000 15, 000	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 100, 00 70, 00 280, 00 1, 500, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds. Flour, 180,000 barrels Corn, 800,000 bnshels Hay, 50,000 baltes Ogts, 160,000 bushels Grist and meal, 100,000 barrels Sugar, 100,000 barrels	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 5, 600 2, 500 10, 000 1, 000	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 100, 00 70, 00 280, 00 1, 500, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds Flour, 180,000 barrels Corn, 800,000 bushels Hay, 50,000 bushels Hay, 50,000 bushels Gais, 160,000 bushels Grist and meal, 100,000 barrels Sugar, 100,000 barrels Molasses, 5,000 barrels Molasses, 5,000 barrels	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 5, 600 2, 500 10, 000 15, 000 1, 250	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 100, 00 70, 00 280, 00 1, 500, 00 100, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds. Flour, 180,000 barrels Corn, 800,000 bnshels Hay, 50,000 balles Oats, 160,000 bushels Grist and meal, 100,000 barrels Sugar, 100,000 barrels Sugar, 100,000 barrels Salt, 12,500 sacks	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 5, 600 10, 000 1, 000 1, 250 1, 250	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 100, 00 280, 00 1, 500, 00 1, 500, 00 7, 00 7, 5
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds. Flour, 180,000 barrels Corn, 800,000 bnshels Hay, 50,000 balles Oats, 160,000 bushels Grist and meal, 100,000 barrels Sugar, 100,000 barrels Sugar, 100,000 barrels Salt, 12,500 sacks	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 5, 600 2, 500 10, 000 1, 000 1, 250 50 2, 000	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 70, 00 280, 00 1, 500, 00 7, 00 7, 00 7, 50 250, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds. Flour, 180,000 barrels Corn, 800,000 bnshels Hay, 50,000 balles Oats, 160,000 bushels Grist and meal, 100,000 barrels Sugar, 100,000 barrels Sugar, 100,000 barrels Salt, 12,500 sacks	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 5, 600 2, 500 10, 000 1, 000 1, 250 2, 000 6, 000	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 100, 00 280, 00 1, 500, 00 1, 500, 00 7, 50 250, 00 250, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds. Flour, 180,000 barrels. Corn, 800,000 bushels. Hay, 50,000 bales. Oats, 180,000 bushels. Grist and meal, 100,000 barrels. Sugar, 100,000 barrels. Sugar, 100,000 barrels. Molasses, 5,000 barrels. Salt, 12,500 sacks. Cotton bagging, Sea Island, 50,000 yards. Bagging and burlaps, 4,000,000 yards. Jute butts, 30,000 rolls. Jute butts, 30,000 rolls.	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 5, 600 10, 000 1, 000 1, 250 2, 000 6, 000	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 100, 00 280, 00 1, 500, 00 100, 00 7, 05 250, 00 250, 00 300, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds Flour, 180,000 barrels Corn, 800,000 bushels Hay, 50,000 bushels Hay, 50,000 bushels Grist and meal, 100,000 barrels Sugar, 100,000 barrels Molasses, 5,000 barrels Salt, 12,500 sucks Cotton bagging, Ses Island, 50,000 wards Bagging and burlaps, 4,000,000 wards Bagging and burlaps, 4,000,000 yards Unte butts, 30,000 rolls Potroleum and other oils, 35,000 barrels	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 2, 500 10, 000 1, 000 1, 250 2, 000 6, 000 6, 000 30, 000	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 100, 00 70, 00 280, 00 1, 500, 00 7, 50 250, 00 300, 00 70, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds. Flour, 180,000 barrels. Corn, 800,000 bushels. Hay, 50,000 bales. Oats, 180,000 bushels. Grist and meal, 100,000 barrels. Sugar, 100,000 barrels. Molasses, 5,000 barrels. Sult, 12,500 sacks. Cotton bagging, Sea Island, 50,000 yards. Bagging and burlans, 4,000,000 yards. Units butts, 30,000 rolls. Petroleum and other oils, 35,000 barrels. Coe	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 5, 600 10, 000 15, 000 1, 000 1, 250 2, 000 6, 000 6, 000 22, 500	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 100, 00 1, 500, 00 7, 00 7, 00 250, 00 250, 00 300, 00 7, 100, 00
IMPORTS. Bacon, 60,000,000 pounds Flour, 180,000 barrels Corn, 800,000 bushels Hay, 50,000 bushels Hay, 50,000 bushels Grist and meal, 100,000 barrels Sugar, 100,000 barrels Molasses, 5,000 barrels Salt, 12,500 sucks Cotton bagging, Ses Island, 50,000 wards Bagging and burlaps, 4,000,000 wards Bagging and burlaps, 4,000,000 yards Unte butts, 30,000 rolls Potroleum and other oils, 35,000 barrels	30, 000 18, 000 25, 000 2, 500 10, 000 1, 000 1, 250 2, 000 6, 000 6, 000 30, 000	\$3, 600, 00 1, 000, 00 600, 00 100, 00 70, 00 280, 00 1, 500, 00 7, 50 250, 00 300, 00 70, 00

1476 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

Irade of ! harleston, S. C., from January 1 to December \$1. 1880-Continued.

IMPORTS-Continued.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value
	Tone.	
Breds and shoes.	10, 30	81. S *
Crockery		
Drn - and medicines		69r. 3n
(rratide)	£ 7.500	1
Ending	65, (8)1	•
Marble	175	14.
f orbing	200	
	1.200	i i
Paving) K omt	14.000	, se a
	29, 100	225 4
Br:matone	3 30	100
Nitrate of soda		
Meriate of potash	2 90	9: 44
Lune, cement, plaster	10,000	s. ·
Manufactures	25, 000	7,50C M
Total	492, 875	46, 874 34

M 11.

IMPROVEMENT OF ASHLEY RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination see Appendix S 8, Annual Report for 1873.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

The river was obstructed by two shoals, with not over 9 feet of water on them.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

A depth of from 10 to 11 feet was to be secured by dredging.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

Twenty-two thousand one hundred and twenty-four cubic yards of material had been removed, and the desired depth had been obtained and maintained.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

No work was done. With the approval of the Department the balance (\$826.34) on hand is held for the present to be expended when necessary in dredging at any point on the river which may shoal to a less depth at low water than 10 or 11 feet.

REMARKS.

No new transportation lines have been established on this rive during the year. The improved reaches are in satisfactory condition. The new bridge near Charleston has been changed by its owners so that its draw-span is now correctly located and fendered. Appended to this report is a statement prepared by Mr. E. Willis, of Charleston giving the required freight statistics. During the year the freight passing over this stream has aggregated 331,200 tons.

This river is tributary to the collection district of Charleston, S. C. Charleston is its port of entry. Amount of duties collected in the calendar year of 1890, \$18,356.81.

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made:

By act of Congress approved—	
June 14, 1880	\$1,000
March 3, 1881	1,500
July 5, 1884	2,000
August 5, 1886	1,000
Total	5,500
mark the state of	

Total expenditures to June 30, 1891, \$4,673.66.

The following papers accompany this report:

Statistical letter of Mr. Edward Willis, of Charleston, S. C.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$846.00 19.66
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	826. 34

Commerce of Ashley River, South Carolina.

[Furnished by Mr. E. Willis.]

Articles.	1888.	1889.	1890.
Phosphate rock Sulphur, kainit, blood, potash, cotton-seed meal, tankage, etc Timber, lumber, shingles, cross-ties, hoop poles Miscellaneous.	\$1, 045, 000	\$1, 200, 000	\$1,600,000
	750, 000	800, 000	900,000
	30, 000	35, 000	40,000
	25, 000	30, 000	40,000
	1, 850, 000	2, 065, 000	2,580,000

E. WILLIS.

CHARLESTON, S. C., May 8, 1891.

M 12.

IMPROVEMENT OF WAPPOO CUT, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For original project see page 1073, Annual Report for 1881. For modified project see page 1196, Annual Report for 1889.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

Wappoo Cut was a narrow, crooked tidal stream, with but little depth, connecting Ashley and Stono rivers.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project provides for securing a sufficiently straight and continutes channel 60 feet wide between low-water lines and 6 feet deep at 10w water from Ashley to Stono rivers. The bulk of the work is dredg-

ing. To maintain the channel two training walls at Stono entrance and three closing dams are to be made and some bank protection done. The estimated cost is \$88,000.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

One hundred and thirty-seven thousand one hundred and ninety-five cubic yards of dredging had been done. A number of snags, stumps, and overhanging trees had been removed, and a bulkhead had been built across the mouth of Pompey Cut. The south side of Elliott Cut had been revetted with stone for a length of 1,300 feet.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

Elliott Cut has been snagged. A new cut just east of Elliott Cut has been completed. This work was done under contract with Mr. Thomas Young, of Charleston, S. C.

REMARKS.

No new transportation lines have been established through this cut during the year. Parties using the river report much benefit from the new cut made by the United States. The location of all work done on this improvement is shown on the accompanying map. For details of work done reference is made to the report of my assistant engineer, Mr. James P. Allen, who has shown during the year his usual efficiency and skill. With the balance of \$2,586.23 on hand July 1, 1891, a dam will be built across the old slough to the south of the new cut, and the banks of Elliott Cut will be revetted as far as the funds will allow in accordance with the revised project.

This work is in the collection district of Charletson, S. C., which is the port of entry. Amount of duties collected in the calendar year of 1890, \$18,356.81.

The following appropriations have been made for this improvement:

By act of Congress— Approved March 3, 1881 Passed August 2, 1882 Approved July 5, 1884 Approved August 5, 1886 Of August 11, 1888	10, 000 3, 000 5, 000
Approved September 19, 1890	10,000
Total	43,000
Total expenditures to June 30, 1891, \$40,413.77. The following papers accompany this report:	
Report of Mr. James P. Allen, assistant engineer. Map of improved portion of Wappoo Cut.	
Money statement.	

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$1, 646.00 10, 000.00
·	
	11, 646,00

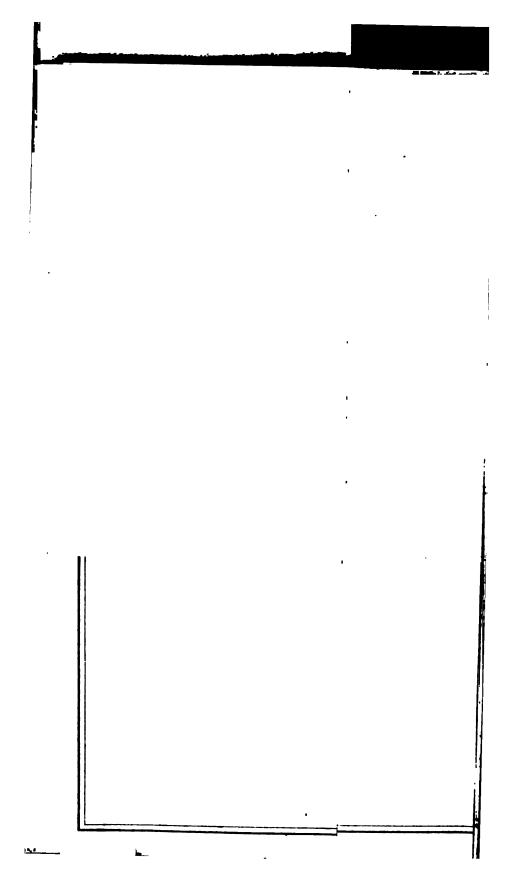
	11, 646.00 9, 059.77
-	
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	2, 586.2

Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project...... 45,000.00

Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1893 45,000.00

Submitted in compliance with requirements of sections 2 of river and narbor acts of 1866 and 1867.

• • •



ct of proposals for dredging in Wappoo Cut, South Carolina, opened November 21, 1890.

Name of bidder.	Quantities.	Price dredged and dumped.
Sanford Ross.	Ou. yds. 40, 000 40, 000	Per cu. yd. \$0. 25 . 24

of commencing work and monthly progress as required by specifications. tract awarded to Thomas Young, of Charleston, S. C., at the price stated.

REPORT, OF MR. JAMES P. ALLEN, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Charleston, S. C., June 30, 1891.

TAIN: I have the honor to submit the following annual report for Wappoo Cut,

ween October 7 and October 15, 1890, 4 trees were cut and 8 cords of brush, 4 and 13 stumps were removed, mainly from the north bank of Elliott's Cut, the belonging to Charleston Harbor, South Carolina, being used for the purpose

time when she could be spared from work on the jettles.
work was done under the supervision of Mr. W. L. Mikell. The brush, logs, tumps removed were put across an arm to the north, which was to have been L thus forming a partial dam that may serve every practical purpose. The fal of the above obstructions was effected at a cost of about \$8 each, which large when the smallness of their number is considered. These obstructions priously annoyed vessels using the cut, and complaint had been made by those

January 6, 1891, work of dredging was begun under the contract of Mr. Sanuary 6, 1891, work of dredging was begun under the contract of Mr. Sanuary 6, 1891, at the sanuary of cubic variations until May 5, 1891, at the sanuary of cubic variations under the cubic variations and sanuary of cubic variations. as Young. This was continued with some interruptions until May 5, 1891, at time it was completed. The total number of cubic yards removed was . The work was limited to making a new cut through the marsh from Pombut eastward, and deepening the two entrances of this cut.

a contract price for this dredging was 24 cents per cubic yard. The total costs work for the fiscal year was about \$9,000.

a dredging was inspected by Mr. Arthur Pinckney, who has been faithful in dance upon his duties.

the part thorough stadia survey of the improved portion was made in April and 1891, covering the part dredged. A copy of the map is herewith submitted. ad channel over 6 feet in depth is shown throughout, using the New Marsh except just west of the Marsh Cut of 1883, where there is an evident tendency to ling.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JAMES P. ALLEN, Assistant Engineer.

pt. FREDERIC V. ABBOT, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS OF WAPPOO CUT, SOUTH CAROLINA.

	189	18.	188	9.	1890.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
phate rocktons	60, 000	\$ 300, 000	75, 000	\$450,000	70, 000	\$475,000
aland cottonbags	6,000	360,000	5, 500	340, 000	10,000	730, 000
bushels	150, 000	150, 000	155, 000	155, 000	250, 000	262, 500
tablescrates	120,000	240, 000	110,000	220,000	80,000	125, 000
lizerstons	2,000	30, 000	3,000	45,000	2, 500	40,000
ber and timberfeet	20, 000, 000	160,000	25, 000, 000	200,000	22, 500, 000	190, 000
gles and other articles		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		20, 000		25, 000
Total, tons and value.	190, 000	1, 240, 000	220, 000	1,410,000	240, 000	1, 867, 500

M 13.

IMPROVEMENT OF EDISTO RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination, see page 1140, Annual Report for 1881. For modified project, see page 1168, Annual Report for 1889.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

The river was choked with snags and had many half-formed natural cut-offs.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project provides for snagging, etc., to give easy navigation for rafts and flat-boats from Guignard's Landing to the mouth of the river, a distance of about 260 miles, at an estimated cost of \$33,385.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

The river had been snagged between points 227 miles and no miles above the mouth, 23,226 logs, snags, and overhanging trees, etc., having been removed from the channel and banks. Numerous outlets into the swamps had been closed, and one large natural cut-off had been opened and made the main channel of the river.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

The river and harbor act of September 19, 1890, in providing for this improvement, contains a requirement that the money appropriated should be spent in equal portions in the North and South Forks. In accordance therewith work was commenced near Orangeburg on the North Fork and at Holman's Bridge on the South Fork, and no work was done on the main river below the "forks." The original project did not provide for any work on the North Fork of the Edisto River, and, therefore, the \$2,500 provided for such work should not be charged against the original estimated cost of this improvement.

The North Fork was roughly cleared for raft navigation by plant owned and operated by the United States for width of 60 feet and depth of 18 inches at low water, between Orangeburg Bridge and 8 miles below.

The South Fork was quite thoroughly cleared by plant owned and operated by the United States for width of 60 feet and depth of 18 inches at low water, between Holman's Bridge and New Bridge.

The average cost of removing obstructions was about 66 cents each. For details of work done and commercial statistics, reference is made to the report of my assistant engineer, Mr. James P. Allen, who has shown his usual zeal and ability.

REMARKS.

No new transportation lines have been established on this river during the year. With the balance of \$4,193.25 on hand July 1, 1891, snagging will be continued on both forks, the worst obstructions being removed first.

During the year the freight passing over this stream has aggregated 126,080 tons.

This river is tributary to the collection district of Charleston, S. C. Charleston on the north and Beaufort on the south are the nearest ports of entry. Duties on imports collected in the calendar year 1890, at the custom-house at Charleston, \$18,356.81; at Beaufort, S. C., nothing.

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made:

By act of Congress— Passed August 2, 1882. Approved July 5, 1884. Approved August 5, 1886. Of August 11, 1888.	5,000
Approved September 19, 1890.	5,000
Total	26,000

Total expenditures, including June 30, 1891, \$21,806.75. The following paper accompanies this report:

Report of Mr. James P. Allen, assistant engineer.

For table of commercial statistics, furnished by the collector of Charleston, S. C., see this year's annual report for Charleston Harbor. For table of commercial statistics furnished by the collector of Beaufort, S. C., see this year's annual report for Salkahatchie River.

Money statement.

July 1, 1890, balance unexpended			
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	5, 336. 50 1, 143. 25		
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	4, 193. 25 1, 014. 63		
July 1, 1891, balance available	3, 178. 62		
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	7, 385. 00 7, 385. 00		

REPORT OF MR. JAMES P. ALLEN, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Charleston, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following annual report for Edisto River,

South Carolina:

In July, 1890, 35 stumps were removed at Taff Rumph Suck, completing the improvement at this point at least for the present. These stumps were removed by the use of dynamite at a cost of \$4.52 each. These stumps were all at some distance from the shore and were in a very strong current. Nothing was done on this river between July, 1890, and May, 1891. Work was deferred in order to secure as long a period of low water as possible. On May 15 operations began at Holman's Bridge, but he South Fork, and at Ornagehyre, Bridge, on the North Fork, in accordance. on the South Fork, and at Orangeburg Bridge, on the North Fork, in accordance with the provisions of the last river and harbor act, which make it obligatory that an equal amount be spent on each of these.

Contrary to expectations the season proved to be wet, and the party on the North

Fork had to suspend operations on May 29. Work was resumed on this fork on June 17.

The following work has been done on this fork: Five hundred and eleven trees and 921 cords of brush were cut from the banks, and 314 logs, 128 stumps, 224 large snags, and 172 cords of small snags were removed from the channel covering 8 miles

in length of river between Orangeburg and the junction of the North and South Forks. The channel which it is designed to secure will be 60 feet wide and 18 inches deep at low water. The average cost of obstructions removed was 66 cents.

On the South Fork 485 trees and 155 cords of brush were cut from the banks, and 325 logs, 345 stumps, 628 large snags, and 47 cords of small snags were removed from the channel, which will be 60 feet wide and 18 inches deep at low water. Two sucks were barricaded. The average cost of obstructions removed, 60 cents. The barricades cost \$5 each. This work was done between Holman Bridge and the new

Inclosed is a statement of the business of the whole river, which has been prepared by Mr. J. D. Ackerman. There is some traffic passing down the North Fork as far as Orangeburg, S. C., where it is shipped by rail. This does not show on the statement, as complete statistics could not be obtained.

Mr. J. D. Ackerman has superintended the work on the North Fork, and Mr. B. G. Willis that on the South Fork. They have both been active and efficient in the discharge of their duty.

the discharge of their duty.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JAMES P. ALLEN, Assistant Engineer.

Capt. FREDERIC V. ABBOT, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

ORANGEBURG, S. C., June 1, 1891.

I beg leave herewith to send you the following report of commerce on the Edisto River for the year 1890:

Sawed lumber, 35,000,000 feet, B. M	\$280,000.00
Hewn timber, 17,000,000 feet	102, 000, 00
Round timber, 1,500,000 linear feet	75, 000, 00
Cross ties, 2,500,000 feet.	200, 000, 00
Cord wood	8,000.00
Rice, 128,796 bushels	154, 555, 20
Naval stores, 900 barrels	3, 600. 00
•	

823, 155, 20

Tonuage, 126,080 tons, including 124,000 tons of timber, etc. Respectfully submitted. Your obedient servant,

J. D. ACKERMAN.

Capt. F. V. Abbot, U. S. A.

M 14.

IMPROVEMENT OF SALKAHATCHIE RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination, see page 1144, Annual Report for 1881.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

The river was choked with logs and snags, and in some places was divided into small branches by numerous low-lying islands.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

The project provides for clearing the channel for rafts and flat-boats from a point 5 miles above Toby's Bluff to Hickory Hill, 46 miles above the river mouth, a total length of 77 miles, at an estimated cost of **\$18,000.**

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

The river had been snagged between points 46 miles and 123 miles above the mouth, 12,631 logs, snags, overhanging trees, etc., having been removed from the channel and banks. Over 171 outlets into the swamp were closed; a dam was built to remove a local shoal; one natural cutoff was widened and made the main channel of the river, and one bad cutoff was closed.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

The river was quite thoroughly snagged by plant owned and operated by the United States for a width of 20 feet and depth of 18 inches at low water, between points 4 miles above Toby Bluff and the public landing below the Charleston and Savannah Railroad Bridge. Considerable other work was done on the river.

For details of work done and commercial statistics reference is made to the report of my assistant engineer, Mr. James P. Allen, who has shown his usual zeal and ability.

REMARKS.

No new transportation lines have been estalished on the river during the year. With the balance of \$4,524.80 on hand July 1, 1891, snagging will be continued, the worst obstructions being removed first.

As the appropriation of September 19, 1890, completes the estimated cost for this improvement a considerable balance will be held in hand to maintain the river in a navigable condition in the future. During the year the freights passing over this stream have aggregated 13,000

This river is tributary to the collection district of Charleston, S. C. Beaufort is the nearest port of entry. Duties on imports collected at the custom-house at Beaufort, S. C., in 1890, nothing.

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made:

By act of Congress passed August 2, 188	2	\$5,000
By act of Congress passed August 2, 188 Approved July 5, 1884		3,000
Approved August 5, 1886		2,000
Of August 11, 1888		3,000
Approved September 19, 1890		5,000
	-	
Total		18,000

Total expenditures, including June 30, 1891, \$13,475.20. The following papers accompany this report:

Report of Mr. James P. Allen, assistant engineer. Table of commercial statistics furnished by the collector of Beaufort, S. C.

Money statement.

ments of the state	
July 1, 1890, balance unexpended	\$245, 15 5, 000. 00
June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	5, 245, 15 720, 35
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	4, 524. 80 5. 60
Inly 1, 1891, halance available	4.519.20

REPORT OF MR. JAMES P. ALLEN, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Charleston, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report for Salkahatchie River.

South Carolina, during the fiscal year ending to-day

Nothing was done upon this river until May 1, 1891, at which time operations began upon the lower portion. The work has been distributed between 4 miles above Toby's Bluff and the Charleston and Sayannah Railroad Bridge. The following has been done: Sixty-six trees and 10½ cords of brush were cut from the banks, and 33 logs, 28 stumps, 22 large snags and 3½ cords of small snags were removed from the channel. Two outlets which had been previously stopped were repaired. Five stoppages had additional work done on them, three sand points were dug off, some work was done on the sand bar at Quinney's Landing, a new run was opened around a sand bar just below Toby's Bluff, some weeds were dug out to increase the depth of the channel.

The work on this river was practically extended over the whole of the improved portion, and consisted of removing newly fallen trees, and general repairs. It is difficult to give the exact cost of the removal of each obstruction. The total expenditures for the work was \$725.75, which distributed among the total number would show an average cost of about \$4.

The work has been superintended by Mr. W. D. Niles, overseer. He has done good and faithful work.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JAMES P. ALLEN. Assistant Engineer.

Capt. FREDERIC V. ABBOT, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

SALKAHATCHIE RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA, June 8, 1891.

DEAR SIR: I hereby comply with your request of April 17, 1891, and submit the following report of the commerce passing over the Salkahatchie River, South Carolina, for the year 1890. The rice herein reported was shipped over that part of the river known as Combahee:

Rice, 200,000 bushels	\$250,000
Lumber, 3,000,000 feet, B. M	
Spirits turpentine, 450 casks	8, 100
Rosin, 4,500 barrels	
General merchandise, etc	

The tonnage of the above is about 13,000 tons.

Yours respectfully,

W. D. NILES.

296, 850

Capt. F. V. ABBOT, Corps of Engineers, U.S. A.

Arrival and clearances of vessels and commerce at Beaufort, S. C., from January 1, 1888, to December 31, 1890.

ARRIVED.

		Caastmiss				Foreig	gn port	is.			Total.	
Year.	Coastwise.			American vessels.			Foreign vessels.			Total.		
	No.	Tons.	Crew.	No.	Tons.	Crew.	No.	Tons.	Crew.	No.	Tons.	Crew.
1888 1889 1890	103 98 43	121, 207 128, 834 49, 173	2, 630 2, 728 927	3 2 7	1, 093 1, 461 2, 987	26 19 75	30 58 52	21, 785 54, 464 48, 656	1, 096 972	138 144, 085 158 230, 193 102 100, 816		3 3,853
				•	(CLEAR	ED.					
1888 1889 1890	57 57 12	63, 287 73, 744 6, 436	1, 566 1, 872 127	3	1, 465	33 14	78 98 88	85, 523 99, 898 94, 285	1, 561 1, 944 1, 828	138 155 101	150, 275 173, 642 100, 822	3, 160 3, 816 1, 969

Commerce.

Year.	Value of exports.	Value of imports.	Duties collected.
1888	\$850, 393. 00 1, 083, 085, 00 1, 040, 197. 00	\$65, 645, 36 24, 266, 00 41, 005, 00	\$17.00 160.00

ROBERT SMALLS, Collector.

M 15.

IMPROVEMENT OF BEAUFORT RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For preliminary examination see page 1235, Annual Report for 1890.

ORIGINAL CONDITION.

There was a thoroughly good 7-foot channel between the town of Beaufort and Coosaw River, except at a point called Brickyard, near Coosaw mouth. The least depth here was about 4 feet at low water, and the channel when deep enough was too narrow.

PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT.

It is proposed to deepen and widen the channel by dredging sufficiently to give a continuously wide 7-foot channel at low water all the way through. The estimated cost is \$25,000.

WORK PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1890.

No work had been done by the United States.

WORK OF PAST YEAR.

Dredging under contract with Mr. Thomas Young, of Charleston, S. C., began in the Coosaw mouth so near the close of the fiscal year that but little has as yet been done.

REMARKS.

No new transportation lines have been established on this river during the year.

With the balance of \$11,896.83 on hand July 1, 1891, dredging will

During the year the freight passing over this stream has aggregated about 325,000 tons.

This river is in the collection district of Beaufort, S. C. Beaufort is its port of entry. Amount of duties collected in the calendar year of 1890, \$0.00.

For this improvement the following appropriations have been made: By act of Congress approved September 19, 1890, \$12,500.

Total expenditures including June 30, 1891, \$603.17.

1486 REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

The following papers accompany this report:

Report of Mr. James P. Allen, assistant engineer.

For table of commercial statistics, furnished by the collector of Beaufort, S. C., see this year's annual report for Salkahatchie River, South Carolina.

Money statement.

Amount appropriated by act approved September 19, 1890 June 30, 1891, amount expended during fiscal year	\$12, 500. 00 603. 17
July 1, 1891, balance unexpended	11, 896. 83
	11, 000.00
July 1, 1891, balance available	896.83
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project	12, 500. 00 12, 500. 00

Abstract of proposals for dredging in Brickyard Creek, South Carolina, opened November 21, 1890.

No.	Name of bidd er.	Quantity.	Price per cubic yard towed less than 1 mile.	Quantity.	Price per cubic yard towed more than 1 and less than 2 miles.	Price per cubic yard for rock.
1 2	P. Sanford Ross	30, 000 30, 000	\$0. 24 . 23	20, 000 20, 000	\$ 0. 26 . 25	\$3.25 3.00

Date of commencing work and monthly progress, as required by specifications. Contract awarded to Thomas Young, at the prices stated.

REPORT OF MR. JAMES P. ALLEN, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

United States Engineer Office, Charleston, S. C., June 30, 1891.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following annual report for Beaufort

River, South Carolina:

The contract for this work was awarded to Mr. Thomas Young, of Charleston, S. C., who was also the contractor for Wappoo Cut. He was allowed until July 1 to begin work at Brickyard in order to give him time to complete his Wappoo Cut contract. On April 13 I went to Brickyard Creek from Charleston and laid out the necessary ranges, setting tide gauges also. This opportunity was taken looking to the possibility of pressing engagements for myself when work actually began. I was efficiently assisted in this by Mr. L. L. Gaillard, who was sent to the locality when the dredge reported for work, to point out the ranges, dumping ground, etc. The contractor's plant left Charleston for Brickyard on June 5, 1891, arriving on the 15th. Actual work began on June 15, 1891; 3,754 cubic yards have been dredged juinside of the mouth of Brickyard Creek. The material has been dumped in Coosa River about a quarter of a mile below the mouth of the creek. The work is bein inspected by Mr. Arthur Pinckney.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JAMES P. ALLEN, Assistant Engineer

Capt. FREDERIC V. ABBOT, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

M 16.

REMOVING SUNKEN VESSELS OR CRAFT OBSTRUCTING OR ENDANGERING NAVIGATION.

REFERENCE TO PAST REPORTS.

For description of wreck in process of removal at close of last fiscal

year see page 1233, Annual Report for 1890.

The work was completed early in July, 1890. No bid was obtained for the old guns, which was all that was obtained from the wreck. With the exception of three guns these were deposited in accordance with authority from the Chief of Engineers upon the north jetty, Charleston Harbor.

In accordance with directions from the Secretary of War three of the

guns were sold at a second auction, the price bid being \$10.

The balance of the funds unexpended and the \$10 received from the sale at auction of the three guns were turned into the United States Treasury, as required by law.

M 17.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF WATEREE RIVER, SOUTH CAROLINA, FROM CAMDEN TO THE FALLS OF THE CATAWBA, ALSO OF THE BEND OR CURVE IN SAID RIVER ABOUT FOUR MILES BELOW CAMDEN,

[Printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 271, Fifty-first Congress, second session.]

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, Washington, D. C., February 18, 1891.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the accompanying copy of report, dated February 5, 1891, from Capt. F. V. Abbot, Corps of Engineers, giving results of preliminary examination of Wateree River, South Carolina, "from Camden to the falls of the Catawba, also of the bend or curve in said river about 4 miles below Camden between the plantations of Witte and Williams, to determine if it is advisable in the interest of navigation to make a cut-off across the neck of said bend," made to comply with provisions of the river and harbor act approved September 19, 1890.

Captain Abbot reports that in his opinion the interests of navigation do not demand that the cut-off mentioned be made and that the Wateree River above Camden is not worthy of improvement. Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division, agrees that the portion of the river referred to is not worthy of improvement, and in this opinion I concur.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. LINCOLN CASEY, Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon, REDFIELD PROCTOR, Secretary of War.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN FREDERIC V. ABBOT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, Charleston, S. C., February 5, 1891.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report of an examination made in accordance with the following clause of the river and harbor act of September 19, 1890:

SEC. 17. That the Secretary of War is hereby directed, at his discretion, to cause examinations or surveys, or both, to be made, and the estimated cost of improvement to be estimated, at the following localities, to wit:

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Wateree River from Camden to the falls of the Catawba, also of the bend or curve in said river about 4 miles below Camden between the plantations of Witte and Williams, to determine if it is advisable in the interest of navigation to make a cutoff across the neck of said bend.

The portion of the Wateree River above Camden was examined in 1879 by Mr. J. M. Wolbrecht, assistant engineer, under Capt. C. B. Phillips, Corps of Engineers. His report in full is given at pages 911 to 916, Annual Report Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, for 1880; it was subsequently examined by Capt. W. H. Bixby, Corps of Engineers, and Lieut. Harry Taylor, Corps of Engineers, in 1887; their very full reports are to be found at pages 958 to 968, Annual Report Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, for 1888.

These previous examinations were made at comparatively low stages. I purposely made mine when the river at Camden was about 9 or 10 feet above low water, the total range of river here being about 32 feet. For 5 miles above Camden the river would admit of steamboat navigation if properly cleared of snags; but a draw would be needed in the Camden Bridge, which is a fine iron structure so built as to involve considerable cost for such modifications. Above a point 5 miles above Camden the slope of the river is in many places so great, and the bed is so obstructed by rock ledges and shoals, that any improvement for steamboats would be enormously expensive. Pole boats were used on this part of the river before the railroads were built, but have since entirely disappeared, and the canals constructed for their use by the State are in ruins. It is not advisable to reëstablish this method of transportation, as it has once already proved too expensive.

The three reports above mentioned based on the previous examinations have all been unfavorable to attempting any improvements; the grounds for this opinion are given in considerable detail in Captain Bixby's report. I entirely concur with him that this river is not worthy of improvement. No survey is recommended.

The bend about 4 miles below Camden referred to in the act was also examined. This portion of the river has already been surveyed. The distance around the bend is about 4 miles; across the point, about 1,300 feet. If a cut were made it would be largely through thick wood, and would be very expensive. The navigation around the bend is now as good as the balance of the river. A cut-off might easily injure the channel above by lowering the surface of the water, and in times of freshets it would considerably increase the flood-height below where the bottom lands even now require levees.

In my opinion the interests of navigation do not demand that any such cut-off be made. No further survey is recommended.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

FREDERIC V. ABBOT, Captain of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. Thomas L. Casey, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

(Through Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, Division Engineer, Southeast Division.)

[First indorsement.]

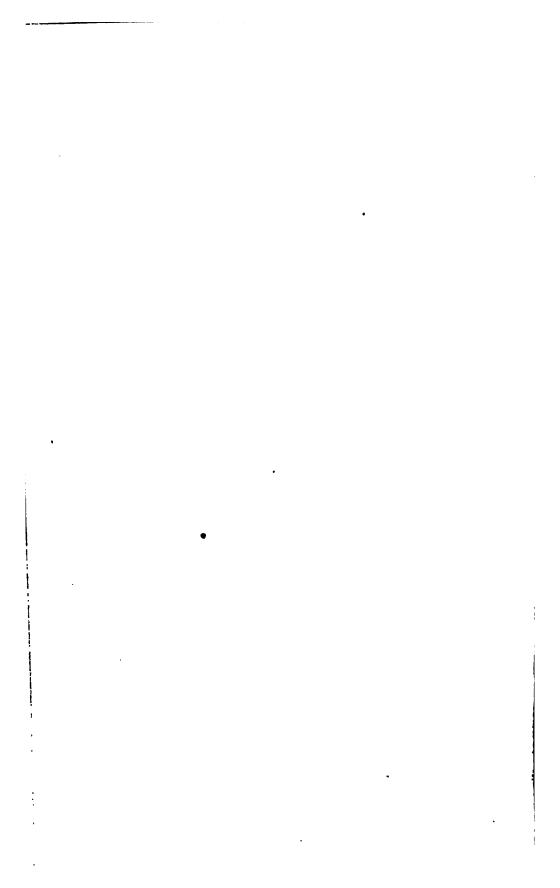
U. S. Engineer Office, Baltimore, Md., February 14, 1891.

Respectfully submitted to the Chief of Engineers.

In my opinion the portion of the Wateree River, South Carolina, referred to herein, is not worthy of improvement.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL, Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

ENG 91-94



INDEX.

Sup men	Page.					Page.				
Subject.	Part	I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.			
A.										
Aberdeen, Wash., bridging Chehalis River	430									
Acts of Fifty-first Congress, second session,				1			1			
affecting Corps of Engineers	477 311			İ	2486	1	1			
Agate Bay Harbor, Miun., improvement of. Abnapee Harbor, Wis., improvement of	321				2538		1			
liabama Kiver, Ala., improvement of	204			1738			1			
Alabama River, Ala., up to Wetumpka, ex-	211		İ	1761			Ì			
Albemarle Sound, N. C., and Norfolk Har-			ł			1	l			
bor, Va., water way between, improve- ment of	151		1302		1					
Alexandria, La., bridging Red River near	430		1502		1	1	1			
Alexandria, La., bridging Red River near Allegheny Bridge Company, bridge of,	403						i			
across Allegheny River, Pa	431		ì	İ	1	1	l			
burg, bridging	431			l	l	l	l			
Allegheny River, Pa., dam at Herr Island, construction of	292		ĺ	ł	2366	ļ				
Allegheny River, Pa., improvement of	292			1	2363	i	1			
Allouez Bay, at Superior, Wis., examina-				1	Į.	l				
tion of Alloway Creek, N. J., improvement of	316 117		1086	1	2512					
Alsea Bay, Oregon, examination of	409			l	i	3246	1			
Alsea River, Oregon, examination of Altamaha River, Ga., improvement of	409 181		l	1531		8246	ł			
Alton, Ill., bridging Mississippi River at	432			1001	[1	1			
Liviso Creek, Cal., examination of	398			l	l	2964	1			
Alviso Harbor, Cal., examination of Amesbury, Mass., bridge across Powow	393					2904	l			
River at	427				1		1			
Amite River, La., improvement of	223			1820	1	1	1 .			
Potomac River.)				1	۱.	i	ļ			
Annie J. Russell (schooner), removal of wreck of	82	609		l	1	i	i			
A nalachicola Bay. Fla., improvement of	196	009]	1094	1	1				
Apalachicola River, Fla., improvement of	197			1696	ł		Į.			
Apalachicola River, Fla., improvement of Appomattox River, Va., improvement of Appoquinnimink River, Del., improvement	150		1300		ļ	1	į			
01	121		1161	1	ł	l				
Approaches to Norfolk Harbor, Va., im- provement of	148	147	1291 1200	,	1	1				
Aqueduct, Washington, maintenance and	146	147	1291 1200	1	l	1	ł			
repair of	436			1	1	l	8878			
Aquia Creek, Va., improvement of	139		1255	I	1	l	Í			
of Half-Moon Reef	235		ļ	1942	Į.	!	l			
Arkansas River, Ark., at Dardanelle, bridg- ing	430			l	1	l	l ·			
Arkansas River, Ark., Ind. T., and Kans.,	-		1		1	ł	l .			
improvement of	250			ì	2037	1	ŀ			
Arkansas River, Ark., Ind. T., and Kans., removing obstructions in	249		}	1	2033	1	ļ			
Arthur Kill, N. Y. and N. J., improvement				1		1	ł			
of	97		983		1	1	l			
River through, examination and anreas of	230			1858	1		I			
Ashland Harbor, Wis., improvement of	313				2500		1			
Ashland Harbor, Wis., improvement of Ashley River, S. C., bridge obstructing Ashley River, S. C., improvement of Ashtabula Harbor, Ohio, improvement of	433 176		1476	1			ļ			
Ashtabula Harbor, Ohio, improvement of	372			1		2863	1			
					ı	1				
harbor lines in	18	427			i	2207	1			
Astoria Harbor, Oregon, establishment of harbor lines in	18	427				3387				
harbor lines in	18 420	427				3387 3380				

Seem vacan		Pago.									
Subject.	Pari	I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI				
Astoria, Oregon, wreck in Columbia River											
near, removal of	420 230			1654		2373					
Atlantic City, thoroughfare between Great Bay north of, and Cape May, N. J., ex- amination of	118		1067								
amination of. Augusta, Ga., bridge obstructing Savan- nah River below. Augusta, Me., and Waterville, Me., Ken- nebec River between, examination and	485						-				
nebec River between, examination and survey of Au Sable Harbor, Mich., improvement of	33 851					2771					
В.							ŀ				
Back Cove, Portland, Me., bridge obstruct-			İ	}							
ing channel to	435										
channel in Bagaduce River, Me., improvement of	27 23	597 578					Ì				
Balltown, Pa., and Tionesta, Tionesta Creek	294	0.0	l		338 1						
between, examination of Baltimore and Ohio Southwestern Railroad Company, bridge of, obstructing Mus- kingum River, Ohio					9901						
Baltimore Harbor, Md., improvement of	132		1227								
Barnegat Bay and Great Egg Harbor Bay, N.J., sound between, examination of	118		1093				i				
Barnegat Inlet, N. J., removal of wreck in Barnstable, Mass., bridging channel between Little Island and mainland at Osterville,	118	•	1990								
in town of	431						l				
Barren River, Ky., operating and keeping in repair lock and dam on	804				2430						
ment of	240			•	1962						
Bath, Me., Kennebec River at, establishment of harbor lines in			}				į				
Battalion of Engineers	15 5	540	1				ĺ				
Bay Ridge Channel, New York Harbor, N. Y., examination of	94	940									
Bay Ridge Channel, New York Harbor, N. Y., improvement of		917	Ì				l				
Bay River, N. C., and Pamlico River, N. C., water way between, examination of	170		1421								
Bayou Bartholomew, La. and Ark., improve- ment of	240		1		1962						
Bayou Black, La., and Bayou Terrebonne, examination for connection between	229			1846							
Bayon Black, La., for connection between Calcasieu Lake and Sabine Lake, examination of	230			1850							
Bayou Bœuf, La., improvement of	241				1965		1				
Bayou, Buffalo, Tex., improvement of Bayou Carlin, La., examination of	234 229			1924 1838			1				
Bayou Castor, La., examination of	249 233			1922	2028		1				
Bayou Chevreuil, La., examination of Bayou Cocodrie, St. Landry Parish, La., ex-	229			1841							
amination of	229 225			1849 1826							
Bayon, Cypress, and lakes between Jeffer- son, Tex., and Shreveport, La., survey of .	248		1		2021		1				
Bayon D'Arbonne, La., improvement of Bayon des Glaises, La., from Atchafalaya River to Cottonport, examination of	240			1854	1980						
Bayou, Double, Chambers County, Tex.,	235			1938							
mouth of, examination of	224			1821							
Bayou, La Grange, Fla., improvement of Bayou Maçon, La., improvement of	200 241		1	1704	1989						
Bayou Manchac, La., improvement of Bayou Plaquemine, La., bridge obstructing	223 434			1820							
Bayou Plaquemine, La., improvement of Bayou Plaquemine, La., securing mouth of,	225			1824			-				
from further caving Bayou Rondeway, La., improvement of	231 242			1867	1902		1				
Bayon, Steele, Miss., improvement of	242 244				2005						
Bayon, Steele, Miss., improvement of. Bayon Teche, La., between St. Martinsville and Port Barre, examination of.	230			1852			•				
Bayou Teche, La., improvement of	226		i	1828)	•	l				

Charles Larent	Page.									
SUBJECT.	Part	I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI			
Bayou Terrebonne, La., and Bayou Black, examination for connection between	229			1846						
Bayou Terrebonne, La., between Houma and					1	1				
Thibodeaux, examination of	229 224			1843 1823		1	ŀ			
Bayou Tigre, La., examination of	229			1841	1		Į.			
Bayou Vermillion, bay and passes, La., exam-	230			1855		l •	1			
ination of	242			1	1992		}			
Bayou, Washington, Miss., improvement of .	244		1987	1	2005		l			
Beaufort Harbor, N. C., improvement of Beaufort, N. C., and New Berne, N. C., water	161		1367			İ	1			
way between, improvement of	160		1363		1		1			
Beaufort, N. C., and New River, N. C., water way between, improvement of	162		1372	1			l			
Beaufort River, S. C., improvement of	178		1485			ĺ	ļ			
Beaver River, Pa., movable dam in Ohio	290		1		2354					
River near mouth of, construction of Bee Tree Shoals, Ala., foot of, and Chatta-	250		1	i	2004	l	1			
nooga, Tenn., Tennessee River between,			1	1			1			
improvement of Bee Tree Shoals, Ala., Tennessee River be-	286	•	١.		2803		Į.			
low, improvement of	279		İ	1	2255		1			
Belfast Harbor, Me., improvement of	23 30	586 605	ŀ	}	Į	1	j			
Bellamy River, N. H., improvement of Ben Hur (tender), removal of wreck of	862	000		1	i	2801	1			
Benjamin Gartside (schooner), removal of	-		1		i		1			
wreck of	. 61	731	1	ł		1	i			
tion of	229		į.	1847	i]]			
Bickmore, S. S. (schooner), removal of wreck	- 00	700			i		1			
of Big Barren River, Ky., above Bowling Green,	62	732	İ	İ		i	1			
examination of	310		l	ļ	2474	ļ	l			
Big Barren River, Ky., Green River above	810				2478	1	I			
Big Barren River, Ky., Green River above mouth of, examination of	242		1	1	1993]			
Big Binekioot Kiver, mont., mouth of, and			1		1		1			
international boundary line, Clark Fork of Columbia River between, examination of	409		ł	ŀ	ĺ	3250	l			
Big Hatchee River, Tenn., improvement of	246		I		2010		1			
Big Sandy River, Levisa Fork of, Ky., im- provement of	807		l	{	2466		1			
Big Sandy River, Russel Fork of, Ky., ex-			ļ	ĺ		1	1			
amination of. Big Sandy River, Tug Fork of, 91 and 951	810			į	2476		l			
miles above Catlettsburg, Ky., bridging	481		1	İ	[[
Big Sandy River, 1ug Fork of, W. Va. and	800		1	1			i			
Ky., improvement of	808		ł	l	2467		1			
ment of	807		!	l	2463	i	ĺ			
Big Sloux River, mouth of, and north line of South Dakota, Missouri River between,			ł		1		1			
examination and survey of	277				2242		l			
Big Stone Lake, Minn. and S. Dak., examina-	974		1				ļ			
tion and survey of	274 245		ŀ	i	2007		i			
Bills authorizing construction of bridges,	••		1	l			ĺ			
examination of	18 219		i	1793	İ	1	ł			
Black, Bayou, La., and Bayou Terrebonne,						i	ł			
examination for connection between	229		ĺ	1846	ì		į .			
Calcasieu Lake and Sabine Lake, examina-			ł				1			
tion of	230		ì	1850		2000	i			
Black Lake Harbor, Mich., improvement of. Black River, Ark. and Mo., improvement of	254 254		İ		2055	2696				
Black River, Ark. and Mo., obstruction of,			ł	1]					
by logs, and injury to dam on	369		1			2849	880			
Black River, La., improvement of	238				1964		ľ			
Black River, Mich., at Port Huron, improve- ment of	354				[2780				
Black River, Mich., mouth of, improvement			1	Į			1			
o\$	355				9050	2782	4			
Black River, Mo., improvement of	255 164		1387	1	2058	1	1			
llack River, S. C., below Kingstree, exami-				1	ł	}	1			
nation of	170 409		1435	1	İ	3257				
lack Rock Harbor, Conn., improvement of Black Warrior River, Ala., between Tusca-	70	784	1	l	l		l			
				1			•			

Subject.		Page.								
SUBJEUT.	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part V			
Block Island, R. I., harbor of refuge at	50	723	1	l	I		ĺ			
Blue Hill Harbor, Me., examination of	32	611		1700	•		Ì			
Bluff Creek, Miss., improvement of Board of Engineers, The	218 11			1792			İ			
Boards:			1		ł		Ì			
On examination for deep-water harbor			İ				ŀ			
on Pacific coast between Points Duma and Capistrano, Cal	384		İ		1					
On examination for harbor of refuge	302									
near mouth of Delaware Bay	119		1120	i						
On examination for ship canal to connect			į.	1						
Lakes Union, Washington, and Sa- mamish with Puget Sound, Wash	412		١.	ŀ	1		1			
On improvement of Hudson River, N. Y.		866		1	1					
On improvement of Secremento and					1					
Feather rivers, Cal On investigation of mining-débris ques-	396			ł		2990				
tion in California	899				1	2966				
On reëxamination of Port Orford Harbor,										
Oregon	411				!	3305	ł			
On survey for improvement of Wilming-	120	•	1138							
on valuation of channel constructed by	124		2,00	i						
Buffalo Bayon Ship Channel Company				l			l			
in Galveston Bay, Tex	238			1906 1916	1985		l			
Bouf, Bayou, La., improvement of Bouf River, La., improvement of	241 241			ł	1985		l			
Bogue Chitto, La., improvement of	220		į.	1800						
Sogue Falia, La., improvement of	222			1818	1]			
Sogue Sound, N. C., improvement of			1372		l		l			
Soquet River, N. Y., below Willsboro, exam- ination of	388				1 ,	2940	}			
Boston Harbor, Mass., construction of case-			1				ĺ			
mates at	6			1	l '		1			
Soston Harbor, Mass., defense of Soston Harbor, Mass., establishment of har-	5	6		l		'	l			
bor lines in	18 424	688	ļ		1		1			
Boston Harbor, Mass., improvement of	40	645					ł			
Bowling Green, Ky., Big Barren River	210				2474		i			
above, examination of	310			ļ	24.14		1			
tion of	235				1		İ			
Brazos Santiago Harbor, Tex., improvement							Ì			
of Break waters :	234			1930	•		1			
At Gordon Landing, Lake Champlain, Vt.	385			l		2930				
At mouth of Saco River, Me	28	598	İ	1			1			
At New Haven, Conn	68	766				****				
At Rouse Point, Lake Champlain, N. Y From Mount Desert to Porcupine Island,	384		j		1	2927				
Me	21	576								
Occupancy of and injury to, by corpo-				1	1					
rations or individuals	19	436	1258	į			34			
Breton Bay, Md., harbor at, improvement of.	140 70	778	1206							
Bridgeport Harbor, Conn., improvement of Bridges, examination of bills authorizing						,				
construction of	18									
Bridges in Yellowstone National Park, con-	447			1	· :		30			
struction and improvement of	18	433	1	j			-			
Bridges proposed to be built across naviga-										
ble waters, examination of plans and loca-			•	i						
tions of Bridging navigable waters of United States.	18 18	427 42.					3			
Broad Crock, Md., examination and survey	10	441					°			
of	132		1221		'					
Broad Creek River, Del., examination of	131		1209	i	1					
Bronx River, N. Y., examination and survey	122		1167]					
of	94	949			·	•				
Frowns Creek, Sayville, N. Y., improvement			1	1	1					
of	79	823	1	100-	1		1			
Bruce (bark), removal of wreck of Brunswick, Ga., outer bar, examination and	228			1837	l	1	ł			
survey of	185		1	l			ł			
Brunswick Harbor, Ga., improvement of Buckhannon River, W. Va., improvement of.	182		1	1550			1			
Sucknannon River, W. Va., improvement of.	309		1	1	2474	1	1			
Budd Inlet, Olympia Harbor, Wash., from, examination and survey of	411		1	1	1	1	١.			
Buffalo Bayou Ship Channel Company, val-	-211		1	l			Ι.			
	1		l .	I	I	ı	ı			
uation of channel constructed in Galves- ton Bay, Tex., by	233			1906 1910	l .					

Company.	Page.									
Subject.	Part I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.				
Buffalo Harbor, N. Y., improvement of Buffalo Harbor, N. Y., occupancy of north	875				2882	0.770				
pier at. Buffalo, N. Y., ship channel in connecting waters of the Great Lakes between, Chicago and Duluth, examination of	362		•		2810	8872				
Building materials, tests of	551 565 444				,	3907				
Burlington Harbor, Vt., improvement of Buttermilk Channel, New York Harbor, N. Y., examination of	98 937			٠	2032					
Buttermilk Channel, New York Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	88 911	1								
C.				l						
Cable City Bridge Construction Company, bridge of, across Arkansas River at Darda-	490									
nelle, Ark Cable galleries, construction of	480 6			2021		ŀ				
Cache River, Ark., improvement of	253 210		1754	2051						
nection between, via Bayou Black, exami- nation of	230		1850			^				
Calcasieu River, La., mouth and passes of, improvement of	226		1820							
question in	399 189		1643		2996					
Calumet Harbor, Ill., improvement of Calumet River, Ill. and Ind., improvement of. Cambridge Harbor, Md., improvement of	330 331 127	1191		2602 2606						
Camden, Ark., Ouachita River above, im- provement of	239		l	1975		i				
Camden Harbor, Me., improvement of Camden, N. J., establishment of harbor lines at	24 587 425	1122								
Camden, N. J., harbor at, improvement of Camden, S. C., Wateree River between, and Falls of the Catawba; and bend about	110	1029				•				
4 miles below, examination of	179	1487								
gon, construction of	414				3328					
and care of locks and dams, etc., on Des Moines Rapids Canal, operating	210	ł	1753							
and care of	266	İ		2174						
locks and dams on	829		ļ	2580						
and care of locks and dams on	800			2425						
on	304	İ		2439						
tion of	834	!		2633						
of La Grange Lock	333			2630						
keeping in repair locks and dams on Louisville and Portland Canal, Ky., op	306		}	2455		_				
erating and care of	296	İ	i	2394						
of Locks and Dams Nos. 8 and 9 Monongahela River, purchase of Lock	291	1	1	2357						
and Dam No. 7	291		ļ	2359						
and Dam No. 6 Muscle Shoals Canal, Tennessee River,	291			2360						
operating and care of	287	ļ		2322						
care of locks and dams on	293			2309						
St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., improve-	17									
st. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., operating	356				2784,					
and care of. St. Marys Falls Canal, Mich., operating	358				2787					
and care of	346) į	2724	}				

Sra was		Page.									
SCRJECT.	Pari	L	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI				
anspitalt Channel, Mass., examination and				1	l	ı					
survey of	62 95		980	!	i .						
anarsie Bay, N. Y., improvement of			1	i	2022		l				
ancy Fork River, Tenn., improvement of	284		ļ	ł	2284		1				
ape Ann, Mass., harbor of refuge at Sandy			1				1				
Bay	36	623	1				1				
proaches by Chenton (Cherrystone) Inlet,				1							
improvement of	130		1190	1			1				
Cape Fear, North East River, N. C., improve-	164		1383				1				
ment of	104		1300	Ì			l				
improvement of	165		1390	!			!				
cape Fear River, N. C., at and below Wil-	100		1394	1			!				
mington, improvement of	166		1304	1	·		l				
City, N. J., thoroughfare between, exam-			İ		·						
instion of	118		1007	1							
hape May City, N. J., examination for break- water at	118		1099]			ŀ				
Capistrano Point and Point Dunia, Cal.,	2.0		1				i				
deep-water harbor on Pacific coast between,			1	i			1				
examination for	394 229		1	1838			l				
Carquines Strait, Cal. (See Karquines			l	1			ł				
Strait.)				1			1				
Carthage, Miss., and Edinburg, Miss., Pearl River between, improvement of	220			1790			1				
Carthage, Miss., and Jackson, Miss., Pearl	220			****			i				
River between, improvement of	220			1797			1				
Cascades Canal, Columbia River, Oregon,	414			I		2328	ì				
construction of	414		•			-125	}				
Castor, Bayou, La., examination of	249			1	2028		!				
Catawba, Falls of the, and Camden, Wateree	150		1487	l			•				
River, S. C., between, examination of Catlettsburg, Ky., bridging Tug Fork of	179		1951	ł			İ				
Big Sandy River, 91 and 951 miles above	431			1 .			i				
Cedar Bayou, Tex., improvement of	233			1922							
Cedar Keys, Fla., Boat or Number Four Channel north and west of, examination of.	195		1	1676			l				
Cedar Keys, Fla., harbor at, improvement of.	193			1061			1				
edar River Harbor, Mich., improvement of.	318				2525		l				
Derulius (schooner), removal of wreck of Champlain, Lake, Narrows of, N. Y. and Vt.,	32	610	i .	i			i				
improvement of	387			ļ		2937	1				
Champlin Creek, N. Y., examination of	· 94	942	1	ì			1				
Jersey, improvement of	98		986	1			i				
Channel in Back Cove, Portland, Me., im-	80			\$			1				
provement of	27	537					i				
Channel in connecting waters of the Great			1				}				
Lakes between Chicago, Duluth, and Buf- falo, examination of	362					2810	1				
Channel north and west of Cedar Keys, Fla.,							1				
examination of	195			1676			i				
Charleston and South Side Bridge Company, bridge of, across Great Kanawha River, W. Va.			1				1				
W. Va	429						1				
Charleston Harbor, S. C., construction of	_						ł				
casemate at	175		1467				1				
Charleston Harbor, S. C., removal of wreck			i .	1			1				
in South Channel across bar	178		1487	٠.			1				
Charleston, W.Va., bridging Great Kanawha River at	429										
Charlevoix Harbor, Mich., improvement of.	336					2672	1				
harlevoix, Mich., bridging Pine Lake near.	432				t		1				
Charlotte Harbor, Fla., examination of	196 190			1646 1646	-		•				
Charlotte Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	378			1030		2839	1				
charts of northern and northwestern lakes,							ļ				
printing and distribution of	445	807		1		}	1 2				
Chatham Harbor, Mass., improvement of Chattahoocheo River, Ga. and Ala., be-	46	667		1		1	Í				
tween West Point and Franklin, exami-				1			1				
nation of	211			1756			1				
Thattahaaahaa Diway Co 1 11- 1				I	1		1				
Chattaheechee River, Ga. and Ala., improve-	199		i	1702			1				
Thattahoochoe River, Ga. and Ala., improvement of	199			1702							

<u> </u>		_		Pag	ю.		
Subject.	Part J	ι.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.
Chattanooga, Tenn., Tennessee River above,	278				2252		
improvement of	287				2311		
improvement of. Cheat River, W. Va., improvement of	291 848				2361	2764	
Cheboygan Harbor, Mich., improvement of Chefuncte River, La., improvement of Chehalis River, Wash., below Montesano,	222			1818		2102	
examination and survey of	411			ł		3297	
Chehalis River, Wash, between Aberdeen and Cosmopolis, bridging	430 407					8236	
Chehalis River, Wash, improvement of Chenton Inlet, Cape Charles City Harbor, Va. and approaches by improvement of	130		1199			0200	
Va., and approaches by, improvement of . Cherrystone Inlet, Cape Charles City Har- bor, Va., and approaches by, improve-	100		1100				
ment of	130		1199				
haven Bay, foot of, Va., examination and survey for	146						
Chesapeake Bay, removal of wreck in Chester River, Md., from Crumpton to	180		1201				
Jones Landing, improvement of	126		1188			•	
Jackson Creek Chevreuil, Bayou, La., examination of	131 229		1201	1841			,
Chicago and North Michigan Railroad Com- pany, bridge of, across Pine Lake, Mich. Chicago and North-Western Railway Com-	432			1000			
Chicago and North-Western Railway Com-	432 .						
pany, bridges of, across Chicago River, Ill. Chicago Harbor, Ill., establishment of har- bor lines in		26			2661		
Chicago Harbor, Ill., improvement of Chicago, Ill., bridge of city of, obstructing	829			1	2596		
Chicago River at Canal street	436	1		ł			3861
Chicago, Ill., bridging North Branch of Chicago River near Kinzie street	432						
Chicago, Ill., ship channel in connecting waters of the Great Lakes between, Du- luth, and Buffalo, examination of	362					2810	
Chicago River III at Canal street Chi.	436			ŀ		2010	3861
cago, bridge obstructing Kinzle street, Chicago River, Ill., near Kinzle street, Chicago, bridging North Branch of	432					,	
Chickahominy River, Va., between Holly Landing and Long Bridge, examination							
of	153 149		1805 1299				
Chickasahay River, Miss., improvement of	218 451	٠	2200	1791			
Chief of Engineers, office of the				ŀ			
tween, improvement of	123		1168				
Banks, improvement of	270			l	2201		
at sources of	220			1800	2214		
Choctawhatchee River, Fla. and Ala., improvement of	201			1707			
Choptank River, Md., improvement of Christians Point, West Galveston Bay,	127	İ	1189				
Tex., from, examination and survey of Clackamas Rapids, Oregon, Willamette	235			}			
River at, examination and survey of Clarendon, Ark., and Lower White River,	421			ŀ			
examination and survey of	257					!	
Idaho, and Mont. between international boundary line and mouth of Big Black-							
foot River, examination of	409 172	ļ	1453			3250	
Clark River, S. C., improvement of Clarke, Lewis and, River, Oregon, exami- nation and survey for snagging	421					3383	
clay County, Mo., bridging Missouri River	432					••••	
Clearwater River, Idaho, about 11 miles above Lewiston, bridging.	431		•				
Cieveisiid Elschor, Unio, improvement of	870 281				2204	2853	
Clinch River, Tenn., improvement of Clinton and Illinois Bridge Company, bridge of, across Mississippi River at							
Clinton, Iowa.	428	ı		l			

Qrap ranca	Page.								
SUBJECT.	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.		
Clinton Harbor, Conn., improvement of Clinton, Iowa, bars north of Little Rock Island, in Mississippi River near, exami-	66	759							
nation and survey for removal of	267				2187				
near Clinton River, Mich., improvement of	428 358			1	1	2788			
Clubfoot River, N. C., improvement of Coal Bank Slough, Coos County, Oregon,	420		1363				ļ		
bridging Coanjok Bay, N. C., improvement of Coaster Harbor Island, R. I., cove and water	152		1905						
way near, improvement of	57 31	718 60 7							
Cocodrie, Bayou, St. Landry Parish, La., examination of	229			1849					
N.C., White Oak River between, examina- tion of	170	•	1434			İ			
Colorado River, Ariz., between Yuma and Eldorado Canyon, examination of	393					2974			
Colorado River, Tex., examination for re- moval of raft at month of	235			1939					
Columbia, Department of the, report of acting engineer officer on operations in Columbia, La., bridging Ouachita River near	450 430						394		
Columbia River, Oregon and Wash.: Bridging, near Vancouver, Wash	429	١							
Construction of canal at Cascades, Oregon	414					3328	ļ		
Examination and survey of, between mouth of Willamette River. Oregon,	401								
and Vancouver, Wash Examination and survey of Columbia and Willametterivers below Portland,	421								
Oregon	421								
Woods Landing, Oregon, for snagging. Examination of channel from, to head of	420					3380			
Examination of Clark Fork of, Wash., Idaho, and Mont., between interna-	420					3876	ĺ		
tional boundary line and mouth of Big Blackfoot River.	409					8250			
Gauging Improvement of, between head of Rock	419					8372			
Island Rapids and foot of Priest Rapids. Improvement of Columbia and Willamette rivers below Portland, Oregon	406					3362			
Improvement of month of	412 405				1	3814 3210			
Removal of wreck in	420					8373			
bigbee River between, improvement of Columbus (tug), wreck of	215			1783 1005					
Commission on survey of Wilmington Har- bor, Del	120		1138	,	İ				
structed by Buffalo Bayou Ship Channel Company in Galveston Bay, Tex	233			1906 1910			İ		
Compton Creek and Shoal Harbor, N. J., improvement of	105		1004						
Congaree River, S. C., improvement of	203 174		1464	1735	}				
Conneaut Harbor, Ohio, examination and survey of	373								
improvement of	64	748							
examination of		836							
improvement of	158	750	1351						
inations, surveys and, estimates for	421								
improvement of	401					8154			
of upper harbor. Coos Bay, Roseburg and Eastern Railroad	410					8288			
and Navigation Company, bridge of, across Coal Bank Slough, Oregon Coos County, Oregon, bridging Coal Bank	432						1		
Slough	432		Į	l	İ	l	ł		

Coosa River between Rome, Ga., and East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Ralivad Bridge, improvement of	Str. mar	Page.								
Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Ralivoad Bridge, improvement of Control Region of Part of Control Region (Provement of Control Region) Cosa River, Ga. and Ala, improvement of Cosa River, Ga. and Ala, operating and care of canals and other works of navicoguille City, Oragon, and Myrtle Foits. Coquille River, Oragon, between, examination and carry of Control River, Oragon, improvement of Coquille River, Oragon, improvement of Coquille River, Oragon, improvement of Correwal, Nr. 4, Moodan River (Murderere Creek) kad Rindson River at, examination and care of Engineers, attains of Corps of Engineers, attains of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Corps of Engineers, examination of Examination and survey of	SUBJECT.	Pari	I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.		
Rata Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Raliread Pridge, improvement of	Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railroad Bridge, improvement of	208			1745					
Cooa River, Ga. and Ala., improvement of Cooa River, Ga. and Ala., operating and an analysis of consule City, Oregon, and Myrtle Point, Coquille River, Oregon, and Myrtle Point, Coquille River, Oregon, between Coquile City, Oregon, and Myrtle Point, Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of Side Cornwall, N. Y., Moodna River at, examination and survey of Coquille River, Coquille River, Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of Side Cornwall, N. Y., Moodna River, Coquille River,	Coosa River between Wetumpka, Ala., and East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railroad Bridge, improvement of	208		<u> </u>	1748					
Coquille City, oregon, and Myrtle Point, Coquille River between, examination and survey of. Coquille River, Oregon, between Coquille City, Oregon, improvement of. Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of. Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of. Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of. Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of. Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of. Corpus of Engineers, attached the company of the company	Coosa River, Ga. and Ala., improvement of. Coosa River, Ga. and Ala., operating and	207			1743		_			
Coquille River, Oregon, between Coquille City and Myrtle Foint, examination and arrey of Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of Coquille River, Monogon, improvement of Coroque of Engineers, as of Coroque of Engineers, as of Frity-first Congress, second seasion, affecting	Coquille City, Oregon, and Myrtle Point, Coquille River between, examination and				1753		2055			
Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of cornwall, N. Y., Moodna River (Murderess Creek) and Hudson River at, examination and survey of corps of Engineers, battalion of corps of Engineers, battalion of firth-first Concrete of Engineers, respectively of Firth-first Concrete of Engineers, respectively of Firth-first Concrete of Engineers, recommendations as to examinations for promotion of officers of. Corps of Engineers, commendations as to examinations for promotion of officers of. Corps of Engineers, attenent showing rank and duties of officers of. Corps of Engineers, attenent showing rank and duties of officers of. Corps of Engineers, attenent showing rank and duties of officers of. Corps of Engineers, attenent showing rank and duties of officers of. Corps of Engineers, attenent showing rank and duties of officers of. Corps of Engineers, attenent showing rank and duties of officers of. Corps of Engineers, attenent showing rank and duties of officers of. Corps of Engineers, attenent showing rank and duties of officers of. Corposed Man, Minum, and Riss, Interpretation of the country of the control of the c	Coquille River, Oregon, between Coquille City and Myrtle Point, examination and									
Corps of Engineers, battalion of	Cornwall, N. Y., Moodna River (Murderers									
gress, second session, affecting	Corps of Engineers, battalion of									
Corpe of Engineers, recommendations as to examinations for promotion of officers of. Corps of Engineers, statement showing rank and duties of officers of. Corsica Shoal, Mich., at lower end of Lake Huron, near St. Clair River, examination of. Corvallia, Oregon, Willamette River near, examination and survey of. Coc Cot of Mianus River, Conn., examination of. Council Bluffs, Iowa, bridging Chehalis River at St. Clair Gome, examination of. Council Bluffs, Iowa, bridging Missouri River, Easyon dee Glaises from, examination of. Council Bluffs, Iowa, bridging Missouri River at a council Bluffs, Iowa, bridging Missouri River at a council Bluffs, Iowa, bridging Missouri River at a council Bluffs, Iowa, bridging Missouri River from, examination of. Cove near Coaster Harbor Island, R. I., improvement of. Covenier Wirer, Wash., improvement of. Covenier River, Wash., improvement of. Creek Ry, Devil Lake, N. Dak., examination of. Croek River, Wash., examination and Croekston, Minn., Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and Croekston, Minn., Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and Croekston, Minn., Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and Croekston, Minn., Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and Croekston, Minn., Med River of the North and tributaries above, examination and Croekston, Minn., Med River of the North and tributaries above, examination and Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, above month of Jellico Creek Ry, Tenn and Ky.: Improvement of, above month of, Ky. Cumberland Sound, N. C., improvement of, South Fork of, Ky. Cumberland Sound, N. C., water way between South Kyrk of, Ky. Curricules Sound, N. C., water way between South Kyrk of, Ky. Curricular Changel, between, refinery wharves at examination of. Carricular Changel, between refinery wharves at examination of. Carricular Changel, between refinery wharves at examination of. Carric	gress, second session, affecting				1					
rank and duties of officers of. Corsica Shoal, Mich., at lower end of Lake Huron, near St. Clair River, examination of. Corvalla, Oregon, Willamette River near, examination and survey of. Coe Cob or Miamus River, Conn., examination thon and survey of. Coenopolis, Wash., bridging Chebalis River at La., to Atchafalaya River Cottonport, La., to Atchafalaya River Cottonport, La., to Atchafalaya River Cottonport, La., to Atchafalaya River Cottonport, La., to Missouri River, Wash., bridging Missouri River, Wash., comprovement of. Covenacial Constant Harbor Island, R. I., improvement of. Covenacial Constant Harbor Island, R. I., improvement of. Covenacy Constant Harbor Island, R. I., improvement o	Corps of Engineers, recommendations as to	4								
Huron, near St. Clair River, examination of. Corvallis, Oregon, Willamette River near, examination and survey of. Cos Cob or Miamus River, Conn., examination and survey of. Cos Cob or Miamus River, Conn., examination of. Commopolis, Wash., bridging Chehalis River at Cottonport, La., to Atchafalaya River. Bayou dee Glaises from examination of. Council Bluffs, Iowa, bridging Missouri River at Courtableau, Bayou, La., improvement of. Courtableau, Bayou, La., improvement of. Courtableau, Bayou, La., improvement of. Corven ear Coaster Harbor Island, R. I., improvement of. Coven ear Coaster Harbor Island, R. I., improvement of. Cowlitz River, Wash., improvement of. Cowlitz River, Wash., improvement of. Creel Bay, Devil Lake, N. Dak, examination of. Crockstom, Minn., Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and survey of. Cross-over Light and Sister islands, N. Y., shoal in St. Lawrence River between, improvement of. Commerciand Sound, Ga. and Fla, improvement of. Cumberland River, Tenn. and Ky.: Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of show Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of South Fork of, Ky. Limprovement of South Fork of, Ky. Cumberland Sound, Ga. and Fla, improvement of. Currittack Sound, N. C., water way between land of. Currittack Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va, and Albemarle Sound, M. C., through, improvement of. Curtis Ray, Patapseco River, Mid., from Canapitsit Channel to sugar refinery wharves at examination of cannel survey of. Curritack Sound, N. C., water way between Sound, N. C., through, improvement of. Curritack Sound, N. C., water way between Sound, N. C., through, improvement of. Curritack Sound, N. C., water way between Sound, N. C., through, improvement of. Curritack Sound, N. C., sand Fla, improvement of. Curritack Sound, N. C., sand Fla, improvement of. Curritack Sound, N. C., sand Fla, improvement of. Curritack Sound, N. C., sand Fla, improvement of. Curritack Sound, N. C., sand Fla, improvement of. Currita	rank and duties of officers of	453					. '			
examination and survey of. Cos Cob or Miamus River, Conn., examination and survey of. Cosmopolis, Wash, bridging Chehalis River at. Cottonport, La., to Atchafalaya River, Bayou dee Gialses from, examination of. Council Blaffs, Iows, bridging Missoari River at. Courtableau, Bayou, La., improvement of. Courtableau, Bayou, La., improvement of. Courtableau, Nottoway River below, ox- amination of. Coven near Coaster Harbor Island, R. I., im- provement of. Covington, Ga., to Commiges River, Yellow River from, examination of. Covington, Ga., to Commiges River, Yellow River from, examination of. Covington, Ga., to Commiges River, Yellow River from, examination of. Covington, Ga., to Commiges River, Yellow River from, examination of. Covington, Ga., to Commiges River, Yellow River from, examination of. Covington, Ga., to Commiges River, Yellow River from, examination of. Covington, Man., Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and survey of. Crocket River, Wash., examination of. Cross-over Light and Sister islands, N. Y., ahoal in St. Lawrence River between, im- provement of. Cumberland River, Tenn. and Ky.: Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, ac and Fla., improvement of. Currital Ryer, Patapase of River, Md., from Currital Ryer, Patapase of River, Md., from Cranghill channel to sugar refinery wharves at, examination of. Cuttis Bay, Patapase River, Md., from Cranghill channel to sugar refinery wharves at, examination of. Cuttis Bay, Patapase River, Md., from Cranghill channel, between, examination and survey of.	Huron, near St. Clair River, examination	3 63					2820			
tion and survey of. Cosmopolis, Wash, bridging Chehalis River at Cottonport, La., to Atchafalaya River, Bayou dee Giaisea from, examination of. Council Blaffa, Iowa, bridging Missoari River at Courtableau, Bayou, La., improvement of. Courtland, Va., Nottoway River below, ox amination of. Cove near Coaster Harbor Island, R. I., improvement of. Covington, Ga., to Comulgee River, Yellow River from, examination of. Cowlitz River, Wash, improvement of. Cowlitz River, Wash, improvement of. Creel Bay, Devil Lake, N. Dak, examination of. Crockston, Minn, Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and survey of. Crocket River, Wash, examination and survey of. Crocket River River between, improvement of. Cromberland River, Tenn, and Ky.: Improvement of, above mouth of Jellico Creek, Ky. Improvement of, above Mashville, Tenn Improvement of, above Nash	examination and survey of	421								
River at Cottonport, La., to Atchafalaya River, Bayon des Glaises from, examination of. Council Bluffa, Iowa, bridging Missoari River at Courtableau, Bayon, La., improvement of. Courtaland, Va., Nottoway River below, examination of. Covenear Coaster Harbor Island, R. I., improvement of. Covington, Ga., to Comulgee River, Yellow River from, examination of. Cowlitz River, Wash, improvement of. Crael Bay, Devil Lake, N. Dak, examination of. Crockston, Minn, Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and survey of. Crose-over Light and Sister islands, N. Y., sheal in St. Lawrence River between, improvement of. Cumberland River, Tenn. and Ky.: Improvement of, above mouth of Jellico Creek, Ky. Improvement of, above Mashville, Tenn Improvement of, below Nashville, Tenn Improvement of, bolow Nashville, Tenn Improvement of, South Fork of, Ky. Cumberland Sound, Ga. and Fla., improvement of Current River below Van Buren, Mo., examination of Currituck Sound, N. C., improvement of Currituck Sound, N. C., improvement of Currituck Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., through, improvement of Curtis Bay, Patapaco River, Md., from Craighill channel to sugar refnery wharves at examination of Cutypress Bayou and lakes between Jeffer Cypress Bayou and lakes between Jeffer	tion and survey of	81	852				! !			
Bayon dee Glaises from, examination of. Council Bluffs, Lows, bridging Missouri River at Nottoway River below examination of. Courtland, V.a., Nottoway River below, examination of	River at	430								
Courtableau, Bayou, Ls., improvement of. Courtabled, Va., Nottoway River below, ox- amination of. Cove near Coaster Harbor Island, R. L., im- provement of. Covington, Ga., to Ocmulgee River, Yellow River from, examination of. Covilitz River, Wash., improvement of. Crane Creek, Va., examination of. Creel Bay, Devil Lake, N. Dak., examination of. Crooked River, Wash., examination of. Crooked River, Wash., examination of. Crooked River, Wash., examination and survey of. Cross-over Light and Sister islands, N. Y., shoal in St. Lawrence River between, improvement of. Crumpton, Md., and Jones Landing, Cheeter River between, improvement of. Cumberland River, Tenn. and Ky.: Improvement of, above mouth of Jellico Creek, Ky. Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, below Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of South Fork of, Ky. Cumberland Sound, Ga. and Fla, improvement of. Current River below Van Buren, Mo., examination of. Current River below Van Buren, Mo., examination of. Currituck Sound, N. C., improvement of. Currituck Sound, N. C., improvement of. Currituck Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N.	Bayon des Glaises from, examination of Council Bluffs, Iowa, bridging Missouri River at				1854					
Cove near Coaster Harbor Island, R. I., improvement of	Courtableau, Bayou, La., improvement of Courtland, Va., Nottoway River below, ex-	225			1826					
River from, examination of. Cowlitz River, Wash, improvement of. Crael Ray, Devil Lake, N. Dak, examination of. Crooked River, Wash, examination of. Crooked River, Wash, examination of. Crooked River, Wash, examination of. Crooked River, Wash, examination of. Crooked River, Wash, examination and survey of. Crooked River, Wash, examination and survey of. Crooked River, Wash, examination and survey of. Crooked River, Wash, examination and survey of. Crooked River, Wash, examination and survey of. Crooked River, Wash, examination and survey of. Crooked River, Wash, examination and survey of. Crooked River, Wash, examination of. Crumpton, Md, and Jones Landing, Chester River between the River between, improvement of. Crumpton, Md, and Jones Landing, Chester River between the provided that the survey of the	Cove near Coaster Harbor Island, R. I., im-		718	1815						
Crookston, Minn., Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination of. Crookston, Minn., Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and survey of. Cross-over Light and Sister islands, N. Y., shoal in St. Lawrence River between, im- provement of. Crumpton, Md., and Jones Landing, Ches- ter River between improvement of. Cumberland River, Tenn. and Ky.: Improvement of, above mouth of Jellico Creek, Ky. Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, shove Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of South Fork of, Ky. Cumberland Sound, Ga. and Fla, improve- ment of. Curritnek Sound, N. C., improvement of. Curritnek Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarie Sound, N. C., through, improvement of. Curtis Bay, Patapaco River, Md., from Craighill channel to sugar refinery wharves at examination of. Cuttybunk and Neshawana islands, Mass., Canapitait Channel, between, examina- tion and survey of. Cypress Bayou and lakes between Jeffer-	River from, examination of				1606			;e		
Crooked River, Wash., examination of. Crookston, Minn., Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and survey of. Cross-over Light and Sister islands, N. Y., shoal in St. Lawrence River between, improvement of. Crumpton, Md., and Jones Landing, Chester River between, improvement of. Crumpton, Md., and Jones Landing, Chester River between, improvement of. Crumpton, Md., and Jones Landing, Chester River between, improvement of. Lawrence River between, improvement of. Crumberland River, Tenn. and Ky.: Improvement of, above mouth of Jellico Creek, Ky. Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, below Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of South Fork of, Ky. 283 2270 2270 2208 2208 2270 2270 2282 2270 2283 2270 2288 2280 2288 2280 2270 2288 2280 2288 2280 2288 2280 2288 2280 2208 2288 2280 2208 2218 221	Crane Creek, Va., examination of	146		1289		9000	8870			
Cross-over Light and Sister islands, N. Y., shoal in St. Lawrence River between, improvement of	Crooked River, Wash., examination of Crookston, Minn., Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and					معند	3378			
Crumpton, Md., and Jones Landing, Chester River between, improvement of	Cross-over Light and Sister islands, N.Y.,	274								
Improvement of, above mouth of Jellico Creek, Ky Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, below Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of South Fork of, Ky Cumberland Sound, Ga. and Fla,, improvement of. Current River below Van Buren, Mo., examination of. Currituck Sound, N. C., improvement of. Currituck Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., through, improvement of Curtis Bay, Patapaco River, Md., from Craighill channel to sugar refinery wharves at, examination of. Cuttyhunk and Neshawana islands, Mass., Canapitait Channel, between, examination and survey of. Cypress Bayou and lakes between Jeffer- Cypress Bayou and lakes between Jeffer-	provement of	383					2922			
Improvement of, above mouth of Jellico Creek, Ky	ter River between, improvement of Cumberland River, Tenn. and Ky.:	i .		1188						
Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of, below Nashville, Tenn. Improvement of South Fork of, Ky	Improvement of, above mouth of Jellico	1								
Improvement of South Fork of, Ky	Improvement of, above Nashville, Tenn.	283		·	ļ	2270				
Curritnek Sound, N. C., improvement of. Curritnek Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N. C., through, improvement of. Curtis Bay, Patapsco River, Md., from Craighill channel to sugar refinery wharves at examination of. Cuttyhunk and Neshawana islands, Mass., Canapitsit Channel, between, examination and survey of. Cypress Bayou and lakes between Jeffer-	Improvement of South Fork of, Ky Cumberland Sound, Ga. and Fla, improve-	285								
Currituck Sound, N. C., improvement of	Current River below Van Buren, Mo., exam-	l			1559	and E				
Sound, N. C., through, improvement of	Currituck Sound, N. C., improvement of Currituck Sound, N. C., water way between Norfolk Harbor Va. and Albemurla			1305		2005				
wharves at, examination of. Cuttyhunk and Neshawana islands, Mass., Canapitsit Channel, between, examination and survey of. 62 Cypress Bayou and lakes between Jeffer-	Sound, N. C., through, improvement of Curtis Bay, Patapaco River, Md., from	151		1302			.			
Cypress Bayou and lakes between Jeffer	Wharves at, examination of			1243			 			
	Cypress Bayou and lakes between Jefferson, Tex., and Shreveport, La., survey of.					2021				

_	Paga.										
SUBJECT.	Par	I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part ∇.	Part VI.				
D.											
Dallas, Tex., Trinity River below, exami-	One			1936							
nation of. Dam, Allegheny River, Pa., at Herr Island,	235		1	1334	2206						
Construction of Dam, Ohio River, at Davis Island, operat-	292 290		j		2250						
ing and care of. Dam, Ohio River, near mouth of Beaver Proper Paragraphic of	290				2354	1					
River, Ps., construction of	200										
Warrior River between, improvement of D'Arbonne, Bayou, La., improvement of	215 240		l	1784	1990						
Dardanelle, Ark., bridging Arkansas River	430		i								
Darien Harbor, Ga., improvement of Davids Island, N. Y., sea wall and embank-	180			1528							
ment at. Davis Island Dam, Ohio River, operating	6 9	521									
and care of	200		l		2200						
vestigation of	399 4 20		1			3878					
Deep-water harbor on Pacific coast between Points Duma and Capistrano, Cal., exam-											
instion for	394										
of. Delaware Bay:	420		1			2973					
Construction of iron pier near Lewes, Del	114		1073								
Examination for harbor of refuge for deep-draft vessels near mouth of	119		1120								
Improvement of ice-harbor at head of,	113		1072								
Improvement of water way between Chincoteague Bay, Va., and, at or	102		1168	İ							
near Lewes, Del	123 118		1000		•						
Delaware Breakwater, Del., harbor at, improvement of	115		1075]			•				
Delaware River at Philadelphia, Pa., and Camden, N. J., establishment of harbor	425		1121	ł			Ì				
Delaware River, Pa. and N. J., improve-	108		1023								
Delaware River, removal of wrecks from	118		1090			-					
Demopolis, Ala., and Columbus, Miss., Tom- bigbee River between, improvement of	215		<u> </u>	1788		1					
Demopolis, Ala., Tombigbee River below, improvement of	214		l	1783							
ing engineer officer on operations in Department of the Platte, report of acting	450		Ì	·			394				
engineer officer on operations in	450						394				
veys and reconnaissances in. Departments, military, reconnaissances and	450										
explorations in Depot engineer	449 16	547					350				
Des Allemands, Lake, La., and points near Vacherie, etc., bayous Chevreuil and Ti-						Ι.					
gre between, examination of	229		ļ	1841		1	1				
to mouth of, examination and survey of Des Glaises, Bayou, La., from Atchafalaya	411		ł								
River to Cottonport, examination of Des Moines Rapids and Illinois River, Mis-	230			1854							
sissippi River between, improvement of Des Moines Rapids and Minneapolis, Mis-	263				2119						
sissippi River between, improvement of Des Moines Rapids canal and dry dock, op-	265				2147						
erating and care of	266				2174						
provement of	266		1		2172	1					
examination of	362 361					2808 2793					
Detroit River, Mich., improvement of Devil Lake, N. Dak., examination of Dickinson, Frederick W., et al., bridge of,	274		1		2228		Ì				
Distribution of charts of northern and north.	431			1							
western lakes	445		I	i	l	1	95				

District of Columbia, water supply of	9				Pag	ge.		
of public brildings and grounds. 444 District of Columbia, water supply of 411 Division of the Missouri, report of engineer officer on operations in 91 Division of the Pacific, report of acting engineer officer on operations in 91 Division of the Pacific, report of acting engineer officer on operations in 91 Divisions, military, reconnaissances and explorations in 92 Divisions, military, reconnaissances and explorations in 92 Dobby and Sapelo, Ga., inside route between, examination of 135 Dobby and Sapelo, Ca., inside route between examination of 135 Dobby and Sapelo, Ca., inside route between examination of 133 Dotter Bridge, Va., West Neck River to and beyond, examination of 133 Dry dock at St. Marys Falls Canal, Mich. 346 Drum Inde. N. C., examination of 130 Dry dock at St. Marys Falls Canal, Mich. 346 Drum Inde. N. C., examination of 130 Dry dock at St. Marys Falls Canal, Mich. 346 Dublin, Ga., bridging Coonee River near. 266 Dublin, Ga., bridging Coonee River near. 266 Dublin, Ga., bridging Coonee River near. 266 Dublin, Ga., bridging Coonee River near. 267 Duck Island Harbor, Conn., improvement of 311 Duttes and the connecting and the state of 312 Dunna, Point, and Point Capitrano, Cal., deep. water harbor on Pacific coast between, examination of 262 Dunna, Point, and Point Capitrano, Cal., deep. water harbor on Pacific coast between, examination of 262 Dunna, Point, and Point Capitrano, Cal., deep. water harbor on Pacific coast between, examination of 262 Duwanish River, Wash., examination of 262 Duwanish River, Wash., examination of 263 Duwanish River, Wash., examination of 264 Duwanish River, Wash., examination of 265 Duwanish River, Wash. and Georgia Rail way bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of 268 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Rail way Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee River. 267 Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., 268 Eastern Branch of Potomac Ri	BUBJECT.	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.
Division of the Missouri, report of engineer officer on operations in deep officer on operations in deep officer on operations in deep officer on operations in deep officer on operations in deep officer on operations in deep officer on operations in deep officer on operations in deep officer on operations in deep officer on operations in deep officer of operations in deep officer of operations in deep officer of operations in deep officer of operations in deep officer of operations in deep officer of operations in deep officer of operations in deep officer of operations in deep officer of operations of operatio	of public buildings and grounds							8907 8807
officer on operations in	Division engineers			}				
neer officer on operations in	officer on operations in	449						8943
Divisions, military, reconnaissances and explorations is military, reconnaissances and explorations and sapelo, Gainside route below and Sapelo, Gainside route below by the provider Bridge, Va., West Neck River to and beyond, examination of	neer officer on operations in			•	}			3947
tween, examination and survey of Dunble Bayon, Chambers County, Texmouth of examination of the River to and beyond, examination of the River to and beyond, examination of the River to and beyond, examination of the River to and beyond, examination of the River to and beyond, examination of the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the River to the Great Lakes, between, Chicago and Rivine, examination of the Great Lakes, between, Chicago and Rivine, Wash, examination of the River to the Great Lakes, between, Chicago and Rivine, Wash, examination of the River to the West of the River to the West of the River to the West of the River to the River to the West of the River to the West of the River to the West of the River to the West of the River to the West of the River to the West of the River to the West of the River to the West of the River to the West of the River to the West of the River to the West of the River	Divisions, military, reconnaissances and ex- plorations in	449						3943
mouth of, examination of. Dotter Bridge, Va., West Nock River to and beyond, examination of. Dotter Bridge, Va., West Nock River to and beyond, examination of. Dom index G., caramination of. Dry dock, Des Moines Rapids, operating and care of. Dublin, Ga., bridging Oconee River near. Duck Creek, Del. (See Surynas River.) Duck Island Harbor, Conn., improvement of. Duluth Barbor, Minn., and adjacent waters, Duluth Harbor, Minn., and adjacent waters, Duluth Harbor, Minn., and adjacent waters, Duluth Harbor, Minn., and adjacent waters, Duluth Harbor, Minn., hip provement of. Duna, Point, and Point Capistrano. Cal., deep-water barbor or Pacific coast be- tween, examination for. Duman Point, and Point Capistrano. Cal., deep-water barbor or Dread Educate be- tween, examination of. Dumanish River, Wash., near Seattle, Dunkir Harbor, N. Y., improvement of. Duwamish River, Wash., near Seattle, Dry Wenglink River, Wash., near Seattle, Dry River, Wash., near Seattle, Dry River,	tween, examination and survey of	135				·		1
and beyond, examination of 170 provide to the Moles Replaced provided to the Moles Replaced p	mouth of, examination of	235			1933			
Drydock, Des Mothes Expide, operating and care of deare dear	and beyond, examination of				1			
Carte of. Dublin, Ga., bridging Oconee River near. Duok Creek, Del. (See Smyrna River.) Duok Island Harbor, Conn., improvement of Duluth Harbor, Minn., and adjacent waters, establishment of harbor lines in Establishment of Sarbor lines in Duluth Minn., ably channel inconnecting waters of the Great Lakes. between, Chicago and Buffalo, examination of Duna, Point, and Point Capistrano, Cal., deep-water harbor on Pacific coast between, examination for Duncan Falla, Ohio, bridge obstructing Muskingun River at Duncan Falla, Ohio, bridge obstructing Muskingun River at Dunamink Harbor, N. Y., improvement of Duwanish River, Wash., examination of D'Wamish River, Wash., examination of D'Wamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging D'Wamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging D'Wamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging D'Wamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging D'Wamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging Least Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of Eastern Branch of Potonoa River, D. C., improvement of Eastern Branch of Potonoa River, D. C., improvement of Eastern Branch of Potonoa River, D. C., improvement of Eastern Branch of Potonoa River, D. C., improvement of .	2. J dock de ba man jo r anio Caman, milen			1425		į	2758	
Duck Siand Harbor, Con., improvement of Duluth Harbor, Minn., and adjacent waters, establishment of harbor lines in	care of		480		ļ	2174		j
Duluth Harbor, Minn., and saljacent waters, establishment of harbor lines in	Duck Creek, Del. (See Smyrna River.)				1	•		
Duluth Harbor, Mina, improvement of Duluth, Mina, ship channel in connecting waters of the Great Lakes, between, Chicago and Buffalo, examination of Duma, Point, and Point Capistrano, Cal, deep-water harbor on Pacific cosat between, examination for Dunch Falls, Ohio, bridge obstructing Muskingum River at Dunkirk Rarbor, N. Y., improvement of Dutles of officers of Corps of Engineers, statement showing Duwamish River, Wash, examination of Dwamish River, Wash, examination of Dwamish River, Wash, examination of Dwamish River, Wash, examination of Dwamish River, Wash, examination of Dwamish River, Wash, examination of Dwamish River, Wash, examination of Dwamish River, Wash, examination of Eagle Harbor, Mich, improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., removing obstructions from River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River Devecon, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee River. Tennessee River, Eastern Branch of Elizabeth River and Lynn Haven Bay, Ya, water way be tween, examination of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., improvement of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., improvement of Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 135 Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 149 Edward J. (34) Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 149 Edward J. (34) Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 149 Edward J. (34) Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 149 Edward J. (34) Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 149 Edward J. (34) Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 149 Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 149 Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 149 Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 149 Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 149 Eaglartown, Masa, Marthas Vincyard, 149	Duluth Harbor, Minn., and adjacent waters,]	2515		}
waters of the Great Lakes, between, Chicago and Buffalo, examination of Duma, Point, and Point Capitarano, Cal, deep-water harbor on Pacific cosat between, examination for Dunchar Hals, Ohio, bridge obstructing Muskingum River at Dunkirk Harbor, N. Y., improvement of Duties of officers of Corps of Engineers, statement showing Duwamish River, Wash, examination of D'Wamish River, Wash, examination of D'Wamish River, Wash, examination of D'Wamish River, Wash, examination of D'Wamish River, Wash, examination of D'Wamish River, Wash, examination of Eagle Harbor, Mich., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., removing obstructions from Interest of the complex of East Chester Creek, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Chester Creek, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Chester Creek, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Chester Creek, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Chester Creek, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Chester Creek, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Chester Creek, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Chester, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wittin and Way Dridge and Wittin and East Chester of Chester East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee River Eastern Branch of Elizabeth River and Lynn Haven Bay, Ya, water way between, examination of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., the company of the com	Duluth Harbor, Minn., improvement of							
Duma, Point, and Point Capistrano, Cal., deep-water harbor on Pacifite coast between, examination for. Duncan Falla, Ohio, bridge obstructing Muskingum River at Dunkirk Harbor, N. Y., improvement of. Duthirk Harbor, N. Y., improvement of. Dutwamish River, Wash., examination of. Duwamish River, Wash., examination of. DWamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging. DWamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging. E. Eagle Harbor, Mich., improvement of. DWamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging. E. Eagle Harbor, Mich., improvement of. DWamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging. East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of. East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of. Iliues in. East River, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in. East River, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in. East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River beaveen, improvement of. East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpks, Ala., Coosa River beween, improvement of. East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpks, Ala., Coosa River beween, improvement of. Eastern Branch of Elizabeth River and Lynn Haven Bay, Va., water way between, examination of the coordinate	waters of the Great Lakes, between, Chi-	862			İ		2810	•
Duncan Falla Obio, bridge obstructing Muskingum River at Dunkirk Harbor, N. Y., improvement of Duties of officers of Corps of Engineers, statement showing Duwamish River, Wash., examination of. Duwamish River, Wash., examination of. Dwamish River, Wash., examination of. Dwamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging E. Eagle Harbor, Mich., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in East River, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Rail- way bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of. East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Rail- way bridge and Wetumpka, Ala, Coosa River between, improvement of. East Tennessee, River, in and Georgia Rail- way bridge and Georgia Rail- way bridge and Georgia Rail- way bridge and Georgia Rail- way bridge and Georgia Rail- way bridge and Wetumpka, Ala, Coosa River between, improvement of. East Tennessee, Nirginia and Georgia Rail- way bridge and Wetumpka, Ala, Coosa River between, improvement of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., improvement of Potomac Riv	Duma, Point, and Point Capistrano, Cal., deep-water harbor on Pacific coast be-				İ			
Dunkirk Harbor, N. Y., improvement of of Gifeors of Corps of Engineers, statement showing dop Duwamish River, Wash., examination of dop Duwamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging dop Diwamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging dop Diwamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging dop Diwamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging dop Diwamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging dop Diwamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging dop Diwamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging Missouri River at dop Diwamish River, N. Y., improvement of dop Diwamish River, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of dop Diwamish River between improvement of dop Diwamish River between improvement of dop Diwamish River between improvement of dop Diwamish River between improvement of dop Diwamish River lamburg and Carthage, Miss., Per Bot River Limburg and Carthage, Miss., Per River Detween, examination of dop Diwamish River lamburg and Carthage, Miss., Per River Detween, improvement of dop Diwamish River lamburg and Carthage, Miss., Per River Detween, improvement of dop Diwamish River lamburg and Carthage, Miss., Per River Detween, improvement of dop Diwamish River lamburg and River lamburg and Carthage, Miss., Per River Detween, improvement of dop Diwamish River lamburg and River lamburg and Carthage, Miss., Per River Detween, improvement of dop Diwamish River lamburg and River lamburg and Carthage, Miss., Per River dop Diwamish River lamburg and Per River lamburg and Carthage, Miss., Per River dop Diwamish River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg and River lamburg an	tween, examination for							
Duwamish River, Wash., examination of Duwamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging D'Wamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging E. Eagle Harbor, Mich., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East River, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in East River, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between improvement of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., improvement of Eastern Branch	Dunkirk Harbor, N. Y., improvement of!						2878	
Duwamish River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging with River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging with River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging with River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging with River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging with River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging with River, Wash., near Seattle, bridging with River at the River, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of River at the River, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in East River, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of River, D. C., oxamination and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, examination of Elizabeth River and Lynn Haven Bay, Va., water way between, examination of Clizabeth River and Lynn Haven Bay, Va., water way between, examination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., improvement of River, D. C., improvement of River, D. C., improvement of River, D. C., improvement of River, C. C., improvement of Riphard Canyon and Yuma, Ariz., Cole- Ridward J. Gay (steamboat), removal of wreck of Elizabeth Canyon and Yuma, Ariz., Cole- Ridward J. Gay (steamboat), removal of wreck of Elizabeth Canyon and Yuma, Ariz., Cole- Ridward J. Gay (steamboat), removal of wreck of Elizabeth Canyon and Yuma, Ariz., Cole-	statement showing						2057	
East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of East River, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in East River, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, improvement of Eastern Branch of Elizabeth River and Lynn Haven Bay, Va., water way between, examination of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and surve	Duwamish River, Wash., near Seattle,						5201	1
Eagle Harbor, Mich., improvement of 2505 East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of 2505 East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of 2505 East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of 2506 East River, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in 2506 East River, N. Y., removing obstructions from 2508 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of 208 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, improvement of 208 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, improvement of 208 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, examination of Elizabeth River and Lynn Haven Bay, Va., water way between, examination of Elizabeth River and Lynn Haven Bay, Va., water way between, examination and survey of 250 Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., 251 Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., 252 Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., 253 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, improvement of 250 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, improvement of 250 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, improvement of 250 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, examination and survey of 250 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, examination and survey of 250 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, examination and survey of 250 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, examination and survey of 250 East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, examination	D'Wamish River, Wash, examination of						3257	ŀ
Eagle Harbor, Mich., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of. East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of. East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of. East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of. East River, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in East River, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, improvement of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company,	bridging	431						
East Comaha, Nebr., bridging Missouri River at								
River at East River, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in	Eagle Harbor, Mich., improvement of East Chester Creek, N. Y., improvement of		806			2505		1
East River, N. Y., removing obstructions from East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of. East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between improvement of. East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee River Eastern Branch of Elizabeth River and Lynn Haven Bay, Va., water way between, examination of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., caxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., improvement of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., improvement of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., improvement of. Ediator River, S. C., improvem	East Omaha, Nebr., bridging Missouri River at	431						
from East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of. East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between improvement of. East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee River. Eastern Branch of Elizabeth River and Lynn Haven Bay, Va., water way between, examination of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., oxamination and survey of. Eastern Branch of Potomac River and Scale River and Scale River and Scale	lines in	425	963					ŀ
way bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River between, improvement of	from	86	899					
Rast Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway bridge and Wetumpka, Ala., Coosa River between, improvement of	way bridge and Rome, Ga., Coosa River	900			1515			
River between, improvement of. Rast Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee River. Lynn Haven Bay, Va., water way between, examination of	Bast Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Rail-	200			1/45			
way Company, bridge of, obstructing Tennessee River	River between, improvement of	208			1748			
Eastern Branch of Elizabeth River and Lynn Haven Bay, Va., water way between, examination of	way Company, bridge of, obstructing	435		•				
tween, examination of	Eastern Branch of Elizabeth River and							
axamination and survey of Eastern Branch of Potomac River, D. C., improvement of	tween, examination of	153		1310				
Beho Harbor, New Rochelle, N. Y., improvement of	examination and survey of	146						
Edgartown, Mass., Marthas Vincyard, Innor harbor at improvement of	improvement of			1246		į		
Edinburg and Carthage, Miss., Pearl River between, improvement of	Edgartown, Mass., Marthas Vineyard,		- 1					
Adiato River, S. C., improvement of	inner harbor at, improvement of		698					
wreck of	disto River, S. C., improvement of			1480	1790			
River in	wreck of	231			1869			
	River in	429						
		393	ł			ļ	2074	1

_ :										
\$ 127.	Pur: I		Par II	I III	Par IV	r				
Tragger's Briss S. E. manuferment of L	110		¥÷,							
ADM I, AN IA OF LIST FALL WARE WAY BY TROOM OFFICE OF BUY	:52		1310							
Control of the Artern Branes of the	: 73									
The second of the second of winds and the	: :		- 94							
and the second of the second o										
Broken taken	363				2423					
記載 - 中間では、Marine - common Mariana Main - 中間では、Marine - Mariana	وفيلذ						280			
been Mare the conter removal of wreck			1251							
off or a second of the second		4.								
E Wat It, with a construction and and a construction of the con	. 13 . 15 5	*								
komponent teltoren i saard talen vooroonsis. Rommerte op 1 de rakist in oorste oorste oorste oorste oorste oorste oorste oorste oorste oorste oorste oorste		-10.					1			
Englished State of the State Con-	4.1					•	;			
. Z. M. deliti ; dende	477	,)			•				
Residence forme of other edell	3			;		1				
examinations for principles of its error. Engineers torpoot statementshowing rank.	4			•		•	ì			
Eng. pers turneof statementshowing rank. and ditura of others of	413			1		i				
Englarera Inggana	` 1)		1			i	Ì			
Engineers Tre Board of	37.3		ļ		;	3509	•			
Reie Harrier Pa. Press, e Ion Peninsula.				1	;	· 3 5.7				
preservation and profession of	374 293		i	7735			1			
Kasex River Mass, examination and survey			'	2.00		•	:			
of. E anavide Ind. and month of Green River	47 (5		i		!	;			
Kr. Onio River bet ween, examination of	294		i :	1	2382	į	Ì			
Examinations and surveys Examinations for promotion of officers of	17			1	•	1	i			
Corpa of Enganeers, recommendations as to.	. 4		1	1	į	1	1			
Examinations surveys, and contingencies of rivers and harbors, estimates for	421				•	1	ĺ			
Explorations	447		1	1	1	1	1			
Explosives, tests of	. 55) :	559	:	1	;		1			
¥.			1	;	1	İ	1			
Pairles Creek Md., improvement of	126		1196	i	ţ	2859	, į			
Fairport Harlor, Ohio, improvement of Falia, Bogue, La., improvement of	· 37.1 2.2		-	1818	1					
Fails of Onio River, Indiana Chute, improve-			1		l	!	Ī			
ment of	. 296		i	1	2393	1 .	j .			
provement of	. 295		1	1	2387	1				
Falls of St. Anthony, Minn., Mississippi River above, improvement of	. 268		1		2192	: .	1			
Farmer, Ky., and West Liberty, Licking			i	ŀ	2462	.!				
River between, improvement of	. 306		l .	1	240	1				
of	396		1	1		2000	- 1			
Feather River, Cal., improvement of Feather River, Cal., investigation of mining-				1	1	2987	i			
_ débris question	. 339		}	1	1	2996	1			
Fergus Falls, Minn., Red River of the North and tributaries above, examination and			i		1					
survey of	274		İ		1	1	ļ			
Fernandina, Fla., and Savannah, Ga., inside route between, examination and survey of	185		1	1	1	1				
r isning Creek. N. C., improvement of	. 100		1345	9		1	1			
Fishways at Great Falls, Potomac River, erection of			1			1	39			
Five Mile River Harbor, Conn., improve-	1	-c-	1			1	1			
ment of		792	1	1000	в	1	1			
Florence, Ala., bridge obstructing Tennes-	1		1				1			
see River at	. 435					1				
Company, bridge of, obstructing Trout	1			1			1			
Creek, Fla	. 435	822	1				1			
Flushing Bay, N. Y., improvement of Fond du Lac, Minn., and Grassy Point, St.	1		1	}	}		1			
Louis River between, examination and	. 317		1		1	1	1			
Forked Deer River, Tenn., improvement of			1	j	201	2 1	ı			

-				Pag	е.		
SUBJECT.	Par	I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.
Forster, Frederick P., et al., bridge of, in Barnstable, Mass. Fort Benton, Mont., and Sioux City, Iowa. Missouri River between, examination and survey of Fort Marion, Fls., repair and preservation of. Fort Monroe, Va., beach protection, water supply, and sewernge system at.	431 277 6 11 10	533 529			2 242		•
Fort Niagara, N. Y., protection of site of. Fortifications, estimates of appropriations for 1892-193. Fortifications, protection, presorvation, and repair of. Fortifications, sites for. Fourche River, Ark., improvement of. Fox River, Wis., improvement of. Fox River, Wis., operating and care of locks and dams on. Francis E. Hallock (schooner), removal of wreck of Frankfort Harbor, Mich., improvement of. Frankfort Ky., bridge obstructing Ken- tucky Riverat. Frankfin, Ala., and West Point, Ga., Chat- taloochee River between, examination of. Fulton, Ark., Red River above, improve- ment of. Fulton, Ark., Red River above, improve- ment of. Fulton County, Ky., and Lake County, Tenn., Mississippi River between, exam- ination of. Fulton, Miss., and Vienna, Ala., Tombigbee River between, improvement of. Fulton, Miss., and Walker Bridge, Miss.,	8 4 11 6 5 251 328 329 93 337 436 211 280 237	937		1756 1780 1779	2044 2572 2580 2261 1961 2073	2674	
Tombigbee River between, improvement of G.	213			1119			
Galleries, cable, construction of Galveston Bay, Tex., ship channel in, improvement of. Galveston Bay, Tex., valuation of channel constructed by Buffalo Bayou Ship Channel Company in. Galveston Harbor, Tex., entrance to, improvement of Galveston (West) Bay, Tex., from Christians Point, for reopening channel through West Bay, examination and survey of Gartside, Benjamin (schooner), removal of wreck of. Gasconade River, Mo., improvement of Gauging Columbia River, Oregon and Wash, Gauging Mississippi River and its principal tributaries Gauging Mississippi River at or near St. Paul, Minn. Galley River, W. Va., improvement of Gay, Edward J. (steamboat), removal of wreck of. Gay Head Light, removal of wreck near Gen, W. T. Sherman (schooner), removal of wreck of. General Lee (steamer), removal of wreck of. General Lee (steamer), removal of wreck of Glichrist, Leo (elevator), removal of wreck of Glishist, Leo (elevator), removal of wreck of Glishist, Leo (elevator), removal of wreck of Gloucester Harbor, Mass., improvement of. Gloucester Harbor, Mass., improvement of. Gloucester Harbor, Mass., improvement of. Godef Island, Newport Harbor, R. I., examination of spit at south end of. Golden Eagle (schooner), removal of wreck of	168 231 230 77 36 62	781 732 820 635 736 610	1090 1408	1906 1906 1871 1869 1602 1869 1854	2112 2014 2214 2428	3372	
Goose Rapids, Red River of the North, Minn. and N. Dak., examination for construction of lock and dam. Gordon Landing, Lake Champlain, Vt., breakwater at	274 385 119	524	1116		2220	2030	

Subject.	Par	ŧ L	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VL
Gowanus Bay channel, New York Harbor,	l		1	İ		i	
N. Y., examination of	93 89	937 914	!			l	
Grand Haven Harbor, Mich., improvement of.	340	-11	Į,	ł		2002	1
Grand Lake, La., course of Mermenton River			Ì			1	
through, examination and survey of Grand Marais, Mich., harbor of refuge at,	230		Į	1858		ļ	
improvement of	316		İ	1	2509	ì	l
Grand Marais, Minn., harbor at, improve-	-10		1		B.04	1	i
ment of	310		1	[2484	l	i
examination and survey of	345		1	1			
Grand River, Mich., below Grand Rapids,	345		1	[1
examination and survey of	353		1			ł	İ
nation and survey of	373			-		ľ	}
Grand Trank Railway Company, bridge of, obstructing channel to Back Cove, Port-	ì		Į.			İ	١.
land, Me	435			ł			
Grass River, X. Y., improvement of	384		1	ŀ		2926	
St. Louis River between, examination and		•				i	
survey of	317			Į.		İ	Į
Grays Harbor and Bar, Wash., examination	411		1		ì	3297	
and survey of Grays Harbor, Wash., bridging Johns River	411			ł		-	
near conductore with	430			İ		l	ļ
Grays River, Wash., examination and survey of	421				•	3385	l
Great Bay, N. J., examination for harbor of							1
refuge	118		1095	ĺ		1	
Great Bay, N. J., north of Atlantic City and Cape May, thoroughfare between, exami-	l			l			
nation of	118		1097	ł			
Great Chazy River, N. Y., improvement of . Great Egg Harbor Bay and Barnegat Bay,	385		1	1		2929	ł
N. J., sound between, examination of	118		1093	ł		!	ļ
Great Falls, Mont., and canyon next below	i					i	!
Stubbs Ferry, Missouri River between, examination and survey of	278		i				
Great Falls, Mont., and Sioux City, Iowa,	1			ł		l	
Missouri River between, improvement of.	275		ł	'	22 32	1	
Great Falls, Potomac River, erection of fish- ways at.	443		1	İ		l	2905
Great Kanawha River, W.Va., at Charleston,				ļ		l	
Great Kanawha River, W. Va., deposit of	429		1	1			
refuse in			ŀ	ĺ		}	2966
Great Kanawha River, W. Va., improve-			ļ	l		1	
ment of. Great Kanawha River, W. Va., operating	299				2413		1
and care of locks and dams on	300		i	İ	2425		Ì
Great Lakes, printing and distribution of	445			1		1	
charts of	445		1			ì	j
waters of the between Chicago, Duluth,			1	ĺ			
and Buffalo, examination of	362 445		l	1		2810	297
Great Pedee River, S. C., improvement of	172		1450				
Great Sodus Bay, N. Y., harbor at, improve-	200		İ			8000	1
ment of	380 146		1288			2006	i
Green Bay Harbor, Wis., improvement of	320				2533	1	
Green Jacket Shoal, Providence River, R.	RE.	715	1	l			
I., removal of	55	715	1			1	
of	131		1201	1		i	l
Green River, Ky., above mouth of Big Bar- ren River, examination of	310			!	2478	!]
Green River, Ky. (below Lock No. 1), at	l				2410	ł	i
Spottsville, bridge obstructing	434			1		I	1
Green River, Ky., mouth of, and Evans- ville, Ind., Ohio River between, examina-			1			ĺ	1
tion of	204			1	2382	1	
Green River, Ky., operating and keeping in repair locks and dams on	304				2439	1	I
Greenbrier River, W. Va., and Wilson	304		1		2700	1	l
Greenbrier River, W. Va., and Wilson Creek, Va., New River between mouths	202				0400	1	1
of, improvement of	302 75	811	j		2430	! .	1
Greenwich Bay, R. I., improvement of	53	716	!			!	1
Grosse Pointe Channel, Mich., improve- ment of	859		1			2790	ì
			•			. 4100	•

_				Pag	çe.		•
SUBJECT.	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI
Grounds, public, D. C., improvement and care of	444						8907
Gunter Creek at Guntersville, Ala., examination of	288			ļ	2825	İ	
Guntersville, Ala., Gunter Creek at, examination of	288		ļ	1	2325		
Guyandotte River, W. Va., improvement of	308			1	2460	1	
H.	l		ĺ			1	1
Habersham (steamer), removal of wreck of Hackensack, N.J., and Newark Bay, Hack- ensack River between, examination and	184			1602			
survey of	107		1016		į		
survey of	107		1016			1	
amination for removal of	235			1942	1	1	1
wreck of	93	937			}		1
at, examination of	267		1297		2185		
Hampton Roads, Va., construction of case- mate at	. 6		1	1		l	
Hampton Poads, Va., defense of Handkerchief light-ship, removal of wreck near	61	8 781					
Harbor and river improvements Harbor lines, establishment of	17	423	l				
At Duluth, Minn., St. Louis Bay, Superior Bay, and adjacent waters, Minn.						i	ļ
and Wis	18	426	ł		2515	ĺ	
At Lubec, Me At New Castle, Del. At San Pedro, Wilmington Harbor, Cal.	18	425	1225				
In Astoria Harbor, Oregon In Boston Harbor, Mass	18 18	426 . 427	Ì			2976 8387	
In Chicago Harbor, Ill	18	426	1	ļ	2661		
In Humboldt Bay, Cal In Kennebec River at Bath, Me	18	427 622	1	ļ		3138	
In New York Harbor and adjacent waters	ł		1		•	1	i
In port of Philadelphia, Pa	18 18	425 316)	1121			l	
In Portage Lake, Mich	817	426]	1685	2519	İ	ł
In San Francisco Harbor and adjacent	18	425		1055			l
waters, Cal Harbor lines in Portage Lake, Mich., resur-	18	426	ł			2948	
vey and relocation of	816	817	İ]	2522		
and contingencies of, estimates for Harbors of refuge:	421			1			
At Block Island, R. I	59 321	723		1	2596		
At Grand Marais, Mich	316 48	094			2509		
At Hyannis, Mass At Little Harbor, N. H	31	608					ł
At Lynnhaven Bay, Va., examination and survey for	146					'	
At Milwaukee Bay, Wis	825 48	696	•		2553		}
At Point Judith, R. I	58 337	722				2676	
At Portage Lake, Mich						2776	
At Sandy Bay, Cape Ann, Mass At Stonington, Conn	86 60	632 728				·	
Near mouth of Delaware Bay, examina- tion for	119		1120				
Harlem River, N. Y., at 155th street and Mc-	1						
Comb Dam Road, New York City, bridging Harlem River, N. Y., improvement of	84	886	1900				
Harlowe River, N. C., improvement of Harmar, Ohio, bridge obstructing Muskin			1363				
gum River at	434 26	594					
Hartford, Conn., Connecticut River above, improvement of	64	748	 -				
Hartford, Conn., Connecticut River below,	i		•			·	
examination of	79 80						
improvement of	65	750		1	ا (,	

_				Pag	;e.		
Subject.	Part	ı.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.
Havre de Grace, Md., Susquehanna River	194		1181		į		1
above and below, improvement of	124		1101	İ			į
above, examination and survey of Hay Lake Channel, St. Marys River, Mich.,	132				1		
improvement of	347		1	1	ĺ	2758	1
obstructions from	86	899			i]	
construction of	292 280				2259 2259	1	l
Hiawassee River, Tenn., improvement of Hingham Harbor, Mass., improvement of	42		ļ	1656		2696	I
Holland Harbor, Mich., improvement of Holly Landing and Long Bridge, Va., Chick-	341		1005	1		2054	İ
ahominy River between, examination of	153 200		1305	1704	1		
Houma, La., and Thibodeaux, Bayou Terre Bonne between, examination of	229			1843			
Housdonic River, Conn., improvement of Housdon, Central Arkansas and Northern	69	773	1		l		
Railroad Company, bridge of, across Little	429		}	1	1	1-	
River, La. Houston, Central Arkansas and Northern						1	ļ
Railroad Company, bridge of, across Oua- chita River, La	430		1	1	ļ .	ļ	ļ .
Houston, Central Arkansas and Northern Railroad Company, bridge of, across Red			1				1
River, La	430 274		1	1	2218	1]
Hudson Harbor, Wis., examination of Hudson River, N. Y., at Moodna River(Mur- derors Creek), Cornwall, examination and	ì		1		1 .	l	l
survey of	94	944			i		ł
bridging	433						3353
Hudson River, N. Y., Board on improve- ment of	82	866					ļ
Hudson River, N. Y., improvement of Hudson River, N. Y., licenses for use of	81	864	1				
piers, etc in				1			2500
bor lines in	18	427				3136	
ment of	397				1	3120	ļ
Mining District, Upper Snake River be- tween, examination and survey of	411					3285	
Huntington Harbor, N. Y., improvement of.	76	817		ļ		2843	
Huron Harbor, Ohio, improvement of Huron, Lake, Corsica Shoal, Mich., at lower	367					1	
end of, examination of	863				Ì	2820	1
Mich. Hyannis, Mass., harbor of refuge at	353 48	694		İ	•	2776	
Hyannis, Mass., removal of wreck in harbor	62	732	1		1	•	1
· I.]			}		i	
Ice-harbors:	113		1072		l	ł	1
At head of Delaware Bay, Del	113		1072		2307	1	Ì
At mouth of Muskingum River, Ohio At New Castle, Del	293 120		1160		2001		ì
Illinois and Mississippi Canal, construction of	334				2633		1
Illinois River, Ill.: Examination and survey of, below La				1	1	1	1
Salle	335 332		1		2658 2611	1	1
Improvement of Mississippi River be- tween Des Moines Rapids and	263			1	2119		l
Improvement of Mississippi River be-	1			1	2087		
tween Ohio River and Operating and care of La Grange Lock.	259 333		!	1	2630		
Increasing water supply of Washington, D. C. Indian River, Fla., between Titusville and					1		290
Jupiter Inlet, examination of	i			1673	1	İ	1
ment of	296				2393		1
corporations or individuals Inspection of improvement of South Pass of	19	436		1		1	286
Mississippi River	19	221		1803	1	1	I

•						•	
SUBJECT.			·	Pag	ge. 		
	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.
Inter-State Bridge and Street Railway Com- pany, bridge of. across Missouri River at Council Bluffs, Iowa Ipawich River, Mass., improvement of Isle Marthe (ship), removal of wreck of	431 35 231	631		1869			
J.			İ	`			
Jackson Creek, Chester River, Md., removal of wreck in Jackson, Miss., and Carthage, Miss., Pearl River between, improvement of. Jackson, Miss., Pearl River below, im- provement of. Jacksonvillo and Sanford, Fla., St. Johns River between, examination of. Jamaica Bay and Long Beach Inlet, N. Y.,	131 220 219 195		1201	1797 1795 1666			
water way between, examination and survey of. James River, Va., improvement of. Jefferson, Tex., and Shreveport, La., Cy- press Bayou and the lakes between, sur- vey of	94 134 248		1234		2021		
Jekyl Creek, Ga., improvement of	183 284			1553	2275		
Johns River, Wash., near confluence with Grays Harbor, bridging	430						1
Jones Landing, Md., and Crumpton, Ches- ter River between, improvement of Josiah Whitehouse (schooner), removal of	126		1188		٠		
wreck of. Jupiter Inlet and Titusville, Fla., Indian River between, examination of	61 195	732		1073			
K.							
Kanaas City, bridging Missouri River about 8.6 miles above. Kansas City Terminal Railway Company, bridge of, across Missouri River near Quindaro, Kans. Kansas River, Kans., bridging Missouri River near mouth of. Karquines Strait, Cal., modification of har-	430 430 432						
bor lines on south shore of. Karquines Strait, Cal., survey of. Kaekaskis River, Ill., improvement of. Kennebec River, Me., at Bath, establishment of harbor lines in.	426 389 263 18 424	622			2118	2948 2947	
Kennebec River, Me., from Waterville to Augusta, examination and survey of	33						
Kennebunk River, Me., improvement of Kennebunk River, Me., improvement of Kennebunk River, Me., improvement of	26 29 326	590 601			2565		
Kentucky River, Ky., at Frankfort, bridge obstructing	436 305				2440		
Kentucky River, Kv., operating and keep- ing in repair locks and dams on Kewaunee Harbor, Wis., improvement of	306 322				2449 2455 2540		
Keweenaw Bay and Portage Lake, Mich., purchase of canal between Keweenaw Point, Mich., purchase of canals	17				2010		
across Key West Harbor, Fla., northwest entrance, improvement of	17 188			1610		•	
Keyport Harbor, N.J., improvement of Kingston Harbor, Mass., examination and survey of. Kingstree, S. C., Black River below, exam-	104	685	1001	1010			
ination of	170 419		1435			8371	
L.							
La Fayette, Ind., and Terre Haute, Wa- bash River between, examination of La Fourche, Bayou, La., improvement of La Grange Bayou, Fla., improvement of La Grange Lock, Illinois River, Ill., opera-	298 224 200			1821 1704	2411		
ting and care of	333	,	,	, ,	2630 1		ı

See				Pag	ge.		
Subject.	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VL
Lake Arthur, La., course of Mermenton	230		j	1070			1
River through, examination and survey of. Lake Champlain, Narrows of, N. Y. and			i	1838			į
Vt., improvement of	397		1			2037	
Ky., Mississippi River between, examina- tion of	258		1	1	2073		ŀ
Lake des Allemands, La., and points near Vacherie, etc., bayous Chevreuil and Tigre			1	1		l	}
between, examination of	229			1841			!
end of, examination of	363			ļ		2830	
Mich Lake Monroe, Fla., St. Johns River above,	353		1	l		2.76	
examination of. Lake Pontchartrain, La., shoals in, near	195			1666		1	
Rigolets, examination of	229			1839		İ	
nect Puget Sound with, examination for	412		1				
Lake Superior, purchase of canals connecting Portage Lake, Mich., with.	17					l	
Lake Superior Ship Canal Railway and Iron Company Canal purchase of	17						
Puget Sound with examination for	412		ļ				
Lake Washington, Wash., ship canal to con- nect Puget Sound with, examination for	412			į		Ì	
Lakes, Great, ship channel in connecting waters of the, between Chicago, Duluth,							
and Buffalo, examination of Lakes, northern and northwestern, printing	362			j		2810	}
and distribution of charts ofLakes, northern and northwestern, survey	445		1				3027
of	445 74	800					3927
La Salle, Ill., Illinois River below, examination and survey of	335		l		2658		
La Trappe River, Md., examination and survey of	132		1215			}	1
Laws of Fifty-first Congress, second session, affecting Corps of Engineers	477						
Leaf River, Miss., improvement of Leavenworth and Platte County Bridge	218			1792			ļ
Company, bridge of, across Missouri River at Leavenworth, Kans	428					1	
Leavenworth, Kans., bridging Missouri River at	428		l				
Leavenworth, Kans., Missouri River from	420			ł			
old mouth of Platte River, Little Point, to a point opposite, examination of	275			1000	2220		i
Lee, General (steamer), removal of wreck of. Lee Slough, Fla., improvement of	184			1602 1696			l
Leo Gilchrist (clevator), removal of wreck of. Levisa Fork, Big Sandy River, Ky., im-	231			1869	0.00		
provement of	307				2466		Ì
Delaware Bay near Lewes, Del., Delaware Bay at or near, and	114		1073	Ì			
Chincoteague Bay, Va., water way be- tween, improvement of	123		1168			1	1
Lewis and Clarke River, Oregon, examina- tion and survey for snagging	421					8383	
Lewiston, Idaho, bridging Clearwater River about 11 miles above	431		İ			-	1
Licking River, Ky., between Farmer and West Liberty, improvement of	306				2462	1	1
Linchester River, Md., examination of Little Egg Harbor Bay and Inlet, N. J.,	131		1202			<u> </u>	1
examination for harbor of refuge atLittle Harbor, N. H., harbor of refuge at	118 31	608	1095				ł
Little Island, Mass., bridging channel be-		000				ĺ	
tween mainland at Osterville and, Barn- stable, Mass Little Kanawha River, W. Va., improve-	431					1	
ment or	308		1		2471		
Little Narragansett Bay, Watch Hill Cove, R. I., examination of	62	735					
Little Pedee River, S. C., improvement of Little Pigeon River, Tenn., below Sevier-			1448	ĺ			
ville, examination of Little Platte River, Mo., old mouth of, to a	į		1	[2287	l	
point opposite Leavenworth, Missouri River from, examination of	275]		2229	ļ	1

Surject.				Pa	ze.		
	Part	I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI
Little Point, Missouri River from old mouth							
of Platte River at, to a point opposite Leavenworth, examination of	275			i	2229		Ì
Little Red River, Ark., improvement of	254			İ	2053		
Little River, La., bridging Little River, Mo. and Ark., improvement of.	429 256		l		2064		!
Little Rock Island, Mississippi River, near				Į.	2001		
Clinton, Iowa, examination and survey for removal of bars north of	267			1	2187		
Little Sodus Bay, N. Y., harbor at, in aprove- ment of	380					2000	
Little Tennessee River, near Niles Ferry, Tenn., bridge obstructing	435		ļ. '				
Locks and dams:	200		ł				
Coosa River, Ga. and Ala., operating and care of locks and dams, etc., on	210		1	1753			
Fox River, Wis., operating and care of locks and dams on	329				2580		
Great Kanawha River, W. Va., oper-			1				
Green and Barren rivers, Ky., operating	800				2425		
and keeping in repair locks and dams	804			l	2439		
Illinois River, Ill., operating and care of							
Kentucky River, Ky., operating and	833		•		2630		
Monongahela River, operating and care	806				2455		
of locks and dams Nos. 8 and 9 Monongahela River, purchase of Lock	291				2357		
and Dam No.7	291				2359		
Monongahela River, purchase of Lock and Dam No. 6	291				2360		
Muskingum River, Ohio, operating and care of locks and dams on	293				2369		
Lockwood's Folly River, N. C., improvement			1402				
Long Beach Inlet and Jamaica Bay, N. Y., water way between, examination and sur-	167		1405				
vey of Long Bridge and Holly Landing, Va., Chick-	94						
ahominy River between examination of onisville and Nashville Railroad Company, bridge of, obstructing Kentucky River,	153		1305				
Ky Louisville and Portland Canal, Ky., operat-	436					•	
ing and care of	296				2394		
ouisville, Ky., Falls of Ohio River at, im- provement of	295				2387		•
Company, bridge of, obstructing Green							
River, Ky	434						
land, improvement of	416 33	RIR				336 2	
ubec Channel, Me., improvement of	19	571					
Lubec, Me., establishment of harbor lines at	18 424 338	621				2632	
Lumber River, N. C. and S. C., improvement			3445				
vnn Harbor, Mass., improvement of	171 39	641	1445				
ynn Haven Bay and castern branch of Elizabeth River, Va., water way between,							
examination of	153		1310		·		
Chesapeake Bay, Va. examination and sur-					1		
vey for harbor of refuge at	146						
MI.					İ		
Machodoc Creek, Upper, Va., examination of	1/4		1000		ļ		
fackey Creek, N. C., improvement of	146 153		1286 1339				
Aacon, Bayou, La., improvement of	241		l i		1983		
pany, bridge of, across Oconee River Ga	430				}		ľ
falden River, Mass., examination of	47	672		i			
ment of	106 191		1010	1653	į		
fanchac, Bayou, La., improvement of	223	800		1820			
AMELICACI HALOUI, MISS., INDOOVEMENT Of	37	638			1		ı

Subject.		Page.									
guaract.	Par	I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.				
Manistique Harbor, Mich., improvement of.	317		}		2523						
Manitowoo Harbor, Wis., improvement of	323]	2545		1				
Manokin River, Md., improvement of Maps, estimates for publication of			1195		ł	i					
Maps, military and other							İ				
Marcus Hook, Pa., ice-harbor at, improve-	1						İ				
ment of Maria Green (schooner), remov al of wr ec k of .	. 113		1072 1201				i				
Marietta and North Georgia Railway Com-	1						Į				
pany, bridge of, obstructing Little Ten- nessee River	. 435				•		l				
Marietta, Ohio, bridge obstructing Maskin-	. 400		ŀ				ł				
gum River at	. 434					İ	l				
Marion, Fort, Fla., repair and preserva- tion of	6 11	533					l				
Marquette Harbor, Mich., improvement of	. 313				2505						
Marquette Harbor, Mich., survey at Marthas Vineyard, inner harbor at Edgar-	. 445		i				292				
town, Mass., improvement of	. 49	698	1	1			ŀ				
Marthas Vineyard, Menemaha Bight, Mass.,	-		Į	1	1		ŀ				
oxamination and survey of	- 62		1201				1				
Mary H. Rhoades (schooner), removal of	1						l				
wreck of	. 131		1201	l			i				
Mattaponi River, Va., improvement of Mattawan Creek, N. J., improvement of	104		1273 1003	i							
Mattituck Bay, Suffolk County, N. Y., ex- amination for breakwater at	ĺ			1	1	•	ł				
amination for breakwater at	. 80 . 117	843	1088		i		i				
May, Cape. (See Cape May.)	111		1000	İ	1		l :				
McComb Dam Bridge, New York, N. Y.,							İ				
bridge to replace	. 432			1]		l				
River at	431						i				
McMinnville, Oregon, Yamhill River below, examination and survey of	. 421					3381	l				
Mediator (steamer), removal of wreck of			1000			0001					
Memphis Harbor, Tenn., examination of	. 258						358				
Menemsha Bight, Marthas Vineyard, Mass., examination and survey of	. 62				1		i				
Menomonee Harbor, Mich. and Wis., im-	1						ł				
Menomonee River, Mich. and Wis., im-	. 318		1		2527		1				
provement of			l		2528		l				
Mermenton River, La., and tributaries, ex-	990			1858			ł				
amination and survey of	230	628	i	1000			ŀ				
M. E. Tremble (schooner), removal of wreck			1	ļ	1		l				
of	. 361			1	l	2301	l				
vey of	. 81	852		•		•	l				
Michigan City Harbor, Ind., improvement of	. 844				i	2706	1				
Miles City, Mont., Tongue River near, ex- amination of	. 277		i	ļ	2237		l				
Milford Harbor, Conn., improvement of		770		ļ.			l				
Military departments, estimates for surveys and reconnaissances in				i	İ		Ì				
Military divisions and departments, recon-	1										
naissances and explorations in	449						234				
Milwaukee Bay, Wis., harbor of refuge at	325			l	2553		l				
Milwaukee Harbor, Wis., improvement of					2560		ļ				
Mingo Creek, S. C., improvement of Mining débris question in California, in-	173		1455]				
vestigation of	. 399		1			2996	1				
Minneapolis, Minn., and Des Moines Rap- ids, Mississippi River between, improve-	1				İ		l				
ment of	. 265			l	2147		l				
Minnesota Point, at Superior, Wis., im-	270			ļ	9400		i				
provement of	. 313 . 271		l		2499 2207						
Minnewanken Shoals, Devil Lake, N. Dak.,	1		1	ł	1]				
examination of	. 274		1166	1	2223						
Mispillion River, Del., examination and sur-			1100	ł	l		1				
vey of			İ	1	l		1				
Mississippi Canal, Illinois and, construction of	. 834		İ	ŀ	2033						
Mississippi River:	!		l	ļ		1	1				
Bridging, at Alton, III Bridging, at St. Paul, Minn	432			1	l	1	Į.				
Bridging, at Winona, Minn Bridging, near Clinton, Iowa	. 427	431	l	1	l	l	1				
	428		i	1	1		1				

STIP IEAR	•		'Pag	ю.		
Subject.	Part I.	Part II.	Part III.	PartIV.	Part V.	Part VI.
Mississippi River—Continued.						
Examination and survey for removal of		}				1
bars north of Little Rock Island, near Clinton, Iowa	267			2187		l
Examination and survey to determine		1				
offect of back water at Clarendon, Ark., and Lower White, River	257	Ì				ļ
Examination of, at Memphis Harbor,	201					
Tenn	258			0.04		3587
Examination of, at Warsaw, Ill Examination of, from Lake County,	264			2134		
Tenn., to Fulton County, Ky., north	050	i				Ĭ
and west of Reelfoot Lake Examination of slough at Hamilton, Ill .	258 267	•		2073 2185		
Gauging, and its principal tributaries	246			2014		
Gauging, at or near St. Paul, Minn	273			2214		ł
Improvement of, above Falls of St. Anthony, Minn	268	ŀ		2192		ł
Improvement of, between Des Moines				i		
Rapids and Illinois River	263			2119		i
and Des Moines Rapids	265			2147		l
Improvement of, between Ohio and Illi-	050					l
nois rivers Improvement of Des Moines Rapids	259 266			2087 2172		l
Improvement of, etc., between Ohio River and Hend of the Passes (re-	200	İ				İ
River and Head of the Passes (re-		ĺ		1		
port of Mississippi River Commission)	422	ł				8397
Inspection of improvement of South						
Pass of	19 221		1805			\
on Upper	264			2137		ļ
Removing spage and wrecks from	258			2079		ŀ
Reopening Willow Slough, or some other channel from Quincy Bay to		i		2124		Ì
Reservoirs at headwaters of	268			2196		ł
Survey for reservoirs at sources of	422			2214		3397
ississippi River Commission, report of issouri, Division of the, report of engineer	422					3397
officer on operations in	449				•	3943
issouri River: Bridging, between Council Bluffs, Iowa,						
and East Omaha, Nebr	431					
Bridging, between Leavenworth, Kans.,	428					
and Platte County, Mo	240					
between Wyandotte County, Kans.,						
and Clay County, Mo Bridging, near Quindaro, Kans., about	432					
8.6 miles above Kansas City	430					
Examination and survey of, between						,
Great Falls, Mont	278	i	1			1
Examination and survey of, between						
mouth of Big Sioux River and north line of South Dakota.	277			2242	_	
Examination and survey of, between	211			2.72	•	
Sioux City, Iowa, and Fort Benton,	0.77			0040		
Mont Examination of, at Weston, Mo	277 275			2242 2229		
Examination of, from old mouth of	2.0			3220		
Platte River, Little Point, to point opposite Leavenworth, Kans	275			2229		
Improvement of, between Great Falls,	213			2425	1	
Mont., and Sioux City, Iowa	275			2232	•	
Improvement of, etc. (report of Missouri River Commission)	423					3723
issouri River and Land Improvement and						0.20
Construction Company, bridge of, across	400					
Missouri River near mouth of Kansas River issouri River Commission, report of	432 423					3723
oule Harbor, Ala., Improvement of	211		1771			
okelumne River, Cal., examination and survey of	399				3133	l
okelumne River, Cal., improvement of	395				2986	
ononganeta kiver, w. va. and Pa.:						
Bridging, near Pittsburg. Improvement of.	432 290			2355		
Operating and care of Locks and Dams !		•				
	291	ı	l l	2357		1
Nos. 8 and 9. Purchase of Lock and Dam No. 7.	291	ł		2359		

		•			-:			
SCLL7	F.=	<u>-</u> -		F 1 = I	 :: ;		Pars T.	7-7
_								
Mingroup From Tall Tokia titt fort i M. White . . a 155 - Litel Solan tille a 1800 till	1	ئد:						
Martine Haller Committee and the committee of the committ	7 5						22	
Premit Mark Commence	1			34	=			
Marina in a substitution of the same of th	4::						=	
Mire there was also been the first that the second of the	444							3-
Married Str. of Married Str. (C. Married)	ч.	- :4						
Manera or Par Me	3	:-:						:
	==							
Mount Very to be Promise Elected at	غر:		:::	:			•	•
Maring S. C. Sura West From South etc.	:1		: 7				•	i
Migraeres Creek, N. T. examination and								!
Murderk R. ver Del examination and ext	34	344			i		•	i
Mary's John H , et al. braine of in barn-	172				i		i	
atange Mass	Œ1						•	
Miles in militare Cana. Totalemente Kates of etc., at 1.2 and 1.5256. 61.	247			;	1	==		
Missangun Har en Mbb improvement of an Missangun Location Only for the Month	رطت						. ≤≊39 I	
m comments of white a the Michigan	634		•		į		Ĭ	
Muskingum Ever Onlie				1			Ì	
Bridge Gratuating between Marietta	634		i	1			l	•
Bratis operating, between Taylors	421		:				•	•
Berlige obstructing canal of, at foot of	634						•	1
Main street, Zonesin interessed	20			i		≃ €.		!
Improvement of Operating and care of looks and dams on	24. 24.			:	1	223		1
Myrtie Post, tregen, and Countle City Copulle Eiver between examination and					I			,
AUTVEY Of	410	740		1	Ì		3275	ì
Mystic River. Conn , improvement of	63			:	1		1	ł
vey of	47	672			- 1			1
N.			•	1			1	1
Nandua Creek, Va. examination of	146 148		1283		- 1		1	1
Nansement River, Va., improvement of			!		ŀ		1	}
examination of	. 131 . 48	696	1204	`			l	
Napa River Cal., improvement of Narraganaett Bay, R. I., channel between	3.9		i		Ţ		333	
Starve (malialand and maintain, exami-	. 62	733	ļ	1			1	i
nation of	_		,	l			1	1
Casemates for defense of	. 54 . 54	712	1		1		1	1
Narraguagus River, Me., improvement of Narrows of Lake Champlain, N. Y. and Vt.,	. 21	574	' <u>:</u>	1	- 1		1	1
improvement of	. 3×7		1	1			2937	1
Nasel River, Wash., examination and survey of	. 411		,	١.	ا ۔۔۔		3294	
Nashville (steamer), wreck of	•		1	1 1	605		!	İ
improvement of	. 23			İ	İ	2270	i	1
Nashvilla Tann Cumbarland River below			1	,	836	2268		
Nashville, Tenn., Cumberland River below, improvement of	. 282						3205	1
Nashville, Tenn., Cumberland River below, improvement of	. 228 . 405			ì			3200	-
Nashville, Tenn., Cumberland River below, improvement of	. 228 . 405 . 107		101	ì				!
Nashville, Tenn., Cumberland River below, improvement of	. 228 . 405 . 107 . 316		101	ì		2512		
Nashville, Tenn., Cumberland River below, improvement of	. 228 . 405 . 107 . 316		101	ì		2512		
Nashville, Tenn., Cumberland River below, improvement of	228 405 107 316 62 159		101	3		2512		

Subject.				Page.			•
	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI
New Berne and Beaufort, N. C., water way between, improvement of	160		1363				
New Bridge Company, bridge of, obstruct- ing Ashley River, S. C	433			,			
New Castle, Del., establishment of harbor lines at	18	425	1225	·			İ
New Castle, Del., ice-harbor at, improve- ment of	120 68	766	1160				l
New Haven, Conn., breakwater at New Haven Harbor, Conn., improvement of . New London Harbor, Conn., examination	67	761					
of Shaw Cove New London Harbor, Conn., improvement	79	833					
of New Orleans Harbor, La., removal of wrecks	64	746		1		i	1
in New River, N. C., and Beaufort Harbor, N.	231			1869			
C., water way between, improvement of New River, N. C., and Swansboro, N. C.,	162		1372				
water way between improvement of	162 163		1376 1379				1
New River, N. C., improvement of New River, Va. and W. Va., improvement of New Rochelle Harbor, N. Y., improvement	302		1,,,,		2430		
New Rochelle, N. Y., Echo Harbor, im-	74	804					
provement of	74	802		1			'
road Company, bridge of obstructing Spuyten Duyvil Creek, N. Y	435						
New York Harbor, N. Y.: Construction of casemates at	6						}
Defense of	18	7 { 424 } { 958 }					
Examination of Bay Ridge Channel Examination of Buttermilk and Go-	94	9585 940	İ	1	ļ ·		
wanus Bay channels	93	937		1			
Improvement of Improvement of Bay Ridge Channel	90 90	922 917					
Improvement of Buttermilk Channel Improvement of Gowanus Bay	88 89	911 914					
Removal of wreck in	93 422	937		1		2393	}
lew York, N. Y., bridge of commissioners			·	l			
of public parks of city of, across Harlem River at 155th street and McComb Dam Road	432			j			
lew York, N. Y., bridging Hudson River at. lewark Bay, N. J., and Hackensack, N. J.,	433		İ		ŀ		385
Hackensack River between, examination	107	•	1016		1		
and survey of	100		990]		
ewark, N. J., Passaic River below, im- provement of	99		988	1	1		
ewburyport Harbor, Mass., improvement	33	626					
wport Creek, head of Wicomico River, Md., examination of		020	1281		1		
ewport Harbor, R. I., improvement of ewport Harbor, R. I., south of Goat Island,	148 57	719	1201]	1	
examination of	62	736	1363				
ewport River, N.C., improvement of ewtown Creek, N. Y., establishment of harbor lines in.	424	961	1500	İ	ļ	1	
ewtown Creek, N. Y., improvement of	87	906			1	-	
iagara Falls, N. Y., Port Day above, examination and survey of	378	£17			l	ł	
iagara, Fort, N. Y., protection of site of iagara River, N. Y., improvement of iles Ferry, Tenn., bridge obstructing	376	517				2688	}
Little Tannageas Rivar near	433]			1
ooksack River, Wash., examination of	140 410		1259			3271	
omini Creek, Va., improvement of	408					8238	
bridges of, across Tug Fork of Big Sandy River orfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound,	431						
N.C., water way between, improvement of orfolk Harbor, Va., improvement of orfolk Harbor, Va., improvement of ap-	151		1302 1291				
orivin Transport And Transportation	146		1201	1	i I	l	I

Subject.	Page. Part I. Part II. Part III. Part IV. Part VI. Part										
GEBJECT.	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.				
North East (Cape Fear) River, N. C., im-	1										
provement of	164 124		1383 1182								
North Landing River, Va. and N. C., im-	ł		l	İ			•				
provement of	151 152		1304 1305								
North River Bridge Comp.ny, bridge of, across Hudson River at New York City	400										
- north River, Mass., at Salem, examination of.	433	668			1		383				
North River. Mass., shoals at mouth of. ex-		670	1	Ì							
amination of	46	010	İ		•						
vey of	409			!	,	3263					
examination of	153		1321	! !			l i				
and distribution of charts of	445			1	i 1		3927				
Northern and northwestern lakes, ship channel in connecting waters of, between	1				1 1		<u>'</u>				
Chicago, Duluth, and Buffalo, examina-				1			!				
tion of Northern and northwestern lakes, survey of.	362 445		l	1		2810	3927				
Northern Pacific and Puget Sound Shore		•					.,				
Railroad Company, bridge of, across Du- wamish River, Wash	431		ì								
Northwestern and northern lakes, printing and distribution of charts of	445						3027				
Northwestern and northern lakes, ship	-		İ	İ							
channel in connecting waters of, between Chicago, Duluth, and Buttalo, examination				Ì			!				
of	362		İ	1		2810					
Northwestern and northern lakes, survey of . Norwalk Harbor, Conn., improvement of	445 71	786					3927				
Nottoway River, Va., below Courtland, ex-			1015	1] .						
amination of	153 217		1315	1787	j j						
0.				1			ľ				
Oak Bay and Port Townsend Bay, Puget				I							
Sound, Wash., examination for ship chan-	1			1							
nel between	409 377					3260 2896					
Oakland Harbor, Cal., improvement of	388				i	2943					
Doion River, Tenn., examination and survey of	285				2292	•					
Occoquan Creek, Va., improvement of	138		1253								
Occupancy of and injury to public works by corporations or individuals	19	436					3865				
Ocklawaha River, Fla., improvement of Ocmulgee River, Ga., improvement of				1620 1543							
Ocmulgee River, Ga., to Covington, Yellow	ĺ			1							
River from, examination of	184 181		}	1606 1536							
Oconee River, Ga., near Dublin, bridging.	129	430		1	0501						
Oconto Harbor, Wis., improvement of Ocracoko Inlet, N. C., improvement of Office of the Chief of Engineers	319 156		1341		2531						
Office of the Chief of Engineers	451										
Officers of Corps of Engineers	3										
tions as to examinations for promotion of .	4										
Officers of Corps of Engineers, statement showing rank and duties of	453		1								
Ogdensburg Harbor, N. Y., improvement of. Ogeechee River, Ga., wrecks in	383			1605		2923					
Ohio River:	1		i				l				
Construction of movable dam near mouth of Beaver River, Pa	290		1		2354		Ì				
Examination of, at Owensboro, Ky	294		1		2380		1				
Examination of, between mouth of Green River, Ky., and Evansville, Ind.	294			1	2382		}				
Improvement of	288 295		1	1	2328 2387		1				
Improvement of Indiana Chute, Falls of.	296			1	2393						
Improvement of Mississippi River be- low, etc. (report of Mississippi River]		ł				
Commission)	422		1				828				
Improvement of Mississippi River be- tween Illinois River and	259				2067		ŧ				
			I	l	2350		ı				
Operating and care of Davis Island Dam.	290		ì				Į.				
					2349	2893					

D	1			Page	в.		
SUBJECT.	Part	I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.
Omaha, Nebr., bridging Missouri River at							1
Chancock Harbor, Va., improvement of	431 129		1197	1			
Ontonagon Harbor, Mich., improvement of . Oregon Railway Extensions Company,	314		1	1	2502		
Oregon Railway Extensions Company, bridge of, across Columbia River near			Ì				
Vancouver, Wash	429				0114		
Osage River, Mo., improvement of	262		l	1	2114	!	İ
channel between Little Island and main-	421					l	
Oswego Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	431 381			1		2912	
Otter Creek, Vt., improvement of Ouschita River above Camden, Ark., im-	. 886		l	1		2935	
provement of	239			Ì	1975		İ
Ouschita River, Ark. and La., improvement of	238		١.		1964	1	ļ
Ouachita River, La., near Columbia, bridging	430					-	
Owensboro Harbor, Ky., Ohio River, examination of	294				2380		
P.]					i	
Pacific coast, deep-water harbor between	1				1		1
Points Duma and Capistrano, Cal., on,	394					1	
Pacific, Division of the, report of acting			İ				
engineer officer on operations in	450		1090		ļ	i	3947
Paddy Ryan (scow), removal of wreck of Padilla Bay, Wash, and Skagit Bay, water							
way through Swinomish Slough connect- ing, examination and survey of	411		1	1			1
Pamlico River, N. C., and Bay River, N. C.,			1401	1			
water way between, examination of Pamlico River, N. C., at Washington Har-	170		1421				
bor, examination of	170 157		1429 1347		1	ł	1
Pamlico River, N. C., improvement of Pamlico River, N. C., opposite Swan Point,				İ		l	
Pamunkey River, Va., improvement of	169 145		1417 1275				
Pascagoula River, Miss., Improvement of Pascagoutank River, N. C., improvement of	217 155		1385	1788			
Passaic River, N. J., above Newark, im-	l		1			ł]
Passaic River, N. J., below Newark, im-	100		990				
provement of	99		988 988	İ	1	,	
Passaic River, N. J., improvement of Patapaco River, Md., from Craighill Chan-			200	i		İ	
nel to sugar refinery wharves, Curtis Bay,	135		1243		•,		
Patapaco River, Md., improvement of	132		1227				ļ
Patapaco River, Md., improvement of	78 141	825	1262	İ			ļ
Pawcatuck River, R. I. and Conn., improve-	80	706					İ
Pawtucket River, R. I., improvement of	60 54	726 709		1			
Peace River, Fla. (See Pease River.) Pearl River, Miss., below Jackson, improve-				1	İ	1	
ment of	219		1	1795			
Pearl River, Miss., between Edinburg and Carthage, improvement of	220			1799		i	(
Pearl River, Miss., between Jackson and			i	1			
Carthage, improvement of Pease Creek, Fla., improvement of	220 190			1797 1646		1	}
Pesse River, Fla., examination of Peconic River, Suffolk County, N. Y., ex-	195			1078			
amination and survey of	81	855	İ	1			1
Penobecot River, Me., examination and survey of	83				Ì	} 	
Penobecot River, Me., improvement of	23	579	1	1710	1		l
rensacola marbor, ria., improvement of	202 310		l	1710	2533		1
Pensaukee Harbor, Wis., improvement of Pensauken Creek, N. J., examination of Pentwater Harbor, Mich., improvement of	118 339		1100			2684	
Pepperell Cove, Me., examination of	32	614	İ				1
Petaluma Creek, Cal., improvement of	397 252				2046	3119	1
Petit Jean River, Ark., improvement of Petoskey Harbor, Mich., improvement of	336					2670	
Philadelphia Harbor, Pa., construction of casemates at	6		İ		1		
Philadelphia Harbor, Pa., improvement of Philadelphia, Pa., establishment of harbor	110		1020				
lines in port of	18	425	1121	1			

	1			Pag	e.		
SUBJECT.	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.
ier in Delaware Bay, near Lewes, Del.,	1			1	1		1
construction of	. 114		1073	1			ł
liers, etc., occupancy of and injury to, by corporations or individuals	. 19	436			i	Ī	3865
ine Lake, Mich., entrance to, improve					l	ł	
ment of	. 336		ĺ	1	1	2072	
ine Lake, Mich., near Charlevoix, bridging.			10-0				ł
iscataway Creck, Md., examination of iscataway Creek, Va., examination of	145		1279 1289		i	1	1
ittsburg, Pa., bridging Allegheny River	110						1
at Sixth street	431					1	l
ittsburg, Pa., bridging Monongahela	420			1	1	١.	1
River near. laquemine, Bayon, La., bridge obstructing.	432				l	ì	ł
laquemine, Bayon, La., improvement of	225		1	1824	1	1	ì
laquemine. Bayou. La., securing mouth			1		1		1
of, from further caving	231			1867	1]	1
Platte County, Mo., bridging Missouri River at	428		l		!	i	į.
latte, Department of the, report of acting	-		ł		ļ		1
engineer officer on operations in	450				1		3940
latte River (Little), Mo., old mouth of, to a point opposite Leavenworth, Kaus.,	1			Ì	1	İ	1
Missouri River from examination of	275		ł	ľ	2229		i
Missouri River from, examination of	385					2931	1
latteburg, N. Y., inner bay near mouth of	ł			İ			1
Saranac River at, examination of	. 388					2935	1
leasant River, Me., improvement of	20 32	573 610	l			1	I
leasant River, Me., removal of wrecks in. lymouth Harbor. Mass., improvement of.	44	660				ł	1
oint Judith, R. I., harbor of refuge at	. 58	722		į		l	1
oints Duma and Capistrano, Cal., deep-	1		l	1		i	1
water harbor on Pacific coast between, examination for	394		İ	1		j	i
ollock Rip Shoals, Mass., removal of wreck			l		'	1	j
at	. 61	731	l			i	
ontchartrain, Lake, La., shoals in, near	000			1000		-	1
Rigolets, examination of	. 229		ļ	1839			1
orcupine Island, Me., breakwater from Mount Desert to	. 21	576					1.
ort Barre, La., and St. Martinsville, Bayou	1						i
Teche between, examination of	230	707]	1852	l	1	į
ort Chester Harbor, N. Y., improvement of ort Clinton Harbor. Ohio, improvement of	365	797				2835	!
ort Costa, Cal., modification of harbor lines				l			1
at	426				1	2948	1
ort Day, N. Y., above Niagara Falls, exam-	870					1	
ination and survey of	378		1	1			l
ort Huron, Mich., Black River at, improve- ment of	. 354			1	1	2780	İ
ort Jefferson Inlet, harbor at, N. Y., im-	1						İ
provement of	. 76	814	ļ	l			į
ort Orford Harbor, Oregon, reëxamina-	411			{	Ī	3305	ļ
tion of ort Royal and Augusta Railway Company,	411			Į	į	3300	l
bridge of, obstructing Savannah River, Ga	435		l				ſ
ort Townsend Bay and Oak Bay, Puget	1			1		1	1
Sound, Wash., examination for ship chan-	400		i	l		3260	1
nel between ort View Bridge Company, bridge of, across	409		i]	1	3200	i
Youghiogheny River, Pa	431						l
ort Washington Harbor, Wis., improve-				1			
ment of	324		ł		2551		1
ortage Lake and River Improvement Com- pany Canal, purchase of	. 17		1	l			1
ortage Lake, Mich., harbor of refuge at			İ			2676	1
ortage Lake, Mich. (Houghton County), establishment of harbor lines in	18	316	ŀ				1
establishment of harbor lines in	. 317	426			2519	1	į.
ortage Lake, Mich. (Houghton County), purchase of canals between, and Kewee-	1		!	1	}		1
naw Bay and Lake Superior, Mich	. 17		i	1		1	Ī
ortage Lake, Mich. (Houghton County),	1		1			1	1
resurvey and relocation of harbor line in	. 316	317	1	1	2523	1	1
ortage River, Mich., purchase of water way	. 17		}	1	i '	1	1
along Portland Canal, Louisville and, Ky., oper-	*'			1		1	1
ating and care of	296		l	1	2394	1	1
ortland Harbor, Me., construction of case-	-			i		1	l
mata at	. 6		1	l	i	l	1
mate atortland Harbor, Me., improvement of		595	1	ľ		1	1

				Pag	e.		
Surject.	Pari	ı.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.
Portland, Me., bridge obstructing channel							
Portland, Me., improvement of channel in	435						1
Back Cove	27	597					
Portland, Oregon, Columbia and Willa- mette rivers below, examination and sur-	401						
vey of	421						1
mette rivers below, improvement of Portland, Oregon, Willamette River above,	416					3302	1
improvement of	417					3368	
Portsmouth Harbor, N. H., improvement of Post of Willets Point, N. Y	30 15	604 537		•		ŀ	
Potomac Creek, Va., examination of	146		1285]
Potomac River: Erection of fish ways at Great Falls	443					İ	3905
Examination and survey of, below Washington, D. C	146					ł]
Examination and survey of Eastern Branch of, D.C						i	
Improvement of, at Mount Vernon, Va	146 138		1252			l	
Improvement of, at Washington, D. C	135		1246				
Improvement of Eastern Branch of, D. C. Powow River, Mass., bridge across	135 427		1246				}
Powow River, Mass., improvement of	35	630		l			
Presque Isle Peninsula, Erie Harbor, Pa., preservation and protection of	374					2877	ļ
Priest Rapids, Wash., foot of, and head of Rock Island Rapids, Columbia River be-				ĺ			1
tween, improvement of	406					3223	1
Princess Bay, Staten Island, N. Y., examination of	107		1013	1			
Printing and distribution of charts of north-			1020	ł			
ern and northwestern lakes	445			•			3927
recommendations as to examinations for	.4	710		Ì			
Providence River, R. I., improvement of Providence River, R. I., removal of Green	54	712		ŀ			l
Jacket Shoal	55	715		ļ			
of	45	665	1	1			1
Public buildings and grounds, D. C., improvement and care of	444						3907
Public works, occupancy of and injury to,							
by corporations or individuals	19 450	436					3865
Puget Sound, Wash., ship canal to connect				ŀ			
Lakes Union, Washington, and Samamish with, examination for	412						l
Puget Sound, Wash., ship channel between Port Townsend Bay and Oak Bay, examin-				1			
ation for	409					3200	
Puget Sound, Wash., water way through Swinomish Slough connecting Saratoga							
Passage and Skagit Bay with Padilla Bay,	,,,						
examination and survey of. Pultneyville Harbor, N. Y., improvement of.	411 379				'	2003	}
Pungo River to Sladesville, N. C., water way from, examination of	170		1418	1			ŀ
Puyallup River, Wash., examination of	409		1410	t		3255	ļ.
Q .							1
Quincy Bay, Ill., reopening Willow Slough, or some other channel, from Mississippi							
River toQuindaro, Kans., bridging Missouri River					2124		
near	430	,					
B. .				ľ			
Racine Harbor, Wis., improvement of	326 101 116		995 1084 1090		2562		
gineers, statement showing	453						1
Rappahannock River, Va., improvement of Raritan Bay, N. J., improvement of	142 92	931	1264				l
Raritan Bay, N. J., improvement of Raritan Bay, N. J., removal of wreck in Raritan River, N. J., establishment of har-	93	937			: 		1

Raritan River, N. J., improvement of	Subject.				Pa	30.		
Recomaissances in military departments, estimates for Recomaissances in military departments, estimates for the Recomaissances in military departments, estimates for the Recomaissance in the Recomaissance in the Recomaissance in the Recomaissance in the Recomaissance in the Recomain of	DC 20 20 1	Part	ı.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VL
Recommissances in military departments estimates for estimates for estimates for show Futton, Ark, improvement of real River La. and Ark, improvement of the Red River La. and Jark, improvement of the Red River of the North Minn, and N. Dak, at thouse Robert Land Big Stone Lake, examination and survey of the North Minn, and N. Dak, at thouse Robert Land Man, and R. Dak, at thouse Robert Land Man, and R. Dak, at thouse Robert Land Man, and R. Dak, at thouse Robert Land Man, and R. Dak, at thouse Robert Land Man, and R. Dak, at thouse Robert Land, examination of the Robert Land, and the Robert Land, and the Robert Land in Jark Charles and the Robert Land in Jarobane Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination and Rock Holl Harbor, M., improvement of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination and Rock Holl Harbor, M., improvement of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination and Rock Holl Harbor, M., improvement of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination and Rock Holl Harbor, M., improvement of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination and Rock Holl Harbor, M., improvement of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination and Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, improvement of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River Devention of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River Devention of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River Between, improvement of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River Between, improvement of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River Between, improvement of the Robert Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River Betwe	Raritan River, N. J., improvement of	102		996	:			<u>-</u>
restinates for. Rel River above Fulton. Ark. improvement of. Rel River, La, and Ark. improvement of. Rel River, La, and Ark. improvement of. Rel River, La, and Lake. improvement of. Rel River, La, and Lake. The relation of the North. Minn. and N. Dak. and tributaries above Fergus Falls and Croskston, and Big Stone Lake. examination Croskston, and Big Stone Lake. examination Rel River of the North. Minn. and N. Dak. Rel River of the North. Minn. and N. Dak. Rel River of the North. Minn. and N. Dak. Rel River of the North. Minn. and N. Dak. Improvement of Larber, Cal. examination of. Rel Rod River of the North. Minn. and N. Dak. Improvement of Larber, Cal. examination of. Rel Rod Crock, Cal. examination of. Rel Rod Crock, Cal. examination of. Rel Rod Crock, Cal. examination of. Rel Rod Lake. Tonn., Mississippi River Dorb and west of, examination of. Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi River Dorb and west of, examination of. Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi River Dorb and west of, examination of. Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi River Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi River Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi River Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi River Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi River Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi River Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi River Reservoirs and River below, examination and survey of. Reservoirs and River below, examination and survey of. Rel Rod Harbor, Min., examination and analyter of the River below of t	Reconnaissances	449			ı			
Red River above Fullon, Ark. improvement of Boll River, La. and Lyper Falls, near Alex and like in Juper Falls, near Alex and rich in Falls in Provention of Control of Price of the North, Minn, and N. Dak. and tributaries above Fergus Falls and Chokand, and Bog Sone Lake, examination of Control of leek and dam. N. Dak. at Grose Rapids, examination of Control of leek and dam. N. Dak, at Grose Rapids, examination of Red River of the North, Minn, and N. Dak, at Grose Rapids, examination of Sone Redwood Creek, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Creek, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Harbor, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Harbor, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Redwood Rapids, Cal. improvement of Sone Rapids, Cal. improvement of S	estimates for	450			i	i		
Red Hiver, La, and Ark, improvement of Les and risa, bridging Red River, La, at Upper Falls, near Alex and Link bridging Red River of the North Minn and N. Dak. Check of the North Minn and N. Dak. Check ton, and Big Stone Lake, examination and survey of Check and dam Check and dam Check and dam Check and dam Check and dam Check and dam Check and the Check and dam Check and the Check and the Check and dam Check and the Check and the Check and the Check and the Check and the Check and the Check and the Check Check and the Check an	Red River above Fulton, Ark., improve-	1		i		!		1
Red River of the North Minn, and N. Dak, and River of the North Minn, and N. Dak, at Goose Rapide, examination of Tookston, and Big Stone Lake, examination of lock and dam. Part of the North Minn, and N. Dak, at Goose Rapide, examination of Goose and dam. Part of the North Minn, and N. Dak, at Goose Rapide, examination of Goose and dam. Part of the North Minn, and N. Dak, at Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination of Goose Rapide, examination and analyses of Goose Rapide, examination and Rapide, Wash, head of and foot of Priest Rapids, Columbia River Between, improvement of Rocketh Harbor, Mc., improvement of Rocketh Harbor, Mc., improvement of Rocketh Rapide, Rapide, Columbia River Between, improvement of Goose Rapide, Rapide, Columbia River Between, improvement of Goose Rapide, Rapide, Columbia River Between, improvement of Columbia River Between, improvement of Goose Rapide, Rapide, Columbia River Between, improvement of Goose Rapide, Rapide, Columbia River Between, improvement of Goose Rapide, Rapide, Columbia River Between, improvement of Goose Rapide, Rapide, Columbia River Between, improvement of Goose Rapide, Rapide, Columbia River Between, improvement of Goose Rapide, Columbia River Between, improvement of Goose Rapide, Columbia River Between, improvement of Goose Rapide, Columbia River Between, improvement of Goose Rapide, Columbia River Between, Rapide, Columbia River Between, Rapide, Columbia River Between, Rapide, Columbia River Between Rapide, Columbia River Between Rapide, Columbia River Between Rapide, Columbia River Between Rapide, Columbia River Bet	Red Biver In and Ark improvement of				1			ł
and iributaries above Fergus Falls and and iributaries above Fergus Falls and iributaries above Fergus Falls and tributaries above Fergus Falls and tributaries above Fergus Falls and iributaries above Fergus Falls and iributaries above Fergus Falls and ton and survey of Succession of the North, Minn, and N. Dak, Improvement of the North, Minn, and N. Dak, Improvement of the North, Minn, and N. Dak, Improvement of the North Minn, and North Minn, and North Minn, and North Minn, and North Minn, and North Minn, and North Minn, and North Mi	Red River, La., at Upper Falls, near Alex-			İ	i	1 1540		
tion and survey of the North, Minn, and N. Dak, at tioose Rapids, examination for construction of lock and dam. 274 Rel River of the North, Minn, and N. Dak, at tioose Rapids, examination of Rodwood Creek, Cal., examination of Redwood Creek, Cal., examination of Redwood Creek, Cal., examination of Redwood Creek, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improvement of So Badwood Harbor, Markon, Cal., improv	andria, bridging Red River of the North, Minn, and N. Dak, and tributaries above Fergus Falls and	430		ļ	<u> </u>	' 		
construction of leck and dam. 274 Red River of the North, Minn, and N. Dak, inprovement of feed Rover of the North, Minn, and N. Dak, inprovement of feed Rover of the North, Minn, and N. Dak, inprovement of feed Rover of the North, Minn, and N. Dak, inprovement of feed Rover of the North and water of examination of feed Rover of the North and water of examination of feed Rover of the North and water of feed Rover of fe	tion and survey of	274			1			
improvement of Medium of S	construction of lock and dam	274			!	2220		
Redwood Creek, Cal., cvamination of. Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Creek, Cal., improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, All, improvement of. 390 Redwood Harbor, Redwood,	improvement of	272		1	:	2210		İ
Redwood (Freck, Cal., improvement of 390 2953 Resideoto Lake, Tenn., Mississippi River north and west of examination of 258 2073 Reservoirs at headwaters of Mississippi River north and west of examination of 258 2073 Reservoirs at headwaters of Mississippi River Reservoirs at Mississippi River and sources of Mississippi River Croxx, Chippewa, and Wisconsin rivers.					1		2372	!
Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of Meselfoot Lake, Tenn., Mississippi River north and west of examination of Reservoirs at headwaters of Mississippi River. Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi River and Reservoirs at Mississippi River. River and Mississippi River Reservoirs at Kirch River Reservoirs at Roundes, Mary H. (schooner), removal of Wirek of Mississippi River and harbor improvements. River and harbor improvements. River and harbor improvements. Roads in Yellowstone National Park, construction and improvement of Roanoke River, Va. and N. C. improvement of Roanoke River, Va. and N. C. improvement of Roanoke River, Va. and N. C. improvement of Roanoke River Rapids. Columbia River between, improvement of Rosk River Between, improvement of Rosk Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Roanokey, Bayon, La. improvement of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Rondowny, Bayon, La. improvement of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and willamette River at examination and willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and willamette River at examination and survey of Ross River Mich., improvement of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination of Ross Point, Lake Champlain, N. Y., break-water at. Ronge River, Mich., examination for turning basin im Ronge River, Ky., improvement of Ross River, Ky., improvement of Ryan, Padily (scow), removal of wreck of Ryan, Padily (scow), removal of wreck of Ryan, Padily (scow), removal of wreck of Ryan, Padily (scow), removal of wreck of Ryan, Padily (scow), removal of Ross River, Ry., improvement of Ross River, Ry., improvement of Ross River, Ry., improvement of Ross River, Ry., improvement of Ryan, Padily (scow), removal of wreck of Ryan, Padily (scow), removal of Ross River, Ry., improvement of Ross River, Ry., improvement of Ross River, Ry., improvement of Ross River, Ry., improvement of Ross River, Ry., improvement of Ross River, Ry., impr				1	l			i
Reservoirs at headwaters of Mississippi River north and west of examination of Reservoirs at headwaters of Mississippi River Croix, Chippewa, and Wisconsin rivers. Croix, Chippewa, and Wisconsin rivers. Reservoirs at Mississippi Reservoirs at Research R	Redwood Harbor, Cal., improvement of						2953	İ
Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi St. Croix, Chippewa, and Wisconsin rivers. Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi St. Croix, Chippewa, and Wisconsin rivers. Rivery for Rhoades, Mary H. (schooner), removal of wreck of River and harbor improvements 17 River and harbor improvements 17 River and harbors, examinations, surveys, and centingencies of, est inates for Roads in Yellowstone National Park, construction and improvement of struction and improvement of the Roberts Landing and Collins Crossing, N. C. White Oak River between, examination and survey of sources of the provided of Priest Rapids. Columbia River between, improvement of Priest Rapids. Columbia River between, improvement of Rockland Harbor, Me., improvement of 25 Rockland Harbor, Me., improvement of 25 Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ross Island, Oregon, Frenoval of Ross Island, Oregon, Frenoval of Ross Island, Oregon, Frenoval of Ross Island, Oregon, Frenoval of Ross Island, Oregon, Frenoval of Ross Island, Oregon, Frenoval of Ross Island, Oregon, Frenoval of Ross Island, Oregon, Frenoval of Ross Island, Oregon, Frenoval of Ross Island, Oregon, Frenoval of Ross Island, Oregon, Freno	Reelfoot Lake, Tenn., Mississippi River				1			!
River. Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi, St. Croix, Chippewa, and Wisconsin rivers. anreys for Rhoades, Mary H. (schooner), removal of Richmond, Ohio, Grand River below, examination and survey of River and harbor improvements. River and harbor improvements. River and harbor seximinations, surveys, and contingencies of estimates for. Roads in Yellowstone National Park, construction and improvement of Roamske River, Va. and N. C. improvement of. Rok Hall Harbor, M. C. improvement of Priest Landing and Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination Rock Hall Harbor, Md., examination and survey of of Priest Rapids, Columbia River be tween, improvement of. Rockland Harbor, Me., improvement of Exceland Harbor, Me., improvement of Exceland Harbor, Me., improvement of Exceland Harbor, Me., improvement of Exceland Harbor, M., improvement of Exceland Saddurth Bluff, Examination of Exceland Saddurth Bluff, Examination of Exceland Examination of Exceland Examination of Exceland Excelance Exceland Excelance Excel		258		1		2073		ł
Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi, St. Croix, Chippewa, and Wisconsin rivers. surveys for Monades, Mary H. (schooner), removal of Wreck of Richmond, Ohio, Grand River below, examination and survey of	River	268		ł	1	2196	•	1
Riverya for Rhoades, Mary H. (schooner), removal of wreck of Richmond, Ohio, Grand River below, examination and survey of River and harbor improvements 17 Rivers and harbors, examinations, surveys, and contingencies of estimates for Roads in Yellowstone National Park, construction and improvement of Struction and improvement of C., White Oak River between, examination of Rock Hall Harbor, Md., examination and survey of Rock Hall Harbor, Md., examination and survey of Rock Hall Harbor, Mc., improvement of 25 588 Rock Hall Harbor, Mc., improvement of 25 588 Rock Hall Harbor, Mc., improvement of 25 588 Rock Hall Harbor, Mc., improvement of 25 588 Rock Hall Harbor, Mc., improvement of 25 588 Rock Hall Harbor, Mc., improvement of 25 588 Rock Harbor, Mc., improvement of 26 808 Rock port Harbor, Mc., improvement of 26 808 Rock port Harbor, Mc., improvement of 26 808 Rock port, Mich, improvement of 26 808 Rock Boat, improvement of 26 808 Rock Boat, improvement of 26 808 Rock Boat, improvement of 26 808 Rock Boat, improvement of 2791 Rougo River, Mich, examination for turning basin in Rock Examination of 80 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of Big Sandy River, Ky., examination of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 80 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of	Reservoirs at sources of Mississippi, St.	!		1				Ì
Rhoades, Mary H. (schooner), removal of wreck of of wreck of of streek of of streek of of streek of of streek of of streek of of streek of of streek of of streek of of streek of of streek of of streek of st	Croix, Chippewa, and Wisconsin rivers, surveys for	i		1	ì	9914)	1
Richmond, Ohio, Grand River below, examination and survey of River and harbor improvements Rivers and harbors, examinations, surveys, and contingencies of, estimates for Roads in Yellowstone National Park, con- struction and improvement of Roanoke River, Va. and N. C. improvement of. Roherts Landing and Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of for the Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River Landing and East Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River Landing and East Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River Landing and East Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River Landing and East Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River Landing and East Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River Landing and East Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River, N. C., White Oak River River, Landing Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River, Landing Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River, Landing Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River, Landing Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River, Landing Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River, Landing Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River, Landing Crossing, N. C., White Oak River River, Landing Crossing, N. C., White Oak	Rhoades, Mary H. (schooner), removal of	l			ļ			
ination and survey of	wreck of	131		1201	!			1
River and harbor improvements. Rivers and harbors, examinations, surveys, and contingencies of, estimates for. Roads in Vellowstone National Park, construction and improvement of. Roberts Landing and Collins Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of. Rock Hall Harbor, Md., examination and survey of. Rock Island Rapids, Wash, head of, and foot of Priest Rapids, Columbia River between, improvement of. Rock Island Rapids, Wash, head of, and foot of Priest Rapids, Columbia River between, improvement of. Rock Rock Island Rapids, Wash, head of, and foot of Priest Rapids, Columbia River between, improvement of. Rock Rock Island Rapids, Wash, head of, and foot of Priest Rapids, Columbia River between, improvement of. Rock Island Rapids, Wash, head of, and foot of Priest Rapids, Columbia River between, improvement of. Rock Ga, and East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railroad bridge, Coosa River between, improvement of. Romodowny Bayou, La, improvement of. Romal Romand, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Ky, improvement of. Ronge River, Ky, improvement of. Ronge River, Ky, improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Roge River, Mich., improvement of. Roge River, Mich., improvement of. Roge River, Mich., improvement of. Roge River, Mich., improvement of. R		3-3					;	!
and contingencies of, estimates for				1	Ì.	1		l .
Roads in Yellowstone National Park, construction and improvement of						ļ .	i	
struction and improvement of days of the content of days of the content of days of the content of days of the content of days of the content of days of the content of days of the content of days of the content of days of the content of days o		421		i	1			ı
Roanoke River, Va. and N. C. improvement of f. Roberts Landing and Collins Crossing N. C., White Oak River between, examination of f. Rock Hall Harbor, Md., examination and survey of for Priest Rapids. Columbia River between, improvement of for Priest Rapids. Columbia River between, improvement of for Rockland Harbor, Me. improvement of for Rockland Harbor, Me. improvement of for Rockland Harbor, Me. improvement of for Rockland Harbor, Me. improvement of for Rome, Ga., and East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railroad bridge, Coosa River between, improvement of for for for minor of for for for for for for for for fo		447		1	1	i .		3031
Roberts Landing and Colline Crossing, N. C., White Oak River between, examination of floor of Priest Rapids, Wash., head of, and foot of Priest Rapids, Columbia River between, improvement of floor of Priest Rapids, Columbia River between, improvement of floor, and tenst Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railroad bridge, Coossa River between, improvement of floor, and tenst Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railroad bridge, Coossa River between, improvement of floor, Managhan Coossa River between, improvement of floor, Managhan Coossa River between, improvement of floor, N. Y., improvement of floor, Managhan Coossa River between, improvement of floor, Managhan Coossa River floor, Millamette River at examination and survey of floor, Millamette River at examination and survey of floor, Millamette River at examination and survey of floor, Managhan Coossa River, Mich., improvement of floor, Managhan Coossa River, Mich., improvement of floor, Managhan Coossa River, Ky., improvement of floor, Managhan Coossa River, Ky., examination of floor, floor	Roanoke River, Va. and N. C., improvement							
C., White Oak River between, examination of		154		1333				!
tion of. Rock Hall Harbor, Md., examination and survey of. Rock Island Rapids, Wash., head of, and foot of Priest Rapids, Columbia River between, improvement of. Rockland Harbor, Me., improvement of. Rockland Harbor, Me., improvement of. Rome, Ga., and East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railroad bridge, Coosa River between, improvement of. Romdeway, Bayon, La., improvement of. Rosa Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of. Ronge River, Mich., examination for turning basin in. Ronge River, Ky., improvement of. Ronge River, Ky., improvement of. Ronge River, Ky., improvement of. Rouge River, Ky., improvement of. 250 2609 1090 1850 1851 1851 Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sadduth Bluff, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sadduth Bluff, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sadduth Bluff, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., harborat, improvement of. 220 230 231 232 2416		İ						i
survey of Rock Island Rapids. Wash., head of, and foot of Priest Rapids, Columbia River be- tween, improvement of. Rockland Harbor, Me, improvement of. Rockland Harbor, Me, improvement of. Rockland Harbor, Me, improvement of. Rome, Ga, and East Tennesse, Virginia and Georgia Railroad bridge, Coosa River between, improvement of. Rondom, Bayou, La, improvement of. Rondom Harbor, N. Y. improvement of. Rosa Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of. Ronge River, Mich., examination for turn- ing basin in. Rouge River, Mich., examination for turn- ing basin in. Rouge River, Mich., improvement of. Rongh River, Ky, improvement of. Rongh River, Ky, improvement of. Rousel Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky, exam- ination of. Russel Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky, exam- ination of. Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of. Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of. Sabine Lake, La, and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabino River between, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of. Sachine River, Tex., improvement of. Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve- Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve-	tion of	170		1434			i	l
of Priest Rapids, Columbia River between, improvement of	survey of	132			•			İ
tween, improvement of 406 Rockland Harbor, Me., improvement of 25 589 Rockland Harbor, Me., improvement of 25 589 Rome, Ga., and East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railroad bridge, Coosa River between, improvement of 208 Rondoway, Bayon, La., improvement of 242 Rondomy, Bayon, La., improvement of 283 882 Rondoway, Bayon, La., improvement of 283 882 Rondoway, Bayon, La., improvement of 262 Rondom Coosa Island, Oregon, Wilhamette River at examination and survey of 262 Ronge River, Mich., examination for turning basin in 363 360 Ronge River, Ky, improvement of				ł	1			ļ
Rockland Harbor, Me., improvement of		406		1		•	3993	
Rome, Ga., and East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia Railroad bridge, Coosa River between, improvement of 208 Rondowly, Bayou, La., improvement of 83 882 Rondowly, Bayou, La., improvement of 83 882 Rondowly, Bayou, La., improvement of 83 882 Rondowly, Rich., examination for turning basin in 363 Ronge River, Mich., examination for turning basin in 363 Ronge River, Mich., improvement of 360 Ronge River, Mich., improvement of 360 Ronge River, Mich., improvement of 360 Ronge River, Mich., improvement of 360 Ronge River, Mich., improvement of 360 Ronge River, Mich., examination 363 Ronge River, Ky, improvement of 360 Ronge River, Ky, improvement of 360 Russell Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky, examination of 310 Russell, Annie J. (schooner), removal of wreck of 52 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 52 Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 230 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 230 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 230 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 230 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 230 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sadduth Bluff, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sadduth Bluff, examination of 230	Rockland Harbor, Me., improvement of	25						
and Georgia Railroad bridge, Coosa River between, improvement of Rondowny, Bayou, La., improvement of 242 Rondomt Harbor, N. Y., improvement of 243 Rosa Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of 242 Ronge River, Mich., examination for turning basin in 363 Ronge River, Kich., improvement of 360 Rongh River, Ky., improvement of 360 Rongh River, Ky., improvement of 360 Rouse Point, Lake Champlain, N. Y., breakwater at 360 Russell Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky., examination of 360 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 360 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 360 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 360 Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of 360 Sabine River, Tex., harborat, improvement of 360 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 360 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 360 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 360 Sabire River, Tex.		25	588	ł				
between, improvement of. Rondeway, Bayou, La., improvement of. Rondeway, Bayou, La., improvement of. Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of. Ronge River, Mich., examination for turning basin in. Ronge River, Ky, improvement of. Ronge River, Mich., inprovement of. Ronge Point, Lake Champlain, N.Y., breakwater at Russel Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky, examination of. Russell, Annie J. (schooner), removal of wreck of. Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of. Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sadduth Bluff, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of.								
Rondont Harbor, N. Y. improvement of 83 882 Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of Ronge River, Mich., examination for turning basin in 363 Ronge River, Kich., improvement of 360 Rongh River, Ky., improvement of 360 Ronse Point, Lake Champlain, N. Y., breakwater at 365 Russel Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky., examination of 360 Russell Annie J. (schooner), removal of wreck of 310 Russell Annie J. (schooner), removal of wreck of 310 Russell Annie J. (schooner), removal of wreck of 320 Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of 320 Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of 320 Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of 320 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 320 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 320 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., improvement of 320 Sabire River, Tex., harbor at, improvement of 320	between, improvement of				1745			
Ross Island, Oregon, Willamette River at examination and survey of	Rondoway, Bayon, La., improvement of		000		i	1992		
examination and survey of. Ronge River, Mich., examination for turning basin in. Ronge River, Mich., improvement of. Ronge River, Kich., improvement of. Rongh River, Ky., improvement of. Ronse Point, Lake Champlain, N. Y., breakwater at. Russel Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky., examination of. Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve.		80	002					
ing bashi in Ronge River, Mich., improvement of	examination and survey of	421		i	1			
Rough River, Mich., improvement of. Rough River, Ky, improvement of. Rough River, Ky, improvement of. Rouse Point, Lake Champlain, N. Y., breakwater at Russel Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky, examination of. Russell, Annie J. (schooner), removal of wreck of. Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of . Sabine River, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of . Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve. Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve.		262				ľ	0000	
Rouse Point, Lake Champlain, N. Y., breakwater at Russel Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky., examination of. Russell, Annie J. (schooner), removal of wreek of. Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreek of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of. Sabine Pass, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Saeketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve.				İ				
water at Russel Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky., examination of Russell, Annie J. (schooner), removal of wreck of. Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of Sabine River, Tex., improvement of Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve	Rough River, Ky., improvement of			1		2446	2.51	
Russell Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky., examination of. Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of Sabine Pass, Tex., harbor at, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve		224				1		
ination of. Russell, Annie J. (schooner), removal of wreck of. Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of. 8. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sachine River, Tex., improvement of. Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve.		384					2927	
Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of Sabine Pass, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve.	ination of	310				2476		
Sabine Lake, La. and Tex and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of	Russell, Annie J. (schooner), removal of		000					
Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of	Ryan, Paddy (scow), removal of wreck of	62	003	1090				
Sabine Lake, La. and Tex and Calcasien Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of. Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of. Sabine Pass, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. 230 Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve-	•					.		
Lake, connection between, via Bayou Black, examination of	5 .							'
Black, examination of 230 Sabine Lake, La, and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 230 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 230 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 230 Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve	Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Calcasien							
Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of. Sabine Pass, Tex., barborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of. Sabine River, Tex., improvement of. Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve.	Black examination of	990			1050	Ì		
Bluff, Sabine River between, examination of	Sabine Lake, La. and Tex., and Sudduth	230			1900			
Sabine Pass, Tex., harborat, improvement of. Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 228 Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve	Bluff, Sabine River between, examination							
Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake and Sudduth Bluff, examination of	01				1001			
and Sudduth Bluff, examination of 230 Sabine River, Tex., improvement of 228 Sacketts Harbor, N. Y., harbor at, improve	Sabine River, Tex., between Sabine Lake	221			1931	.		
Backetts Harbor, N. 1., harbor at, improve-	and Sudduth Bluff, examination of					1		
	Sacketta Harbor N. V. harbor at improve	228			1835			
	ment of	382]		2018	

				Pag	ge.		
Surject.	Part	i I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.
Saco River, Me., breakwater at mouth of Saco River, Me., improvement of	28 28	598 599					
Sacramento River, Cal., Board on improvement of	396 396					2990 2987	
Sacramento River, Cal., investigation of min- ing-débris question	399 389					2996 2947	
Sag Harbor, Suffolk County, N. Y., examina- tion and survey for breakwater at Saginaw River, Mich., improvement of	81 351	859				2772	
Saginaw River, Mich., injury to revetment in St. Anthony Falls, Minn., Mississippi River	268				2192		3871
shove, improvement of. St. Augustine Harbor, Fla., establishment of harbor lines in.	18	425		1685	2102		
St. Augustine Harbor, Fla., examination of channel in	195 188			1671 1630			
St. Charles Bay, Tex., examination for removing obstructions at mouth of St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., improvement of.	235 356		8	1942		2784	
St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., injury to pier at. St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., operating and care of	358			İ		2787	3872
8t. Clair, Madison and St. Louis Belt Rail- road Company, bridge of, across Missis- sippi River at Alton, Ill.	432						
St. Clair River, Mich., Corsica Shoal in lower end of Lake Huron near, examination of	363		'			2820	
St. Clair River, Mich., removal of wrecks in. St. Croix Lake, Wis., near Hudson, examination of	361 274				2218	2801	
St. Croix River, Me., improvement of St. Croix River, Wis. and Minn., improvement of	271	570	-	-	2203		
St. Croix River, Wis. and Minn., survey for reservoirs at sources of	255				2214 2059		
St. Francis River, Ark., improvement of St. Francis River, Mo., improvement of St. Jerome Bay, Md., examination of St. Johns River, Fla., improvement of	256 145 185		1278	1612	2062	•	
St. Johns River, Fla., upper part of, south of Lake Monroe; and from Jacksonville to Sanford, examination of	195			1666			
St. Jones River, Del., improvement of St. Joseph Harbor, Mich., improvement of	122 343		1165	1000		2702	
St. Joseph River, Mich., improvement of St. Lawrence River, N.Y., shoal between Sis- ter Islands and Cross-over Light in, im-	343					2705	
provement of	383 145		1277			2922	
and Wis., establishment of harbor lines in. St. Louis Bay, Wis., and Fond du Lac, Minn., St. Louis River between Grassy Point in,	18	426			2515		
examination and survey of	317 312 260				2495 2109		}
St. Louis River, Minn. and Wis., between Fond du Lac and Grassy Roint, examina-					2100		
tion and survey of St. Martinaville, La., and Port Barre, Bayou Teche between, examination of	230			1852			
St. Marys Falls Canal dry dock, Mich St. Marys Falls Canal, Mich., occupancy of and injuries to public works, etc., at	346					2758	3868
St. Marys Falls Canal, Mich., operating and care of	346					2724	
improvement of				.		2758 2712	
Mississippi River St. Paul, Minn., gauging Mississippi River at or near	430 273				2214		
Salamander (schooner), removal of wreck of Salam Harbor, Mass., improvement of Salam, Mass., North River at, examination	93	937 639			2014		
of Salisbury, Mass., bridge across Powow River at	427	66 8					
Salkahatchie River, S. C., improvement of	178		1482		i .	l	1

SUBJECT.				P	age.		
Scisser.	Part	I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI
Samamish, Lake, Wash., ship canal to con-					i		(
nect Puget Sound with, examination for San Diego Harbor, Cal., improvement of	412 392					2360	
San Diego Harbor, Cal., occupancy of levee							
San Francisco Harbor, Cal., and adjacent	i						\$573
waters, establishment of harbor lines in San Francisco Harbor, Cal., and adjacent	18	426			ļ	2948	
waters, survey of	389					2947	
San Francisco Harbor, Cal., construction of casemates at	6						
San Francisco Harbor, Cal., defense of San Joaquin River, Cal., improvement of	394	8				2961	
San Joaquin River, Cal., investigation of					}		
mining-débris question	399 389					2996 2947	I
San Luis Obispo Harbor, Cal., improvement of.	391					2953	
San Pablo Bay, Cal., survey of	389					2947	i
San Pedro, Wilmington Harbor, Cal., estab- lishment of harbor lines at	18	426				2976	!
San Rafael River, Cal., examination of San Simeon Bay, Cal., examination of	393 393					2963 2971	
Sand Beach, Lake Huron, Mich., harbor of							
refuge at	353					2776 2837	į
Sandusky River, Ohio, improvement of Sandy Bay, Cape Ann, Mass., harbor of re-	366					2840	İ
fuge at	36	632		•			
Sanford and Jacksonville, Fla., St. Johns River between, examination of	195			1008			ŀ
Santa Cruz, Cal., harbor of refuge at, examination of	393					2963	
Santee River, S. C., improvement of	173		1458	'		2503	
Sapelo and Doboy, Ga., inside route be- tween, examination and survey of	185						
Saranac River, N. Y., inner bay near mouth of, at Plattsburg, examination of	388					2038	
Sarasota Bay, Fla., improvement of	191			1631		2036	1
water way through Swinomish Slough	1						
connecting, examination and survey of Saugatuck Harbor, Mich., improvement of.	411 342					2000	
Saugatuck River, Conn., examination of	80	840				2000	ļ
Saugerties Harbor, N. Y., improvement of. Savannah, Ga., and Fernandina, Fla., inside	82	879					İ
route between, examination and survey of. Savannah River and Harbor, Ga., improve-	185					!	
ment of	179			1491		l	ļ
Savannah River and Harbor, Ga., removal of wrecks in	184			1602			ì
Savannah River, Ga., below Augusta, bridge obstructing	435						
Savannah River, Ga., improvement of	180			1319			!
Savannah River, near Sister Ferry, Effing- ham County, Ga., bridging	429						1
Sayville, N. Y., Browns Creek at, improve- ment of	79	828					
Schuylkill River, Pa., improvement of	112		1000				
Scituate Harbor, Mass., improvement of Sea walls and embankments at Davids and		658					
Governors islands, New York Harbor Seattle and Northern Railroad Company,	6 9 52	1 524					İ
bridge of, obstructing Swinomish Slough,	400						1
Wash Seattle, Wash., bridging Duwamish River	433						
near Sebewaing, Mich., Sebewaing River below,	431				•		ł
examination of	362					2804	į
Sebewaing River, Mich., below Sebewaing, examination of	362					2804	:
Seven Devils mining district, Idaho, and Huntington Bridge, Upper Snake River							Į.
between, examination and survey of	411					3285	•
Sevierville, Tenn., Little Pigeon River be- low, examination of	285				2287		į
Shark River, N. J., examination of	118		1092		i	1	1
	110					ì	1
examination of	70	833			9543		
examination of Sheboygan Harbor, Wis., improvement of Sheepshead Bay, N. Y., improvement of Sherman, Gen. W. T. (schooner), removal of	70	833	982		2540		

A			_	Pag	;e.		
SUBJECT.	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.
Ship canal connecting Lakes Union, Wash-							
ington, and Samamish with Puget Sound,	410						
Wash, examination for	412						İ
and Oak Bay, Puget Sound, Wash., exam-	400					2000	
ination for	409			·		8260	
Great Lakes between Chicago, Duluth,							1
and Buffalo, examination of	362					2810	ļ
provement of	232		1	1906			
Ship Island Harbor, Miss., removal of wrock in	228		1	1837			
Shoal between Sister Islands and Cross-				1001			
over Light, St. Lawrence River, N. Y., improvement of	383					9099	ĺ
Shoal Harbor and Compton Creek, N. J., im-	900					2922	İ
provement of	105		. 1004			2000	1
Shoalwater Bay, Wash examination of Shreveport, La., and Jefferson, Tex., Cy-	409		1			8266	ł
press Bayou and the lakes between, sur-			l				
vey of	248 106		1007		2021		
Sioux City, Iowa, and Fort Benton, Mont., Missouri River between, examination and							i
Missouri River between, examination and	277				2242		
survey of Sioux City, Iowa, and Great Falls, Mont., Missouri River between, improvement of.			1		2502		
Missouri River between, improvement of Sister Ferry, Ga., bridging Savannah River	275		ļ		2232		1
near	429						
Sister Islands and Cross-over Light, N. Y.,				}			i
shoal in St. Lawrence River between, im- provement of	383					2922	
Sites for fortifications	5		ł	1			
Siuslaw River, Oregon, improvement of Skagit Bay, Wash., and Padilla Bay, water	402			,		8173	
way through swinomish Slough connect-			1	, i			
ing, examination and survey of	411 410					9071	
Skagit River, Wash., examination of Skagit River, Wash., improvement of	408		ļ			3271 5238	ĺ
Skamokawa River, Wash., examination of Sladesville, N. C., to Pungo River, water	420		1			3378	
way from, examination of	170		1418				
Smith Creek, Md., examination of	146		1282				
Smithland Harbor, Ky., examination of Smyrna River, Del., improvement of	285 121		1162		2289		
Smyrna River, Del., removal of wreck in	131		1201				
Snake River (Upper), Idaho, between Hunt- ington Bridge and Seven Devils mining					i		
district, examination and survey of	411				i	3385	
Snake River, Wash., improvement of Snohomish River, Wash., examination of	405 410		1		1	3210 3271	
Snonomian kiver, wash., improvement of .	408					3238	
Snoqualmie River, Wash., improvement of.	4 08				1	8238	
Sopelo, Ga. (See Sapelo.) South Bend, Wash., Shoalwater Bay and							
Willapah River at, examination and survey of	409					8266)
South Bound Railroad Company, bridge of	400					0200	
The, across Savannah River, Ga	429						
Big Sloux River. Missouri River between,					i		!
examination and survey of	277				2242		
South Fork of Cumberland River, Ky., improvement of	285				2286		
South Haven Harbor, Mich., improvement	349						
South Pass of Mississippi River, inspection	343					2700	
of improvement of	19	2 21		1805			
South River, N.J., improvement of	103		900				
bridge of, across Clearwater River, Idaho.	431		1				
Spottsville, Ky., bridge obstructing Green River at	434						
Spuyten Duyvil Creek, N. Y., bridge ob-							
structing Squan River, N. J. (See Manasquan River.)	435						
S. S. Bickmore (schooner), removal of wreck							
Stamford Harbor, Conn., examination and	62	732					
survey of	80	848					
Stamford Harbor, Conn., improvement of	73,	795	į į				1

SUBJECT.				Pa	ζθ.		
DUDIBUT.	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI
Starve Goat Island, R. I., channel between,							
and mainland, in Narragansett Bay, ex-	62	733		1			
Staten Island and New Jersey, channel be- tween, improvement of	98		986	!			
Staten Island, N. Y., Princess Bay, exami- nation of	107		1043	1			l
Staunton River, Va., improvement of Steele Bayou, Miss., improvement of	153 244		1328		2005		1
Steilaquamish River, Wash., improvement of	408		1	1		3238	j
Stonington, Conn., harbor of refuge at Stony Creek River, at Stony Creek, Conn.,	60	728		1		-	
examination of	79 389	831				2947	
Stubbs Ferry, Mont., canyon next below, and Great Falls, Missouri River between,						2561	
examination and survey of	278						
Sturgeon Bay Canal, Wis., harbor of refuge at entrance of	321				2538		1
Sucarnochee River, Ala., examination of Sudduth Bluff, Tex., and Sabine Lake, Sa-	221			1800			
bine River between, examination of Suisun Bay, Cal., survey of	230 389					2947	1
Sullivan Falls, Hancock County, Me., exam-		619					ļ
ination of	94		978				
and Wis., establishment of harbor lines in. Superior Bay, Wis., improvement of	18 312	426			2515		İ
Superior, Lake, purchase of canals connect- ing Portage Lake, Mich., with					2495		
Superior, Wis., Allouez Bay and Nemadji							1
River at, examination of					2512		1
provement of Supervision of the harbor of New York	313 422				2499	3393	
Survey of northern and northwestern lakes. Surveys and examinations.	445 17						3927
Surveys, examinations, and contingencies of rivers and harbors, estimates for	421						į
Surveys in military departments, estimates for	450						i
Susquehanna River above and below Havre de Grace, Md., improvement of			1101				
Susquehanna River above Havre de Grace.	124		1181				
Md., examination and survey of	132						١.
examination of Suwance River, Fla., improvement of	118 194		1102	1663			
Swan Island, Oregon, Willamette River on west side of, examination of	420					3373	1
Swansboro and New River, N. C., water way between, improvement of	162		1376				1
Swinomish Slough, Wash., bridge obstructing	433		33.13				1
Swinomish Slough, Wash., examination and survey of	411						ļ
Sylvia de Grasse (ship), removal of wreck of						3373	
T.							İ
Tacoma, Olympia and Grays Harbor Rail-			i				
road Company, bridges of, across Chehalis and Johns rivers, Wash	430						1
Tallahatchee River. Miss., improvement of Tallapoosa River, Ala., improvement of	244 20 0			1741	2003		
Tampa Bay, Fla., improvement of	192 131		1207	1655			1
Tar River, N. C., improvement of Taunton River, Mass., improvement of	157	707	1347				ļ
Taylorsville, Ohio, bridge obstructing Mus- kingum River at		101					ļ
Tchefuncte River, La. (See Chefuncte River.)	434				ŀ		İ
Tchula Lake, Miss., improvement of	244				2001		1
Teche, Bayou, La., between St. Martinsville and Port Barre, examination of	230			1852	.		l
Tennessee River:	226			1828			1
Bridge at Florence, Ala., obstructing	435				i		1

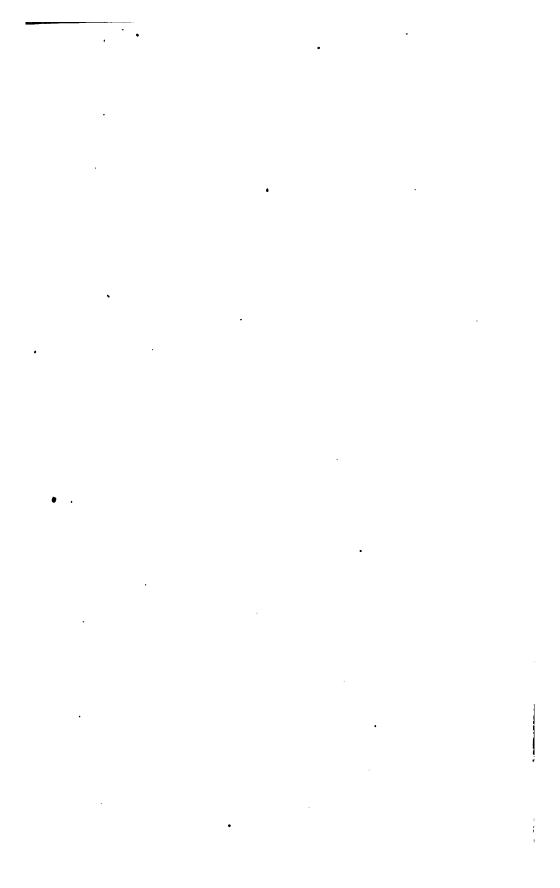
Subject.			Pag	ze.		
DUBJECT.	Part I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI
Tennessee River—Continued.						
Improvement of, above Chattanooga, Teun	278	1	1.	2252		
Improvement of, below Bee Tree Shoals,	279	1	l	2255		
Improvement of, below Chattanooga, Tenn	287	1		2311		
Improvement of, between Chattanooga, Tenn., and foot of Bee Tree Shoals, Ala.	286	ł		2303		j
Operating and care of Muscle Shoals	287	1		2322		
ensas River, La., improvement oferre Haute, Ind., and La Fayette, Wabash	241	1		1989		1
River between, examination of	298			2411		
examination for connection between	229	1	1846			1
and Thibodeaux, examination of	229 224		1843 1823	•		ł
xas and Pacific Railway Company, bridge	434		1020			ļ
of, obstructing Bayou Plaquemine, La names River, Conn., improvement of	63 742					
he Board of Engineers he South Bound Railroad Company, bridge	11	[l
of, across Savannah River, Ga	429			1		
across Monongahels River, Pahibodeaux, La., and Houma, Bayou Terre-	432	l				
bonne between, examination of	229		1843			l
north of Atlantic City, N. J., examination	110			Į		
under Bay Harbor, Mich., improvement	118.	1097				-
of hunder Bay River, Mich., improvement of.	348 350				2765 2768	
ickfaw River, La., and its tributaries, im- provement of	222	1	1819	١.		
conderoga River. N. Y., improvement of	387 229	ļ	1841	ļ	2936	
gre, Bayou, La., examination of		1	1051			1
llamook Bay and Bar, Oregon, improve-	411	1				Ì
ment of	404	}		1	8200	İ
Balltown, examination ofonesta, Pa., and Balltown, Tionesta Creek	294	1		2381		
between, examination oftusville and Jupiter Inlet, Fla., Indian	294	1	j	2381		
River between, examination of	195 364	1	1073		2020	
ombiguee River, improvement of:					2828	}
Below Demopolis, AlaBelow Vienna, Ala	214 214		1783 1781			
Between Demopolis, Ala., and Columbus, Miss	215	1	1783			1
Between Fulton, Miss., and Vienna, Ala. Between Walker Bridge and Fulton,	213	1	1780	1		
Miss ms River, N. J., examination and survey	218	1	1779			
of	119 376	1114		l	0004	1
ongue River, Mont., near Miles City, ex-		1			2884	
amination of	277			2237		1
below mouth of, examination of	277 550			2239		l
orpedoes for harbor defense	552	ł		1]
tion of	274		ţ	2223		l
vey of	47 679	-		0.00		1
emble, M. E. (schooner), removal of wreck	304	1		2438		
ent River, N. C., improvement ofinity River, Tex., below Dallas, examina-	861 158	1355			2801	
inity River. Tex., improvement of	235 233	1	193 6 1918	1		1
out Creek, Fla., bridge obstructing	435		1510			
ag Fork, Big Sandy River, 91 and 95 miles above Catlettaburg, Ky., bridging	431	ł	1			
ng Fork, Big Sandy River, W. Va. and Ky., improvement of	808	i	1	2467	l	1

Springer		Page.							
Subject.	l'art	I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI		
Tumwater, Wash., Olympia Harbor to, ex-	411			!	ļ		1		
amination and survey of	411			l					
vev of	132		1211				j		
Tuscaloosa and Daniels Creek, Ala., Black Warrior River between, improvement of	215			1784					
Two Rivers Harbor, Wis., improvement of	322	ĺ		i	2543				
w.				1	İ	{ !			
Umpqua River, Oregon, improvement of Union, Lake, Wash., ship canal to connect	402			1		3100	1		
Puget Sound with, examination for	412			ļ	l L		ĺ		
United States Engineer School. Upper Bridge Company, bridge of The,	15	539			1				
across Monongahela River, Pa	432				1	ı			
Upper Columbia River, Oregon and Wash., improvement of	405				i	3210			
Upper Falls, La., bridging Red River at	430 146		1286	•	ļ	1	1		
Upper Machodoc Creek, Va., examination of Upper Mississippi River, operating snag	140		1400		1	;	1		
boats and dredge boats on	264				2137		1		
Upper Snake River, Idaho, between Hunt- ington Bridge and Seven Devils mining				1	1		1		
district, examination and survey of Urbana Creek, Va., improvement of	411 142		1268		ł	3265	1		
Use of public works by corporations or indi-				1		İ	۱		
viduals	19	436				l	•		
V.							ł		
Vacherie, La., etc., and Lake des Allemands, bayous Chevreuil and Tigre between	229		i	1841	•	ļ			
Vallette Dry Dock, removal of wreck of Van Buren, Mo., Current River below, ex-	231		1	1800			!		
amination of	257			!	2003		i		
Vancouver, Wash., and mouth of Willa-			ļ	ł		ì			
mette River, Oregon, Columbia River be- tween, examination and survey of	421		ł			i			
Vancouver, Wash., bridging Columbia	429]	ł	ł	l			
River near Vermillion, Bayou, bay and passes, La., ex-			ŀ		1				
vermillion Harbor, Ohio, improvement of	230 368		Ì	1855	l	2847			
Vidal Bayon, La., improvement of	243			1	1993		1		
Vienna Ala., and Fulton, Miss., Tombig- bee River between, improvement of	213			1780	1	ł	1		
Vienna, Ala., Tombigbee River below, im-				1781		ł	1		
Vincennes, Ind., Wabash River above, im-	214			1,01			1		
provement of	297		1		2407		1		
Vincennes, Ind., Wabash River below, im-	297				2402		l l		
Vineyard Haven Harbor, Mass., improve-	50	700	1	1		ł	1		
Volusia Bar, Fla., improvement of	187	100		1627		1			
w.		•			i				
Wabash River, Ind. and Ill., above Vincennes, improvement of	297				.2407				
Wabash River, Ind. and Ill., below \in-					1	1	1		
cennes, improvement of	297 297				2402 2402	!	1		
Wabash River, Ind., between Terre Haute					i	İ	1		
waccamaw River, to Waccamaw Lake, N.	298				2411	1			
C. and S. C., improvement of	170		1442		!				
Waco, Tex., Brazos River below, examina-	235			1	ì	İ			
Walker Bridge and Fulton Miss Tombig-	213			1779	1		1		
bee River between, improvement of	84	885		!	!	1	1		
Wappoo Cut, S. C., improvement of War maps, estimates for publication of	176 450		1477	1	1	1	1		
Wareham Harbor, Mass., improvement of	50	701			+				
Warrior River, Ala., improvement of Warsaw, Ill., Mississippi River at, examina-	212		}	1776	•		1		
tion of	264		}	Į.	2131	į	1		
Warwick River, Md., examination and survey of	132		1218			1	1		

	Page.							
Surject.	Part I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI.		
Washington Bayou, Miss., improvement of	244			2005				
Construction of casemates at	6					1		
Defense of	5 7	1			i i			
River below	146					1		
ings and grounds	444 135	1246		i	İ	3907		
Increasing water supply of	142			1	1	3904		
Maintenance and repair of Washington	436			ì	Ī	3875		
Maintenance of Washington Monument Water supply of	414 441			1		3997 3897		
Washington Harbor, Pamlico River, N.C.,	170	1429	ĺ	1		ļ		
examination of		-1.50				-		
connect Puget Sound with, examination for	412	1						
Washington Monument, Washington, D. C., maintenance of	444			Ì	1	8907		
Watch Hill Cove, Little Narragansett Bay,	62 785			Ì	l	İ		
Water gauges on Columbia River, Oregon		i		,	8372			
and Wash	419	ĺ			0312	ł		
principal tributaries	246	ł		2014	1			
near St. Paul, Minn	273 441			2214	l	8897		
Water supply, District of Columbin Water supply of Washington, D. C., in-		ł		ł	1	3904		
Wateree River, S. C., between Camden and	442	İ		Ì	l	3506		
Falls of the Catawba, and bend about 4 miles below Camden, examination of	179	1487		1	i	ł		
Wateree River, S. C., improvement of Waterville to Augusta, Me., Kennebec River	174	1462		1		İ		
from, examination and survey of	33			}	1	l		
Water ways: Between Beaufort Harbor and New			ļ	· ·		}		
River, N. C., improvement of Between Cape May and Great Bay north	162	1372				ĺ		
of Atlantic City, N.J., examination of. Between Chincoteague Bay, Va., and	118	1097			1			
Delaware Bay, at or near Lewes, Del.,	100	1168		[
Between Doboy and Sapelo, Ga., ex- amination and survey of	123	1100				1		
Between Jamaica Bay and Long Beach	185					1		
Between Jamaica Bay and Long Beach Inlet, N. Y., examination and survey of Between Jefferson, Tex., and Shreveport,	94			l		ł		
La., and Cypress Bayou, survey of	248	[}	2021		ļ		
Between Lynn Haven Bay and Eastern Branch of Elizabeth River, Va., ex-					Ì	ł		
Between New Berne and Beaufort, N.	153	1310				ì		
C., improvement of	160	1363			1			
C., improvement of	162	1376	1		1			
Between Norfolk Harbor, Va., and Albemarle Sound, N.C., improvement of	151	1302						
N. C., examination of	170	1421	l	1	İ	1		
Between Port Townsend Bay and Oak Bay, Puget Sound, Wash., examina-				1	!	Ι΄.		
tion for	. 409	1			8260	ŀ		
N. C., examination of	170	1418	}	1	1			
Between Savannah, Ga., and Fernan- dina, Fla., examination and survey of	185		ļ	İ	}			
Connecting Lakes Union, Washington, and Samamish with Puget Sound,		1	1	l	l			
Wash, examination for	412		1			1		
Lakes, between Chicago, Duluth, and	200			l	0010	1		
Near Coaster Harbor Island, R. I.,	362			1	2810	1		
improvement of	57 718 327	-		2568	!	1		
		,			1			
Wellfleet Harbor, Mass., improvement of West Bay, West Galveston Bay, Tex.,	44 603		Ī			ł		

	Page.							
SCRJECT.		t L	Part II.			Part V.	Part VL	
West Galveston Bay, Tex., from Christians								
Point, for reopening channel through West Bay, examination and survey of	225							
West Liberty, Ky., and Farmer, Licking River between, improvement of	306		l		2402	,	1	
West Neck River, Va., examination of West Point, Ga., and Franklin, Ala., Chat-			1324	ļ	ļ !	! i	ĺ	
tahoochee River between, examination of. Westchester Creek, N. Y., examination	211			1756	! 	!	l	
and survey of	94	954			ĺ		1	
Western branch of Elizabeth River, Va- examination of	153		1307) }	ļ	,	1	
Weston, Mo., Missouri River at, examina- tion of	275				2229		Í	
Westport Harbor, Mass., improvement of Wetumpka, Ala., Alabama Eiver up to, ex-		706		Ì			1	
amination of	211			1761			i	
ginia and Georgia Railroad bridge, Coosa River between, improvement of		•	ŀ				i	
Weybosset (schooner), removal of wreck of.	208 61	731		1748			ł	
Weymouth Back River, Mass., examination and survey of	47	682		1			ŀ	
Weymouth River, Mass., improvement of White Oak River, N. C., between Roberts	42	655				1	i	
Landing and Collins Crossing, examina-							j	
white River, Ark., improvement of	170 252		1434	l	2043		i	
White River, Ark. (Lower), examination and survey of	257						!	
White River Harbor, Mich., improvement of. White River, Ind., improvement of	339				2409	2037		
Whitehouse, Josiah (schooner), removal of	i			Ì	3203		İ	
wreck of. Wicomico (Great) River, Va., examination of.	146	732	1288				İ	
Wicomico River, Md., improvement of	128		1193	l				
Md., examination of	146		1281	}				
Examination and survey of, at Clacka-								
mas Rapids, Ross Island, and Corvallis	421		l]				
Examination and survey of, below Port- land	421		l	l i	ĺ			
Examination and survey of Columbia River between Vancouver, Wash.,			l	l				
and mouth of	421							
Examination of, on west side of Swan	420					3373		
Improvement of, above Portland Improvement of, below Portland	417					3368 3362		
Willapah River, Wash., below Woodward Landing, examination and survey of	409		1			3266		
Willets Point, N. Y., post of	15	537	ŀ	ļ				
tion of	274		ŀ	1	2218 2124			
Willow Slough, Ill., reopening Willsboro, N.Y., Boquet River below, exam-			}	l		9040		
Wilmington Harbor, Cal., establishment of	388			l		2940		
harbor lines at San Pedro	18 391	426	İ	İ	i	2976 2956		
Wilmington Harbor, Del., improvement of Wilmington Harbor, Del., survey for im-	119		1136					
provement of	120		1138	1				
Wilmington, N. C., Cape Fear River above, improvement of	165	•	1390	}				
Wilmington, N. C., Cape Fear River at and below, improvement of	166		1394					
Wilson Creek, Va., and Greenbrier River, W. Va., New River between months of				1			1	
improvement of	302 376				2430	2891	ĺ	
Wilson Point Harbor, Conn., improvement of.	71	789		1				
Winfield, Richard M., et al., bridge of, in Barnstable, Mass	431						1	
Winona and Southwestern Railway Com- pany, bridge of, across Mississippi River						l	•	
at Winona, Minn. Winona, Minn., bridge of city of, across	427			1		}	1	
Mississippi River Winona, Minn., bridging Mississippi River	431						1	
at	427	431	ļ,	l	1	l	l	

0		Page.							
вивлют.	Par	t I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.	Part V.	Part VI		
Winthrop Harbor, Mass., improvement of Winyaw Bay, S. C., improvement of Wisconsin River, Wis., improvement of Wisconsin River, Wis., survey for reser-	40 169 328	644	1411		2572				
voirs at sources of	193			1659	2214				
snagging Woodward Landing, Wash., Willapah River below, examination and survey of	420 409					3380 3206			
by corporations or individuals	19 17	436					386		
At Elizabethport, N. J., near entrance to Arthur Kill	107		1013						
At Pollock Rip Shoals, Mass In Barnegat Inlet, N. J In Chesapeake Bay	61 118	731	1000 1201				.		
In Columbia River near Astoria, Oregon In Delaware Bay In Delaware Bay and River	420 118 118	# 200	1090 1090			8373			
In Hyannia Harbor, Mass. In Jackson Creek, Chester River, Md. In New Orleans Harbor, La	131 231	732	1201	1869					
In New York Harbor, N. Y In Ogeechee River, Ga In Pamlico River, N. C., opposite Swan	93	987		1005					
Point In Pleasant River, Me In Portland Harbor, Me	169 32 32	610 609	1417				·		
In Rancocas River, N. J. In Raritan Bay, N. J. In St. Clair River, Mich.	93 361	987	1090			2801			
In Savannah River and Harbor, Ga In Ship Island Harbor, Miss In Smyrna River, Del	184 228 131		1201	1602 1827					
In South Channel across bar, Charleston Harbor, S. C	178	720	1487						
Near Gay Head Light Near Handkerchief Light-ship Wrightsville and Tennille (Tennville) Rail- road Company, bridge of, across Oconce	61 61	732 731							
River, Ga Wyandotte County, Kans., bridging Missouri River at	429 432								
Y.									
Yadkin River, N. C., improvement of	167 421 403		1404			3381 3182			
Yaquina Bay. Oregon, improvement of Yazoo River, Miss., improvement of Yellow Banks, Chippewa River, Wis., im-	243				1996		İ		
Yellow River, Ga., from bridge near Cov- ington to Ocmulgee River, examination of	270 184			1606	2201				
Yellowstone National Park, construction and improvement of roads and bridges in Yellowstone River, Mont. and N. Dak., im-	447						399		
provement of	276				2236				
Tongne River, examination of	277 29 148	602	1270		2239				
bridging Youngs Bay, Oregon, channel in, examina-	481 420					3376			
Youngs River, Wash., improvement of Yuma, Aris., and Eldorado Cañon, Colora-	419 393					8371 2974			
de River between, examination of	U#0					2018			
Zanesville, Ohio, bridge obstructing canal of Muskingum River at foot of Main street	434								



. •

		1
	٠	
		i I

• . . • • •





. i 1







